agere systems

Data Sheet
August 18, 2004

MARS®2G5 P-Pro (TDAT162G52) SONET/SDH 155/622/2488 Mbits/s Data Interface

Features

- One of the next-generation, system-on-a-chip devices of Agere Systems' multiservice access & rate solutions *MARS*™ family of framers.
- Transmission convergence and SONET/SDH terminal functionality for linear networks.
- Versatile IC supports 155/622/2488 Mbits/s SONET/SDH interface solutions for packet over SONET (POS), packet over fiber (POF), or asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) applications.
- Low-power 1.6 V/3.3 V operation.

SONET/SDH Interface

- Termination of quad STS-3/STM-1, quad STS-12/STM-4, or single STS-48/STM-16.
- Supports overhead processing for transport and path overhead bytes.
- Optional insertion and extraction of overhead bytes via serial overhead interface.
- STS pointer processing to align the receive frame to the system frame.
- Support for 1 + 1 and 1:1 linear networks.
- Full path termination and SPE extraction/insertion.
- SONET/SDH compliant condition and alarm reporting.
- Handles all concatenation levels of STS-3c to STS-48c (in multiples of 3: e.g., 3c, 6c, 9c, etc.).
- Built-in diagnostic loopback modes.
- Compliant with the following *Telcordia Technologies*®, *ANSI*®, and ITU standards:
  - — GR-253 CORE: SONET Transport Systems: Common Generic Criteria.
  - — ITU-T G.707: Network Node Interface for the Synchronous Digital Hierarchy.
  - — ITU-T G.803: Architecture of Transport Networks Based on the Synchronous Digital Hierarchy.
  - — T1.105: SONET-Basic Description including Multiplex Structure, Rates, and Formats.
  - — T1.105.02 SONET-Payload Mappings.
  - — T1.105.03 SONET-Jitter at Network Interfaces.
  - — T1.105.06 SONET Physical Layer Specifications.
  - — T1.105.07 SONET-Sub-STS-1 Interface Rates and Formats Specification.
  - — ITU-T I.432: B-ISDN User-Network Interface-Physical Layer Specification.
  - — IETF RFC 2615: PPP over SONET/SDH.
  - — IETF RFC 1661: The Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP).
  - — IETF RFC 1662: PPP in HDLC-like Framing.

Data Processing

- Provisionable data engine supports payload insertion/extraction for PPP, ATM, or HDLC streams.
- Extraction and insertion of DS3 frames containing HDLC or ATM data streams for up to 16 channels.
- Integrated UTOPIA Level 2 and Level 3 compatible physical layer interface for packets or ATM cells.
- Provides/supports internal E3 mapping.
- Supports DS3/PLCP and clear channel DS3 mapping.
- Insertion and extraction of up to 16 separate data channels.
- Direct cell/packet over fiber interface device.
- Compliant with ATM forum, ITU standards, and IETF standards.
- Supports generic framing procedure (GFP) protocol.

Interfaces

- Enhanced UTOPIA interface for cell and packet transfer.
- *IEEE*® 1149.1 port with BIST, scan, and boundry scan.

Microprocessor Interface

- Up to 66 MHz synchronous.
- 16-bit address and 16-bit data interface.
- Synchronous or asynchronous modes available.
- Configurable to operate with most commercial microprocessors.

Table of Contents

Contents Page

Table of Contents (continued)

Contents **Page**

Table of Contents (continued)

Contents **Page**

List of Figures

Figure **Page**

List of Figures (continued)

Figure **Page**

List of Figures (continued)

Figure **Page**

List of Tables

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

List of Tables (continued)

Table **Page**

Description

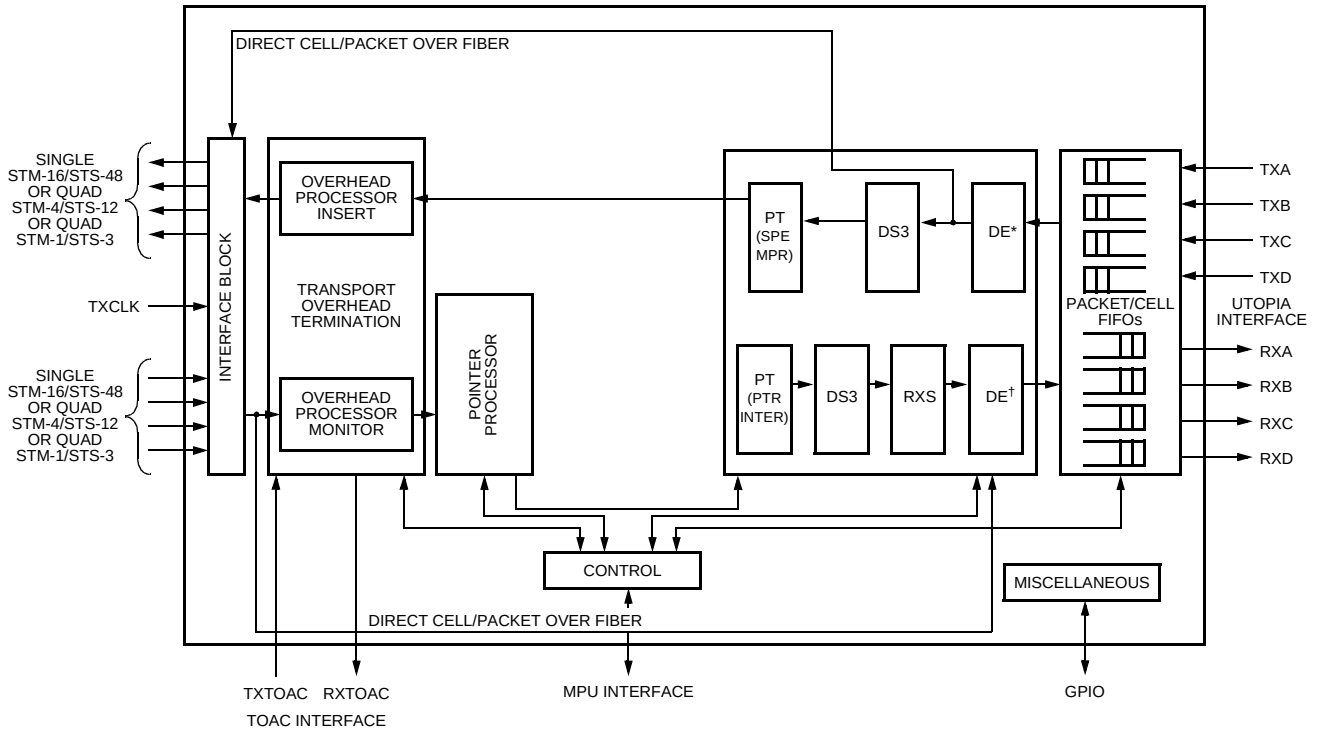
The MARS2G5 P-Pro SONET/SDH interface device provides a versatile solution for quad OC-3, quad OC-12, and for single OC-48 linear datacom/telecom applications. Constructed using COM2 CMOS modular process, this device incorporates integrated SONET/SDH framing, section/line/path termination, pointer processing, and data engine blocks.

The device provides complete encapsulation and de-encapsulation for packet and ATM streams into and out of SONET/SDH payloads.

Communication with the MARS2G5 P-Pro device is accomplished through a generic microprocessor interface. The device supports separate address and data buses.

With the MARS2G5 P-Pro device, support for different types of applications for OC-3/OC-12/OC-48 data equipment is possible, enabling dramatic system cost reduction and the ease of development of extremely competitive solutions.

This device integrates the SONET/SDH network termination functions with a generic cell/packet delineation circuit. The interface rates supported are STS-48/STM-16, quad STS-12/STM-4, and quad STS-3/STM-1. The UTOPIA interface can process and hand off up to 16 channels transported within an STS-N payload. The concatenation levels supported by this device are STS-1, STS-3c, STS-6c, STS-9c, STS-12c, STS-15c, . . . , STS-45c, and STS-48c. The data formats processed by this device are ATM cells or HDLC framed packets such as PPP or GFP framed packets.



5-7393(F).dTDAT16

Note: PT = path terminator, RXS = receive sequencer, and DE = data engine.

* In the transmit path, the data engine performs packet/cell processing (encapsulation, scrambling).
† In the receive path, the data engine performs packet/cell processing (delineation, descrambling, de-encapsulation).

Figure 1. MARS2G5 P-Pro Block Diagram

Description (continued)

Generic Framing Procedure (GFP)

GFP is an emerging new global standard for data encapsulation over SONET/SDH or G.709 (ITU-T G.gfp draft new standard). It is a generic mechanism for adapting variable length client signals onto an octet synchronous transport network.

Client signals may be PDU oriented, such as IP/PPP or ethernet MAC (frame-mapped GFP), or block-code oriented, such as fiber channel or ESCON (transparent GFP).

Frame-mapped GFP adaptation may operate at the physical or data-link layer of the client signal. Client PDU visibility is required.

Transparent-mapped GFP operates on the coded 8B/10B character stream, rather than on the incoming client PDUs.

Figure 2 illustrates the relationship between the higher-layer payloads, GFP, and SDH/OTN paths.

GFP benefits include:

- Equips SONET/SDH with flexible/efficient data transport capabilities.
- More robust frame delineation than flag-based mechanisms such as HDLC.
- No payload dependent frame expansion (no HDLC type byte stuffing).
- Flexibility of extension headers. This allows for topology/application specific fields to be defined without affecting frame delineation functions.
- Ability to identify the encapsulated client protocol separately from the extension header. This allows frame forwarding based on extension header fields without requiring recognition of the encapsulated client protocol.
- Optional GFP 16-bit or 32-bit frame check sequence (FCS). This allows for fault location on a GFP frame basis without requiring recognition of the encapsulated client protocol. It also provides a data integrity mechanism for the encapsulation of protocols that may not have such a mechanism.

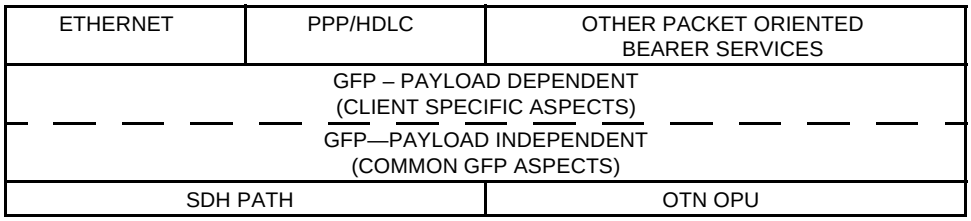


Figure 2. GFP Relationship to Transport Payloads

GFP Payload Area CRC-32 Insertion (Version 2.2 and 2.3 Only)

GFP block upgrade on transmit and receive to calculate the CRC-32 over only the payload information area.

- MARS2G5 P-Pro (version 2.0/2.1) calculated CRC-32 over everything except the PLI field.
- Two modes are supported for CRC-32 insertion/checking:
  1. Null-extension headers:
     - 4-byte header.
     - Calculation starts after PLI field and 4 bytes of TYPE field.
  2. Linear-extension headers:
     - 8-byte header.
     - Calculation starts after PLI field and 4 bytes of TYPE field and 4 bytes of EXT header field.
- PLI field value will be modified on transmit by +4 to include CRC-32 bytes.
- PLI field value will be modified on receive by –4 when CRC-32 is stripped.
- MARS2G5 P-Pro (version 2.2 and 2.3) does not touch PFI field value because it will corrupt tHEC.

Target Applications Supported

MARS2G5 P-Pro (600-Pin LBGA and 792-Pin PBGA)

This multirate/multiprotocol/multimode SONET/SDH data interface device targets the following applications (see Figure 3 for device interface speed/rate information):

- Mixed ATM/POS-TDM.
- Access router and aggregation.
- Wireless, DSLAM, and gateway.

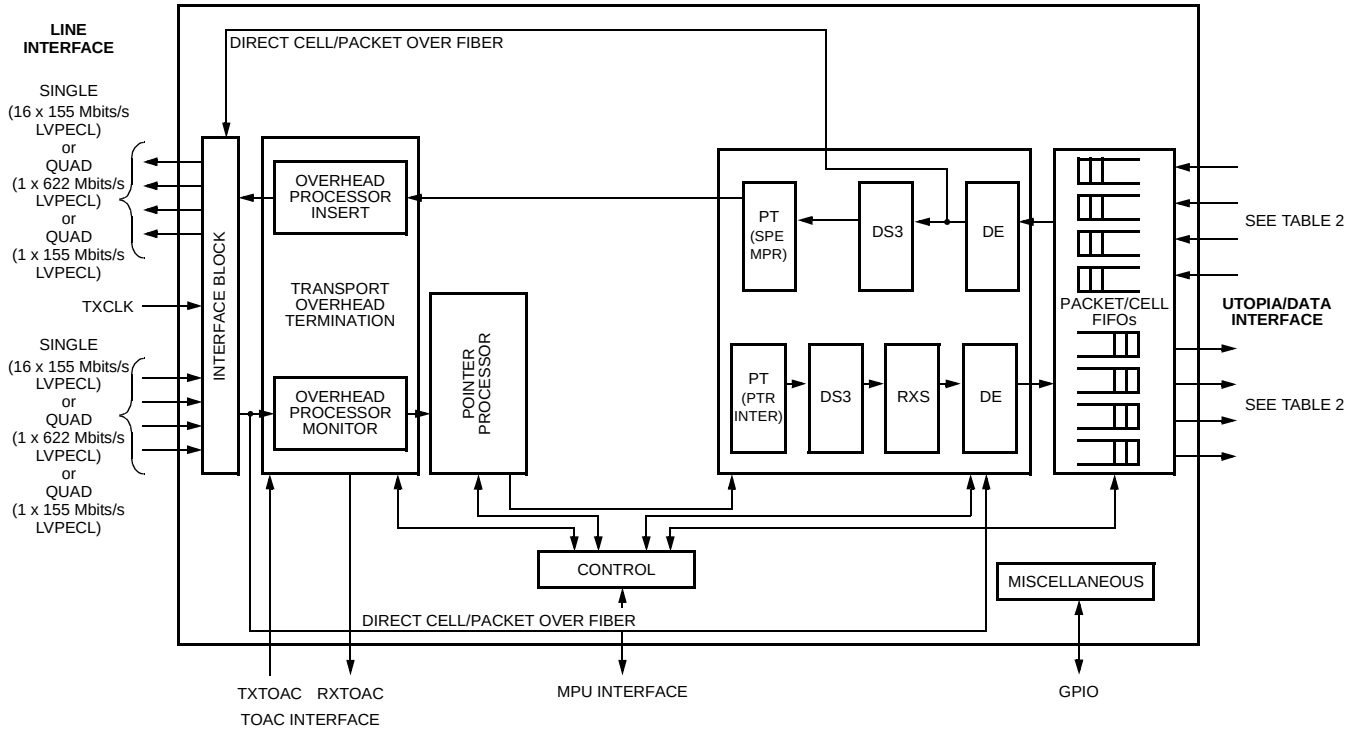


Figure 3. MARS2G5 P-Pro Device Interface Speed/Rate Diagram

Target Applications Supported (continued)

MARS1G2 P-Pro (TDAT161G2) (792-Pin PBGA)

This multirate/multiprotocol/multimode SONET/SDH data interface device targets the following applications (see Figure 4 for device interface speed/rate information):

- Mixed ATM/POS-TDM.
- Access router and aggregation.
- Wireless, DSLAM, and gateway.

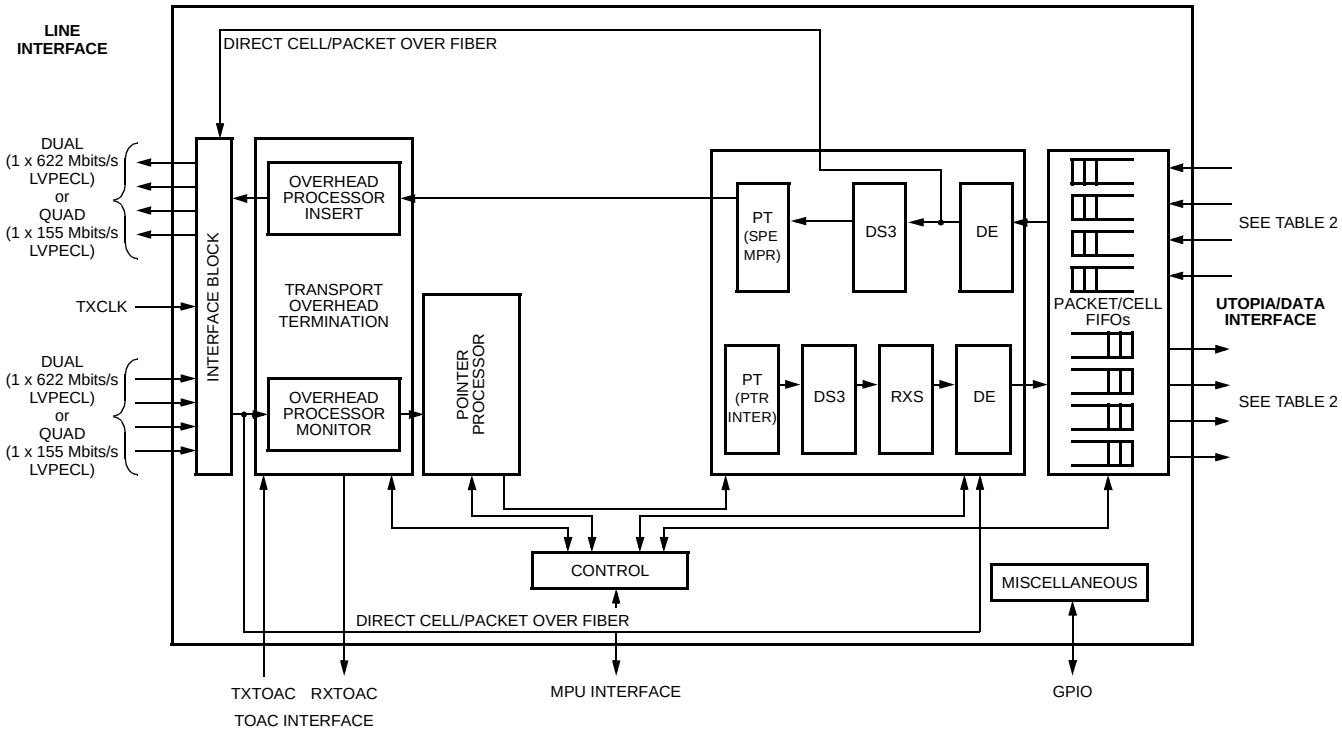


Figure 4. MARS1G2 P-Pro Device Interface Speed/Rate Diagram

Target Applications Supported (continued)

MARS622 P-Pro (TDAT12622) (792-Pin PBGA)

This multirate/multiprotocol/multimode SONET/SDH data interface device targets the following applications (see Figure 5 for device interface speed/rate information):

- Mixed ATM/POS-TDM.
- Access router and aggregation.
- Wireless, DSLAM, and gateway.

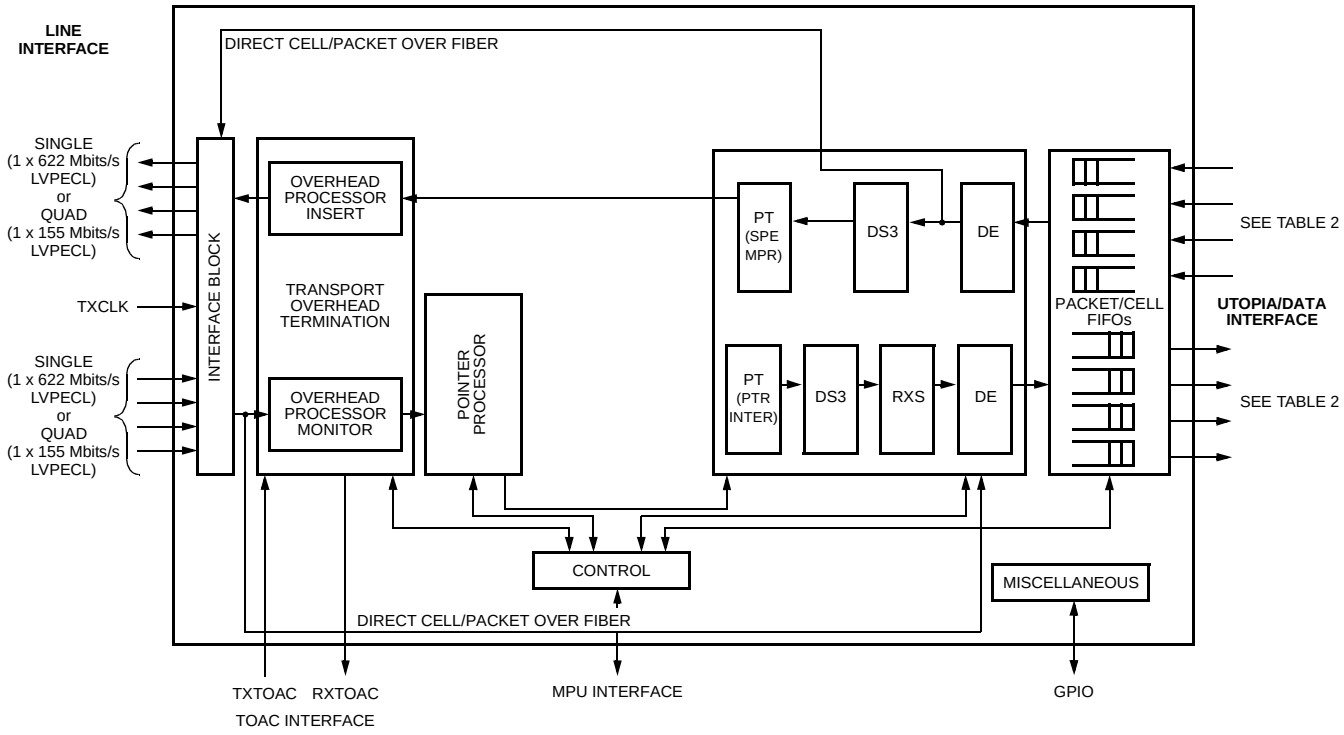


Figure 5. MARS622 P-Pro Device Interface Speed/Rate Diagram

Overview

This SONET line interface integrated circuit (IC) implements a four-port, sixteen-channel SONET/SDH interface for asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) and packet over SONET (POS) mappings at the STS-3 (STM-1), STS-12 (STM-4), or STS-48 (STM-12) rate. This device also supports direct cell/packet over fiber at up to 2.488 Gbits/s.

The receive path terminates and processes section, line, and path overhead. It performs framing (A1, A2) and descrambling, detects alarm conditions, and monitors section, line, and path BIP-8s (B1, B2, and B3), accumulating error counts for each level for performance-monitoring purposes. Line and path remote error indications (M1, G1) are also accumulated. The payload pointers (H1, H2) are interpreted and the synchronous payload envelope (SPE) is extracted.

When used to implement an ATM UNI, the device performs cell delineation on the SPE. HCS error correction is provided. Idle/unassigned cells may be dropped according to a programmable filter. Cells are also dropped upon detection of an uncorrectable header check sequence error. The ATM cell payloads are descrambled before being passed to a 32-cell FIFO buffer. The received cells are read from the FIFO using one of four generic 8-/16-/32-bit wide UTOPIA level 2 and level 3 compliant interface. Counts of received ATM cells, uncorrectable HCS errors, correctable HCS errors, and idle/unassigned ATM cells are accumulated independently for performance-monitoring purposes.

When used to implement a POS UNI, the device descrambles the SPE before extracting HDLC frames. The control escape characters are removed. Descrambling can be performed after control escape byte destuffing (or before to control malicious HDLC expansion). The optional 16- or 32-bit error check sequence is verified for correctness. The packets are placed into a 256-byte FIFO buffer. The received packets are read from the FIFO using a generic 8-/16-/32-bit wide enhanced UTOPIA level 2 and level 3 compliant interface. Counts of errored/dropped packets are accumulated independently for performance-monitoring purposes. The device POS implementation also allows the optional detach of a per-channel provisionable PPP header.

The transmit path inserts section, line, and path overhead. It inserts the framing pattern (A1, A2), performs scrambling, inserts AIS (optionally), and calculates and inserts section, line, and path BIP-8s (B1, B2, B3). Line and path remote failure indications (M1, G1) are inserted based on received BIP-8 errors. The payload pointers (H1, H2) are generated, and the SPE is inserted.

When used to implement an ATM UNI, ATM cells are written into an internal four-cell (per channel) FIFO buffer using a generic 8-/16-/32-bit wide UTOPIA level 2 and level 3 compliant interface. Idle/unassigned cells are automatically inserted when the internal FIFO is empty. The device provides generation of the header check sequence and scrambles the ATM payload. Also supports cell-based UNI per I.432 (i.e., ATM over fiber).

When used to implement a POS UNI, the device writes packets into an internal 256-byte (per channel) FIFO buffer using a generic 8/16/32-bit wide enhanced UTOPIA level 2 and level 3 compliant interface. HDLC framing performs the insertion of flags, control escape characters and the FCS fields. Either the CRC-CCITT or CRC-32 (in regular or reversed mode) can be computed and added to the frame. Counts of transmitted packets and errored/dropped packets are accumulated for performance-monitoring purposes.

The device is provisioned, controlled, and monitored using a generic 16-bit microprocessor interface. A standard five-signal *IEEE*® 1149.1 compliant JTAG test port is also provided for scan, boundary scan, and BIST purposes.

A 4-bit general-purpose input/output (GPIO) interface is provided to control and/or monitor other onboard devices.

Overview (continued)

Figure 6 shows the external interfaces.

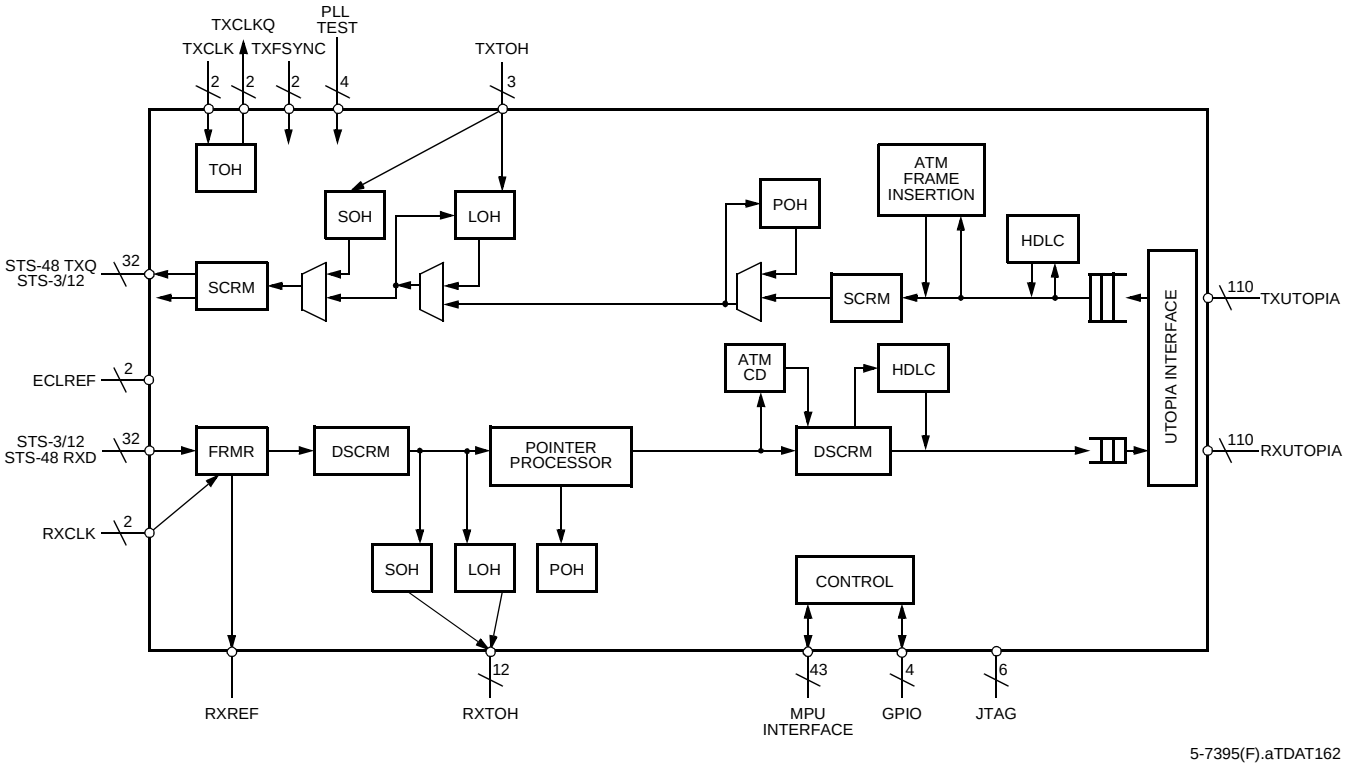


Figure 6. MARS2G5 P-Pro External Interfaces

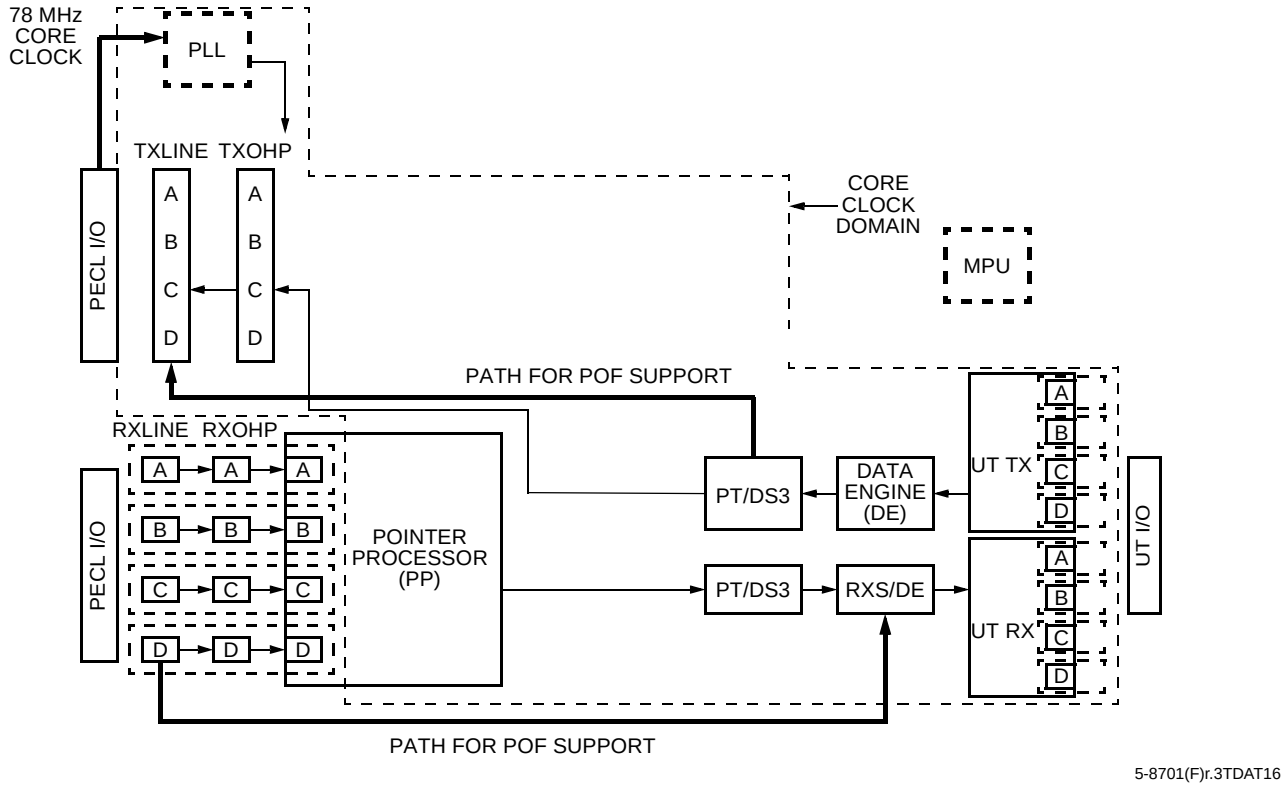
Overview (continued)

Clocking

The following diagram shows a somewhat simplified picture of the major clock domains within the MARS2G5 P-Pro in the normal SONET/SDH operating mode. There are a total of 16 different clock domains as shown in the following table.

Table 1. List of the Clock Domains in the MARS2G5 P-Pro, SONET/SDH Mode

Clock Domain Name	Number of Clocks
Core	1
PLL	2
MPU	1
Receive Line Interface	4 (one each for A, B, C, and D)
UTOPIA Interface	8 (one each for A, B, C, and D); (one each for Rx and Tx on interface A; one each for Rx and Tx on interface B)



5-8701(F)r.3TDAT16

Figure 7. Clock Domains in the MARS2G5 P-Pro, SONET/SDH Mode

Overview (continued)

Clocking (continued)

The following diagram shows a somewhat simplified picture of the clock domains within the MARS2G5 P-Pro when it is configured into the packet over fiber (POF) mode. In this mode, large subsections of the device are unused.

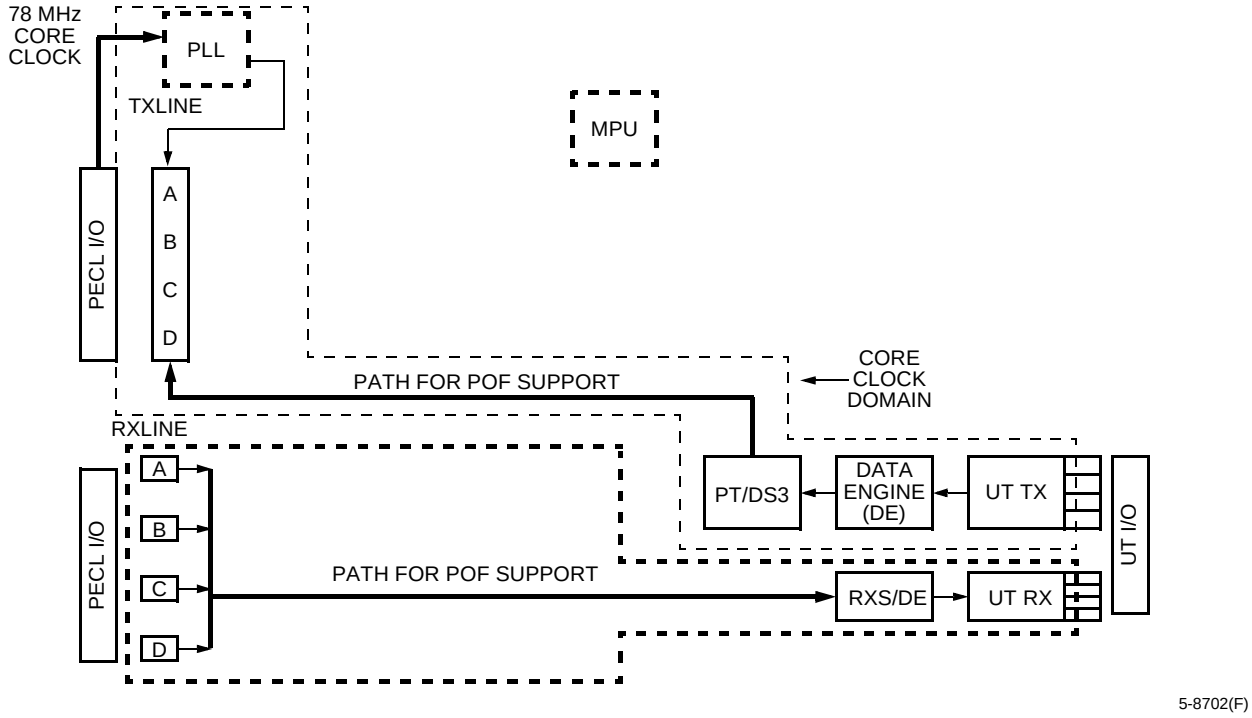


Figure 8. Clock Domains in the Packet-Over-Fiber (POF) Mode

MARS2G5 P-Pro (792-Pin PBGA) Low-Speed Devices Available

The functionality of the MARS2G5 P-Pro (792-Pin PBGA) is available in lower-speed devices which are indicated below with the limitations noted.

MARS1G2 P-Pro (TDAT161G2) (792-Pin PBGA)

MARS1G2 P-Pro is intended for use in quad OC-3 or dual OC-12 TDAT applications. It has the following limitations with respect to MARS2G5 P-Pro (TDAT162G52):

- Supports quad OC-3 or dual OC-12 rate line ports.
- The UTOPIA interface for the device can be operated as follows:
  - 4 x 16-bit interfaces (A, B, C, and D) operating up to 26 MHz (2 x 16-bit interface (UT ports A and B only) operating up to 52 MHz (U2/U2+)).
  - 4 x 8-bit interfaces (A, B, C, and D) operating up to 52 MHz (U2/U2+).
  - 1 x 32-bit interface (UT ports A and B) operating up to 52 MHz (U3/U3+).
  - 2 x 8-bit interfaces (A and B) operating up to 104 MHz (U3/U3+).

  MPHY is possible in all UTOPIA interfacing modes, (i.e., channels addressed from any interface in MPHY mode). For example, when connecting to an APP550 (Agere's network processor), the 2 x 8 (UT ports A and B) mode at 104 MHz can be used.

MARS622 P-Pro (TDAT12622) (792-Pin PBGA)

MARS622 P-Pro is intended for use in quad OC-3 or single OC-12 TDAT applications. The minimum channel size is one STS-1, and the device is limited to 12 channels. In addition to the 12-channel limitation, the MARS622 P-Pro (TDAT12622) also has the following limitations with respect to MARS2G5 P-Pro (TDAT162G52):

- Supports quad OC-3 rate line ports or a single OC-12 rate line port.
- The UTOPIA interface for this device can be operated as follows:
  - 4 x 16-bit interfaces (UT ports A, B, C, and D) operating up to 26 MHz, (1 x 16-bit interface (UT port A only) operating up to 52 MHz (U2/U2+)).
  - 4 x 8-bit interfaces (UT ports A, B, C, and D) operating up to 52 MHz (U2/U2+).
  - 1 x 8-bit interfaces (UT port A only) operating up to 104 MHz (U3/U3+).

  MPHY is possible in all UTOPIA interfacing modes, (i.e., channels can be addressed from any interface in MPHY mode). For example, when connecting to APP550 (Agere's network processor), the 1 x 8 (UT port A only) mode at 104 MHz can be used.

MARS2G5 P-Pro Device Product Line Table Summaries

Table 2 highlights which ports are supported for the line and UTOPIA interfaces for the MARS2G5 P-Pro. Letters in parentheses indicate which ports are available for that particular interface.

Table 2. MARS2G5 P-Pro Device Product Line—Data Port Summary

Device	Line Ports			UTOPIA MPHY/Data Interface			UTOPIA Ports
	OC-3	OC-12	OC-48	UTOPIA Level	Interface	Max Frequency	
MARS2G5 P (TADM042G52) (792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA)	4* (A, B, C, D)	4* (A, B, C, D)	1 (A)	See the UTOPIA (UT) Block section and the *MARS2G5 P-VC (TADMVC2G52) Device Advisory for Version 2.2 and Version 2.3 of the Device* (AY03-015SONT) item UT27. Limitations in UTOPIA Clock Frequency.			4 (A, B, C, D)
MARS1G2 P (TADM021G2) (792-Pin PBGA)	4* (A, B, C, D)	2 (A,B)	NA	U2/U2+	4 x 16-bit	26 MHz	4 (A, B, C, D)
				U2/U2+	2 x 16-bit	52 MHz	2 (A, B)
				U2/U2+	4 x 8-bit	52 MHz	4 (A, B, C, D)
				U3/U3+	1 x 32-bit	52 MHz	2 (A, B)
				U3/U3+	2 x 8-bit	104 MHz	2 (A, B)
MARS622 P (TADM04622) (792-Pin PBGA)	4 (A, B, C, D)	1 (A)	NA	U2/U2+	4 x 16-bit	26 MHz	4 (A, B, C, D)
				U2/U2+	1 x 16-bit	52 MHz	1 (A)
				U2/U2+	4 x 8-bit	52 MHz	4 (A, B, C, D)
				U3/U3+	1 x 8-bit	104 MHz	1 (A)

* No support for DS3 and E3 framing on ports C and D.
Note: NA = not available.

Pin Information

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments

A pin assignment conversion between the 792-pin and 600-pin devices is shown in Table 3.

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
A1	V_{DDD2}	V_{DDD}
A2	V_{DDD2}	V_{DDD}
A3	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
A4	GND_D	GND_D
A5	GND_D	V_{DDD2}
A6	V_{DDD2}	V_{DDD2}
A7	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
A8	NC	GND_D
A9	GND_D	MPU_DATA1
A10	NC	MPU_DATA6
A11	V_{DDD2}	MPU_DATA10
A12	V_{DDD2}	MPU_DATA15
A13	NC	GND_D
A14	NC	MPU_ADDR8
A15	GND_D	MPU_ADDR12
A16	GND_D	GND_D
A17	NC	V_{DDD}
A18	NC	V_{DDD}
A19	V_{DDD2}	NC
A20	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
A21	V_{DDD2}	NC
A22	MPU_ADDR8	NC
A23	MPU_ADDR2	GND_D
A24	GND_D	NC
A25	GND_D	NC
A26	GND_D	NC
A27	GND_D	GND_D
A28	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
A29	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
A30	V_{DDD2}	V_{DDD2}
A31	V_{DDD2}	V_{DDD2}
A32	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
A33	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
A34	GND_D	V_{DDD}
A35	GND_D	V_{DDD}
A36	GND_D	—
A37	V_{DDD2}	—
A38	V_{DDD2}	—
A39	V_{DDD2}	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
B1	V_{DDD2}	V_{DDD}
B2	V_{DDD2}	V_{DDD}
B3	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
B4	GND_D	GND_D
B5	GND_D	NC
B6	V_{DDD2}	PLL_V_{DDD2}
B7	NC	MPU_INTN
B8	NC	MPU_CSN
B9	NC	MPU_DATA0
B10	NC	MPU_DATA5
B11	NC	MPU_DATA9
B12	NC	MPU_DATA14
B13	NC	MPU_ADDR3
B14	NC	MPU_ADDR7
B15	NC	MPU_ADDR11
B16	NC	MPU_ADDR15
B17	NC	NC
B18	NC	NC
B19	NC	NC
B20	MPU_ADDR12	NC
B21	MPU_ADDR9	NC
B22	MPU_ADDR3	NC
B23	MPU_DATA13	NC
B24	MPU_DATA9	NC
B25	MPU_DATA8	NC
B26	MPU_DATA4	NC
B27	MPU_DSN	NC
B28	V_{DDD2}	NC
B29	V_{DDD2}	NC
B30	V_{DDD2}	NC
B31	V_{DDD2}	NC
B32	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
B33	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
B34	GND_D	V_{DDD}
B35	GND_D	V_{DDD}
B36	GND_D	—
B37	V_{DDD2}	—
B38	V_{DDD2}	—
B39	V_{DDD2}	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
C1	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
C2	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
C3	V_{DDD2}	V_{DDD}
C4	GND_D	GND_D
C5	GND_D	PLLREF
C6	V_{DDD2}	PLL_GND
C7	NC	RSTN
C8	NC	MPU_MPCLK
C9	NC	MPU_DSN
C10	GND_D	MPU_DATA4
C11	NC	MPU_DATA8
C12	NC	MPU_DATA13
C13	NC	MPU_ADDR2
C14	NC	MPU_ADDR6
C15	NC	MPU_ADDR10
C16	NC	MPU_ADDR14
C17	NC	NC
C18	NC	NC
C19	NC	NC
C20	MPU_ADDR13	NC
C21	NC	NC
C22	MPU_ADDR4	NC
C23	MPU_DATA14	NC
C24	MPU_DATA12	NC
C25	MPU_DATA7	NC
C26	MPU_DATA3	NC
C27	MPU_RWN	NC
C28	MPU_MPCLK	NC
C29	RSTN	NC
C30	PLL_V_{DDD2}	NC
C31	GND_D	NC
C32	GND_D	GND_D
C33	GND_D	V_{DDD}
C34	GND_D	GND_D
C35	GND_D	GND_D
C36	GND_D	—
C37	V_{DDD2}	—
C38	V_{DDD2}	—
C39	V_{DDD2}	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
D1	GND_D	GND_D
D2	GND_D	GND_D
D3	GND_D	GND_D
D4	GND_D	V_{DDD2}
D5	GND_D	PLLFB
D6	V_{DDD2}	NC
D7	NC	PMRST
D8	NC	MPU_MPMODE
D9	NC	MPU_RWN
D10	V_{DDD2}	MPU_DATA3
D11	NC	MPU_DATA7
D12	NC	MPU_DATA12
D13	NC	MPU_ADDR1
D14	NC	MPU_ADDR5
D15	NC	NC
D16	NC	MPU_ADDR13
D17	NC	NC
D18	NC	NC
D19	NC	NC
D20	MPU_ADDR14	NC
D21	MPU_ADDR10	NC
D22	MPU_ADDR5	NC
D23	MPU_DATA15	NC
D24	MPU_DATA10	NC
D25	MPU_DATA6	NC
D26	MPU_DATA2	NC
D27	MPU_ADSN	V_{DDD2}
D28	MPU_DTN	NC
D29	PMRST	NC
D30	PLL_GND	NC
D31	GND_D	NC
D32	GND_D	V_{DDD2}
D33	GND_D	GND_D
D34	GND_D	GND_D
D35	GND_D	GND_D
D36	GND_D	—
D37	GND_D	—
D38	GND_D	—
D39	GND_D	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
E1	GND_D	V_{DDD2}
E2	GND_D	IDDQMODE
E3	GND_D	PLL_V_{DDD2}
E4	GND_D	PLL_GND_D
E5	GND_D	V_{DDD2}
E6	V_{DDD}	NC
E7	V_{DDD}	ICTN
E8	NC	MPU_DTN
E9	NC	MPU_ADSN
E10	NC	MPU_DATA2
E11	NC	V_{DDD}
E12	NC	MPU_DATA11
E13	NC	MPU_ADDR0
E14	NC	MPU_ADDR4
E15	NC	MPU_ADDR9
E16	NC	V_{DDD2}
E17	NC	NC
E18	NC	NC
E19	NC	NC
E20	MPU_ADDR15	V_{DDD2}
E21	MPU_ADDR11	NC
E22	MPU_ADDR6	NC
E23	MPU_ADDR0	NC
E24	MPU_DATA11	NC
E25	MPU_DATA5	V_{DDD}
E26	MPU_DATA1	NC
E27	MPU_CSN	NC
E28	MPU_INTN	NC
E29	ICTN	NC
E30	NC	NC
E31	NC	V_{DDD2}
E32	GND_D	NC
E33	V_{DDD}	NC
E34	V_{DDD}	NC
E35	GND_D	V_{DDD2}
E36	GND_D	—
E37	GND_D	—
E38	GND_D	—
E39	GND_D	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
F1	GND_D	V_{DDD2}
F2	GND_D	TCLK
F3	GND_D	GND_D
F4	GND_D	TMS
F5	V_{DDD}	NC
F6	V_{DDD}	—
F7	V_{DDD}	—
F8	NC	—
F9	NC	—
F10	NC	—
F11	GND_D	—
F12	GND_D	—
F13	NC	—
F14	NC	—
F15	V_{DDD}	—
F16	V_{DDD}	—
F17	NC	—
F18	NC	—
F19	GND_D	—
F20	GND_D	—
F21	GND_D	—
F22	MPU_ADDR7	—
F23	MPU_ADDR1	—
F24	V_{DDD}	—
F25	V_{DDD}	—
F26	MPU_DATA0	—
F27	MPU_MPMODE	—
F28	GND_D	—
F29	GND_D	—
F30	NC	—
F31	PLLREF	RXSPAA
F32	PLLFB	RXSPAB
F33	V_{DDD}	RXSPAC
F34	V_{DDD}	RXSPAD
F35	V_{DDD}	V_{DDD2}
F36	GND_D	—
F37	GND_D	—
F38	GND_D	—
F39	GND_D	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
G1	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
G2	V_{DDD2}	TDO
G3	GND_D	TRSTN
G4	GND_D	NC
G5	V_{DDD}	TDI
G6	V_{DDD}	—
G31	—	TXSPAA
G32	—	TXADDRA0
G33	—	TXADDRA1
G34	V_{DDD}	TXCLKA
G35	PLL_GND_D	GND_D
G36	GND_D	—
G37	GND_D	—
G38	V_{DDD2}	—
G39	V_{DDD2}	—
H1	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
H2	V_{DDD2}	TXCLKQP
H3	GND_D	GND_D
H4	GND_D	CLKDIV
H5	NC	GND_D
H6	NC	—
H31	—	TXSZA
H32	—	TXERRA
H33	—	TXPPAA
H34	PLL_V_{DDD2}	TXENBA
H35	GND_D	GND_D
H36	IDDQMODE	—
H37	GND_D	—
H38	V_{DDD2}	—
H39	V_{DDD2}	—
J1	V_{DDD2}	TXD14N
J2	V_{DDD2}	TXD14P
J3	GND_D	TXD15N
J4	RXSPAC	TXD15P
J5	RXSPAB	TXCLKQN
J6	NC	—
J31	—	TXEOPA
J32	—	TXSOPA
J33	—	TXPRTYA
J34	GND_D	TXDATAA15

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
J35	NC	TXDATAA14
J36	GND_D	—
J37	GND_D	—
J38	GND_D	—
J39	V_{DDD2}	—
K1	V_{DDD2}	TXD12N
K2	V_{DDD2}	TXD12P
K3	TXADDRA1	TXD13N
K4	TXSPAA	TXD13P
K5	RXSPAD	V_{DDD}
K6	RXSPAA	—
K31	—	TXDATAA13
K32	—	TXDATAA12
K33	—	TXDATAA11
K34	TMS	TXDATAA10
K35	TCLK	TXDATAA9
K36	TDI	—
K37	NC	—
K38	V_{DDD2}	—
K39	V_{DDD2}	—
L1	V_{DDD2}	TXD10N
L2	TXEOPA	TXD10P
L3	TXERRA	TXD11N
L4	TXCLKA	TXD11P
L5	TXADDRA0	V_{DDD}
L6	GND_D	—
L31	—	V_{DDD}
L32	—	TXDATAA8
L33	—	TXDATAA7
L34	GND_D	TXDATAA6
L35	TRSTN	TXDATAA5
L36	TDO	—
L37	CLKDIV	—
L38	V_{DDD2}	—
L39	V_{DDD2}	—
M1	V_{DDD2}	TXD8N
M2	TXDATAA15	TXD8P
M3	TXSOPA	TXD9N
M4	TXPPAA	TXD9P
M5	TXSZA	V_{DDD}

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
M6	GND_D	—
M31	—	TXDATAA4
M32	—	TXDATAA3
M33	—	TXDATAA2
M34	GND_D	TXDATAA1
M35	TXCLKQP	TXDATAA0
M36	TXCLKQN	—
M37	TXD15P	—
M38	TXD15N	—
M39	V_{DDD2}	—
N1	TXDATAA7	GND_D
N2	TXDATAA10	TXD6N
N3	TXDATAA12	TXD6P
N4	TXDATAA13	TXD7N
N5	TXPRTYA	TXD7P
N6	TXENBA	—
N31	—	RXDATAA15
N32	—	RXDATAA14
N33	—	RXDATAA13
N34	TXD14P	RXDATAA12
N35	TXD14N	GND_D
N36	TXD13P	—
N37	TXD13N	—
N38	TXD12P	—
N39	TXD12N	—
P1	TXDATAA2	TXD4N
P2	TXDATAA5	TXD4P
P3	TXDATAA8	TXD5N
P4	TXDATAA9	V_{DDD}
P5	TXDATAA11	TXD5P
P6	TXDATAA14	—
P31	—	RXDATAA11
P32	—	RXDATAA10
P33	—	RXDATAA9
P34	TXD11P	RXDATAA8
P35	TXD11N	RXDATAA7
P36	TXD10P	—
P37	TXD10N	—
P38	TXD8P	—
P39	TXD8N	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
R1	GNDD	VDDD
R2	TXDATAA0	TXD2N_TXDBN
R3	TXDATAA3	TXD2P_TXDBP
R4	TXDATAA4	TXD3P_TXDAP
R5	TXDATAA6	TXD3N_TXDAN
R6	VDDD	—
R31	—	RXDATAA6
R32	—	RXDATAA5
R33	—	RXDATAA4
R34	VDDD	RXDATAA3
R35	TXD9P	RXDATAA2
R36	TXD9N	—
R37	TXD7P	—
R38	TXD7N	—
R39	GNDD	—
T1	GNDD	GNDD
T2	RXDATAA11	TXD0P_TXDDP
T3	RXDATAA13	TXD1N_TXDCN
T4	RXDATAA15	TXD1P_TXDCP
T5	TXDATAA1	VDDD2
T6	VDDD	—
T31	—	VDDD2
T32	—	RXDATAA1
T33	—	RXDATAA0
T34	VDDD	RXPRTYA
T35	TXD6P	GNDD
T36	TXD6N	—
T37	TXD5P	—
T38	TXD5N	—
T39	GNDD	—
U1	RXDATAA4	TXFSYNCN
U2	RXDATAA6	TXD0N_TXDDN
U3	RXDATAA8	TXFSYNCP
U4	RXDATAA10	TXCLKP
U5	RXDATAA12	TXCLKN
U6	RXDATAA14	—
U31	—	RXSOPA
U32	—	RXEOPA
U33	—	TXADDRA2
U34	TXD4P	RXENBA
U35	TXD4N	VDDD

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
U36	TXD3P_TXDAP	—
U37	TXD3N_TXDAN	—
U38	TXD2P_TXDBP	—
U39	TXD2N_TXDBN	—
V1	RXPRTYA	V_{DDD}
V2	RXDATAA2	V_{DDD}
V3	RXDATAA3	GND_D
V4	RXDATAA5	RXCLKN_RXDAN
V5	RXDATAA7	RXCLKP_RXDAP
V6	RXDATAA9	—
V31	—	GND_D
V32	—	RXERRA
V33	—	RXPPAA
V34	TXD1P_TXDCP	RXADDRA2
V35	TXD1N_TXDCN	V_{DDD}
V36	TXD0P_TXDDP	—
V37	TXD0N_TXDDN	—
V38	TXCLKP	—
V39	TXCLKN	—
W1	V_{DDD2}	V_{DDD}
W2	RXEOPA	RXD14N_RXCLKAN
W3	RXSOPA	RXD14P_RXCLKAP
W4	RXDATAA0	RXD15N_RXDBN
W5	RXDATAA1	RXD15P_RXDBP
W6	GND_D	—
W31	—	RXADDRA0
W32	—	RXADDRA1
W33	—	RXCLKA
W34	GND_D	TXADDRB0
W35	GND_D	RXSZA
W36	TXFSYNCN	—
W37	TXFSYNCP	—
W38	RXCLKN_RXDAN	—
W39	V_{DDD2}	—
Y1	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
Y2	RXERRA	RXD13N_RXCLKBN
Y3	RXPPAA	RXD13P_RXCLKBP
Y4	RXENBA	GND_D
Y5	TXADDRA2	V_{DDD2}
Y6	GND_D	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
Y31	—	V_{DDD2}
Y32	—	TXSZB
Y33	—	TXCLKB
Y34	GND_D	TXADDRB1
Y35	RXD13N_RXCLKBN	GND_D
Y36	RXD14P_RXCLKAP	—
Y37	RXD14N_RXCLKAN	—
Y38	RXCLKP_RXDAP	—
Y39	V_{DDD2}	—
AA1	RXADDRA2	RXD11N_RXCLKCN
AA2	RXADDRA1	RXD11P_RXCLKCP
AA3	RXSZA	RXD12N_RXDCN
AA4	RXADDRA0	RXD12P_RXDCP
AA5	RXCLKA	GND_D
AA6	GND_D	—
AA31	—	TXEOPB
AA32	—	TXSOPB
AA33	—	TXENBB
AA34	GND_D	TXPPAB
AA35	RXD13P_RXCLKBP	TXERRB
AA36	RXD15P_RXDBP	—
AA37	RXD15N_RXDBN	—
AA38	V_{DDD2}	—
AA39	V_{DDD2}	—
AB1	TXADDRB0	RXD9N_RXCLKDN
AB2	TXPPAB	RXD9P_RXCLKDP
AB3	TXERRB	RXD10N_RXDDN
AB4	TXSZB	RXD10P_RXDDP
AB5	TXCLKB	V_{DDD}
AB6	TXADDRB1	—
AB31	—	TXDATAB13
AB32	—	TXDATAB12
AB33	—	TXDATAB14
AB34	RXD9P_RXCLKDP	TXDATAB15
AB35	RXD9N_RXCLKDN	TXPRTYB
AB36	RXD12P_RXDCP	—
AB37	RXD12N_RXDCN	—
AB38	RXD11P_RXCLKCP	—
AB39	RXD11N_RXCLKCN	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AC1	TXENBB	GNDD
AC2	TXDATAB14	RXD7N
AC3	TXDATAB15	RXD7P
AC4	TXPRTYB	RXD8N
AC5	TXSOPB	RXD8P
AC6	TXEOPB	—
AC31	—	TXDATAB8
AC32	—	TXDATAB9
AC33	—	TXDATAB10
AC34	RXD8P	TXDATAB11
AC35	RXD8N	GNDD
AC36	RXD7P	—
AC37	RXD7N	—
AC38	RXD10P_RXDDP	—
AC39	RXD10N_RXDDN	—
AD1	GNDD	RXD5N
AD2	TXDATAB10	RXD5P
AD3	TXDATAB11	RXD6N
AD4	TXDATAB13	RXD6P
AD5	TXDATAB12	VDDD
AD6	VDDD	—
AD31	—	TXDATAB3
AD32	—	TXDATAB4
AD33	—	TXDATAB5
AD34	VDDD	TXDATAB6
AD35	RXD6P	TXDATAB7
AD36	RXD6N	—
AD37	RXD5P	—
AD38	RXD5N	—
AD39	GNDD	—
AE1	GNDD	RXD3N
AE2	TXDATAB9	RXD3P
AE3	TXDATAB8	RXD4N
AE4	TXDATAB7	RXD4P
AE5	TXDATAB6	VDDD
AE6	VDDD	—
AE31	—	VDDD
AE32	—	RXDATAB15
AE33	—	TXDATAB0
AE34	VDDD	TXDATAB1
AE35	RXD4P	TXDATAB2

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AE36	RXD4N	—
AE37	RXD3P	—
AE38	RXD3N	—
AE39	GND_D	—
AF1	TXDATAB5	RXD1N
AF2	TXDATAB4	RXD1P
AF3	TXDATAB3	RXD2N
AF4	TXDATAB2	RXD2P
AF5	TXDATAB1	V_{DDD}
AF6	TXDATAB0	—
AF31	—	RXDATAB10
AF32	—	RXDATAB11
AF33	—	RXDATAB12
AF34	RXD0P	RXDATAB13
AF35	RXD0N	RXDATAB14
AF36	RXD2P	—
AF37	RXD2N	—
AF38	RXD1P	—
AF39	RXD1N	—
AG1	RXDATAB15	RXD0N
AG2	RXDATAB14	RXD0P
AG3	RXDATAB13	ECLREFLO
AG4	RXDATAB12	ECLREFHI
AG5	RXDATAB10	GPIO3
AG6	RXDATAB11	—
AG31	—	RXDATAB5
AG32	—	RXDATAB6
AG33	—	RXDATAB7
AG34	GPIO2	RXDATAB8
AG35	GPIO3	RXDATAB9
AG36	ECLREFHI	—
AG37	ECLREFLO	—
AG38	V_{DDD2}	—
AG39	V_{DDD2}	—
AH1	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
AH2	RXDATAB9	GPIO2
AH3	RXDATAB8	GPIO1
AH4	RXDATAB7	GPIO0
AH5	RXDATAB6	TXTOHF
AH6	GND_D	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AH31	—	RXDATAB1
AH32	—	RXDATAB2
AH33	—	RXDATAB3
AH34	GND_D	RXDATAB4
AH35	TXTOHF	GND_D
AH36	GPIO0	—
AH37	GPIO1	—
AH38	V_{DDD2}	—
AH39	V_{DDD2}	—
AJ1	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
AJ2	RXDATAB5	TXTOHCLK
AJ3	RXDATAB4	TXTOHD
AJ4	RXDATAB3	TXSPAD
AJ5	RXDATAB2	TXSPAC
AJ6	GND_D	—
AJ31	—	RXEOPB
AJ32	—	RXSOPB
AJ33	—	RXPRTYB
AJ34	GND_D	RXDATAB0
AJ35	TXSPAD	GND_D
AJ36	TXTOHD	—
AJ37	TXTOHCLK	—
AJ38	V_{DDD2}	—
AJ39	V_{DDD2}	—
AK1	V_{DDD2}	V_{DDD2}
AK2	V_{DDD2}	TXSPAB
AK3	RXDATAB1	RXREF
AK4	RXDATAB0	RXTOHFA
AK5	RXPRTYB	RXTOHCLKA
AK6	RXEOPB	—
AK31	—	RXSZB
AK32	—	RXERRB
AK33	—	RXPPAB
AK34	RXREF	RXENBB
AK35	TXSPAB	V_{DDD2}
AK36	TXSPAC	—
AK37	GND_D	—
AK38	V_{DDD2}	—
AK39	V_{DDD2}	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AL1	V_{DDD2}	V_{DDD2}
AL2	V_{DDD2}	RXTOHDA
AL3	RXSOPB	RXTOHFB
AL4	RXENBB	RXTOHCLKB
AL5	RXPPAB	V_{DDD2}
AL6	RXERRB	RXTOHCLKC
AL7	—	RXTOHCLKD
AL8	—	RXADDRD0
AL9	—	RXPPAD
AL10	—	RXDATAD0
AL11	—	V_{DDD}
AL12	—	RXDATAD9
AL13	—	RXDATAD14
AL14	—	TXDATAD3
AL15	—	TXDATAD8
AL16	—	V_{DDD2}
AL17	—	TXSOPD
AL18	—	V_{DDD}
AL19	—	RXADDRC1
AL20	—	V_{DDD2}
AL21	—	RXSOPC
AL22	—	RXDATAC3
AL23	—	RXDATAC7
AL24	—	RXDATAC12
AL25	—	V_{DDD}
AL26	—	TXDATAC5
AL27	—	TXDATAC10
AL28	—	TXDATAC14
AL29	—	TXEOPC
AL30	—	TXSZC
AL31	—	V_{DDD2}
AL32	—	RXADDRB1
AL33	—	RXADDRB0
AL34	RXTOHDA	RXCLKB
AL35	RXTOHCLKA	V_{DDD2}
AL36	RXTOHFA	—
AL37	GND_D	—
AL38	V_{DDD2}	—
AL39	V_{DDD2}	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AM1	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
AM2	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
AM3	GND_D	GND_D
AM4	RXSZB	V_{DDD2}
AM5	RXCLKB	RXTOHDB
AM6	RXADDRB0	RXTOHDC
AM7	—	TXADDRD0
AM8	—	RXCLKD
AM9	—	RXENBD
AM10	—	RXDATAD1
AM11	—	RXDATAD5
AM12	—	RXDATAD10
AM13	—	RXDATAD15
AM14	—	TXDATAD2
AM15	—	TXDATAD7
AM16	—	TXDATAD12
AM17	—	TXPRTYD
AM18	—	TXERRD
AM19	—	TXADDRC2
AM20	—	RXSZC
AM21	—	RXEOPC
AM22	—	RXDATAC2
AM23	—	RXDATAC6
AM24	—	RXDATAC11
AM25	—	TXDATAC0
AM26	—	TXDATAC4
AM27	—	TXDATAC9
AM28	—	TXDATAC13
AM29	—	TXSOPC
AM30	—	TXERRC
AM31	—	TXADDRC0
AM32	—	V_{DDD2}
AM33	—	GND_D
AM34	RXTOHCLKB	GND_D
AM35	RXTOHFB	GND_D
AM36	GND_D	—
AM37	GND_D	—
AM38	V_{DDD2}	—
AM39	V_{DDD2}	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AN1	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
AN2	V_{DDD2}	GND_D
AN3	GND_D	V_{DDD}
AN4	GND_D	GND_D
AN5	RXADDRB1	RXTOHFC
AN6	V_{DDD}	GND_D
AN7	—	RXTOHDD
AN8	—	RXSZD
AN9	—	RXEOPD
AN10	—	RXDATAD2
AN11	—	RXDATAD6
AN12	—	RXDATAD11
AN13	—	TXDATAD0
AN14	—	TXDATAD4
AN15	—	TXDATAD9
AN16	—	TXDATAD13
AN17	—	TXEOPD
AN18	—	TXSZD
AN19	—	RXADDRC2
AN20	—	RXCLKC
AN21	—	RXENBC
AN22	—	RXDATAC1
AN23	—	RXDATAC5
AN24	—	RXDATAC10
AN25	—	RXDATAC15
AN26	—	TXDATAC3
AN27	—	TXDATAC8
AN28	—	TXDATAC12
AN29	—	TXPRTYC
AN30	—	TXPPAC
AN31	—	TXADDRC1
AN32	—	GND_D
AN33	—	V_{DDD}
AN34	V_{DDD}	GND_D
AN35	V_{DDD}	GND_D
AN36	GND_D	—
AN37	GND_D	—
AN38	V_{DDD2}	—
AN39	V_{DDD2}	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AP1	GNDD	VDDD
AP2	GNDD	VDDD
AP3	GNDD	GNDD
AP4	GNDD	GNDD
AP5	VDDD	TXADDRD1
AP6	VDDD	RXTOHFD
AP7	VDDD	RXADDRD1
AP8	TXADDRC1	RXERRD
AP9	TXERRC	RXSOPD
AP10	TXSOPC	RXDATAD3
AP11	GNDD	RXDATAD7
AP12	GNDD	RXDATAD12
AP13	TXDATAC4	TXDATAD1
AP14	RXDATAC14	TXDATAD5
AP15	VDDD	TXDATAD10
AP16	VDDD	TXDATAD14
AP17	RXEOPC	TXDATAD15
AP18	RXADDRC0	TXPPAD
AP19	GNDD	TXCLKD
AP20	GNDD	RXADDRC0
AP21	GNDD	RXPPAC
AP22	TXDATAD7	RXDATAC0
AP23	TXDATAD1	RXDATAC4
AP24	VDDD	RXDATAC9
AP25	VDDD	RXDATAC14
AP26	RXDATAD1	TXDATAC2
AP27	RXENBD	TXDATAC7
AP28	GNDD	TXDATAC11
AP29	GNDD	TXDATAC15
AP30	RXTOHFD	TXENBC
AP31	TXADDRD1	TXCLKC
AP32	RXTOHDB	GNDD
AP33	VDDD	GNDD
AP34	VDDD	VDDD
AP35	VDDD	VDDD
AP36	GNDD	—
AP37	GNDD	—
AP38	GNDD	—
AP39	GNDD	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AR1	GND_D	V_{DDD}
AR2	GND_D	V_{DDD}
AR3	GND_D	GND_D
AR4	GND_D	GND_D
AR5	GND_D	V_{DDD2}
AR6	V_{DDD}	V_{DDD2}
AR7	TXADDRC0	GND_D
AR8	TXCLKC	GND_D
AR9	TXPPAC	RXPRTYD
AR10	TXPRTYC	RXDATAD4
AR11	TXDATAC13	RXDATAD8
AR12	TXDATAC9	RXDATAD13
AR13	TXDATAC3	GND_D
AR14	RXDATAC15	TXDATAD6
AR15	RXDATAC8	TXDATAD11
AR16	RXDATAC3	GND_D
AR17	RXSOPC	TXENBD
AR18	RXCLKC	V_{DDD}
AR19	RXADDRC2	V_{DDD}
AR20	TXERRD	GND_D
AR21	TXDATAD14	RXERRC
AR22	TXDATAD9	RXPRTYC
AR23	TXDATAD3	GND_D
AR24	RXDATAD14	RXDATAC8
AR25	RXDATAD9	RXDATAC13
AR26	RXDATAD3	TXDATAC1
AR27	RXSOPD	TXDATAC6
AR28	RXSZD	GND_D
AR29	RXADDRD1	GND_D
AR30	RXTOHCLKD	V_{DDD2}
AR31	RXTOHCLKC	V_{DDD2}
AR32	RXTOHFC	GND_D
AR33	V_{DDD}	GND_D
AR34	V_{DDD}	V_{DDD}
AR35	GND_D	V_{DDD}
AR36	GND_D	—
AR37	GND_D	—
AR38	GND_D	—
AR39	GND_D	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AT1	GNDD	—
AT2	GNDD	—
AT3	GNDD	—
AT4	GNDD	—
AT5	GNDD	—
AT6	GNDD	—
AT7	GNDD	—
AT8	TXSZC	—
AT9	TXENBC	—
AT10	TXDATAC15	—
AT11	TXDATAC12	—
AT12	TXDATAC8	—
AT13	TXDATAC5	—
AT14	RXDATAC13	—
AT15	RXDATAC9	—
AT16	RXDATAC4	—
AT17	RXPRTYC	—
AT18	RXSZC	—
AT19	TXCLKD	—
AT20	TXPPAD	—
AT21	TXDATAD15	—
AT22	TXDATAD10	—
AT23	TXDATAD5	—
AT24	TXDATAD0	—
AT25	RXDATAD11	—
AT26	RXDATAD6	—
AT27	RXDATAD0	—
AT28	RXPPAD	—
AT29	RXADDRD0	—
AT30	TXADDRD0	—
AT31	RXTOHDC	—
AT32	GNDD	—
AT33	GNDD	—
AT34	GNDD	—
AT35	GNDD	—
AT36	GNDD	—
AT37	GNDD	—
AT38	GNDD	—
AT39	GNDD	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AU1	V_{DDD2}	—
AU2	V_{DDD2}	—
AU3	V_{DDD2}	—
AU4	GND_D	—
AU5	GND_D	—
AU6	GND_D	—
AU7	GND_D	—
AU8	GND_D	—
AU9	TXEOPC	—
AU10	TXDATAC14	—
AU11	TXDATAC11	—
AU12	TXDATAC7	—
AU13	TXDATAC2	—
AU14	TXDATAC0	—
AU15	RXDATAC7	—
AU16	RXDATAC5	—
AU17	RXDATAC0	—
AU18	RXPPAC	—
AU19	TXADDRC2	—
AU20	TXSZD	—
AU21	TXSOPD	—
AU22	TXDATAD12	—
AU23	TXDATAD6	—
AU24	TXDATAD2	—
AU25	RXDATAD12	—
AU26	RXDATAD7	—
AU27	RXDATAD2	—
AU28	RXEOPD	—
AU29	RXCLKD	—
AU30	RXTOHDD	—
AU31	GND_D	—
AU32	GND_D	—
AU33	GND_D	—
AU34	GND_D	—
AU35	GND_D	—
AU36	GND_D	—
AU37	V_{DDD2}	—
AU38	V_{DDD2}	—
AU39	V_{DDD2}	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AV1	V_{DDD2}	—
AV2	V_{DDD2}	—
AV3	V_{DDD2}	—
AV4	GND_D	—
AV5	GND_D	—
AV6	GND_D	—
AV7	V_{DDD2}	—
AV8	V_{DDD2}	—
AV9	V_{DDD2}	—
AV10	V_{DDD2}	—
AV11	TXDATAC10	—
AV12	TXDATAC6	—
AV13	TXDATAC1	—
AV14	RXDATAC12	—
AV15	RXDATAC10	—
AV16	RXDATAC6	—
AV17	RXDATAC2	—
AV18	RXENBC	—
AV19	RXADDRC1	—
AV20	TXENBD	—
AV21	TXEOPD	—
AV22	TXDATAD13	—
AV23	TXDATAD8	—
AV24	TXDATAD4	—
AV25	RXDATAD15	—
AV26	RXDATAD10	—
AV27	RXDATAD5	—
AV28	RXPRTYD	—
AV29	RXERRD	—
AV30	V_{DDD2}	—
AV31	V_{DDD2}	—
AV32	V_{DDD2}	—
AV33	V_{DDD2}	—
AV34	GND_D	—
AV35	GND_D	—
AV36	GND_D	—
AV37	V_{DDD2}	—
AV38	V_{DDD2}	—
AV39	V_{DDD2}	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 3. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA and 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	600-Pin Signal Name
AW1	V_{DDD2}	—
AW2	V_{DDD2}	—
AW3	V_{DDD2}	—
AW4	GND_D	—
AW5	GND_D	—
AW6	GND_D	—
AW7	V_{DDD2}	—
AW8	V_{DDD2}	—
AW9	V_{DDD2}	—
AW10	V_{DDD2}	—
AW11	V_{DDD2}	—
AW12	V_{DDD2}	—
AW13	V_{DDD2}	—
AW14	RXDATAC11	—
AW15	GND_D	—
AW16	GND_D	—
AW17	RXDATAC1	—
AW18	RXERRC	—
AW19	V_{DDD2}	—
AW20	V_{DDD2}	—
AW21	V_{DDD2}	—
AW22	TXPRTYD	—
AW23	TXDATAD11	—
AW24	GND_D	—
AW25	GND_D	—
AW26	RXDATAD13	—
AW27	RXDATAD8	—
AW28	RXDATAD4	—
AW29	V_{DDD2}	—
AW30	V_{DDD2}	—
AW31	V_{DDD2}	—
AW32	V_{DDD2}	—
AW33	V_{DDD2}	—
AW34	GND_D	—
AW35	GND_D	—
AW36	GND_D	—
AW37	V_{DDD2}	—
AW38	V_{DDD2}	—
AW39	V_{DDD2}	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
L37	CLKDIV	L37	—
AG36	ECLREFHI	AG36	—
AG37	ECLREFLO	AG37	—
A4	GND_D	A4	GND_D
A5	GND_D	A5	V_{DDD2}
A9	GND_D	A9	MPU_DATA1
A15	GND_D	A15	MPU_ADDR12
A16	GND_D	A16	GND_D
A24	GND_D	A24	NC
A25	GND_D	A25	NC
A26	GND_D	A26	NC
A27	GND_D	A27	GND_D
A34	GND_D	A34	V_{DDD}
A35	GND_D	A35	V_{DDD}
A36	GND_D	A36	—
B4	GND_D	B4	GND_D
B5	GND_D	B5	NC
B34	GND_D	B34	V_{DDD}
B35	GND_D	B35	V_{DDD}
B36	GND_D	B36	—
C4	GND_D	C4	GND_D
C5	GND_D	C5	PLLREF
C31	GND_D	C31	NC
C32	GND_D	C32	GND_D
C33	GND_D	C33	V_{DDD}
C34	GND_D	C34	GND_D
C35	GND_D	C35	GND_D
C36	GND_D	C36	—
D1	GND_D	D1	GND_D
D2	GND_D	D2	GND_D
D3	GND_D	D3	GND_D
D4	GND_D	D4	V_{DDD2}
D5	GND_D	D5	PLLFB
D31	GND_D	D31	NC
D32	GND_D	D32	V_{DDD2}
D33	GND_D	D33	GND_D
D34	GND_D	D34	GND_D
D35	GND_D	D35	GND_D
D36	GND_D	D36	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
D37	GND_D	D37	—
D38	GND_D	D38	—
D39	GND_D	D39	—
E1	GND_D	E1	V_{DDD2}
E2	GND_D	E2	IDDQMODE
E3	GND_D	E3	PLL_V_{DDD2}
E4	GND_D	E4	PLL_GND_D
E5	GND_D	E5	V_{DDD2}
E32	GND_D	E32	NC
E35	GND_D	E35	V_{DDD2}
E36	GND_D	E36	—
E37	GND_D	E37	—
E38	GND_D	E38	—
E39	GND_D	E39	—
F1	GND_D	F1	V_{DDD2}
F2	GND_D	F2	TCLK
F3	GND_D	F3	GND_D
F4	GND_D	F4	TMS
F11	GND_D	F11	—
F12	GND_D	F12	—
F19	GND_D	F19	—
F20	GND_D	F20	—
F21	GND_D	F21	—
F28	GND_D	F28	—
F29	GND_D	F29	—
F36	GND_D	F36	—
F37	GND_D	F37	—
F38	GND_D	F38	—
F39	GND_D	F39	—
G3	GND_D	G3	TRSTN
G4	GND_D	G4	NC
G36	GND_D	G36	—
G37	GND_D	G37	—
H3	GND_D	H3	GND_D
H4	GND_D	H4	CLKDIV
H35	GND_D	H35	GND_D
H37	GND_D	H37	—
J3	GND_D	J3	TXD15N
J34	GND_D	J34	TXDATAA15

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
J36	GND_D	J36	—
J37	GND_D	J37	—
J38	GND_D	J38	—
L6	GND_D	L6	—
L34	GND_D	L34	TXDATAA6
M6	GND_D	M6	—
M34	GND_D	M34	TXDATAA1
R1	GND_D	R1	V_{DDD}
R39	GND_D	R39	—
T1	GND_D	T1	GND_D
T39	GND_D	T39	—
W6	GND_D	W6	—
W34	GND_D	W34	TXADDRB0
W35	GND_D	W35	RXSZA
Y6	GND_D	Y6	—
Y34	GND_D	Y34	TXADDRB1
AA6	GND_D	AA6	—
AA34	GND_D	AA34	TXPPAB
AD1	GND_D	AD1	RXD5N
AD39	GND_D	AD39	—
AE1	GND_D	AE1	RXD3N
AE39	GND_D	AE39	—
AH6	GND_D	AH6	—
AH34	GND_D	AH34	RXDATAB4
AJ6	GND_D	AJ6	—
AJ34	GND_D	AJ34	RXDATAB0
AK37	GND_D	AK37	—
AL37	GND_D	AL37	—
AM3	GND_D	AM3	GND_D
AM36	GND_D	AM36	—
AM37	GND_D	AM37	—
AN3	GND_D	AN3	V_{DDD}
AN4	GND_D	AN4	GND_D
AN36	GND_D	AN36	—
AN37	GND_D	AN37	—
AP1	GND_D	AP1	V_{DDD}
AP2	GND_D	AP2	V_{DDD}
AP3	GND_D	AP3	GND_D
AP4	GND_D	AP4	GND_D

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AP11	GND_D	AP11	RXDATAD7
AP12	GND_D	AP12	RXDATAD12
AP19	GND_D	AP19	TXCLKD
AP20	GND_D	AP20	RXADDRC0
AP21	GND_D	AP21	RXPPAC
AP28	GND_D	AP28	TXDATAC11
AP29	GND_D	AP29	TXDATAC15
AP36	GND_D	AP36	—
AP37	GND_D	AP37	—
AP38	GND_D	AP38	—
AP39	GND_D	AP39	—
AR1	GND_D	AR1	V_{DDD}
AR2	GND_D	AR2	V_{DDD}
AR3	GND_D	AR3	GND_D
AR4	GND_D	AR4	GND_D
AR5	GND_D	AR5	V_{DDD2}
AR35	GND_D	AR35	V_{DDD}
AR36	GND_D	AR36	—
AR37	GND_D	AR37	—
AR38	GND_D	AR38	—
AR39	GND_D	AR39	—
AT1	GND_D	AT1	—
AT2	GND_D	AT2	—
AT3	GND_D	AT3	—
AT4	GND_D	AT4	—
AT5	GND_D	AT5	—
AT6	GND_D	AT6	—
AT7	GND_D	AT7	—
AT32	GND_D	AT32	—
AT33	GND_D	AT33	—
AT34	GND_D	AT34	—
AT35	GND_D	AT35	—
AT36	GND_D	AT36	—
AT37	GND_D	AT37	—
AT38	GND_D	AT38	—
AT39	GND_D	AT39	—
AU4	GND_D	AU4	—
AU5	GND_D	AU5	—
AU6	GND_D	AU6	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AU7	GND_D	AU7	—
AU8	GND_D	AU8	—
AU31	GND_D	AU31	—
AU32	GND_D	AU32	—
AU33	GND_D	AU33	—
AU34	GND_D	AU34	—
AU35	GND_D	AU35	—
AU36	GND_D	AU36	—
AV4	GND_D	AV4	—
AV5	GND_D	AV5	—
AV6	GND_D	AV6	—
AV34	GND_D	AV34	—
AV35	GND_D	AV35	—
AV36	GND_D	AV36	—
AW4	GND_D	AW4	—
AW5	GND_D	AW5	—
AW6	GND_D	AW6	—
AW15	GND_D	AW15	—
AW16	GND_D	AW16	—
AW24	GND_D	AW24	—
AW25	GND_D	AW25	—
AW34	GND_D	AW34	—
AW35	GND_D	AW35	—
AW36	GND_D	AW36	—
AH36	GPIO0	AH36	—
AH37	GPIO1	AH37	—
AG34	GPIO2	AG34	RXDATAB8
AG35	GPIO3	AG35	RXDATAB9
C10	GND_D	C10	MPU_DATA4
D10	V_{DDD2}	D10	MPU_DATA3
E29	ICTN	E29	NC
H36	IDDQMODE	H36	—
B15	NC	B15	MPU_ADDR11
C15	NC	C15	MPU_ADDR10
D15	NC	D15	NC
E15	NC	E15	MPU_ADDR9
E23	MPU_ADDR0	E23	NC
F23	MPU_ADDR1	F23	—
A23	MPU_ADDR2	A23	GND_D

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
B22	MPU_ADDR3	B22	NC
C22	MPU_ADDR4	C22	NC
D22	MPU_ADDR5	D22	NC
E22	MPU_ADDR6	E22	NC
F22	MPU_ADDR7	F22	—
A22	MPU_ADDR8	A22	NC
B21	MPU_ADDR9	B21	NC
D21	MPU_ADDR10	D21	NC
E21	MPU_ADDR11	E21	NC
B20	MPU_ADDR12	B20	NC
C20	MPU_ADDR13	C20	NC
D20	MPU_ADDR14	D20	NC
E20	MPU_ADDR15	E20	V_{DDD2}
D27	MPU_ADSN	D27	V_{DDD2}
E27	MPU_CSN	E27	NC
F26	MPU_DATA0	F26	—
E26	MPU_DATA1	E26	NC
D26	MPU_DATA2	D26	NC
C26	MPU_DATA3	C26	NC
B26	MPU_DATA4	B26	NC
E25	MPU_DATA5	E25	V_{DDD}
D25	MPU_DATA6	D25	NC
C25	MPU_DATA7	C25	NC
B25	MPU_DATA8	B25	NC
B24	MPU_DATA9	B24	NC
D24	MPU_DATA10	D24	NC
E24	MPU_DATA11	E24	NC
C24	MPU_DATA12	C24	NC
B23	MPU_DATA13	B23	NC
C23	MPU_DATA14	C23	NC
D23	MPU_DATA15	D23	NC
B27	MPU_DSN	B27	NC
D28	MPU_DTN	D28	NC
E28	MPU_INTN	E28	NC
C28	MPU_MPCLK	C28	NC
F27	MPU_MPMODE	F27	—
C27	MPU_RWN	C27	NC
C21	NC	C21	NC
D12	NC	D12	MPU_DATA12

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
E30	NC	E30	NC
E31	NC	E31	V_{DDD2}
F30	NC	F30	—
J35	NC	J35	TXDATAA14
K37	NC	K37	—
D30	PLL_GND	D30	NC
G35	PLL_GND_D	G35	GND_D
C30	PLL_V_{DDD2}	C30	NC
H34	PLL_V_{DDD2}	H34	TXENBA
F32	PLLFB	F32	RXSPAB
F31	PLLREF	F31	RXSPAA
D29	PMRST	D29	NC
F13	NC	F13	—
B11	NC	B11	MPU_DATA9
C11	NC	C11	MPU_DATA8
E13	NC	E13	MPU_ADDR0
D13	NC	D13	MPU_ADDR1
C12	NC	C12	MPU_DATA13
B12	NC	B12	MPU_DATA14
B13	NC	B13	MPU_ADDR3
C13	NC	C13	MPU_ADDR2
A13	NC	A13	GND_D
E14	NC	E14	MPU_ADDR4
F14	NC	F14	—
H5	NC	H5	GND_D
H6	NC	H6	—
J6	NC	J6	—
D7	NC	D7	PMRST
B7	NC	B7	MPU_INTN
C7	NC	C7	RSTN
F8	NC	F8	—
D8	NC	D8	MPU_MPMODE
E8	NC	E8	MPU_DTN
C8	NC	C8	MPU_MPCLK
E9	NC	E9	MPU_ADSN
F9	NC	F9	—
F10	NC	F10	—
A8	NC	A8	GND_D
B8	NC	B8	MPU_CSN

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
E10	NC	E10	MPU_DATA2
C9	NC	C9	MPU_DSN
D9	NC	D9	MPU_RWN
B9	NC	B9	MPU_DATA0
D11	NC	D11	MPU_DATA7
E11	NC	E11	V_{DDD}
E12	NC	E12	MPU_DATA11
A10	NC	A10	MPU_DATA6
B10	NC	B10	MPU_DATA5
C29	RSTN	C29	NC
AA4	RXADDRA0	AA4	RXD12P_RXDCP
AA2	RXADDRA1	AA2	RXD11P_RXCLKCP
AA1	RXADDRA2	AA1	RXD11N_RXCLKCN
AM6	RXADDRB0	AM6	RXTOHDC
AN5	RXADDRB1	AN5	RXTOHFC
AP18	RXADDRC0	AP18	TXPPAD
AV19	RXADDRC1	AV19	—
AR19	RXADDRC2	AR19	V_{DDD}
AT29	RXADDRD0	AT29	—
AR29	RXADDRD1	AR29	GND_D
AA5	RXCLKA	AA5	GND_D
AM5	RXCLKB	AM5	RXTOHDB
AR18	RXCLKC	AR18	V_{DDD}
AU29	RXCLKD	AU29	—
W38	RXCLKN_RXDAN	W38	—
Y38	RXCLKP_RXDAP	Y38	—
AF35	RXD0N	AF35	RXDATAB14
AF34	RXD0P	AF34	RXDATAB13
AF39	RXD1N	AF39	—
AF38	RXD1P	AF38	—
AF37	RXD2N	AF37	—
AF36	RXD2P	AF36	—
AE38	RXD3N	AE38	—
AE37	RXD3P	AE37	—
AE36	RXD4N	AE36	—
AE35	RXD4P	AE35	TXDATAB2
AD38	RXD5N	AD38	—
AD37	RXD5P	AD37	—
AD36	RXD6N	AD36	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AD35	RXD6P	AD35	TXDATAB7
AC37	RXD7N	AC37	—
AC36	RXD7P	AC36	—
AC35	RXD8N	AC35	GND_D
AC34	RXD8P	AC34	TXDATAB11
AB35	RXD9N_RXCLKDN	AB35	TXPRTYB
AB34	RXD9P_RXCLKDP	AB34	TXDATAB15
AC39	RXD10N_RXDDN	AC39	—
AC38	RXD10P_RXDDP	AC38	—
AB39	RXD11N_RXCLKCN	AB39	—
AB38	RXD11P_RXCLKCP	AB38	—
AB37	RXD12N_RXDCN	AB37	—
AB36	RXD12P_RXDCP	AB36	—
Y35	RXD13N_RXCLKBN	Y35	GND_D
AA35	RXD13P_RXCLKBP	AA35	TXERRB
Y37	RXD14N_RXCLKAN	Y37	—
Y36	RXD14P_RXCLKAP	Y36	—
AA37	RXD15N_RXDBN	AA37	—
AA36	RXD15P_RXDBP	AA36	—
W4	RXDATAA0	W4	RXD15N_RXDBN
W5	RXDATAA1	W5	RXD15P_RXDBP
V2	RXDATAA2	V2	V_{DDD}
V3	RXDATAA3	V3	GND_D
U1	RXDATAA4	U1	TXFSYNCN
V4	RXDATAA5	V4	RXCLKN_RXDAN
U2	RXDATAA6	U2	TXD0N_TXDDN
V5	RXDATAA7	V5	RXCLKP_RXDAP
U3	RXDATAA8	U3	TXFSYNCP
V6	RXDATAA9	V6	—
U4	RXDATAA10	U4	TXCLKP
T2	RXDATAA11	T2	TXD0P_TXDDP
U5	RXDATAA12	U5	TXCLKN
T3	RXDATAA13	T3	TXD1N_TXDCN
U6	RXDATAA14	U6	—
T4	RXDATAA15	T4	TXD1P_TXDCP
AK4	RXDATAB0	AK4	RXTOHFA
AK3	RXDATAB1	AK3	RXREF
AJ5	RXDATAB2	AJ5	TXSPAC
AJ4	RXDATAB3	AJ4	TXSPAD

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AJ3	RXDATAB4	AJ3	TXTOHD
AJ2	RXDATAB5	AJ2	TXTOHCLK
AH5	RXDATAB6	AH5	TXTOHF
AH4	RXDATAB7	AH4	GPIO0
AH3	RXDATAB8	AH3	GPIO1
AH2	RXDATAB9	AH2	GPIO2
AG5	RXDATAB10	AG5	GPIO3
AG6	RXDATAB11	AG6	—
AG4	RXDATAB12	AG4	ECLREFHI
AG3	RXDATAB13	AG3	ECLREFLO
AG2	RXDATAB14	AG2	RXD0P
AG1	RXDATAB15	AG1	RXD0N
AU17	RXDATAC0	AU17	—
AW17	RXDATAC1	AW17	—
AV17	RXDATAC2	AV17	—
AR16	RXDATAC3	AR16	GNDD
AT16	RXDATAC4	AT16	—
AU16	RXDATAC5	AU16	—
AV16	RXDATAC6	AV16	—
AU15	RXDATAC7	AU15	—
AR15	RXDATAC8	AR15	TXDATAD11
AT15	RXDATAC9	AT15	—
AV15	RXDATAC10	AV15	—
AW14	RXDATAC11	AW14	—
AV14	RXDATAC12	AV14	—
AT14	RXDATAC13	AT14	—
AP14	RXDATAC14	AP14	TXDATAD5
AR14	RXDATAC15	AR14	TXDATAD6
AT27	RXDATAD0	AT27	—
AP26	RXDATAD1	AP26	TXDATAC2
AU27	RXDATAD2	AU27	—
AR26	RXDATAD3	AR26	TXDATAC1
AW28	RXDATAD4	AW28	—
AV27	RXDATAD5	AV27	—
AT26	RXDATAD6	AT26	—
AU26	RXDATAD7	AU26	—
AW27	RXDATAD8	AW27	—
AR25	RXDATAD9	AR25	RXDATAC13
AV26	RXDATAD10	AV26	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AT25	RXDATAD11	AT25	—
AU25	RXDATAD12	AU25	—
AW26	RXDATAD13	AW26	—
AR24	RXDATAD14	AR24	RXDATAC8
AV25	RXDATAD15	AV25	—
Y4	RXENBA	Y4	GND_D
AL4	RXENBB	AL4	RXTOHCLKB
AV18	RXENBC	AV18	—
AP27	RXENBD	AP27	TXDATAC7
W2	RXEOPA	W2	RXD14N_RXCLKAN
AK6	RXEOPB	AK6	—
AP17	RXEOPC	AP17	TXDATAD15
AU28	RXEOPD	AU28	—
Y2	RXERRA	Y2	RXD13N_RXCLKBN
AL6	RXERRB	AL6	RXTOHCLKC
AW18	RXERRC	AW18	—
AV29	RXERRD	AV29	—
Y3	RXPPAA	Y3	RXD13P_RXCLKBP
AL5	RXPPAB	AL5	V_{DDD2}
AU18	RXPPAC	AU18	—
AT28	RXPPAD	AT28	—
V1	RXPRTYA	V1	V_{DDD}
AK5	RXPRTYB	AK5	RXTOHCLKA
AT17	RXPRTYC	AT17	—
AV28	RXPRTYD	AV28	—
AK34	RXREF	AK34	RXENBB
W3	RXSOPA	W3	RXD14P_RXCLKAP
AL3	RXSOPB	AL3	RXTOHFB
AR17	RXSOPC	AR17	TXENBD
AR27	RXSOPD	AR27	TXDATAC6
K6	RXSPAA	K6	—
J5	RXSPAB	J5	TXCLKQN
J4	RXSPAC	J4	TXD15P
K5	RXSPAD	K5	V_{DDD}
AA3	RXSZA	AA3	RXD12N_RXDCN
AM4	RXSZB	AM4	V_{DDD2}
AT18	RXSZC	AT18	—
AR28	RXSZD	AR28	GND_D
AL35	RXTOHCLKA	AL35	V_{DDD2}

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AM34	RXTOHCLKB	AM34	GND_D
AR31	RXTOHCLKC	AR31	V_{DDD2}
AR30	RXTOHCLKD	AR30	V_{DDD2}
AL34	RXTOHDA	AL34	RXCLKB
AP32	RXTOHDB	AP32	GND_D
AT31	RXTOHDC	AT31	—
AU30	RXTOHDD	AU30	—
AL36	RXTOHFA	AL36	—
AM35	RXTOHFB	AM35	GND_D
AR32	RXTOHFC	AR32	GND_D
AP30	RXTOHFD	AP30	TXENBC
C18	NC	C18	NC
D18	NC	D18	NC
A18	NC	A18	V_{DDD}
B18	NC	B18	NC
D19	NC	D19	NC
E19	NC	E19	NC
B19	NC	B19	NC
C19	NC	C19	NC
C14	NC	C14	MPU_ADDR6
D14	NC	D14	MPU_ADDR5
A14	NC	A14	MPU_ADDR8
B14	NC	B14	MPU_ADDR7
D16	NC	D16	MPU_ADDR13
E16	NC	E16	V_{DDD2}
B16	NC	B16	MPU_ADDR15
C16	NC	C16	MPU_ADDR14
E17	NC	E17	NC
F17	NC	F17	—
C17	NC	C17	NC
D17	NC	D17	NC
A17	NC	A17	V_{DDD}
B17	NC	B17	NC
F18	NC	F18	—
E18	NC	E18	NC
K35	TCLK	K35	TXDATAA9
K36	TDI	K36	—
L36	TDO	L36	—
K34	TMS	K34	TXDATAA10

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
L35	TRSTN	L35	TXDATAA5
L5	TXADDRA0	L5	V_{DDD}
K3	TXADDRA1	K3	TXD13N
Y5	TXADDRA2	Y5	V_{DDD2}
AB1	TXADDRB0	AB1	RXD9N_RXCLKDN
AB6	TXADDRB1	AB6	—
AR7	TXADDRC0	AR7	GND_D
AP8	TXADDRC1	AP8	RXERRD
AU19	TXADDRC2	AU19	—
AT30	TXADDRD0	AT30	—
AP31	TXADDRD1	AP31	TXCLKC
L4	TXCLKA	L4	TXD11P
AB5	TXCLKB	AB5	V_{DDD}
AR8	TXCLKC	AR8	GND_D
AT19	TXCLKD	AT19	—
V39	TXCLKN	V39	—
V38	TXCLKP	V38	—
M36	TXCLKQN	M36	—
M35	TXCLKQP	M35	TXDATAA0
V37	TXD0N_TXDDN	V37	—
V36	TXD0P_TXDDP	V36	—
V35	TXD1N_TXDCN	V35	V_{DDD}
V34	TXD1P_TXDCP	V34	RXADDRA2
U39	TXD2N_TXDBN	U39	—
U38	TXD2P_TXDBP	U38	—
U37	TXD3N_TXDAN	U37	—
U36	TXD3P_TXDAP	U36	—
U35	TXD4N	U35	V_{DDD}
U34	TXD4P	U34	RXENBA
T38	TXD5N	T38	—
T37	TXD5P	T37	—
T36	TXD6N	T36	—
T35	TXD6P	T35	GND_D
R38	TXD7N	R38	—
R37	TXD7P	R37	—
P39	TXD8N	P39	—
P38	TXD8P	P38	—
R36	TXD9N	R36	—
R35	TXD9P	R35	RXDATAA2

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
P37	TXD10N	P37	—
P36	TXD10P	P36	—
P35	TXD11N	P35	RXDATAA7
P34	TXD11P	P34	RXDATAA8
N39	TXD12N	N39	—
N38	TXD12P	N38	—
N37	TXD13N	N37	—
N36	TXD13P	N36	—
N35	TXD14N	N35	GND_D
N34	TXD14P	N34	RXDATAA12
M38	TXD15N	M38	—
M37	TXD15P	M37	—
R2	TXDATAA0	R2	TXD2N_TXDBN
T5	TXDATAA1	T5	V_{DDD2}
P1	TXDATAA2	P1	TXD4N
R3	TXDATAA3	R3	TXD2P_TXDBP
R4	TXDATAA4	R4	TXD3P_TXDAP
P2	TXDATAA5	P2	TXD4P
R5	TXDATAA6	R5	TXD3N_TXDAN
N1	TXDATAA7	N1	GND_D
P3	TXDATAA8	P3	TXD5N
P4	TXDATAA9	P4	V_{DDD}
N2	TXDATAA10	N2	TXD6N
P5	TXDATAA11	P5	TXD5P
N3	TXDATAA12	N3	TXD6P
N4	TXDATAA13	N4	TXD7N
P6	TXDATAA14	P6	—
M2	TXDATAA15	M2	TXD8P
AF6	TXDATAB0	AF6	—
AF5	TXDATAB1	AF5	V_{DDD}
AF4	TXDATAB2	AF4	RXD2P
AF3	TXDATAB3	AF3	RXD2N
AF2	TXDATAB4	AF2	RXD1P
AF1	TXDATAB5	AF1	RXD1N
AE5	TXDATAB6	AE5	V_{DDD}
AE4	TXDATAB7	AE4	RXD4P
AE3	TXDATAB8	AE3	RXD4N
AE2	TXDATAB9	AE2	RXD3P
AD2	TXDATAB10	AD2	RXD5P

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AD3	TXDATAB11	AD3	RXD6N
AD5	TXDATAB12	AD5	V_{DDD}
AD4	TXDATAB13	AD4	RXD6P
AC2	TXDATAB14	AC2	RXD7N
AC3	TXDATAB15	AC3	RXD7P
AU14	TXDATAC0	AU14	—
AV13	TXDATAC1	AV13	—
AU13	TXDATAC2	AU13	—
AR13	TXDATAC3	AR13	GND_D
AP13	TXDATAC4	AP13	TXDATAD1
AT13	TXDATAC5	AT13	—
AV12	TXDATAC6	AV12	—
AU12	TXDATAC7	AU12	—
AT12	TXDATAC8	AT12	—
AR12	TXDATAC9	AR12	RXDATAD13
AV11	TXDATAC10	AV11	—
AU11	TXDATAC11	AU11	—
AT11	TXDATAC12	AT11	—
AR11	TXDATAC13	AR11	RXDATAD8
AU10	TXDATAC14	AU10	—
AT10	TXDATAC15	AT10	—
AT24	TXDATAD0	AT24	—
AP23	TXDATAD1	AP23	RXDATAC4
AU24	TXDATAD2	AU24	—
AR23	TXDATAD3	AR23	GND_D
AV24	TXDATAD4	AV24	—
AT23	TXDATAD5	AT23	—
AU23	TXDATAD6	AU23	—
AP22	TXDATAD7	AP22	RXDATAC0
AV23	TXDATAD8	AV23	—
AR22	TXDATAD9	AR22	RXPRTYC
AT22	TXDATAD10	AT22	—
AW23	TXDATAD11	AW23	—
AU22	TXDATAD12	AU22	—
AV22	TXDATAD13	AV22	—
AR21	TXDATAD14	AR21	RXERRC
AT21	TXDATAD15	AT21	—
N6	TXENBA	N6	—
AC1	TXENBB	AC1	GND_D

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AT9	TXENBC	AT9	—
AV20	TXENBD	AV20	—
L2	TXEOPA	L2	TXD10P
AC6	TXEOPB	AC6	—
AU9	TXEOPC	AU9	—
AV21	TXEOPD	AV21	—
L3	TXERRA	L3	TXD11N
AB3	TXERRB	AB3	RXD10N_RXDDN
AP9	TXERRC	AP9	RXSOPD
AR20	TXERRD	AR20	GND_D
W36	TXFSYNCN	W36	—
W37	TXFSYNCP	W37	—
M4	TXPPAA	M4	TXD9P
AB2	TXPPAB	AB2	RXD9P_RXCLKDP
AR9	TXPPAC	AR9	RXPRTYD
AT20	TXPPAD	AT20	—
N5	TXPRTYA	N5	TXD7P
AC4	TXPRTYB	AC4	RXD8N
AR10	TXPRTYC	AR10	RXDATAD4
AW22	TXPRTYD	AW22	—
M3	TXSOPA	M3	TXD9N
AC5	TXSOPB	AC5	RXD8P
AP10	TXSOPC	AP10	RXDATAD3
AU21	TXSOPD	AU21	—
K4	TXSPAA	K4	TXD13P
AK35	TXSPAB	AK35	V_{DDD2}
AK36	TXSPAC	AK36	—
AJ35	TXSPAD	AJ35	GND_D
M5	TXSZA	M5	V_{DDD}
AB4	TXSZB	AB4	RXD10P_RXDDP
AT8	TXSZC	AT8	—
AU20	TXSZD	AU20	—
AJ37	TXTOHCLK	AJ37	—
AJ36	TXTOHD	AJ36	—
AH35	TXTOHF	AH35	GND_D
E6	V_{DDD}	E6	NC
E7	V_{DDD}	E7	ICTN
E33	V_{DDD}	E33	NC
E34	V_{DDD}	E34	NC

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
F5	VDDD	F5	NC
F6	VDDD	F6	—
F7	VDDD	F7	—
F15	VDDD	F15	—
F16	VDDD	F16	—
F24	VDDD	F24	—
F25	VDDD	F25	—
F33	VDDD	F33	RXSPAC
F34	VDDD	F34	RXSPAD
F35	VDDD	F35	VDDD2
G5	VDDD	G5	TDI
G6	VDDD	G6	—
G34	VDDD	G34	TXCLKA
R6	VDDD	R6	—
R34	VDDD	R34	RXDATAA3
T6	VDDD	T6	—
T34	VDDD	T34	RXPRTYA
AD6	VDDD	AD6	—
AD34	VDDD	AD34	TXDATAB6
AE6	VDDD	AE6	—
AE34	VDDD	AE34	TXDATAB1
AN6	VDDD	AN6	GNDD
AN34	VDDD	AN34	GNDD
AN35	VDDD	AN35	GNDD
AP5	VDDD	AP5	TXADDRD1
AP6	VDDD	AP6	RXTOHFD
AP7	VDDD	AP7	RXADDRD1
AP15	VDDD	AP15	TXDATAD10
AP16	VDDD	AP16	TXDATAD14
AP24	VDDD	AP24	RXDATAC9
AP25	VDDD	AP25	RXDATAC14
AP33	VDDD	AP33	GNDD
AP34	VDDD	AP34	VDDD
AP35	VDDD	AP35	VDDD
AR6	VDDD	AR6	VDDD2
AR33	VDDD	AR33	GNDD
AR34	VDDD	AR34	VDDD
A1	VDDD2	A1	VDDD
A2	VDDD2	A2	VDDD

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
A3	V_{DDD2}	A3	GND_D
A6	V_{DDD2}	A6	V_{DDD2}
A7	V_{DDD2}	A7	GND_D
A11	V_{DDD2}	A11	MPU_DATA10
A12	V_{DDD2}	A12	MPU_DATA15
A19	V_{DDD2}	A19	NC
A20	V_{DDD2}	A20	GND_D
A21	V_{DDD2}	A21	NC
A28	V_{DDD2}	A28	GND_D
A29	V_{DDD2}	A29	GND_D
A30	V_{DDD2}	A30	V_{DDD2}
A31	V_{DDD2}	A31	V_{DDD2}
A32	V_{DDD2}	A32	GND_D
A33	V_{DDD2}	A33	GND_D
A37	V_{DDD2}	A37	—
A38	V_{DDD2}	A38	—
A39	V_{DDD2}	A39	—
B1	V_{DDD2}	B1	V_{DDD}
B2	V_{DDD2}	B2	V_{DDD}
B3	V_{DDD2}	B3	GND_D
B6	V_{DDD2}	B6	PLL_V_{DDD2}
B28	V_{DDD2}	B28	NC
B29	V_{DDD2}	B29	NC
B30	V_{DDD2}	B30	NC
B31	V_{DDD2}	B31	NC
B32	V_{DDD2}	B32	GND_D
B33	V_{DDD2}	B33	GND_D
B37	V_{DDD2}	B37	—
B38	V_{DDD2}	B38	—
B39	V_{DDD2}	B39	—
C1	V_{DDD2}	C1	GND_D
C2	V_{DDD2}	C2	GND_D
C3	V_{DDD2}	C3	V_{DDD}
C6	V_{DDD2}	C6	PLL_GND
C37	V_{DDD2}	C37	—
C38	V_{DDD2}	C38	—
C39	V_{DDD2}	C39	—
D6	V_{DDD2}	D6	NC
G1	V_{DDD2}	G1	GND_D

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
G2	V_{DDD2}	G2	TDO
G38	V_{DDD2}	G38	—
G39	V_{DDD2}	G39	—
H1	V_{DDD2}	H1	GND_D
H2	V_{DDD2}	H2	TXCLKQP
H38	V_{DDD2}	H38	—
H39	V_{DDD2}	H39	—
J1	V_{DDD2}	J1	TXD14N
J2	V_{DDD2}	J2	TXD14P
J39	V_{DDD2}	J39	—
K1	V_{DDD2}	K1	TXD12N
K2	V_{DDD2}	K2	TXD12P
K38	V_{DDD2}	K38	—
K39	V_{DDD2}	K39	—
L1	V_{DDD2}	L1	TXD10N
L38	V_{DDD2}	L38	—
L39	V_{DDD2}	L39	—
M1	V_{DDD2}	M1	TXD8N
M39	V_{DDD2}	M39	—
W1	V_{DDD2}	W1	V_{DDD}
W39	V_{DDD2}	W39	—
Y1	V_{DDD2}	Y1	GND_D
Y39	V_{DDD2}	Y39	—
AA38	V_{DDD2}	AA38	—
AA39	V_{DDD2}	AA39	—
AG38	V_{DDD2}	AG38	—
AG39	V_{DDD2}	AG39	—
AH1	V_{DDD2}	AH1	GND_D
AH38	V_{DDD2}	AH38	—
AH39	V_{DDD2}	AH39	—
AJ1	V_{DDD2}	AJ1	GND_D
AJ38	V_{DDD2}	AJ38	—
AJ39	V_{DDD2}	AJ39	—
AK1	V_{DDD2}	AK1	V_{DDD2}
AK2	V_{DDD2}	AK2	TXSPAB
AK38	V_{DDD2}	AK38	—
AK39	V_{DDD2}	AK39	—
AL1	V_{DDD2}	AL1	V_{DDD2}
AL2	V_{DDD2}	AL2	RXTOHDA

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AL38	V_{DDD2}	AL38	—
AL39	V_{DDD2}	AL39	—
AM1	V_{DDD2}	AM1	GND_D
AM2	V_{DDD2}	AM2	GND_D
AM38	V_{DDD2}	AM38	—
AM39	V_{DDD2}	AM39	—
AN1	V_{DDD2}	AN1	GND_D
AN2	V_{DDD2}	AN2	GND_D
AN38	V_{DDD2}	AN38	—
AN39	V_{DDD2}	AN39	—
AU1	V_{DDD2}	AU1	—
AU2	V_{DDD2}	AU2	—
AU3	V_{DDD2}	AU3	—
AU37	V_{DDD2}	AU37	—
AU38	V_{DDD2}	AU38	—
AU39	V_{DDD2}	AU39	—
AV1	V_{DDD2}	AV1	—
AV2	V_{DDD2}	AV2	—
AV3	V_{DDD2}	AV3	—
AV7	V_{DDD2}	AV7	—
AV8	V_{DDD2}	AV8	—
AV9	V_{DDD2}	AV9	—
AV10	V_{DDD2}	AV10	—
AV30	V_{DDD2}	AV30	—
AV31	V_{DDD2}	AV31	—
AV32	V_{DDD2}	AV32	—
AV33	V_{DDD2}	AV33	—
AV37	V_{DDD2}	AV37	—
AV38	V_{DDD2}	AV38	—
AV39	V_{DDD2}	AV39	—
AW1	V_{DDD2}	AW1	—
AW2	V_{DDD2}	AW2	—
AW3	V_{DDD2}	AW3	—
AW7	V_{DDD2}	AW7	—
AW8	V_{DDD2}	AW8	—
AW9	V_{DDD2}	AW9	—
AW10	V_{DDD2}	AW10	—
AW11	V_{DDD2}	AW11	—
AW12	V_{DDD2}	AW12	—

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AW13	V_{DDD2}	AW13	—
AW19	V_{DDD2}	AW19	—
AW20	V_{DDD2}	AW20	—
AW21	V_{DDD2}	AW21	—
AW29	V_{DDD2}	AW29	—
AW30	V_{DDD2}	AW30	—
AW31	V_{DDD2}	AW31	—
AW32	V_{DDD2}	AW32	—
AW33	V_{DDD2}	AW33	—
AW37	V_{DDD2}	AW37	—
AW38	V_{DDD2}	AW38	—
AW39	V_{DDD2}	AW39	—
G31	—	G31	TXSPAA
G32	—	G32	TXADDRA0
G33	—	G33	TXADDRA1
H31	—	H31	TXSZA
H32	—	H32	TXERRA
H33	—	H33	TXPPAA
J31	—	J31	TXEOPA
J32	—	J32	TXSOPA
J33	—	J33	TXPRTYA
K31	—	K31	TXDATAA13
K32	—	K32	TXDATAA12
K33	—	K33	TXDATAA11
L31	—	L31	V_{DDD}
L32	—	L32	TXDATAA8
L33	—	L33	TXDATAA7
M31	—	M31	TXDATAA4
M32	—	M32	TXDATAA3
M33	—	M33	TXDATAA2
N31	—	N31	RXDATAA15
N32	—	N32	RXDATAA14
N33	—	N33	RXDATAA13
P31	—	P31	RXDATAA11
P32	—	P32	RXDATAA10
P33	—	P33	RXDATAA9
R31	—	R31	RXDATAA6
R32	—	R32	RXDATAA5
R33	—	R33	RXDATAA4

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
T31	—	T31	V_{DDD2}
T32	—	T32	RXDATAA1
T33	—	T33	RXDATAA0
U31	—	U31	RXSOPA
U32	—	U32	RXEOPA
U33	—	U33	TXADDRA2
V31	—	V31	GND_D
V32	—	V32	RXERRA
V33	—	V33	RXPPAA
W31	—	W31	RXADDRA0
W32	—	W32	RXADDRA1
W33	—	W33	RXCLKA
Y31	—	Y31	V_{DDD2}
Y32	—	Y32	TXSZB
Y33	—	Y33	TXCLKB
AA31	—	AA31	TXEOPB
AA32	—	AA32	TXSOPB
AA33	—	AA33	TXENBB
AB31	—	AB31	TXDATAB13
AB32	—	AB32	TXDATAB12
AB33	—	AB33	TXDATAB14
AC31	—	AC31	TXDATAB8
AC32	—	AC32	TXDATAB9
AC33	—	AC33	TXDATAB10
AD31	—	AD31	TXDATAB3
AD32	—	AD32	TXDATAB4
AD33	—	AD33	TXDATAB5
AE31	—	AE31	V_{DDD}
AE32	—	AE32	RXDATAB15
AE33	—	AE33	TXDATAB0
AF31	—	AF31	RXDATAB10
AF32	—	AF32	RXDATAB11
AF33	—	AF33	RXDATAB12
AG31	—	AG31	RXDATAB5
AG32	—	AG32	RXDATAB6
AG33	—	AG33	RXDATAB7
AH31	—	AH31	RXDATAB1
AH32	—	AH32	RXDATAB2
AH33	—	AH33	RXDATAB3

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AJ31	—	AJ31	RXEOPB
AJ32	—	AJ32	RXSOPB
AJ33	—	AJ33	RXPRTYB
AK31	—	AK31	RXSZB
AK32	—	AK32	RXERRB
AK33	—	AK33	RXPPAB
AL7	—	AL7	RXTOHCLKD
AL8	—	AL8	RXADDRD0
AL9	—	AL9	RXPPAD
AL10	—	AL10	RXDATAD0
AL11	—	AL11	V_{DDD}
AL12	—	AL12	RXDATAD9
AL13	—	AL13	RXDATAD14
AL14	—	AL14	TXDATAD3
AL15	—	AL15	TXDATAD8
AL16	—	AL16	V_{DDD2}
AL17	—	AL17	TXSOPD
AL18	—	AL18	V_{DDD}
AL19	—	AL19	RXADDRC1
AL20	—	AL20	V_{DDD2}
AL21	—	AL21	RXSOPC
AL22	—	AL22	RXDATAC3
AL23	—	AL23	RXDATAC7
AL24	—	AL24	RXDATAC12
AL25	—	AL25	V_{DDD}
AL26	—	AL26	TXDATAC5
AL27	—	AL27	TXDATAC10
AL28	—	AL28	TXDATAC14
AL29	—	AL29	TXEOPC
AL30	—	AL30	TXSZC
AL31	—	AL31	V_{DDD2}
AL32	—	AL32	RXADDRB1
AL33	—	AL33	RXADDRB0
AM7	—	AM7	TXADDRD0
AM8	—	AM8	RXCLKD
AM9	—	AM9	RXENBD
AM10	—	AM10	RXDATAD1
AM11	—	AM11	RXDATAD5
AM12	—	AM12	RXDATAD10

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AM13	—	AM13	RXDATAD15
AM14	—	AM14	TXDATAD2
AM15	—	AM15	TXDATAD7
AM16	—	AM16	TXDATAD12
AM17	—	AM17	TXPRTYD
AM18	—	AM18	TXERRD
AM19	—	AM19	TXADDRC2
AM20	—	AM20	RXSZC
AM21	—	AM21	RXEOPC
AM22	—	AM22	RXDATAC2
AM23	—	AM23	RXDATAC6
AM24	—	AM24	RXDATAC11
AM25	—	AM25	TXDATAC0
AM26	—	AM26	TXDATAC4
AM27	—	AM27	TXDATAC9
AM28	—	AM28	TXDATAC13
AM29	—	AM29	TXSOPC
AM30	—	AM30	TXERRC
AM31	—	AM31	TXADDRC0
AM32	—	AM32	V_{DDD2}
AM33	—	AM33	GND_D
AN7	—	AN7	RXTOHDD
AN8	—	AN8	RXSZD
AN9	—	AN9	RXEOPD
AN10	—	AN10	RXDATAD2
AN11	—	AN11	RXDATAD6
AN12	—	AN12	RXDATAD11
AN13	—	AN13	TXDATAD0
AN14	—	AN14	TXDATAD4
AN15	—	AN15	TXDATAD9
AN16	—	AN16	TXDATAD13
AN17	—	AN17	TXEOPD
AN18	—	AN18	TXSZD
AN19	—	AN19	RXADDRC2
AN20	—	AN20	RXCLKC
AN21	—	AN21	RXENBC
AN22	—	AN22	RXDATAC1
AN23	—	AN23	RXDATAC5
AN24	—	AN24	RXDATAC10

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

792-Pin PBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 4. Pin Assignments for 792-Pin PBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Pin	792-Pin Signal Name	Pin	600-Pin Signal Name
AN25	—	AN25	RXDATAC15
AN26	—	AN26	TXDATAC3
AN27	—	AN27	TXDATAC8
AN28	—	AN28	TXDATAC12
AN29	—	AN29	TXPRTYC
AN30	—	AN30	TXPPAC
AN31	—	AN31	TXADDRC1
AN32	—	AN32	GND_D
AN33	—	AN33	V_{DDD}

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated. — indicates the pin does not exist for the specified package.

Pin Information (continued)

600-Pin LBGA Pin Assignments

Table 5. Pin Assignments for 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
A1	V_{DDD}	B1	V_{DDD}	C1	GND_D	D1	GND_D
A2	V_{DDD}	B2	V_{DDD}	C2	GND_D	D2	GND_D
A3	GND_D	B3	GND_D	C3	V_{DDD}	D3	GND_D
A4	GND_D	B4	GND_D	C4	GND_D	D4	V_{DDD2}
A5	V_{DDD2}	B5	NC	C5	PLLREF	D5	PLLFB
A6	V_{DDD2}	B6	PLL_V_{DDD2}	C6	PLL_GND	D6	NC
A7	GND_D	B7	MPU_INTN	C7	RSTN	D7	PMRST
A8	GND_D	B8	MPU_CSN	C8	MPU_MPCLK	D8	MPU_MPMODE
A9	MPU_DATA1	B9	MPU_DATA0	C9	MPU_DSN	D9	MPU_RWN
A10	MPU_DATA6	B10	MPU_DATA5	C10	MPU_DATA4	D10	MPU_DATA3
A11	MPU_DATA10	B11	MPU_DATA9	C11	MPU_DATA8	D11	MPU_DATA7
A12	MPU_DATA15	B12	MPU_DATA14	C12	MPU_DATA13	D12	MPU_DATA12
A13	GND_D	B13	MPU_ADDR3	C13	MPU_ADDR2	D13	MPU_ADDR1
A14	MPU_ADDR8	B14	MPU_ADDR7	C14	MPU_ADDR6	D14	MPU_ADDR5
A15	MPU_ADDR12	B15	MPU_ADDR11	C15	MPU_ADDR10	D15	NC
A16	GND_D	B16	MPU_ADDR15	C16	MPU_ADDR14	D16	MPU_ADDR13
A17	V_{DDD}	B17	NC	C17	NC	D17	NC
A18	V_{DDD}	B18	NC	C18	NC	D18	NC
A19	NC	B19	NC	C19	NC	D19	NC
A20	GND_D	B20	NC	C20	NC	D20	NC
A21	NC	B21	NC	C21	NC	D21	NC
A22	NC	B22	NC	C22	NC	D22	NC
A23	GND_D	B23	NC	C23	NC	D23	NC
A24	NC	B24	NC	C24	NC	D24	NC
A25	NC	B25	NC	C25	NC	D25	NC
A26	NC	B26	NC	C26	NC	D26	NC
A27	GND_D	B27	NC	C27	NC	D27	V_{DDD2}
A28	GND_D	B28	NC	C28	NC	D28	NC
A29	GND_D	B29	NC	C29	NC	D29	NC
A30	V_{DDD2}	B30	NC	C30	NC	D30	NC
A31	V_{DDD2}	B31	NC	C31	NC	D31	NC
A32	GND_D	B32	GND_D	C32	GND_D	D32	V_{DDD2}
A33	GND_D	B33	GND_D	C33	V_{DDD}	D33	GND_D
A34	V_{DDD}	B34	V_{DDD}	C34	GND_D	D34	GND_D
A35	V_{DDD}	B35	V_{DDD}	C35	GND_D	D35	GND_D

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated.

Pin Information (continued)

600-Pin LBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 5. Pin Assignments for 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
E1	V_{DDD2}	F1	V_{DDD2}	J31	TXEOPA	N1	GND_D
E2	IDDQMODE	F2	TCLK	J32	TXSOPA	N2	TXD6N
E3	PLL_V_{DDD2}	F3	GND_D	J33	TXPRTYA	N3	TXD6P
E4	PLL_GND_D	F4	TMS	J34	TXDATAA15	N4	TXD7N
E5	V_{DDD2}	F5	NC	J35	TXDATAA14	N5	TXD7P
E6	NC	F31	RXSPAA	K1	TXD12N	N31	RXDATAA15
E7	ICTN	F32	RXSPAB	K2	TXD12P	N32	RXDATAA14
E8	MPU_DTN	F33	RXSPAC	K3	TXD13N	N33	RXDATAA13
E9	MPU_ADSN	F34	RXSPAD	K4	TXD13P	N34	RXDATAA12
E10	MPU_DATA2	F35	V_{DDD2}	K5	V_{DDD}	N35	GND_D
E11	V_{DDD}	G1	GND_D	K31	TXDATAA13	P1	TXD4N
E12	MPU_DATA11	G2	TDO	K32	TXDATAA12	P2	TXD4P
E13	MPU_ADDR0	G3	TRSTN	K33	TXDATAA11	P3	TXD5N
E14	MPU_ADDR4	G4	NC	K34	TXDATAA10	P4	V_{DDD}
E15	MPU_ADDR9	G5	TDI	K35	TXDATAA9	P5	TXD5P
E16	V_{DDD2}	G31	TXSPAA	L1	TXD10N	P31	RXDATAA11
E17	NC	G32	TXADDRA0	L2	TXD10P	P32	RXDATAA10
E18	NC	G33	TXADDRA1	L3	TXD11N	P33	RXDATAA9
E19	NC	G34	TXCLKA	L4	TXD11P	P34	RXDATAA8
E20	V_{DDD2}	G35	GND_D	L5	V_{DDD}	P35	RXDATAA7
E21	NC	H1	GND_D	L31	V_{DDD}	R1	V_{DDD}
E22	NC	H2	TXCLKQP	L32	TXDATAA8	R2	TXD2N_TXDBN
E23	NC	H3	GND_D	L33	TXDATAA7	R3	TXD2P_TXDBP
E24	NC	H4	CLKDIV	L34	TXDATAA6	R4	TXD3P_TXDAP
E25	V_{DDD}	H5	GND_D	L35	TXDATAA5	R5	TXD3N_TXDAN
E26	NC	H31	TXSZA	M1	TXD8N	R31	RXDATAA6
E27	NC	H32	TXERRA	M2	TXD8P	R32	RXDATAA5
E28	NC	H33	TXPPAA	M3	TXD9N	R33	RXDATAA4
E29	NC	H34	TXENBA	M4	TXD9P	R34	RXDATAA3
E30	NC	H35	GND_D	M5	V_{DDD}	R35	RXDATAA2
E31	V_{DDD2}	J1	TXD14N	M31	TXDATAA4	T1	GND_D
E32	NC	J2	TXD14P	M32	TXDATAA3	T2	TXD0P_TXDDP
E33	NC	J3	TXD15N	M33	TXDATAA2	T3	TXD1N_TXDCN
E34	NC	J4	TXD15P	M34	TXDATAA1	T4	TXD1P_TXDCP
E35	V_{DDD2}	J5	TXCLKQN	M35	TXDATAA0	T5	V_{DDD2}

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated.

Pin Information (continued)

600-Pin LBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 5. Pin Assignments for 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
T31	V_{DDD2}	Y1	GND_D	AC31	TXDATAB8	AG1	RXD0N
T32	RXDATAA1	Y2	RXD13N_RXCLKBN	AC32	TXDATAB9	AG2	RXD0P
T33	RXDATAA0	Y3	RXD13P_RXCLKBP	AC33	TXDATAB10	AG3	ECLREFLO
T34	RXPRTYA	Y4	GND_D	AC34	TXDATAB11	AG4	ECLREFHI
T35	GND_D	Y5	V_{DDD2}	AC35	GND_D	AG5	GPIO3
U1	TXFSYNCN	Y31	V_{DDD2}	AD1	RXD5N	AG31	RXDATAB5
U2	TXD0N_TXDDN	Y32	TXSZB	AD2	RXD5P	AG32	RXDATAB6
U3	TXFSYNCP	Y33	TXCLKB	AD3	RXD6N	AG33	RXDATAB7
U4	TXCLKP	Y34	TXADDRB1	AD4	RXD6P	AG34	RXDATAB8
U5	TXCLKN	Y35	GND_D	AD5	V_{DDD}	AG35	RXDATAB9
U31	RXSOPA	AA1	RXD11N_RXCLKCN	AD31	TXDATAB3	AH1	GND_D
U32	RXEOPA	AA2	RXD11P_RXCLKCP	AD32	TXDATAB4	AH2	GPIO2
U33	TXADDRA2	AA3	RXD12N_RXDCN	AD33	TXDATAB5	AH3	GPIO1
U34	RXENBA	AA4	RXD12P_RXDCP	AD34	TXDATAB6	AH4	GPIO0
U35	V_{DDD}	AA5	GND_D	AD35	TXDATAB7	AH5	TXTOHF
V1	V_{DDD}	AA31	TXEOPB	AE1	RXD3N	AH31	RXDATAB1
V2	V_{DDD}	AA32	TXSOPB	AE2	RXD3P	AH32	RXDATAB2
V3	GND_D	AA33	TXENBB	AE3	RXD4N	AH33	RXDATAB3
V4	RXCLKN_ RXDAN	AA34	TXPPAB	AE4	RXD4P	AH34	RXDATAB4
V5	RXCLKP_ RXDAP	AA35	TXERRB	AE5	V_{DDD}	AH35	GND_D
V31	GND_D	AB1	RXD9N_RXCLKDN	AE31	V_{DDD}	AJ1	GND_D
V32	RXERRA	AB2	RXD9P_RXCLKDP	AE32	RXDATAB15	AJ2	TXTOHCLK
V33	RXPPAA	AB3	RXD10N_RXDDN	AE33	TXDATAB0	AJ3	TXTOHD
V34	RXADDRA2	AB4	RXD10P_RXDDP	AE34	TXDATAB1	AJ4	TXSPAD
V35	V_{DDD}	AB5	V_{DDD}	AE35	TXDATAB2	AJ5	TXSPAC
W1	V_{DDD}	AB31	TXDATAB13	AF1	RXD1N	AJ31	RXEOPB
W2	RXD14N_ RXCLKAN	AB32	TXDATAB12	AF2	RXD1P	AJ32	RXSOPB
W3	RXD14P_ RXCLKAP	AB33	TXDATAB14	AF3	RXD2N	AJ33	RXPRTYB
W4	RXD15N_ RXDBN	AB34	TXDATAB15	AF4	RXD2P	AJ34	RXDATAB0
W5	RXD15P_ RXDBP	AB35	TXPRTYB	AF5	V_{DDD}	AJ35	GND_D
W31	RXADDRA0	AC1	GND_D	AF31	RXDATAB10	AK1	V_{DDD2}
W32	RXADDRA1	AC2	RXD7N	AF32	RXDATAB11	AK2	TXSPAB
W33	RXCLKA	AC3	RXD7P	AF33	RXDATAB12	AK3	RXREF
W34	TXADDRB0	AC4	RXD8N	AF34	RXDATAB13	AK4	RXTOHFA
W35	RXSZA	AC5	RXD8P	AF35	RXDATAB14	AK5	RXTOHCLKA

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated.

Pin Information (continued)

600-Pin LBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 5. Pin Assignments for 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
AK31	RXSZB	AL31	V_{DDD2}	AM31	TXADDRC0	AN31	TXADDRC1
AK32	RXERRB	AL32	RXADDRB1	AM32	V_{DDD2}	AN32	GND_D
AK33	RXPPAB	AL33	RXADDRB0	AM33	GND_D	AN33	V_{DDD}
AK34	RXENBB	AL34	RXCLKB	AM34	GND_D	AN34	GND_D
AK35	V_{DDD2}	AL35	V_{DDD2}	AM35	GND_D	AN35	GND_D
AL1	V_{DDD2}	AM1	GND_D	AN1	GND_D	AP1	V_{DDD}
AL2	RXTOHDA	AM2	GND_D	AN2	GND_D	AP2	V_{DDD}
AL3	RXTOHFB	AM3	GND_D	AN3	V_{DDD}	AP3	GND_D
AL4	RXTOHCLKB	AM4	V_{DDD2}	AN4	GND_D	AP4	GND_D
AL5	V_{DDD2}	AM5	RXTOHDB	AN5	RXTOHFC	AP5	TXADDRD1
AL6	RXTOHCLKC	AM6	RXTOHDC	AN6	GND_D	AP6	RXTOHFD
AL7	RXTOHCLKD	AM7	TXADDRD0	AN7	RXTOHDD	AP7	RXADDRD1
AL8	RXADDRD0	AM8	RXCLKD	AN8	RXSZD	AP8	RXERRD
AL9	RXPPAD	AM9	RXENBD	AN9	RXEOPD	AP9	RXSOPD
AL10	RXDATAD0	AM10	RXDATAD1	AN10	RXDATAD2	AP10	RXDATAD3
AL11	V_{DDD}	AM11	RXDATAD5	AN11	RXDATAD6	AP11	RXDATAD7
AL12	RXDATAD9	AM12	RXDATAD10	AN12	RXDATAD11	AP12	RXDATAD12
AL13	RXDATAD14	AM13	RXDATAD15	AN13	TXDATAD0	AP13	TXDATAD1
AL14	TXDATAD3	AM14	TXDATAD2	AN14	TXDATAD4	AP14	TXDATAD5
AL15	TXDATAD8	AM15	TXDATAD7	AN15	TXDATAD9	AP15	TXDATAD10
AL16	V_{DDD2}	AM16	TXDATAD12	AN16	TXDATAD13	AP16	TXDATAD14
AL17	TXSOPD	AM17	TXPRTYD	AN17	TXEOPD	AP17	TXDATAD15
AL18	V_{DDD}	AM18	TXERRD	AN18	TXSZD	AP18	TXPPAD
AL19	RXADDRC1	AM19	TXADDRC2	AN19	RXADDRC2	AP19	TXCLKD
AL20	V_{DDD2}	AM20	RXSZC	AN20	RXCLKC	AP20	RXADDRC0
AL21	RXSOPC	AM21	RXEOPC	AN21	RXENBC	AP21	RXPPAC
AL22	RXDATAC3	AM22	RXDATAC2	AN22	RXDATAC1	AP22	RXDATAC0
AL23	RXDATAC7	AM23	RXDATAC6	AN23	RXDATAC5	AP23	RXDATAC4
AL24	RXDATAC12	AM24	RXDATAC11	AN24	RXDATAC10	AP24	RXDATAC9
AL25	V_{DDD}	AM25	TXDATAC0	AN25	RXDATAC15	AP25	RXDATAC14
AL26	TXDATAC5	AM26	TXDATAC4	AN26	TXDATAC3	AP26	TXDATAC2
AL27	TXDATAC10	AM27	TXDATAC9	AN27	TXDATAC8	AP27	TXDATAC7
AL28	TXDATAC14	AM28	TXDATAC13	AN28	TXDATAC12	AP28	TXDATAC11
AL29	TXEOPC	AM29	TXSOPC	AN29	TXPRTYC	AP29	TXDATAC15
AL30	TXSZC	AM30	TXERRC	AN30	TXPPAC	AP30	TXENBC

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated.

Pin Information (continued)

600-Pin LBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 5. Pin Assignments for 600-Pin LBGA by Pin Number Order (continued)

Pin	Signal Name
AP31	TXCLKC
AP32	GND_D
AP33	GND_D
AP34	V_{DDD}
AP35	V_{DDD}
AR1	V_{DDD}
AR2	V_{DDD}
AR3	GND_D
AR4	GND_D
AR5	V_{DDD2}
AR6	V_{DDD2}
AR7	GND_D
AR8	GND_D
AR9	RXPRTYD
AR10	RXDATAD4
AR11	RXDATAD8
AR12	RXDATAD13
AR13	GND_D
AR14	TXDATAD6
AR15	TXDATAD11
AR16	GND_D
AR17	TXENBD
AR18	V_{DDD}
AR19	V_{DDD}
AR20	GND_D
AR21	RXERRC
AR22	RXPRTYC
AR23	GND_D
AR24	RXDATAC8
AR25	RXDATAC13
AR26	TXDATAC1
AR27	TXDATAC6
AR28	GND_D
AR29	GND_D
AR30	V_{DDD2}

Pin	Signal Name
AR31	V_{DDD2}
AR32	GND_D
AR33	GND_D
AR34	V_{DDD}
AR35	V_{DDD}

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated.

Pin Information (continued)

600-Pin LBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 6. Pin Assignments for 600-Pin LBGA by Signal Name

Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin
CLKDIV	H4	GNDD	H3	GNDD	AP33	MPU_ADDR9	E15
ECLREFHI	AG4	GNDD	H5	GNDD	AR3	MPU_ADDR10	C15
ECLREFLO	AG3	GNDD	H35	GNDD	AR4	MPU_ADDR11	B15
GNDD	A3	GNDD	N1	GNDD	AR7	MPU_ADDR12	A15
GNDD	A4	GNDD	N35	GNDD	AR8	MPU_ADDR13	D16
GNDD	A7	GNDD	T1	GNDD	AR13	MPU_ADDR14	C16
GNDD	A8	GNDD	T35	GNDD	AR16	MPU_ADDR15	B16
GNDD	A13	GNDD	V3	GNDD	AR20	MPU_ADSN	E9
GNDD	A16	GNDD	V31	GNDD	AR23	MPU_CSN	B8
GNDD	A20	GNDD	Y1	GNDD	AR28	MPU_DATA0	B9
GNDD	A23	GNDD	Y4	GNDD	AR29	MPU_DATA1	A9
GNDD	A28	GNDD	Y35	GNDD	AR32	MPU_DATA2	E10
GNDD	A29	GNDD	AA5	GNDD	AR33	MPU_DATA3	D10
GNDD	A32	GNDD	AC1	GPIO0	AH4	MPU_DATA4	C10
GNDD	A33	GNDD	AC35	GPIO1	AH3	MPU_DATA5	B10
GNDD	B3	GNDD	AH1	GPIO2	AH2	MPU_DATA6	A10
GNDD	B4	GNDD	AH35	GPIO3	AG5	MPU_DATA7	D11
GNDD	B32	GNDD	AJ1	GNDD	A27	MPU_DATA8	C11
GNDD	B33	GNDD	AJ35	NC	E26	MPU_DATA9	B11
GNDD	C1	GNDD	AM1	VDDD2	D27	MPU_DATA10	A11
GNDD	C2	GNDD	AM2	ICTN	E7	MPU_DATA11	E12
GNDD	C4	GNDD	AM3	IDDQMODE	E2	MPU_DATA12	D12
GNDD	C32	GNDD	AM33	NC	D21	MPU_DATA13	C12
GNDD	C34	GNDD	AM34	NC	A22	MPU_DATA14	B12
GNDD	C35	GNDD	AM35	NC	B22	MPU_DATA15	A12
GNDD	D1	GNDD	AN1	NC	C22	MPU_DSN	C9
GNDD	D2	GNDD	AN2	MPU_ADDR0	E13	MPU_DTN	E8
GNDD	D3	GNDD	AN4	MPU_ADDR1	D13	MPU_INTN	B7
GNDD	D33	GNDD	AN6	MPU_ADDR2	C13	MPU_MPCLK	C8
GNDD	D34	GNDD	AN32	MPU_ADDR3	B13	MPU_MPMODE	D8
GNDD	D35	GNDD	AN34	MPU_ADDR4	E14	MPU_RWN	D9
GNDD	F3	GNDD	AN35	MPU_ADDR5	D14	NC	D6
GNDD	G1	GNDD	AP3	MPU_ADDR6	C14	NC	E6
GNDD	G35	GNDD	AP4	MPU_ADDR7	B14	NC	F5
GNDD	H1	GNDD	AP32	MPU_ADDR8	A14	PLL_GND	C6

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated.

Pin Information (continued)

600-Pin LBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 6. Pin Assignments for 600-Pin LBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin
PLL_GNDD	E4	NC	C29	RXD4N	AE3	RXDATAA11	P31
PLL_VDDD2	B6	NC	B28	RXD4P	AE4	RXDATAA12	N34
PLL_VDDD2	E3	NC	C28	RXD5N	AD1	RXDATAA13	N33
PLLFB	D5	NC	B27	RXD5P	AD2	RXDATAA14	N32
PLLREF	C5	NC	C27	RXD6N	AD3	RXDATAA15	N31
PMRST	D7	NC	B26	RXD6P	AD4	RXDATAB0	AJ34
NC	C25	NC	C26	RXD7N	AC2	RXDATAB1	AH31
NC	D25	NC	G4	RXD7P	AC3	RXDATAB2	AH32
NC	A25	NC	D15	RXD8N	AC4	RXDATAB3	AH33
NC	B25	NC	B5	RXD8P	AC5	RXDATAB4	AH34
NC	B24	RSTN	C7	RXD9N_RXCLKDN	AB1	RXDATAB5	AG31
NC	C24	RXADDRA0	W31	RXD9P_RXCLKDP	AB2	RXDATAB6	AG32
NC	D23	RXADDRA1	W32	RXD10N_RXDDN	AB3	RXDATAB7	AG33
NC	E23	RXADDRA2	V34	RXD10P_RXDDP	AB4	RXDATAB8	AG34
NC	E34	RXADDRB0	AL33	RXD11N_RXCLKCN	AA1	RXDATAB9	AG35
NC	D31	RXADDRB1	AL32	RXD11P_RXCLKCP	AA2	RXDATAB10	AF31
NC	E30	RXADDRC0	AP20	RXD12N_RXDCN	AA3	RXDATAB11	AF32
NC	B30	RXADDRC1	AL19	RXD12P_RXDCP	AA4	RXDATAB12	AF33
NC	E28	RXADDRC2	AN19	RXD13N_RXCLKBN	Y2	RXDATAB13	AF34
NC	D28	RXADDRD0	AL8	RXD13P_RXCLKBP	Y3	RXDATAB14	AF35
NC	E27	RXADDRD1	AP7	RXD14N_RXCLKAN	W2	RXDATAB15	AE32
NC	D26	RXCLKA	W33	RXD14P_RXCLKAP	W3	RXDATAC0	AP22
NC	A26	RXCLKB	AL34	RXD15N_RXDBN	W4	RXDATAC1	AN22
NC	E24	RXCLKC	AN20	RXD15P_RXDBP	W5	RXDATAC2	AM22
NC	D24	RXCLKD	AM8	RXDATAA0	T33	RXDATAC3	AL22
NC	A24	RXCLKN_RXDAN	V4	RXDATAA1	T32	RXDATAC4	AP23
NC	E32	RXCLKP_RXDAP	V5	RXDATAA2	R35	RXDATAC5	AN23
NC	E33	RXD0N	AG1	RXDATAA3	R34	RXDATAC6	AM23
NC	B31	RXD0P	AG2	RXDATAA4	R33	RXDATAC7	AL23
NC	C31	RXD1N	AF1	RXDATAA5	R32	RXDATAC8	AR24
NC	C30	RXD1P	AF2	RXDATAA6	R31	RXDATAC9	AP24
NC	D30	RXD2N	AF3	RXDATAA7	P35	RXDATAC10	AN24
NC	D29	RXD2P	AF4	RXDATAA8	P34	RXDATAC11	AM24
NC	E29	RXD3N	AE1	RXDATAA9	P33	RXDATAC12	AL24
NC	B29	RXD3P	AE2	RXDATAA10	P32	RXDATAC13	AR25

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated.

Pin Information (continued)

600-Pin LBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 6. Pin Assignments for 600-Pin LBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin
RXDATAC14	AP25	RXPRTYB	AJ33	NC	D17	TXCLKD	AP19
RXDATAC15	AN25	RXPRTYC	AR22	NC	B23	TXCLKN	U5
RXDATAD0	AL10	RXPRTYD	AR9	NC	C23	TXCLKP	U4
RXDATAD1	AM10	RXREF	AK3	NC	E22	TXCLKQN	J5
RXDATAD2	AN10	RXSOPA	U31	NC	D22	TXCLKQP	H2
RXDATAD3	AP10	RXSOPB	AJ32	NC	C21	TXD0N_TXDDN	U2
RXDATAD4	AR10	RXSOPC	AL21	NC	E21	TXD0P_TXDDP	T2
RXDATAD5	AM11	RXSOPD	AP9	NC	A21	TXD1N_TXDCN	T3
RXDATAD6	AN11	RXSPAA	F31	NC	B21	TXD1P_TXDCP	T4
RXDATAD7	AP11	RXSPAB	F32	NC	C20	TXD2N_TXDBN	R2
RXDATAD8	AR11	RXSPAC	F33	NC	D20	TXD2P_TXDBP	R3
RXDATAD9	AL12	RXSPAD	F34	NC	B19	TXD3N_TXDAN	R5
RXDATAD10	AM12	RXSZA	W35	NC	B20	TXD3P_TXDAP	R4
RXDATAD11	AN12	RXSZB	AK31	NC	E19	TXD4N	P1
RXDATAD12	AP12	RXSZC	AM20	NC	D19	TXD4P	P2
RXDATAD13	AR12	RXSZD	AN8	NC	A19	TXD5N	P3
RXDATAD14	AL13	RXTOHCLKA	AK5	NC	C19	TXD5P	P5
RXDATAD15	AM13	RXTOHCLKB	AL4	TCLK	F2	TXD6N	N2
RXENBA	U34	RXTOHCLKC	AL6	TDI	G5	TXD6P	N3
RXENBB	AK34	RXTOHCLKD	AL7	TDO	G2	TXD7N	N4
RXENBC	AN21	RXTOHDA	AL2	TMS	F4	TXD7P	N5
RXENBD	AM9	RXTOHDB	AM5	TRSTN	G3	TXD8N	M1
RXEOPA	U32	RXTOHDC	AM6	TXADDRA0	G32	TXD8P	M2
RXEOPB	AJ31	RXTOHDD	AN7	TXADDRA1	G33	TXD9N	M3
RXEOPC	AM21	RXTOHFA	AK4	TXADDRA2	U33	TXD9P	M4
RXEOPD	AN9	RXTOHFB	AL3	TXADDRB0	W34	TXD10N	L1
RXERRA	V32	RXTOHFC	AN5	TXADDRB1	Y34	TXD10P	L2
RXERRB	AK32	RXTOHFD	AP6	TXADDRC0	AM31	TXD11N	L3
RXERRC	AR21	NC	D18	TXADDRC1	AN31	TXD11P	L4
RXERRD	AP8	NC	B18	TXADDRC2	AM19	TXD12N	K1
RXPPAA	V33	NC	C18	TXADDRD0	AM7	TXD12P	K2
RXPPAB	AK33	NC	E18	TXADDRD1	AP5	TXD13N	K3
RXPPAC	AP21	NC	C17	TXCLKA	G34	TXD13P	K4
RXPPAD	AL9	NC	B17	TXCLKB	Y33	TXD14N	J1
RXPRTYA	T34	NC	E17	TXCLKC	AP31	TXD14P	J2

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated.

Pin Information (continued)

600-Pin LBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 6. Pin Assignments for 600-Pin LBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	Pin
TXD15N	J3	TXDATAC1	AR26	TXEOPA	J31	V_{DDD}	A17
TXD15P	J4	TXDATAC2	AP26	TXEOPB	AA31	V_{DDD}	A18
TXDATAA0	M35	TXDATAC3	AN26	TXEOPC	AL29	V_{DDD}	A34
TXDATAA1	M34	TXDATAC4	AM26	TXEOPD	AN17	V_{DDD}	A35
TXDATAA2	M33	TXDATAC5	AL26	TXERRA	H32	V_{DDD}	B1
TXDATAA3	M32	TXDATAC6	AR27	TXERRB	AA35	V_{DDD}	B2
TXDATAA4	M31	TXDATAC7	AP27	TXERRC	AM30	V_{DDD}	B34
TXDATAA5	L35	TXDATAC8	AN27	TXERRD	AM18	V_{DDD}	B35
TXDATAA6	L34	TXDATAC9	AM27	TXFSYNCN	U1	V_{DDD}	C3
TXDATAA7	L33	TXDATAC10	AL27	TXFSYNCP	U3	V_{DDD}	C33
TXDATAA8	L32	TXDATAC11	AP28	TXPPAA	H33	V_{DDD}	E11
TXDATAA9	K35	TXDATAC12	AN28	TXPPAB	AA34	V_{DDD}	E25
TXDATAA10	K34	TXDATAC13	AM28	TXPPAC	AN30	V_{DDD}	K5
TXDATAA11	K33	TXDATAC14	AL28	TXPPAD	AP18	V_{DDD}	L5
TXDATAA12	K32	TXDATAC15	AP29	TXPRTYA	J33	V_{DDD}	L31
TXDATAA13	K31	TXDATAD0	AN13	TXPRTYB	AB35	V_{DDD}	M5
TXDATAA14	J35	TXDATAD1	AP13	TXPRTYC	AN29	V_{DDD}	P4
TXDATAA15	J34	TXDATAD2	AM14	TXPRTYD	AM17	V_{DDD}	R1
TXDATAB0	AE33	TXDATAD3	AL14	TXSOPA	J32	V_{DDD}	U35
TXDATAB1	AE34	TXDATAD4	AN14	TXSOPB	AA32	V_{DDD}	V1
TXDATAB2	AE35	TXDATAD5	AP14	TXSOPC	AM29	V_{DDD}	V2
TXDATAB3	AD31	TXDATAD6	AR14	TXSOPD	AL17	V_{DDD}	V35
TXDATAB4	AD32	TXDATAD7	AM15	TXSPAA	G31	V_{DDD}	W1
TXDATAB5	AD33	TXDATAD8	AL15	TXSPAB	AK2	V_{DDD}	AB5
TXDATAB6	AD34	TXDATAD9	AN15	TXSPAC	AJ5	V_{DDD}	AD5
TXDATAB7	AD35	TXDATAD10	AP15	TXSPAD	AJ4	V_{DDD}	AE5
TXDATAB8	AC31	TXDATAD11	AR15	TXSZA	H31	V_{DDD}	AE31
TXDATAB9	AC32	TXDATAD12	AM16	TXSZB	Y32	V_{DDD}	AF5
TXDATAB10	AC33	TXDATAD13	AN16	TXSZC	AL30	V_{DDD}	AL11
TXDATAB11	AC34	TXDATAD14	AP16	TXSZD	AN18	V_{DDD}	AL18
TXDATAB12	AB32	TXDATAD15	AP17	TXTOHCLK	AJ2	V_{DDD}	AL25
TXDATAB13	AB31	TXENBA	H34	TXTOHD	AJ3	V_{DDD}	AN3
TXDATAB14	AB33	TXENBB	AA33	TXTOHF	AH5	V_{DDD}	AN33
TXDATAB15	AB34	TXENBC	AP30	V_{DDD}	A1	V_{DDD}	AP1
TXDATAC0	AM25	TXENBD	AR17	V_{DDD}	A2	V_{DDD}	AP2

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated.

Pin Information (continued)

600-Pin LBGA Pin Assignments (continued)

Table 6. Pin Assignments for 600-Pin LBGA by Signal Name (continued)

Signal Name	Pin
V_{DDD}	AP34
V_{DDD}	AP35
V_{DDD}	AR1
V_{DDD}	AR2
V_{DDD}	AR18
V_{DDD}	AR19
V_{DDD}	AR34
V_{DDD}	AR35
V_{DDD2}	A5
V_{DDD2}	A6
V_{DDD2}	A30
V_{DDD2}	A31
V_{DDD2}	D4
V_{DDD2}	D32
V_{DDD2}	E1
V_{DDD2}	E5
V_{DDD2}	E16
V_{DDD2}	E20
V_{DDD2}	E31
V_{DDD2}	E35
V_{DDD2}	F1
V_{DDD2}	F35
V_{DDD2}	T5
V_{DDD2}	T31
V_{DDD2}	Y5
V_{DDD2}	Y31
V_{DDD2}	AK1
V_{DDD2}	AK35
V_{DDD2}	AL1
V_{DDD2}	AL5
V_{DDD2}	AL16
V_{DDD2}	AL20
V_{DDD2}	AL31
V_{DDD2}	AL35
V_{DDD2}	AM4

Signal Name	Pin
V_{DDD2}	AM32
V_{DDD2}	AR5
V_{DDD2}	AR6
V_{DDD2}	AR30
V_{DDD2}	AR31

Note: NC refers to no connect. Do not connect pins so designated.

Pin Descriptions

Note: CMOS inputs are 5 V tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs. All LVPECL buffers are differential. LVPECL inputs with an _ in the name indicate multiple functionality. The name preceding the _ is the function in STS-48/STM-16 mode. The name after the _ is the function in STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode. LVPECL is compliant with low-voltage (3.3 V) pseudo-emitter-coupled logic interface levels. Load and termination specifications for the LVPECL I/O are given in LVPECL I/O Termination and Load Specifications on page 178.

Table 7. Pin Descriptions—Line Interface Signals

Unused LVPECL outputs should not be terminated to minimize power consumption. Unused inputs are internally disabled whenever the core registers are properly provisioned. The unused inputs can be considered to be NC (no-connect).

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
V5	Y38	RXCLKP_ RXDAP	LVPECL	I	**Receive Line Clock (STS-48/STM-16)/Receive Data Input Channel A.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as receive line clock. This 155 MHz clock comes from an external clock and data recovery circuit. This clock is used to clock in the RXD[15:0] data inputs. This buffer is internally disabled when not in STS-48/ STM-16 mode. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as receive data input channel A.
V4	W38	RXCLKN_ RXDAN			
AG2	AF34	RXD0P	LVPECL	I	**Receive Data Inputs (STS-48/STM-16).** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as receive line data inputs [8:0]. The remaining line data inputs [15:9] (described below and on the next page) are multiplexed for use in the STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 modes. All 32 differential data input pins (RXD[15:0]P/N) are used when in STS-48/STM-16 mode.
AG1	AF35	RXD0N			
AF2	AF38	RXD1P	LVPECL		
AF1	AF39	RXD1N			
AF4	AF36	RXD2P	LVPECL		
AF3	AF37	RXD2N			
AE2	AE37	RXD3P	LVPECL		
AE1	AE38	RXD3N			
AE4	AE35	RXD4P	LVPECL		
AE3	AE36	RXD4N			
AD2	AD37	RXD5P	LVPECL		
AD1	AD38	RXD5N			
AD4	AD35	RXD6P	LVPECL		
AD3	AD36	RXD6N			
AC3	AC36	RXD7P	LVPECL		
AC2	AC37	RXD7N			
AC5	AC34	RXD8P	LVPECL		
AC4	AC35	RXD8N			
AB2	AB34	RXD9P_ RXCLKDP	LVPECL	I	**Receive Data Input [9]/Receive Line Clock Channel D†.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as receive data input [9]. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as receive line clock channel D. This 155/622 MHz clock is used to clock in the RXDD data inputs.
AB1	AB35	RXD9N_ RXCLKDN			
AB4	AC38	RXD10P_ RXDDP	LVPECL	I	**Receive Data Input [10]/Receive Data Input Channel D.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as receive data input [10]. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as receive data input channel D.
AB3	AC39	RXD10N_ RXDDN			

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. I^D indicates a 50 kΩ internal pull-down.

† This buffer is internally disabled when the input is not active.

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: CMOS inputs are 5 V tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs. All 2 V LVPECL buffers are differential. LVPECL inputs with a _ in the name indicate multiple functionality. The name preceding the _ is the function in STS-48/STM-16 mode. The name after the _ is the function in STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode. LVPECL is compliant with low-voltage (3.3 V) pseudo-emitter-coupled logic interface levels. Load and termination specifications for the LVPECL I/O are given in LVPECL I/O Termination and Load Specifications on page 178.

Table 7. Pin Descriptions—Line Interface Signals (continued)

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AA2	AB38	RXD11P_ RXCLKCP	LVPECL	I	**Receive Data Input [11]/Receive Line Clock Channel C†.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as receive data input [11]. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as receive line clock channel C. This 155/622 MHz clock is used to clock in the RXDC data inputs.
AA1	AB39	RXD11N_ RXCLKCN			
AA4	AB36	RXD12P_ RXDCP	LVPECL	I	**Receive Data Input [12]/Receive Data Input Channel C.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as receive data input [12]. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as receive data input channel C.
AA3	AB37	RXD12N_ RXDCN			
Y3	AA35	RXD13P_ RXCLKBP	LVPECL	I	**Receive Data Input [13]/Receive Line Clock Channel B†.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as receive data input [13]. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as receive line clock channel B. This 155/622 MHz clock is used to clock in the RXDB data inputs.
Y2	Y35	RXD13N_ RXCLKBN			
W3	Y36	RXD14P_ RXCLKAP	LVPECL	I	**Receive Data Input [14]/Receive Line Clock Channel A†.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as receive data input [14]. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as receive line clock channel A. This 155/622 MHz clock is used to clock in the RXDA data inputs.
W2	Y37	RXD14N_ RXCLKAN			
W5	AA36	RXD15P_ RXDBP	LVPECL	I	**Receive Data Input [15]/Receive Data Input Channel B.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as receive data input [15]. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as receive data input channel B.
W4	AA37	RXD15N_ RXDBN			
H4	L37	CLKDIV	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Clock Division.** This pin controls a divider in the line transmit block to create a 77.76 MHz clock from either the 155.52 MHz STS-3/STM-1 or STS-48/STM-16 transmit line clock, or the 622.08 MHz STS-12/STM-4 transmit line clock. CLKDIV = 1 for STS-12/STM-4 (divide by 8). CLKDIV = 0 for STS-3/STM-1 and STS-48 /STM-16 (divide by 2).

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. I^D indicates a 50 kΩ internal pull-down.
† This buffer is internally disabled when the input is not active.

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: CMOS inputs are 5 V tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs. All 2 V LVPECL buffers are differential. LVPECL inputs with a _ in the name indicate multiple functionality. The name preceding the _ is the function in STS-48/STM-16 mode. The name after the _ is the function in STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode. LVPECL is compliant with low-voltage (3.3 V) pseudo-emitter-coupled logic interface levels. Load and termination specifications for the LVPECL I/O are given in LVPECL I/O Termination and Load Specifications on page 178.

Table 7. Pin Descriptions—Line Interface Signals (continued)

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AG3	AG37	ECLREFLO	—	—	**Reference Voltage for LVPECL I/O Buffers.** ECLREFLO and ECLREFHI provide the reference for the output level of the LVPECL output buffers. The standard value for ECL termination voltage is V_{DD} – 2 V and the standard termination resistance is 50 Ω. All ECL output buffers on the chip must have the same termination voltage and termination resistance as ECLREFLO and ECLREFHI. ECLREFLO and ECLREFHI must have separate termination. Thevenin termination of 50 Ω into V_{DDD} – 2 V (this may be obtained from a passive voltage divider of a 130 Ω resistor connected from V_{DDD} to one end of an 82 Ω resistor, the other end of which is connected to GND_D) is recommended for all ECL output buffers and ECLREFLO and ECLREFHI.
AG4	AG36	ECLREFHI	—	—	
U4	V38	TXCLKP	LVPECL	I	**Transmit Line Clock.** When in STS-48/STM-16 or quad STS-3/STM-1 mode, this clock is a 155.52 MHz input and clocks out TXD[15:0]. When in STS-12/STM-4 mode, it is a 622.08 MHz input and clocks out TXD[A—D].
U5	V39	TXCLKN			
U3	W37	TXFSYNCP	LVPECL	I^D	**Transmit Line 8 kHz Frame Sync.** This input is the external 8 kHz transmit line frame sync. Driving this input is optional. If undriven from an external source, these pins must be no connects. When this input is used, it must be (1) synchronized to TXCLKP/N, and (2) at least one TXCLKP/N cycle wide, up to a maximum of 1 frame period minus two TXCLKP/N cycles wide.
U1	W36	TXFSYNCN		I^U	

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. I^D indicates a 50 kΩ internal pull-down.
† This buffer is internally disabled when the input is not active.

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: CMOS inputs are 5 V tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs. All 2 V LVPECL buffers are differential. LVPECL inputs with a _ in the name indicate multiple functionality. The name preceding the _ is the function in STS-48/STM-16 mode. The name after the _ is the function in STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode. LVPECL is compliant with low-voltage (3.3 V) pseudo-emitter-coupled logic interface levels. Load and termination specifications for the LVPECL I/O are given in LVPECL I/O Termination and Load Specifications on page 178.

Table 7. Pin Descriptions—Line Interface Signals (continued)

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
T2	V36	TXD0P_ TXDDP	LVPECL	O	**Transmit Data Output [0]/Transmit Data Output Channel D.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as transmit data output [0]. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as transmit data output channel D. All 32 pins are used when in STS-48/STM-16 mode.
U2	V37	TXD0N_ TXDDN			
T4	V34	TXD1P_ TXDCP	LVPECL	O	**Transmit Data Output [1]/Transmit Data Output Channel C.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as transmit data output [1]. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as transmit data output channel C. All 32 pins are used when in STS-48/STM-16 mode.
T3	V35	TXD1N_ TXDCN			
R3	U38	TXD2P_ TXDBP	LVPECL	O	**Transmit Data Output [2]/Transmit Data Output Channel B.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as transmit data output [2]. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as transmit data output channel B. All 32 pins are used when in STS-48/STM-16 mode.
R2	U39	TXD2N_ TXDBN			
R4	U36	TXD3P_ TXDAP	LVPECL	O	**Transmit Data Output [3]/Transmit Data Output Channel A.** In STS-48/STM-16 mode, the pins function as transmit data output [3]. In STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode, the pins function as transmit data output channel A. All 32 pins are used when in STS-48/STM-16 mode.
R5	U37	TXD3N_ TXDAN			

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. I^D indicates a 50 kΩ internal pull-down.
† This buffer is internally disabled when the input is not active.

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: CMOS inputs are 5 V tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs. All 2 V LVPECL buffers are differential. LVPECL inputs with a _ in the name indicate multiple functionality. The name preceding the _ is the function in STS-48/STM-16 mode. The name after the _ is the function in STS-3/STM-1 or STS-12/STM-4 mode. LVPECL is compliant with low-voltage (3.3 V) pseudo-emitter-coupled logic interface levels. Load and termination specifications for the LVPECL I/O are given in LVPECL I/O Termination and Load Specifications on page 178.

Table 7. Pin Descriptions—Line Interface Signals (continued)

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
H2	M35	TXCLKQP	LVPECL	O	**Transmit Line Clock.** This 155.52 MHz clock is used in the OC-48 mode for forward-directional timing with the 155 Mbits/s 16-bit parallel-to-2.5 Gbits/s serial MUX to clock out the data. In OC-48 forward clock mode, TXD[15:0]P/N transitions at the rising edge of TXCLKQP. For an OC-48 contraclocking interface with the 155 Mbits/s parallel-to-2.5 Gbits/s serial MUX, this clock is not used. In the contraclocking mode, the SONET PLL must be active (see MPU register MPU_LI_MODER, address 0x0021, bit 5.
J5	M36	TXCLKQN			
P2	U34	TXD4P	LVPECL	O	**Transmit Data Outputs (STS-48/STM-16).** All 32 differential data input pins (TXD[15:0]P/N) are used when in STS-48 mode.
P1	U35	TXD4N			
P5	T37	TXD5P	LVPECL		
P3	T38	TXD5N			
N3	T35	TXD6P	LVPECL		
N2	T36	TXD6N			
N5	R37	TXD7P	LVPECL		
N4	R38	TXD7N			
M2	P38	TXD8P	LVPECL		
M1	P39	TXD8N			
M4	R35	TXD9P	LVPECL		
M3	R36	TXD9N			
L2	P36	TXD10P	LVPECL		
L1	P37	TXD10N			
L4	P34	TXD11P	LVPECL		
L3	P35	TXD11N			
K2	N38	TXD12P	LVPECL		
K1	N39	TXD12N			
K4	N36	TXD13P	LVPECL		
K3	N37	TXD13N			
J2	N34	TXD14P	LVPECL		
J1	N35	TXD14N			
J4	M37	TXD15P	LVPECL		
J3	M38	TXD15N			

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. I^D indicates a 50 kΩ internal pull-down.
† This buffer is internally disabled when the input is not active.

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 8. Pin Descriptions—TOH Interface Signals

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AK3	AK34	RXREF	3.3 V	O	**Receive Line Frame.** This output provides the receive 8 kHz frame reference for external timing needs. RXREF is derived from one of the received line clocks (user-selectable). It is a 50% duty cycle clock when MARS2G5 P-Pro is in frame. This signal may be used to implement line timing on a SONET ring. When not provisioned, this signal must not be used. RXREF is valid only when the SONET framer is in frame. Upon LOC, RXREF is not present. Upon LOF, RXREF is present but is free-running. Because jitter may be present on this signal when the device goes into and out of an LOF state, it should not be used as a reference for TXFSYNCP/N.
AL7 AL6 AL4 AK5	AR30 AR31 AM34 AL35	RXTOHCLKD RXTOHCLKC RXTOHCLKB RXTOHCLKA	3.3 V	O	**Receive TOH Interface Clock.** This clock is nominally a 5.184 MHz (STS-3/STM-1), 20.736 MHz (STS-12/STM-4), or a 20.736 MHz (STS-48/STM-16) clock which provides timing for circuitry that receives and externally processes the receive transport overhead bytes. These clocks are frequency shifted as shown in Figure 32, STS-12/STM-4 and STS-48/STM-16 Receive TOAC Interface Timing on page 206 and Figure 33, STS-3/STM-1 Receive TOAC Interface Timing on page 207.
AN7 AM6 AM5 AL2	AU30 AT31 AP32 AL34	RXTOHDD RXTOHDC RXTOHDB RXTOHDA	3.3 V	O	**Receive TOH Interface Data.** This 5.184 Mbits/s or 20.736 Mbits/s signal contains all the receive transport overhead bytes (A1, A2, J0/Z0, B1, E1, F1, D1—D3, H1—H3, K1, K2, D4—D12, S1/Z1, M0, and E2) for all 3/12/48 STS-1s. This signal can be used by external circuitry to process the TOH bytes. RXTOHD is updated on the falling edge of RXTOHCLK.
AP6 AN5 AL3 AK4	AP30 AR32 AM35 AL36	RXTOHFD RXTOHFC RXTOHFB RXTOHFA	3.3 V	O	**Receive TOH Interface Frame.** This 8 kHz framing signal is used to locate the individual receive transport overhead bits in the RXTOHD bit stream. RXTOHF[D—A] is only high while bit 1 (MSB) of the first framing byte (A1 during parity time in first byte) is present on the RXTOHD output. RXTOHF[D—A] is updated on the falling edge of RXTOHCLK.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. I^D indicates a 50 kΩ internal pull-down.

Note: [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 8. Pin Descriptions—TOH Interface Signals (continued)

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AJ2	AJ37	TXTOHCLK	3.3 V	O	**Transmit TOH Interface Clock.** This clock is nominally a 5.184 MHz (STS-3/STM-1), 20.736 MHz (STS-12/STM-4), or a 20.736 MHz (STS-48/STM-16) clock which provides timing for circuitry that externally generates and transmits the transmit transport overhead bytes for inclusion in the transmit data stream. This clock is frequency shifted as shown in Figure 31, STS-3/STM1, STS-12/STM-4, and STS-48/STM-16 Transmit TOAC Interface Timing on page 206.
AJ3	AJ36	TXTOHD	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit TOH Interface Data.** This 5.184 Mbits/s or 20.736 Mbits/s signal contains all the transmit transport overhead bytes (A1, A2, J0/Z0, E1, F1, D1—D3, D4—D12, S1/Z1, M0, and E2) for all 3/12/48 STS-1s. This signal is generated by external circuitry for custom TOH byte definitions. TXTOHD is sampled on the rising edge of TXTOHCK. The data format is different from MARS2G5 P-ProLT.
AH5	AH35	TXTOHF	3.3 V	O	**Transmit TOH Interface Frame.** This 8 kHz framing signal is used to align the individual transmit transport overhead bits in the TXTOHD bit stream. TXTOHF is only high while bit 1 (MSB) of the first framing byte (A1 during parity time in first byte) is expected on the TXTOHD input. TXTOHF is updated on the falling edge of TXTOHCK. This pin function is different from MARS2G5 P-ProLT.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. I^D indicates a 50 kΩ internal pull-down.

Note: [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
U33 G33 G32 Y34 W34 AM19 AN31 AM31 AP5 AM7	Y5 K3 L5 AB6 AB1 AU19 AP8 AR7 AP31 AT30	TXADDRA2 TXADDRA1 TXADDRA0 TXADDRB1 TXADDRB0 TXADDRC2 TXADDRC1 TXADDRC0 TXADDRD1 TXADDRD0	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit Address.** The TXADDR is driven by the UTOPIA master to poll and select the appropriate PHY channel of MARS2G5 P-Pro to transmit data. **Note:** The PHY address (0x00 to 0x1E) for each of the four channels in MARS2G5 P-Pro is configured via software provisioning. TXADDRA[2:0] concatenated with TXDATAA[7:6] forms a 5-bit address bus. TXADDRB[1:0] concatenated with TXDATAB[7:5] forms a 5-bit address bus. TXADDRC[2:0] concatenated with TXDATAC[7:6] forms a 5-bit address bus. TXADDRD[1:0] concatenated with TXDATAD[7:5] forms a 5-bit address bus.
J34 J35 K31 K32 K33 K34 K35 L32 L33 L34 L35 M31 M32 M33 M34 M35	M2 P6 N4 N3 P5 N2 P4 P3 N1 R5 P2 R4 R3 P1 T5 R2	TXDATAA15 TXDATAA14 TXDATAA13 TXDATAA12 TXDATAA11 TXDATAA10 TXDATAA9 TXDATAA8 TXDATAA7 TXDATAA6 TXDATAA5 TXDATAA4 TXDATAA3 TXDATAA2 TXDATAA1 TXDATAA0	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit Data Channel A.** Used to transport data into the UTOPIA PHY Tx block. TXDATAA is only valid when TXENBA is asserted, and is sampled on the rising edge of TXCLKA. **Note:** TXDATAA is used in various UTOPIA modes. In 8-bit mode, only bits 15 to 8 are valid. In 32-bit mode, TXDATAA[15:0] forms the most significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 31 to 16), and TXDATAB[15:0] forms the least significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 15 to 0).

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AB34 AB33 AB31 AB32 AC34 AC33 AC32 AC31 AD35 AD34 AD33 AD32 AD31 AE35 AE34 AE33	AC3 AC2 AD4 AD5 AD3 AD2 AE2 AE3 AE4 AE5 AF1 AF2 AF3 AF4 AF5 AF6	TXDATAB15 TXDATAB14 TXDATAB13 TXDATAB12 TXDATAB11 TXDATAB10 TXDATAB9 TXDATAB8 TXDATAB7 TXDATAB6 TXDATAB5 TXDATAB4 TXDATAB3 TXDATAB2 TXDATAB1 TXDATAB0	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit Data Channel B.** Used to transport data into the UTOPIA PHY Tx block. TXDATAB is only valid when TXENBB is asserted (TXENBA for 32-bit mode), and is sampled on the rising edge of TXCLKB (TXCLKA for 32-bit mode). **Note:** TXDATAB is used in various UTOPIA modes. In 8-bit mode, only bits 15 to 8 are valid. In 32-bit mode, TXDATAB[15:0] forms the least significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 15 to 0), and TXDATAA[15:0] forms the most significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 31 to 16).
AP29 AL28 AM28 AN28 AP28 AL27 AM27 AN27 AP27 AR27 AL26 AM26 AN26 AP26 AR26 AM25	AT10 AU10 AR11 AT11 AU11 AV11 AR12 AT12 AU12 AV12 AT13 AP13 AR13 AU13 AV13 AU14	TXDATAC15 TXDATAC14 TXDATAC13 TXDATAC12 TXDATAC11 TXDATAC10 TXDATAC9 TXDATAC8 TXDATAC7 TXDATAC6 TXDATAC5 TXDATAC4 TXDATAC3 TXDATAC2 TXDATAC1 TXDATAC0	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit Data Channel C.** Used to transport data into the UTOPIA PHY Tx block. TXDATAC is only valid when TXENBC is asserted, and is sampled on the rising edge of TXCLKC. **Note:** TXDATAC is used in various UTOPIA modes. In 8-bit mode, only bits 15 to 8 are valid. In 32-bit mode, TXDATAC[15:0] forms the most significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 31 to 16), and TXDATAD[15:0] forms the least significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 15 to 0).

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AP17 AP16 AN16 AM16 AR15 AP15 AN15 AL15 AM15 AR14 AP14 AN14 AL14 AM14 AP13 AN13	AT21 AR21 AV22 AU22 AW23 AT22 AR22 AV23 AP22 AU23 AT23 AV24 AR23 AU24 AP23 AT24	TXDATAD15 TXDATAD14 TXDATAD13 TXDATAD12 TXDATAD11 TXDATAD10 TXDATAD9 TXDATAD8 TXDATAD7 TXDATAD6 TXDATAD5 TXDATAD4 TXDATAD3 TXDATAD2 TXDATAD1 TXDATAD0	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit Data Channel D.** Used to transport data into the UTOPIA PHY Tx block. TXDATAD is only valid when TXENBD is asserted, and is sampled on the rising edge of TXCLKD (TXCLKA for 32-bit mode). **Note:** TXDATAD is used in various UTOPIA modes. In 8-bit mode, only bits 15 to 8 are valid. In 32-bit mode, TXDATAD[15:0] forms the least significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 15 to 0), and TXDATAC[15:0] forms the most significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 31 to 16).
AM17 AN29 AB35 J33	AW22 AR10 AC4 N5	TXPRTYD TXPRTYC TXPRTYB TXPRTYA	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit Parity.** This signal indicates the parity on the TXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus. A parity error raises an alarm but does not cause the cell/packet to be dropped. Odd or even parity may be provisioned through a software register. TXPRTY[D—A] is considered valid only when TXENB[D—A] is asserted, and is sampled on the rising edge of TXCLK[D—A]. In 32-bit mode, the TXPRTYA and TXPRTYC parity pin of port A and port C, respectively, indicates the parity for the entire 32-bit data input.
AL17 AM29 AA32 J32	AU21 AP10 AC5 M3	TXSOPD TXSOPC TXSOPB TXSOPA	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit Start of Packet/Cell.** In ATM mode, the TXSOP[D—A] signal marks the start of a cell on the TXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus. When TXSOP[D—A] is active, the first word of the cell is present on the TXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus. An alarm will be raised if TXSOP[D—A] goes high before the previous cell was completely sent. In packet modes, the TXSOP[D—A] signal marks the start of a packet on the TXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus. When TXSOP[D—A] is active, the first word of the packet is present on the TXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus. TXSOP[D—A] is considered valid only when TXENB[D—A] is asserted, and is sampled on the rising edge of TXCLK[D—A]. In 32-bit mode, only the TXSOPA and TXSOPC pin of port A and port C, respectively, is used to indicate a start of packet/cell for the 32-bit data input.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AP18 AN30 AA34 H33	AT20 AR9 AB2 M4	TXPPAD TXPPAC TXPPAB TXPPAA	3.3 V	O	**Transmit Cell/Polled Packet Available.** This signal indicates when the transmit FIFO is below a provisionable level. If the FIFO is empty or more than the provisioned space is available in the FIFO, TXPPA[D—A] is set active. In ATM mode, asserting TXPPA[D—A] means that FIFO has room for one entire ATM cell. TXPPA[D—A] should go low four cycles before the end of cell if the selected channel does not have space available for one entire cell. In packet modes, asserting TXPPA[D—A] means that the FIFO has room for several words. If TXPPA[D—A] is inactive, it indicates that the FIFO is full or that less than the provisioned amount of space available. TXPPA[D—A] is updated on the rising edge of TXCLK[D—A]. In 32-bit mode, only the TXPPA and TXPPC pin of port A and port C, respectively, is used to indicate the packet/cell available status.
AP19 AP31 Y33 G34	AT19 AR8 AB5 L4	TXCLKD TXCLKC TXCLKB TXCLKA	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit Clock.** This clock is used to write cells or packets into the transmit FIFO. TXCLK[D—A] can operate at speeds from dc to 104 MHz. This clock is required to access channels, i.e., to access channel 2 of slice C, this clock must be provided to slice C (see Table 750). In 32-bit mode, both TXCLKA and TXCLKB are used and required to clock data into port A. Both TXCLKC and TXCLKD are used and required to clock data into port C.
AR17 AP30 AA33 H34	AV20 AT9 AC1 N6	TXENBD TXENBC TXENBB TXENBA	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit Data Enable (Active-Low).** This signal is used to transfer data on the TXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus into the transmit FIFOs. If TXENB[D—A] is high, no operation is performed. If TXENB[D—A] is low, a write occurs. TXENB[D—A] is sampled on the rising edge of TXCLK[D—A]. TXENB[D—A] has the same meaning as data valid. In 32-bit mode, only the TXENBA and TXENBC input pin of port A and port C, respectively, is used to enable the transfer of data.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

<table>
<tr><th>600</th><th>792</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Type</th><th>I/O*</th><th>Name/Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>AN18
AL30
Y32
H31</td><td>AU20
AT8
AB4
M5</td><td>TXSZD
TXSZC
TXSZB
TXSZA</td><td>3.3 V
(5 V toler-
ant)</td><td>I^U</td><td>Transmit Size. This signal defines the valid bytes transmitted and their packing within (1) TXDATA[D—A][15:0] for 16-bit modes, and (2) TXDATAA[15:0] and TXDATAB[15:0] for the 32-bit mode. The meaning of these bits may be inverted through the appropriate UT control register TXSZ/RXSZ mode.

In 8-bit modes, TXSZ[D—A] are unused.

For 16-bit mode,

TXSZ[D—A] = 0 defines the MSByte of TXDATA[D—A][15:0], i.e., TXDATA[D—A][15:8], to be the last byte of the packet transmitted when using the default configuration.

TXSZ[D—A] = 1 defines the LSByte of TXDATA[D—A][15:0], i.e., TXDATA[D—A][7:0], to be the last byte of the packet transmitted when using the default configuration.

For 32-bit mode, TXSZA and TXSZB are combined to define four states of the transmitted data stream on ports A and B. Ports C and D are controlled by TXSZC and TXSZD. The following states are assigned by TXSZA and TXSZB (or TXSZC and TXSZD) when TXEOPA (or TXEOPC) is asserted when using the default configuration.
<table>
<tr><th></th><th></th><th colspan="2">TXDATAA</th><th colspan="2">TXDATAB</th></tr>
<tr><th></th><th></th><th>TXDATAA[15:8]</th><th>TXDATAA[7:0]</th><th>TXDATAB[15:8]</th><th>TXDATAB[7:0]</th></tr>
<tr><th>TXSZA</th><th>TXSZB</th><th>DATA[31:24]</th><th>DATA[23:16]</th><th>DATA[15:8]</th><th>DATA[7:0]</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td></tr>
</table>
There is no byte swapping and the data bytes are packed into the upper transmitted bytes first.</td></tr>
</table>

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AN17 AL29 AA31 J31	AV21 AU9 AC6 L2	TXEOPD TXEOPC TXEOPB TXEOPA	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit End of Packet.** This signal indicates that the last word of a packet is on the TXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus. TXEOP[D—A] is valid only when TXENB[D—A] is asserted, and is sampled on the rising edge of TXCLK[D—A]. In 32-bit mode, only the TXEOPA and TXEOPC input pin of port A and port C, respectively, is used to indicate the end of the incoming packet.
AM18 AM30 AA35 H32	AR20 AP9 AB3 L3	TXERRD TXERRC TXERRB TXERRA	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Transmit Error.** TXERR[D—A] is only used in packet modes, and indicates that the current packet is to be aborted and discarded, if possible. TXERR[D—A] is only valid when TXEOP[D—A] and TXENB[D—A] are asserted, and is sampled on the rising edge of TXCLK[D—A]. In 32-bit mode, only the TXERRA and TXERRC input pin of port A and port C, respectively, is used to indicate an error on the incoming packet.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
V34 W32 W31 AL32 AL33 AN19 AL19 AP20 AP7 AL8	AA1 AA2 AA4 AN5 AM6 AR19 AV19 AP18 AR29 AT29	RXADDRA2 RXADDRA1 RXADDRA0 RXADDRB1 RXADDRB0 RXADDRC2 RXADDRC1 RXADDRC0 RXADDRD1 RXADDRD0	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Receive Address.** Receive address is driven in MPHY mode to poll and select the appropriate MPHY channel. **Note:** The address for each channel is configured by the microprocessor. RXADDRA[2:0] concatenated with TXDATAA[1:0] forms a 5-bit address bus. RXADDRB[1:0] concatenated with TXDATAB[2:0] forms a 5-bit address bus. RXADDRC[2:0] concatenated with TXDATAC[1:0] forms a 5-bit address bus. RXADDRD[1:0] concatenated with TXDATAD[2:0] forms a 5-bit address bus.
N31 N32 N33 N34 P31 P32 P33 P34 P35 R31 R32 R33 R34 R35 T32 T33	T4 U6 T3 U5 T2 U4 V6 U3 V5 U2 V4 U1 V3 V2 W5 W4	RXDATAA15 RXDATAA14 RXDATAA13 RXDATAA12 RXDATAA11 RXDATAA10 RXDATAA9 RXDATAA8 RXDATAA7 RXDATAA6 RXDATAA5 RXDATAA4 RXDATAA3 RXDATAA2 RXDATAA1 RXDATAA0	3.3 V	O	**Receive Data Channel A.** Used to transport data out of the UTOPIA PHY Rx block. RXDATAA[15:0] is only valid when RXENBA is asserted, and is updated on the rising edge of RXCLKA. **Note:** RXDATAA[15:0] is used in various UTOPIA modes. In 8-bit mode, only bits 15 to 8 are valid. In 32-bit mode, RXDATAA[15:0] forms the most significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 31 to 16), and RXDATAB[15:0] forms the least significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 15 to 0).
AE32 AF35 AF34 AF33 AF32 AF31 AG35 AG34 AG33 AG32 AG31 AH34 AH33 AH32 AH31 AJ34	AG1 AG2 AG3 AG4 AG6 AG5 AH2 AH3 AH4 AH5 AJ2 AJ3 AJ4 AJ5 AK3 AK4	RXDATAB15 RXDATAB14 RXDATAB13 RXDATAB12 RXDATAB11 RXDATAB10 RXDATAB9 RXDATAB8 RXDATAB7 RXDATAB6 RXDATAB5 RXDATAB4 RXDATAB3 RXDATAB2 RXDATAB1 RXDATAB0	3.3 V	O	**Receive Data Channel B.** Used to transport data out of the UTOPIA PHY Rx block. RXDATAB[15:0] is only valid when RXENBB is asserted, and is updated on the rising edge of RXCLKB. **Note:** RXDATAB[15:0] is used in various UTOPIA modes. In 8-bit mode, only bits 15 to 8 are valid. In 32-bit mode, RXDATAB[15:0] forms the least significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 15 to 0), and RXDATAA[15:0] forms the most significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 31 to 16).

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AN25 AP25 AR25 AL24 AM24 AN24 AP24 AR24 AL23 AM23 AN23 AP23 AL22 AM22 AN22 AP22	AR14 AP14 AT14 AV14 AW14 AV15 AT15 AR15 AU15 AV16 AU16 AT16 AR16 AV17 AW17 AU17	RXDATAC15 RXDATAC14 RXDATAC13 RXDATAC12 RXDATAC11 RXDATAC10 RXDATAC9 RXDATAC8 RXDATAC7 RXDATAC6 RXDATAC5 RXDATAC4 RXDATAC3 RXDATAC2 RXDATAC1 RXDATAC0	3.3 V	O	**Receive Data Channel C.** Used to transport data out of the UTOPIA PHY Rx block. RXDATAC[15:0] is only valid when RXENBC is asserted, and is updated on the rising edge of RXCLKC. **Note:** RXDATAC[15:0] is used in various UTOPIA modes. In 8-bit mode, only bits 15 to 8 are valid. In 32-bit mode, RXDATAC[15:0] forms the most significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 31 to 16), and RXDATAD[15:0] forms the least significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 15 to 0).
AM13 AL13 AR12 AP12 AN12 AM12 AL12 AR11 AP11 AN11 AM11 AR10 AP10 AN10 AM10 AL10	AV25 AR24 AW26 AU25 AT25 AV26 AR25 AW27 AU26 AT26 AV27 AW28 AR26 AU27 AP26 AT27	RXDATAD15 RXDATAD14 RXDATAD13 RXDATAD12 RXDATAD11 RXDATAD10 RXDATAD9 RXDATAD8 RXDATAD7 RXDATAD6 RXDATAD5 RXDATAD4 RXDATAD3 RXDATAD2 RXDATAD1 RXDATAD0	3.3 V	O	**Receive Data Channel D.** Used to transport data out of the UTOPIA PHY Rx block. RXDATAD[15:0] is only valid when RXENBD is asserted, and is updated on the rising edge of RXCLKD. **Note:** RXDATAD[15:0] is used in various UTOPIA modes. In 8-bit mode, only bits 15 to 8 are valid. In 32-bit mode, RXDATAD[15:0] forms the least significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 15 to 0), and RXDATAC[15:0] forms the most significant 16 bits of the combined data bus (bits 31 to 16).
AR9 AR22 AJ33 T34	AV28 AT17 AK5 V1	RXPRTYD RXPRTYC RXPRTYB RXPRTYA	3.3 V	O	**Receive Parity.** This signal indicates the parity on the RXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus, when it is used. Odd or even parity is provisioned through bit 3 of register 0x7012 (Table 773). RXPRTY[D—A] is considered valid only when RXENB[D—A] is asserted, and is updated on the rising edge of RXCLK[D—A]. In 32-bit mode, the RXPRTYA and RXPRTYC parity pin of port A and port C, respectively, indicates the parity for the entire 32-bit data output.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AP9 AL21 AJ32 U31	AR27 AR17 AL3 W3	RXSOPD RXSOPC RXSOPB RXSOPA	3.3 V	O	**Receive Start of Packet/Cell.** In ATM mode, RXSOP[D—A] signal marks the start of a cell on the RXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus. When RXSOP[D—A] is high, the first word of the cell structure is present on the RXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus. In packet modes, the RXSOP[D—A] signal marks the start of a packet on the RXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus. When RXSOP[D—A] is high, the first word of the packet is present on the RXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus. RXSOP[D—A] is considered valid only when RXENB[D—A] is asserted, and is updated on the rising edge of RXCLK[D—A]. In 32-bit mode, only the RXSOPA and RXSOPC pin of port A and port C, respectively, is used to indicate a start of packet/cell for the 32-bit data output.
AL9 AP21 AK33 V33	AT28 AU18 AL5 Y3	RXPPAD RXPPAC RXPPAB RXPPAA	3.3 V	O	**Receive Cell/Polled Packet Available.** This signal indicates when the receive FIFO is below a provisionable level. If the FIFO is empty or less than the provisioned number of bytes are available in the FIFO, RXPPA[D—A] is set low. If RXPPA[D—A] is high, it indicates that the FIFO is full or that more than the provisioned number of bytes are available. In ATM mode, asserting RXPPA[D—A] means that FIFO has one entire ATM cell to send. On the other hand, in packet modes, RXPPA[D—A] just tells that FIFO has data to send, and it operates on a word-by-word basis. RXPPA[D—A] is updated on the rising edge of RXCLK[D—A]. In 32-bit mode, only the RXPPAA and RXPPAC pin of port A and port C, respectively, is used to indicate the packet/cell available status.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AM8 AN20 AL34 W33	AU29 AR18 AM5 AA5	RXCLKD RXCLKC RXCLKB RXCLKA	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I/O	**Receive Clock.** This clock is used to read cells or packets from the receive FIFO. RXCLK[D—A] can operate at speeds from dc to 104 MHz. This clock is required to access channels, i.e., to access channel 2 of slice C, this clock must be provided to slice C (see Table 750). In 32-bit mode, both RXCLKA and RXCLKB are used and required to clock data out of port A. Both RXCLKC and RXCLKD are used and required to clock data out of port C.
AM9 AN21 AK34 U34	AP27 AV18 AL4 Y4	RXENBD RXENBC RXENBB RXENBA	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Receive Data Enable (Active-Low).** This signal is used to indicate to the UTOPIA PHY Rx block that it is selected. If RXENB[D—A] is high, no operation is performed. For an unused interface, RXENB[D—A] must be tied high or left unconnected. If RXENB[D—A] is low, the UTOPIA PHY Rx block sends the next word. In 32-bit mode, only the RXENBA and RXENBC input pin of port A and port C, respectively, is used to enable the transfer of data.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

<table>
<tr><th>600</th><th>792</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Type</th><th>I/O*</th><th>Name/Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>AN8
AM20
AK31
W35</td><td>AR28
AT18
AM4
AA3</td><td>RXSZD
RXSZC
RXSZB
RXSZA</td><td>3.3 V</td><td>O</td><td>Receive Size. This signal defines the valid bytes received and their packing within (1) RXDATA[D—A][15:0] for 16-bit mode, and (2) RXDATAA[15:0] and RXDATAB[15:0] for the 32-bit mode. The meaning of these bits may be inverted through TXSZ/RXSZ mode.

In 8-bit modes, RXSZ[D—A] are unused.

For 16-bit mode,

RXSZ[D—A] = 0 defines the MSByte of RXDATA[D—A][15:0], i.e., RXDATA[D—A][15:8], to be the last byte of the packet received when using the default configuration.

RXSZ[D—A] = 1 defines the LSByte of RXDATA[D—A][15:0], i.e., RXDATA[D—A][7:0], to be the last byte of the packet received when using the default configuration.

For 32-bit mode, RXSZA and RXSZB are combined to define four states of the transmitted data stream on ports A and B. Ports C and D are controlled by RXSZC and RXSZD. The following states are assigned by RXSZA and RXSZB (or RXSZC and RXSZD) when RXEOPA (or RXEOPC) is asserted when using the default configuration.

<table>
<tr><th></th><th></th><th colspan="2">RXDATAA</th><th colspan="2">RXDATAB</th></tr>
<tr><th></th><th></th><th>RXDATAA[15:8]</th><th>RXDATAA[7:0]</th><th>RXDATAB[15:8]</th><th>RXDATAB[7:0]</th></tr>
<tr><th>RXSZA</th><th>RXSZB</th><th>DATA[31:24]</th><th>DATA[23:16]</th><th>DATA[15:8]</th><th>DATA[7:0]</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td><td>Not Valid</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td><td>Valid</td></tr>
</table>

There is no byte swapping and the data bytes are packed into the upper transmitted bytes first.</td></tr>
</table>

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AN9 AM21 AJ31 U32	AU28 AP17 AK6 W2	RXEOPD RXEOPC RXEOPB RXEOPA	3.3 V	O	**Receive End of Packet.** This signal indicates that the last word of a packet is on the RXDATA[D—A][15:0] bus. RXEOP[D—A] is valid only when RXENB[D—A] is asserted, and is updated on the rising edge of RXCLK[D—A]. In 32-bit mode, only the RXEOPA and RXEOPC output pin of port A and port C, respectively, is used to indicate the end of the outgoing packet.
AP8 AR21 AK32 V32	AV29 AW18 AL6 Y2	RXERRD RXERRC RXERRB RXERRA	3.3 V	O	**Receive Error.** RXERR[D—A] is only used in POS mode, and indicates that the current packet is to be aborted and discarded, if possible. RXERR[D—A] is only valid when RXEOP[D—A] and RXENB[D—A] are asserted, and is updated on the rising edge of RXCLK[D—A]. In 32-bit mode, only the RXERRA and RXERRC output pin of port A and port C, respectively, is used to indicate an error on the outgoing packet.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB). [D—A] refers to four physical interfaces (when bundled, D = last byte, A = first byte).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 9. Pin Descriptions—Enhanced UTOPIA Interface Signals (continued)

Note: For 32-bit mode operation, both 16-bit interfaces forming the 32-bit interface must be configured; see 32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation) on page 718.

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
F31	K6	RXSPAA	3.3 V	O	**Receive Selected Cell/Packet Available, Interface A.**
F32	J5	RXSPAB		O	**Receive Selected Cell/Packet Available, Interface B.**
F33	J4	RXSPAC		O	**Receive Selected Cell/Packet Available, Interface C.**
F34	K5	RXSPAD		O	**Receive Selected Cell/Packet Available, Interface D.**
G31	K4	TXSPAA		O	**Transmit Selected Cell/Packet Available, Interface A.**
AK2	AK35	TXSPAB		O	**Transmit Selected Cell/Packet Available, Interface B.**
AJ5	AK36	TXSPAC		O	**Transmit Selected Cell/Packet Available, Interface C.**
AJ4	AJ35	TXSPAD		O	**Transmit Selected Cell/Packet Available, Interface D.**

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up. This makes external pull-up resistors on unused inputs unnecessary.

Note: These active-high signals indicate the FIFO status of the selected channel on the given interface. On the MARS2G5 P-Pro, two different types of packet available signals are provided, known as polled packet available (PPA) and selected packet available (SPA). PPA is similar to the normal CLAV (cell available) signal in UTOPIA standard documentation, and operates similarly to the PA signals in the MARS2G5 P-ProLT (TDAT042G5) device. PPA is feedback to the UTOPIA master about whether it can start a transfer at some time in the near future on a given interface. SPA is similar to PPA, except that it is feedback to the master about the current transfer, and tells it whether that transfer needs to pause. For the Tx direction, it would need to pause transmission of a long packet when the UTOPIA interface FIFO becomes full. For the Rx direction, it would need to pause transmission of a long packet if the UTOPIA FIFO becomes empty (or nearly so). So while the function of these two signals is similar, the semantics are quite different. PPA tells a master whether it can **start** a transfer on a given interface. SPA tells a master whether it has to **end** it. The distinction between PPA and SPA is only needed in cases where the length of the transfer is not known **a priori**. For ATM cells, the length is fixed (53 bytes), so when a transfer is started, it is known whether there is enough data to complete the transfer, and the SPA signal is not required. On the other hand, for packets of arbitrary length, there is no guarantee, and the SPA signal can be used to differentiate between the end of a packet and the FIFO temporarily running dry/full. Although the SPA signals need not be used when transferring ATM cells, the SPA can indicate to the master when back-to-back transfers are possible, which maximizes the bandwidth efficiency of the interface.

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 10. Pin Descriptions—Microprocessor Interface Signals

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
C7	C29	RSTN	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Reset (Synchronous) (Active-Low).** The RSTN signal high-to-low transition (given that RSTN is high for at least four TXCLKP/TXCLKN clock cycles for the edge detector to work properly) resets the digital auto-trim logic of the OC-48 contra-clocking 1x PLL (resets the PLL). After the high-to-low transition of RSTN, the PLL will then reset (the auto-trimming function will be done and then normal locking will be completed, a process which may take up to 100 ms) at the end of which time the PLL will be locked. It is suggested that RSTN remain low during this time. The PLL outputs may change over a wide range of frequencies during the 100 ms. See Figure 9 on page 122.
E7	E29	ICTN	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**3-State Control (Active-Low).** ICTN has an internal 100 kΩ pull-up. Assertion of this input causes all 3.3 V IO pins to enter a 3-state mode.
D7	D29	PMRST	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U/ O	**1 Second PM Clock.** PM clock can be generated on-chip. This signal will have a 50% duty cycle. When the PMRST is under software control (PM mode), it can be activated longer or shorter than once per second. The performance-monitoring registers are updated on the rising edge of this signal.
D8	F27	MPU_ MPMODE	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**MPU Mode Select.** This signal is set high for a synchronous microprocessor, or low for an asynchronous microprocessor.
C8	C28	MPU_ MPCLK	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**MPU Clock.** This clock can operate at up to 66 MHz when in synchronous mode.
B8	E27	MPU_CSN	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Chip Select (Active-Low).** This signal must be low during register access.
B7	E28	MPU_INTN	3.3 V	O	**Interrupt (Active-Low).** This signal goes low when the device generates an unmasked interrupt. This signal is open drain.
A12	D23	MPU_DATA15	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U/ O	**Data Bus.** This bus is a bidirectional data bus for writing and reading software registers.
B12	C23	MPU_DATA14			
C12	B23	MPU_DATA13			
D12	C24	MPU_DATA12			
E12	E24	MPU_DATA11			
A11	D24	MPU_DATA10			
B11	B24	MPU_DATA9			
C11	B25	MPU_DATA8			
D11	C25	MPU_DATA7			
A10	D25	MPU_DATA6			
B10	E25	MPU_DATA5			
C10	B26	MPU_DATA4			
D10	C26	MPU_DATA3			
E10	D26	MPU_DATA2			
A9	E26	MPU_DATA1			
B9	F26	MPU_DATA0			

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up.

Note: [15:0] refers to a 16-bit data bus (15 = MSB, 0 = LSB).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 10. Pin Descriptions—Microprocessor Interface Signals (continued)

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
B16 C16 D16 A15 B15 C15 E15 A14 B14 C14 D14 E14 B13 C13 D13 E13	E20 D20 C20 B20 E21 D21 B21 A22 F22 E22 D22 C22 B22 A23 F23 E23	MPU_ADDR15 MPU_ADDR14 MPU_ADDR13 MPU_ADDR12 MPU_ADDR11 MPU_ADDR10 MPU_ADDR9 MPU_ADDR8 MPU_ADDR7 MPU_ADDR6 MPU_ADDR5 MPU_ADDR4 MPU_ADDR3 MPU_ADDR2 MPU_ADDR1 MPU_ADDR0	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Address Bus.** This bus is used to address registers.
E9	D27	MPU_ADSN	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Address Strobe (Active-Low).** This signal indicates the address is valid for MPU access.
D9	C27	MPU_RWN	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Read/$\overline{\text{Write}}$.** This signal is low to indicate a write operation and is high to indicate a read operation.
C9	B27	MPU_DSN	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**Data Strobe (Active-Low).** This signal used in the asynchronous mode (MPU_MPMODE = 0) indicates that the data is valid for MPU writes.
E8	D28	MPU_DTN	3.3 V	O	**Data Transfer Acknowledge (Active-Low).** This signal acknowledges the data transfer cycle.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up.

Table 11. Pin Descriptions—General-Purpose I/O Signals: Interface Signals

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
AG5 AH2 AH3 AH4	AG35 AG34 AH37 AH36	GPIO3 GPIO2 GPIO1 GPIO0	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U/O	**General-Purpose I/O.** These programmable I/O pins may be used to monitor or control external circuitry.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up.

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Note: All 3.3 V logic is rated as 5 V TTL tolerant. Logic inputs can be driven from standard TTL levels, and logic outputs can drive standard TTL inputs.

Table 12. Pin Descriptions—JTAG Interface Signals

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O*	Name/Description
F2	K35	TCLK	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**JTAG Test Clock.** This 10 MHz maximum signal provides timing for test operations.
F4	K34	TMS	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**JTAG Test Mode Select.** Controls test operations. TMS is sampled on the rising edge of TCK. TMS has an internal 100 kΩ pull-up resister.
G5	K36	TDI	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I^U	**JTAG Test Data In.** Serial 10 Mbits/s maximum test data input signal. TDI is sampled on the rising edge of TCK. TDI has an internal 100 kΩ pull-up resister.
G2	L36	TDO	3.3 V	O	**JTAG Test Data Out.** This serial 10 Mbits/s maximum data output signal is updated on the falling edge of TCK. The TDO output is 3-stated except when scanning out test data.
G3	L35	TRSTN	3.3 V (5 V tolerant)	I	**JTAG Test Reset (Active-Low).** This signal provides an asynchronous reset for the test access port (TAP). TRSTN has an internal 200 kΩ pull-up resistor.

* I^U indicates a 100 kΩ internal pull-up.

Note: JTAG interface signals are used for test operations that are carried out using the *IEEE* P1149.1 test access port (TAP).

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Table 13. Pin Descriptions—Power Signals

600	792	Symbol	Type*	I/O	Name/Description
B6	C30	PLL_ V_{DDD2}	P	—	**OC-48 Contraclocking 1x PLL 1.6 V Digital Power Supply.**
A1, A2, A17, A18, A34, A35, B1, B2, B34, B35, C3, C33, E11, E25, K5, L5, L31, M5, P4, R1, U35, V1, V2, V35, W1, AB5, AD5, AE5, AE31, AF5, AL11, AL18, AL25, AN3, AN33, AP1, AP2, AP34, AP35, AR1, AR2, AR18, AR19, AR34, AR35	E6, E7, E33, E34,F5, F6, F7, F15, F16, F24, F25, F33, F34, F35, G5, G6, G34, R6, R34, T6, T34, AD6, AD34, AE6, AE34, AN6, AN34, AN35, AP5, AP6, AP7, AP15, AP16, AP24, AP25, AP33, AP34, AP35, AR6, AR33, AR34	V_{DDD}	P	—	**3.3 V Digital Power Supply.**
A5, A6, A30, A31, D4, D27, D32, E1, E5, E16, E20, E31, E35, F1, F35, T5, T31, Y5, Y31, AK1, AK35, AL1, AL5, AL16, AL20, AL31, AL35, AM4, AM32, AR5, AR6, AR30, AR31	A1, A2, A3, A6, A7, A11, A12, A19, A20, A21, A28, A29, A30, A31, A32, A33, A37, A38, A39, B1, B2, B3, B6, B28, B29, B30, B31, B32, B33, B37, B38, B39, C1, C2, C3, C6, C37, C38, C39, D6, D10, G1, G2, G38, G39, H1, H2, H38, H39, J1, J2, J39, K1, K2, K38, K39, L1, L38, L39, M1, M39, W1, W39, Y1, Y39, AA38, AA39, AG38, AG39, AH1, AH38, AH39, AJ1, AJ38, AJ39, AK1, AK2, AK38, AK39, AL1, AL2, AL38, AL39, AM1, AM2, AM38, AM39, AN1, AN2, AN38, AN39, AU1, AU2, AU3, AU37, AU38, AU39, AV1, AV2, AV3, AV7, AV8, AV9, AV10, AV30, AV31, AV32, AV33, AV37, AV38, AV39, AW1, AW2,AW3, AW7, AW8, AW9, AW10, AW11,AW12, AW13, AW19, AW20, AW21, AW29, AW30, AW31, AW32, AW33, AW37, AW38, AW39	V_{DDD2}	P	—	**1.6 V Digital Power Supply.**
E3	H34	PLL_ V_{DDD2}	P	—	**OC-48 Contraclocking 1x PLL 1.6 V Digital Power Supply.**
C6	D30	PLL_ GND	P	—	**OC-48 Contraclocking 1x PLL Ground.**

* P = power.

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Table 13. Pin Descriptions—Power Signals (continued)

600	792	Symbol	Type*	I/O	Name/Description
A3, A4, A7, A8, A13, A16, A20, A23, A27, A28, A29, A32, A33, B3, B4, B32, B33, C1, C2, C4, C32, C34, C35, D1, D2, D3, D33, D34, D35, F3, G1, G35, H1, H3, H5, H35, N1, N35, T1, T35, V3, V31, Y1, Y4, Y35, AA5, AC1, AC35, AH1, AH35, AJ1, AJ35, AM1, AM2, AM3, AM33, AM34, AM35, AN1, AN2, AN4, AN6, AN32, AN34, AN35, AP3, AP4, AP32, AP33, AR3, AR4, AR7, AR8, AR13, AR16, AR20, AR23, AR28, AR29, AR32, AR33	A4, A5, A9, A15, A16, A24, A25, A26, A27, A34, A35, A36, B4, B5, B34, B35, B36, C4, C5, C10, C31, C32, C33, C34, C35, C36, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D31, D32, D33, D34, D35, D36, D37, D38, D39, E1, E2, E3, E4, E5, E32, E35, E36, E37, E38, E39, F1, F2, F3, F4, F11, F12, F19, F20, F21, F28, F29, F36, F37, F38, F39, G3, G4, G36, G37, H3, H4, H35, H37, J3, J34, J36, J37, J38, L6, L34, M6, M34, R1, R39, T1, T39, W6, W34, W35, Y6, Y34, AA6, AA34, AD1, AD39, AE1, AE39, AH6, AH34, AJ6, AJ34, AK37, AL37, AM3, AM36, AM37, AN3, AN4, AN36, AN37, AP1, AP2, AP3, AP4, AP11, AP12, AP19, AP20, AP21, AP28, AP29, AP36, AP37, AP38, AP39, AR1, AR2, AR3, AR4, AR5, AR35, AR36, AR37, AR38, AR39, AT1, AT2, AT3, AT4, AT5, AT6, AT7, AT32, AT33, AT34, AT35, AT36, AT37, AT38, AT39, AU4, AU5, AU6, AU7, AU8, AU31, AU32, AU33, AU34, AU35, AU36, AV4, AV5, AV6, AV34, AV35, AV36, AW4, AW5, AW6, AW15, AW16, AW24, AW25, AW34, AW35, AW36	GND_D	P	—	**Digital Ground.**
E4	G35	PLL_ GND_D	P	—	**OC-48 Contraclocking 1x PLL Digital Ground.**

* P = power.

Pin Descriptions (continued)

Table 14. PLL Test Outputs

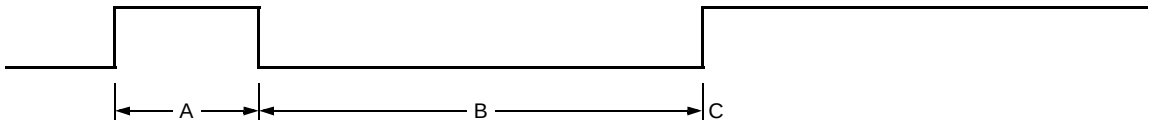
600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O	Name/Description
C5	F31	PLLREF	—	O	Test output for PLL (normally no connect).
D5	F32	PLLFB	—	O	Test output for PLL (normally no connect).

Table 15. Pin Descriptions—No-Connect Pins

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O	Name/Description
B5, D6, D15, E6, F5, G4	C21, E30, E31, F30, J35, K37	NC	—	—	**No Connection.** Has internal 100 kΩ pull-up resistor. Do not connect to these pins.
B26, B27, B28, B29, B31, B24, B25, B22, A22, A25, C22, C24, C25, C26, C27, C28, C29, C30, C31, D21, D23, D25, D29, D30, E23, E29, E32, E33	A8, A10, B7, B8, B10, B11, B13, B15, C7, C9, C11, C12, C13, C15, D8, D9, D11, D13, D15, E8, E9, E11, E14, E15, F9, F14, H6, J6	NC	—	—	**No Connection.** Do not connect to these pins.
A24, A26, B30, D24, D26, D28, D31, E24, E27, E28, E30, E34	A13, B9, B12, C8, D7, E10, E12, E13 F8, F10, F13, H5	NC	—	—	**No Connection.** Do not connect to these pins.
A19, A21, B17, B18, B19, B20, B21, B23, C17, C18, C19, C20, C21, C23, D17, D18, D19, D20, D22, E17, E18, E19, E21, E22, E26	A14, A17, A18, B14, B16, B17, B18, B19, C14, C16, C17, C18, C19, D12, D14, D16, D17, D18, D19, E16, E17, E18, E19, F17, F18	NC	—	—	**No Connection.** Do not connect to these pins.

Table 16. Leakage Test Pin

600	792	Symbol	Type	I/O	Name/Description
E2	H36	IDDQMODE	—	I	**Leakage Test Pin**. This must be connected to digital ground via a 1 kΩ resistor.



2668(F)

Note: A = 4 TXCLKP/TXCLKN clock cycles, B = 100 ms, and C = PLL in normal-locking mode.

Figure 9. PLL Outputs Lock-In Process

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface

Device Address Space Assignments

This device is equipped with a generic 16-bit microprocessor interface that allows operation with most commercially available microprocessors. A 16-bit address space allows the selection of the registers in each block of the chip, shown in the following table. The addresses are 16-bit word addresses, not byte addresses. When writing reserved bits, a value of 0 should be used, unless otherwise specified.

Note: Specified device reset default values are valid only when line interface RXCLK[A—D][P/N] and TXCLK[P/N] clocks; UTOPIA interface TXCLK[A—D] and RXCLK[A—D] clocks are present, the microprocessor clock (MPU_MPCLK) does not need to be present.

Table 17. Device Address Space Assignment

Base Address and Page	Block	Block Name
0x0000 (page 164)	**Microprocessor Interface.**	MPU
0x0800 (page 208)	**Transport Overhead Processor.**	TOHP
0x1000 (page 258)	**Pointer Processor.**	PP
0x2000	**Reserved.**	—
0x3000	**Reserved.**	—
0x4000 (page 357)	**Path Terminator.**	PT
0x5000 (page 518)	**DS3/E3 Mapper.**	DS3
0x5800 (page 613)	**Receive Sequencer.**	RXS
0x6000 (page 677)	**Data Engine.**	DE
0x7000 (page 748)	**UTOPIA Interface.**	UT
0x7400	**Reserved.**	—
0x8000 (page 415)	**Receive Terminator.**	RXT
0x8968—0xFFFF	**Reserved.**	—

Reset Default Value of Registers/Bits

The reset default value is defined as:

1. The value after RSTN (pin C7, Table 10) is pulled high.
2. OC-48 optics transponder is attached to the device line interface with **valid** STS-48 data being transferred.
3. Valid TXCLKP/N clock.
4. All UTOPIA clocks supplied.

A reset default value of X represents an undefined value of either a 0 or 1. Generally, status register contents after a reset are dependent on architecture and system design; therefore, may vary from one design to the next.

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Microprocessor Interface Modes

Input MPU_MPMODE (pin D8) is used to configure the microprocessor interface into one of two possible modes (synchronous or asynchronous). In synchronous mode, the microprocessor interface can operate at speeds from 1 MHz up to 66 MHz. In asynchronous mode, the internal 78 MHz system clock is used to operate this interface. This interface is functionally identical to the interface in the MARS2G5 P-ProLT (TDAT042G5) device with one enhancement made to the synchronous interface mode. In order to enhance reliability, the internal 78 MHz system clock is used to transfer data between the internal device blocks and the MPU interface. The data transferred is then resynchronized to the external MPU clock at the microprocessor interface. The net effect will be a slight uncertainty in the length of an access cycle. Thus, the location of the MPU_DTN (pin E8) signal may not be deterministic. A compatibility mode with MARS2G5 P-ProLT has been preserved, which utilizes the MPU_MPCLK (pin C8) for internal data transfer, but this mode is not recommended.

Table 18. MPU Modes

MPU_ MPMODE	Mode	Microprocessor Interface Signals
0	Async	MPU_CSN, MPU_INTN, MPU_DATA[15:0], MPU_ADDR[15:0], MPU_ADSN, MPU_RWN, MPU_DSN, MPU_DTN
1	Sync	MPU_MPCLK, MPU_CSN, MPU_INTN, MPU_DATA[15:0], MPU_ADDR[15:0], MPU_ADSN, MPU_RWN, MPU_DSN, MPU_DTN

The host interface is designed to connect directly to a commonly used asynchronous or synchronous host buses. The interface to this block includes a separate clock, MPU_MPCLK, which is used in the synchronous interface mode. The interface is only a slave on the host bus. There is no posting of writes in the host interface all registers are directly accessible. Following are the timing diagrams for reads and writes in both synchronous and asynchronous modes.

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Microprocessor Interface Timing

Synchronous Mode

The synchronous microprocessor interface mode is selected when MPU_MPMODE (pin D8) = 1. Interface timing for the synchronous mode write cycle is given in Figure 10 and in Table 19 (pages 125—126), and for the read cycle in Figure 11 and in Table 20 (pages 127—128).

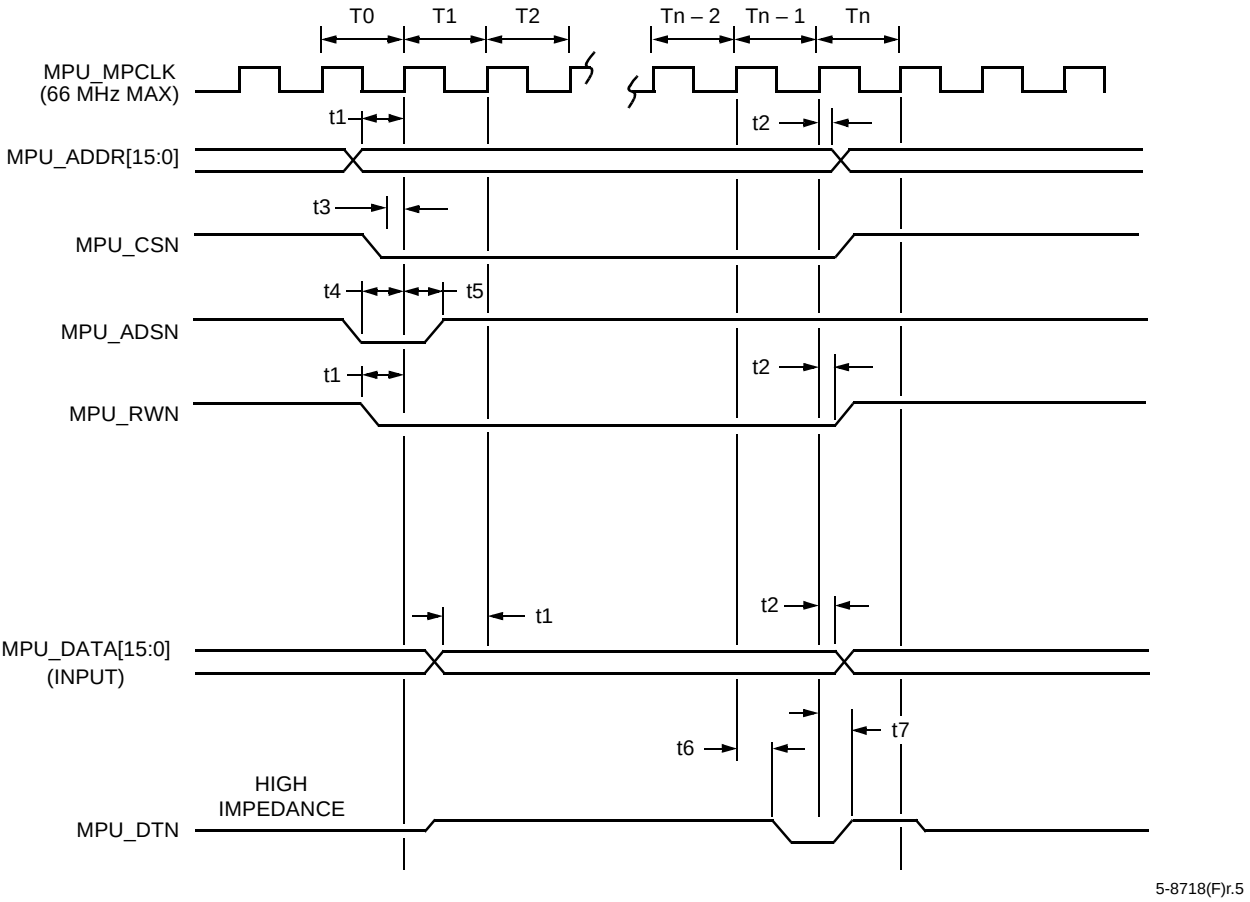


Figure 10. Microprocessor Interface Synchronous Write Cycle (MPU_MPMODE (Pin D8) = 1)

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Microprocessor Interface Timing (continued)

Table 19. Microprocessor Interface Synchronous Write Cycle Specifications

(See Figure 10 on page 125 for the timing diagram.)

Symbol	Parameter	Setup (ns) (Min)	Hold (ns) (Min)	Delay (ns) (Max)
t1	MPU_ADDR, MPU_RWN, MPU_DATA (write) Valid to MPU_MPCLK	3	—	—
t2	MPU_MPCLK to ADDR, MPU_RWN, MPU_DATA (write) Invalid	—	5	—
t3	MPU_CSN Valid to MPU_MPCLK	3.5	—	—
t4	MPU_ADSN Valid to MPU_MPCLK	5.5	—	—
t5	MPU_MPCLK to MPU_ADSN Invalid	—	5	—
t6	MPU_MPCLK to MPU_DTN Valid	—	—	8
t7	MPU_MPCLK to MPU_DTN Invalid	—	1	—

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Microprocessor Interface Timing (continued)

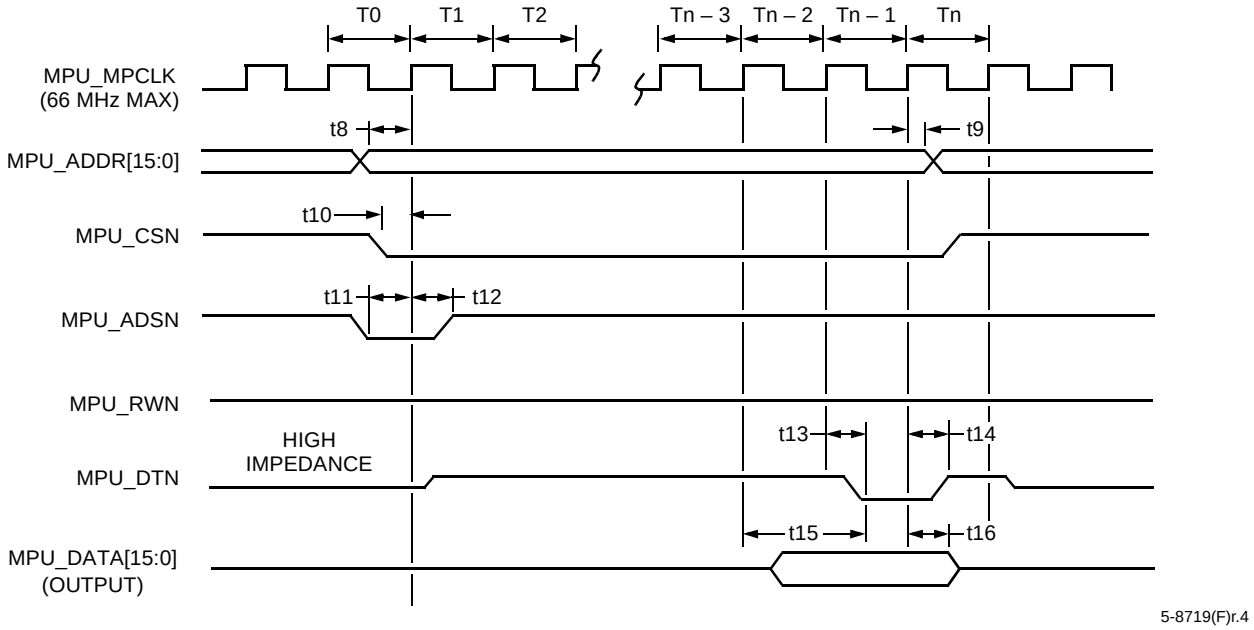


Figure 11. Microprocessor Interface Synchronous Read Cycle (MPU_MPMODE (Pin D8) = 1)

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Microprocessor Interface Timing (continued)

Table 20. Microprocessor Interface Synchronous Read Cycle Specifications

(See Figure 11 on page 127 for the timing diagram.)

Symbol	Parameter	Setup (ns) (Min)	Hold (ns) (Min)	Delay (ns) (Max)
t8	MPU_ADDR Valid to MPU_MPCLK	3	—	—
t9	MPU_MPCLK to MPU_ADDR Invalid	—	5	—
t10	MPU_CSN Valid to MPU_MPCLK	3.5	—	—
t11	MPU_ADSN Valid to MPU_MPCLK	5.5	—	—
t12	MPU_MPCLK to MPU_ADSN Invalid	—	5	—
t13	MPU_MPCLK to MPU_DTN Valid	—	—	8
t14	MPU_MPCLK to MPU_DTN Invalid	—	1	—
t15	MPU_MPCLK to MPU_DATA Valid	—	—	24
t16	MPU_MPCLK to MPU_DATA 3-state	—	1	—

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Microprocessor Interface Timing (continued)

Asynchronous Mode

The asynchronous microprocessor interface mode is selected when MPU_MPMODE (pin D8) = 0. Interface timing for the asynchronous mode write cycle is given in Figure 12 and in Table 21 on page 130, and for the read cycle in Figure 13 and in Table 22 (see pages 131—132).

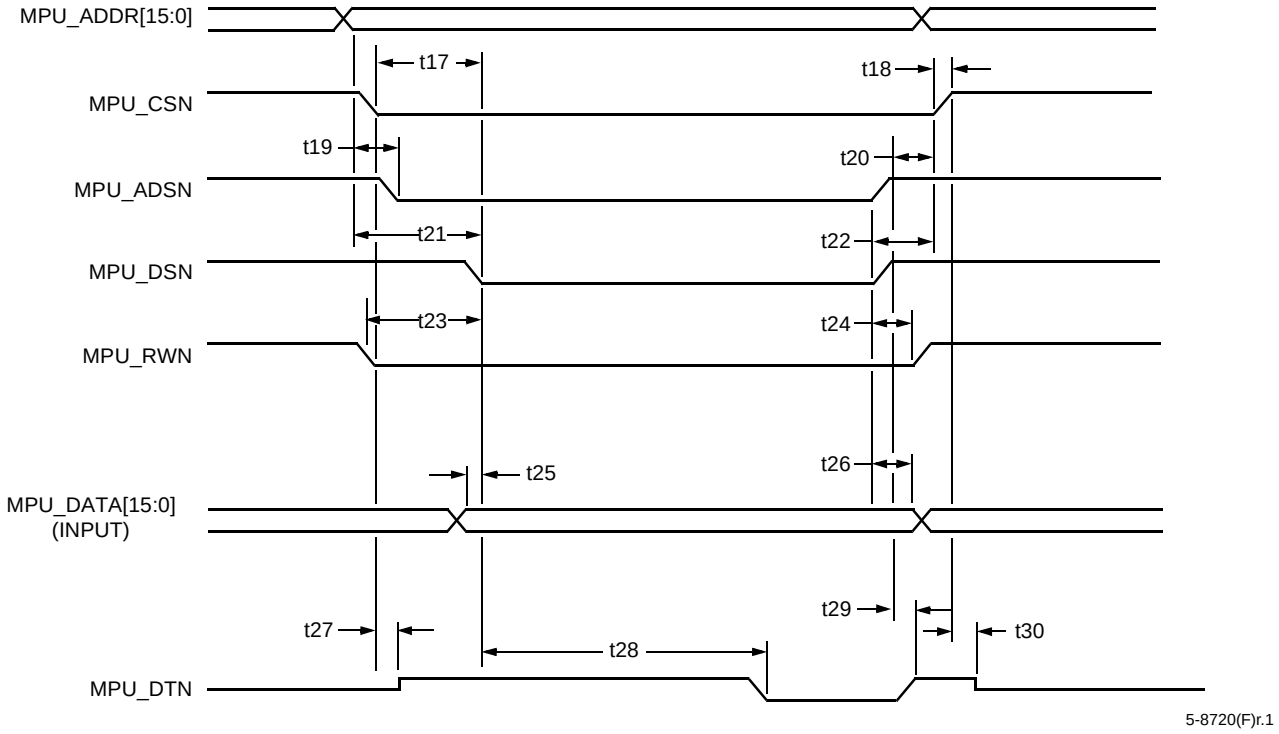


Figure 12. Microprocessor Interface Asynchronous Write Cycle Description (MPU_MPMODE (Pin D8) = 0)

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Microprocessor Interface Timing (continued)

Table 21. Microprocessor Interface Asynchronous Write Cycle Specifications

(See Figure 12 on page 129 for the timing diagram.)

Symbol	Parameter	Min Interval (ns)	Max Interval (ns)
t17	MPU_CSN Fall to MPU_DSN Fall	0	—
t18	MPU_ADDR Invalid to MPU_CSN Rise	0	—
t19	MPU_ADDR Valid to MPU_ADSN Fall	0	—
t20	MPU_ADSN Rise to MPU_ADDR Invalid	5	—
t21	MPU_ADDR Valid to MPU_DSN Fall	0	—
t22	MPU_DSN Rise to MPU_ADDR Invalid	0	—
t23	MPU_RWN Fall to MPU_DSN Fall	0	—
t24	MPU_DSN Rise to MPU_RWN Rise	0	—
t25	MPU_DATA Valid to MPU_DSN Fall	0	—
t26	MPU_DSN Rise to MPU_DATA Invalid	0	—
t27	MPU_CSN Fall to MPU_DTN High	0	—
t28	MPU_DSN Fall to MPU_DTN Fall	0	—*
t29	MPU_ADSN Rise to MPU_DTN Rise	0	37.5
t30	MPU_CSN Rise to MPU_DTN 3-state	0	—

* Use the following formula to obtain the maximum value of t28, which is dependent on the UTOPIA clock frequency (TXCLK[D—A], RXCLK[D—A]), which can vary from dc to 104 MHz.
t28 maximum = 145 ns + 4(1/UTOPIA clock frequency).
For example, at a UTOPIA clock frequency of 52 MHz the maximum value of t28 is:
t28 (@ 52 MHz) = 145 ns + 4(1/52,000,000) = 232 ns
and t28 (@ 104 MHz) = 193 ns.

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Microprocessor Interface Timing (continued)

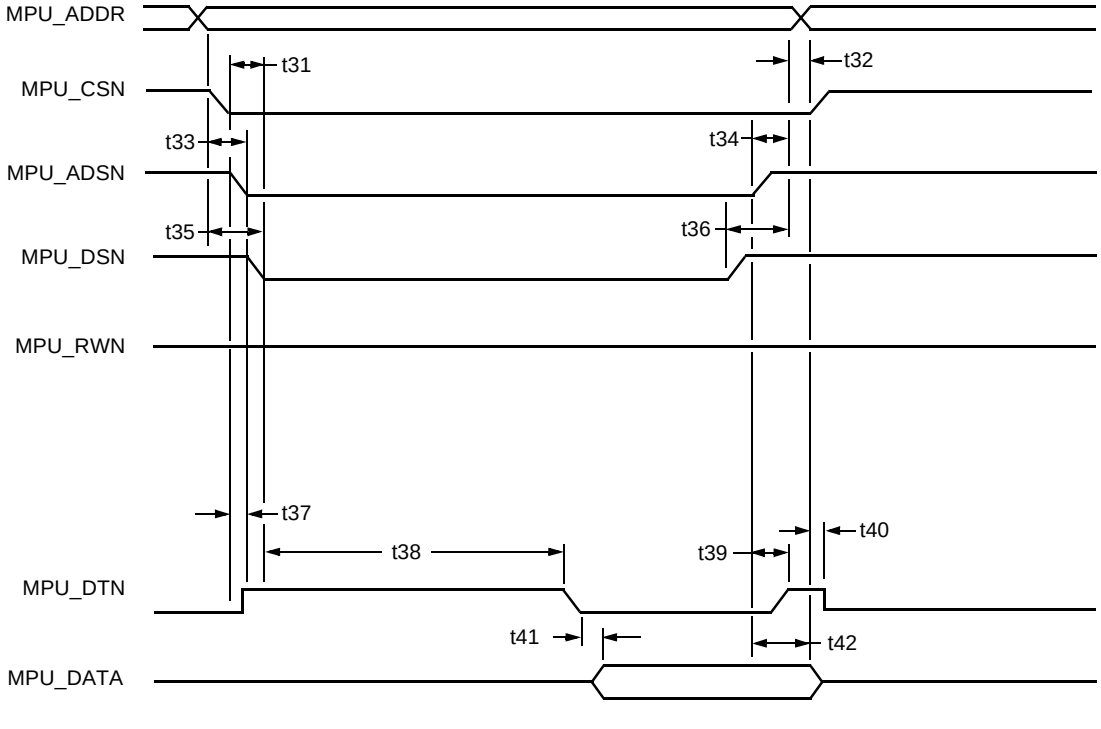


Figure 13. Microprocessor Interface Asynchronous Read Cycle (MPMODE (Pin D8) = 0)

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Microprocessor Interface Timing (continued)

Table 22. Microprocessor Interface Asynchronous Read Cycle Specifications

(See Figure 13 on page 131 for the timing diagram.)

Symbol	Parameter	Min Interval (ns)	Max Interval (ns)
t31	MPU_CSN Fall to MPU_DSN Fall	0	—
t32	MPU_ADDR Invalid to MPU_CSN Rise	0	—
t33	MPU_ADDR Valid to MPU_ADSN Fall	0	—
t34	MPU_ADSN Rise to MPU_ADDR Invalid	0	—
t35	MPU_ADDR Valid to MPU_DSN Fall	0	—
t36	MPU_DSN Rise to MPU_ADDR Invalid	0	—
t37	MPU_CSN Fall to MPU_DTN High	0	—
t38	MPU_DSN Fall to MPU_DTN Fall	0	—*
t39	MPU_ADSN Rise to MPU_DTN Rise	—	37.5
t40	MPU_CSN Rise to MPU_DTN 3-state	0	—
t41	MPU_DTN Valid to MPU_DATA Valid	—	12
t42	MPU_ADSN Rise to MPU_DATA 3-state	0	—

* Use the following formula to obtain the maximum value of t38, which is dependent on the UTOPIA clock frequency (TXCLK[D—A], RXCLK[D—A]), which can vary from dc to 104 MHz.
t38 maximum = 145 ns + 4(1/UTOPIA clock frequency).
For example, at a UTOPIA clock frequency of 52 MHz the maximum value of t38 is:
t38 (@ 52 MHz) = 145 ns + 4(1/52,000,000) = 232 ns
and t38 (@ 104 MHz) = 193 ns.

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Necessary Register Provisioning Sequence and Clocks

When configuring the device internal clock rates, core registers must be written (programmed) prior to provisioning any other registers because writing to certain core registers resets the remainder of the device. Specific clocks must be present to read/write registers prior to provisioning the device.

One of the following clocks must be present prior to provisioning to enable register access:

- TXCLKP (pin U4) and TXCLKN (pin U5).
- MPU clock (microprocessor interface synchronous mode only).

Provisioning must be implemented in the following sequence:

- Core register 0x0021 (MPU_LI_MODER (Table 41)).
- Remainder of the core registers must then be provisioned (order does not matter).

It is recommended that the remainder of the device be provisioned in the following order (allowing the path terminator (PT) synchronous payload envelop (SPE) FIFO to operate properly, i.e., FIFO overflow on setup is prevented):

- TOHP, PP, CDA maps within the DE, remainder of the DE, DS3 mapper, SPE mapper/pointer interpreter (PT), RXS block (order does not matter).
- UT block to turn on the data source to the master and slave.

If after provisioning the device as described above there is a lockup in the SPE transmit FIFO, software reset the SPE FIFO by writing a 1 to the appropriate channel through the PT_TX_SOFTRST (Table 266) register and then writing a 0 to release the reset.

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers

Several registers in MARS2G5 P-Pro require that certain clocks be present in order to be read or written by the microprocessor.

Internal clocks SYSCLK, PAY_RXCLK, PAY_SYSCLK, RX_CLK1, RX_CLK2, RX_CLK3, and RX_CLK4 are used as domain names only. How to ensure the activation of each clock domain is described below the reference to that domain.

All RXT registers are in the PAY_RXCLK domain.

> MPU_PAY_RXCLKPDN_SYSCLKPDN reg 0x001b bit 4 must be 0 and

> if MPU_LI_MODE reg 0x0021 bit 6 is 0 (not POF)

> or MPU_LPBKCTRL reg 0x0012 bit 13 is 1 (SONET terminal loopback)

> A clock must be present on TXCLKP and TXCLKN

> else if MPU_LI_MODE reg 0x0021 bit 4 is 1 (OC48)

> A clock is present on RXCLKP_RXDAP and RXCLKN_RXDAN

> else

> MPU_LI_MODE reg 0x0021 bit 11 is 1

> A clock is present on RXD14P_RXCLKAP and RXD14N_RXCLKAN

Other PT registers are in the PAY_SYSCLK domain.

- MPU_PAY_TXCLKPDN_SYSCLKPDN reg 0x001b bit 5 must be 0.
- A clock must be present on TXCLKP and TXCLKN.

Some DS3 registers are in the PAY_RXCLK domain.

- PAY_RXCLK is as specified for RXT.
- 0x5081 and 0x5094 registers require PAY_RXCLK to complete the MPU bus cycle. Otherwise, the MPU must drop MPU_CSN (Chip Select) before proceeding.

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

The following UTOPIA registers require clocks as specified. (PAY_SYSCLK and PAY_RXCLK are as specified for PT and RXT. TxClkA, TxClkB, TxClkC, TxClkD, RxClkA, RxClkB, RxClkC, and RxClkD are pins.)

- 0x7011 TxClkA
- 0x7015 TxClkB
- 0x7019 TxClkC
- 0x701D TxClkD
- 0x7030 TxClkA
- 0x7038 TxClkA
- 0x7040 TxClkA
- 0x7048 TxClkA
- 0x7050 TxClkB
- 0x7058 TxClkB
- 0x7060 TxClkB
- 0x7068 TxClkB
- 0x7070 TxClkC
- 0x7078 TxClkC
- 0x7080 TxClkC
- 0x7088 TxClkC
- 0x7090 TxClkD
- 0x7098 TxClkD
- 0x70A0 TxClkD
- 0x70A8 TxClkD

If these UTOPIA registers do not have the required clocks, the MPU bus cycle will not complete. In this case, the MPU must drop MPU_CSN (chip select) before proceeding.

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

PP registers fall in five domains:

1. For PP registers in the SYSCLK domain.

- MPU_SON_PP_SYSCLKPDN reg 0x001b bit 2 must be 0.
- A clock must be present on TXCLKP and TXCLKN.

2. For PP registers in RX_CLK1 domain (A).

> if MPU_LPBKCTRL reg 0x0012 bit 13 is 1 (SONET terminal loopback)
>
> A clock must be present on TXCLKP and TXCLKN
>
> else if MPU_LI_MODE reg 0x0021 bit4 is 1 (OC48)
>
> A clock is present on RXCLKP_RXDAP and RXCLKN_RXDAN
>
> else
>
> MPU_LI_MODE reg 0x0021 bit 11 is 1
>
> A clock is present on RXD14P_RXCLKAP and RXD14N_RXCLKAN

3. For PP registers in RX_CLK2 domain (B).

> if MPU_LPBKCTRL reg 0x0012 bit 13 is 1 (SONET terminal loopback)
>
> A clock must be present on TXCLKP and TXCLKN
>
> else if MPU_LI_MODE reg 0x0021 bit 4 is 1 (OC48)
>
> A clock is present on RXCLKP_RXDAP and RXCLKN_RXDAN
>
> else
>
> MPU_LI_MODE reg 0x0021 bit 10 is 1
>
> A clock is present on RXD13P_RXCLKBP and RXD13N_RXCLKBN

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

4. For PP registers in RX_CLK3 domain (C).
> if MPU_LPBKCTRL reg 0x0012 bit 13 is 1 (SONET terminal loopback)

> A clock must be present on TXCLKP and TXCLKN

> else if MPU_LI_MODE reg 0x0021 bit 4 is 1 (OC48)

> A clock is present on RXCLKP_RXDAP and RXCLKN_RXDAN

> else

> MPU_LI_MODE reg 0x0021 bit 9 is 1

> A clock is present on RXD11P_RXCLKCP and RXD11N_RXCLKCN

5. For PP registers in RX_CLK3 domain (D)
> if MPU_LPBKCTRL reg 0x0012 bit 13 is 1 (SONET terminal loopback)

> A clock must be present on TXCLKP and TXCLKN

> else if MPU_LI_MODE reg 0x0021 bit 4 is 1 (OC48)

> A clock is present on RXCLKP_RXDAP and RXCLKN_RXDAN

> else

> MPU_LI_MODE reg 0x0021 bit 8 is 1

> A clock is present on RXD9P_RXCLKDP and RXD9N_RXCLKDN

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

If PP registers in an unclocked domain are written, they will not be written but the MPU bus cycle will complete. If PP registers in an unclocked domain are read, garbage will be read and the MPU bus cycle will complete.

The following PP registers are in the SYSCLK domain:

- 0x1300: 32 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_1f
- 0x1301: 31 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_1e
- 0x1302: 30 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_1d
- 0x1303: 29 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_1c
- 0x1304: 28 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_1b
- 0x1305: 27 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_1a
- 0x1306: 26 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_19
- 0x1307: 25 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_18
- 0x1308: 24 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_17
- 0x1309: 23 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_16
- 0x130A: 22 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_15
- 0x130B: 21 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_14
- 0x130C: 20 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_13
- 0x130D: 19 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_12
- 0x130E: 18 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_11
- 0x130F: 17 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_10
- 0x1310: 16 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_f
- 0x1311: 15 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_e
- 0x1312: 14 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_d
- 0x1313: 13 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_c
- 0x1314: 12 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_b
- 0x1315: 11 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_a
- 0x1316: 10 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_9
- 0x1317: 9 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_8
- 0x1318: 8 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_7
- 0x1319: 7 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_6
- 0x131A: 6 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_5
- 0x131B: 5 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_4
- 0x131C: 4 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_3
- 0x131D: 3 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_2
- 0x131E: 2 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_1
- 0x131F: 1 // PATH_TRACE_BUF_0
- 0x1333: 0 // J1_BUFFER_ACCESS_BEGIN

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

> Dpathtrace_regsel[32:0] = 33'h0;

- 0x1000: 102 // PP_ID
- 0x1001: 101 // CORW_SETTING
- 0x1010: 100 // GLOBAL_ALARM
- 0x1210: 99 // GLOBAL_ALARM_IMR
- 0x100F: 98 // GLOBAL_ALARM2
- 0x120F: 97 // GLOBAL_ALARM2_IMR
- 0x1021: 96 // MAIN_ELASTIC_STORE_OVERRUN
- 0x1211: 95 // MAIN_ELASTIC_STORE_OVERRUN_IMR
- 0x1031: 94 // MAIN_SF_P
- 0x1221: 93 // MAIN_SF_P_IMR
- 0x1041: 92 // MAIN_RDI_P
- 0x1231: 91 // MAIN_RDI_P_IMR
- 0x1111: 90 // MAIN_RDI_DELTA_P
- 0x1291: 89 // MAIN_RDI_DELTA_P_IMR
- 0x1051: 88 // MAIN_PLM_P
- 0x1241: 87 // MAIN_PLM_P_IMR
- 0x1121: 86 // MAIN_PLM_DELTA_P
- 0x12A1: 85 // MAIN_PLM_DELTA_P_IMR
- 0x1061: 84 // MAIN_UNEQ_P
- 0x1251: 83 // MAIN_UNEQ_P_IMR
- 0x1131: 82 // MAIN_UNEQ_DELTA_P
- 0x12B1: 81 // MAIN_UNEQ_DELTA_P_IMR
- 0x1071: 80 // MAIN_AIS_P
- 0x1261: 79 // MAIN_AIS_P_IMR
- 0x1141: 78 // MAIN_AIS_DELTA_P
- 0x12C1: 77 // MAIN_AIS_DELTA_P_IMR
- 0x1081: 76 // MAIN_LOP_P
- 0x1271: 75 // MAIN_LOP_P_IMR
- 0x1151: 74 // MAIN_LOP_DELTA_P
- 0x12D1: 73 // MAIN_LOP_DELTA_P_IMR
- 0x1181: 72 // MAIN_SS_NEW_VALIDATED
- 0x12F9: 71 // MAIN_SS_NEW_VALIDATED_IMR
- 0x1187: 70 // MAIN_SS_MISMATCH

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x12E2: 69 // MAIN_SS_MISMATCH_IMR
- 0x117F: 68 // F2_NEW_VALIDATED
- 0x12F7: 67 // F2_NEW_VALIDATED_IMR
- 0x117D: 66 // H4_NEW_VALIDATED
- 0x12F5: 65 // H4_NEW_VALIDATED_IMR
- 0x117B: 64 // Z3_NEW_VALIDATED
- 0x12F3: 63 // Z3_NEW_VALIDATED_IMR
- 0x1179: 62 // Z4_NEW_VALIDATED
- 0x12F1: 61 // Z4_NEW_VALIDATED_IMR
- 0x1177: 60 // Z5_NEW_VALIDATED
- 0x12EF: 59 // Z5_NEW_VALIDATED_IMR
- 0x1101: 58 // MAIN_PDI_P
- 0x1281: 57 // MAIN_PDI_P_IMR
- 0x1171: 56 // MAIN_PDI_DELTA_P
- 0x12E9: 55 // MAIN_PDI_DELTA_P_IMR
- 0x1091: 54 // CONC_MISMATCH
- 0x1277: 53 // CONC_MISMATCH_MASK
- 0x10A1: 52 // CONC_UNSUPPORT
- 0x1279: 51 // CONC_UNSUPPORT_MASK
- 0x1400: 50 // SET_SF_WINDOW_SIZE_SEL[0:7]
- 0x1401: 49 // CLEAR_SF_WINDOW_SIZE_SEL[0:7]
- 0x1410—0x1417 // TH_DETECT_[0:7]
- 0x1418—0x141F // TH_CLEAR_[0:7]
- 0x1420: 32 // SF_WINDOW_SIZE0
- 0x1430: 31 // SF_WINDOW_SIZE1
- 0x1440: 30 // SF_WINDOW_SIZE2
- 0x1450: 29 // SF_WINDOW_SIZE3
- 0x1590: 28 // INC_DEC_SEL_1
- 0x1591: 27 // INC_DEC_SEL_2
- 0x1592: 26 // INC_DEC_SEL_3
- 0x1593: 25 // INC_DEC_SEL_4
- 0x162C: 24 // ES_INC_MIN, // ES_DEC_MAX
- 0x162D: 23 // ES_OVR_MIN, // ES_OVR_MAX
- 0x1330: 22 // J1_CHANNEL_SEL

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x1331: 21 // J1_BUFFER_MESSAGE_TYPE
- 0x1332: 20 // J1_BUFFER_ACCESS_TYPE
- 0x1338: 19 // J1_MESSAGE_MODE_STREAM_SEL
- 0x1339: 18 // J1_MESSAGE_TYPE_STREAM_SEL
- 0x133C: 17 // J1_ACCUM_CHANNEL_SEL_1
- 0x133D: 16 // J1_ACCUM_CHANNEL_SEL_2
- 0x133E: 15 // J1_ACCUM_CHANNEL_SEL_3
- 0x133F: 14 // J1_ACCUM_CHANNEL_SEL_4
- 0x1160: 13 // J1_ACCESS_COMPLETE
- 0x12E0: 12 // J1_ACCESS_COMPLETE_IMR
- 0x1C1: 11 // J1_NEW_VALIDATED
- 0x127B: 10 // J1_NEW_VALIDATED_IMR
- 0x10D1: 9 // J1_MISMATCH
- 0x127D: 8 // J1_MISMATCH_IMR
- 0x1780: 7 // GLOBAL_PM
- 0x1781: 6 // ONE_BIT_RDI_P_PM_STREAM
- 0x1791: 5 // ERDI_PAYLOAD_P_PM_STREAM
- 0x17A1: 4 // ERDI_CONNECT_P_PM_STREAM
- 0x17B1: 3 // ERDI_SERVER_P_PM_STREAM
- 0x17C1: 2 // UNEQ_P_PM_STREAM
- 0x17D1: 1 // AIS_P_PM_STREAM
- 0x17E1: 0 // LOP_P_PM_STREAM

> Dsys_regsel[102:0] = 103'h0;

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

The following PP registers are in RX_CLK1 domain:

- 0x1022: 148 // ELASTIC_STORE_OVERRUN_1
- 0x1212: 147 // ELASTIC_STORE_OVERRUN_MASK_1
- 0x1032: 146 // SF_P_1
- 0x1222: 145 // SF_P_MASK_1
- 0x1042: 144 // RDI_P_1
- 0x1232: 143 // RDI_P_MASK_1
- 0x1112: 142 // RDI_DELTA_P_1
- 0x1292: 141 // RDI_DELTA_P_MASK_1
- 0x1382: 140 // RDI_PERSIST_P_1
- 0x13C2: 139 // RDI_DELTA_STATE_P_1
- 0x1052: 138 // PLM_P_1
- 0x1242: 137 // PLM_P_MASK_1
- 0x1122: 136 // PLM_DELTA_P_1
- 0x12A2: 135 // PLM_DELTA_P_MASK_1
- 0x138A: 134 // PLM_PERSIST_P_1
- 0x13CA: 133 // PLM_DELTA_STATE_P_1
- 0x1062: 132 // UNEQ_P_1
- 0x1252: 131 // UNEQ_P_MASK_1
- 0x1132: 130 // UNEQ_DELTA_P_1
- 0x12B2: 129 // UNEQ_DELTA_P_MASK_1
- 0x1392: 128 // UNEQ_PERSIST_P_1
- 0x13D2: 127 // UNEQ_DELTA_STATE_P_1
- 0x1072: 126 // AIS_P_1
- 0x1262: 125 // AIS_P_MASK_1
- 0x1142: 124 // AIS_DELTA_P_1
- 0x12C2: 123 // AIS_DELTA_P_MASK_1
- 0x139A: 122 // AIS_PERSIST_P_1
- 0x13DA: 121 // AIS_DELTA_STATE_P_1 PDI_DELTA_STATE_P_1
- 0x1082: 120 // LOP_P_1
- 0x1272: 119 // LOP_P_MASK_1
- 0x1152: 118 // LOP_DELTA_P_1
- 0x12D2: 117 // LOP_DELTA_P_MASK_1
- 0x13A2: 116 // LOP_PERSIST_P_1

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x13E2: 115 // LOP_DELTA_STATE_P_1
- 0x1102: 114 // PDI_P_1
- 0x1282: 113 // PDI_P_MASK_1 SS_MISMATCH_MASK_1
- 0x1172: 112 // PDI_DELTA_P_1
- 0x12EA: 111 // PDI_DELTA_P_MASK_1
- 0x13AA: 110 // PDI_PERSIST_P_1
- 0x1182: 109 // SS_NEW_VLD_1
- 0x12FA: 108 // SS_NEW_VLD_MASK_1
- 0x1188: 107 // SS_MISMATCH_1
- 0x1502: 106 // EXP_CONC_1
- 0x1507: 105 // CONC_EN_1
- 0x1512: 104 // REC_CONC_1
- 0x1542: 103 // PATH_AIS_INS_1
- 0x1547: 102 // UNEQ_AIS_INS_1
- 0x154C: 101 // PLM_AIS_INS_1
- 0x1551: 100 // TIM_AIS_INS_1
- 0x1582: 99 // SS_INSERT_CONTROL_1
- 0x1587: 98 // E1_F1_INSERT_CONTROL_1
- 0x158C: 97 // E2_INSERT_CONTROL_1
- 0x15A2: 96 // PDI_VALIDATE_ENABLE_1
- 0x1594: 95 // TIM_P_INSERT_CONTROL_1
- 0x1341: 94 // REC_F2_1 REC_H4_1
- 0x1342: 93 // REC_Z3_1 REC_Z4_1
- 0x1343: 92 // REC_Z5_1
- 0x1344: 91 // F2_VLDP_1 H4Z3Z4_VLDP_1 Z5_VLDP_1 CH_SEL_1
- 0x1351: 90 // REC_SS_1_TSLOT[1:6]
- 0x1352: 89 // REC_SS_1_TSLOT[7:12]
- 0x1600—0x1605 // EXP_C2_STS_[1:12]
- 0x1618: 82 // COUNT_BB_ERRORS_SEL_1
- 0x1580: 81 // SONET_SDH_RULES_1
- 0x1620: 80 // SS_BITS_SETTING_[1:6]
- 0x1621: 79 // SS_BITS_SETTING_[7:12]
- 0x1650—0x1655 //E1_F1_INSERT_BYTE_[1:12]
- 0x1668: 72 // E2_INSERT_BYTE_1

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x1682: 71 // SD_INSERT_1
- 0x1690: 70 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_1
- 0x1691: 69 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_2
- 0x1692: 68 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_3
- 0x1693: 67 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_4
- 0x1694: 66 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_5
- 0x1695: 65 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_6
- 0x1696: 64 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_7
- 0x1697: 63 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_8
- 0x1698: 62 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_9
- 0x1699: 61 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_10
- 0x169A: 60 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_11
- 0x169B: 59 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_12
- 0x1702: 58 // LAST_INT_INC_1
- 0x1712: 57 // LAST_INT_DEC_1
- 0x1742: 56 // LAST_GEN_INC_1
- 0x1752: 55 // LAST_GEN_DEC_1
- 0x1782: 54 // ONE_BIT_RDI_PM_1
- 0x1792: 53 // ERDI_PAYLOAD_PM_1
- 0x17A2: 52 // ERDI_CONNECT_PM_1
- 0x17B2: 51 // ERDI_SERVER_PM_1
- 0x17C2: 50 // UNEQ_P_PM_1
- 0x17D2: 49 // AIS_P_PM_1
- 0x17E2: 48 // LOP_P_PM_1
- 0x1800: 47 // CV_COUNT_STS_1_PM
- 0x1801: 46 // CV_COUNT_STS_2_PM
- 0x1802: 45 // CV_COUNT_STS_3_PM
- 0x1803: 44 // CV_COUNT_STS_4_PM
- 0x1804: 43 // CV_COUNT_STS_5_PM
- 0x1805: 42 // CV_COUNT_STS_6_PM
- 0x1806: 41 // CV_COUNT_STS_7_PM
- 0x1807: 40 // CV_COUNT_STS_8_PM
- 0x1808: 39 // CV_COUNT_STS_9_PM
- 0x1809: 38 // CV_COUNT_STS_10_PM

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x180A: 37 // CV_COUNT_STS_11_PM
- 0x180B: 36 // CV_COUNT_STS_12_PM
- 0x1880: 35 // REI_COUNT_STS_1_PM
- 0x1881: 34 // REI_COUNT_STS_2_PM
- 0x1882: 33 // REI_COUNT_STS_3_PM
- 0x1883: 32 // REI_COUNT_STS_4_PM
- 0x1884: 31 // REI_COUNT_STS_5_PM
- 0x1885: 30 // REI_COUNT_STS_6_PM
- 0x1886: 29 // REI_COUNT_STS_7_PM
- 0x1887: 28 // REI_COUNT_STS_8_PM
- 0x1888: 27 // REI_COUNT_STS_9_PM
- 0x1889: 26 // REI_COUNT_STS_10_PM
- 0x188A: 25 // REI_COUNT_STS_11_PM
- 0x188B: 24 // REI_COUNT_STS_12_PM
- 0x1900—0x190B // RECEIVED_RDI_STS_[1:12]
- 0x1930: 11 // REC_C2_STS_1, // REC_C2_STS_2
- 0x1931: 10 // REC_C2_STS_3, // REC_C2_STS_4
- 0x1932: 9 // REC_C2_STS_5, // REC_C2_STS_6
- 0x1933: 8 // REC_C2_STS_7, // REC_C2_STS_8
- 0x1934: 7 // REC_C2_STS_9, // REC_C2_STS_10
- 0x1935: 6 // REC_C2_STS_11, // REC_C2_STS_12
- 0x1960: 5 // REC_PDI_STS_1, // REC_PDI_STS_2
- 0x1961: 4 // REC_PDI_STS_3, // REC_PDI_STS_4
- 0x1962: 3 // REC_PDI_STS_5, // REC_PDI_STS_6
- 0x1963: 2 // REC_PDI_STS_7, // REC_PDI_STS_8
- 0x1964: 1 // REC_PDI_STS_9, // REC_PDI_STS_10
- 0x1965: 0 // REC_PDI_STS_11, // REC_PDI_STS_12

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

The following PP registers are in RX_CLK2 domain:

- 0x1023: 149 // ELASTIC_STORE_OVERRUN_2
- 0x1213: 148 // ELASTIC_STORE_OVERRUN_MASK_2
- 0x1033: 147 // SF_P_2
- 0x1223: 146 // SF_P_MASK_2
- 0x1043: 145 // RDI_P_2
- 0x1233: 144 // RDI_P_MASK_2
- 0x1113: 143 // RDI_DELTA_P_2
- 0x1293: 142 // RDI_DELTA_P_MASK_2
- 0x1383: 141 // RDI_PERSIST_P_2
- 0x13C3: 140 // RDI_DELTA_STATE_P_2
- 0x1053: 139 // PLM_P_2
- 0x1243: 138 // PLM_P_MASK_2
- 0x1123: 137 // PLM_DELTA_P_2
- 0x12A3: 136 // PLM_DELTA_P_MASK_2
- 0x138B: 135 // PLM_PERSIST_P_2
- 0x13CB: 134 // PLM_DELTA_STATE_P_2
- 0x1063: 133 // UNEQ_P_2
- 0x1253: 132 // UNEQ_P_MASK_2
- 0x1133: 131 // UNEQ_DELTA_P_2
- 0x12B3: 130 // UNEQ_DELTA_P_MASK_2
- 0x1393: 129 // UNEQ_PERSIST_P_2
- 0x13D3: 128 // UNEQ_DELTA_STATE_P_2
- 0x1073: 127 // AIS_P_2
- 0x1263: 126 // AIS_P_MASK_2
- 0x1143: 125 // AIS_DELTA_P_2
- 0x12C3: 124 // AIS_DELTA_P_MASK_2
- 0x139B: 123 // AIS_PERSIST_P_2
- 0x13DB: 122 // AIS_DELTA_STATE_P_2, // PDI_DELTA_STATE_P_2
- 0x1083: 121 // LOP_P_2
- 0x1273: 120 // LOP_P_MASK_2
- 0x1153: 119 // LOP_DELTA_P_2
- 0x12D3: 118 // LOP_DELTA_P_MASK_2
- 0x13A3: 117 // LOP_PERSIST_P_2

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x13E3: 116 // LOP_DELTA_STATE_P_2
- 0x1103: 115 // PDI_P_2
- 0x1283: 114 // PDI_P_MASK_2
- 0x1173: 113 // PDI_DELTA_P_2
- 0x12EB: 112 // PDI_DELTA_P_MASK_2
- 0x13AB: 111 // PDI_PERSIST_P_2
- 0x1183: 110 // SS_NEW_VLD_2
- 0x12FB: 109 // SS_NEW_VLD_MASK_2
- 0x1189: 108 // SS_MISMATCH_2
- 0x12E4: 107 // SS_MISMATCH_MASK_2
- 0x1503: 106 // EXP_CONC_2
- 0x1508: 105 // CONC_EN_2
- 0x1513: 104 // REC_CONC_2
- 0x1543: 103 // PATH_AIS_INS_2
- 0x1548: 102 // UNEQ_AIS_INS_2
- 0x154D: 101 // PLM_AIS_INS_2
- 0x1552: 100 // TIM_AIS_INS_2
- 0x1583: 99 // SS_INSERT_CONTROL_2
- 0x1588: 98 // E1_F1_INSERT_CONTROL_2
- 0x158D: 97 // E2_INSERT_CONTROL_2
- 0x15A3: 96 // PDI_VALIDATE_ENABLE_2
- 0x1345: 95 // REC_F2_2, // REC_H4_2
- 0x1346: 94 // REC_Z3_2, // REC_Z4_2
- 0x1347: 93 // REC_Z5_2
- 0x1348: 92 // F2_VLDP_2 H4Z3Z4_VLDP_2 Z5_VLDP_2 CH_SEL_2
- 0x1353: 91 // REC_SS_2_TSLOT[1:6]
- 0x1354: 90 // REC_SS_2_TSLOT[7:12]
- 0x1606—0x160B // EXP_C2_STS_[13:24]
- 0x1619: 83 // COUNT_BB_ERRORS_SEL_2
- 0x1580: 82 // SONET_SDH_RULES_2
- 0x1622: 81 //SS_BITS_SETTING_[13:18]
- 0x1623: 80 //SS_BITS_SETTING_[19:24]
- 0x1656—0x165B // E1_F1_INSERT_BYTE_[13:24]
- 0x1669: 73 // E2_INSERT_BYTE_2

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x1595: 72 // TIM_P_INSERT_CONTROL_2
- 0x1683: 71 // SD_INSERT_2
- 0x169C: 70 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_13
- 0x169D: 69 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_14
- 0x169E: 68 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_15
- 0x169F: 67 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_16
- 0x16A0: 66 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_17
- 0x16A1: 65 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_18
- 0x16A2: 64 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_19
- 0x16A3: 63 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_20
- 0x16A4: 62 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_21
- 0x16A5: 61 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_22
- 0x16A6: 60 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_23
- 0x16A7: 59 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_24
- 0x1703: 58 // LAST_INT_INC_2
- 0x1713: 57 // LAST_INT_DEC_2
- 0x1743: 56 // LAST_GEN_INC_2
- 0x1753: 55 // LAST_GEN_DEC_2
- 0x1783: 54 // ONE_BIT_RDI_PM_2
- 0x1793: 53 // ERDI_PAYLOAD_PM_2
- 0x17A3: 52 // ERDI_CONNECT_PM_2
- 0x17B3: 51 // ERDI_SERVER_PM_2
- 0x17C3: 50 // UNEQ_P_PM_2
- 0x17D3: 49 // AIS_P_PM_2
- 0x17E3: 48 // LOP_P_PM_2
- 0x180C: 47 // CV_COUNT_STS_13_PM
- 0x180D: 46 // CV_COUNT_STS_14_PM
- 0x180E: 45 // CV_COUNT_STS_15_PM
- 0x180F: 44 // CV_COUNT_STS_16_PM
- 0x1810: 43 // CV_COUNT_STS_17_PM
- 0x1811: 42 // CV_COUNT_STS_18_PM
- 0x1812: 41 // CV_COUNT_STS_19_PM
- 0x1813: 40 // CV_COUNT_STS_20_PM
- 0x1814: 39 // CV_COUNT_STS_21_PM

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x1815: 38 // CV_COUNT_STS_22_PM
- 0x1816: 37 // CV_COUNT_STS_23_PM
- 0x1817: 36 // CV_COUNT_STS_24_PM
- 0x188C: 35 // REI_COUNT_STS_13_PM
- 0x188D: 34 // REI_COUNT_STS_14_PM
- 0x188E: 33 // REI_COUNT_STS_15_PM
- 0x188F: 32 // REI_COUNT_STS_16_PM
- 0x1890: 31 // REI_COUNT_STS_17_PM
- 0x1891: 30 // REI_COUNT_STS_18_PM
- 0x1892: 29 // REI_COUNT_STS_19_PM
- 0x1893: 28 // REI_COUNT_STS_20_PM
- 0x1894: 27 // REI_COUNT_STS_21_PM
- 0x1895: 26 // REI_COUNT_STS_22_PM
- 0x1896: 25 // REI_COUNT_STS_23_PM
- 0x1897: 24 // REI_COUNT_STS_24_PM
- 0x190C—0x1917 // RECEIVED_RDI_STS_[13:24]
- 0x1936: 11 // REC_C2_STS_13, // REC_C2_STS_14
- 0x1937: 10 // REC_C2_STS_15, // REC_C2_STS_16
- 0x1938: 9 // REC_C2_STS_17, // REC_C2_STS_18
- 0x1939: 8 // REC_C2_STS_19, // REC_C2_STS_20
- 0x193A: 7 // REC_C2_STS_21, // REC_C2_STS_22
- 0x193B: 6 // REC_C2_STS_23, // REC_C2_STS_24
- 0x1966: 5 // REC_PDI_STS_13, // REC_PDI_STS_14
- 0x1967: 4 // REC_PDI_STS_15, // REC_PDI_STS_16
- 0x1968: 3 // REC_PDI_STS_17, // REC_PDI_STS_18
- 0x1969: 2 // REC_PDI_STS_19, // REC_PDI_STS_20
- 0x196A: 1 // REC_PDI_STS_21, // REC_PDI_STS_22
- 0x196B: 0 // REC_PDI_STS_23, // REC_PDI_STS_24

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

The following PP registers are in RX_CLK3 domain:

- 0x1024: 151 // ELASTIC_STORE_OVERRUN_3
- 0x1214: 150 // ELASTIC_STORE_OVERRUN_MASK_3
- 0x1034: 149 // SF_P_3
- 0x1224: 148 // SF_P_MASK_3
- 0x1044: 147 // RDI_P_3
- 0x1234: 146 // RDI_P_MASK_3
- 0x1114: 145 // RDI_DELTA_P_3
- 0x1294: 144 // RDI_DELTA_P_MASK_3
- 0x1384: 143 // RDI_PERSIST_P_3
- 0x13C4: 142 // RDI_DELTA_STATE_P_3
- 0x1054: 141 // PLM_P_3
- 0x1244: 140 // PLM_P_MASK_3
- 0x1124: 139 // PLM_DELTA_P_3
- 0x12A4: 138 // PLM_DELTA_P_MASK_3
- 0x138C: 137 // PLM_PERSIST_P_3
- 0x13CC: 136 // PLM_DELTA_STATE_P_3
- 0x1064: 135 // UNEQ_P_3
- 0x1254: 134 // UNEQ_P_MASK_3
- 0x1134: 133 // UNEQ_DELTA_P_3
- 0x12b4: 132 // UNEQ_DELTA_P_MASK_3
- 0x1394: 131 // UNEQ_PERSIST_P_3
- 0x13D4: 130 // UNEQ_DELTA_STATE_P_3
- 0x1074: 129 // AIS_P_3
- 0x1264: 128 // AIS_P_MASK_3
- 0x1144: 127 // AIS_DELTA_P_3
- 0x12C4: 126 // AIS_DELTA_P_MASK_3
- 0x139C: 125 // AIS_PERSIST_P_3
- 0x13DC: 124 // AIS_DELTA_STATE_P_3, // PDI_DELTA_STATE_P_3
- 0x1084: 123 // LOP_P_3
- 0x1274: 122 // LOP_P_MASK_3
- 0x1154: 121 // LOP_DELTA_P_3
- 0x12D4: 120 // LOP_DELTA_P_MASK_3
- 0x13A4: 119 // LOP_PERSIST_P_3

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x13E4: 118 // LOP_DELTA_STATE_P_3
- 0x1104: 117 // PDI_P_3
- 0x1284: 116 // PDI_P_MASK_3
- 0x1174: 115 // PDI_DELTA_P_3
- 0x12EC: 114 // PDI_DELTA_P_MASK_3
- 0x13AC: 113 // PDI_PERSIST_P_3
- 0x1184: 112 // SS_NEW_VLD_3
- 0x12FC: 111 // SS_NEW_VLD_MASK_3
- 0x118A: 110 // SS_MISMATCH_3
- 0x12E5: 109 // SS_MISMATCH_MASK_3
- 0x1504: 108 // EXP_CONC_3
- 0x1509: 107 // CONC_EN_3
- 0x1514: 106 // REC_CONC_3
- 0x1544: 105 // PATH_AIS_INS_3
- 0x1549: 104 // UNEQ_AIS_INS_3
- 0x154E: 103 // PLM_AIS_INS_3
- 0x1553: 102 // TIM_AIS_INS_3
- 0x1584: 101 // SS_INSERT_CONTROL_3
- 0x1589: 100 // E1_F1_INSERT_CONTROL_3
- 0x158E: 99 // E2_INSERT_CONTROL_3
- 0x15A4: 98 // PDI_VALIDATE_ENABLE_3
- 0x1349: 97 // REC_F2_3, // REC_H4_3
- 0x134A: 96 // REC_Z3_3, // REC_Z4_3
- 0x134B: 95 // REC_Z5_3
- 0x134C: 94 // F2_VLDP_3 H4Z3Z4_VLDP_3 Z5_VLDP_3 CH_SEL_3
- 0x1355: 93 // REC_SS_3_TSLOT[1:6]
- 0x1356: 92 // REC_SS_3_TSLOT[7:12]
- 0x160C—0x1611 // EXP_C2_STS_[25:36]
- 0x161A: 85 // COUNT_BB_ERRORS_SEL_3
- 0x1580: 84 // SONET_SDH_RULES_3
- 0x1624: 83 // SS_BITS_SETTING_[25:30]
- 0x1625: 82 // SS_BITS_SETTING_[31:36]
- 0x1629: 81 // SS_BITS_MONITOR_MODE
- 0x162A: 80 // SS_BITS_VALIDATE_PERIOD

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x165C—0x1661 // E1_F1_INSERT_BYTE_[25:36]
- 0x166A: 73 // E2_INSERT_BYTE_3
- 0x1596: 72 // TIM_P_INSERT_CONTROL_3
- 0x1684: 71 // SD_INSERT_3
- 0x16A8: 70 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_25
- 0x16A9: 69 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_26
- 0x16AA: 68 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_27
- 0x16AB: 67 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_28
- 0x16AC: 66 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_29
- 0x16AD: 65 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_30
- 0x16AE: 64 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_31
- 0x16AF: 63 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_32
- 0x16B0: 62 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_33
- 0x16B1: 61 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_34
- 0x16B2: 60 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_35
- 0x16B3: 59 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_36
- 0x1704: 58 // LAST_INT_INC_3
- 0x1714: 57 // LAST_INT_DEC_3
- 0x1744: 56 // LAST_GEN_INC_3
- 0x1754: 55 // LAST_GEN_DEC_3
- 0x1784: 54 // ONE_BIT_RDI_PM_3
- 0x1794: 53 // ERDI_PAYLOAD_PM_3
- 0x17A4: 52 // ERDI_CONNECT_PM_3
- 0x17B4: 51 // ERDI_SERVER_PM_3
- 0x17C4: 50 // UNEQ_P_PM_3
- 0x17D4: 49 // AIS_P_PM_3
- 0x17E4: 48 // LOP_P_PM_3
- 0x1818: 47 // CV_COUNT_STS_25_PM
- 0x1819: 46 // CV_COUNT_STS_26_PM
- 0x181A: 45 // CV_COUNT_STS_27_PM
- 0x181B: 44 // CV_COUNT_STS_28_PM
- 0x181C: 43 // CV_COUNT_STS_29_PM
- 0x181D: 42 // CV_COUNT_STS_30_PM
- 0x181E: 41 // CV_COUNT_STS_31_PM

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x181F: 40 // CV_COUNT_STS_32_PM
- 0x1820: 39 // CV_COUNT_STS_33_PM
- 0x1821: 38 // CV_COUNT_STS_34_PM
- 0x1822: 37 // CV_COUNT_STS_35_PM
- 0x1823: 36 // CV_COUNT_STS_36_PM
- 0x1898: 35 // REI_COUNT_STS_25_PM
- 0x1899: 34 // REI_COUNT_STS_26_PM
- 0x189A: 33 // REI_COUNT_STS_27_PM
- 0x189B: 32 // REI_COUNT_STS_28_PM
- 0x189C: 31 // REI_COUNT_STS_29_PM
- 0x189D: 30 // REI_COUNT_STS_30_PM
- 0x189E: 29 // REI_COUNT_STS_31_PM
- 0x189F: 28 // REI_COUNT_STS_32_PM
- 0x18A0: 27 // REI_COUNT_STS_33_PM
- 0x18A1: 26 // REI_COUNT_STS_34_PM
- 0x18A2: 25 // REI_COUNT_STS_35_PM
- 0x18A3: 24 // REI_COUNT_STS_36_PM
- 0x1918—0x1923 // RECEIVED_RDI_STS_[25:36]
- 0x193C: 11 // REC_C2_STS_25, // REC_C2_STS_26
- 0x193D: 10 // REC_C2_STS_27, // REC_C2_STS_28
- 0x193E: 9 // REC_C2_STS_29, // REC_C2_STS_30
- 0x193F: 8 // REC_C2_STS_31, // REC_C2_STS_32
- 0x1940: 7 // REC_C2_STS_33, // REC_C2_STS_34
- 0x1941: 6 // REC_C2_STS_35, // REC_C2_STS_36
- 0x196C: 5 // REC_PDI_STS_25, // REC_PDI_STS_26
- 0x196D: 4 // REC_PDI_STS_27, // REC_PDI_STS_28
- 0x196E: 3 // REC_PDI_STS_29, // REC_PDI_STS_30
- 0x196F: 2 // REC_PDI_STS_31, // REC_PDI_STS_32
- 0x1970: 1 // REC_PDI_STS_33, // REC_PDI_STS_34
- 0x1971: 0 // REC_PDI_STS_35, // REC_PDI_STS_36

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

The following PP registers are in RX_CLK4 domain:

- 0x1025: 149 // ELASTIC_STORE_OVERRUN_4
- 0x1215: 148 // ELASTIC_STORE_OVERRUN_MASK_4
- 0x1035: 147 // SF_P_4
- 0x1225: 146 // SF_P_MASK_4
- 0x1045: 145 // RDI_P_4
- 0x1235: 144 // RDI_P_MASK_4
- 0x1115: 143 // RDI_DELTA_P_4
- 0x1295: 142 // RDI_DELTA_P_MASK_4
- 0x1385: 141 // RDI_PERSIST_P_4
- 0x13C5: 140 // RDI_DELTA_STATE_P_4
- 0x1055: 139 // PLM_P_4
- 0x1245: 138 // PLM_P_MASK_4
- 0x1125: 137 // PLM_DELTA_P_4
- 0x12A5: 136 // PLM_DELTA_P_MASK_4
- 0x138D: 135 // PLM_PERSIST_P_4
- 0x13CD: 134 // PLM_DELTA_STATE_P_4
- 0x1065: 133 // UNEQ_P_4
- 0x1255: 132 // UNEQ_P_MASK_4
- 0x1135: 131 // UNEQ_DELTA_P_4
- 0x12B5: 130 // UNEQ_DELTA_P_MASK_4
- 0x1395: 129 // UNEQ_PERSIST_P_4
- 0x13D5: 128 // UNEQ_DELTA_STATE_P_4
- 0x1075: 127 // AIS_P_4
- 0x1265: 126 // AIS_P_MASK_4
- 0x1145: 125 // AIS_DELTA_P_4
- 0x12C5: 124 // AIS_DELTA_P_MASK_4
- 0x139D: 123 // AIS_PERSIST_P_4
- 0x13DD: 122 // AIS_DELTA_STATE_P_4, PDI_DELTA_STATE_P_4
- 0x1085: 121 // LOP_P_4
- 0x1275: 120 // LOP_P_MASK_4
- 0x1155: 119 // LOP_DELTA_P_4
- 0x12D5: 118 // LOP_DELTA_P_MASK_4
- 0x13A5: 117 // LOP_PERSIST_P_4

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x13E5: 116 // LOP_DELTA_STATE_P_4
- 0x1105: 115 // PDI_P_4
- 0x1285: 114 // PDI_P_MASK_4
- 0x1175: 113 // PDI_DELTA_P_4
- 0x12ED: 112 // PDI_DELTA_P_MASK_4
- 0x13AD: 111 // PDI_PERSIST_P_4
- 0x1185: 110 // SS_NEW_VLD_4
- 0x12FD: 109 // SS_NEW_VLD_MASK_4
- 0x118B: 108 // SS_MISMATCH_4
- 0x12E6: 107 // SS_MISMATCH_MASK_4
- 0x1505: 106 // EXP_CONC_4
- 0x150A: 105 // CONC_EN_4
- 0x1515: 104 // REC_CONC_4
- 0x1545: 103 // PATH_AIS_INS_4
- 0x154A: 102 // UNEQ_AIS_INS_4
- 0x154F: 101 // PLM_AIS_INS_4
- 0x1554: 100 // TIM_AIS_INS_4
- 0x1585: 99 // SS_INSERT_CONTROL_4
- 0x158A: 98 // E1_F1_INSERT_CONTROL_4
- 0x158F: 97 // E2_INSERT_CONTROL_4
- 0x134D: 96 // REC_F2_4, // REC_H4_4
- 0x134E: 95 // REC_Z3_4, // REC_Z4_4
- 0x134F: 94 // REC_Z5_4
- 0x1350: 93 // F2_VLDP_4 H4Z3Z4_VLDP_4 Z5_VLDP_4 CH_SEL_4
- 0x1357: 92 // REC_SS_4_TSLOT[1:6]
- 0x1358: 91 // REC_SS_4_TSLOT[7:12]
- 0x1612—0x1617 // EXP_C2_STS_[37:48]
- 0x15A5: 84 // PDI_VALIDATE_ENABLE_4
- 0x161B: 83 // COUNT_BB_ERRORS_SEL_4
- 0x1580: 82 // SONET_SDH_RULES_4
- 0x1626: 81 // SS_BITS_SETTING_[37:42]
- 0x1627: 80 // SS_BITS_SETTING_[43:48]
- 0x1662—0x1667 // E1_F1_INSERT_BYTE_[37:48]
- 0x166B: 73 // E2_INSERT_BYTE_4

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x1597: 72 // TIM_P_INSERT_CONTROL_4
- 0x1685: 71 // SD_INSERT_4
- 0x16B4: 70 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_37
- 0x16B5: 69 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_38
- 0x16B6: 68 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_39
- 0x16B7: 67 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_40
- 0x16B8: 66 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_41
- 0x16B9: 65 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_42
- 0x16BA: 64 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_43
- 0x16BB: 63 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_44
- 0x16BC: 62 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_45
- 0x16BD: 61 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_46
- 0x16BE: 60 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_47
- 0x16BF: 59 // SF_THRESH_SEL_STS_48
- 0x1705: 58 // LAST_INT_INC_4
- 0x1715: 57 // LAST_INT_DEC_4
- 0x1745: 56 // LAST_GEN_INC_4
- 0x1755: 55 // LAST_GEN_DEC_4
- 0x1785: 54 // ONE_BIT_RDI_PM_4
- 0x1795: 53 // ERDI_PAYLOAD_PM_4
- 0x17A5: 52 // ERDI_CONNECT_PM_4
- 0x17B5: 51 // ERDI_SERVER_PM_4
- 0x17C5: 50 // UNEQ_P_PM_4
- 0x17D5: 49 // AIS_P_PM_4
- 0x17E5: 48 // LOP_P_PM_4
- 0x1824: 47 // CV_COUNT_STS_37_PM
- 0x1825: 46 // CV_COUNT_STS_38_PM
- 0x1826: 45 // CV_COUNT_STS_39_PM
- 0x1827: 44 // CV_COUNT_STS_40_PM
- 0x1828: 43 // CV_COUNT_STS_41_PM
- 0x1829: 42 // CV_COUNT_STS_42_PM
- 0x182A: 41 // CV_COUNT_STS_43_PM
- 0x182B: 40 // CV_COUNT_STS_44_PM
- 0x182C: 39 // CV_COUNT_STS_45_PM

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Clocks Required for MPU Read or Write of MARS2G5 P-Pro Registers (continued)

- 0x182D: 38 // CV_COUNT_STS_46_PM
- 0x182E: 37 // CV_COUNT_STS_47_PM
- 0x182F: 36 // CV_COUNT_STS_48_PM
- 0x18A4: 35 // REI_COUNT_STS_37_PM
- 0x18A5: 34 // REI_COUNT_STS_38_PM
- 0x18A6: 33 // REI_COUNT_STS_39_PM
- 0x18A7: 32 // REI_COUNT_STS_40_PM
- 0x18A8: 31 // REI_COUNT_STS_41_PM
- 0x18A9: 30 // REI_COUNT_STS_42_PM
- 0x18AA: 29 // REI_COUNT_STS_43_PM
- 0x18AB: 28 // REI_COUNT_STS_44_PM
- 0x18AC: 27 // REI_COUNT_STS_45_PM
- 0x18AD: 26 // REI_COUNT_STS_46_PM
- 0x18AE: 25 // REI_COUNT_STS_47_PM
- 0x18AF: 24 // REI_COUNT_STS_48_PM
- 0x1924—0x192F // RECEIVED_RDI_STS_[37:48]
- 0x1942: 11 // REC_C2_STS_37, // REC_C2_STS_38
- 0x1943: 10 // REC_C2_STS_39, // REC_C2_STS_40
- 0x1944: 9 // REC_C2_STS_41, // REC_C2_STS_42
- 0x1945: 8 // REC_C2_STS_43, // REC_C2_STS_44
- 0x1946: 7 // REC_C2_STS_45, // REC_C2_STS_46
- 0x1947: 6 // REC_C2_STS_47, // REC_C2_STS_48
- 0x1972: 5 // REC_PDI_STS_37, // REC_PDI_STS_38
- 0x1973: 4 // REC_PDI_STS_39, // REC_PDI_STS_40
- 0x1974: 3 // REC_PDI_STS_41, // REC_PDI_STS_42
- 0x1975: 2 // REC_PDI_STS_43, // REC_PDI_STS_44
- 0x1976: 1 // REC_PDI_STS_45, // REC_PDI_STS_46
- 0x1977: 0 // REC_PDI_STS_47, // REC_PDI_STS_48

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Performance Monitor (PM) Reset

A PM reset signal is sent to all blocks for performing monitoring (collecting statistics). A PM reset signal can come from external pins, internal 1 second timer, or be controlled by software, depending on the PM mode, MPU_PMMODE[1:0] bits (Table 31).

Table 23. PM Reset Signal Provisioning

MPU_ PMMODE[1:0] (Table 31)	Description
00	**PM Reset Signal Comes from External Pin (1 Hz, 50% Duty Cycle Signal).**
01	**PM Reset Signal Comes from Internal 1 Second Counter (1 Hz, 50% Duty Cycle Signal).** Writing a logic 1 to the PM reset signal bit MPU_PM_TRIGGER_SWRS (Table 29) in this mode will reset the counter so that a 0→1 transition occurs on the PM reset signal within 10 clock cycles of the 77.76 MHz clock.
11	**PM Reset Signal Is Software Controlled.** Writing a logic 1 to the PM reset signal bit MPU_PM_TRIGGER_SWRS will cause a 0→1 transition on the internal PM reset signal. This pulse will be high for 100 cycles of the 77.76 MHz clock and low for 100 cycles of the 77.76 MHz clock. Writing the PM reset signal bit to a logic 1 during this 200 clock cycle interval will have no effect (2.57 µs). The PM reset signal rising edge must occur within 10 clock cycles of writing the PM reset signal bit.

The external PMRST pin is a bidirectional signal controlled by the MPU_PMRST_OE bit (Table 31). This bit defaults to 0, making the pin an input.

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Performance Monitor (PM) Reset (continued)

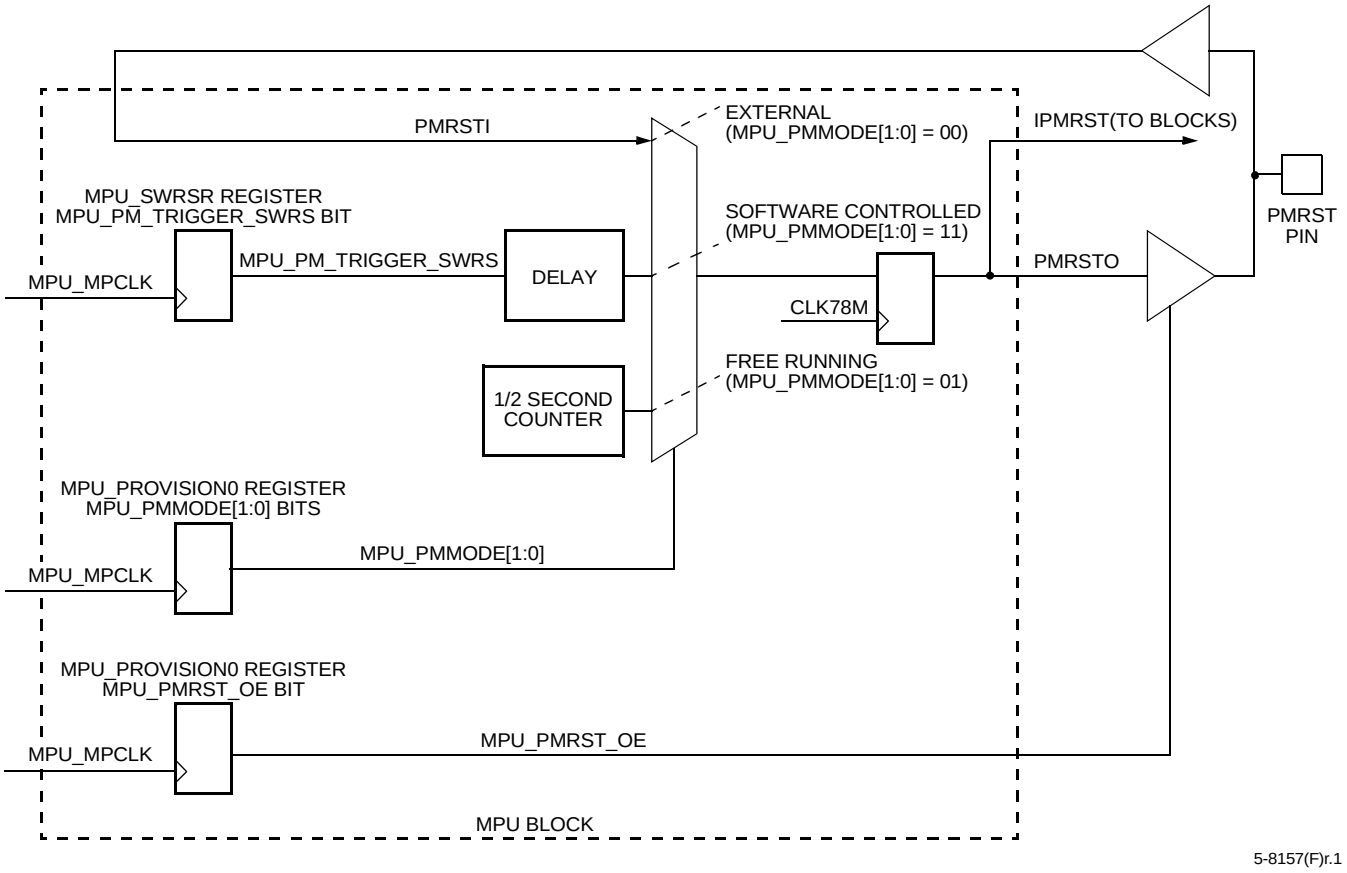


Figure 14. PM Reset Signal Generation

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

General-Purpose Input/Output Interface

The programmable I/O general-purpose input/output (GPIO) consists of four device pins that can be used for internal block state observation. There functionality is controlled by MPU_GPIO_MODE[3:0] bits (Table 34).

MPU_GPIO_MODE[3:0] = 0000 normal mode

MPU_GPIO_MODE[3:0] = others undefined

Mode 0 (normal mode):

In normal mode, GPIO pins can be programmed individually to be either input or output through MPU_GPIO_DIR_CTL[3:0] bits (Table 34). Figure 15 shows pictorially the GPIO functionality. These pins are useful for board designers who need the ability to monitor or control signals on their boards. If the pin is an input, the value on the pin can be read from MPU_GPIO_I_CND[3:0] bits (Table 26). It can also be programmed to generate a level-sensitive interrupt or a positive-edge detect interrupt contributing to the external interrupt pin. If the pin is an output, the value provisioned in MPU_GPIO_O_CTL[3:0] bits (Table 30) will appear on the device pin immediately.

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

General-Purpose Input/Output Interface (continued)

Programmable I/O Bus

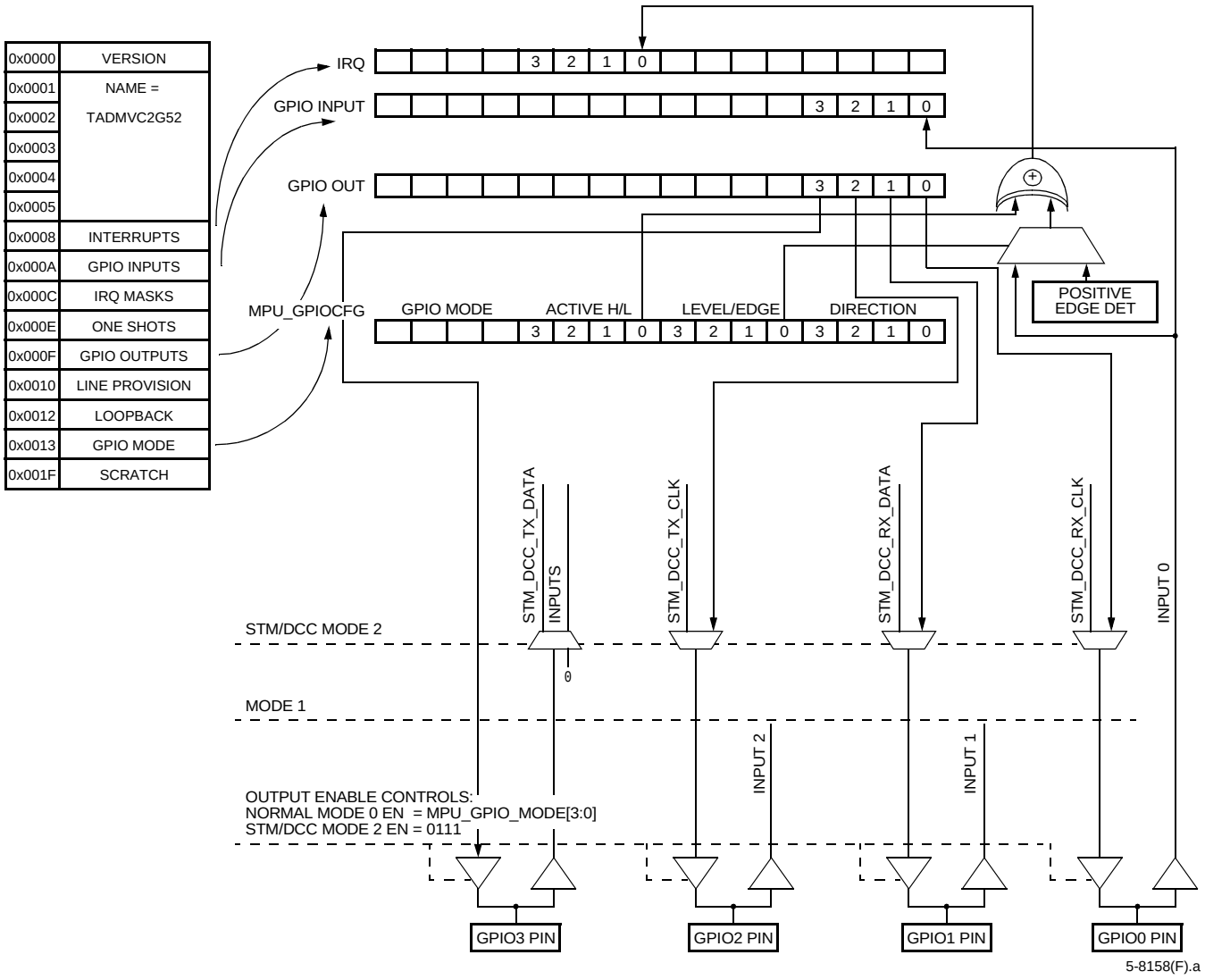


Figure 15. General Input/Output (GPIO)

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Interrupts

The interrupt functionality is shown in Figure 16.

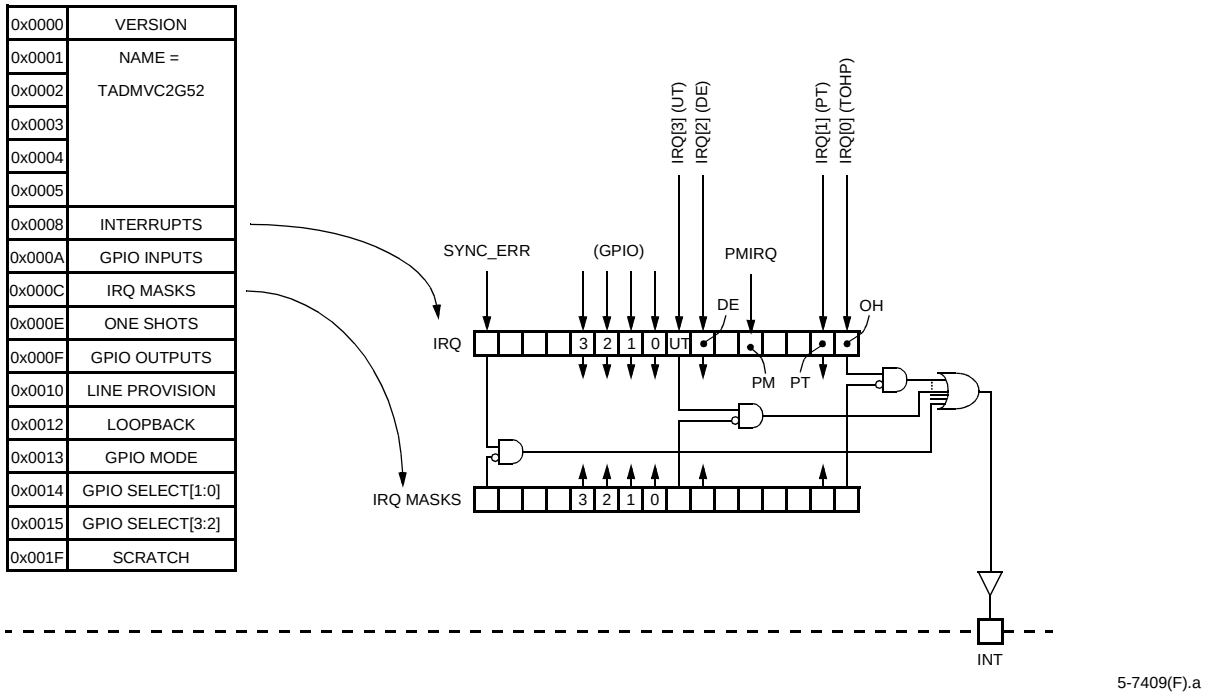


Figure 16. Interrupt Functionality

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

Loopback Operation

Figure 17 illustrates the different types of loopback provided in the device.

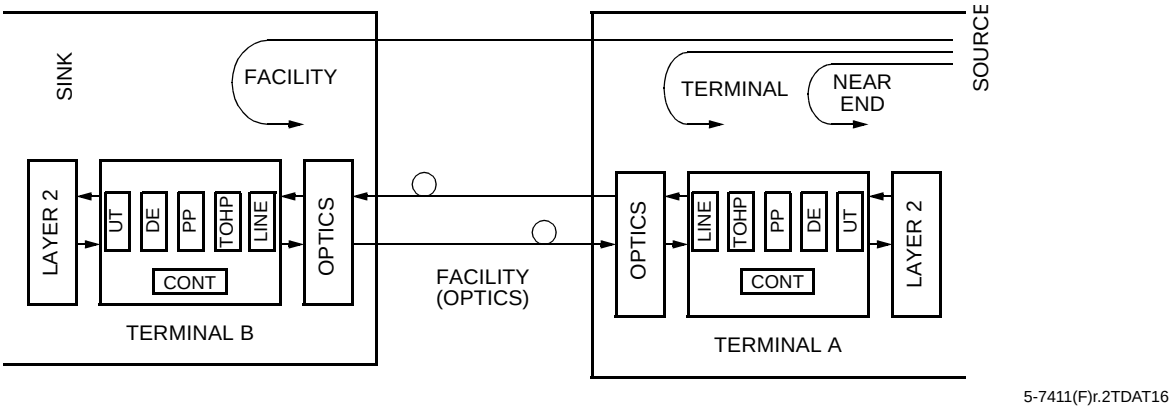


Figure 17. Loopback Operation

In the following description, only the data path from A to B is discussed, but the same terms apply to the reverse direction.

Near-End Loopback (NELB)

The packet/cell payload is looped back to the data source (layer 2 device) as soon as it crosses the layer 1 to layer 2 mapping (UTOPIA block).

Terminal Loopback

The SDH signal is looped back to the terminal at the end of the piece of equipment (before it is transmitted onto the facility).

Facility Loopback

The optical signal is looped back to the facility as soon as it enters the terminal.

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

MPU Register Descriptions

Table 24. MPU_VERR[0—5], Version Control Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0000	15:0	MPU_VER0	Indicates version number for version 2.0.	0x0207
			Indicates version number for version 2.2.	0x0227
			Indicates version number for version 2.3.	0x0237
0x0001	15:0	MPU_VER1	Indicates version number. ASCII T A.	0x5441
0x0002	15:0	MPU_VER2	Indicates version number. ASCII D M.	0x444D
0x0003	15:0	MPU_VER3	Indicates version number. ASCII 0 4.	0x3034
0x0004	15:0	MPU_VER4	Indicates version number. ASCII 2 G.	0x3247
0x0005	15:0	MPU_VER5	Indicates version number. ASCII 5 CR.	0x350D

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

MPU Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 25. MPU_ISR, Interrupt Status Register (RO or COR/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0008	15	MPU_SYNC_ERR_IS	**Sync Error Interrupt (RO).** This is a read-only bit. This bit is set when the TXFSYNCP/N pins (U3, U1) are not driven by a 2 kHz or greater frame sync signal. When the TXFSYNCP/N pins are not used, simply ignore this interrupt by setting the corresponding mask bit MPU_SYNC_ERR_IM (Table 27) so that the interrupt does not contribute to the MPU_INTN pin (B7). This bit can be cleared by setting bit MPU_SYNC_ERR_ICLR (Table 28).	X
	14:13	—	**Reserved.**	
	12	MPU_PP_IS	**PP Composite Interrupt (RO).** When set, indicates that an interrupt from the PP block is active.	
	11:8	MPU_GPI_IS[3:0]	**General-Purpose Inputs Interrupt (RO or COR/W).** Signal indicating the associated input is active. When the GPIO are outputs, this signal will be forced low. These interrupts are COR/COW when the interrupt is programmed to the positive edge mode; otherwise, this is a read-only (RO) location.	
	7	MPU_UT48_IS	**UTOPIA Composite Interrupt (RO).** Active-high signal indicating an unmasked delta or event is active in the UTOPIA block.	
	6	MPU_DE48_IS	**Data Engine Composite Interrupt (RO).** Active-high signal indicating an unmasked delta or event is active in the data engine block.	
	5	MPU_PMRST_IS	**Performance-Monitor Reset Interrupt (COR/W).** Active-high signal indicating a 1 second event has occurred.	
	4	—	**Reserved.**	
	3	MPU_DS3_IS	**DS3 Composite Interrupt (RO).** When set, indicates that an interrupt from the DS3 block is active.	
	2	MPU_RXT_IS	**RXT Composite Interrupt (RO).** When set, indicates that an interrupt from the RXT block is active.	
	1	MPU_PT48_IS	**Path Terminator Composite Interrupt (RO).** Active-high signal indicating an unmasked delta or event is active in the path terminator block.	
	0	MPU_TOHP48_IS	**Transport Overhead Processor Composite Interrupt (RO).** Active-high signal indicating an unmasked delta or event is active in the transport overhead processor block.	

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

MPU Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 26. MPU_CNDR, Condition Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x000A	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	MPU_GPIO_I_CND[3:0]	**General-Purpose Input Value.** These values are direction connections between the GPIO[3:0] input pins and the register map. The value at the GPIO pins is latched when this register is read.	N/A

Table 27. MPU_IMR, Interrupt Mask Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x000C	15	MPU_SYNC_ERR_IM	**Sync Error Interrupt Mask.** When set (active-high), the associated interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin (MPU_INTN).	1
	14:13	—	**Reserved.**	11
	12	MPU_PP_IM	**Pointer Processor Composite Interrupt Mask.** When set (active-high), the associated composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin (MPU_INTN).	1
	11:8	MPU_GPI_IM[3:0]	**General-Purpose Inputs Composite Interrupt Mask.** When set (active-high), the associated composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin (MPU_INTN).	1111
	7	MPU_UT48_IM	**UTOPIA Composite Interrupt Mask**. When set (active-high), the associated composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin (MPU_INTN).	1
	6	MPU_DE48_IM	**Data Engine Composite Interrupt Mask.** When set (active-high), the associated composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin (MPU_INTN).	1
	5	MPU_PMRST_IM	**Performance-Monitor Composite Reset Mask.** When set (active-high), the associated composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin (MPU_INTN).	1

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

MPU Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 27. MPU_IMR, Interrupt Mask Register (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x000C	4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3	MPU_DS3_IM	**DS3 Composite Interrupt Mask.** When set (active-high), the associated composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin MPU_INTN (pin B7).	1
	2	MPU_RXT_IM	**Receive Terminator Composite Interrupt Mask.** When set (active-high), the associated composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin MPU_INTN.	1
	1	MPU_PT48_IM	**Path Terminator Composite Interrupt Mask.** When set (active-high), the associated composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin MPU_INTN.	1
	0	MPU_TOHP48_IM	**Transport Overhead Processor Composite Interrupt Mask.** When set (active-high), the associated composite interrupt bit will be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt pin MPU_INTN.	1

Table 28. MPU_ICLRR, Interrupt Clear Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x000D	15	MPU_SYNC_ERR_ICLR	**Sync Error Interrupt Clear.** When this bit is set, interrupt status bit MPU_SYNC_ERR_IS (Table 25) will be cleared.	0
	14:0	—	**Reserved.**	0

Table 29. MPU_SWRSR, Software Reset Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x000E	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0
	7	MPU_PM_TRIGGER_SWRS	**Performance-Monitor Reset Trigger.** This bit is used in software controlled mode to generate a PM reset signal pulse. It is also used in free-running mode to synchronize the PM reset signal pulse. To generate the trigger, write 1, then write 0 to this bit.	0
	6:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	MPU_RST_SWRS	**Software Reset.** Writing 1 to this bit will reset the device. This bit will clear itself.	0

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

MPU Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 30. MPU_GPIO_CTLR, GPIO Output Value (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x000F	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	MPU_GPIO_O_CTL[3:0]	**General-Purpose Output Values.** The value written into these registers will appear on the associated output.	0000

Table 31. MPU_PROVISION0, Provisioning Register 0 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0010	15	MPU_PMRST_OE	**PMRST Output Enable**. Controls the 3-state buffer that drives the external PMRST (pin D7). If 0, the buffer is disabled, and PMRST is input. If 1, PMRST is output.	0
	14:10	—	**Reserved.**	00100
	9:8	MPU_PMMODE[1:0]	**Performance-Monitoring Mode.** 00 or 10 = PM reset signal comes from external pin; 01 = PM reset signal comes from internal 1 second counter; 11 = PM reset signal is software controlled.	00
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	MPU_COR_COW_CTL	**Clear-on-Read/Clear-on-Write Control for MPU Registers.** 1 = COR, 0 = COW.	0
	5	—	**Reserved.**	1
	4	—	**OC-48/OC-3 Mode for Internal System Clock Divisor.** 1 = OC-48, 0 = OC-12 and OC-3.	1
	3:0	—	**Reserved.**	0

Table 32. MPU_PROVISION1, Provisioning Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0011	15	MPU_EQA	**Equip Channel A.** 1 = enable; 0 = disable. Turn off clock in receive direction, no effect in transmit direction.	0
	14:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11	MPU_EQB	**Equip Channel B.** 1 = enable; 0 = disable. Turn off clock in receive direction, no effect in transmit direction.	0
	10:8	—	**Reserved.**	0
	7	MPU_EQC	**Equip Channel C.** 1 = enable; 0 = disable. Turn off clock in receive direction, no effect in transmit direction.	0
	6:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3	MPU_EQD	**Equip Channel D.** 1 = enable; 0 = disable. Turn off clock in receive direction, no effect in transmit direction.	0
	2:0	—	**Reserved.**	0

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

MPU Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 33. MPU_LPBKCTLR, Loopback Control Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0012	15:14	MPU_LPBKD[3:2]	**Loopback Control**. SONET facility and terminal loopback are only available in STS-3/STM-1 and STS-12/STM-4 modes. For MPU_LPBK[A—D][1:0]: 00 = No loopbacks. 01 = SONET facility loopback. 10 = SONET terminal loopback. 11 = Reserved. For MPU_LPBK[D—A][3:2]: 00 = No loopbacks. 01 = Reserved. 10 = UTOPIA near-end loopback. 11 = Reserved.	00
	13:12	MPU_LPBKA[1:0]		00
	11:10	MPU_LPBKC[3:2]		00
	9:8	MPU_LPBKB[1:0]		00
	7:6	MPU_LPBKB[3:2]		00
	5:4	MPU_LPBKC[1:0]		00
	3:2	MPU_LPBKA[3:2]		00
	1:0	MPU_LPBKD[1:0]		00

Table 34. MPU_GPIOCFG, GPIO Configuration Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0013	15:12	MPU_GPIO_MODE[3:0]	**GPIO Mode.** 0000 = Normal mode. Enables all four GPIO signals. 0001 = Reserved. Else = Undefined.	0000
	11:8	MPU_GPIO_POL[3:0]	**GPIO Interrupt Active State.** 0 = report received value unchanged. (Level = input pin value, positive edge = 1 when signal rises); 1 = invert received value (level = invert input pin value, positive edge = 0 when detected).	0000
	7:4	MPU_GPIO_ITYPE[3:0]	**GPIO Interrupt Type.** 0 = positive edge; 1 = level.	0000
	3:0	MPU_GPIO_DIR_CTL[3:0]	**GPIO Direction Control.** 0 = input; 1 = output.	0000

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

MPU Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 35. MPU_GPIO_OER[1—2], GPIO Output Enable (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0014	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	8	MPU_GPIO1_OE	**GPIO1 Output Enable.** Write 1 to enable output. Write 0 to 3-state the output.	
	7:1	—	**Reserved.**	
	0	MPU_GPIO0_OE	**GPIO0 Output Enable.** Write 1 to enable output. Write 0 to 3-state the output.	
0x0015	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	8	MPU_GPIO3_OE	**GPIO3 Output Enable.** Write 1 to enable output. Write 0 to 3-state the output.	
	7:1	—	**Reserved.**	
	0	MPU_GPIO2_OE	**GPIO2 Output Enable.** Write 1 to enable output. Write 0 to 3-state the output.	

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

MPU Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 36. MPU_PDN1, Powerdown Register 1 (R/W)

Note: A read or write should not be performed to blocks that are powered down, since it may not be completed. The MPU_DTN signal may not be generated for blocks that are powered down.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x001B	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13	MPU_LI_PDN	**Power Down the Line Interface Block.** 1 = powerdown.	0
	12:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8	—	**Must Be Set to 1.**	0
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	0
	5	MPU_PAY_TXCLKPDN	**Power Down PAY Transmit Clock.** 1 = powerdown.	0
	4	MPU_PAY_RXCLKPDN	**Power Down PAY Receive Clock.** 1 = powerdown.	0
	3	MPU_SON_TOH_SYCLKPDN	**Power Down the TOH System Clock.** 1 = powerdown.	0
	2	MPU_SON_PP_SYCLKPDN	**Power Down the PP System Clock.** 1 = powerdown.	0
	1:0	—	**Must Be Set to 11.**	00

Table 37. MPU_PDN2, Powerdown Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x001D	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0000
	11:0	—	**Must Be Set to 0xFFF.**	0x000

Table 38. MPU_PDN3, Powerdown Register 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x001E	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0000
	11:0	—	**Must Be Set to 0xFFF.**	0x000

Table 39. MPU_SCRATCHR, Scratch Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x001F	15:0	MPU_SCRATCH[15:0]	**Read/Write Register with No Other Internal Connections.**	0x0

Table 40. MPU_TDAT16_MODER, MARS2G5 P-Pro Mode Selection Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0020	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	—	**Must Be Set to 1.**	0

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

MPU Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 41. MPU_LI_MODER, Register (R/W)*

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0021	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11	MPU_LI_MODE[11:0]	**Channel A OC-12 and OC-3 Enable†.** 1 = enable, 0 = disable.	0
	10		**Channel B OC-12 and OC-3 Enable†.** 1 = enable, 0 = disable.	0
	9		**Channel C OC-12 and OC-3 Enable†.** 1 = enable, 0 = disable.	0
	8		**Channel D OC-12 and OC-3 Enable†.** 1 = enable, 0 = disable.	0
	7		**Additional Delay in PLL Feedback Path When Set to 1.**	0
	6		**POF/SONET Select.** 1 = packet over fiber (POF), 0 = SONET. **Note:** For proper operation of POF mode, register 0x400F bit 5 (Table 263) and register 0x5801 (Table 680) need to be configured correctly.	0
	5		**PLL On/Off Select.** Controls the transmit line clock PLL used for STS-48/STM-16 contraclocking mode. 1 = PLL off (inactive), 0 = PLL on (active).	1
	4		**OC-48/OC-3 Mode for Internal System Clock Divisor.** 1 = OC-48, 0 = OC-12 and OC-3.	1
	3		**Channel A OC-12/OC-3 Select.** 1 = OC-12, 0 = OC-3.	0
	2		**Channel B OC-12/OC-3 Select.** 1 = OC-12, 0 = OC-3.	0
	1		**Channel C OC-12/OC-3 Select.** 1 = OC-12, 0 = OC-3.	0
	0		**Channel D OC-12/OC-3 Select.** 1 = OC-12, 0 = OC-3.	0

* For normal OC-12 operation write 0x0F0F, normal OC-3 operation write 0x0F00, and normal OC-48 operation write 0x0010.
† For OC-48 mode, channels A, B, C, and D are always enabled (on). There is no way to disable them in OC-48 mode.

Table 42. MPU_HSI_TST_CTL, High-Speed Interface Control

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0030	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14	—	**Must Be Set to 1.**	0
	13:11	—	**Reserved.**	000
	10:8	—	**Reserved.**	110
	7:0	—	**Reserved.**	0x00

Table 43. MPU_HSI_LPBKR, High-Speed Interface Loopback Register

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0032	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	—	**Must Be Set to 0xFFF.**	0x000

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

MPU Register Map

Table 44. MPU Register Map

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x0000	MPU_VER0	RO	VERSION = 0x01								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0x0001	MPU_VER1	RO	0x54 = T								0x41 = A							
0x0002	MPU_VER2	RO	0x44 = D								0x4C = M							
0x0003	MPU_VER3	RO	0x30 = 0								0x34 = 4							
0x0004	MPU_VER4	RO	0x32 = 2								0x47 = G							
0x0005	MPU_VER5	RO	0x35 = 5								0x0D = CR							
0x0006	—	—																
0x0007	—	—																
0x0008	MPU_ISR	RO or COR/W	MPU_SYNC_ERR_IS			MPU_PP_IS	MPU_GP_IS[3:0]				MPU_UT48_IS	MPU_DE48_IS	MPU_PMRST_IS		MPU_DS3_IS	MPU_RXT_IS	MPU_PT48_IS	MPU_TOHP48_IS
0x0009	—	—																
0x000A	MPU_CNDR	R/W													MPU_GPIO_I_CND[3:0]			
0x000B	—	—																
0x000C	MPU_IMR	R/W	MPU_SYNC_ERR_IM			MPU_PP_IM	MPU_GP_IM3	MPU_GP_IM2	MPU_GP_IM1	MPU_GP_IM0	MPU_UT48_IM	MPU_DE48_IM	MPU_PMRST_IM		MPU_DS3_IM	MPU_RXT_IM	MPU_PT48_IM	MPU_TOHP48_IM
0x000D	MPU_ICLRR	R/W	MPU_SYNC_ERR_ICLR															
0x000E	MPU_SWRSR	R/W									MPU_PM_TRIGGER_SWRS							MPU_RST_SWRS
0x000F	MPU_GPIO_CTLR	R/W													MPU_GPIO_O_CTL[3:0]			
0x0010	MPU_PROVISION0	R/W	MPU_PMRST_IOCTL						MPU_PMMODE[1:0]			MPU_COR_COW_CTL		—				
0x0011	MPU_PROVISION1	R/W	MPU_EQA				MPU_EQB				MPU_EQC				MPU_EQD			
0x0012	MPU_LPBKCTLR	R/W	MPU_LPBKD[3:2]		MPU_LPBKA[1:0]		MPU_LPBKC[3:2]		MPU_LPBKB[1:0]		MPU_LPBKB[3:2]		MPU_LPBKC[1:0]		MPU_LPBKA[3:2]		MPU_LPBKD[1:0]	
0x0013	MPU_GPIOCFG	R/W	MPU_GPIO_MODE[3:0]				MPU_GPIO_POL[3:0]				MPU_GPIO_ITYPE[3:0]				MPU_GPIO_DIR_CTL[3:0]			
0x0014	MPU_GPIO_OER1	R/W								MPU_GPIO1_OE								MPU_GPIO0_OE
0x0015	MPU_GPIO_OER2	R/W								MPU_GPIO3_OE								MPU_GPIO2_OE
0x0016 — 0x001A	—	—																

Microprocessor (MPU) Interface (continued)

MPU Register Map (continued)

Table 44. MPU Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x001B	MPU_PDN1	R/W			MPU_LI_PDN								MPU_PAY_TXCLKPDN	MPU_PAY_RXCLKPDN	MPU_SON_TOH_SYCLKPDN	MPU_SON_PP_SYCLKPDN		
0x001C—0x001E	—	—																
0x001F	MPU_SCRATCHR	R/W	MPU_SCRATCH[15:0]															
0x0020	—	—																
0x0021	MPU_LI_MODER	R/W					MPU_LI_MODE[11:0]											
0x0022—0x07FF	—	—																

Functional Description

The block diagram for the MARS2G5 P-Pro indicating the signal pins per block is shown in Figure 18.

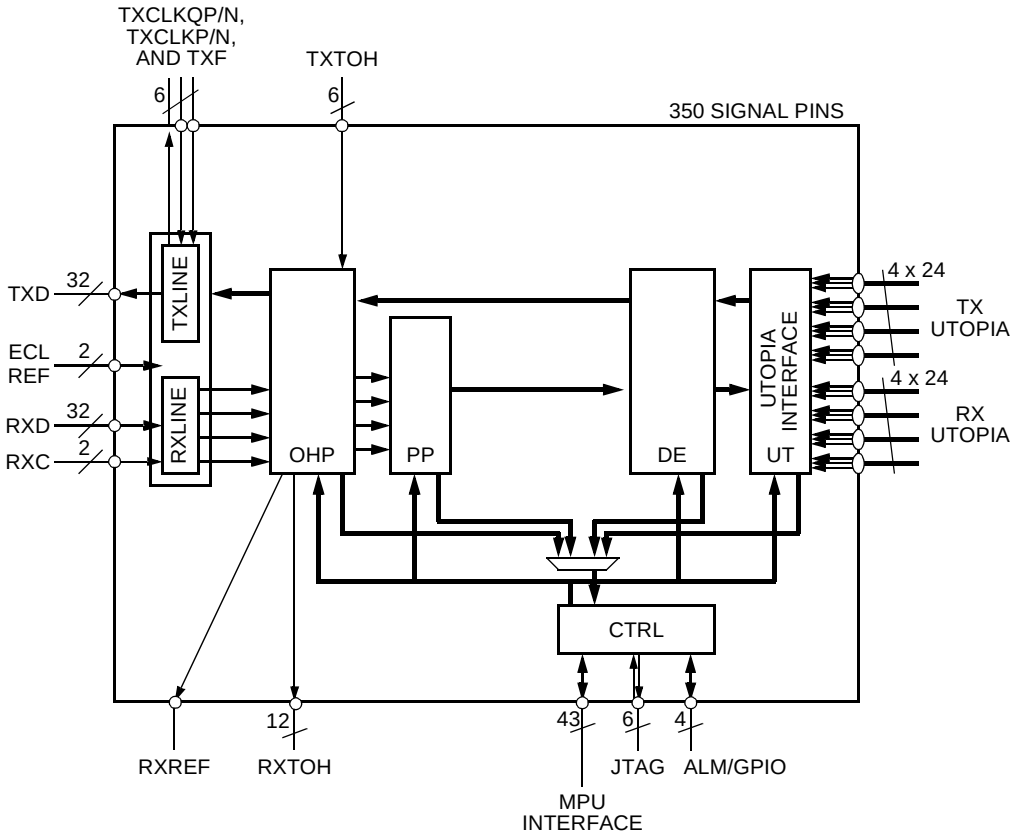


Figure 18. MARS2G5 P-Pro Block Diagram Indicating the Signal Pins per Block

Line Interface

This block provides the interface between the SONET/SDH line and the transport overhead (TOH) processing block. The line interface must provide transmit/receive functions for quad OC-3, quad OC-12, and single OC-48 applications. All external inputs and outputs for the MARS2G5 P-Pro line I/O block are referenced to the positive edge of the clock.

The following is a list of the receive line interface functions:

- The quad OC-3 application consists of four differential PECL 155.52 Mbits/s data inputs and four 155.52 MHz differential clocks from an optical transceiver.
- The quad OC-12 application consists of four differential PECL 622.08 Mbits/s data inputs and four 622.08 MHz differential clocks from an optical transceiver.
- The OC-48 application consists of 16 differential PECL data inputs at 155.52 Mbits/s with a single differential PECL 155.52 MHz clock.

The transmit interface performs the following functions:

- The quad OC-3 application consists of four differential PECL 155.52 Mbits/s data outputs to an optical transceiver. A SONET compliant 155 MHz differential PECL clock input is required in this mode.
- The quad OC-12 application consists of four each: a differential PECL 622.08 Mbits/s data to an optical transceiver. A SONET compliant 622 MHz differential PECL clock input is required in this mode.
- The OC-48 application consists of 16 differential PECL data outputs at 155.52 Mbits/s with a differential PECL 155.52 MHz clock.
- The 8k frame sync is a clock cycle wide pulse latched in at the system rate (622.08 MHz or 155.52 MHz). This signal will set the transmit frame location. If this signal is kept low, the transmit frame will free-run at the 8 kHz rate.

The line interface also supports loopback functions:

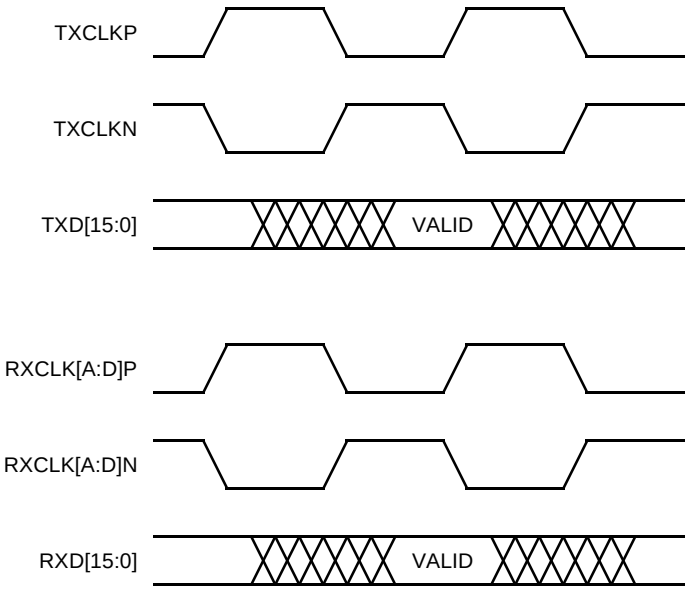
- In the quad OC-3 and quad OC-12 applications, the line interface supports both terminal and facility loopback on a per-port basis.

Line Interface (continued)

This device is designed to work with commonly available multiplexer and demultiplexer chipsets for STS-3, STS-12, and STS-48 line interface rates. The line interface will operate in one of three possible modes.

Table 45. Line Interface Modes

MPU_LI_MODE[4:0] 0x0021 (Table 41)	Interfaces	Line Interface Signals
10000	OC-48	RXCLK[P/N], RXD[15:0], TXCLK[P/N], TXD[15:0]
01111	OC-12	RXCLKD[P/N], RXDD[P/N], TXCLK[P/N], TXDD[P/N] RXCLKC[P/N], RXDC[P/N], TXCLK[P/N], TXDC[P/N] RXCLKB[P/N], RXDB[P/N], TXCLK[P/N], TXDB[P/N] RXCLKA[P/N], RXDA[P/N], TXCLK[P/N], TXDA[P/N]
00000	OC-3	RXCLKD[P/N], RXDD[P/N], TXCLK[P/N], TXDD[P/N] RXCLKC[P/N], RXDC[P/N], TXCLK[P/N], TXDC[P/N] RXCLKB[P/N], RXDB[P/N], TXCLK[P/N], TXDB[P/N] RXCLKA[P/N], RXDA[P/N], TXCLK[P/N], TXDA[P/N]



5-7418(F)r.2

Figure 19. Line Interface

Line Interface (continued)

LVPECL I/O Termination and Load Specifications

The LVPECL buffers are compatible with the temperature independent ECL 100K levels, but the output levels that are guaranteed are relaxed 30 mV from the actual 100K levels allowing for noise and variations in the power supply and process.

All LVPECL output buffers require a terminating resistor. These terminating resistors, which must also be connected to both LVPECLREFHI and LVPECLREFLO, go to a common terminating voltage. All of the terminating resistors used with a chip must be identical precision (1%) resistors. The value of these terminating resistors is usually chosen to match the characteristic impedance of the board. To save on power, a terminating voltage equal to V_{DDD} – 2 V is available in most ECL systems. The minimum value of the terminating resistor that can be used on these buffers is 50 Ω. This is also the standard termination used in most ECL systems. Larger values of resistance will save power, but will also slow down the high-to-low transition of the output, since it is RC limited.

If no V_{DDD} – 2 V supply is available, a larger value resistor may be connected directly to GND. It should be chosen such that the current through it does not exceed the current through a 50 Ω resistor to V_{DDD} – 2 V (21 mA in the high state). This large resistor will most likely be a poor match to the board impedance. The match can be improved by the use of a Thevenin equivalent resistor pair. Such a Thevenin equivalent resistor will burn much more system power (but not on-chip power) than would a single resistor, but it does allow for impedance matching in the absence of a V_{DDD} – 2 V supply. Termination resistor options are shown in Table 46 and Figure 20.

Experienced ECL designers sometimes use the (bipolar) ECL output buffers in a tied-OR configuration. Unfortunately, this cannot be done with these LVPECL buffers.

Line Interface (continued)

LVPECL I/O Termination and Load Specifications (continued)

Table 46. Nominal dc Power for Suggested Terminations

Note: The value is the average of the high and low states in LVPECL output buffer and external terminating resistors, for a single-ended output. The values double for double-ended outputs.

Terminating Resistor and Voltage	Output Transistor (On-Chip) Power (mW)	Terminating Resistor (Off-Chip) Power (mW)
50 Ω (R_P) to V_{DDD} – 2 V*	15	13
130 Ω (R1) to V_{DDD} and 82 Ω (R2) to GND†	15	52

* Standard ECL termination (parallel).
† Thevenin equivalent of 50 Ω to V_{DDD} – 2 V.

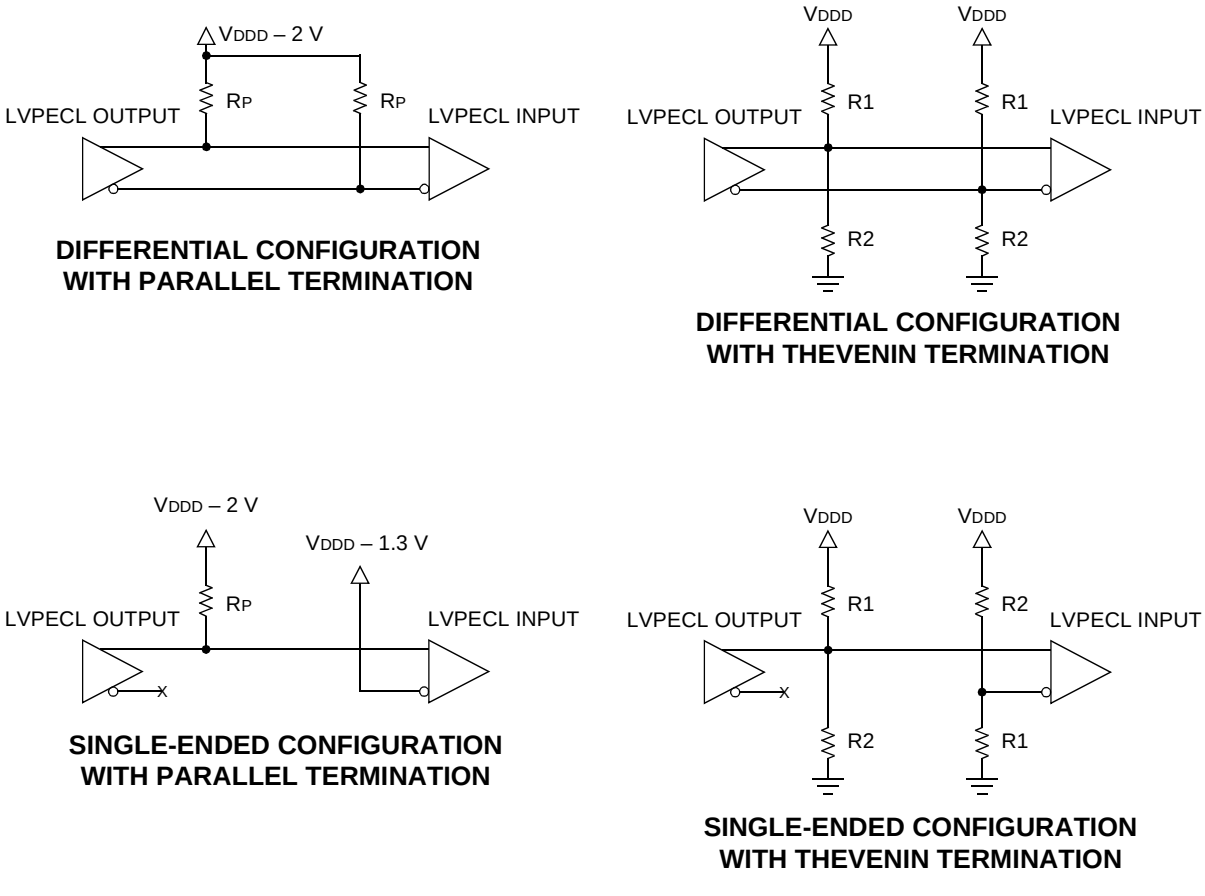


Figure 20. LVPECL Load Connections

Line Interface (continued)

Line Interface I/O Timing

Note: $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = V_{DDD}$ (3.300 volts nominal) in this section.

Figure 21, Figure 22, Table 47, and Table 48 give the timing specifications for the STS-3/STM-1, STS-12/STM-4, and STS-48/STM-16 interfaces.

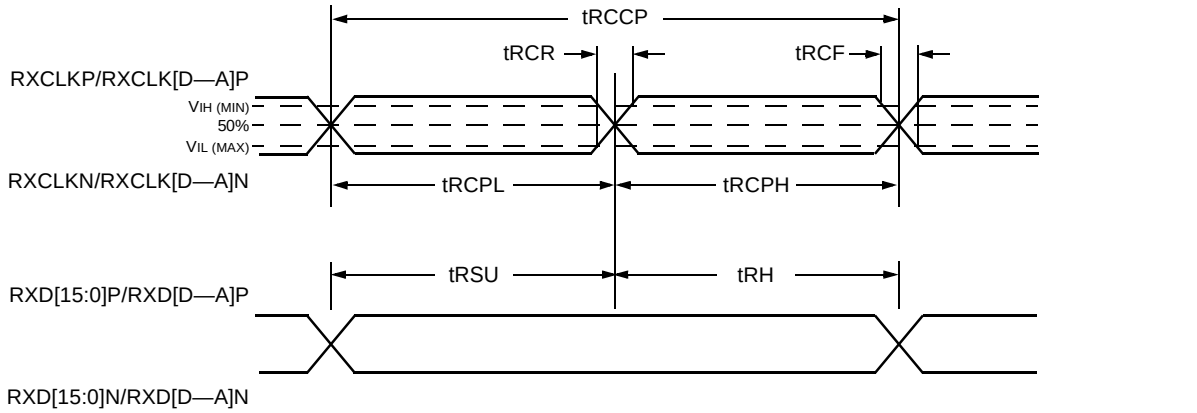
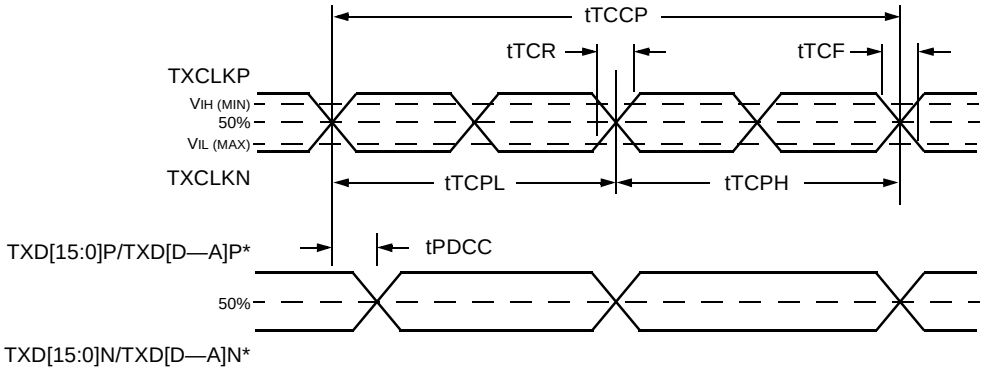


Figure 21. Receive Line-Side Timing Waveform

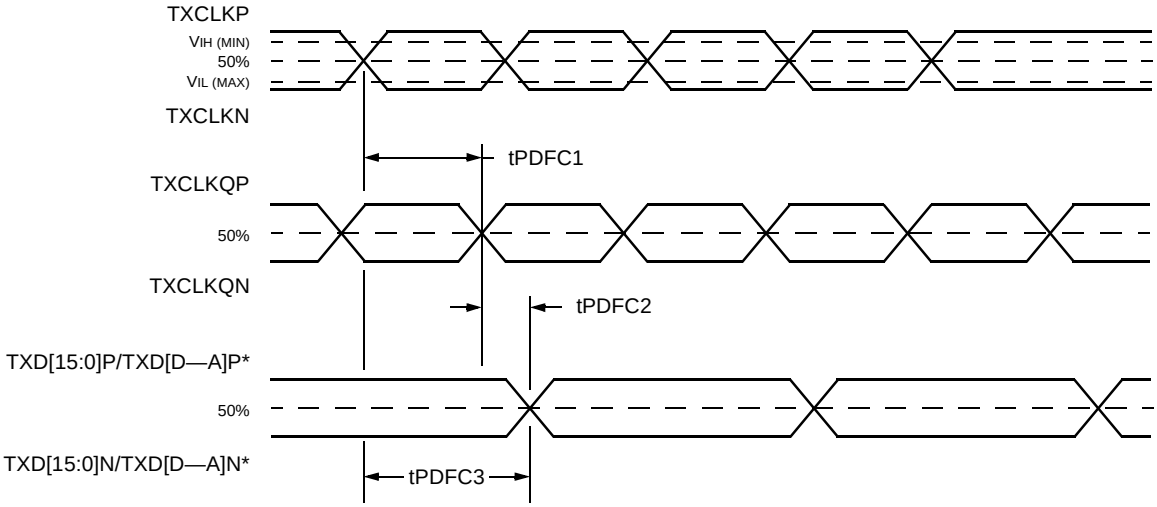
Line Interface (continued)

Line Interface I/O Timing (continued)



* Loading of TXD[15:4][P/N] is 12 pF. Loading of TXD[3:0][P/N]/TXD[D:A][P/N] is 8 pF with the PLL on, and 12 pF with the PLL off.

Figure 22. Transmit Line-Side Timing Waveform—OC-48 Contraclocking



* Loading of TXD[15:4][P/N] is 12 pF. Loading of TXD[3:0][P/N]/TXD[D:A][P/N] is 8 pF with the PLL on, and 12 pF with the PLL off.

Figure 23. Transmit Line-Side Timing Waveform—OC-48 Forward Clocking

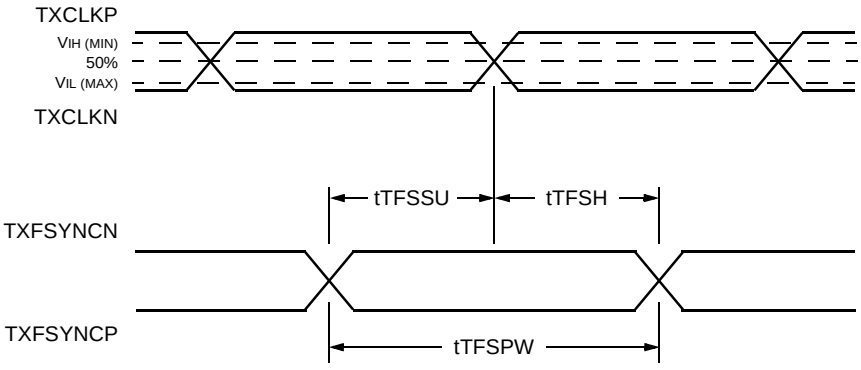


Figure 24. Transmit Line-Side Timing Waveform—Frame Sync

Line Interface (continued)

Line Interface I/O Timing (continued)

For the following tables,
V_{IL} (max) = (V_{DD} – 1.475) V, nominal of 1.825 V;
V_{IH} (min) = (V_{DD} – 1.165) V, nominal of 2.135 V;
V_{OH} (min) = (V_{DD} – 1.025) V, nominal of 2.275 V;
V_{OL} (max) = (V_{DD} – 1.620) V, nominal of 1.680 V.

Table 47. Receive Line-Side Timing Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units
t_{RCCP}	Receive Clock-Cycle Period:				
	STS-3/STM-1 and STS-48/STM-16	—	6.4300	—	ns
	STS-12/STM-4	—	1.60751	—	ns
t_{RCR}	Receive Clock/Data Rise Time:				
	OC-3 Mode	200	—	2200	ps
	OC-12 Mode	200	—	600	ps
	OC-48 Mode	200	—	1500	ps
t_{RCF}	Receive Clock/Data Fall Time:				
	OC-3 Mode	200	—	2200	ps
	OC-12 Mode	200	—	600	ps
	OC-48 Mode	200	—	1500	ps
t_{RCPL}	Receive Clock Pulse Low (for P input):				
	STS-3/STM-1 and STS-48/STM-16	2.800	3.2150	3.630	ns
	STS-12/STM-4	700	803.75	907	ps
t_{RCPH}	Receive Clock Pulse High (for P input):				
	STS-3/STM-1 and STS-48/STM-16	2.800	3.2150	3.630	ns
	STS-12/STM-4	700	803.75	907	ps
t_{RSU}	Receive Data Setup Time:				
	RXD[D—A][P/N]				
	OC-3 Mode	600	—	—	ps
	OC-12 Mode	400	—	—	ps
	RXD[15:0][P/N]				
	OC-48 Mode	500	—	—	ps
t_{RH}	Receive Data Hold Time:				
	RXD[D—A][P/N]				
	OC-3 Mode	600	—	—	ps
	OC-12 Mode	400	—	—	ps
	RXD[15:0][P/N]				
	OC-48 Mode	1	—	—	ns

Line Interface (continued)

Line Interface I/O Timing (continued)

Table 48. Transmit Line-Side Timing Specifications

Note: The recommended termination for LVPECL outputs is 50 Ω to a termination voltage equal to V_{DD} – 2 V.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
t_{TCCP}	Transmit Clock-Cycle Period:				
	STS-3/STM-1 and STS-48/STM-16	—	6.4300	—	ns
	STS-12/STM-4	—	1.60751	—	ns
t_{TCR}	Transmit Clock (TXCLK[P/N])/Transmit Frame Sync (TXFSYNC[P/N]) Rise Time:				
	OC-3 Mode	200	—	2200	ps
	OC-12 Mode	200	—	600	ps
	OC-48 Mode	200	—	1500	ps
t_{TCF}	Transmit Clock (TXCLK[P/N])/Frame Sync (TXFSYNC[P/N]) Fall Time:				
	OC-3 Mode	200	—	2200	ps
	OC-12 Mode	200	—	600	ps
	OC-48 Mode	200	—	1500	ps
t_{TCPL}	Transmit Clock Pulse Low (for P input):				
	STS-3/STM-1 and STS-48/STM-16	2.800	3.2150	3.630	ns
	STS-12/STM-4	700	803.75	907	ps
t_{TCPH}	Transmit Clock Pulse High (for P input):				
	STS-3/STM-1 and STS-48/STM-16	2.800	3.2150	3.630	ns
	STS-12/STM-4	700	803.75	907	ps
t_{PDCC}	Propagation Delay—Contraclocking*:				
	(TXCLK[P/N] to TXD[15:0][P/N], with PLL)	1	—	3	ns
t_{PDFC1}	Propagation Delay—Forward Clocking:				
	(TXCLK[P/N] to TXCLKQ[P/N])†	1.5	—	4.5	ns
t_{PDFC2}	Propagation Delay—Forward Clocking:				
	(TXCLKQ[P/N] to TXD[15:0][P/N], no PLL)*	0	—	1.5	ns
t_{PDFC3}	Propagation Delay—Forward Clocking:				
	(TXCLK[P/N] to TXD[15:0][P/N], no PLL)	2	—	5	ns
t_{TFSSU}	TXFSYNC[P/N] Setup Time:				
	OC-3 Mode	600	—	—	ps
	OC-12 Mode	400	—	—	ps
	OC-48 Mode (no PLL)	0	—	—	ns
	OC-48 Mode (with PLL)	2	—	—	ns
t_{TFSH}	TXFSYNC[P/N] Hold Time:				
	OC-3 Mode	600	—	—	ps
	OC-12 Mode	400	—	—	ps
	OC-48 Mode (no PLL)	2	—	—	ns
	OC-48 Mode (with PLL)	0	—	—	ns
t_{TFSPW}	Transmit TXFSYNC[P/N] Width‡:				
	STS-3/STM-1 and STS-48/STM-16	6.430	—	19,438	clock cycles
	STS-12/STM-4	1.608	—	77,758	clock cycles

* TXFSYNC[P/N] must be synchronized to TXCLK[P/N]; it must be at least one TXCLK[P/N] clock-cycle wide, but less than one frame period minus two TXCLK[P/N] clock-cycles wide.

† TXCLKQ[P/N] is used in STS-48/STM-16 mode only.

‡ The PLL can be invoked in STS-48/STM-16 mode only.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block

Introduction

This section describes the functions of the transport overhead processing block (TOHP-48) in the MARS2G5 P-Pro. This block supports regenerator section overhead (RSOH) or line section overhead and multiplex section overhead (MSOH) processing for quad STS-3/STM-1, quad STS-12/STM-4 signals, or a single STS-48/STM-16 signal. Control inputs and outputs for each functional block are specified, along with the appropriate control register bit definitions.

TOHP-48 Functional Block Diagram

Figure 25 shows a high-level view of the interconnect between the TOHP-48 processor block and other blocks (pointer interpreter, SPE mapper block, serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial conversion blocks, and the microprocessor interface).

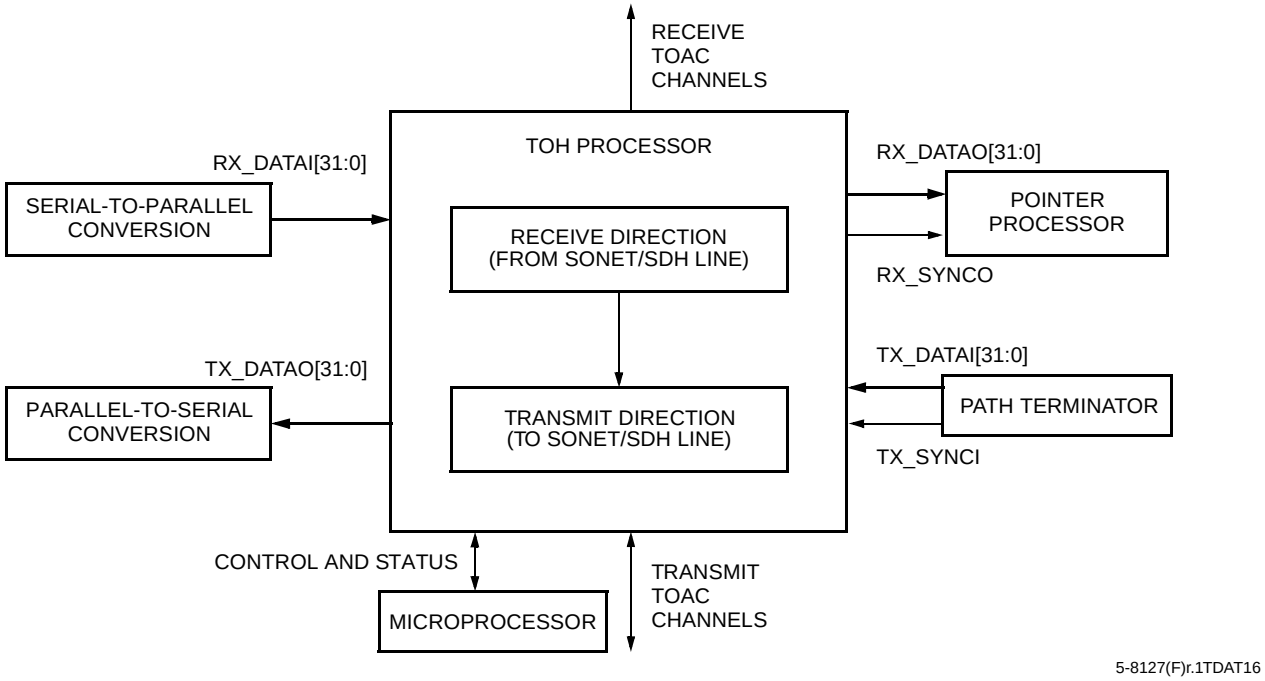
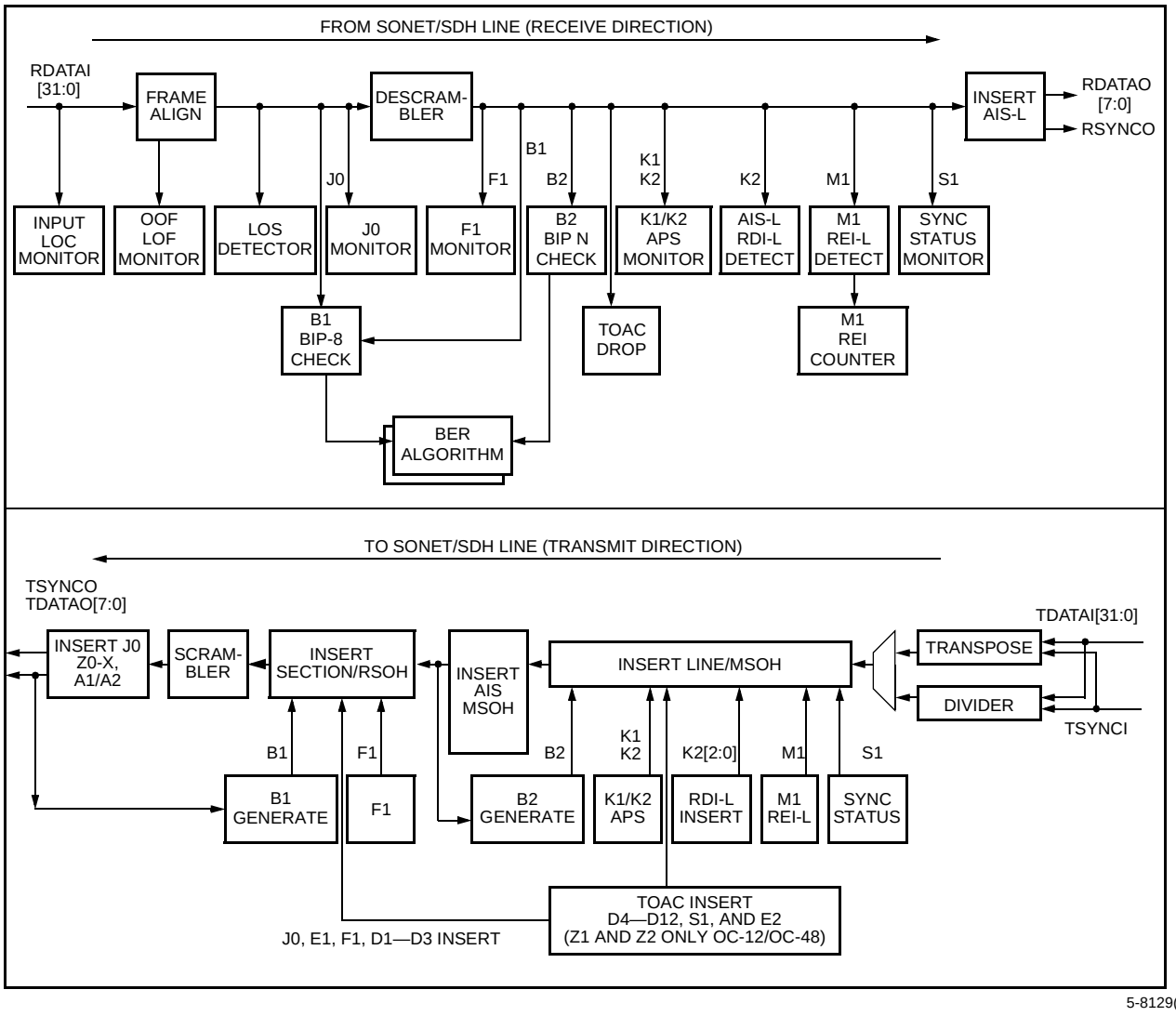


Figure 25. High-Level Block Interconnect

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Functional Block Diagram (continued)

The TOHP-48 functional blocks are shown in Figure 26.



5-8129(F)r.1

Figure 26. TOHP-48 Block Diagram (One Channel)

Figure 26 describes a detailed view of one of four TOH channel processing blocks in both the receive and transmit direction. A detailed description of each block is provided in the following sections.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

Enhancements

This section includes the enhancements added to the TOHP block for the MARS2G5 P-Pro device. The enhancements are K1K2 validation and pass through mode for APSMON and K2MON processing, transposer (OC-48) and divider (OC-3), the TOAC must run at 20.736 MHz clock for all modes, and Rx output to the pointer processor block changes on the falling edge of the clock.

APSMON and K2MON Processing (Including K1K2 Validation and Pass Through)

Note: The three least significant bits of the K2 byte take on different meaning depending on the linear APS mode or ring status mode. Therefore, the integration is different.

The K1 byte will be stored in TOHP_K1DMON[7:0] (Table 85), while the K2 byte will be stored in TOHP_K2DMON[7:0] (Table 85). The updating of these registers depends on mode bit TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 (Table 67), as follows:

- When TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 = 0, the K1 and K2 byte registers will be updated after TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] (Table 66) consecutive frames of identical K1[7:0] and K2[7:3], i.e., the 13-bit pattern must be identical for TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] frames prior to updating the K1 and K2 registers. In this mode, the TOHP_K2DMON[2:0] register will be updated after TOHP_CNTDK2[3:0] (Table 66) consecutive frames of identical K2[2:0].
- When TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 = 1, the K1 and K2 byte registers will be updated after TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] consecutive frames of identical K1[7:0] and K2[7:0], i.e., the 16-bit pattern must be identical for TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] frames prior to updating the registers.

Whenever the contents of the TOHP_K1DMON[7:0] and TOHP_K2DMON[7:3] (for TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 = 0) or TOHP_K2DMON[7:0] (for TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 = 1) register changes, a delta bit TOHP_K1K2DMOND (Table 62) will be set (TOHP_K1K2DMONM (Table 64)). This event bit is valid in both monitoring modes.

The block will monitor the APS bytes (K1[7:0], K2[7:3]) or K2[7:0] (when TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 = 1) in the receive direction and report to the control interface (TOHP_RAPSBABLEE (Table 62), TOHP_RAPSBABLEM (Table 64)) when the K1 bytes are inconsistent. Inconsistent APS bytes are defined as TOHP_CNTDK1K2FRAME[3:0] (Table 66) (default = 0xC) successive frames, starting with the last frame containing previously consistent code, where no TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] (default = 0x3) consecutive frames contain identical APS bytes.

Whenever the contents of TOHP_K2DMON[2:0] changes, a delta bit TOHP_K2DMOND (Table 62) will be set (TOHP_K2DMONM (Table 64)). This event bit is only valid when TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 is a logic 0.

Whenever the register bit TOHP_RVALIDK_CTL (Table 67) is a logic 1, the received K1K2 bytes will be compared with their reverse bytes for validation. Using the TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] for the K1 byte and TOHP_CNTDK2[3:0] for the K2 byte, the received K1K2 will be written to the output TOHP_K1DMON[7:0] and TOHP_K2DMON[7:0]. Otherwise, TOHP_K1DMON[7:0] and TOHP_K2DMON[7:0] will be updated every frame with new received K1[7:0] and K2[7:0] bytes. (TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 has a higher priority.)

All continuous N-times detection counters will be reset to 0, if there are any received B1 errors and the register bit TOHP_CNTDB1SEL (Table 67) is set to 1.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Receive Direction

All monitoring functions supported by TOHP-48 in the receive direction are summarized here:

- Input clock and loss-of-signal monitoring
- Frame alignment and short frame
- B1 BIP-8 check
- J0/Z0 monitor
- Descrambler
- F1 monitor
- B2 BIP-8xN check
- APSMON and K2MON processing (including K1K2 validation and pass through)
- AIS-L and RDI-L detect
- MS-REI detect
- Sync status monitor
- Signal degrade BER algorithm
- Signal fail BER algorithm
- Transport overhead access channel (TOAC) drop
- Insertion of AIS-L (MS-AIS)

Whenever the continuous N times detect (CNTD) signals are defined, they require not only that the monitored signal be consistent for N consecutive frames, but also that the frame bytes be error free for all N frames before the status can be updated. If there are any errors in the framing pattern, then the consecutive N times detection counters will reset to 0. N can range from 1 to 15. Programming a CNTD block with any value less than 1 will set the CNTD to 1 time detect. The receive direction can be programmed into bypass mode bit TOHP_ROH_BYPASS (Table 67), in which all 32-bit input data will be retimed and passed through without any processing. The four output sync signals are forced low in this mode.

Loss of Input Clock (LOC) and Loss of Signal (LOS) Monitoring

The TOHP-48 block detects and reports loss of input clock (LOC), as determined by stuck high or stuck low for time T. The detection time T is greater than 6.58 µs. The state of monitoring is controlled by bits (TOHP_LOC[A—D] (Table 63), TOHP_LOCD[A—D] (Table 62), and TOHP_LOCM[A—D] (Table 64)).

The TOHP-48 block detects and reports loss of signal (LOS) on the input data signal before descrambling, as determined by stuck high or stuck low for time T. The detection time T is user programmable through TOHP_LOSDETCNT[A—D][12:0] (Table 67), in steps of 8 (OC-3, OC-12) or 32 bits (OC-48) at a time with a range of (51.44 ns to 421.4 µs) for OC-3 or (12.86 ns to 105.35 µs) for OC-12/OC-48, respectively. A value of zero disables the stuck high/low monitoring feature of LOS detection. An LOS is not reported unless a clock is present.

To recover from the LOS state, two consecutive frames must be received with the correct framing pattern spaced 125 µs apart and, during the intervening time (one frame), no all-zeros/ones pattern indicates an LOS defect.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Receive Direction (continued)

Frame Alignment

Specification

The framer goes in frame if it finds two consecutive frames with the desired framing bytes and goes out of frame if it finds five consecutive frames with at least one framing bit error in each frame.

The following framing bytes indicate frame integrity and are observed every 125 µs.

Table 49. Framing Bytes Observed for Framing Integrity

Interface	Sequence
OC-3	F6, 28
OC-12	F6, F6, 28, 28
OC-48 (32-bit)	F6, F6, 28, 28

OOF is declared after the fifth errored A1A1A2A2 pattern, and reported to the control system (TOHP_OOF (Table 63), TOHP_OOFD (Table 62), and TOHP_OOFM (Table 64)).

After 24 continuous frames (3 ms) of OOF, the block will declare a loss of frame defect and report this state (TOHP_LOF (Table 63), TOHP_LOFD (Table 62), and TOHP_LOFM (Table 64)).

Once set, the block will clear the LOF state after 24 consecutive frames (3 ms) of no OOF events with correct framing patterns spaced 125 µs apart.

B1 BIP-8 Check

A BIP-8 even parity is computed over the incoming scrambled data, and compared to the B1 byte received in the next frame.

The total number of B1 BIP-8 bit errors (raw count), or block errors (as determined by bit TOHP_B1BITBLKCNT (Table 67), is counted. Upon the performance-monitor latch control signal, the value of the counter is presented to the control interface in a 16-bit counter, TOHP_B1ECNT[15:0] (Table 81). In case of overflow, the counter remains at its maximum value until it is cleared. Host microprocessor is expected to clear the counter at least once a second.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Receive Direction (continued)

J0/Z0 Monitor

J0 (section trace) monitoring has four different monitoring modes controlled by TOHP_J0MONMODE[1:0] (Table 67):

- J0MONMODE[1:0] = 00: The J0 byte of every frame is captured for 64 consecutive frames for a total of 64 bytes (RJ0DMON[1—64][7:0] (Table 86)). The incoming J0 byte is compared with the next expected-value (the expected value is obtained by cycling through the previous stored 64 received bytes in round-robin fashion) and sets an event bit (J0MISE, J0MISM), if different.
- J0MONMODE[1:0] = 01: This is the SONET framing mode. A J0 byte pattern of 0x0D followed by 0x0A character indicates that the next byte is the first byte of the path trace message. The J0 byte message is continuously written into RJ0DMON[1—64][7:0] with the first byte residing at the first address. If any received byte does not match the previously received byte for its location, then an event bit (J0MISE, J0MISM) is set.
- J0MONMODE[1:0] = 10: This is the SDH framing mode. The first J0 byte with the MSB set to one indicates that the next byte is the second byte of the message. The rest of operation is the same as in SONET framing mode.
- J0MONMODE[1:0] = 11: A new J0 byte (RJ0DMON[1][7:0]) will be detected after CNTDJ0Z0[3:0] consecutive consistent occurrences of a new pattern in the J0 overhead byte. Any changes to this byte is reported by (J0MISE, J0MISM). This event bit acts as a delta bit in this mode indicating a change in state for the RJ0DMON[1][7:0] byte.

Note: In OC-48 mode, the device will monitor the first three (2, 3, and 4) Z0 bytes using the CNTD mode of the J0 monitors.

Descrambler

A frame synchronous descrambler of length 127 and generating polynomial $x^7 + x^6 + 1$ will descramble the entire STS/STM signals except for the first row of overhead. The framing bytes (A1, A2), the section trace bytes (J0), and the growth bytes (Z0) are not descrambled. The scrambler will be set to 1111111 on the first byte following the last section OH byte in the first row (i.e., after byte J0 for STS-1, after the second Z0 for STS-3, etc.). The descrambler operates in a byte wide mode for OC-3/OC-12 and a 32-bit-word wide mode for OC-48.

The frame descrambler can be disabled through TOHP_DSCRINH (Table 67).

F1 Monitor

The fault location byte TOHP_F1DMON0[7:0] (Table 85) is monitored by the F1 monitor. A new fault location state is detected after TOHP_CNTDF1[3:0] (Table 66) consecutive consistent occurrences of a new pattern in the F1 overhead byte. A history of the previous valid F1 byte, TOHP_F1DMON1[7:0], is also maintained. Any changes to this byte will be reported by bits TOHP_F1DMOND (Table 62) and TOHP_F1DMONM (Table 64).

B2 BIP-8xN Check

A BIP-8N even parity is computed over the incoming frame (except for rows 1, 2, and 3 of the section OH), and compared to the N B2 bytes received in the next frame, (N = 3, 12, or 48). The total number of B2 BIP-8N bit errors (raw count), or block errors as determined by TOHP_B2BITBLKCNT (Table 67) is counted. Upon a PM latch control signal PM_LATCH, the internal running counter is placed into a holding register TOHP_B2ECNTR (Table 82) and then cleared. In case of overflow, the internal counter will stay at its maximum value until cleared.

The checker must output a per-frame error count (B2ECntPerF[7:0]), which is needed in the transmit direction to form M1 byte. The count is truncated at 255 for OC-48.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Receive Direction (continued)

APSMON and K2MON Processing (Including K1K2 Validation and Pass Through)

Note: The three least significant bits of the K2 byte take on different meaning depending on the linear APS mode or ring status mode. Therefore, the integration is different.

The K1 byte will be stored in TOHP_K1DMON[7:0] (Table 85), while the K2 byte will be stored in TOHP_K2DMON[7:0] (Table 85). The updating of these registers depends on mode bit TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 (Table 67), as follows:

- When TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 = 0, the K1 and K2 byte registers will be updated after TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] (Table 66) consecutive frames of identical K1[7:0] and K2[7:3], i.e., the 13-bit pattern must be identical for TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] frames prior to updating the K1 and K2 registers. In this mode, the TOHP_K2DMON[2:0] register will be updated after TOHP_CNTDK2[3:0] (Table 66) consecutive frames of identical K2[2:0].
- When TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 = 1, the K1 and K2 byte registers will be updated after TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] consecutive frames of identical K1[7:0] and K2[7:0], i.e., the 16-bit pattern must be identical for TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] frames prior to updating the registers.

Whenever the contents of the TOHP_K1DMON[7:0] and TOHP_K2DMON[7:3] (for TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 = 0) or TOHP_K2DMON[7:0] (for TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 = 1) register changes, a delta bit TOHP_K1K2DMOND (Table 62) will be set (TOHP_K1K2DMONM (Table 64)). This event bit is valid in both monitoring modes.

The block will monitor the APS bytes (K1[7:0], K2[7:3]) or K2[7:0] (when TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 = 1) in the receive direction and report to the control interface (TOHP_RAPSBABLEE (Table 62), TOHP_RAPSBABLEM (Table 64)) when the K1 bytes are inconsistent. Inconsistent APS bytes are defined as TOHP_CNTDK1K2FRAME[3:0] (Table 66) (default = 0xC) successive frames, starting with the last frame containing previously consistent code, where no TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] (default = 0x3) consecutive frames contain identical APS bytes.

Whenever the contents of TOHP_K2DMON[2:0] changes, a delta bit TOHP_K2DMOND (Table 62) will be set (TOHP_K2DMONM (Table 64)). This event bit is only valid when TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 is a logic 0.

Whenever the register bit TOHP_RVALIDK_CTL (Table 67) is a logic 1, the received K1K2 bytes will be compared with their reverse bytes for validation. Using the TOHP_CNTDK1K2[3:0] for the K1 byte and TOHP_CNTDK2[3:0] for the K2 byte, the received K1K2 will be written to the output TOHP_K1DMON[7:0] and TOHP_K2DMON[7:0]. Otherwise, TOHP_K1DMON[7:0] and TOHP_K2DMON[7:0] will be updated every frame with new received K1[7:0] and K2[7:0] bytes. (TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 has a higher priority.)

All continuous N-times detection counters will be reset to 0, if there are any received B1 errors and the register bit TOHP_CNTDB1SEL (Table 67) is set to 1.

AIS-L and RDI-L Detect

The block will monitor for line AIS (AIS-L/MS-AIS) in the K2[2:0] bits. Line AIS will be detected and LAISMON will be set to 1 after TOHP_CNTDK2[3:0] consecutive occurrences of K2[2:0] = 111. Once set, AIS-L will be cleared after TOHP_CNTDK2[3:0] consecutive frames of K2[2:0] = 111. Any change to TOHP_LAISMON (Table 63) will be reported (TOHP_LAISMOND (Table 62), TOHP_LAISMONM (Table 64)). This function is only valid when TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 is a logic 0.

The block will also monitor for a remote defect indication (RDI-L/MS-RDI) condition in the K2[2:0] bits. A line RDI condition will be detected, and TOHP_LRDIMON (Table 63) will be set to 1 after TOHP_CNTDK2[3:0] consecutive occurrences of K2[2:0] = 110. Once set, RDI-L will be cleared after TOHP_CNTDK2[3:0] consecutive frames of K2[2:0] = 110. Any change to TOHP_LRDIMON will be reported (TOHP_LRDIMOND (Table 62), TOHP_LRDIMONM (Table 64)). This function is only valid when TOHP_K1K2_2OR1 is a logic 0.

All continuous N times detection counters will be reset to 0 if there are any received B1 errors and the register bit TOHP_CNTDB1SEL (Table 67) is set to 1.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Receive Direction (continued)

Multiplex Section Remote Error Indication (MS-REI) Detect

One byte (M1) is allocated for use as a MS-REI. For STS/STM signals, this byte conveys the count (in the range of [0, 255]) of interleaved bit blocks that have been detected by the BIP-8xN (B2). For rates of STS-48/STM-16, this value will be truncated to 255.

The block will allow access to the MS-REI errored bit count TOHP_M1ECNT[20:0] (Table 83), which is the accumulated error count from the M1 byte. This counter will hold at its maximum value and update when PMRST (pin D7) transitions from a logic 0 to a logic 1.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Receive Direction (continued)

Sync Status Monitor

The S1 byte is allocated for synchronization status. S1 bits 3 to 0 are used to convey a 4-bit code of which only six patterns are defined with the remaining codes reserved for quality levels defined by individual administrations.

The S1 byte can be monitored in two modes: (1) as an entire 8-bit word or (2) as two 4-bit nibbles as programmed by TOHP_S1MON8OR4CTL (Table 67) control bit.

- TOHP_S1DMON8OR4CTL = 0 the associated state, delta, and mask registers are TOHP_S1DMON[7:0] (Table 85), TOHP_S1DMON8D (Table 62), TOHP_S1DMON8M (Table 64), respectively.
- TOHP_S1DMON8OR4CTL = 1 the associated state, delta, and mask registers are TOHP_S1DMON[7:4], TOHP_S1DMON8D, TOHP_S1DMON8M (most significant nibble (MSN)), and TOHP_S1DMON[3:0], TOHP_S1DMON4D (Table 62), TOHP_S1DMON4M (Table 64) (least significant nibble (LSN)), respectively.

A new value will be detected after TOHP_CNTDS1[3:0] (Table 66) consecutive occurrences of a consistent new value in the incoming S1 byte. This value is used in both monitoring modes. An event bit TOHP_S1BABLEE (Table 62) will be set (TOHP_S1BABLEM (Table 64)) if TOHP_CNTDS1BABLE[3:0] (Table 66) consecutive frames pass without a validated message occurring. In 8-bit mode, the entire value is monitored for an inconsistent value; while in 4-bit mode, only the LSN is monitored for an inconsistent value.

Signal Degrade BER Algorithm

A signal degrade state and change of state indication will be provided to the control interface (SD, SDD, and SDM). This bit error rate algorithm can operate on either B1 or B2 errors (TOHP_SDB1B2SEL (Table 67)). Signal degrade is declared when TOHP_SDLSET[6:0] (Table 71) or more bit errors in TOHP_SDNSSET[17:0] (Table 71) frames occur TOHP_SDMSET[7:0] (Table 71) times out of TOHP_SDBSET[15:0] (Table 72) blocks (one block is equal to one measurement period of TOHP_SDNSSET[17:0] frames), and it is removed when less than TOHP_SDLCLEAR[3:0] (Table 73) bit errors in TOHP_SDNSCLEAR[17:0] (Table 71) frames occur TOHP_SDMCLEAR[6:0] (Table 73) times out of TOHP_SDBCLEAR[15:0] (Table 74) blocks.

A TOHP_SDSET (Table 65) and TOHP_SDCLEAR (Table 65) one shot signal must be provided to force the BER algorithm into the failed state or normal state, respectively.

The set parameters are used when SD = 0, and the clear parameters are used when SD = 1.

The above algorithm can detect bit error rates from 1×10^{-3} to 1×10^{-9}.

Signal Fail BER Algorithm

A signal fail state and change of state indication will be provided to the control interface (SF, SFD, and SFM). This bit error rate algorithm can operate on either B1 or B2 errors (TOHP_SFB1B2SEL(Table 67)). Signal fail is declared when TOHP_SFLSET[7 (version 2.2 and version 2.3) 6 (version 2.0):0] (Table 75) or more bit errors in TOHP_SFNSSET[17:0] (Table 75) frames occur TOHP_SFMSET[5 (version 2.2 and version 2.3) 6 (version 2.0):0] (Table 75) times out of TOHP_SFBSET[15:0] (Table 76) blocks (one block is equal to one measurement period of TOHP_SFNSSET[17:0] frames), and it is removed when less than TOHP_SFLCLEAR[3:0] (Table 77) bit errors in TOHP_SFNSCLEAR[17:0] (Table 77) frames occur TOHP_SFMCLEAR[6:0] (Table 77) times out of TOHP_SFBCLEAR[15:0] (Table 78) blocks.

A SFSET and SFCLEAR one shot signal must be provided to force the BER algorithm into the failed state or normal state, respectively.

The set parameters are used when SF = 0, and the clear parameters are used when SF = 1.

The above algorithm can detect bit error rates from 1×10^{-3} to 1×10^{-9}.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Receive Direction (continued)

TOAC Drop

The receive TOAC interface provides four TOAC output signals. Depending on the operation mode, the data rate of TOAC channels is listed as follows:

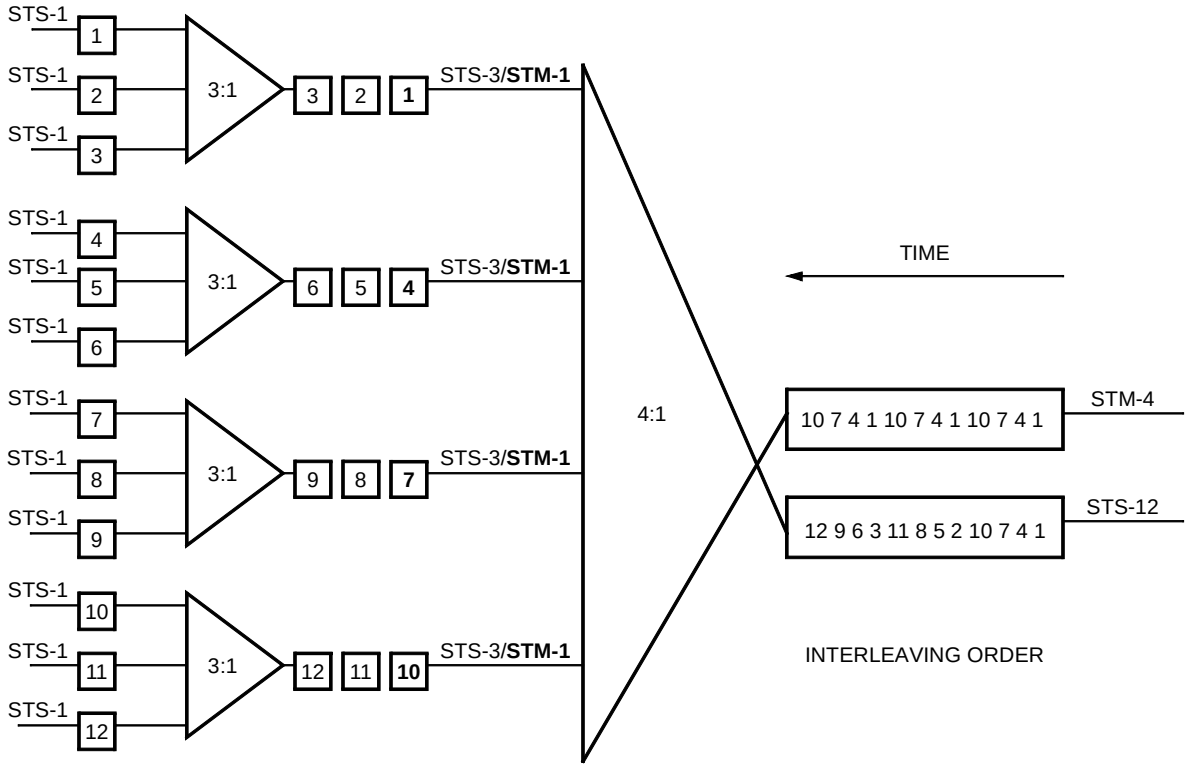
- Quad STS-3/STM-1. Four (1) TOAC channels, each at 5.184 Mbits/s.
- Quad STS-12/STM-4. Four (1) TOAC channels, each at 20.736 Mbits/s.
- Single STS-48/STM-16. Four (4) TOAC channels, each at 20.736 Mbits/s.

To form a higher-level signal STS-N (N = 3M; M = 1, 4, 16), M STS-3s are interleaved one byte at a time. The first byte of the STS-N is the first A1 framing byte from STS-3 number 1 followed sequentially by the first A1 byte from STS-3 number 2 through M. [The lowest bit rate signal for SDH is STM-1, which is equivalent to a SONET OC-3 signal. To form a higher-level STM-M (M = 1, 2, or 16), M administrative unit groups (AUG) are interleaved one byte at a time. An AUG consists of either 1 AU-4 (STS-3c) or 3 AU-3s (STS-1).]

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Receive Direction (continued)

The following figure shows the time-slot byte interleaving sequence per STS-1.



THE INTERLEAVING ORDER FOR A STS-48/STM-16 IS AS FOLLOWS:

STS-48

48 45 42 39 36 33 30 27 24 21 18 15 12 9 6 3 47 44 41 38 35 32 29 26 23 20 17 14 11 8 5 2 46 43 40 37 34 31 28 25 22 19 16 13 10 7 4 1

STM-16

46 43 40 37 34 31 28 25 22 19 16 13 10 7 4 1 46 43 40 37 34 31 28 25 22 19 16 13 10 7 4 1 46 43 40 37 34 31 28 25 22 19 16 13 10 7 4 1

Figure 27. Time-Slot Assignments

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Receive Direction (continued)

The time-slot assignment for each TOAC channel is summarized in the following table.

Table 50. TOAC Channel Output Versus Time-Slot Assignment

Output Rate	TOAC Channel Outputs vs. Output Time Slot			
	A	B	C	D
STS-3/STM-1	3 2 1	3 2 1	3 2 1	3 2 1
STS-12/STM-4	12 9 6 3 11 8 5 2 10 7 4 1	12 9 6 3 11 8 5 2 10 7 4 1	12 9 6 3 11 8 5 2 10 7 4 1	12 9 6 3 11 8 5 2 10 7 4 1
STS-48/STM-16	39 27 15 3 38 26 14 2 37 25 13 1	42 30 18 6 41 29 17 5 40 28 16 4	45 33 21 9 44 32 20 8 43 31 19 7	48 36 24 12 47 35 23 11 46 34 22 10

The transport overhead access channel consists of the following signals:

- Four 5.184/20.736 MHz clock signals, RXTOHCLK[A—D] pins AK5, AL4, AL6, and AL7, respectively.
- Four 5.184/20.736 Mbits/s data signals, RXTOHD[A—D] pins AL2, AM5, AM6, and AN7, respectively.
- Four 8 kHz synchronization signals, RXTOHF[A—D] pins AK4, AL3, AN5, and AP6, respectively.

An inhibit signal is provided through the control interface to force the clock, sync, and selected data signal to zero (TOHP_RTOACCINH (Table 68), TOHP_RTOACSINH (Table 68), and TOHP_RTOACDINH (Table 68)).

The data signal is partitioned into frames of 81 bytes for STS-3 mode and 324 bytes for STS-12 or STS-48 modes. The frame repetition rate is 8 kHz. Each byte consists of 8 bits that are transmitted/received most significant bit first. The MSB of the first byte of each frame contains an odd/even parity bit over the 648 bits of the previous frame. The remaining 7 bits of this byte are not specified.

- Bytes shown in Table 51 summarize the access capabilities of the receive TOAC. Bytes indicated in bold type are not specified in the standard, but are labeled here for clarity.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Receive Direction (continued)

Table 51. Transport Overhead Bytes Received Via RxTOAC Interface*

Note: Numbers after - indicates byte number.

OH Parity	A1-[2—12]	A2-1	A2-[2—12]	J0	Z0-[2—12]
B1-1	B1-[2—12]	E1-1	E1-[2—12]	F1-1	F1-[2—12]
D1-1	D1-[2—12]	D2-1	D2-[2—12]	D3-1	D3-[2—12]
H1-1	H1-[2—12]	H2-1	H2-[2—12]	H3-1	H3-[2—12]
B2-1	B2-[2—12]	K1-1	K1-[2—12]	K2-1	K2-[2—12]
D4-1	D4-[2—12]	D5-1	D5-[2—12]	D6-1	D6-[2—12]
D7-1	D7-[2—12]	D8-1	D8-[2—12]	D9-1	D9-[2—12]
D10-1	D10-[2—12]	D11-1	D11-[2—12]	D12-1	D12-[2—12]
S1	Z1-[2—12]	Z2-1	Z2-2 M1 (Z2-3) Z2-[4—12]	E2-1	E2-[2—12]

* Each TOAC output will have the corresponding byte value assigned to the time slot being accessed. This example is for an STS-12 signal for TOAC output.

Even or odd parity can be inserted into the first bit of the MSB byte of the TOAC outgoing frame, using register bits (TOHP_RTOAC_OEPINS[A—D] (Table 68)).

Insertion of AIS-L (MS-AIS)

The TOH-48 block will automatically generate AIS-L (MS-AIS) when TOHP_LOS, TOHP_OOF, or TOHP_LOF state bits (Table 63) are active and the appropriate inhibit signals are inactive or software insert TOHP_LAISINS (Table 67) is active.

- Failure signal is comprised of LINE_AIS_GENERATE and FRM_ERR value for continuous N-times detect (CNTD) detectors, but only LINE_AIS_GENERATE for error counters.

The TOHP-48 block will start/stop generating AIS-L within 125 µs of the detection/absence of a failure condition.

AIS-L (MS-AIS) is generated as a valid section overhead and an all 1s pattern in the remainder of the signal.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

Transmit Direction (to SONET/SDH line)

This block accepts a frame with payload data (SPE), path overhead (POH), and pointer information (H1—H3) bytes inserted. All other overhead bytes are inserted by this block; therefore, the incoming frame may put a fixed stuff value into these time slots. The only other control signal needed by the block along with the data is a frame sync signal active high one clock cycle aligned the A1-1 byte time. A bypass mode is also supported in the transmit direction. When TOHP_TOH_BYPASS (Table 69) is set high, all 32 bits input data will be passed through to output unprocessed and the output sync signal is invalid.

This section is broken down into the following functional parts:

- Transpose (OC-48) and divider (OC-3)
- TOAC insert
- Sync status byte (S1) insert
- REI-L insert: M1
- K1 and K2 insert (including validation and pass through)
- AIS-L insert
- B2 calculation and insert
- F1 byte insert
- B1 generate and error insert
- Scrambler
- J0/Z0 insert control
- A2 error insert

All insert control functions that are inhibited will insert all 0s for SONET and all 1s for SDH into the outgoing byte.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

Transmit Direction (to SONET/SDH line) (continued)

TOAC Insert

One transport overhead access channel (TOAC) is provided on-chip to provision the TOH portion of the outgoing frame. The TOAC consists of the following signals:

- A 5.184/20.736 MHz clock signal, sourced by the block (TTOACCLKO).
- One 20.736 Mbits/s data signal received by the block in the transmit direction (TTOACDATAI).
- An 8 kHz synchronization signal (TTOACSYNCO), sourced by this block. The sync signal is normally low; during the first clock period of each frame coincident with the most significant bit of the first byte, the sync signal will go high.

An inhibit signal is provided to place the clock and sync signal in a logic 0 state (TOHP_TTOACINH (Table 69)).

TOAC Channel Input Versus Time-Slot Assignments

Table 52. TOAC Channel Input Versus Time-Slot Assignments

Output Rate	TOAC Channel Inputs vs. Input Time Slot
STS-3/STM-1	1
STS-12/STM-4	7 4 1
STS-48/STM-16	34 31 28 25 22 19 16 13 10 7 4 1

The data signal is partitioned into frames of 324 bytes (except for OC-3). The frame repetition rate is 8 kHz. Each byte consists of 8 bits that are received most significant bit first. The MSB of the first byte of each frame contains an odd/even parity bit over the 648(OC-3)/2592(OC-12/OC-48) bits of the previous frame. The remaining 7 bits of this byte are not specified. In mixed/quad STS-3/STS-12 mode, the TOAC input has byte multiplexed data from each output signal (see Table 53, Table 54, and Table 55).

Table 53. TTOAC OC-3 Signal Definition*

OC-3 Mode Signal Format (Letters Indicate Port Designations)								
OH Pty	X	K1-A†	K2-A†	J0-A†	J0-B†	J0-C†	J0-D†	X
E1-A	E1-B	E1-C	E1-D	F1-A†	F1-B†	F1-C†	F1-D†	X
D1-A	D1-B	D1-C	D1-D	D2-A	D2-B	D2-C	D2-D	D3-A
D3-B	D3-C	D3-D	K1-B†	K2-B†	K1-C†	K2-C†	K1-D†	K2-D†
$\overline{\text{D4-A/K1-A}}$†	$\overline{\text{D4-B/K2-A}}$†	$\overline{\text{D4-C/K1-B}}$†	$\overline{\text{D4-D/K2-B}}$†	$\overline{\text{D5-A/K1-C}}$†	$\overline{\text{D5-B/K2-C}}$†	$\overline{\text{D5-C/K1-D}}$†	$\overline{\text{D5-D/K2-D}}$†	D6-A
D6-B	D6-C	D6-D	D7-A	D7-B	D7-C	D7-D	D8-A	D8-B
D8-C	D8-D	D9-A	D9-B	D9-C	D9-D	D10-A	D10-B	D10-C
D10-D	D11-A	D11-B	D11-C	D11-D	D12-A	D12-B	D12-C	D12-D
S1-A†	S1-B†	S1-C†	S1-D†	E2-A	E2-B	E2-C	E2-D	X

* X = reserved bytes (4 bytes).
† Inserted via TOAC or TOHP registers.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

Transmit Direction (to SONET/SDH line) (continued)

Table 54. TTOAC OC-12 Signal Definition

OC-12 Mode Signal Format (Letters Indicate Port Designations)																																			
A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**
OH Pty	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	J0	J0	J0	J0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	E1	E1	E1	E1	E1-2	E1-2	E1-2	E1-2	E1-3	E1-3	E1-3	E1-3	F1	F1	F1	F1	F1-2	F1-2	F1-2	F1-2	F1-3	F1-3	F1-3	F1-3
D1	D1	D1	D1	D1-2	D1-2	D1-2	D1-2	D1-3	D1-3	D1-3	D1-3	D2	D2	D2	D2	D2-2	D2-2	D2-2	D2-2	D2-3	D2-3	D2-3	D2-3	D3	D3	D3	D3	D3-2	D3-2	D3-2	D3-2	D3-3	D3-3	D3-3	D3-3
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	K1	K1	K1	K1	$\overline{K2}$	$\overline{K2}$	$\overline{K2}$	$\overline{K2}$	X	X	X	X	K2	K2	K2	K2	$\overline{K1}$	$\overline{K1}$	$\overline{K1}$	$\overline{K1}$	X	X	X	X
D4	D4	D4	D4	D4-2	D4-2	D4-2	D4-2	D4-3	D4-3	D4-3	D4-3	D5	D5	D5	D5	D5-2	D5-2	D5-2	D5-2	D5-3	D5-3	D5-3	D5-3	D6	D6	D6	D6	D6-2	D6-2	D6-2	D6-2	D6-3	D6-3	D6-3	D6-3
D7	D7	D7	D7	D7-2	D7-2	D7-2	D7-2	D7-3	D7-3	D7-3	D7-3	D8	D8	D8	D8	D6-2	D6-2	D6-2	D6-2	D6-3	D6-3	D6-3	D6-3	D9	D9	D9	D9	D9-3	D9-3	D9-3	D9-3	D9-3	D9-3	D9-3	D9-3
D10	D10	D10	D10	D10-2	D10-2	D10-2	D10-2	D10-3	D10-3	D10-3	D10-3	D11	D11	D11	D11	D11-2	D11-2	D11-2	D11-2	D11-3	D11-3	D11-3	D11-3	D12	D12	D12	D12	D12-2	D12-2	D12-2	D12-2	D12-3	D12-3	D12-3	D12-3
S1	S1	S1	S1	Z1 -2	Z1 -2	Z1 -2	Z1 -2	Z1-3	Z1-3	Z1-3	Z1-3	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2-2	Z2-2	Z2-2	Z2-2	Z2-4	Z2-4	Z2-4	Z2-4	E2	E2	E2	E2	E2-2	E2-2	E2-2	E2-2	E2-3	E2-3	E2-3	E2-3

Note: X = reserved bytes (99 bytes).

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

Transmit Direction (to SONET/SDH line) (continued)

Table 55. TTOAC OC-48 Signal Definition

OC-48 Mode Signal Format (Letters Indicate Port Designations)																																			
OH Pty	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	J0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	E1	E1-2 to 12										F1	F1-2 to 12											
D1	D1-2 to 12											D2	D2-2 to 12										D3	D3-2 to 12											
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	K1	$\overline{K2}$	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	K2	$\overline{K1}$	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
D4	D4-2 to 12											D5	D5-2 to 12										D6	D6-2 to 12											
D7	D7-2 to 12											D8	D8 -2 to 12										D9	D9-2 to 12											
D10	D10-2 to 12											D11	D11-2 to 12										D12	D12-2 to 12											
S1	Z1-2 to 12											Z2	Z2-2	X	Z2-4 to 12								E2	E2-2 to 12											

Note: X = reserved bytes (115 bytes).

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

Transmit Direction (to SONET/SDH line) (continued)

In STS-48 mode, each TOAC input has access to those columns of overhead bytes as defined in Table 52.

- An event indication is provided to indicate parity errors on the TOAC input channel. Odd (logic 0)/even (logic 1) parity is checked (TOHP_TTOAC_OEPMON (Table 69), TOHP_TTOAC_PERRM (Table 64), TOHP_TTOAC_PERRE (Table 62)).

Table 56 summarizes the insertion options for the specified overhead bytes for the transmit TOAC. A predefined stuff value (all 0s for SONET and all 1s for SDH) or the corresponding TOAC value is inserted as shown in Table 56.

Table 56. TTOAC Control Bits

Overhead Bytes			Control Bits (Table 69)	Values	
OC-3	OC-12	OC-48		0 (Default Value)	1
J0			TOHP_TTOAC_J0[A—D]	SONET/SDH (00000000/ 11111111)	TTOAC Data
E1			TOHP_TTOAC_E1[A—D]		
F1			TOHP_TTOAC_F1[A—D]		
D1—D3			TOHP_TTOAC_D1TO3[A—D]		
K1, K2[7:3]			TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2[A—D]		
K2[2:0]*			TOHP_TK2SINS[A—D][1:0]		
D4—D12			TOHP_TTOAC_D4TO12[A—D]		
S1			TOHP_TTOAC_S1[A—D]		
E2			TOHP_TTOAC_E2[A—D]		
	D1-[2-3] to D3, D3-[2-3]	D1-2, . . ., N to D3-2, . . ., N	TOHP_TTOAC_INS	SONET/SDH (00000000/ 11111111)	TTOAC Data
	D4-[2-3] to D12, D12-[2-3]	D4-2, . . ., N to D12-2, . . ., N			
	E1-[2-3]	E1-2, . . ., E1-N			
	F1-[2-3]	F1-2, . . ., F1-N			
	E2-[2-3]	E2-2, . . ., E2-N			
	Z1-2, Z1-3	Z1-2, . . ., Z1-N			
	Z2-[2-3]	Z2-1, Z2-2 Z2-4, . . ., Z2-N			

* When TOHP_TK2SINS[A—D][1:0] = 11 TOAC data is inserted into the outgoing k2[2:0] value; otherwise, the source of this value can come from hardware, software, or raw K value.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

Transmit Direction (to SONET/SDH line) (continued)

Sync Status Byte Insert

Via microprocessor control of TOHP_TS1INS (active-high) (Table 69) and TOHP_TS1DINS[7:0] (Table 84), data information may be inserted into the outgoing S1 byte [9, 1, 1]. Direct microprocessor insert has higher priority than the TOAC insert control bit (TOHP_TTOAC_S1(Table 69)).

REI-L (MS-REI): M1

One byte is allocated for use as an MS-REI. For STS-N/STM-M levels, this byte conveys the count (in the range of [0, 255]) of interleaved bit blocks that have been detected in error by the BIP-24xM (B2) detector on the received signal (B2ECntPerF[7:0]). For STS-48/STM-16 signals, this value is held at 255 if the received signal has more than 255 BIP errors.

This function can be inhibited (TOHP_TM1_REIL_INH (Table 69)) and the default value inserted (STUFF-BYTE[7:0]) via microprocessor control. A continuous error in the M1 byte can be inserted under user control (TOHP_TM1_ERR_INS (Table 69)). A value of 0x03 is inserted when the TOHP_TM1_ERR_INS signal is active. REI-L (MS-REI) is inserted into M1 byte as defined in the following figure.

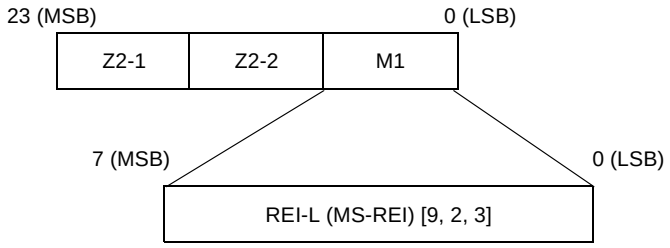


Figure 28. REI-L (MS-REI) Location

For STS-3/STM-1 signals, the M1 value is in the range of 0 to 24. For STS-12/STM-4 signals, the M1 value is in the range of 0 to 96. For STS-48/STM-16 signals, the M1 value is in the range of 0 to 255 (truncated).

K1 and K2 Insert Control Parameters

Via microprocessor control (TOHP_TAPSINS = 1 (Table 70)) the K1 [5, 2, 1] and K2 [5, 3, 1] outgoing bytes are written from TK1DINS[7:0] (Table 84) and TK2DINS[7:3] (Table 84), respectively. When TOHP_TAPSINS is logic 0, K1[7:0] and K2[7:3] outgoing bytes are written from TX_RAWK[15:3]. Since TX_RAWK[15:0] is a multibyte register, both values must be valid at the same time. When TOHP_TK2SINS[1] = 1 (Table 70), data from the TOHP_TK2DINS[2:0] register is written into K2[2:0] (transmit K2 software insertion). For hardware insertion of RDI-L (110) to be written to K2[2:0], set TOHP_TK2SINS[1:0] = 01. Otherwise, when TOHP_TK2SINS[1:0] = 00, TX_RAWK[2:0] is written to K2[2:0].

When TOHP_TVALIDK_CTL (Table 70) is a logic 1, reversed K1 byte is written to K1 ([5, 2, 2] for OC-3/OC-12, [5, 2, 5] for OC-48) and reversed K2 byte is written to K2 ([5, 3, 2] for OC-3/OC-12, [5, 3, 5] for OC-48). Otherwise, K1 and K2 reverse bytes are written with default values (all 0s for SONET and all 1s for SDH).

APS babbling test control: Setting the TOHP_TAPSBABLEINS bit (Table 69), via microprocessor control, forces the K1[7:0], K2[7:3) to an inconsistent state; no three consecutive values are the same continuously.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

Transmit Direction (to SONET/SDH line) (continued)

Line RDI is inserted into the data signal when one or more of the following occurs and the corresponding inhibit bit is not set:

Input loss of clock (LOC)

Loss-of-signal (LOS)

Out-of-frame (OOF)

Loss-of-frame (LOF)

Line AIS (LAISMON)

Signal fail (BER algorithm) (SF)

When a failure condition exists that will cause RDI-L to be generated, the generation of RDI-L will last for at least 20 frames before clearing; even if the original failure cause has cleared in less than 20 frames. This function can be inhibited by setting TOHP_TIMER_LRDIINH (Table 69) to a logic 1.

AIS Line/MS-AIS Generation

Line AIS/MS-AIS is specified as all 1s in the entire STS/STM signal before scrambling, excluding the section overhead (RSOH).

Line AIS can be generated via microprocessor control on a per STS-1 basis (TOHP_TAISLINS[48:1] (Table 70)). For a concatenated or STM type signal, the user must determine which time slots should be provisioned to generate a valid AIS signal.

B2 BIP 8XN Calculation and Insert

The B2 bytes are allocated for a line overhead (multiplex section) error monitoring function. This function will be a bit interleaved parity N X 8 code (BIP-N X 8) using even parity. The BIP-N X 8 is computed over all bits of the previous STS-N/STM-M frame except the first three rows of SOH (RSOH) and is placed in bytes B2 of the current frame before scrambling. N = 3M and M = 1, 4, and 16.

Via microprocessor control all B2 bytes can be inverted (TOHP_TB2ERRINS (Table 69)).

F1 Byte Insert

Via microprocessor control of TOHP_TF1INS (Table 69) and TOHP_TF1DINS[7:0] (Table 84), data information may be inserted into the outgoing F1 byte[2, 3, 1]. Direct microprocessor insert has higher priority than the TOAC insert control bit (TOHP_TTOAC_F1 (Table 69)).

When TOHP_TF1INS is a logic 1, insert the value in register TOHP_TF1DINS[7:0]; otherwise, insert the associated TOAC value when TOHP_TTOAC_F1 is a logic 1 or insert the default value of all zeros for SONET and all ones for SDH when TOHP_TTOAC_F1 is logic 0.

B1 Generate and Error Insert

The section bit interleaved parity code (BIP-8) byte—this is a parity code (even parity), used to check for transmission errors over a section. Its value is calculated over all bits in the previous frame after scrambling, and then placed in the B1 byte of time slot 1 before scrambling.

Via microprocessor control the B1 byte can be inverted (TOHP_TB1ERRINS (Table 69)).

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

Transmit Direction (to SONET/SDH line) (continued)

Scrambler

The outgoing frame will be scrambled with the frame synchronous scrambler of length 127 and generating polynomial $x^7 + x^6 + 1$. The entire STS/STM signal will be scrambled except for the first row of overhead. The scrambler will be set to 1111111 on the first byte following the last overhead byte in the first row.

For test purposes, the scrambler will be disabled when TOHP_SCRINH (Table 69) is a logic 1.

J0/Z0 Insert Control

A 16-byte sequence stored in registers TOHP_TJ0DINS[1—16][7:0] (Table 87) will be inserted into the outgoing J0 byte if TOHP_TJ0INS (Table 69) is set to logic 1; otherwise, the associated TOAC value is inserted when TOHP_TTOAC_J0 (Table 69) is a logic 1 or the default value is inserted when TOHP_TTOAC_J0 is logic 0.

A programmable value is inserted into each Z0 byte. The values are stored in registers TOHP_TZ0DINS[A—D][3—2][7:0] (Table 88) for OC-3 mode and TOHP_TZ0DINS[A—D][12—2][7:0] for OC-12 mode. In OC-48 mode, there are 47 Z0 bytes that are stored in {TOHP_TZ0DINS[D][12—2], TOHP_TJ0INS[D][1], TOHP_TZ0DINS[C][12—2], TOHP_TJ0INS[C][1], TOHP_TZ0DINS[B][12—2], TOHP_TJ0INS[B][1], and TOHP_TZ0DINS[A][12—2]}.

A2 Error Insert

From 1 to 32 continuous outgoing (TOHP_TA1A2ERRINS[4:0] (Table 69), TOHP_TA1A2ERREN (Table 65)) frames can have inverted A2-1 (0x28 to 0xD7) pattern. The value in the TOHP_TA1A2ERRINS[4:0] register specifies the number of frames to insert errors into, while the TOHP_TA1A2ERREN one-shot register starts the error insertion process.

Receive/Transmit TOHP-48 Interface

All receive transport overhead bytes are output on the RTOH interface for external processing needs. All transmit transport overhead bytes can optionally be inserted from the TTOH interface for external needs.

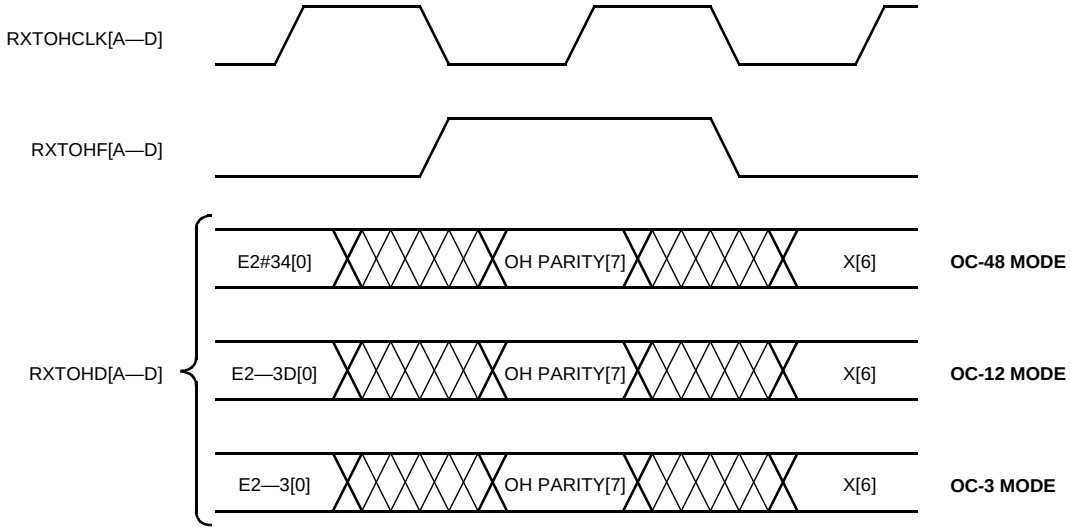
Table 57. Rx/Tx TOHP-48 Interface Rates

Rate Selection R/T (TOHP_RX_MODE[1:0]/ TOHP_TX_MODE[1:0] 0x0800 (Table 60))	Mode	Rx/Tx TOHP-48 Interface Rate
1X	OC-48	20,736,000* baud
01	OC-12	20,736,000 bits/s
00	OC-3	5,184,000 bits/s

* This OC-48 interface is a four-line interface resulting in an effective interface rate of 82,944,000 bits/s.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

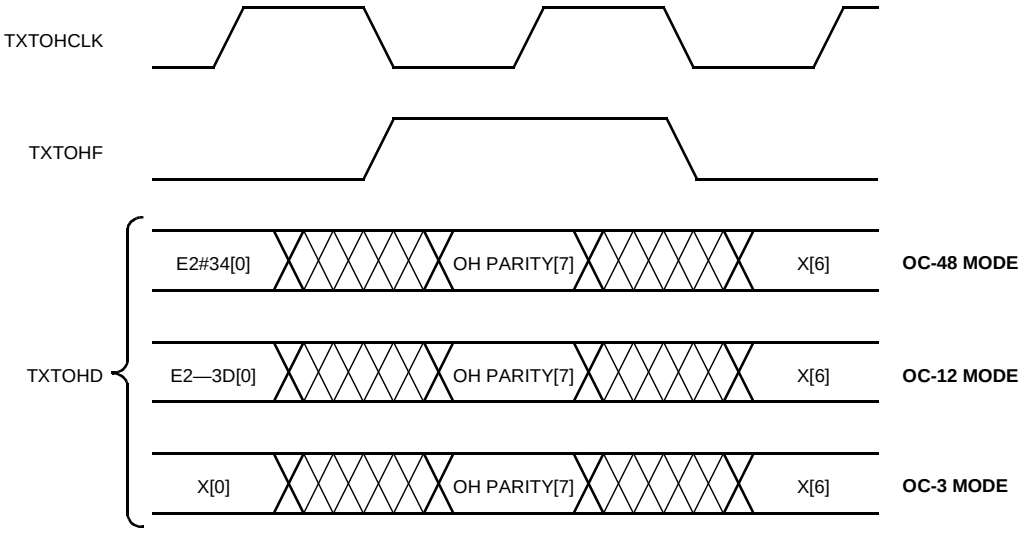
Receive/Transmit TOHP-48 Interface (continued)



5-7419(F)r.5U

Note: Numbers in brackets denote bits. X[number] indicates a reserved bit.

Figure 29. RTOH Interface



5-7420(F)r.4U

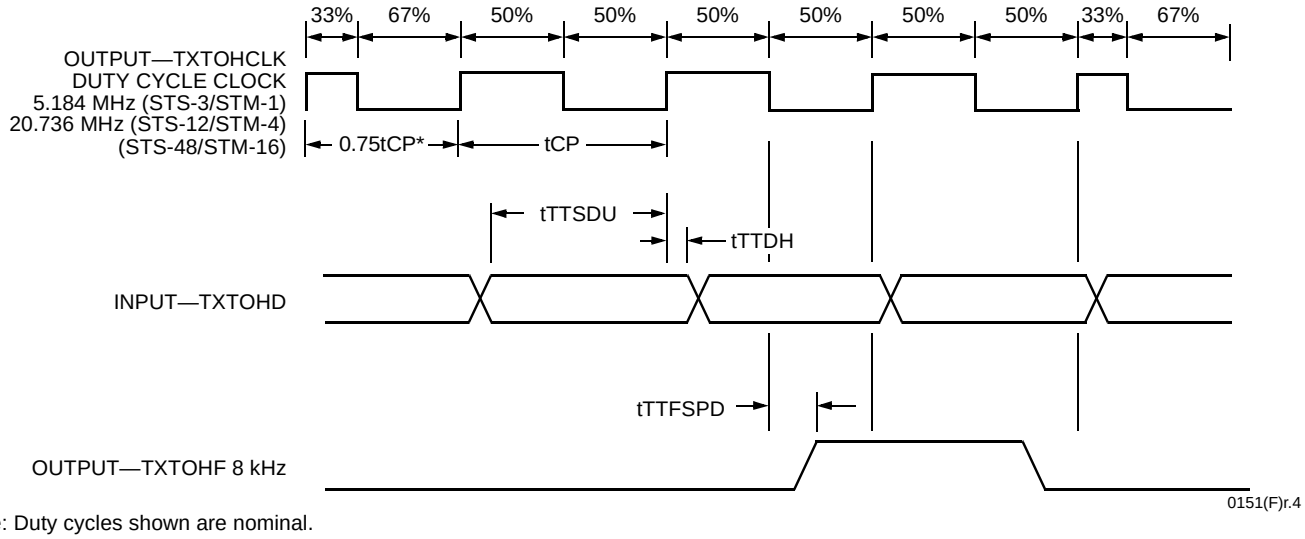
Note: Numbers in brackets denote bits. X[number] indicates a reserved bit.

Figure 30. TTOH Interface

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

Transport Overhead Access Channel (TOAC) Interface Timing

Transport overhead access channel (TOAC) interface timing specifications are given for the transmit direction in Figure 31 and in Table 58, and for the receive direction in Figure 32 and in Table 59.

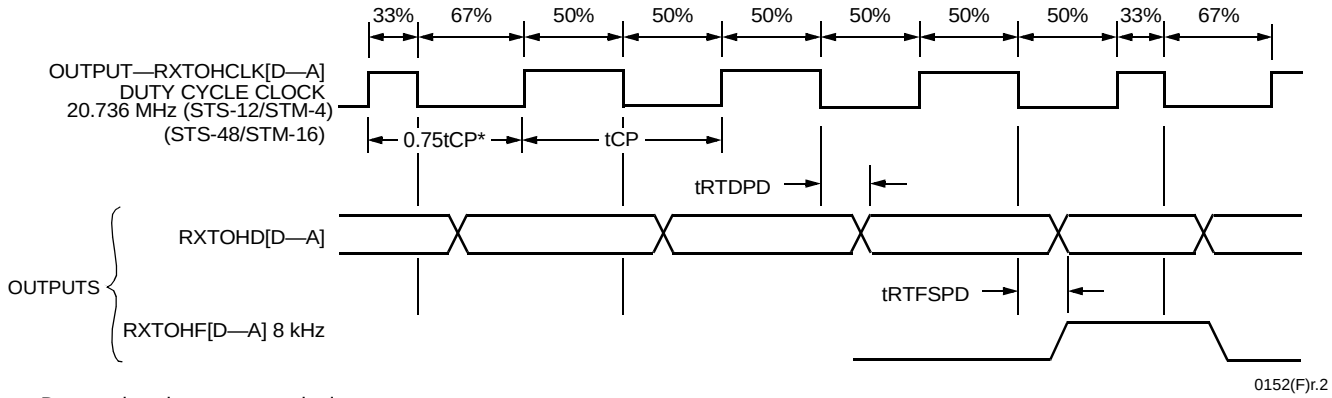


Note: Duty cycles shown are nominal.
* tCP = x/y where y is the clock frequency in MHz on the TXCLKP/N pins and x = 32 for OC-3 and OC-12. For OC-48, x = 8.

Figure 31. STS-3/STM1, STS-12/STM-4, and STS-48/STM-16 Transmit TOAC Interface Timing

Table 58. Transmit TOAC Interface Timing Specifications

Symbol	Test Conditions	Setup (Min)	Hold (Min)	Propagation Delay		Unit
				(Min)	(Max)	
tTTDSU	—	10	—	—	—	ns
tTTDH	—	—	10	—	—	ns
tTTFSPD	C_L = 50 pF	—	—	0	10	ns

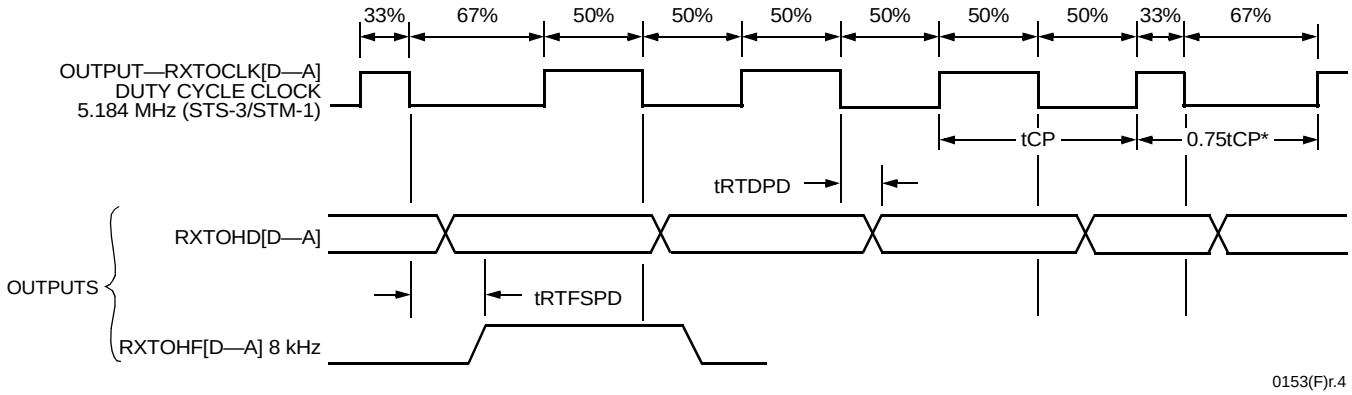


Note: Duty cycles shown are nominal.
* tCP = x/y where y is the clock frequency in MHz on the TXCLKP/N pins and x = 32 for OC-3 and OC-12. For OC-48, x = 8.

Figure 32. STS-12/STM-4 and STS-48/STM-16 Receive TOAC Interface Timing

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

Transport Overhead Access Channel (TOAC) Interface Timing (continued)



Note: Duty cycles shown are nominal.

* tCP = x/y where y is the clock frequency in MHz on the TXCLKP/N pins and x = 32 for OC-3 and OC-12. For OC-48, x = 8.

Figure 33. STS-3/STM-1 Receive TOAC Interface Timing

Table 59. Receive TOAC Interface Timing Specifications

Symbol	Test Conditions	Propagation Delay		Unit
		(Min)	(Max)	
tRTDPD	C_L = 50 pF	0	10	ns
tRTFSPD	C_L = 50 pF	0	10	ns

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions

To access (read and write) registers RXCLK[A—D][P/N] (see Pin Descriptions—Line Interface Signals, Table 7 on page 97) must always be present for a given application.

Note: Parameters of more than 16 bits are made up of 32-bit register pairs (Table 75, Table 77). Each pair gets written at the same time.

Two consecutive writes are needed to complete a write to these registers. For example, when writing address 0x0852, the data is held in a shadow register; when writing address 0x0853, the data gets written in 0x0853 and at the same time, the data in the shadow register is transferred to address 0x0852.

When reading, the registers are accessed without using the shadow register and are read one at a time.

Table 60. TOHP_MODE_VERR, Mode (R/W) and Block Version (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0800	15:13	TOHP_RX_MODE[2:0]	**Receive Direction Mode.** TOHP_RX_MODE[2], bit 15, has two functions: default value for the registers and the number of errored frames required before declaring and OOF condition in the framer. [2] 1 = SDH, 0 = SONET [1] 1= OC-48, 0 = OC-3/12 [0] 1 = OC-12, 0 = OC-3	011
	12:10	TOHP_TX_MODE[2:0]	**Transmit Direction Mode.** TOHP_TX_MODE[2], bit 12, has two functions: default value for the registers and the number of errored frames required before declaring and OOF condition in the framer. [2] 1 = SDH, 0 = SONET [1] 1 = OC-48, 0 = OC-3/12 [0] 1 = OC-12, 0 = OC-3	011
	9:0	TOHP_VER[9:0]	**Block Version Number.** Block version register will change each time the device is changed.	0000000001

Table 61. TOHP_CH_INT, Channel Interrupt (R/W, RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0801	15	TOHP_CORWN	**Clear on Read/(Not) Write.** 1 = COR, 0 = COW.	0
	14:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:8	TOHP_INTH[D—A]	**High Interrupt (RO).** Active-high interrupt bits for channel D to A. Each bit is the ORing of all event and delta signals of OOF, LOF, LOS, and LOC of that channel (Table 62).	0x0
	7:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	3:0	TOHP_INTL[D—A]	**Low Interrupt (RO).** Active-high interrupt bits for channel D to A. Each bit is the ORing of all event and delta of all monitoring features, i.e., TOHP_K2DMON (Table 85), of that channel.	0x0

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 62. TOHP_DLT_EVT[A—D][1—2], 0x0802—0x0809, Delta/Event Registers (COR/COW-RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0802, 0x0804, 0x0806, 0x0808	15	TOHP_LRDIMOND [A—D]	**Line/Multiplex RDI Delta.** Delta bit indicates a change of state for the line/multiplex RDI state bits, TOHP_LRDIMON[A—D]. The delta bits clear when read. Their mask bits are TOHP_LRDIMONM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LRDIMOND[A] is valid.	1, 1, 1, 1
	14	TOHP_LAISMOND [A—D]	**Line/Multiplex AIS Delta.** Delta bit indicates a change of states for the line/multiplex AIS state bits TOHP_LAISMON[A—D]. The delta bits clear when read. Their mask bits are TOHP_LAISMONM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LAISMOND[A] is valid.	1, 1, 1, 1
	13	TOHP_ RAPSBABLEE [A—D]	**APS Babble Event Bit.** Each bit is active-high to indicate the inconsistence in K1 byte of that channel. Their mask bits are TOHP_RAPSBABLEM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_RAPSBABLEE[A] is valid.	0, 0, 0, 0
	12	TOHP_S1DMON4D [A—D]	**Delta Register for S1DMON[3:0] When S1MON8or4CTL = 1.** Each delta bit indicates a change of state for TOHP_S1DMON[3:0] in its channel. The delta bit clears when read. Their mask bits are TOHP_S1DMON4M[A—D]**.** In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_S1DMON4D[A] is valid.	0, 0, 0, 0
	11	TOHP_S1DMON8D [A—D]	**Delta Register for S1DMON[7:4] When S1MON8or4CTL = 1 or S1DMON[7:0] When S1MON8or4CTL = 0.** Each delta bit indicates a change of state for TOHP_S1DMON[7:4]/ TOHP_S1DMON[7:0] in its channel. The delta bit clears when read. Their mask bits are TOHP_S1DMON8M[A—D]**.** In STS-48 mode, only S1DMON8D[A] is valid.	0, 0, 0, 0
	10	TOHP_K2DMOND [A—D]	**K2[2:0] Data Monitor Delta Bit.** Each bit is active-high to indicate a change in TOHP_K2DMON[A—D] for that channel. These bits will clear when read or write. Their mask bits are TOHP_K2DMONM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_K2DMONE[A] is valid.	0, 0, 0, 0
	9	TOHP_K1K2DMOND [A—D]	**K1K2 Data Monitor Delta Bit.** Each bit is active-high to indicate a change in (K1[7:0] and K2[7:3]) or (K1[7:0] and K2[7:0]) for that channel depending on K1K2_2OR1. Their mask bits are TOHP_K1K2DMONM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_K1K2DMONE[A] is valid.	0, 0, 0, 0
	8	TOHP_F1DMOND [A—D]	**F1 Data Monitor Delta Bit.** Their mask bits are TOHP_F1DMONM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_F1DMOND[A] is valid.	0, 0, 0, 0
0x0802	7	TOHP_ TTOAC_PERRE	**Transmit TOAC Parity Error Event.** Event register indicates a parity error was detected on the incoming TOAC.	1, 0, 0, 0

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 62. TOHP_DLT_EVT[A—D][1—2], 0x0802—0x0809, Delta/Event Registers (COR/COW-RO) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0802, 0x0804, 0x0806, 0x0808	6	TOHP_ S1BABLEE[A—D]	**Receive S1 Byte Babbling Event.** This event register will be set if TOHP_CNTDS1BABLE[A—D][3:0] consecutive frames pass without a validated S1 byte.	0, 0, 0, 0
	5	TOHP_SFD[A—D]	**Signal Fail BER Algorithm Delta.** Delta bit indicates a change of state for the signal fail BER algorithm state bits TOHP_SF[A—D]. The delta bits clear when read. Their mask bits are TOHP_SFM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_SFD[A] is valid.	1, 1, 1, 1
0x0802, 0x0804, 0x0806, 0x0808	4	TOHP_SDD[A—D]	**Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Delta.** Delta bit indicates a change of states for the signal degrade BER algorithm state bits TOHP_SD[A—D]. The delta bits clear when read. Their mask bits are TOHP_SDM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_SDD[A] is valid.	1, 1, 1, 1
	3	TOHP_OOFD [A—D]	**Receive Out of Frame Delta.** Delta bit indicates change of state for the out-of-frame TOHP_OOF[A—D]. The delta bits clear when read. Their mask bits are TOHP_OOFM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_OOFD[A] is valid.	1, 0, 0, 0
	2	TOHP_LOFD [A—D]	**Receive Loss of Frame Delta.** Delta bit indicates change of state for the loss-of-frame TOHP_LOF[A—D]. The delta bits clear when read. Their mask bits are TOHP_LOFM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LOFD[A] is valid.	1, 0, 0, 0
	1	TOHP_LOSD [A—D]	**Receive Loss of Signal Delta.** Delta bit indicates change of state for the loss-of-signal TOHP_LOS[A—D]. The delta bits clear when read. Their mask bits are TOHP_LOSM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LOSD[A] is valid.	1, 1, 1, 1
	0	TOHP_LOCD [A—D]	**Receive Loss of Clock Delta.** Delta bit indicates change of states for the loss-of-clock TOHP_LOC[A—D]. The delta bits clear when read. Their mask bits are TOHP_LOCM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LOCD[A] is valid.	1, 1, 1, 1
0x0803, 0x0805, 0x0807, 0x0809	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	000 0000 0000 000
	1	TOHP_TTOAC_ K1K2ERRE[A—D]	**Transmit TOAC K1and K2 Error Event.** Event bits indicate when an error is detected between the true and complement K1/K2 values. Their mask bits are TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2ERRM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2ERRE[A] is valid.	0
	0	TOHP_J0MISE [A—D]	**J0 Mismatch Event Bits.** Their mask bits are TOHP_J0MISM[A—D]. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_J0MISE[A] is valid for J0 byte while TOHP_J0MISE[D—B] are used for Z0 bytes as TOHP_Z0DMOND[D—B][1].	1

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 63. TOHP_RX_TX_STATE[A—D], 0x080A—0x080D, Receive/Transmit State Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x080A—0x080D	15	TOHP_LRDIMON[A—D]	**Line/Multiplex RDI State Bit.** In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LRDIMON[A] is valid.	0
	14	TOHP_LAISMON[A—D]	**Line/Multiplex AIS State Bit.** In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LAISMON[A] is valid.	0
	13:7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	TOHP_TLRDIINT[A—D]	**Transmit Line RDI Insert State Bit.** State bit for inserting line RDI value into the K2[2:0] bits. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_TLRDIINT[A] is valid.	0
	5	TOHP_SF[A—D]	**Signal Fail State Bit.** In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_SF[A] is valid.	0
	4	TOHP_SD[A—D]	**Signal Degrade State Bit.** In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_SD[A] is valid.	0
	3	TOHP_OOF[A—D]	**Out-of-Frame.** Active-high out-of-frame state bit. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_OOF[A] is valid.	0
	2	TOHP_LOF[A—D]	**Loss-of-Frame.** Active-high loss-of-frame state bit. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LOF[A] is valid.	0
	1	TOHP_LOS[A—D]	**Loss-of-Signal.** Active-high loss-of-signal state bit. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LOS[A] is valid.	0
	0	TOHP_LOC[A—D]	**Loss-of-Clock.** Active-high loss-of-clock state bit. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LOC[A] is valid. When a loss-of-clock is detected for a line interface, associated status registers for that line interface may not be updated.	0

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 64. TOHP_MSK[A—D][1—2], 0x080E—0x0815, Mask Bit Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x080E, 0x0810, 0x0812, 0x0814	15	TOHP_LRDIMONM [A—D]	**Line/Multiplex RDI Mask Bit.** A 1 masks the corresponding occurrence of the alarm to the interrupt. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LRDIMONM[A] is valid.	1
	14	TOHP_LAISMONM [A—D]	**Line/Multiplex AIS Mask Bit.** A 1 masks the corresponding occurrence of the alarm to the interrupt. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LAISMONM[A] is valid.	1
	13	TOHP_RAPSBABLEM [A—D]	**APS Babble Mask Bit.** A 1 masks the corresponding occurrence of the alarm to the interrupt. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_RAPSBABLEM[A] is valid.	1
	12	TOHP_S1DMON4M [A—D]	**Mask Bit for S1DMON4D When S1MON8or4CTL = 1.** A 1 masks the corresponding occurrence of the alarm to the interrupt. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_S1DMON4LSNM[A] is valid.	1
	11	TOHP_S1DMON8M [A—D]	**Mask Bit for S1DMON8D.** A 1 masks the corresponding occurrence of the alarm to the interrupt. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_S1DMON8M[A] is valid.	1
	10	TOHP_K2DMONM[A—D]	**K2[2:0] Data Monitor Mask Bit.** A 1 masks the corresponding occurrence of the alarm to the interrupt. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_K2DMONM[A] is valid.	1
	9	TOHP_K1K2DMONM [A—D]	**K1K2 Data Monitor Mask Bit.** A 1 masks the corresponding occurrence of the alarm to the interrupt. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_K1K2DMONM[A] is valid.	1
	8	TOHP_F1DMONM[A—D]	**F1 Data Monitor Mask Bit.** A 1 masks the corresponding occurrence of the alarm to the interrupt. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_F1DMONM[A] is valid.	1
0x080E	7	TOHP_TTOAC_PERRM	**Transmit TOAC Parity Error Mask.** A 1 masks the corresponding occurrence of the alarm to the interrupt. All 4 bits are valid in every mode.	1
0x080E, 0x0810, 0x0812, 0x0814	6	TOHP_S1BABLEM [A—D]	**S1 Babbling Mask Bit.** A 1 masks the corresponding occurrence of the alarm to the interrupt. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_S1BABLEM[A] is valid.	1
	5	TOHP_SFM[A—D]	**Signal Fail Mask Bit.** Active-high signal fail mask bit. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_SFM[A] is valid.	1
	4	TOHP_SDM[A—D]	**Signal Degrade Mask Bit.** Active-high signal degrade mask bit. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_SDM[A] is valid.	1
	3	TOHP_OOFM[A—D]	**Out-of-Frame Mask Bit.** Active-high out-of-frame mask bit. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_OOFM[A] is valid.	1
	2	TOHP_LOFM[A—D]	**Loss-of-Frame Mask Bit.** Active-high loss-of-frame mask bit. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LOFM[A] is valid.	1
	1	TOHP_LOSM[A—D]	**Loss-of-Signal Mask Bit.** Active-high loss-of-signal mask bit. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LOSM[A] is valid.	1
	0	TOHP_LOCM[A—D]	**Loss-of-Clock Mask Bit.** Active-high loss-of-clock mask bit. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LOCM[A] is valid.	1

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 64. TOHP_MSK[A—D][1—2], 0x080E—0x0815, Mask Bit Registers (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x080F, 0x0811, 0x0813, 0x0815	15	TOHP_INTM[A—D]	**Interrupt Mask Bit.** A 1 masks the alarm to the interrupt.	1
	14:2	—	**Reserved.**	00 0000 0000 000
	1	TOHP_TTOAC_ K1K2ERRM[A—D]	**Transmit TOAC K1 and K2 Error Mask Bits.** Active-high. Transmit TOAC K1 and K2 error mask bits. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2ERRM[A] is valid.	1
	0	TOHP_J0MISM[A—D]	**J0 Mismatch Mask Bit.** A 1 masks the alarm to the TOHP_INTL[D—A] (Table 61) interrupt.	1

Table 65. TOHP_TRG[A—D], 0x0816—0x0819, Trigger Register 0 → 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0816—0x0819	15:12	TOHP_RST_SWRS [A—D][3:0]	**Software Reset.** For channels A to D, to enable software reset, write TOHP_RST_SWRS [A—D][3:0] to 1100 (0xC) and then write it to 0 to release the reset.	0x0
	11:5	—	**Reserved.**	0000 000
	4	TOHP_TA1A2ERREN [A—D]	**Transmit A1/A2 Error Enable.** Enable signal to start the insertion of A2 errors in the outgoing frame. The number of consecutive errors is controlled by TOHP_TA1A2ERRINS[4:0]. TOHP_TA1A2ERREN[A] is valid in STS-48 mode.	0
	3	TOHP_SFCLEAR[A—D]	**Signal Fail Clear.** Allows the signal fail algorithm to be forced into the normal state.	0
	2	TOHP_SFSET[A—D]	**Signal Fail Set.** Allows the signal fail algorithm to be forced into the failed state.	0
	1	TOHP_SDCLEAR[A—D]	**Signal Degrade Clear.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the normal state.	0
	0	TOHP_SDSET[A—D]	**Signal Degrade Set.** Allows the signal degrade algorithm to be forced into the degraded state.	0

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 66. TOHP_CNTD[A—D][1—2], 0x081A—0x0821, Continuous N-Times Detect (CNTD) Values (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x081A, 0x081C, 0x081E, 0x0820	15:12	TOHP_CNTDK2 [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for K2[2:0] Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3-0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, CNTDK2[A] is valid.	0x3
	11:8	TOHP_CNTDK1K2 [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for APS (K1, K2[7:3]) Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, CNTDK1K2[A] is valid.	0x3
	7:4	TOHP_CNTDF1[A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for F1 Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, CNTDF1[A] is valid.	0x3
	3:0	TOHP_CNTDJ0Z0 [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for J0Z0 Bytes.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, CNTDJ0Z0[A] is valid.	0x3
0x081B, 0x081D, 0x081F, 0x0821	15:13	—	**Reserved.** Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only.	0x0
	12	—	**APS Babble.** Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only. 0 = Use either K1 and K2[7:3] or K1 and K2[7:0] 1 = K1 only	
	15:12	—	**Reserved.** Applies for version 2.0 only.	0x0
	11:8	TOHP_CNTDS1BABLE [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for S1 Byte Babbling.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, TOHP_CNTDS1BABLE[A] is valid.	0x5
	7:4	TOHP_CNTDS1 [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for S1 Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, TOHP_CNTDS1[A] is valid.	0x3
	3:0	TOHP_CNTDK1K2FRAME [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for APS Frame.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, TOHP_CNTDK1K2FRAME[A] is valid.	0xC

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 67. TOHP_RCTL[A—D][1—2], 0x0822—0x0829, Receive Control [1—2] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0822, 0x0824, 0x0826, 0x0828	15:14	TOHP_J0MONMODE [A—D][1:0]	**J0 Monitoring Mode.** There are four modes as defined in the document. All four parameters TOHP_J0MONMODE[A—D] need to be set in STS-48 mode. 00 = The TOHP-48 will latch the value of the J0 byte every frame for a total of 16 bytes. The TOHP-48 will compare the incoming J0 byte with the next expected value (the expected value is obtained by cycling through the previously stored 16 received bytes in round-robin fashion) and set the event bit if different. 01 = This is the SONET-framing mode. The hardware looks for 0x0D followed by 0x0A to indicate that the next byte is the first byte of the path trace message. The J0 byte is continuously written into TOHP_RJ0DMON (Table 86) with the first byte residing at the first address. If any received byte does not match the previously received byte for its location, then the event bit is set. 10 = This is the SDH-framing mode. The hardware looks for the byte with the MSB set to 1, which indicates that the next byte is the second byte of the message. The rest of the operation is the same as the SONET framing mode. 11 = A new J0 byte TOHP_RJ0DMON[1][7:0] will be detected after TOHP_CNTDJ0Z0[3:0] (Table 66) consecutive consistent occurrences of a new pattern in the J0 overhead byte. Any changes to this byte are reported to TOHP_J0MISE[A—D] (Table 62) and TOHP_J0MISM[A—D] (Table 64). These event bits will act as delta bits indicating a change of state for the TOHP_RJ0DMON[1][7:0].	00
	13	TOHP_M1B7IGNORE [A—D]	**Bit 7 of M1 Byte Ignore.** Bit 7 of M1 byte will be ignored if TOHP_M1B7IGNORE is set to 1 for that channel. Only TOHP_M1B7IGNORE[A] is valid for STS-48.	0
	12	TOHP_LAISINS[A—D]	**Line AIS Software Insertion.** Active-high for AIS insertion. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_LAISINS[A] is valid.	0

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 67. TOHP_RCTL[A—D][1—2], 0x0822—0x0829, Receive Control [1—2] (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0822, 0x0824, 0x0826, 0x0828	11	TOHP_LOF_AISINH[A—D]	**Loss-of-Frame AIS Inhibit.** When set to logic 1, the AIS insertion will be inhibited in case of loss-of-frame.	0
	10	TOHP_OOF_AISINH [A—D]	**Out-of-Frame AIS Inhibit.** When set to logic 1, the AIS insertion will be inhibited in case of out-of-frame.	0
	9	TOHP_LOS_AISINH[A—D]	**Loss-of-Signal AIS Inhibit.** When set to logic 1, the AIS insertion will be inhibited in case of loss-of-signal.	0
	8	TOHP_SFB1B2SEL[A—D]	**Signal Fail B1/B2 Error Count Select.** When set to logic 0, the B1 errors will be used by the signal fail error rate algorithm; otherwise, B2 errors are used.	0
	7	TOHP_SDB1B2SEL[A—D]	**Signal Degrade B1/B2 Error Count Select.** When set to logic 0, the B1 errors will be used by the signal degrade error rate algorithm; otherwise, B2 errors are used.	0
	6	TOHP_CNTDB1SEL[A—D]	**Reset CNTD Counters on B1 Error.** Active-high control bit to reset continuous N-times detect counters upon received B1 errors. Only TOHP_CNTDB1SEL[A] is valid for STS-48.	0
	5	TOHP_S1MON8OR4CTL [A—D]	**S1 Byte or Nibble.** When set to logic 1, the S1 byte will be monitored as two nibbles. Otherwise, it is treated as a byte. Only TOHP_S1MON8OR4CTL[A] is valid for STS-48.	0
	4	TOHP_K1K2_2OR1[A—D]	**K1 and K2 Treated as 2 Registers or 1.** When set to 1, the K1 and K2 bytes will be treated as one 16-bit register. When K1 and K2 are treated as one 16-bit register, AIS-L detection is **disabled**. Both AIS-L and RDI-L monitoring will not be performed. When set to 0, the K1 and K2 bytes will be treated as 2 registers of size 13 bits (K1[7:0], K2[7:3]) and 3 bits (K2[2:0]). Only TOHP_K1K2_2OR1[A] is valid for STS-48.	0

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 67. TOHP_RCTL[A—D][1—2], 0x0822—0x0829, Receive Control [1—2] (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0822, 0x0824, 0x0826, 0x0828	3	TOHP_B2BITBLKCNT [A—D]	**B2 Error Count in Bit or Block.** When set to 0, B2 check logic will count bit errors; otherwise, it counts block errors. Only TOHP_B2BITBLKCNT[A] is valid for STS-48.	0
	2	TOHP_DSCRINH[A—D]	**Descramble Inhibit Control.** When a bit is set to 1, the descrambler for that is disabled. In STS-48 mode, all 4 bits need to be set to same value.	0
	1	TOHP_B1BITBLKCNT [A—D]	**B1 Error Count in Bit or Block.** When set to 0, B1 check logic will count bit errors; otherwise, it counts block errors. Only TOHP_B1BITBLKCNT[A] is valid for STS-48.	0
	0	TOHP_ROH_BYPASS [A—D]	**Receive Overhead Bypass.** Control bit, when set to 1, causes the received data to pass through the block retimed. In STS-48 mode, all 4 bits need to be set to same value.	0
0x0823, 0x0825, 0x0827, 0x0829	15	TOHP_M1BITBLKCNT [A—D]	**M1 Error Count in Bit or Block.** When set to 0, M1 check logic will count bit errors; otherwise, it counts block errors. Only TOHP_M1BITBLKCNT[C] is valid for STS-48.	0
	14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13	TOHP_RVALIDK_CTL [A—D]	**Receive Validated K Bytes Control**. When set to 1, received K1[5, 2, 1] and K2 [5, 3, 1] bytes are used to compare with received reversed K1[5, 2, 2] and K2 [5, 3, 2] bytes, respectively.	0
	12:0	TOHP_LOSDETCNT [A—D][12:0]	**Loss-of-Signal Detection Count.** Set the number of consecutive all-zeros/ones pattern detected to declare receive LOS state for each channel. The time scale is in steps of 8 bits (for STS-3 and STS-12) or 32 (STS-48) at a time. Only TOHP_LOSDETCNT[A][12:0] is valid for STS-48.	0x0000

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 68. TOHP_RCTL[A—D][3], 0x082A—0x082D, Receive Control 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x082A	15:14	TOHP_RREFSEL[1:0]	**Receive Reference Sync Select.** Select reference output from channel A (00), B (01), C (10), and D (11).	0
	13	TOHP_RREF_EN	**Receive Reference Sync Enable.** Enables or disables output from the RXREF pin AK3 (Table 8). When set to 1, the receive 8 kHz 50% duty cycle sync output is high impedance.	0
	12	TOHP_RREF_INH	**Receive Reference Sync Inhibit.** When set to logic 0, the receive 8 kHz 50% duty cycle sync output. When set to 1, the RXREF (pin AK3 Table 8) output is forced to 0 during LOS, OOF, and LOF conditions.	0
	11:4	—	**Reserved.**	000 00000
0x082B—0x082D	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
0x082A—0x082D	3	TOHP_RTOACSINH[A—D]	**Receive TOAC Sync Inhibit.** When set to logic 1, the TOAC sync output, RXTOHF[A—D] is forced to high impedance.	0
	2	TOHP_RTOACCINH[A—D]	**Receive TOAC Clock Inhibit.** When set to logic 1, the TOAC clock output is forced to high impedance.	0
	1	TOHP_RTOACDINH[A—D]	**Receive TOAC Data Inhibit.** When set to logic 1, the TOAC data output is high impedance.	0
	0	TOHP_RTOAC_OEPINS [A—D]	**Receive TOAC Odd or Even Parity Insert.** When set to logic 1, the output TOAC parity bit is even; otherwise, the parity is odd.	0

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 69. TOHP_TCTL[A—D][1—2], 0x082E—0x0835, Transmit Control [1—2] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x082E	15	TOHP_TTOACINH	**Transmit TOAC Clock and Sync Inhibit.** When set to 1, the transmit TOAC clock and sync are high impedance.	0
0x0830	15	TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2[A]	**Transmit TOAC K1K2 Byte Control.** Control bits, when set to logic 0, the value in registers TOHP_TK1DINS[7:0] and TOHP_TK2DINS[7:3] will be inserted into the K1K2 byte in the transmit frame. Setting these bits to logic 1 causes the TTOAC value to be inserted into the K1K2 byte. TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2[A] is valid for STS-48 mode only.	0
0x0832	15	TOHP_TTOAC_ VALIDK_CTL	**Transmit TOAC Validated K1K2 Byte Control.** Control bit, when set to 1, the reversed K1 K2 bytes are compared to the received K1 K2 bytes (all 16 bits) before the insertion; otherwise, TTOAC received K1K2 bytes are inserted.	0
0x0834	15	TOHP_TK2SWHWINS_INH	**Transmit K2 Byte Software and Hardware Control.** Control bit, when set to 1, K2[2:0] = TTOAC_K1K2[2:0] or TK2SINS[2:0]. When TK2SWHW_INT clear to 0 and LRDIINT = 1, the K2[2:0] is set to 110 (RDI-L).	0
0x082E, 0x0830, 0x0832, 0x0834	14	TOHP_TJ0INS[A—D]	**Transmit J0 Insert Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TOHP_TJ0DINS[A—D][64:1][7:0] into the outgoing J0 bytes; otherwise, the insert value depends on TOHP_TTOAC_J0[A—D] registers. TJ0INS[A] is valid in STS-48 mode.*	0
	13	TOHP_TTOAC_J0[A—D]	**Transmit TOAC J0 Byte Control.** Control bits, when set to logic 0, cause the default value 00000000 for SONET or 11111111 for SDH to be inserted into the J0 byte in the transmit frame. Setting these bits to logic 1 causes the TTOAC value to be inserted into the J0 byte. TOHP_TTOAC_J0[A] is valid for STS-48 mode.*	0
0x0830, 0x0832, 0x0834	12	TOHP_TTOAC_ K1K2[B—D]	**Transmit TOAC K1K2 Byte Control.** Control bits, when set to logic 0, the value in registers TOHP_TK1DINS[7:0] and TOHP_TK2DINS[7:3] will be inserted into the K1K2 byte in the transmit frame. Setting these bits to logic 1 causes the TTOAC value to be inserted into the K1K2 byte. TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2[A] is valid for STS-48 mode.	0
0x082E		TOHP_TTOAC_OEPMON	**Transmit TOAC Odd or Even Parity Monitor.** When set to 1, even parity is checked for transmit TOAC channels; otherwise, odd parity is checked.	0

* TOHP_TJ0INS = 1 always sets J0 to the TOHP_TJ0DINS values regardless of the value of TOHP_TTOAC_J0.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 69. TOHP_TCTL[A—D][1—2], 0x082E—0x0835, Transmit Control [1—2] (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x082E, 0x0830, 0x0832, 0x0834	11	TOHP_TTOAC_INS[A—D]	**Transmit TOAC Byte Control.** Control bits, when set to logic 0, cause the default value 00000000 for SONET or 11111111 for SDH to be inserted into all overhead bytes without specific insert control bits in the transmit frame. Setting these bits to logic 1 causes the TTOAC value to be inserted into all overhead bytes without specific insert control bits. TOHP_TTOAC_INS[A] is valid for STS-48 mode.	0
	10	TOHP_TTOAC_E2[A—D]	**Transmit TOAC E2 Byte Control.** Control bits, when set to logic 0, cause the default value to be inserted into the E2 byte in the transmit frame. Setting these bits to logic 1 causes the TTOAC value to be inserted into the E2 byte. TOHP_TTOAC_E2[A] is valid for STS-48 mode.	0
	9	TOHP_TTOAC_S1[A—D]	**Transmit TOAC S1 Byte Control.** Control bits, when set to logic 0, cause the default value to be inserted into the S1 byte in the transmit frame. Setting these bits to logic 1 causes the TTOAC value to be inserted into the S1 byte. TOHP_TTOAC_S1[A] is valid for STS-48 mode.	0
	8	TOHP_TTOAC_D4TO12 [A—D]	**Transmit TOAC D4 to D12 Byte Control.** Control bits, when set to logic 0, cause the default value to be inserted into the D4 to D12 bytes in the transmit frame. Setting these bits to logic 1 causes the TTOAC value to be inserted into the D4 to D12 bytes. TOHP_TTOAC_D4TO12[A] is valid for STS-48 mode. **Note:** When TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2 = 1 and TOHP_TTOAC_VALIDK_CTL = 1, TOHP_TTOAC_D4TO12[A—D] has	0

* TOHP_TJ0INS = 1 always sets J0 to the TOHP_TJ0DINS values regardless of the value of TOHP_TTOAC_J0.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 69. TOHP_TCTL[A—D][1—2], 0x082E—0x0835, Transmit Control [1—2] (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x082E, 0x0830, 0x0832, 0x0834	7	TOHP_TTOAC_D1TO3 [A—D]	**Transmit TOAC D1 to D3 Byte Control.** Control bits, when set to logic 0, cause the default value to be inserted into the D1 to D3 bytes in the transmit frame. Setting these bits to logic 1 causes the TTOAC value to be inserted into the D1 to D3 bytes. TOHP_TTOAC_D1TO3[A] is valid for STS-48 mode.	0
	6	TOHP_TTOAC_F1[A—D]	**Transmit TOAC F1 Byte Control.** Control bits, when set to logic 0, cause the default value to be inserted into the F1 byte in the transmit frame. Setting these bits to logic 1 causes the TTOAC value to be inserted into the F1 byte. TOHP_TTOAC_F1[A] is valid for STS-48 mode.	0
	5	TOHP_TTOAC_E1[A—D]	**Transmit TOAC E1 Byte Control.** Control bits, when set to logic 0, cause the default value to be inserted into the E1 byte in the transmit frame. Setting these bits to logic 1 causes the TTOAC value to be inserted into the E1 byte. TOHP_TTOAC_E1[A] is valid for STS-48 mode.	0
	4	TOHP_TAPSBABLEINS [A—D]	**Transmit APS Babble Insert.** Control bit, when set to 1, causes an inconsistent APS byte (K1[7:0], K2[7:3]) to be inserted into the outgoing STS-M frame until this register is reset to 0.	0
	3	TOHP_TM1_ERR_INS [A—D]	**Transmit M1 Error Insert.** Once this register is set to 1, an error will be inserted continuously into the outgoing M1 byte until this register is reset to 0. In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_TM1_ERR_INS[C] is valid.	0
	2	TOHP_TM1_REIL_INH [A—D]	**Transmit M1 REI-L Inhibit.** Active high to inhibit automatic insertion of REI-L (MS-REI). In STS-48 mode, only TOHP_TM1_REIL_INH[C] is valid.	0
	1	TOHP_TF1INS[A—D]	**Transmit F1 Insert Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TOHP_TF1DINS[7:0] into the outgoing F1 byte in the STS-M frame; otherwise, the insert value depends on TTOAC_F1 register. TOHP_TF1INS[A] is valid in STS-48 mode.	1
	0	TOHP_TS1INS[A—D]	**Transmit S1 Insert Control.** Control bit, when set to a logic 1, inserts the value in TOHP_TS1DINS[7:0] into the outgoing S1 byte in the STS-M frame; otherwise, the insert value depends on TOHP_TTOAC_S1 bit. TOHP_TS1INS[A] is valid in STS-48 mode.	1

* TOHP_TJ0INS = 1 always sets J0 to the TOHP_TJ0DINS values regardless of the value of TOHP_TTOAC_J0.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 69. TOHP_TCTL[A—D][1—2], 0x082E—0x0835, Transmit Control [1—2] (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x082F, 0x0831, 0x0833, 0x0835	15:11	TOHP_TA1A2ERRINS [A—D][4:0]	**Number of Consecutive Frames with A2 Error Insertion.** These bits specify the number of consecutive frames to be inserted with a frame error of A2.	0x00
	10	TOHP_TOH_BYPASS[A—D]	**Transmit Overhead Bypass.** Control bit, when set to 1, causes the frame from PT pass through untouched. In STS-48 mode, all 4 bits need to be set to same value.	0
	9	TOHP_SCRINH[A—D]	**Scramble Inhibit.** When set to high, the scrambling is inhibited. In STS-48 mode, all 4 bits need to be set to same value.	0
	8	TOHP_TB1ERRINS[A—D]	**Transmit B1 Error Insertion.** When set to high, the B1 output will be inverted. For STS-48, only TOHP_TB1ERRINS[A] is valid.	0
	7	TOHP_TB2ERRINS[A—D]	**Transmit B2 Error Insertion.** When set to high, all B2 bytes in that channel will be inverted. All 4 bits are valid in STS-48 mode.	0
	6	TOHP_TIMER_LRDIINH [A—D]	**Transmit 20-Frame Line RDI Inhibit.** Control bits, when set to high, inhibit the requirement of minimum 20 frame RDI insertion.	0
	5	TOHP_TSF_LRDIINH[A—D]	**Transmit Signal Fail Line RDI Inhibit.** Active-high.	0
	4	TOHP_TLAISMON_LRDIINH [A—D]	**Transmit Line-AIS-Monitored Line RDI Inhibit.** Active-high.	0
	3	TOHP_TLOF_LRDIINH [A—D]	**Transmit Loss-of-Frame Line RDI Inhibit.** Active-high.	0
	2	TOHP_TOOF_LRDIINH [A—D]	**Transmit Out-of-Frame Line RDI Inhibit.** Active-high.	0
	1	TOHP_TLOS_LRDIINH [A—D]	**Transmit Loss-of-Signal Line RDI Inhibit.** Active-high.	0
	0	TOHP_TLOC_LRDIINH [A—D]	**Transmit Loss-of-Clock Line RDI Inhibit.** Control bits, when set to a logic 1, cause the associated failure not to contribute to the automatic insertion of RDI-L; otherwise, the associated alarm contributes to the generation of RDI-L.	0

* TOHP_TJ0INS = 1 always sets J0 to the TOHP_TJ0DINS values regardless of the value of TOHP_TTOAC_J0.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 70. TOHP_TCTL[A—D][3], 0x0836—0x0839, Transmit Control 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0836—0x0839	15	TOHP_TAPSINS[A—D]	**Transmit APS Software Insert.** When set to logic 1, the value in registers TOHP_TK1DINS[7:0] and TOHP_TK2DINS[7:3], or TTOAC value controlled by TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2, will be inserted into K1[7:0] and K2[7:3] in the transmit frame; otherwise, data from TX_RAWK[15:3] will be inserted.	1
	14:13	TOHP_TK2SINS [A—D][1:0]	**Transmit K2 Software Insert.** 11 = TTOAC_K1K2[2:0]. 10 = TK2DINS[2:0]. 01 = Hardware insert is enabled for RDI-L (110). 00 = The value in TX_RAWK[2:0] will be inserted into K2[2:0] in the transmit frame.	0x0
	12	TOHP_TVALIDK_CTL [A—D]	**Transmit Validated K Bytes Control.** When set to 1, reversed K1[5, 2, 1] and K2 [5, 3, 1] bytes will be inserted into K1[5, 2, 2] and K2 [5, 3, 2] bytes, respectively; otherwise, default value (all 1s for SDH and all 0s for SONET) will be inserted at this location.	0
	11:0	TOHP_TAISLINS [A—D][11:0]	**Force Line AIS in the Selected Output Time Slot.** Active-high. For OC-3, the index [0:2] corresponds to time slot 1-2-3; for OC-12, the index[0:11] corresponds to time slot 1-4-7-10-2-5-8-11-3-6-9-12; and for OC-48, the index [A][0:11] is for time slot 1-13-25-37-2-14-26-38-3-15-27-39, [B][0:11] for 4-16-28-40-5-17-29-41-6-18-30-42, [C][0:11] for 7-19-31-43-8-20-32-44-9-21-33-45, and [D][0:11] for 10-22-34-46-11-23-35-47-12-24-36-48.	0x000

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 71. TOHP_SD_SETR[A—D][1—2], 0x083A—0x0841, Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Set Control Registers [1—2] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x083A, 0x083C, 0x083E, 0x0840	15:0	TOHP_SDNSSET [A—D][17:2]	**Signal Degrade Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for signal degrade (SD) of slice [A—D] is equal to TOHP_SDNSSET[A—D][17:0], respectively.	0x00000
0x083B, 0x083D, 0x083F, 0x0841	1:0	TOHP_SDNSSET [A—D][1:0]		
0x083B, 0x083D, 0x083F, 0x0841	15:9	TOHP_SDMSET [A—D][6:0]	**Signal Degrade M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then signal degrade is set.	0x00
	8:2	TOHP_SDLSET[A—D][6:0]	**Signal Degrade L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x00

Table 72. TOHP_SD_SETR[A—D][3], 0x0842—0x0845, Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Set Control Register [3] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0842—0x0845	15:0	TOHP_SDBSET [A—D][15:0]	**Signal Degrade B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 73. TOHP_SD_CLEARR[A—D][1—2], 0x0846—0x084D, Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Clear Control Registers [1—2] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0846, 0x0848, 0x084A, 0x084C	15:0	TOHP_SDNSCLEAR [A—D][17:2]	**Signal Degrade Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD of slice[A—D] is equal to TOHP_SDNSCLEAR[A—D][17:0], respectively.	0x00000
0x0847, 0x0849, 0x084B, 0x084D	1:0	TOHP_SDNSCLEAR [A—D][1:0]		
0x0847, 0x0849, 0x084B, 0x084D	15:9	TOHP_SDMCLEAR [A—D][6:0]	**Signal Degrade M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SD is cleared.	0x00
	8:2	TOHP_SDLCLEAR [A—D][6:0]	**Signal Degrade L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0

Table 74. TOHP_SD_CLEARR[A—D][3], 0x084E—0x0851, Signal Degrade BER Algorithm Clear Control Register [3] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x084E—0x0851	15:0	TOHP_SDBCLEAR [A—D][15:0]	**Signal Degrade B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 75. TOHP_SF_SETR[A—D][1—2], 0x0852—0x0859, Signal Fail Set BER Algorithm Control Registers [1—2] (R/W)*

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0852, 0x0854, 0x0856, 0x0858	15:0	TOHP_SFNSSET [A—D][17:2]	**Signal Fail Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for signal fail (SF) of slice[A—D] is equal to TOHP_SFNSSET[A—D][17:0], respectively.	0x00000
0x0853, 0x0855, 0x0857, 0x0859	1:0	TOHP_SFNSSET [A—D][1:0]		
0x0853, 0x0855, 0x0857, 0x0859	15:10	TOHP_SFMSET [A—D][5:0] **Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only.**	**Signal Fail M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then signal fail is set.	0x00
	9:2	TOHP_SFLSET[A—D][7:0] **Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only.**	**Signal Fail L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x00
	15:9	TOHP_SFMSET [A—D][6:0] **Applies for version 2.0 only.**	**Signal Fail M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then signal fail is set.	0x00
	8:2	TOHP_SFLSET[A—D][6:0] **Applies for version 2.0 only.**	**Signal Fail L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x00

* See page 208 for the description of reading and writing parameters of more than 16 bits.

Table 76. TOHP_SF_SETR[A—D][3], 0x085A—0x085D, Signal Fail BER Algorithm Set Control Register [3] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x085A—0x085D	15:0	TOHP_SFBSET [A—D][15:0]	**Signal Fail B Set.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 77. TOHP_SF_CLEARR[A—D][1—2], 0x085E—0x0865, Signal Fail BER Algorithm Clear Control Registers [1—2] (R/W)*

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x085E, 0x0860, 0x0862, 0x0864	15:0	TOHP_SFNSCLEAR [A—D][17:2]	**Signal Fail Ns Clear.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for SD of slice[A—D] is equal to TOHP_SFNSCLEAR[A—D][17:0], respectively.	0x00000
0x085F, 0x0861, 0x0863, 0x0865	1:0	TOHP_SFNSCLEAR [A—D][1:0]		
0x085F, 0x0861, 0x0863, 0x0865	15:9	TOHP_SFMCLEAR [A—D][6:0]	**Signal Fail M Clear.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is below this threshold, then SF is cleared.	0x00
	8:2	TOHP_SFLCLEAR [A—D][6:0]	**Signal Fail L Clear.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x0

* See page 208 for the description of reading and writing parameters of more than 16 bits.

Table 78. TOHP_SF_CLEARR[A—D][3], 0x0866—0x0869, Signal Fail BER Algorithm Clear Control Register [3] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0866—0x0869	15:0	TOHP_SFBCLEAR [A—D][15:0]	**Signal Fail B Clear.** Number of monitoring blocks.	0x0000

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Figure 34 illustrates the parameters used in determining the bit error detection rate.

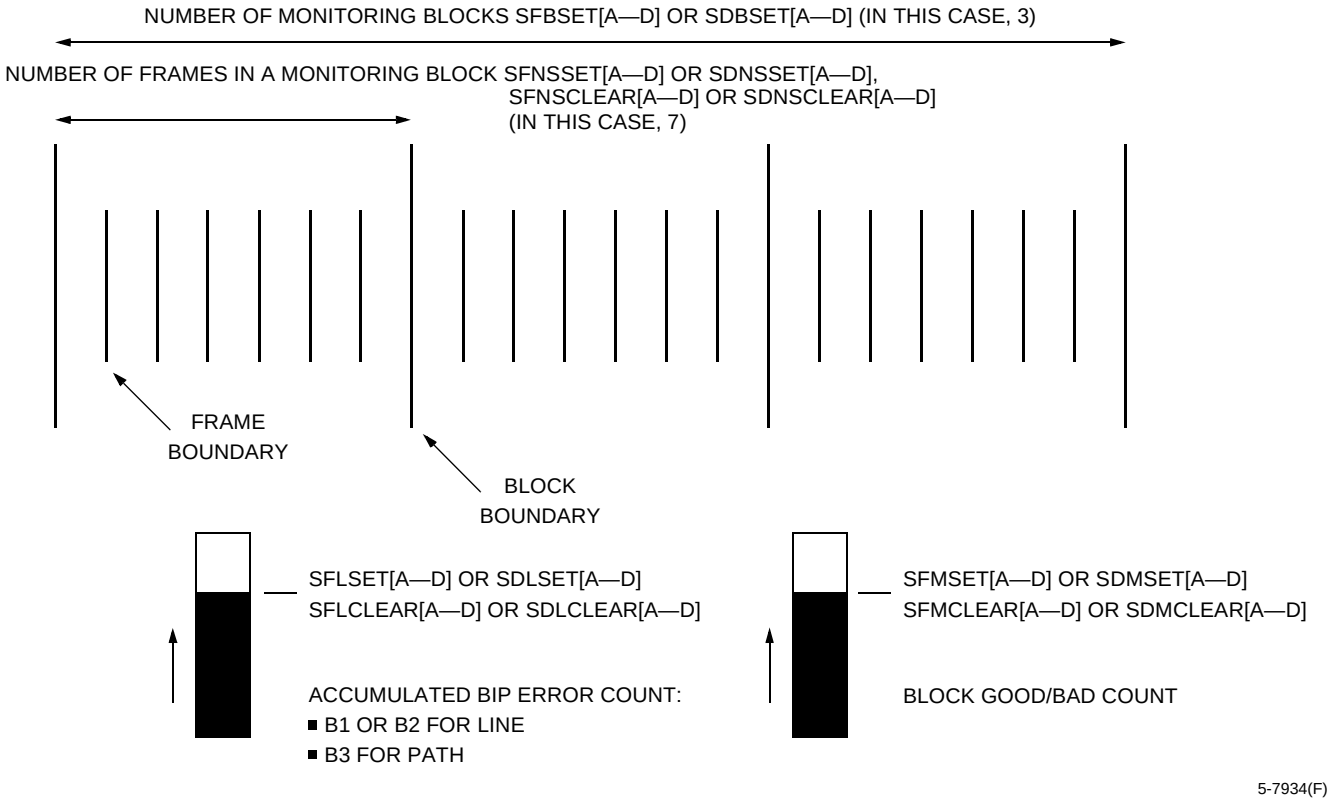


Figure 34. Signal Degrade and Failure Parameters for BER

MARS2G5 P-Pro provides a method to monitor the BER at the line and path layers. The following explains the algorithm for this method to set and clear the BER. The algorithm for this method is the same for setting and clearing the BER; the only difference is the programmed values. MARS2G5 P-Pro includes two complete sets of identical counters, one used to determine signal fail (SF) and one used to determine signal degrade (SD). The only difference between SF and SD is the provisioned values. The same algorithm is used for both the line and path layers of SONET.

The algorithm uses four sets of counters: labeled Ns (number of frames), L (number of errors), M (number of errored blocks), and B (total number of blocks). Each of these counters has different values that are provisioned to either set the BER high or clear the BER indication. The algorithm works by counting blocks, i.e., a preset number of SONET/SDH frames (Ns). If the number of errors in the block exceeds the provisioned level (L), then the errored block counter is incremented by 1; otherwise, the number of blocks in error stays at its current level. At this point, the frame counter and the error counter are reset back to 0 and counting is started again. At the end of a preset number of blocks (B), the count in the errored block counter is compared against a provisioned threshold (M). If the total number of blocks in error equals or exceeds the provisioned threshold (M), then the BER alarm is raised. If the total number of blocks in error is less than the provisioned amount (M), then the BER alarm is cleared. In other words: given the error distribution as defined by the GR-253 standard, the probability of getting L BIP errors out of 8 * N BIP bits in M out of B blocks.

The values used by the counters are determined by the state of the algorithm. If the BER state is low, then the **set** parameters are used. If the BER state is high, then the **clear** parameters are used.

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 79 and Table 80 show values of Ns, L, M, and B for STS-3/STM-1, STS-12/STM-4, and STS-48/STM-16 to set and clear the BER indicator. SF registers are 0x852—0x0869 (Table 75—Table 78) and SD registers are 0x083A—0x0851 (Table 71—Table 74). All SF/SD set and clear values are hexadecimal.

Table 79. Ns, L, M, and B Values to Set the BER Indicator

Note: The Ns, L, M, and B values shown are the numbers to be provisioned in the MARS2G5 P-Pro. The actual values of Ns, M, and B of the BER algorithm are 1 greater than the values shown, excluding L.

Mode	BER	SF/SD Set Values				Actual Number of Frames	Probability of Detecting L Errors (%)		Probability of Declaring SF/SD (%)		Integration Time (s)	Maximum Number of Frames
		Ns	L	M	B		@BER	@BER/2	@BER	@BER/2		
STS-3/ STM-1	1.00E-03	0	7	3D	3D	62	99.96	85.13	97.68	0.00	0.008	64
	1.00E-04	5	A	3	7	48	72.70	7.28	96.06	0.16	0.013	104
	1.00E-05	2F	8	3	7	384	71.34	10.08	95.19	0.52	0.1	800
	1.00E-06	1DF	8	3	7	3840	71.34	10.09	95.19	0.52	1	8000
	1.00E-07	1274	8	4	9	47250	69.74	9.44	95.07	0.13	10	80000
	1.00E-08	B5A3	8	3	9	465000	68.07	8.82	98.47	0.82	83	664000
	1.00E-09	3F79F	5	5	F	4160000	56.90	11.25	96.52	0.60	667	5336000
	1.00E-10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
STS-12/ STM-4	1.00E-03	0	20	3F	3F	64	100.00	88.43	100.00	0.04	0.008	64
	1.00E-04	1	C	6	A	22	84.92	9.64	98.38	0.00	0.008	64
	1.00E-05	C	9	3	8	117	67.93	7.17	96.48	0.25	0.025	200
	1.00E-06	7F	9	3	8	1152	66.19	6.66	95.46	0.19	0.25	2000
	1.00E-07	4FA	9	3	8	11475	65.75	6.53	95.16	0.18	2.5	20000
	1.00E-08	31CD	9	3	8	114750	65.75	6.53	95.16	0.18	21	168000
	1.00E-09	1F20B	9	3	8	1147500	65.75	6.53	95.16	0.18	167	1336000
	1.00E-10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
STS-48/ STM-16	1.00E-03	0	4B	3F	3F	64	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	0.008	64
	1.00E-04	0	F	3F	3F	64	99.95	58.97	96.89	0.00	0.008	64
	1.00E-05	4	B	35	3F	320	90.60	16.25	96.47	0.00	0.008	64
	1.00E-06	1F	8	8	E	480	77.55	13.09	96.69	0.00	0.0625	500
	1.00E-07	139	8	8	E	4710	75.80	12.15	95.17	0.00	0.625	5000
	1.00E-08	C1B	8	7	E	46500	74.58	11.54	98.09	0.01	5.2	41600
	1.00E-09	765B	7	6	A	333300	82.92	19.71	97.29	0.18	42	336000
	1.00E-10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 80. Ns, L, M, and B Values to Clear the BER Indicator

Note: The Ns, L, M, and B values shown are the numbers to be provisioned in the MARS2G5 P-Pro. The actual values of Ns, M, and B of the BER algorithm are 1 greater than the values shown, excluding L.

Mode	BER	SF/SD Set Values				Actual Number of Frames	Probability of Detecting L Errors (%)		Probability of Clearing SF/SD (%)		Integration Time (s)	Maximum Number of Frames
		Ns	L	M	B		@BER * 5	@BER	@BER * 5	@BER		
STS-3/ STM-1	1.00E-03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1.00E-04	0	7	3	7	8	85.13	0.39	0.27	100.00	0.013	104
	1.00E-05	5	3	3	7	48	93.01	11.33	0.01	99.21	0.1	800
	1.00E-06	2F	3	3	7	384	84.42	6.84	0.34	99.88	1	8000
	1.00E-07	1DF	3	3	7	3840	84.42	6.84	0.34	99.88	10	80000
	1.00E-08	1274	3	4	9	47250	83.66	6.59	0.22	99.98	83	664000
	1.00E-09	B5A3	3	3	9	465000	82.86	6.35	0.03	99.75	667	5336000
	1.00E-10	3F79F	3	2	F	4160000	46.31	1.48	0.50	99.84	6670	53360000
STS-12/ STM-4	1.00E-03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1.00E-04	0	8	6	6	7	100.00	51.54	0.00	99.03	0.008	64
	1.00E-05	1	3	8	A	22	98.36	20.51	0.07	100.00	0.025	200
	1.00E-06	C	3	3	8	117	87.99	8.23	0.02	99.59	0.25	2000
	1.00E-07	7F	3	3	8	1152	87.34	7.94	0.02	99.64	2.5	20000
	1.00E-08	4FA	3	3	8	11475	87.17	7.87	0.03	99.65	21	168000
	1.00E-09	31CD	3	3	8	114750	87.17	7.87	0.03	99.65	167	1336000
	1.00E-10	1F20B	3	3	8	1147500	87.17	7.87	0.03	99.65	1670	13360000
STS-48/ STM-16	1.00E-03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1.00E-04	0	20	27	3F	64	100.00	45.99	0.00	99.42	0.008	64
	1.00E-05	0	3	D	E	15	100.00	60.11	0.00	99.47	0.008	64
	1.00E-06	4	4	D	3F	320	95.07	7.28	0.00	99.98	0.0625	500
	1.00E-07	1F	3	6	13	640	87.34	7.94	0.00	99.94	0.625	5000
	1.00E-08	139	3	6	13	6280	86.52	7.61	0.00	99.95	5.2	41600
	1.00E-09	C1B	3	6	13	62000	85.95	7.38	0.00	99.96	42	336000
	1.00E-10	765B	3	4	A	333300	84.89	7.00	0.03	99.95	420	3360000

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 81. TOHP_B1ECNTR[A—D], 0x086A—0x086D, B1 Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x086A—0x086D	15:0	TOHP_B1ECNT[A—D][15:0]	**B1 Error Count.** The value of internal running counter is transferred into this holding register at the 0-to-1 transition of PMRST (pin D7) (Table 10) signal.	0x0000

Table 82. TOHP_B2ECNTR[A—D][1—2], 0x086E—0x0875, B2 Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x086E, 0x0870, 0x0872, 0x0874 0x086F, 0x0871, 0x0873, 0x0875	5:0 15:0	TOHP_B2ECNT[A—D][21:16] TOHP_B2ECNT[A—D][15:0]	**B2 Error Count.** The value of internal running counter is transferred into this holding register at the 0-to-1 transition of PMRST (pin D7) (Table 10) signal.	0x000000

Table 83. TOHP_M1ECNTR[A—D][1—2], 0x0876—0x087D, M1 Error Count (RO)

Note: Stream C of the M1 error count registers 0x087A[4:0] and 0x087B[15:0] must be used for OC-48 mode.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0876, 0x0878, 0x087A, 0x087C 0x0877, 0x0879, 0x087B, 0x087D	4:0 15:0	TOHP_M1ECNT[A—D][20:16] TOHP_M1ECNT[A—D][15:0]	**M1 Error Count.** The value of internal running counter is transferred into this holding register at the 0-to-1 transition of PMRST (pin D7) (Table 10) signal.	0x000000

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 84. TOHP_TOH_INSR[A—D][1—2], 0x087E—0x0885, Transmit OH Insert Value (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x087E, 0x0880, 0x0882, 0x0884	15:8	TOHP_TF1DINS [A—D][7:0]	**Transmit F1 Byte Value.** Register value is inserted into the transmit F1 byte.	0x00
	7:0	TOHP_TS1DINS [A—D][7:0]	**Transmit S1 Byte Value.** Register value is inserted into the transmit S1 byte.	0x00
0x087F, 0x0881, 0x0883, 0x0885	15:8	TOHP_TK2DINS [A—D][7:0]	**Transmit K2 Byte Value.** Register value is inserted into the transmit K2 byte.	0x00
	7:0	TOHP_TK1DINS [A—D][7:0]	**Transmit K1 Byte Value.** Register value is inserted into the transmit K1 byte.	0x00

Table 85. TOHP_RMONR[A—D][1—3], 0x0886—0x0891, Receive Monitor Value (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0886, 0x0889, 0x088C, 0x088F	15:8	TOHP_F1DMON1 [A—D][7:0]	**Receive F1 Previous Monitor Value.**	0x00
	7:0	TOHP_F1DMON0 [A—D][7:0]	**Receive F1 Current Monitor Value.**	0x00
0x0887, 0x088A, 0x088D, 0x0890	15:8	TOHP_K2DMON [A—D[7:0]	**Receive K2 Monitor Value.**	0x00
	7:0	TOHP_K1DMON [A—D][7:0]	**Receive K1 Monitor Value.**	0x00
0x0888, 0x088B, 0x088E, 0x0891	7:0	TOHP_S1DMON [A—D][7:0]	**Receive S1 Monitor Value.**	0x00

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 86. TOHP_RJ0DMONR[A—D][1—32], 0x0892—0x0911, Receive J0/Z0 Monitor Value Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0892—0x08B1	15:8	TOHP_RJ0DMON [A][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]	**Receive J0 Monitor Value.** These registers capture a 64-byte sequence from the J0 byte of each channel. In STS-48 mode, TOHP_RJ0DMON[A][1—64][7:0] is valid for J0 bytes while TOHP_RJ0DMON[B—D][1][7:0] are used for TOHP_Z0DMON[B—D][1][7:0] (see TOHP-48 register map (Table 93)).	0x0000
	7:0	TOHP_RJ0DMON [A][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]		
0x08B2—0x08D1	15:8	TOHP_RJ0DMON [B][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]	**Receive J0 Monitor Value.** See functional description above.	0x0000
	7:0	TOHP_RJ0DMON [B][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]		
0x08D2—0x08F1	15:8	TOHP_RJ0DMON [C][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]	**Receive J0 Monitor Value.** See functional description above.	0x0000
	7:0	TOHP_RJ0DMON [C][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]		
0x08F2—0x0911	15:8	TOHP_RJ0DMON [D][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]	**Receive J0 Monitor Value.** See functional description above.	0x0000
	7:0	TOHP_RJ0DMON [D][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]		

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 87. TOHP_TJ0DINSR[A—D][1—32], 0x0912—0x09A9, Transmit J0/Z0 Insert Value Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0912—0x0931	15:8	TOHP_TJ0DINS [A][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]	**Transmit J0 Insert Value.** These registers allow a 64-byte sequence to be inserted into the J0 byte of each channel. In STS-48 mode, TOHP_TJ0DINS[A][1—64][7:0] is valid for J0 bytes while TOHP_TJ0DINS[B—D][1][7:0] are used for TOHP_TZ0DINS[B—D][1, 2, 3][7:0] (see TOHP-48 register map (Table 93)).	0x0000
	7:0	TOHP_TJ0DINS [A][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]		
0x0932—0x0951	15:8	TOHP_TJ0DINS [B][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]	**Transmit J0 Insert Value.** See functional description above.	0x0000
	7:0	TOHP_TJ0DINS [B][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]		
0x0952—0x0971	15:8	TOHP_TJ0DINS [C][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]	**Transmit J0 Insert Value.** See functional description above.	0x0000
	7:0	TOHP_TJ0DINS [C][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]		
0x0972—0x09A9	15:8	TOHP_TJ0DINS [D][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]	**Transmit J0 Insert Value.** See functional description above.	0x0000
	7:0	TOHP_TJ0DINS [D][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]		

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 88. TOHP_TZ0DINSR[A—D][1—6], 0x09AA—0x09C1, Transmit Z0 Insert Value Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x09AA	15:8	TOHP_TZ0DINS[A][2][7:0]	**Transmit Z0 Insert Value.** Register values are inserted into the transmit Z0 bytes. In STS-3 mode, TOHP_TZ0DINS[A—D][2—3] are valid; in STS-12 mode, TOHP_TZ0DINS[A—D][2—12][7:0] are valid; and in STS-48 mode, all 44 TOHP_TZ0DINS bytes plus TOHP_TJ0DINS[B—D][1][7:0] (Table 87) are used for 47 Z0 byte values (see Table 89 for Z0 byte ordering in these registers).	—
	7:0	—	**Reserved.**	—
0x09AB—0x09AF	15:8	TOHP_TZ0DINS[A][4, 6, 8, 10, 12][7:0]	**Transmit Z0 Insert Value.** See functional description above.	0x0
	7:0	TOHP_TZ0DINS[A][3, 5, 7, 9, 11][7:0]		0x0
0x09B0	15:8	TOHP_TZ0DINS[B][2][7:0]		—
	7:0	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
0x09B1—0x09B5	15:8	TOHP_TZ0DINS[B][4, 6, 8, 10, 12][7:0]	**Transmit Z0 Insert Value.** See functional description above.	0x0
	7:0	TOHP_TZ0DINS[B][3, 5, 7, 9, 11][7:0]		0x0
0x09B6	15:8	TOHP_TZ0DINS[C][2][7:0]		0x0
	7:0	—	**Reserved.**	—
0x09B7—0x09BB	15:8	TOHP_TZ0DINS[C][4, 6, 8, 10, 12][7:0]	**Transmit Z0 Insert Value.** See functional description above.	0x0
	7:0	TOHP_TZ0DINS[C][3, 5, 7, 9, 11][7:0]		0x0
0x09BC	15:8	TOHP_TZ0DINS[D][2][7:0]		0x0
	7:0	—	**Reserved.**	—
0x09BD—0x09C1	15:8	TOHP_TZ0DINS[D][4, 6, 8, 10, 12][7:0]	**Transmit Z0 Insert Value.** See functional description above.	0x0
	7:0	TOHP_TZ0DINS[D][3, 5, 7, 9, 11][7:0]		0x0

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 89. Z0 Byte Ordering STS-48 Mode for Z0-1—Z0-47

Channel	Time Slots [1—12]											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A	J0	Z0-12	Z0-24	Z0-36	Z0-1	Z0-13	Z0-25	Z0-37	Z0-2	Z0-14	Z0-26	Z0-38
B	Z0-3	Z0-15	Z0-27	Z0-39	Z0-4	Z0-16	Z0-28	Z0-40	Z0-5	Z0-17	Z0-29	Z0-41
C	Z0-6	Z0-18	Z0-30	Z0-42	Z0-7	Z0-19	Z0-31	Z0-43	Z0-8	Z0-20	Z0-32	Z0-44
D	Z0-9	Z0-21	Z0-33	Z0-45	Z0-10	Z0-22	Z0-34	Z0-46	Z0-11	Z0-23	Z0-35	Z0-47

Table 90. Z0 Byte Ordering STS-12 Mode for Z0-1—Z0-11

Channel	Time Slots [1—12]											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A	J0	Z0-3	Z0-6	Z0-9	Z0-1	Z0-4	Z0-7	Z0-10	Z0-2	Z0-5	Z0-8	Z0-11
B	J0	Z0-3	Z0-6	Z0-9	Z0-1	Z0-4	Z0-7	Z0-10	Z0-2	Z0-5	Z0-8	Z0-11
C	J0	Z0-3	Z0-6	Z0-9	Z0-1	Z0-4	Z0-7	Z0-10	Z0-2	Z0-5	Z0-8	Z0-11
D	J0	Z0-3	Z0-6	Z0-9	Z0-1	Z0-4	Z0-7	Z0-10	Z0-2	Z0-5	Z0-8	Z0-11

Table 91. Z0 Byte Ordering STS-3 Mode for Z0-1—Z0-2

Channel	Time Slots [1—3]		
	1	2	3
A	J0	Z0-1	Z0-2
B	J0	Z0-1	Z0-2
C	J0	Z0-1	Z0-2
D	J0	Z0-1	Z0-2

Table 92. TOHP_SCRATCHR, 0x09C2, TOHP-48 Scratch Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x09C2	15:0	TOHP_SCRATCH[15:0]	**TOHP-48 Scratch Register.** Allows the control system to verify read and write operations to the device without affecting device operation.	0x0000

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Map

Table 93. TOHP-48 Register Map

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
TOHP-48 MODE—R/W and Block Version—RO																	
0x0800	TOHP_MODE_VERR	TOHP_RX_MODE[2:0]			TOHP_TX_MODE[2:0]			TOHP_VER[9:0]									
Channel Interrupts—RO																	
0x0801	TOHP_CH_INT	TOHP_CORWN				TOHP_INTH[D]	TOHP_INTH[C]	TOHP_INTH[B]	TOHP_INTH[A]					TOHP_INTL[D]	TOHP_INTL[C]	TOHP_INTL[B]	TOHP_INTL[A]
TOHP-48 Delta and Event Parameters—COR/COW—RO																	
0x0802	TOHP_DLT_EVTA1	TOHP_LRDIMOND[A]	TOHP_LAISMOND[A]	TOHP_RAPSBABLEE[A]	TOHP_S1DMON4D[A]	TOHP_S1DMON8D[A]	TOHP_K2DMOND[A]	TOHP_K1K2DMOND[A]	TOHP_F1DMOND[A]	TOHP_TTOAC_PERRE[A]	TOHP_S1BABLEE[A]	TOHP_SFD[A]	TOHP_SDD[A]	TOHP_OOFD[A]	TOHP_LOFD[A]	TOHP_LOSD[A]	TOHP_LOCD[A]
0x0803	TOHP_DLT_EVTA2															TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2ERRE[A]	TOHP_J0MISE[A]
0x0804	TOHP_DLT_EVTB1	TOHP_LRDIMOND[B]	TOHP_LAISMOND[B]	TOHP_RAPSBABLEE[B]	TOHP_S1DMON4D[B]	TOHP_S1DMON8D[B]	TOHP_K2DMOND[B]	TOHP_K1K2DMOND[B]	TOHP_F1DMOND[B]		TOHP_S1BABLEE[B]	TOHP_SFD[B]	TOHP_SDD[B]	TOHP_OOFD[B]	TOHP_LOFD[B]	TOHP_LOSD[B]	TOHP_LOCD[B]
0x0805	TOHP_DLT_EVTB2															TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2ERRE[B]	TOHP_J0MISE[B]
0x0806	TOHP_DLT_EVTC1	TOHP_LRDIMOND[C]	TOHP_LAISMOND[C]	TOHP_RAPSBABLEE[C]	TOHP_S1DMON4D[C]	TOHP_S1DMON8D[C]	TOHP_K2DMOND[C]	TOHP_K1K2DMOND[C]	TOHP_F1DMOND[C]		TOHP_S1BABLEE[C]	TOHP_SFD[C]	TOHP_SDD[C]	TOHP_OOFD[C]	TOHP_LOFD[C]	TOHP_LOSD[C]	TOHP_LOCD[C]
0x0807	TOHP_DLT_EVTC2															TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2ERRE[C]	TOHP_J0MISE[C]
0x0808	TOHP_DLT_EVTD1	TOHP_LRDIMOND[D]	TOHP_LAISMOND[D]	TOHP_RAPSBABLEE[D]	TOHP_S1DMON4D[D]	TOHP_S1DMON8D[D]	TOHP_K2DMOND[D]	TOHP_K1K2DMOND[D]	TOHP_F1DMOND[D]		TOHP_S1BABLEE[D]	TOHP_SFD[D]	TOHP_SDD[D]	TOHP_OOFD[D]	TOHP_LOFD[D]	TOHP_LOSD[D]	TOHP_LOCD[D]
0x0809	TOHP_DLT_EVTD2															TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2ERRE[D]	TOHP_J0MISE[D]
TOHP-48 Receive/Transmit State and Value Parameters—RO																	
0x080A	TOHP_RX_TX_STATEA	TOHP_LRDIMON[A]	TOHP_LAISMON[A]								TOHP_TLRDIINT[A]	TOHP_SF[A]	TOHP_SD[A]	TOHP_OOF[A]	TOHP_LOF[A]	TOHP_LOS[A]	TOHP_LOC[A]
0x080B	TOHP_RX_TX_STATEB	TOHP_LRDIMON[B]	TOHP_LAISMON[B]								TOHP_TLRDIINT[B]	TOHP_SF[B]	TOHP_SD[B]	TOHP_OOF[B]	TOHP_LOF[B]	TOHP_LOS[B]	TOHP_LOC[B]
0x080C	TOHP_RX_TX_STATEC	TOHP_LRDIMON[C]	TOHP_LAISMON[C]								TOHP_TLRDIINT[C]	TOHP_SF[C]	TOHP_SD[C]	TOHP_OOF[C]	TOHP_LOF[C]	TOHP_LOS[C]	TOHP_LOC[C]
0x080D	TOHP_RX_TX_STATED	TOHP_LRDIMON[D]	TOHP_LAISMON[D]								TOHP_TLRDIINT[D]	TOHP_SF[D]	TOHP_SD[D]	TOHP_OOF[D]	TOHP_LOF[D]	TOHP_LOS[D]	TOHP_LOC[D]

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Table 93. TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Interrupt Mask Parameters—R/W																	
0x080E	TOHP_MSKA1	TOHP_LRDIMONM[A]	TOHP_LAISMONM[A]	TOHP_RAPSBABLEM[A]	TOHP_S1DMON4M[A]	TOHP_S1DMON8M[A]	TOHP_K2DMONM[A]	TOHP_K1K2DMONM[A]	TOHP_F1DMONM[A]	TOHP_TTOAC_PERRM[A]	TOHP_S1BABLEM[A]	TOHP_SFM[A]	TOHP_SDM[A]	TOHP_OOFM[A]	TOHP_LOFM[A]	TOHP_LOSM[A]	TOHP_LOCM[A]
0x080F	TOHP_MSKA2	TOHP_INTM[A]														TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2ERRM[A]	TOHP_J0MISM[A]
0x0810	TOHP_MSKB1	TOHP_LRDIMONM[B]	TOHP_LAISMONM[B]	TOHP_RAPSBABLEM[B]	TOHP_S1DMON4M[B]	TOHP_S1DMON8M[B]	TOHP_K2DMONM[B]	TOHP_K1K2DMONM[B]	TOHP_F1DMONM[B]		TOHP_S1BABLEM[B]	TOHP_SFM[B]	TOHP_SDM[B]	TOHP_OOFM[B]	TOHP_LOFM[B]	TOHP_LOSM[B]	TOHP_LOCM[B]
0x0811	TOHP_MSKB2	TOHP_INTM[B]														TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2ERRM[B]	J0MISM[B]
0x0812	TOHP_MSKC1	TOHP_LRDIMONM[C]	TOHP_LAISMONM[C]	TOHP_RAPSBABLEM[C]	TOHP_S1DMON4M[C]	TOHP_S1DMON8M[C]	TOHP_K2DMONM[C]	TOHP_K1K2DMONM[C]	TOHP_F1DMONM[C]		TOHP_S1BABLEM[C]	TOHP_SFM[C]	TOHP_SDM[C]	TOHP_OOFM[C]	TOHP_LOFM[C]	TOHP_LOSM[C]	TOHP_LOCM[C]
0x0813	TOHP_MSKC2	TOHP_INTM[C]														TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2ERRM[C]	TOHP_J0MISM[C]
0x0814	TOHP_MSKD1	TOHP_LRDIMONM[D]	TOHP_LAISMONM[D]	TOHP_RAPSBABLEM[D]	TOHP_S1DMON4M[D]	TOHP_S1DMON8M[D]	TOHP_K2DMONM[D]	TOHP_K1K2DMONM[D]	TOHP_F1DMONM[D]		TOHP_S1BABLEM[D]	TOHP_SFM[D]	TOHP_SDM[D]	TOHP_OOFM[D]	TOHP_LOFM[D]	TOHP_LOSM[D]	TOHP_LOCM[D]
0x0815	TOHP_MSKD2	TOHP_INTM[D]														TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2ERRM[D]	TOHP_J0MISM[D]
Triggers—R/W																	
0x0816	TOHP_TRGA	TOHP_RSTN_SW[A][15:12]											TOHP_TA1A2ERREN[A]	TOHP_SFCLEAR[A]	TOHP_SFSET[A]	TOHP_SDCLEAR[A]	TOHP_SDSET[A]
0x0817	TOHP_TRGB	TOHP_RSTN_SW[B][15:12]											TOHP_TA1A2ERREN[B]	TOHP_SFCLEAR[B]	TOHP_SFSET[B]	TOHP_SDCLEAR[B]	TOHP_SDSET[B]
0x0818	TOHP_TRGC	TOHP_RSTN_SW[C][[15:12]											TOHP_TA1A2ERREN[C]	TOHP_SFCLEAR[C]	TOHP_SFSET[C]	TOHP_SDCLEAR[C]	TOHP_SDSET[C]
0x0819	TOHP_TRGD	TOHP_RSTN_SW[D][15:12]											TOHP_TA1A2ERREN[D]	TOHP_SFCLEAR[D]	TOHP_SFSET[D]	TOHP_SDCLEAR[D]	TOHP_SDSET[D]

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Table 93. TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Continuous N-Times Detect Values—R/W																	
0x081A	TOHP_CNTDA1	TOHP_CNTDK2[A][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDK1K2[A][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDF1[A][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDJ0Z0[A][3:0]			
0x081B	TOHP_CNTDA2				— (Version 2.2 and 2.3) Reserved (Version 2.0)	TOHP_CNTDS1BABLE[A][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDS1[A][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDK1K2FRAME[A][3:0]			
0x081C	TOHP_CNTDB1	TOHP_CNTDK2[B][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDK1K2[B][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDF1[B][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDJ0Z0[B][3:0]			
0x081D	TOHP_CNTDB2				— (Version 2.2 and 2.3) Reserved (Version 2.0)	TOHP_CNTDS1BABLE[B][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDS1[B]3:0]				TOHP_CNTDK1K2FRAME[B][3:0]			
0x081E	TOHP_CNTDC1	TOHP_CNTDK2[C][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDK1K2[C][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDF1[C][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDJ0Z0[C][3:0]			
0x081F	TOHP_CNTDC2				— (Version 2.2 and 2.3) Reserved (Version 2.0)	TOHP_CNTDS1BABLE[C][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDS1[C]3:0]				TOHP_CNTDK1K2FRAME[C][3:0]			
0x0820	TOHP_CNTDD1	TOHP_CNTDK2[D][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDK1K2[D][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDF1[D][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDJ0Z0[D][3:0]			
0x0821	TOHP_CNTDD2				— (Version 2.2 and 2.3) Reserved (Version 2.0)	TOHP_CNTDS1BABLE[D][3:0]				TOHP_CNTDS1[D]3:0]				TOHP_CNTDK1K2FRAME[D][3:0]			
Receive Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x0822	TOHP_RCTLA1	TOHP_J0MONMODE[A][1:0]		TOHP_M1B7IGNORE[A]	TOHP_LAISINS[A]	TOHP_LOF_AISINH[A]	TOHP_OOF_AISINH[A]	TOHP_LOS_AISINH[A]	TOHP_SFB1B2SEL[A]	TOHP_SDB1B2SEL[A]	TOHP_CNTDB1SEL[A]	TOHP_S1MON8OR4CTL[A]	TOHP_K1K2_2OR1[A]	TOHP_B2BITBLKCNT[A]	TOHP_DSCRINH[A]	TOHP_B1BITBLKCNT[A]	TOHP_ROH_BYPASS[A]
0x0823	TOHP_RCTLA2	TOHP_M1BITBLKCNT[A]		TOHP_RVALIDK_CTL[A]	TOHP_LOSDETCNT[A][12:0]												
0x0824	TOHP_RCTLB1	TOHP_J0MONMODE[B][1:0]		TOHP_M1B7IGNOR[B]	TOHP_LAISINS[B]	TOHP_LOF_AISINH[B]	TOHP_OOF_AISINH[B]	TOHP_LOS_AISINH[B]	TOHP_SFB1B2SEL[B]	TOHP_SDB1B2SEL[B]	TOHP_CNTDB1SEL[B]	TOHP_S1MON8OR4CTL[B]	TOHP_K1K2_2OR1[B]	TOHP_B2BITBLKCNT[B]	TOHP_DSCRINH[B]	TOHP_B1BITBLKCNT[B]	TOHP_ROH_BYPASS[B]
0x0825	TOHP_RCTLB2	TOHP_M1BITBLKCNT[B]		TOHP_RVALIDK_CTL[B]	TOHP_LOSDETCNT[B][12:0]												
0x0826	TOHP_RCTLC1	TOHP_J0MONMODE[C][1:0]		TOHP_M1B7IGNORE[C]	TOHP_LAISINS[C]	TOHP_LOF_AISINH[C]	TOHP_OOF_AISINH[C]	TOHP_LOS_AISINH[C]	TOHP_SFB1B2SEL[C]	TOHP_SDB1B2SEL[C]	TOHP_CNTDB1SEL[C]	TOHP_S1MON8OR4CTL[C]	TOHP_K1K2_2OR1[C]	TOHP_B2BITBLKCNT[C]	TOHP_DSCRINH[C]	TOHP_B1BITBLKCNT[C]	TOHP_ROH_BYPASS[C]
0x0827	TOHP_RCTLC2	TOHP_M1BITBLKCNT[C]		TOHP_RVALIDK_CTL[C]	TOHP_LOSDETCNT[C][12:0]												
0x0828	TOHP_RCTLD1	TOHP_J0MONMODE[D][1:0]		TOHP_M1B7IGNORE[D]	TOHP_LAISINS[D]	TOHP_LOF_AISINH[D]	TOHP_OOF_AISINH[D]	TOHP_LOS_AISINH[D]	TOHP_SFB1B2SEL[D]	TOHP_SDB1B2SEL[D]	TOHP_CNTDB1SEL[D]	TOHP_S1MON8OR4CTL[D]	TOHP_K1K2_2OR1[D]	TOHP_B2BITBLKCNT[D]	TOHP_DSCRINH[D]	TOHP_B1BITBLKCNT[D]	TOHP_ROH_BYPASS[D]
0x0829	TOHP_RCTLD2	TOHP_M1BITBLKCNT[D]		TOHP_RVALIDK_CTL[D]	TOHP_LOSDETCNT[D][12:0]												
0x082A	TOHP_RCTLA3	TOHP_RREFSEL[1:0]		TOHP_RREF_EN	TOHP_RREF_INH									TOHP_RTOACSINH[A]	TOHP_RTOACCINH[A]	TOHP_RTOACDINH[A]	TOHP_RTOAC_OEPINS[A]
0x082B	TOHP_RCTLB3													TOHP_RTOACSINH[B]	TOHP_RTOACCINH[B]	TOHP_RTOACDINH[B]	TOHP_RTOAC_OEPINS[B]

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Table 93. TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x082C	TOHP_RCTLC3													TOHP_RTOACSINH[C]	TOHP_RTOACCINH[C]	TOHP_RTOACDINH[C]	TOHP_RTOAC_OEPINS[C]
0x082D	TOHP_RCTLD3													TOHP_RTOACSINH[D]	TOHP_RTOACCINH[D]	TOHP_RTOACDINH[D]	TOHP_RTOAC_OEPINS[D]
Transmit Control Parameters—R/W																	
0x082E	TOHP_TCTLA1	TOHP_TTOACINH	TOHP_TJ0INS[A]	TOHP_TTOAC_J0[A]	TOHP_TTOAC_OEPMON[A]	TOHP_TTOAC_INS[A]	TOHP_TTOAC_E2[A]	TOHP_TTOAC_S1[A]	TOHP_TTOAC_D4TO12[A]	TOHP_TTOAC_D1TO3[A]	TOHP_TTOAC_F1[A]	TOHP_TTOAC_E1[A]	TOHP_TAPSBABLEINS[A]	TOHP_TM1_ERR_INS[A]	TOHP_TM1_REIL_INH[A]	TOHP_TF1INS[A]	TOHP_TS1INS[A]
0x082F	TOHP_TCTLA2	TOHP_TA1A2ERRINS[A][4:0]					TOHP_TOH_BYPASS[A]	TOHP_SCRINH[A]	TOHP_TB1ERRINS[A]	TOHP_TB2ERRINS[A]	TOHP_TIMER_LRDIINH[A]	TOHP_TSF_LRDIINH[A]	TOHP_TLAISMON_LRDIINH[A]	TOHP_TLOF_LRDIINH[A]	TOHP_TOOF_LRDIINH[A]	TOHP_TLOS_LRDIINH[A]	TOHP_TLOC_LRDIINH[A]
0x0830	TOHP_TCTLB1	TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2[A]	TOHP_TJ0INS[B]	TOHP_TTOAC_J0[B]	TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2[B]	TOHP_TTOAC_INS[B]	TOHP_TTOAC_E2[B]	TOHP_TTOAC_S1[B]	TOHP_TTOAC_D4TO12[B]	TOHP_TTOAC_D1TO3[B]	TOHP_TTOAC_F1[B]	TOHP_TTOAC_E1[B]	TOHP_TAPSBABLEINS[B]	TOHP_TM1_ERR_INS[B]	TOHP_TM1_REIL_INH[B]	TOHP_TF1INS[B]	TOHP_TS1INS[B]
0x0831	TOHP_TCTLB2	TOHP_TA1A2ERRINS[B][4:0]					TOHP_TOH_BYPASS[B]	TOHP_SCRINH[B]	TOHP_TB1ERRINS[B]	TOHP_TB2ERRINS[B]	TOHP_TIMER_LRDIINH[B]	TOHP_TSF_LRDIINH[B]	TOHP_TLAISMON_LRDIINH[B]	TOHP_TLOF_LRDIINH[B]	TOHP_TOOF_LRDIINH[B]	TOHP_TLOS_LRDIINH[B]	TOHP_TLOC_LRDIINH[B]
0x0832	TOHP_TCTLC1	TOHP_TTOAC_VALIDK_CTL	TOHP_TJ0INS[C]	TOHP_TTOAC_J0[C]	TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2[C]	TOHP_TTOAC_INS[C]	TOHP_TTOAC_E2[C]	TOHP_TTOAC_S1[C]	TOHP_TTOAC_D4TO12[C]	TOHP_TTOAC_D1TO3[C]	TOHP_TTOAC_F1[C]	TOHP_TTOAC_E1[C]	TOHP_TAPSBABLEINS[C]	TOHP_TM1_ERR_INS[C]	TOHP_TM1_REIL_INH[C]	TOHP_TF1INS[C]	TOHP_TS1INS[C]
0x0833	TOHP_TCTLC2	TOHP_TA1A2ERRINS[C][4:0]					TOHP_TOH_BYPASS[C]	TOHP_SCRINH[C]	TOHP_TB1ERRINS[C]	TOHP_TB2ERRINS[C]	TOHP_TIMER_LRDIINH[C]	TOHP_TSF_LRDIINH[C]	TOHP_TLAISMON_LRDIINH[C]	TOHP_TLOF_LRDIINH[C]	TOHP_TOOF_LRDIINH[C]	TOHP_TLOS_LRDIINH[C]	TOHP_TLOC_LRDIINH[C]
0x0834	TOHP_TCTLD1	TOHP_TK2SWHWINS_INH	TOHP_TJ0INS[D]	TOHP_TTOAC_J0[D]	TOHP_TTOAC_K1K2[D]	TOHP_TTOAC_INS[D]	TOHP_TTOAC_E2[D]	TOHP_TTOAC_S1[D]	TOHP_TTOAC_D4TO12[D]	TOHP_TTOAC_D1TO3[D]	TOHP_TTOAC_F1[D]	TOHP_TTOAC_E1[D]	TOHP_TAPSBABLEINS[D]	TOHP_TM1_ERR_INS[D]	TOHP_TM1_REIL_INH[D]	TOHP_TF1INS[D]	TOHP_TS1INS[D]
0x0835	TOHP_TCTLD2	TOHP_TA1A2ERRINS[D][4:0]					TOHP_TOH_BYPASS[D]	TOHP_SCRINH[D]	TOHP_TB1ERRINS[D]	TOHP_TB2ERRINS[D]	TOHP_TIMER_LRDIINH[D]	TOHP_TSF_LRDIINH[D]	TOHP_TLAISMON_LRDIINH[D]	TOHP_TLOF_LRDIINH[D]	TOHP_TOOF_LRDIINH[D]	TOHP_TLOS_LRDIINH[D]	TOHP_TLOC_LRDIINH[D]
0x0836	TOHP_TCTLA3	TOHP_TAPSINS[A]	TOHP_TK2SINS[A][1:0]		TOHP_TVALIDK_CTL[A]	TOHP_TAISLINS[A][11:0]											
0x0837	TOHP_TCTLB3	TOHP_TAPSINS[B]	TOHP_TK2SINS[B][1:0]		TOHP_TVALIDK_CTL[B]	TOHP_TAISLINS[B][11:0]											
0x0838	TOHP_TCTLC3	TOHP_TAPSINS[C]	TOHP_TK2SINS[C][1:0]		TOHP_TVALIDK_CTL[C]	TOHP_TAISLINS[C][11:0]											
0x0839	TOHP_TCTLD3	TOHP_TAPSINS[D]	TOHP_TK2SINS[D][1:0]		TOHP_TVALIDK_CTL[D]	TOHP_TAISLINS[D][11:0]											

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Table 93. TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Signal Degrade Set/Clear Control Registers—R/W																	
0x083A	TOHP_SD_SETRA1	TOHP_SDNSSET[A][17:2]															
0x083B	TOHP_SD_SETRA2	TOHP_SDMSET[A][6:0]							TOHP_SDLSET[A][6:0]							TOHP_SDNSSET[A][1:0]	
0x083C	TOHP_SD_SETRB1	TOHP_SDNSSET[B][17:2]															
0x083D	TOHP_SD_SETRB2	TOHP_SDMSET[B][6:0]							TOHP_SDLSET[B][6:0]							TOHP_SDNSSET[B][1:0]	
0x083E	TOHP_SD_SETRC1	TOHP_SDNSSET[C][17:2]															
0x083F	TOHP_SD_SETRC2	TOHP_SDMSET[C][6:0]							TOHP_SDLSET[C][6:0]							TOHP_SDNSSET[C][1:0]	
0x0840	TOHP_SD_SETRD1	TOHP_SDNSSET[D][17:2]															
0x0841	TOHP_SD_SETRD2	TOHP_SDMSET[D][6:0]							TOHP_SDLSET[D][6:0]							TOHP_SDNSSET[D][1:0]	
0x0842	TOHP_SD_SETRA3	TOHP_SDBSET[A][15:0]															
0x0843	TOHP_SD_SETRB3	TOHP_SDBSET[B][15:0]															
0x0844	TOHP_SD_SETRC3	TOHP_SDBSET[C][15:0]															
0x0845	TOHP_SD_SETRD3	TOHP_SDBSET[D][15:0]															
0x0846	TOHP_SD_CLEARRA1	TOHP_SDNSCLEAR[A][17:2]															
0x0847	TOHP_SD_CLEARRA2	TOHP_SDMCLEAR[A][6:0]							TOHP_SDLCLEAR[A][6:0]							TOHP_SDNSCLEAR[A][1:0]	
0x0848	TOHP_SD_CLEARRB1	TOHP_SDNSCLEAR[B][17:2]															
0x0849	TOHP_SD_CLEARRB2	TOHP_SDMCLEAR[B][6:0]							TOHP_SDLCLEAR[B][6:0]							TOHP_SDNSCLEAR[B][1:0]	
0x084A	TOHP_SD_CLEARRC1	TOHP_SDNSCLEAR[C][17:2]															
0x084B	TOHP_SD_CLEARRC2	TOHP_SDMCLEAR[C][6:0]							TOHP_SDLCLEAR[C][6:0]							TOHP_SDNSCLEAR[C][1:0]	
0x084C	TOHP_SD_CLEARRD1	TOHP_SDNSCLEAR[D][17:2]															
0x084D	TOHP_SD_CLEARRD2	TOHP_SDMCLEAR[D][6:0]							TOHP_SDLCLEAR[D][6:0]							TOHP_SDNSCLEAR[D][1:0]	

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Table 93. TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x084E	TOHP_SD_CLEARRA3	TOHP_SDBCLEAR[A][15:0]															
0x084F	TOHP_SD_CLEARRB3	TOHP_SDBCLEAR[B][15:0]															
0x0850	TOHP_SD_CLEARRC3	TOHP_SDBCLEAR[C][15:0]															
0x0851	TOHP_SD_CLEARRD3	TOHP_SDBCLEAR[D][15:0]															
Signal Fail Set/Clear Control Registers—R/W																	
0x0852	TOHP_SF_SETRA1	TOHP_SFNSSET[A][17:2]															
0x0853	TOHP_SF_SETRA2	TOHP_SFMSET[A][5:0] **Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only.** TOHP_SFMSET[A][6:0] **Applies for version 2.0 only.**						TOHP_SFLSET[A][7:0] **Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only.** TOHP_SFLSET[A][6:0] **Applies for version 2.0 only.**								TOHP_SFNSSET[A][1:0]	
0x0854	TOHP_SF_SETRB1	TOHP_SFNSSET[B][17:2]															
0x0855	TOHP_SF_SETRB2	TOHP_SFMSET[B][5:0] **Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only.** TOHP_SFMSET[B][6:0] **Applies for version 2.0 only.**						TOHP_SFLSET[B][7:0] **Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only.** TOHP_SFLSET[B][6:0] **Applies for version 2.0 only.**								TOHP_SFNSSET[B][1:0]	
0x0856	TOHP_SF_SETRC1	TOHP_SFNSSET[C][17:2]															
0x0857	TOHP_SF_SETRC2	TOHP_SFMSET[C][5:0] **Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only.** TOHP_SFMSET[C][6:0] **Applies for version 2.0 only.**						TOHP_SFLSET[C][7:0] **Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only.** TOHP_SFLSET[C][6:0] **Applies for version 2.0 only.**								TOHP_SFNSSET[C][1:0]	
0x0858	TOHP_SF_SETRD1	TOHP_SFNSSET[D][17:2]															
0x0859	TOHP_SF_SETRD2	TOHP_SFMSET[D][5:0] **Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only.** TOHP_SFMSET[D][6:0] **Applies for version 2.0 only.**						TOHP_SFLSET[D][7:0] **Applies for version 2.2 and 2.3 only.** TOHP_SFLSET[D][6:0] **Applies for version 2.0 only.**								TOHP_SFNSSET[D][1:0]	
0x085A	TOHP_SF_SETRA3	TOHP_SFBSET[A][15:0]															
0x085B	TOHP_SF_SETRB3	TOHP_SFBSET[B][15:0]															
0x085C	TOHP_SF_SETRC3	TOHP_SFBSET[C][15:0]															
0x085D	TOHP_SF_SETRD3	TOHP_SFBSET[D][15:0]															
0x085E	TOHP_SF_CLEARRA1	TOHP_SFNSCLEAR[A][17:2]															
0x085F	TOHP_SF_CLEARRA2	TOHP_SFMCLEAR[A][6:0]							TOHP_SFLCLEAR[A][6:0]							TOHP_SFNSCLEAR[A][1:0]	
0x0860	TOHP_SF_CLEARRB1	TOHP_SFNSCLEAR[B][17:2]															
0x0861	TOHP_SF_CLEARRB2	TOHP_SFMCLEAR[B][6:0]							TOHP_SFLCLEAR[B][6:0]							OHP_SFNSCLEAR[B][1:0]	
0x0862	TOHP_SF_CLEARRC1	TOHP_SFNSCLEAR[C][17:2]															
0x0863	TOHP_SF_CLEARRC2	TOHP_SFMCLEAR[C][6:0]							TOHP_SFLCLEAR[C][6:0]							OHP_SFNSCLEAR[C][1:0]	

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Table 93. TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x0864	TOHP_SF_CLEARRD1	TOHP_SFNSCLEAR[D][17:2]															
0x0865	TOHP_SF_CLEARRD2	TOHP_SFMCLEAR[D][6:0]							TOHP_SFLCLEAR[D][6:0]							OHP_SFNSCLEAR[D][1:0]	
0x0866	TOHP_SF_CLEARRA3	TOHP_SFBCLEAR[A][15:0]															
0x0867	TOHP_SF_CLEARRB3	TOHP_SFBCLEAR[B][15:0]															
0x0868	TOHP_SF_CLEARRC3	TOHP_SFBCLEAR[C][15:0]															
0x0869	TOHP_SF_CLEARRD3	TOHP_SFBCLEAR[D][15:0]															
B1, B2, and M1 Error Counts—RO																	
0x086A	TOHP_B1ECNTRA	TOHP_B1ECNT[A][15:0]															
0x086B	TOHP_B1ECNTRB	TOHP_B1ECNT[B][15:0]															
0x086C	TOHP_B1ECNTRC	TOHP_B1ECNT[C][15:0]															
0x086D	TOHP_B1ECNTRD	TOHP_B1ECNT[D][15:0]															
0x086E	TOHP_B2ECNTRA1											TOHP_B2ECNT[A][21:16]					
0x086F	TOHP_B2ECNTRA2	TOHP_B2ECNT[A][15:0]															
0x0870	TOHP_B2ECNTRB1											TOHP_B2ECNT[B][21:16]					
0x0871	TOHP_B2ECNTRB2	TOHP_B2ECNT[B][15:0]															
0x0872	TOHP_B2ECNTRC1											TOHP_B2ECNT[C][21:16]					
0x0873	TOHP_B2ECNTRC2	TOHP_B2ECNT[C][15:0]															
0x0874	TOHP_B2ECNTRD1											TOHP_B2ECNT[D][21:16]					
0x0875	TOHP_B2ECNTRD2	TOHP_B2ECNT[D][15:0]															
0x0876	TOHP_M1ECNTRA1												TOHP_M1ECNT[A][20:16]				
0x0877	TOHP_M1ECNTRA2	TOHP_M1ECNT[A][15:0]															

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Table 93. TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x0878	TOHP_M1ECNTRB1												TOHP_M1ECNT[B][20:16]				
0x0879	TOHP_M1ECNTRB2	TOHP_M1ECNT[B][15:0]															
0x087A	TOHP_M1ECNTRC1												TOHP_M1ECNT[C][20:16]				
0x087B	TOHP_M1ECNTRC2	TOHP_M1ECNT[C][15:0]															
0x087C	TOHP_M1ECNTRD1												TOHP_M1ECNT[D][20:16]				
0x087D	TOHP_M1ECNTRD2	TOHP_M1ECNT[D][15:0]															
Transmit OH Insert Value—R/W																	
0x087E	TOHP_TOH_INSRA1	TOHP_TF1DINS[A][7:0]								TOHP_TS1DINS[A][7:0]							
0x087F	TOHP_TOH_INSRA2	TOHP_TK2DINS[A][7:0]								TOHP_TK1DINS[A][7:0]							
0x0880	TOHP_TOH_INSRB1	TOHP_TF1DINS[B][7:0]								TOHP_TS1DINS[B][7:0]							
0x0881	TOHP_TOH_INSRB2	TOHP_TK2DINS[B][7:0]								TOHP_TK1DINS[B][7:0]							
0x0882	TOHP_TOH_INSRC1	TOHP_TF1DINS[C][7:0]								TOHP_TS1DINS[C][7:0]							
0x0883	TOHP_TOH_INSRC2	TOHP_TK2DINS[C][7:0]								TOHP_TK1DINS[C][7:0]							
0x0884	TOHP_TOH_INSRD1	TOHP_TF1DINS[D][7:0]								TOHP_TS1DINS[D][7:0]							
0x0885	TOHP_TOH_INSRD2	TOHP_TK2DINS[D][7:0]								TOHP_TK1DINS[D][7:0]							
Receive Monitor Values—RO																	
0x0886	TOHP_RMONRA1	TOHP_F1DMON1[A][7:0]								TOHP_F1DMON0[A][7:0]							
0x0887	TOHP_RMONRA2	TOHP_K2DMON[A][7:0]								TOHP_K1DMON[A][7:0]							
0x0888	TOHP_RMONRA3									TOHP_S1DMON[A][7:0]							
0x0889	TOHP_RMONRB1	TOHP_F1DMON1[B][7:0]								TOHP_F1DMON0[B][7:0]							
0x088A	TOHP_RMONRB2	TOHP_K2DMON[B][7:0]								TOHP_K1DMON[B][7:0]							
0x088B	TOHP_RMONRB3									TOHP_S1DMON[B][7:0]							
0x088C	TOHP_RMONRC1	TOHP_F1DMON1[C][7:0]								TOHP_F1DMON0[C][7:0]							

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Table 93. TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x088D	TOHP_RMONRC2	TOHP_K2DMON[C][7:0]								TOHP_K1DMON[C][7:0]							
0x088E	TOHP_RMONRC3									TOHP_S1DMON[C][7:0]							
0x088F	TOHP_RMONRD1	TOHP_F1DMON1[D][7:0]								TOHP_F1DMON0[D][7:0]							
0x0890	TOHP_RMONRD2	TOHP_K2DMON[D][7:0]								TOHP_K1DMON[D][7:0]							
0x0891	TOHP_RMONRD3									TOHP_S1DMON[D][7:0]							
J0 Byte Receive Monitor (64 bytes)—RO																	
0x0892—0x08B1	TOHP_RJ0DMONR[A][1—32]	TOHP_RJ0DMON[A][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]								TOHP_RJ0DMON[A][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]							
0x08B2—0x08D1	TOHP_RJ0DMONR[B][1—32]	TOHP_RJ0DMON[B][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]								TOHP_RJ0DMON[B][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]							
0x08D2—0x08F1	TOHP_RJ0DMONR[C][1—32]	TOHP_RJ0DMON[C][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]								TOHP_RJ0DMON[C][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]							
0x08F2—0x0911	TOHP_RJ0DMONR[D][1—32]	TOHP_RJ0DMON[D][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]								TOHP_RJ0DMON[D][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]							
J0 Byte Transmit Insert (64 bytes)—R/W																	
0x0912—0x0931	TOHP_TJ0DINSR[A][1—32]	TOHP_TJ0DINS[A][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]								TOHP_TJ0DINS[A][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]							
0x0932—0x0951	TOHP_TJ0DINSR[B][1—32]	TOHP_TJ0DINS[B][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]								TOHP_TJ0DINS[B][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]							
0x0952—0x0971	TOHP_TJ0DINSR[C][1—32]	TOHP_TJ0DINS[C][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]								TOHP_TJ0DINS[C][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]							
0x0972—0x09A9	TOHP_TJ0DINSR[D][1—32]	TOHP_TJ0DINS[D][2, 4, 6, . . ., 64][7:0]								TOHP_TJ0DINS[D][1, 3, 5, . . ., 63][7:0]							

Transport Overhead Processor (TOHP-48) Block (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Table 93. TOHP-48 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Z0 Byte Transmit Insert—R/W																	
0x09AA	TOHP_TZ0DINSR[A][1]	TOHP_TZ0DINS[A][2][7:0]															
0x09AB—0x09AF	TOHP_TZ0DINSR[A][2—6]	TOHP_TZ0DINS[A][4, 6, 8, 10, 12][7:0]								TOHP_TZ0DINS[A][3, 5, 7, 9, 11][7:0]							
0x09B0	TOHP_TZ0DINSR[B][1]	TOHP_TZ0DINS[B][2][7:0]															
0x09B1—0x09B5	TOHP_TZ0DINSR[B][2—6]	TOHP_TZ0DINS[B][4, 6, 8, 10, 12][7:0]								TOHP_TZ0DINS[B][3, 5, 7, 9, 11][7:0]							
0x09B6	TOHP_TZ0DINSR[C][1]	TOHP_TZ0DINS[C][2][7:0]															
0x09B7—0x09BB	TOHP_TZ0DINSR[C][2—6]	TOHP_TZ0DINS[C][4, 6, 8, 10, 12][7:0]								TOHP_TZ0DINS[C][3, 5, 7, 9, 11][7:0]							
0x09BC	TOHP_TZ0DINSR[D][1]	TOHP_TZ0DINS[D][2][7:0]															
0x09BD—0x09C1	TOHP_TZ0DINSR[D][2—6]	TOHP_TZ0DINS[D][4, 6, 8, 10, 12][7:0]								TOHP_TZ0DINS[D][3, 5, 7, 9, 11][7:0]							
Scratch Register—R/W																	
0x09C2	TOHP_SCRATCHR	TOHP_SCRATCH[15:0]															
0x09C3—0x09FF																	

Pointer Processor (PP)

Introduction

The pointer processor block handles one STS-48 stream (single-channel mode) or four STS-12 or STS-3 streams (quad-channel mode).

The pointer processor performs pointer interpretation, path overhead (POH) monitoring, and generates a new STS frame aligned to the system frame pulse. The pointer interpreter block interprets the incoming H1/H2 pointer of each incoming STS channel. The pointer interpreter supports up to 48 channels and performs path overhead monitoring on each channel. Each channel may be either an STS-1, STS-3c, STS-6c, STS-9c, . . . , STS-45c, STS-48c. An STS-3nc channel must start at time slots 1, 4, 7, 10, . . . , or 46 (assuming that it can fit). For example, an STS-36c must start in time slots 1, 4, 7, 10, or 13; an STS-45c must start at time slot 1 or 4.

The pointer is validated according to *Telcordia* and ITU specifications. The H1/H2 pointer is used to determine the location of the first path overhead (POH) byte (J1). The pointer interpreter consists of a finite state machine (FSM) with four steady states. These states are defined as:

- Normal state
- Loss of pointer (LOP)
- Alarm indication signal (AIS)
- Concatenation

The transition between states will require several consecutive events to protect against transient conditions caused by bit errors during high BER conditions.

This pointer processor block monitors for the following conditions and takes appropriate actions:

- Pointer increment
- Pointer decrement
- Loss of pointer
- AIS-P
- New pointer
- Invalid pointer

Receive Path Trace

The path trace message is extracted and stored in a 64-byte memory that can be accessed through the microprocessor interface. The first byte of the message can be provisioned to be either: the byte with the most significant bit (MSB) set high, or the byte following a carriage return (0x0D) and line feed (0x0A) sequence. This frame synchronization can be disabled.

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

Introduction (continued)

Receive Error Monitor

The PBIP block counts path BIP-8 errors. A theoretical maximum of 64,000 (x concatenation level) errors may be detected per second. A practical average of 32,000 errors per second will be detected under the worst error conditions. The PBIP block accumulates these errors in a 16-bit saturating counter. This counter is operated in latch and clear mode to ensure *Telcordia* and ITU compliance with regard to not missing any events (bit errors). It is intended that this counter be polled at least once per second to ensure that no error events are missed. The REI_P block counts remote error indication (formally known as FEBE) block errors.

Receive Signal Label

The C2 block will extract and validate the signal label byte (C2) and store it in registers PP_TSC2R[1—24], Time Slots 1—48 Path C2 Status (RO), Table 247, addresses 0x1930—0x1947.

Receive Path Status

The G1 block extracts the path remote error indication (REI-P) bits of G1 and accumulates the REI-P errors in a 16-bit saturating counter. This counter is operated in latch and clear mode to ensure *Telcordia* and ITU compliance. It is intended that this counter be polled at least once per second to ensure that no error events are missed.

This block will also validate the path remote defect indication (RDI-P) bits and store the result in registers PP_TSRDIPR[1—48], Time Slots 1—48 Path RDI Status (RO), Table 246, addresses 0x1900—0x192F.

Elastic Store

For each STS channel, the SPE is placed into an elastic store buffer. The system (transmit) clock and 8 kHz frame is used to generate a new STS frame with the SPE extracted from the elastic store. The level of the elastic store is monitored and positive/negative stuffs are performed on the new STS frame in order to prevent elastic store overflows/underflows.

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

Introduction (continued)

Z5/N1, Z4/K4, Z3/F3, H4, and F2 Monitoring

Also monitored are the F2 user channel byte, the H4 VT multiframe indicator byte, Z3/F3 growth/user byte, Z4/K4 growth/APS path byte, and the Z5/N1 tandem connection byte. These bytes are stored in software registers. These registers are updated when a provisionable number of detections of new values occurs on the associated incoming byte. Note that there are four circuits—1 per STS-12 channel, each monitoring the Z5/N1, Z4/K4, Z3/F3, H4, and F2 bytes of their selected STS-1 stream.

SS Bits Monitoring

Although the SS bits are not defined at the STS-N level in GR-253, SDH-based equipment supports the SS bits monitoring feature. Therefore, for SDH conformance the SS bits, contained in the H1 byte, are stored in software registers. These registers are updated when a provisionable number of mismatches occurs in the provisioned mode. The same registers are updated when a provisionable number of detections of new values of the SS bits occurs while in the validation mode. In both the provisioned and validation mode, the processor is interrupted when a mismatch or a validation takes place. In SDH, only 16 channels need to be monitored (1 per STS-3 stream) and the register space is extended to cover 48 STS-1s. SS bits monitoring is enabled only when the J1 message type is set to SDH (register 0x1339, Table 181).

E1 and F1 Path Status Bytes

Each STS-1 time slot will contain an independent E1/F1 value. For each STS-1 time slot, the E1 and F1 bytes will be identical (E1 = F1) and will contain a code indicating the status of that time slot. The following values are defined for E1/F1. This is a priority encoder, only one status condition can be communicated at once, the higher conditions in the following table having higher priority. Note that the PDI code received (if one is received) will not be considered unless the PDI **validate enable** is set.

Table 94. E1/F1 Path Status Definition

E1/F1 Value	Definition
0011 1111	Loss of Pointer (LOP-P) repass AIS.
1111 1111	Concatenation Mismatch or Software Insertion of AIS.
0011 1110	Unequipped Signal Label (UNEQ-P).
0001 1100	Trace Identifier (J1) Mismatch (TIM-P).
0011 1101	Signal Fail (SF).
0011 1100 to 0010 0001	PDI code 28 to PDI code 1 (This E1/F1 value will only occur if the corresponding bit in the PDI VALIDATE ENABLE register is high).
0001 1111	Signal Degrade (SD).
0001 1110	Payload Label Mismatch (PLM-P).
0000 0000	No Alarms.

This value can be overwritten by software by setting the E1/F1_INSERT_CONTROL register for those individual Sets one wishes to override and placing the desired byte in the corresponding E1/F1 INSERT register.

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

Detailed Description

The pointer processor is used to transfer input stream(s) to the system timing of the device. It can accept one STS-48 or 4 STS-12 or STS-3 streams. In single-channel mode, the input stream is converted to four STS-12 signals, all on system timing. In quad-channel mode, the same output is produced from four asynchronous input streams of either STS-12 or STS-3 capacities. The four outgoing streams are synchronized to the system clock and system frame sync. A block diagram is shown in Figure 36 on page 251.

The main blocks of this block are the time-slot interchange (TSI), four STS-12 pointer processor modules, and the microprocessor interface. The TSI is required because the pointer processor operates at an STS-12 granularity. The TSI is only used in the STS-48 mode.

In OC-3 mode, the pointer processor still operates at an STS-12 rate and data bytes are replicated four times to achieve this as shown in Figure 35.

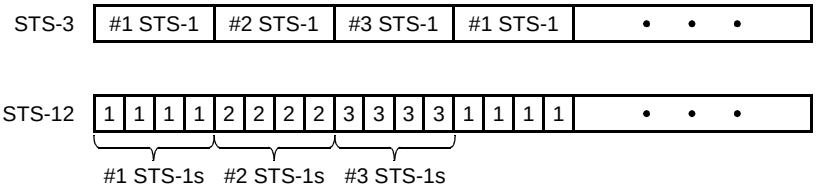


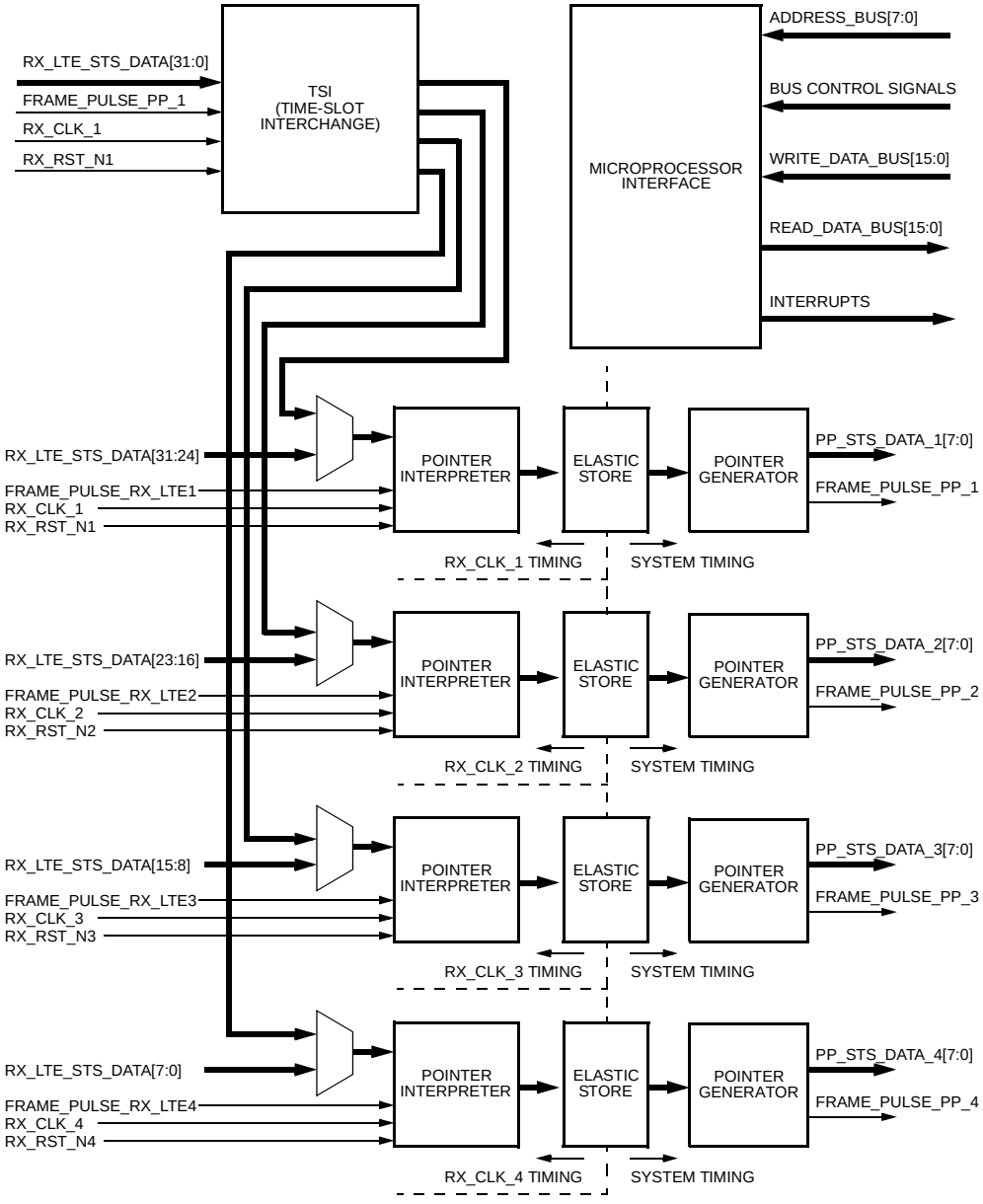
Figure 35. Replication of STS-3 in OC-3 Mode into STS-12 Prior to Input of Pointer Processor

The pointer processor block requires a frame pulse for each input stream. In the MARS2G5 P-Pro device, these four signals are provided from the transport overhead processor block. The pointer processor block performs intermediate performance monitoring of the input stream(s), and can interrupt the host microprocessor with alarms and make available the collected results through a register set.

The pointer processor is SONET and SDH compliant.

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

Detailed Description (continued)



5-8152(F)r.1

Figure 36. Top Level Block Diagram of the Pointer Processor Block

The STS pointer processor is used for phase absorption and frequency synchronization of SONET payload from one clock domain (the receive or line timing) to another (the transmit or system timing). This is accomplished in three basic functions: pointer interpreter, elastic store, and pointer generator. The pointer interpreter extracts the SONET synchronous payload envelope (SPE) from the incoming data by interpreting the H1 and H2 pointer bytes of the line overhead. The SPE is then written to the elastic store. The pointer generator reads the SPE from the elastic store and regenerates the H1 and H2 pointer bytes. Since the pointer processor does not terminate the path, intermediate performance monitoring is performed (i.e., the path overhead is not modified). A block diagram of the pointer processor is shown in Figure 36, above.

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

Detailed Description (continued)

Performance Monitoring

This block accepts the payload mapping information, status, and timing from the Rx pointer interpreter and extracts the path overhead from up to 12 STS channels. The extracted overhead is then either stored internally or provided externally on a serial output, and may also be further processed for alarm or performance-monitoring purposes. While an STS channel is in AIS or LOP status, all path overhead processing for the channel is inhibited. The definition and associated storage or processing of each byte is detailed below.

Path Trace (J1). The path trace byte carries a repeating message that is defined in SONET as 64 bytes (ASCII, <CR><LF> terminated) and in SDH as 16 bytes (E.164). The POH processor extracts either type of message from one selectable STS-1 per channel and stores the message in an internal register bank. The contents of the message can then optionally be monitored for either a mismatch from a provisioned expected message or a sustained change in the received message. A mismatch is declared if the received message differs from the expected message for ten consecutive messages. The mismatch clears when four out of five received messages match the expected message. A sustained change is detected when the received message differs from the last stable message for ten consecutive messages. The new message then becomes the stable message and the processor starts checking for a sustained change from this new stable message (i.e., there is no clearing criteria for a sustained change). Both defects are indicated by corresponding latched alarm status bits in the memory map.

Selection of the message protocol, 16- or 64-byte, the content monitoring option, and the monitored STS channel are provisionable on a per-channel basis through the path trace control registers (addresses 0x1330—0x133F, Table 177—Table 181). The expected messages for all channels are provisioned through the microprocessor interface using a 64-byte data buffer. This data buffer is also used to read the contents of the expected, stable, or received message buffers for all blocks. Accesses using the data buffer are paged according to channel and message buffer (expected/stable or received). Selection of paging, as well as access type (read or write), is done using the path trace access control register. The actual access is triggered by writing a 0001 hex value to the path trace access start register and is performed on a nonreal time basis. Completion of the access is indicated by the message buffer access complete bit in the path trace status register being set.

Note: There are four circuits (1 per STS-12 channel) each monitoring the path trace byte of their selected STS-1 stream.

Path BIP-8 (B3). The path BIP-8 byte carries the even parity of the data in the previous STS SPE frame (783 bytes for STS-1, Nx783 for STS-Nc). Every frame, the received B3 value is extracted and compared to the calculated BIP-8 for the previous frame. Detected errors are accumulated in an internal 16-bit counter based on either bit or block errors as provisioned per channel through the microprocessor interface. If bit error mode is enabled for the channel, each BIP-8 bit found in error causes the counter to increment. If block error mode is enabled for the channel, the counter is only incremented by one regardless of the number of BIP-8 bits in error. The value in the counter is transferred to the path coding violation (CV-P) registers on the positive edge of the performance-monitoring strobe (PMSTB input), at which point the counter is cleared.

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

Detailed Description (continued)

Signal Fail Alarms. Each of the 48 STS-1s entering the PP can be automatically monitored for B3 errors against a programmable threshold. Concatenated payloads are supported by programming the threshold values for the head STS-1.

Each STS-1 or head of an STS-NC has a select to choose which threshold group's parameters to compare against. There are eight threshold groups available, each group consisting of:

- **Set Threshold.** If the B3 errors is **equal or greater than** this value in the given time window, the signal fail alarm for this STS-1 is set. The B3 count in subsequent window times must be **less than** the clear threshold listed below to clear this error condition.
- **Set Threshold Window Select.** There are four time windows available between the eight groups. The set threshold window select can be set to one of these window sizes.
- **Clear Threshold.** If the signal fail alarm has been previously set, it will be cleared if an entire clear window time goes past with the B3 error count **less than** this value.
- **Clear Threshold Window Select.** If the signal fail alarm has been previously set, this window size will be used to measure B3 errors.

Each STS-1 has a 9-bit B3 counter, which is incremented every time a B3 error appears. If STSs are part of an STS-Nc, there is one 14-bit counter for the entire concatenation. This counter is cleared at the end of the window selected for the threshold group for which this STS-1 or STS-Nc is set to. This counter (9 or 14 bits) can be incremented by 0 (if no B3 errors occurred) or up to 8 counts (if all the bits in the B3's BIP-8 calculation are opposite from expected). Note there are no bit/block issues with the signal fail counters; only bit errors are counted. Bit/block is only an option for the B3 counters in the path monitoring (PM).

The signal fail alarm is set if the number of B3 errors for an STS-1 or STS-Nc is above the set threshold within this window time. The B3 error counter for each STS-1 or STS-Nc is cleared at the end of each window and counts up again in the next window.

One can set an individual STS-1/STS-Nc to set an alarm on one BER and clear this alarm on another. For this, a threshold count value and timing window is provided for both set and clear.

For each STS-1 or STS-Nc, its B3 counter is running for either the time set by the set threshold window or the time set by the clear threshold window. If this STS-1/STS-Nc is in the clear state (the alarm bit is clear), then the signal fail circuitry will be looking for the case when the number of B3 errors equals or exceeds the set threshold. The counter will be running for the duration of the set threshold window. If this condition is reached, the alarm will be set immediately and the system will switch to watching the desired clear window. It will wait until the clear window has completed its current cycle and will start counting B3 errors again in the next cycle. The B3 counter will be cleared, and B3 errors will be added; at the end of this window time (now the clear window time), the decision will be made to clear the alarm condition or not. If the number of B3 errors in the counter is less than the clear threshold, the alarm will be cleared and, during the next window of length = set threshold window size, the counter will be compared to the set threshold. Otherwise, this error condition will remain set and another window of duration = clear threshold window size will commence.

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

Detailed Description (continued)

The signal fail alarm can be set anywhere during the window, but can only be cleared at the end of a window time. The PP is either checking for the set or clear condition for an STS-1/STS-Nc at a given time. One implication of this is that if the clear threshold was set for a BER higher than the set threshold and an incoming signal of a constant BER between the two was present, the signal fail alarm would oscillate, set, and clear with a period of zero to one times the set window threshold window time plus one to two times the period of the clear window threshold window time.

There are eight threshold groups available (see Table 197—Table 200); two are labelled as being used for STS-1s (group 0 and 1) and six (groups 2—7) are labelled for use as STS-Ncs. Group 0 and 1 have set and clear thresholds of 9 bits (0—511) whereas groups 2—7 have set and clear thresholds of up to 14 bits (0—16383). This is to accommodate the higher data rate of a concatenated payload and thus the higher number of bit errors one would see in the same time window for the same BER. However, one could point an STS-1 to group 2—7 as long as the thresholds are set to 511 or less to stay within the 9-bit size of an individual STS-1s counter.

There are four threshold window size registers, each 16 bits, in increments of 0.5 ms (for a maximum of window size of 32 seconds).

Table 324 on page 403 shows the recommended set/clear threshold and window values for the BER they are intended for.

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

Detailed Description (continued)

Path Signal Label (C2). The path signal label byte is used to indicate either the type of payload carried in the STS SPE or the status of the payload. Of the 256 possible values, only the codes 0x01 to 0x04 and 0x12 to 0x15 are currently defined to identify payload types, while the codes E1 to FC are defined to indicate payload defects. The code 0xFF is a special reserved code due to its appearance in an STS AIS and is treated as a don't care during any defect detection or clearing. The C2 byte is extracted each frame and stored in the receive signal label registers. If the locally provisioned value, configured in the expected signal label registers, is any equipped value (i.e., not 00), the extracted signal label is also processed for the following defects:

- Payload Label Mismatch (PLM)—Detected if the extracted signal label is a valid payload-specific code and does not match the locally provisioned value in the expected signal label registers for five consecutive frames. Cleared if the extracted signal label matches the locally provisioned value, the equipped nonspecific code (0x01), or a valid PDI code for five consecutive frames. If the locally provisioned value is the equipped nonspecific code, then it matches any valid equipped code (including PDI). The valid payload specific codes are by default 0x02 to 0xE0, 0xFD and 0xFE, with the codes 0xE1 to 0xFB also included if the locally provisioned payload is VT structured (0x02 or 0x03). If payload defect indication detection is disabled, 0xE1 to 0xFC are always included. Detection of a PLM defect is indicated by a latched alarm status bit in the memory map.
- Path Unequipped (UNEQ)—Detected if the extracted signal label matches the unequipped code (0x00) for five consecutive frames. Cleared if the extracted signal label does not match the unequipped code for five consecutive frames. Detection of an UNEQ defect is indicated by a latched alarm status bit and a one second PM in the memory map.
- Update—The C2 value is dumped into an MPU register. Each time the captured value changes, a delta bit is set.
- Payload Defect Indication (PDI)—Detected if the extracted signal label matches a valid PDI code for five consecutive frames. Cleared if the extracted signal label does not match a valid PDI code for five consecutive frames. Valid PDI codes are 0xE1 to 0xFC when the locally provisioned payload label is 0x01, 0x02, or 0x03 (VT-structured STS) or just 0xFC otherwise. PDI detection can be disabled per STS through the microprocessor interface.

Path Status (G1). The path status byte is used to convey the path termination status and performance back to the originating STS PTE. This allows the performance of the full-duplex path to be monitored from any single point along the path. Bits 1 to 4 are used as a remote error indication (formerly far-end block error or FEBE), while bits 5 to 7 are used as a remote defect indication. The G1 byte is extracted each frame and processed for these functions as described below.

- Remote Error Indication (REI-P)—Indicates the count of bit errors detected at the far-end STS PTE using the path BIP-8. The error count is a binary number from 0 to 8 (values above 8 are invalid and interpreted as 0) and is accumulated in an internal 16-bit counter based on either bit or block errors as provisioned per channel through the microprocessor interface. If bit error mode is enabled for the channel, the counter is incremented by the actual error count. If block error mode is enabled for the channel the counter is only incremented by one, when the error count is not 0, regardless of the actual value. The value in the counter accumulates until it is transferred to the REI-P registers on the positive edge of the performance-monitoring strobe (PMSTB input) at which point the counter is cleared.
- Remote Defect Indication (RDI-P)—Indicates the detection of a defect at the far-end STS PTE. Initially RDI-P was defined as a one bit value in bit 5, but has since been expanded to a 3-bit enhanced value (ERDI-P). Table 95 on page 256 shows the valid codes and interpretation for both the one bit and enhanced RDI schemes. As can be seen, bits 6 and 7 are always set to opposite values for ERDI while they are set to the same value for 1-bit RDI. The POH uses this fact to determine which RDI scheme is being used on a per STS basis. An RDI-P defect is then detected if a valid defect code for one of the RDI schemes is received for ten consecutive frames. The RDI-P defect is cleared when the no defects code for that scheme is received for ten consecutive frames. The value of the last validated 3-bit RDI code is stored in the ERDI-P registers in the memory map. In addition, detection of a 1-bit RDI defect or each of the three ERDI defects is indicated by a one second PM bit in the memory map.

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

Detailed Description (continued)

Table 95. RDI-P Codes and Interpretation

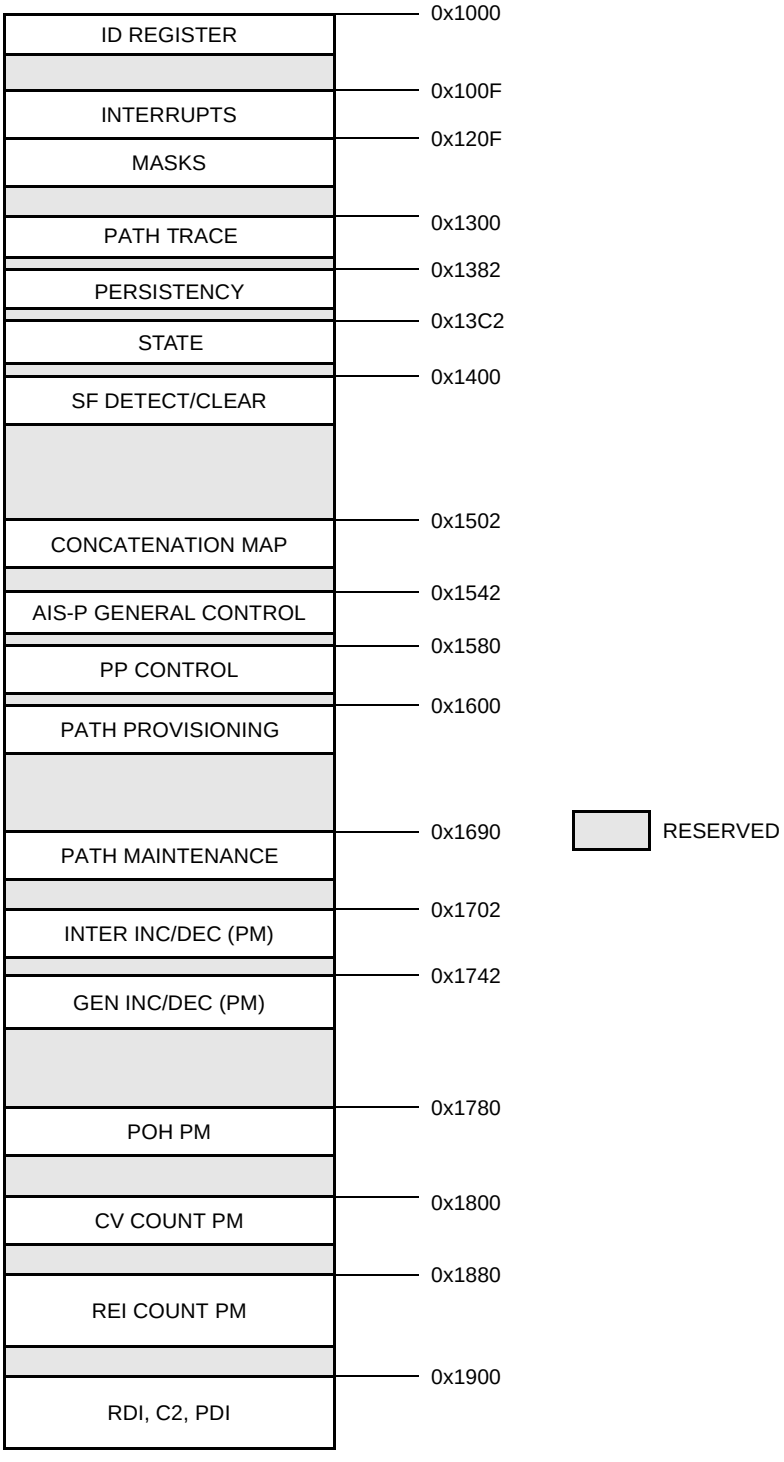
G1[5:7]	Priority of Enhanced RDI-P Codes	Trigger	Interpretation
0xx*	Not applicable	No defects	No RDI-P defect.
1xx*	Not applicable	AIS-P, LOP-P	1-bit RDI-P defect.
001†	4	No defects	NO ERDI-P defects.
010†	3	PLM-P, LCD-P	ERDI-P payload defect.
101†	1	AIS-P, LOP-P	ERDI-P server defect.
110†	2	UNEQ-P, TIM-P	ERDI-P connectivity defect.

* These codes are transmitted by STS PTE that do not support enhanced RDI-P. If enhanced RDI-P is not supported, G1 bits 2 and 1 must be set to the same value, and should be set to 00.

† These codes are transmitted by STS PTE that support enhanced RDI-P.

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map Overview



5-8156(F).ar.1

Figure 37. Overview of Pointer Processor Register Map

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions

To access (read and write) registers RXCLK[A—D][P/N] (see Pin Descriptions—Line Interface Signals, Table 7, on page 97) must always be present for a given application.

Table 96. PP_IDR, PP Identification Register (RO, Fixed Value)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1000	15:0	PP_ID[15:0]	**Pointer Processor Identification Register.**	0001

Table 97. PP_CORWR, PP Clear on Read/Write Register (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1001	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	PP_CORW	**PP Clear On Read/Write.** Sets the mode for clearing alarm bit in the PP block. 0 = Clear interrupt bits with writing 1 to that bit in the alarm register. 1 = Clear all alarm bits in an interrupt alarm register by reading that register. **Note:** This affects only the pointer processor interrupt alarms, i.e., only the ones listed in this section (pointer processor) of the data sheet.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Interrupts

Table 98. PP_POH_ALMBNR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100F	15:10	—	**Reserved.**	0
	9	—	**SS Mismatch Alarm.** 0 = SS mismatch alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = SS mismatch alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	8	—	**SS Validated Alarm.** 0 = SS validated alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = SS validated alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	7	—	**F2 Validated Alarm.** 0 = F2 validated alarm has not been detected for the selected STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = F2 validated alarm has been detected for the selected STS-1 in one or more bytestreams.	0
	6	—	**H4 Validated Alarm.** 0 = H4 validated alarm has not been detected for the selected STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = H4 validated alarm has been detected for the selected STS-1 in one or more bytestreams.	0
	5	—	**Z3 Validated Alarm.** 0 = Z3 validated alarm has not been detected for the selected STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Z3 validated alarm has been detected for the selected STS-1 in one or more bytestreams.	0
	4	—	**Z4 Validated Alarm.** 0 = Z4 validated alarm has not been detected for the selected STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Z4 validated alarm has been detected for the selected STS-1 in one or more bytestreams.	0
	3	—	**Z5 Validated Alarm.** 0 = Z5 validated alarm has not been detected for the selected STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Z5 validated alarm has been detected for the selected STS-1 in one or more bytestreams.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 98. PP_POH_ALMBNR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Register (RO) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x100F	2	PP_PDI_ALMDBN	**Payload Defect Indicator (PDI) Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = PDI alarm delta has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = PDI alarm delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	1	PP_PDI_ALMBN	**Payload Defect Indicator (PDI) Alarm Binning.** 0 = PDI alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = PDI alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	0	PP_J1ACCMP_ALMBN	**J1 Access Complete Alarm Binning.** 0 = J1 access complete alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = J1 access complete alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 98. PP_POH_ALMBNR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Register (RO) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1010	15	PP_RDI_ALMDBN	**Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	14	PP_PLM_ALMDBN	**Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	13	PP_UNEQR_ ALMDBN	**Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	12	PP_AIS_ALMDBN	**Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	11	PP_LOP_ALMDBN	**Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	10	PP_J1MM_ALMBN	**J1 Mismatch Alarm Binning.** 0 = No J1 mismatch alarm has been detected in any bytestream. 1 = J1 mismatch alarm has been detected in one or more bytestreams.	0
	9	PP_J1VLD_ALMBN	**J1 Validated Alarm Binning.** 0 = No new validated J1 has been detected in any bytestream. 1 = New validated J1 has been detected in one or more bytestreams.	0
	8	PP_USCNCT_ ALMBN	**Unsupported Concatenation Alarm Binning.** 0 = None of the four bytestreams has an unsupported concatenation. 1 = One of the four bytestreams has an unsupported concatenation.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 98. PP_POH_ALMBNR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Register (RO) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1010	7	PP_CNCTMM_ ALMBN	**Concatenation Mismatch Alarm Binning.** 0 = None of the four bytestreams has a concatenation mismatch. 1 = One of the four bytestreams has a concatenation mismatch.	0
	6	PP_ES_ALMBN	**Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	5	PP_SF_ALMBN	**Signal Fail Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	4	PP_RDI_ALMBN	**Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	3	PP_PLM_ALMBN	**Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	2	PP_UNEQR_ ALMBN	**Unequipped Received Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	1	PP_AIS_ALMBN	**Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	0	PP_LOP_ALMBN	**Loss of Pointer Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 99. PP_ES_ALMBNBSR, Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1021	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_ES_ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Elastic store overrun/underrun has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Elastic store overrun/underrun has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 100. PP_TSES_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1022, 0x1023, 0x1024, 0x1025	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSES_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Elastic Store Overrun/ Underrun Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Elastic store overrun/underrun has not been detected. 1 = Elastic store overrun/underrun has been detected.	1

Table 101. PP_SF_ALMBNBSR, Signal Fail Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1031	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_SF_ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Signal Fail Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Signal fail has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Signal fail has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 102. PP_TSSF_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Signal Fail Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/ COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1032, 0x1033, 0x1034, 0x1035	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSSF_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Signal Fail Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Signal fail has not been detected. 1 = Signal fail has been detected.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 103. PP_RDI_ALMBNBSR, Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1041	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_RDI_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Remote Defect Indicator Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Remote defect indicator has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 104. PP_TSRDI_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1042, 0x1043, 0x1044, 0x1045	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSRDI_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Remote Defect Indicator Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator has not been detected. 1 = Remote defect indicator has been detected.	0

Table 105. PP_PLM_ALMBNBSR, Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1051	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_PLM_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Payload Label Mismatch Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Payload label mismatch has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 106. PP_TSPLM_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1052, 0x1053, 0x1054, 0x1055	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSPLM_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Label Mismatch Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch has not been detected. 1 = Payload label mismatch has been detected.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 107. PP_UNEQR_ALMBNBSR, Unequipped Received Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1061	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_UNEQR_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Unequipped Received Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Unequipped received has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 108. PP_TSUNEQR_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Unequipped Received Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1062, 0x1063, 0x1064, 0x1065	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Unequipped Received Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received has not been detected. 1 = Unequipped received has been detected.	0

Table 109. PP_AIS_ALMBNBSR, Alarms Indicator Signal Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1071	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_AIS_ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Alarms Indicator Signal Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarms indicator signal has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Alarms indicator signal has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 110. PP_TSAIS_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Alarms Indicator Signal Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1072, 0x1073, 0x1074, 0x1075	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSAIS_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Alarms Indicator Signal Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarms indicator signal has not been detected. 1 = Alarms indicator signal has been detected.	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 111. PP_LOP_ALMBNBSR, Loss of Pointer Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1081	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_LOP_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Loss of Pointer Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Loss of pointer has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 112. PP_TSLOP_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Loss of Pointer Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1082, 0x1083, 0x1084, 0x1085	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSLOP_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Loss of Pointer Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer has not been detected. 1 = Loss of pointer has been detected.	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 113. PP_CNCTMM_ALMBNBSR, Channel Path Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1091	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_CNCTMM_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Concatenation Map Mismatch Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = No expected/received concatenation state mismatches on any time slot. 1 = Expected/received concatenation state mismatch in at least one time slot.	0

Table 114. PP_USCNCTM_ALMBNBSR, Channel Path Unsupported Concatenation Map Alarm Binning Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10A1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_USCNCTM_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Unsupported Concatenation Map Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = No path alarm. 1 = Alarm detected.	0

Table 115. PP_J1NVLDMSG_ALMBNBSR, Channel Path J1 New Validated Message Alarm Binning Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10C1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_J1NVLDMSG_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**J1 New Validated Message Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = No path alarm. 1 = Alarm detected.	0

Table 116. PP_J1MSGMM_ALMBNBSR, Channel Path J1 Message Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x10D1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_J1MSGMM_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**J1 Message Mismatch Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = No path alarm. 1 = Alarm detected.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 117. PP_PDI_ALMBNBSR, Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1101	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_PDI_ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Payload Defect Indicator Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Payload defect indicator has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 118. PP_TSPDI_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1102, 0x1103, 0x1104, 0x1105	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSPDI_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Defect Indicator Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator has not been detected. 1 = Payload defect indicator has been detected.	0

Table 119. PP_RDI_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1111	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_RDI_ ALMDBNBS[A—D]	**Remote Defect Indicator Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Remote defect indicator delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 120. PP_TSRDI_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1112, 0x1113, 0x1114, 0x1115	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSRDI_ALMDBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Remote Defect Indicator Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator delta has not been detected. 1 = Remote defect indicator delta has been detected.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 121. PP_PLM_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1121	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_PLM_ ALMDBNBS[A—D]	**Payload Label Mismatch Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Payload label mismatch delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	6

Table 122. PP_TSPLM_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1122, 0x1123, 0x1124, 0x1125	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSPLM_ALMDBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Label Mismatch Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch delta has not been detected. 1 = Payload label mismatch delta has been detected.	0

Table 123. PP_UNEQR_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1131	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_UNEQR_ ALMDBNBS[A—D]	**Unequipped Received Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Unequipped received delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 124. PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1132, 0x1133, 0x1134, 0x1135	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Unequipped Received Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received delta has not been detected. 1 = Unequipped received delta has been detected.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 125. PP_AIS_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1141	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_AIS_ ALMDBNBS[A—D]	**Alarm Indicator Signal Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Alarm indicator signal delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 126. PP_TSAIS_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1142, 0x1143, 0x1144, 0x1145	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSAIS_ALMDBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Alarm Indicator Signal Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal delta has not been detected. 1 = Alarm indicator signal delta has been detected.	1

Table 127. PP_LOP_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1151	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_LOP_ ALMDBNBS[A—D]	**Loss of Pointer Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Loss of pointer delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 128. PP_TSLOP_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1152, 0x1153, 0x1154, 0x1155	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSLOP_ALMDBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Loss of Pointer Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer delta has not been detected. 1 = Loss of pointer delta has been detected.	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 129. PP_PTRACCMPIR, Path Trace Access Complete Interrupt (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1160	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	PP_J1BFACCMPI	**J1 Buffer Access Complete Interrupt.** 0 = No alarm. 1 = Alarm detected.	0

Table 130. PP_PDI_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1171	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_PDI_ ALMDBNBS[A—D]	**Payload Defect Indicator Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Payload defect indicator delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 131. PP_TSPDI_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1172, 0x1173, 0x1174, 0x1175	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSPDI_ALMDBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Defect Indicator Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator delta has not been detected. 1 = Payload defect indicator delta has been detected.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 132. STS-1 #12 Channel Path Alarm Binning Status Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1177	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3	—	**Z5 New Validated Bytestream A.**	0
	2	—	**Z5 New Validated Bytestream B.**	0
	1	—	**Z5 New Validated Bytestream C.**	0
	0	—	**Z5 New Validated Bytestream D.**	0
0x1179	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3	—	**Z4 New Validated Bytestream A.**	0
	2	—	**Z4 New Validated Bytestream B.**	0
	1	—	**Z4 New Validated Bytestream C.**	0
	0	—	**Z4 New Validated Bytestream D.**	0
0x117B	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3	—	**Z3 New Validated Bytestream A.**	0
	2	—	**Z3 New Validated Bytestream B.**	0
	1	—	**Z3 New Validated Bytestream C.**	0
	0	—	**Z3 New Validated Bytestream D.**	0
0x117D	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3	—	**H4 New Validated Bytestream A.**	0
	2	—	**H4 New Validated Bytestream B.**	0
	1	—	**H4 New Validated Bytestream C.**	0
	0	—	**H4 New Validated Bytestream D.**	0
0x117F	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3	—	**F2 New Validated Bytestream A.**	0
	2	—	**F2 New Validated Bytestream B.**	0
	1	—	**F2 New Validated Bytestream C.**	0
	0	—	**F2 New Validated Bytestream D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 133. STS-1 Channel Path SS New Validated Bits Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bits	Name	Description	Reset Default
0x1181	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	—	**SS New Validated Bits Bytestream A—D.** 0 = SS new validated bits has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = SS new validated bits has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 134. STS-1 Channel Path Time Slots 1—12 SS New Validated Bits Alarm Status Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bits	Name	Description	Reset Default
0x1182, 0x1183, 0x1184, 0x1185	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	—	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 SS New Validated Bits Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 135. STS-1 Channel Path SS Bits Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bits	Name	Description	Reset Default
0x1187	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	—	**SS Bits Mismatch Bytestream A—D.** 0 = SS bits mismatch has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = SS bits mismatch has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 136. STS-1 Channel Path Time Slots 1—12 SS Bits Mismatch Alarm Status Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bits	Name	Description	Reset Default
0x1188, 0x1189, 0x118A, 0x118B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	—	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 SS Bits Mismatch Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Masks

Table 137. PP_POH_ALMBNMR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Masks (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x120F	15:10	—	**Reserved.**	—
	9	—	**SS Mismatch Alarm Mask.** 0 = SS mismatch alarm is passed through. 1 = SS mismatch alarm masked.	1
	8	—	**SS Validated Alarm Mask.** 0 = SS validated alarm is passed through. 1 = SS validated alarm masked.	1
	7	—	**F2 Validated Alarm Mask.** 0 = F2 validated alarm is passed through. 1 = F2 validated alarm masked.	1
	6	—	**H4 Validated Alarm Mask.** 0 = H4 validated alarm is passed through. 1 = H4 validated alarm masked.	1
	5	—	**Z3 Validated Alarm Mask.** 0 = Z3 validated alarm is passed through. 1 = Z3 validated alarm masked.	1
	4	—	**Z4 Validated Alarm Mask.** 0 = Z4 validated is passed through. 1 = Z4 validated alarm masked.	1
	3	—	**Z5 Validated Alarm Mask.** 0 = Z5 validated alarm is passed through. 1 = Z5 validated alarm masked.	1
	2	PP_PDI_ALMDBNM	**Payload Defect Indicator (PDI) Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = PDI delta alarm is passed through. 1 = PDI delta alarm masked.	1
	1	PP_PDI_ALMBNM	**Payload Defect Indicator (PDI) Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = PDI alarm is passed through. 1 = PDI alarm masked.	1
	0	PP_J1ACCMP_ALMBNM	**J1 Access Complete Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = J1 access complete alarm is passed through. 1 = J1 access complete alarm masked.	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 137. PP_POH_ALMBNMR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Masks (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1210	15	PP_RDI_ALMDBNM	**Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = Remote defect indicator delta alarm is passed through. 1 = Remote defect indicator delta alarm masked.	1
	14	PP_PLM_ALMDBNM	**Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = Payload label mismatch delta alarm is passed through. 1 = Payload label mismatch delta alarm masked.	1
	13	PP_UNEQR_ALMDBNM	**Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = Unequipped received delta alarm is passed through. 1 = Unequipped received delta alarm masked.	1
	12	PP_AIS_ALMDBNM	**Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal delta alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm indicator signal delta alarm masked.	1
	11	PP_LOP_ALMDBNM	**Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = Loss of pointer delta alarm is passed through. 1 = Loss of pointer delta alarm masked.	1
	10	PP_J1MM_ALMM	**J1 Mismatch Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = J1 mismatch alarm is passed through. 1 = J1 mismatch alarm masked.	1
	9	PP_J1VLD_ALMBNM	**J1 Validated Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = J1 validated alarm is passed through. 1 = J1 validated alarm masked.	1
	8	PP_USCNCT_ALMBNM	**Unsupported Concatenation Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Unsupported concatenation alarm is passed through. 1 = Unsupported concatenation alarm masked.	1
	7	PP_CNCTMM_ALMBNM	**Concatenation Mismatch Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Concatenation mismatch alarm is passed through. 1 = Concatenation mismatch alarm masked.	1
	6	PP_ES_ALMBNM	**Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Elastic store overrun/underrun alarm is passed through. 1 = Elastic store overrun/underrun alarm masked.	1
	5	PP_SF_ALMBNM	**Signal Fail Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Signal fail alarm is passed through. 1 = Signal fail alarm masked.	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 137. PP_POH_ALMBNMR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Masks (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1210	4	PP_RDI_ALMBNM	**Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Remote defect indicator alarm is passed through. 1 = Remote defect indicator alarms masked.	1
	3	PP_PLM_ALMBNM	**Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Payload label mismatch alarm is passed through. 1 = Payload label mismatch alarms masked.	1
	2	PP_UNEQR_ALMBNM	**Unequipped Received Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Unequipped received alarm is passed through. 1 = Unequipped received alarms masked.	1
	1	PP_AIS_ALMBNM	**Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm indicator signal alarms masked.	1
	0	PP_LOP_ALMBNM	**Loss of Pointer Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Loss of pointer alarm is passed through. 1 = Loss of pointer alarms masked.	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 138. PP_ES_ALMBNMBSR, Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1211	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_ES_ ALMMBSBN[A—D]	**Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Elastic store overrun/underrun alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Elastic store overrun/underrun alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1111

Table 139. PP_TSES_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1212, 0x1213, 0x1214, 0x1215	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSES_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Elastic Store Overrun/ Underrun Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Table 140. PP_SF_ALMBNMBSR, Signal Fail Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1221	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_SF_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Signal Fail Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Signal fail alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Signal fail alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1111

Table 141. PP_TSSF_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Signal Fail Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1222, 0x1223, 0x1224, 0x1225	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSSF_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Signal Fail Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 142. PP_RDI_ALMBNMBSR, Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1231	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_RDI_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Remote Defect Indicator Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Remote defect indicator alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 143. PP_TSRDI_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1232, 0x1233, 0x1234, 0x1235	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSRDI_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Remote Defect Indicator Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Table 144. PP_PLM_ALMBNMBSR, Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1241	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_PLM_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Payload Label Mismatch Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Payload label mismatch alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 145. PP_TSPLM_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1242, 0x1243, 0x1244, 0x1245	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSPLM_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Label Mismatch Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 146. PP_UNEQR_ALMBNMBSR, Unequipped Received Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1251	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_UNEQR_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Unequipped Received Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Unequipped received alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 147. PP_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Unequipped Received Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1252, 0x1253, 0x1254, 0x1255	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Unequipped Received Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Table 148. PP_AIS_ALMBNMBSR, Alarms Indicator Signal Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1261	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_AIS_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Alarms Indicator Signal Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarms indicator signal alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Alarms indicator signal alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 149. PP_TSAIS_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Alarms Indicator Signal Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1262, 0x1263, 0x1264, 0x1265	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSAIS_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Alarms Indicator Signal Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 150. PP_LOP_ALMBNMBSR, Loss of Pointer Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1271	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_LOP_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Loss of Pointer Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Loss of pointer alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 151. PP_TSLOP_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Loss of Pointer Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1272, 0x1273, 0x1274, 0x1275	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSLOP_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Loss of Pointer Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 152. PP_CNCTMM_ALMMBSR, Channel Path Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Status Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1277	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_CNCTMM_ ALMMBS[A—D]	**Concatenation Map Mismatch Mask Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Path alarm is passed through. 1 = Path alarm is masked.	1

Table 153. PP_USCNCTM_ALMMBSR, Channel Path Unsupported Concatenation Map Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1279	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_USCNCTM_ ALMMBS[A—D]	**Unsupported Concatenation Map Mask Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm is masked.	1

Table 154. PP_J1NVLDMSG_ALMMBSR, Channel Path J1 New Validated Message Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D(R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x127B	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_J1NVLDMSG ALMMBS[A—D]	**J1 New Validated Message Mask Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm is masked.	1

Table 155. PP_J1MSGMM_ALMMBSR, Channel Path J1 Message Mismatch Alarm Status Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x127D	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_J1MSGMM_ ALMMBS[A—D]	**J1 Message Mismatch Mask Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm is masked.	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 156. PP_PDI_ALMBNMBSR, Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1281	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_PDI_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Payload Defect Indicator Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Payload defect indicator alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 157. PP_TSPDI_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1282, 0x1283, 0x1284, 0x1285	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSPDI_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Defect Indicator Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 158. PP_RDI_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1291	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_RDI_ALMDBNMBS [A—D]	**Remote Defect Indicator Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Remote defect indicator delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 159. PP_TSRDI_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1292, 0x1293, 0x1294, 0x1295	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSRDI_ALMDMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Remote Defect Indicator Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Table 160. PP_PLM_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12A1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_PLM_ALMDBNMBS [A—D]	**Payload Label Mismatch Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Payload label mismatch delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 161. PP_TSPLM_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12A2, 0x12A3, 0x12A4, 0x12A5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSPLM_ALMDMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Label Mismatch Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 162. PP_UNEQR_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12B1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_UNEQR_ ALMDBNMBS[A—D]	**Unequipped Received Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Unequipped received delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 163. PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12B2, 0x12B3, 0x12B4, 0x12B5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSUNEQR_ ALMDMBS[A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Unequipped Received Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 164. PP_AIS_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12C1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_AIS_ALMDBNMBS [A—D]	**Alarm Indicator Signal Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Alarm indicator signal delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 165. PP_TSAIS_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12C2, 0x12C3, 0x12C4, 0x12C5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSAIS_ALMDMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Alarm Indicator Signal Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Table 166. PP_LOP_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12D1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_LOP_ALMDBNMBS [A—D]	**Loss of Pointer Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Loss of pointer delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 167. PP_TSLOP_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12D2, 0x12D3, 0x12D4, 0x12D5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSLOP_ALMDMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Loss of Pointer Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 168. PP_PTRACCMPIR, Path Trace Access Complete Interrupt Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12E0	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	—
	0	PP_J1BFACCMPIM	**J1 Buffer Access Complete Mask.** 0 = Alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm is masked.	1

Table 169. STS-1 Channel Path SS Bits Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bits	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12E2	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	—	**SS Bits Mismatch Mask Bytestream A—D.** 0 = SS bits mismatch alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = SS bits mismatch alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 170. STS-1 Channel Path Time Slots 1—12 SS Bits Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12E3, 0x12E4, 0x12E5, 0x12E6	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	—	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 SS Bits Mismatch Mask Bytestream A—D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 171. PP_PDI_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12E9	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_PDI_ALMDBNMBS [A—D]	**Payload Defect Indicator Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Payload defect indicator delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 172. PP_TSPDI_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12EA, 0x12EB, 0x12EC, 0x12ED	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSPDI_ALMDMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Defect Indicator Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 173. STS-1 #12 Channel Path Alarm Binning Mask Status Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12EF	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3	—	**Z5 New Validated Mask Bytestream A.**	1
	2	—	**Z5 New Validated Mask Bytestream B.**	1
	1	—	**Z5 New Validated Mask Bytestream C.**	1
	0	—	**Z5 New Validated Mask Bytestream D.**	1
0x12F1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3	—	**Z4 New Validated Mask Bytestream A.**	1
	2	—	**Z4 New Validated Mask Bytestream B.**	1
	1	—	**Z4 New Validated Mask Bytestream C.**	1
	0	—	**Z4 New Validated Mask Bytestream D.**	1
0x12F3	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3	—	**Z3 New Validated Mask Bytestream A.**	1
	2	—	**Z3 New Validated Mask Bytestream B.**	1
	1	—	**Z3 New Validated Mask Bytestream C.**	1
	0	—	**Z3 New Validated Mask Bytestream D.**	1
0x12F5	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3	—	**H4 New Validated Mask Bytestream A.**	1
	2	—	**H4 New Validated Mask Bytestream B.**	1
	1	—	**H4 New Validated Mask Bytestream C.**	1
	0	—	**H4 New Validated Mask Bytestream D.**	1
0x12F7	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3	—	**F2 New Validated Mask Bytestream A.**	1
	2	—	**F2 New Validated Mask Bytestream B.**	1
	1	—	**F2 New Validated Mask Bytestream C.**	1
	0	—	**F2 New Validated Mask Bytestream D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 174. STS-1 Channel Path SS New Validated Bits Alarm Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12F9	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	—	**SS New Validated Bits Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = SS new validated bits alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = SS new validated bits alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 175. STS-1 Channel Path Time Slots 1—12 SS New Validated Bits Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x12FA, 0x12FB, 0x12FC, 0x12FD	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	—	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 SS New Validated Bits Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Path Trace

Table 176. PP_PTRBFR[1—32], Path Trace Buffer Registers 1—32 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1300 — 0x131F	15:8	PP_J1BYTE1[7:0]	**J1 Byte 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63 Path Trace Buffer.**	0
	7:0	PP_J1BYTE0[7:0]	**J1 Byte 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62 Path Trace Buffer.**	0

Table 177. PP_PTRACCTLR1, Path Trace Access Control Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1330	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0
	1:0	PP_J1TS1_CHSEL[1:0]	**J1 Time Slot 1 Channel Select.** 00 = Bytestream A. 01 = Bytestream B. 10 = Bytestream C. 11 = Bytestream D.	0

Table 178. PP_PTRACCTLR2, Path Trace Access Control Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1331	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	PP_J1BF_MSGSEL	**J1 Buffer Message Type Select (Compare/ Received Message).** 0 = Received message. 1 = Compare.	0

Table 179. PP_PTRACCTLR3, Path Trace Access Control Register 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1332	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	PP_J1BF_ACTYP	**J1 Buffer Access Type (Read/ Write).** 0 = Read. 1 = Write.	0

Table 180. PP_PTRACBGR, Path Trace Access Begin (WO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1333	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	PP_J1_ACBG	**J1 Access Begin.** Write to 1 to start J1 access.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 181. PP_STS12PTRCTLR[1—6], STS-12 Channel Path Trace Control Registers 1—6 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1338	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_J1MSG_MSEL[A—D]	**J1 Message Mode Select (Validated/Provisioned) Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Provisioned. 1 = Validated.	1
0x1339	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_J1MSG_TYPSEL [A—D]	**J1 Message Type Select (SDH/SONET) Bytestream A—D.** SS bits monitoring (page 249) is enabled only when the J1 message type SDH is selected. When the J1 message type SONET is selected, SS bits monitoring is disabled. 0 = SONET. 1 = SDH.	0
0x133C, 0x133D, 0x133E, 0x133F	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_TSSEL_J1[A—D][3:0]	**Time Slots 1—12 Select for J1 Accumulation Bytestream A—D.** 1111 = Reserved. 1110 = Reserved. 1101 = Reserved. 1100 = STS-1 #12 time slot 12. 1011 = STS-1 #11 time slot 8. 1010 = STS-1 #10 time slot 4. 1001 = STS-1 #9 time slot 11. 1000 = STS-1 #8 time slot 7. 0111 = STS-1 #7 time slot 3. 0110 = STS-1 #6 time slot 10. 0101 = STS-1 #5 time slot 6. 0100 = STS-1 #4 time slot 2. 0011 = STS-1 #3 time slot 9. 0010 = STS-1 #2 time slot 5. 0001 = STS-1 #1 time slot 1. 0000 = Reserved.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 182. STS-12 F2, H4, Z3, Z4, and Z5 Status (RO)

Note: For registers 0x1344, 0x1348, 0x134C, and 0x1350 see Table 183.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1341	15:8	—	**F2 Byte—Bytestream A.**	0
	7:0	—	**H4 Byte—Bytestream A.**	0
0x1342	15:8	—	**Z3 Byte—Bytestream A.**	0
	7:0	—	**Z4 Byte—Bytestream A.**	0
0x1343	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0
	7:0	—	**Z5 Byte—Bytestream A.**	0
0x1345	15:8	—	**F2 Byte—Bytestream B.**	0
	7:0	—	**H4 Byte—Bytestream B.**	0
0x1346	15:8	—	**Z3 Byte—Bytestream B.**	0
	7:0	—	**Z4 Byte—Bytestream B.**	0
0x1347	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0
	7:0	—	**Z5 Byte—Bytestream B.**	0
0x1349	15:8	—	**F2 Byte—Bytestream C.**	0
	7:0	—	**H4 Byte—Bytestream C.**	0
0x134A	15:8	—	**Z3 Byte—Bytestream C.**	0
	7:0	—	**Z4 Byte—Bytestream C.**	0
0x134B	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0
	7:0	—	**Z5 Byte—Bytestream C.**	0
0x134D	15:8	—	**F2 Byte—Bytestream D.**	0
	7:0	—	**H4 Byte—Bytestream D.**	0
0x134E	15:8	—	**Z3 Byte—Bytestream D.**	0
	7:0	—	**Z4 Byte—Bytestream D.**	0
0x134F	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0
	7:0	—	**Z5 Byte—Bytestream D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Monitoring the Received F2, H4, Z3, Z4, and Z5 Bytes in Terms of Individual Time Slots. First select which time slot within the slice that you want to monitor; the CNTD counter **must** be set. To do this, use the 0x1344 (slice A), 0x1348 (slice B), 0x134C (slice C), and 0x1350 (slice D) register. The lower 4 bits of each of these registers holds a time-slot number, in the range 1—12. The upper 12 bits of these four registers hold the CNTD counters for each of these values. The default values of zero will produce no capture of Z3, H4, etc. The appropriate CNTD counter must be written to a value with a minimum of 3, and a maximum of 15. In the following examples, all three CNTD counters are written to a value of 3. The time-slot number is the STS-1 number of the time slot, not its position. Therefore, the SONET 1, 4, 7, 10 convention is used, and a value of 1 will capture the first time slot, 4 will capture the second, etc.

Three examples:

1) To monitor STS-1 # 4 in OC-48 mode.

- Write 0x1344 to a value of 0x3334.
- Wait for the number of frames required by the CNTD counters (three frames in this example).
- Read 0x1341, 0x1342, and/or 0x1343. Extract the value from the appropriate register (0x1341—F2/H4, 0x1342—Z3/Z4, 0x1343—Z5).

2) To monitor STS-1 # 20 in OC-48 mode.

- MARS2G5 P-Pro assumes each stream is 12 STS-1s, which are within an STS-12 group, i.e., stream A = STS-1 #1 to STS-1 #12, stream B = STS-1 #13 to STS-1 #24, etc.
- STS-1 # 20 is in stream B, and it is the STS-1 number 8 in that stream.
- Write 0x1348 to a value of 0x3338.
- Wait for the number of frames required by the CNTD counters (three frames in this example).
- Read 0x1345, 0x1346, and/or 0x1347. Extract the value from the appropriate register (0x1345—F2/H4, 0x1346—Z3/Z4, 0x1347—Z5).

3) To monitor STS-1 # 7 on line B in quad OC-12 mode.

- Write 0x1348 to a value of 0x3337.
- Wait for the number of frames required by the CNTD counters (three frames in this example).
- Read 0x1345, 0x1346, and/or 0x1347. Extract the value from the appropriate register (0x1345—F2/H4, 0x1346—Z3/Z4, 0x1347—Z5).

As well as waiting, there is a new validated value interrupt. If the new validated value is the same as the old value when changing time slots, this interrupt may not get set. It is recommended to wait for the three-frame duration, since this is a short time.

Table 183. Path F2, H4, Z3, Z4, and Z5 Provisioning Bytestream A—D (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1344, 0x1348, 0x134C, 0x1350	15:12	—	**F2 Validated Period Bytestream A—D.**	0
	11:8	—	**H4/Z3/Z4 Validated Period Bytestream A—D.**	0
	7:4	—	**Z5 Validated Period Bytestream A—D.**	0
	3:0	—	**STS-1 Channel Select for F2/H4/Z3/Z4/Z5 Bytes Monitoring Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 184. STS-12 SS Bits Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1351	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	—	**Time Slot 1 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
	9:8	—	**Time Slot 2 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
	7:6	—	**Time Slot 3 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
	5:4	—	**Time Slot 4 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
	3:2	—	**Time Slot 5 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
	1:0	—	**Time Slot 6 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
0x1352	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	—	**Time Slot 7 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
	9:8	—	**Time Slot 8 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
	7:6	—	**Time Slot 9 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
	5:4	—	**Time Slot 10 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
	3:2	—	**Time Slot 11 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
	1:0	—	**Time Slot 12 Received SS Bits—Bytestream A.**	0
0x1353	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	—	**Time Slot 1 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
	9:8	—	**Time Slot 2 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
	7:6	—	**Time Slot 3 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
	5:4	—	**Time Slot 4 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
	3:2	—	**Time Slot 5 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
	1:0	—	**Time Slot 6 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
0x1354	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	—	**Time Slot 7 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
	9:8	—	**Time Slot 8 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
	7:6	—	**Time Slot 9 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
	5:4	—	**Time Slot 10 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
	3:2	—	**Time Slot 11 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
	1:0	—	**Time Slot 12 Received SS Bits—Bytestream B.**	0
0x1355	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	—	**Time Slot 1 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0
	9:8	—	**Time Slot 2 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0
	7:6	—	**Time Slot 3 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0
	5:4	—	**Time Slot 4 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0
	3:2	—	**Time Slot 5 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0
	1:0	—	**Time Slot 6 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 184. STS-12 SS Bits Status (RO) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1356	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	—	**Time Slot 7 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0
	9:8	—	**Time Slot 8 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0
	7:6	—	**Time Slot 9 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0
	5:4	—	**Time Slot 10 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0
	3:2	—	**Time Slot 11 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0
	1:0	—	**Time Slot 12 Received SS Bits—Bytestream C.**	0
0x1357	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	—	**Time Slot 1 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0
	9:8	—	**Time Slot 2 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0
	7:6	—	**Time Slot 3 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0
	5:4	—	**Time Slot 4 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0
	3:2	—	**Time Slot 5 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0
	1:0	—	**Time Slot 6 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0
0x1358	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	—	**Time Slot 7 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0
	9:8	—	**Time Slot 8 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0
	7:6	—	**Time Slot 9 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0
	5:4	—	**Time Slot 10 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0
	3:2	—	**Time Slot 11 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0
	1:0	—	**Time Slot 12 Received SS Bits—Bytestream D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Persistency

Table 185. PP_TSRDI_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 RDI Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1382, 0x1383, 0x1384, 0x1385	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSRDI_ALMPSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 RDI Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 186. PP_TSPLM_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 PLM Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x138A, 0x138B, 0x138C, 0x138D	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSPLM_ALMPSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 187. PP_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1392, 0x1393, 0x1394, 0x1395	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSPUNEQ_ ALMPSBS[A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 188. PP_TSAIS_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 AIS Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x139A, 0x139B, 0x139C, 0x139D	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSAIS_ALMPSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 AIS Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 189. PP_TSLOP_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 LOP Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x13A2, 0x13A3, 0x13A4, 0x13A5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSLOP_ALMPSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 LOP Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 190. PP_TSPDI_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 PDI Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x13AA, 0x13AB, 0x13AC, 0x13AD	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSPDI_ALMPSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 PDI Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

State

Table 191. PP_TSRDI_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 RDI State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x13C2, 0x13C3, 0x13C4, 0x13C5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSRDI_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 RDI State Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 192. PP_TSPLM_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 PLM State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x13CA, 0x13CB, 0x13CC, 0x13CD	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSPLM_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch State Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 193. PP_TSPUNEQ_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Path Unequipped State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x13D2, 0x13D3, 0x13D4, 0x13D5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSRDI_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 Path Unequipped State Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 194. PP_TSAIS_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 AIS State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x13DA, 0x13DB, 0x13DC, 0x13DD	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSAIS_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 AIS State Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 195. PP_TSLOP_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 LOP State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x13E2, 0x13E3, 0x13E4, 0x13E5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSLOP_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 LOP State Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 196. PP_TSPDI_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 PDI State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x13EA, 0x13EB, 0x13EC, 0x13ED	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSPDI_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 PDI State Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Signal Fail

Table 197. PP_SFWSZ_SELR[1—2], Signal Fail Window Size Select Registers 1—2 (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1400	15:14 13:12 11:10 9:8 7:6 5:4 3:2 1:0	PP_SFWSZ_SELSET [0—7][1:0]	**Window Size Select Set Threshold 0—7.** 00 = Window size 0. 01 = Window size 1. 10 = Window size 2. 11 = Window size 3.	1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2
0x1401	15:14 13:12 11:10 9:8 7:6 5:4 3:2 1:0	PP_SFWSZ_SELCLR [0—7][1:0]	**Window Size Select Clear Threshold 0—7.** 00 = Window size 0. 01 = Window size 1. 10 = Window size 2. 11 = Window size 3.	2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 198. PP_SFDR[0—7], Signal Fail Detect Threshold Registers 0—7 (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1410	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	PP_SFD0[8:0]	**STS-1 Signal Fail Detect Threshold 0.** Number of bit/block errors within detection window required to trigger a signal fail.	0x0CF
0x1411	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	PP_SFD1[8:0]	**STS-1 Signal Fail Detect Threshold 1.**	0x0DE
0x1412	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFD2[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 2.**	0x0233
0x1413	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFD3[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 3.**	0x02B2
0x1414	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFD4[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 4.**	0x3A3
0x1415	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFD5[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 5.**	0x055E
0x1416	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFD6[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 6.**	0x51D
0x1417	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFD7[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 7.**	0x0A62

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 199. PP_SFCLRR[0—7], Signal Fail Clear Threshold Registers 0—7 (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1418	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	PP_SFCLR0[8:0]	**STS-1 Signal Fail Clear Threshold 0.** Number of bit/block errors within detection window permitted when clearing a signal fail.	0x113
0x1419	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	PP_SFCLR1[8:0]	**STS-1 Signal Fail Clear Threshold 1.**	0x115
0x141A	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFCLR2[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 2.**	0x030B
0x141B	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFCLR3[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 3.**	0x031B
0x141C	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFCLR4[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 4.**	0x5D8
0x141D	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFCLR5[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 5.**	0x0618
0x141E	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFCLR6[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 6.**	0x0B08
0x141F	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	PP_SFCLR7[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 7.**	0x0BFC

Table 200. PP_SFWSZR[0—3], Signal Fail Window Size 0/1/2/3 Registers (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1420	15:0	PP_SFWSZ0[15:0]	**Signal Fail Window Size 0 (in 0.5 ms Increments).** A setting of zero is the same as 1; will produce a 0.5 ms window size.	0x000A
0x1430	15:0	PP_SFWSZ1[15:0]	**Signal Fail Window Size 1 (in 0.5 ms Increments).** A setting of zero is the same as 1; will produce a 0.5 ms window size.	0x0064
0x1440	15:0	PP_SFWSZ2[15:0]	**Signal Fail Window Size 2 (in 0.5 ms Increments).** A setting of zero is the same as 1; will produce a 0.5 ms window size.	0x03E8
0x1450	15:0	PP_SFWSZ3[15:0]	**Signal Fail Window Size 3 (in 0.5 ms Increments).** A setting of zero is the same as 1; will produce a 0.5 ms window size.	0x2710

Signal Fail Window Size Registers: Above are the settings for the length of the four free-running windows that are used in conjunction with the set and clear thresholds for the signal fail detection. This time unit depends on the number of columns in a frame setting. The time unit is four times an STS-frame size, which is 0.5 ms for a system setting of 90 columns.

After changing one of these window registers, it will take two time unit pules to occur before this new value is used, i.e., the old window will come to a halt and the new one will begin from 0.5 ms to 1 ms (assuming 90 columns).

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Concatenation

The expected concatenation map register is programmed via programmable registers (Table 201) on a per time-slot (STS-1) basis. The concatenation state of each time slot can be read from the received concatenation map register (PP_RCNCTM_TSBSR[A—D], Received Concatenation Map Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D (RO), Table 203). Comparison of the expected and received concatenation state is enabled on a per time-slot basis by software setting of the concatenation compare enable register (PP_CNCTCPREN_TSBSR[A—D], Concatenation Compare Enable Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D (R/W), Table 202). Alarms are binned on a per bytestream (STS-12) basis in the concatenation map mismatch register (PP_CNCTMM_ALMBNBSR, Channel Path Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW), Table 113), and resulting interrupts can be masked by the concatenation map mismatch mask register (see PP_CNCTMM_ALMMBSR, Channel Path Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Status Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W), Table 152) mismatches in the first time slot of a bytestream are special cases. When the expected state of a bytestream is concatenation and the received state is normal, the mismatch status bit for the previous bytestream will be set since the errored time slot is trying to concatenate to an STS-1 in the previous bytestream.

Table 201. PP_ECNCTM_TSBSR[A—D], Expected Concatenation Map Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1502, 0x1503, 0x1504, 0x1505	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_ECNCT_STTSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Expected Concatenation State for Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Time slot not expected to be in concatenation. 1 = Time slot expected to be in concatenation.	0

Table 202. PP_CNCTCPREN_TSBSR[A—D], Concatenation Compare Enable Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1507, 0x1508, 0x1509, 0x150A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_CNCTCPREN_ TSBS[A—D][1—12]	**Concatenation Compare Enable Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Inhibit comparison of received and expected concatenation states. 1 = Compare received and expected concatenation states.	0

Table 203. PP_RCNCTM_TSBSR[A—D], Received Concatenation Map Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1512, 0x1513, 0x1514, 0x1515	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_RCNCT_STTSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Received Concatenation State for Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Concatenation state not detected. 1 = Concatenation state detected.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

AIS Insert Control

Table 204. PP_SWAIS_ISRTR, Software AIS Insert (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1542, 0x1543, 0x1544, 0x1545	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_SWAIS_ISRT [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 STS AIS Insert Bytestream A—D.** 0 = No AIS insert. 1 = AIS insert.	0

Pointer Processor Control

Table 205. PP_STS12_PINCDECR, STS-12 Pointer Increment/Decrement (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1580	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_PINCDEC[A—D]	**Pointer Increment/Decrement Rules to Use (SONET/SDH) Bytestream A—D.**	1111

Table 206. PP_TSSS_ISRTBSR[A—D], Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 SS Bits Insert Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1582, 0x1583, 0x1584, 0x1585	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSSS_ISRTBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 SS Bits Insert Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Pass through. 1 = Insert.	0

Table 207. PP_TSE1F1_ISRTBSR[A—D], Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 E1/F1 Insert Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1587, 0x1588, 0x1589, 0x158A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSE1F1_ISRTBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 E1/F1 Insert Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Path status byte. 1 = Insert.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 208. PP_E2_ISRTCTLR[A—D], E2 Insert Control Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x158C, 0x158D, 0x158E, 0x158F	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	—
	0	PP_E2_ISRTCTL[A—D]	**E2 Insert Control Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Line status byte. 1 = Software insert.	0

Table 209. PP_TS_INCDECBNR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Increment/Decrement Binning Select Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1590, 0x1591, 0x1592, 0x1593	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	PP_TS_INCDECBN [A—D][3:0]	**Time Slots 1—12 Increment/Decrement Binning Select Bytestream A—D.** 1111 = None selected counter disabled (see note below). 1110 = None selected counter disabled (see note below). 1101 = None selected counter disabled (see note below). 1100 = STS-1 #12 time slot 12. 1011 = STS-1 #11 time slot 8. 1010 = STS-1 #10 time slot 4. 1001 = STS-1 #9 time slot 11. 1000 = STS-1 #8 time slot 7. 0111 = STS-1 #7 time slot 3. 0110 = STS-1 #6 time slot 10. 0101 = STS-1 #5 time slot 6. 0100 = STS-1 #4 time slot 2. 0011 = STS-1 #3 time slot 9. 0010 = STS-1 #2 time slot 5. 0001 = STS-1 #1 time slot 1. 0000 = None selected counter disabled (see note below). **Note:** Selecting 0, 13, 14, 15 will cause the increment/decrement counter to remain at its last count until the next PM 1-second pulse when it will clear and remain at 0 thereafter.	0000 (Disabled)

Table 210. PP_AISONTIM_ISRTR[A—D], STS-12 Pointer Processor Control (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1594, 0x1595, 0x1596, 0x1597	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_AISONTIM_ISRT [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 TIM Insert Bytestream A—D.** 0 = No TIM insert. 1 = TIM insert.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 211. PP_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSR[A—D], Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 PDI Validate Control Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
Note: There are four PM increment/decrement counters; increment and decrement for both the interpreter and generator for each STS-12 group. For a concatenation spanning STS-12 blocks, the select should be set to the head of the concatenation. It is suggested for clarity that counters not being used be disabled by setting them to 0; for example, in an STS-48C, bytestream A increment/decrement binning select should be set to STS-1 #1 and the selects for streams B, C, and D should be set to 0. The increments and decrements for the entire concatenation should then be read from the stream A registers.				
0x15A2, 0x15A3, 0x15A4, 0x15A5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSPDIVLD_CTLBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 PDI Validate Control Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Disables PDI codes. 1 = Enables PDI codes to affect path status byte.	0

Provisioning

Table 212. PP_EXPC2_PVSNR[1—24], Expected C2 Byte Provisioning (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1600 — 0x1617	15:8	PP_EXPC2 [1, 3, 5, . . . , 47][7:0]	**Time Slot 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, . . ., 47 Expected C2 Byte.**	0
	7:0	PP_EXPC2 [2, 4, 6, . . . , 48][7:0]	**Time Slot 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, . . ., 48 Expected C2 Byte.**	0

Note: The expected C2 byte is only a programming mode and changing them does not affect the validation counters.

Table 213. PP_TSCBB_ERRBSR[A—D], Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Count Block/$\overline{\text{Bit}}$ Errors Bytestream A—D

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1618, 0x1619, 0x161A, 0x161B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	PP_TSCBB_ERRBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Count Block/$\overline{\text{Bit}}$ Errors Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 214. PP_TS1_6_SSBSRA, PP_TS7_12_SSBSRA, Time Slots 1—12 SS Bits Insertion Value Bytestream A (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1620	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	PP_TS_SSA1	**Time Slot 1 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0
	9:8	PP_TS_SSA2	**Time Slot 2 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0
	7:6	PP_TS_SSA3	**Time Slot 3 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0
	5:4	PP_TS_SSA4	**Time Slot 4 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0
	3:2	PP_TS_SSA5	**Time Slot 5 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0
	1:0	PP_TS_SSA6	**Time Slot 6 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0
0x1621	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	PP_TS_SSA7	**Time Slot 7 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0
	9:8	PP_TS_SSA8	**Time Slot 8 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0
	7:6	PP_TS_SSA9	**Time Slot 9 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0
	5:4	PP_TS_SSA10	**Time Slot 10 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0
	3:2	PP_TS_SSA11	**Time Slot 11 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0
	1:0	PP_TS_SSA12	**Time Slot 12 SS Bits Setting—Stream A.**	0

Table 215. PP_TS1_6_SSBSRB, PP_TS7_12_SSBSRB, Time Slots 1—12 SS Bits Insertion Value Bytestream B (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1622	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	PP_TS_SSB1	**Time Slot 1 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0
	9:8	PP_TS_SSB2	**Time Slot 2 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0
	7:6	PP_TS_SSB3	**Time Slot 3 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0
	5:4	PP_TS_SSB4	**Time Slot 4 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0
	3:2	PP_TS_SSB5	**Time Slot 5 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0
	1:0	PP_TS_SSB6	**Time Slot 6 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0
0x1623	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	PP_TS_SSB7	**Time Slot 7 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0
	9:8	PP_TS_SSB8	**Time Slot 8 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0
	7:6	PP_TS_SSB9	**Time Slot 9 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0
	5:4	PP_TS_SSB10	**Time Slot 10 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0
	3:2	PP_TS_SSB11	**Time Slot 11 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0
	1:0	PP_TS_SSB12	**Time Slot 12 SS Bits Setting—Stream B.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 216. PP_TS1_6_SSBSRC, PP_TS7_12_SSBSRC, Time Slots 1—12 SS Bits Insertion Value Bytestream C (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1624	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	PP_TS_SSC1	**Time Slot 1 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0
	9:8	PP_TS_SSC2	**Time Slot 2 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0
	7:6	PP_TS_SSC3	**Time Slot 3 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0
	5:4	PP_TS_SSC4	**Time Slot 4 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0
	3:2	PP_TS_SSC5	**Time Slot 5 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0
	1:0	PP_TS_SSC6	**Time Slot 6 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0
0x1625	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	PP_TS_SSC7	**Time Slot 7 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0
	9:8	PP_TS_SSC8	**Time Slot 8 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0
	7:6	PP_TS_SSC9	**Time Slot 9 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0
	5:4	PP_TS_SSC10	**Time Slot 10 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0
	3:2	PP_TS_SSC11	**Time Slot 11 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0
	1:0	PP_TS_SSC12	**Time Slot 12 SS Bits Setting—Stream C.**	0

Table 217. PP_TS1_6_SSBSRD, PP_TS7_12_SSBSRD, Time Slots 1—12 SS Bits Insertion Value Bytestream D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1626	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	PP_TS_SSD1	**Time Slot 1 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0
	9:8	PP_TS_SSD2	**Time Slot 2 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0
	7:6	PP_TS_SSD3	**Time Slot 3 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0
	5:4	PP_TS_SSD4	**Time Slot 4 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0
	3:2	PP_TS_SSD5	**Time Slot 5 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0
	1:0	PP_TS_SSD6	**Time Slot 6 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0
0x1627	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:10	PP_TS_SSD7	**Time Slot 7 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0
	9:8	PP_TS_SSD8	**Time Slot 8 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0
	7:6	PP_TS_SSD9	**Time Slot 9 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0
	5:4	PP_TS_SSD10	**Time Slot 10 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0
	3:2	PP_TS_SSD11	**Time Slot 11 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0
	1:0	PP_TS_SSD12	**Time Slot 12 SS Bits Setting—Stream D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 218. SS Bits Provisioning (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1629	15:4	—	**—**	—
	3:0	—	**SS Bits Monitoring Mode Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Compare mode. 1 = Validation mode.	—

Table 219. SS Bits Validation/Compare Period (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x162A	15:4	—	**—**	—
	3:0	—	**SS Bits Validation/Compare Period Bytestream A—D.**	0x5

Table 220. Elastic Store Decrement and Increment (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x162C	15:8	PP_ES_DEC_MAX[7:0]	**Elastic Store Decrement Region Maximum.** Must be set to 0x03.	0x03
	7:0	PP_ES_INC_MIN[7:0]	**Elastic Store Increment Region Minimum.** Must be set to 0xC3.	0xA4

Table 221. Elastic Store Overflow Region (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x162D	15:8	PP_ES_OVR_MAX[7:0]	**Elastic Store Overflow Region Maximum.**	0x03
	7:0	PP_ES_OVR_MIN[7:0]	**Elastic Store Increment Region Minimum.**	0x66

Table 222. PP_TS_E1F1ISRTR[1—24], Time Slots 1—48 E1/F1 Insert

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1650 — 0x1667	15:8	PP_TS_E1F1ISRT [1, 3, 5, . . ., 47]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 47 E1/F1 Insert Byte.**	0
	7:0	PP_TS_E1F1ISRT [2, 4, 6, . . ., 48]	**Time Slot 2—Time Slot 48 E1/F1 Insert Byte.**	0

Table 223. PP_E2_ISRTBSR[A—D], E2 Byte Insert Bytestream A—D

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1668, 0x1669, 0x166A, 0x166B	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0
	7:0	PP_E2_ISRTBS [A—D][7:0]	**E2 Byte Insert Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Maintenance

Table 224. PP_TSMNTR[1—48], Time Slots 1—48 Maintenance (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1690 — 0x16BF	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0
	2:0	PP_TSSF_TH[1—48][2:0]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 Signal Fail Threshold Select.** This value sets the signal fail threshold for the respective time slot.	0

Interpreter Increment/Decrement PM

Table 225. PP_PI_LSECINCR[A—D], Pointer Interpreter Last Second Increments Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1702, 0x1703, 0x1704, 0x1705	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0
	10:0	PP_PI_LSECINC [A—D][10:0]	**Last Second Increments in Pointer Interpreter Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 226. PP_PI_LSECDECR[A—D], Pointer Interpreter Last Second Decrements Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1712, 0x1713, 0x1714, 0x1715	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0
	10:0	PP_PI_LSECDEC [A—D][10:0]	**Last Second Decrements in Pointer Interpreter Bytestream A—D.**	0

Generator Increment/Decrement PM

Table 227. PP_PG_LSECINCR[A—D], Pointer Generator Last Second Increments Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1742, 0x1743, 0x1744, 0x1745	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0
	10:0	PP_PG_LSECINCR [A—D][10:0]	**Last Second Increments in Pointer Generator Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 228. PP_PG_LSECDECR[A—D], Pointer Generator Last Second Decrements Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1752, 0x1753, 0x1754, 0x1755	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0
	10:0	PP_PG_LSECDECR [A—D][10:0]	**Last Second Decrements in Pointer Generator Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Performance Monitoring

Table 229. PP_POH_ALMPMR, Path Overhead Alarm Performance Monitoring (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1780	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	PP_1BRDI_DPM	**One-Bit RDI Defect PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	5	PP_ERDI_PDPM	**ERDI Payload Defect PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	4	PP_ERDI_CDPM	**ERDI Connectivity Defect PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	3	PP_ERDI_SDPM	**ERDI Server Defect PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	2	PP_UNEQR_ALMPM	**Unequipped Received Alarm PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	1	PP_AIS_ALMPM	**Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	0	PP_LOP_ALMPM	**Loss of Pointer Alarm PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 230. PP_1BRDI_DPMBSR, Path Overhead One-Bit RDI Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1781	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_1BRDI_DPMBS [A—D]	**One-Bit RDI Defect PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = One-bit RDI defect PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = One-bit RDI defect PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 231. PP_TS1BRDI_DPMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 One-Bit RDI Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1782, 0x1783, 0x1784, 0x1785	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TS1BRDI_DPMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 One-Bit RDI Defect PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 232. PP_ERDI_PDPMBSR, Path Overhead ERDI Payload Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1791	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_ERDI_PDPMBS [A—D]	**ERDI Payload Defect PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = ERDI payload defect PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = ERDI payload defect PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 233. PP_TSERDI_PDPMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 ERDI Payload Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1792, 0x1793, 0x1794, 0x1795	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSERDI_PDPMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 ERDI Payload Defect PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 234. PP_ERDI_CDPMBSR, Path Overhead ERDI Connectivity Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x17A1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_ERDI_CDPMBS [A—D]	**ERDI Connectivity Defect PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = ERDI connectivity defect PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = ERDI connectivity defect PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 235. PP_TSERDI_CDPMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 ERDI Connectivity Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x17A2, 0x17A3, 0x17A4, 0x17A5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSERDI_CDPMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 ERDI Connectivity Defect PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 236. PP_ERDI_SDPMBSR, Path Overhead ERDI Server Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x17B1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_ERDI_SDPMBS [A—D]	**ERDI Server Defect PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = ERDI server defect PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = ERDI server defect PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 237. PP_TSERDI_SDPMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 ERDI Server Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x17B2 0x17B3 0x17B4 0x17B5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSERDI_SDPMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 ERDI Server Defect PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 238. PP_UNEQR_PMBSR, Path Overhead Unequipped Received PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x17C1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_UNEQR_PMBS[A—D]	**Unequipped Received PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Unequipped received PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 239. PP_TSUNEQR_PMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 Unequipped Received PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x17C2 0x17C3 0x17C4 0x17C5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSUNEQR_PMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Unequipped Received PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 240. PP_AIS_PMBSR, Path Overhead Alarm Indicator Signal PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x17D1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_AIS_PMBS[A—D]	**Alarm Indicator Signal PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Alarm indicator signal PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 241. PP_TSAIS_PMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 Alarm Indicator Signal PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x17D2 0x17D3 0x17D4 0x17D5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSAIS_PMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Alarm Indicator Signal PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 242. PP_LOP_PMBSR, Path Overhead Loss of Pointer PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x17E1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	PP_LOP_PMBSR[A—D]	**Loss of Pointer PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Loss of pointer PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 243. PP_TSLOP_PMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 Loss of Pointer PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x17E2, 0x17E3, 0x17E4, 0x17E5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSLOP_PMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Loss of Pointer PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 244. PP_LSECCVP_CPMR[1—48], Last Second CV-P Count Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 PM (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1800 — 0x182F	15:0	PP_LSECCVP_CPM [1—48][15:0]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 CV Count PM.**	0

Table 245. PP_LSECREIP_CPMR[1—48], Last Second REI-P Count Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 PM (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1880 — 0x18AF	15:0	PP_LSECREIP_CPM [1—48][15:0]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 REI Count PM.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Descriptions (continued)

RDI, C2, and PDI Status

Table 246. PP_TSRDIPR[1—48], Time Slots 1—48 Path RDI Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1900 — 0x192F	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0
	2:0	PP_TS_RRDI[1—48][2:0]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 Received RDI Code.**	0

Table 247. PP_TSC2R[1—24], Time Slots 1—48 Path C2 Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1930 — 0x1947	15:8	PP_TSRC2 [1, 3, . . ., 47][7:0]	**Time Slot 1, 3, 5, 7, . . ., 47 Received C2 Byte.**	0
	7:0	PP_TSRC2 [2, 4, . . ., 48][7:0]	**Time Slot 2, 4, 6, 8, . . ., 48 Received C2 Byte.**	0

Table 248. PP_TSPDIR[1—24], Time Slots 1—48 Path PDI Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x1960 — 0x1977	15:8	PP_TSRPDI [1, 3, . . ., 47][7:0]	**Time Slot 1, 3, 5, 7, . . ., 47 Received PDI Byte.**	0
	7:0	PP_TSRPDI [2, 4, . . ., 48][7:0]	**Time Slot 2, 4, 6, 8, . . ., 48 Received PDI Byte.**	0

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Version Control (RO)																	
0x1000	PP_IDR	PP_ID[15:0]															
0x1001	PP_CORWR																PP_CORW
0x1002 — 0x100E	—																
Interrupts																	
0x100F	PP_POH_ALMBNR1							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	PP_PDI_ALMDBN	PP_PDI_ALMBN	PP_J1ACCMP_ALMBN
0x1010	PP_POH_ALMBNR2	PP_RDI_ALMDBN	PP_PLM_ALMDBN	PP_UNEQR_ALMDBN	PP_AIS_ALMDBN	PP_LOP_ALMDBN	PP_J1MM_ALMBN	PP_J1VLD_ALMBN	PP_USCNCT_ALMBN	PP_CNCTMM_ALMBN	PP_ES_ALMBN	PP_SF_ALMBN	PP_RDI_ALMBN	PP_PLM_ALMBN	PP_UNEQR_ALMBN	PP_AIS_ALMBN	PP_LOP_ALMBN
0x1011 — 0x1020	—																
0x1021	PP_ES_ALMBNBSR													Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Binning			
														PP_ES_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x1022	PP_TSES_ALMBSRA					Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSES_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x1023	PP_TSES_ALMBSRB					Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSES_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x1024	PP_TSES_ALMBSRC					Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSES_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x1025	PP_TSES_ALMBSRD					Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSES_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x1026 — 0x1030	—																
0x1031	PP_SF_ALMBNBSR													Signal Fail Binning			
														PP_SF_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x1032	PP_TSSF_ALMBSRA					Signal Fail Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSSF_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x1033	PP_TSSF_ALMBSRB					Signal Fail Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSSF_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x1034	PP_TSSF_ALMBSRC					Signal Fail Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSSF_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x1035	PP_TSSF_ALMBSRD					Signal FAil Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSSF_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x1036 — 0x1040	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x1041	PP_RDI_ALMBNBSR													Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Binning			
														PP_RDI_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x1042	PP_TSRDI_ALMBSRA					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x1043	PP_TSRDI_ALMBSRB					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x1044	PP_TSRDI_ALMBSRC					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x1045	PP_TSRDI_ALMBSRD					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x1046 — 0x1050	—																
0x1051	PP_PLM_ALMBNBSR													Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Binning			
														PP_PLM_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x1052	PP_TSPLM_ALMBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x1053	PP_TSPLM_ALMBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x1054	PP_TSPLM_ALMBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x1055	PP_TSPLM_ALMBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x1056 — 0x1060	—																
0x1061	PP_UNEQR_ALMBNBSR													Unequipped Received Alarm Binning			
														PP_UNEQR_ALMBNBS[A—D)			
0x1062	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMBSRA					Unequipped Received Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x1063	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMBSRB					Unequipped Received Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x1064	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMBSRC					Unequipped Received Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x1065	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMBSRD					Unequipped Received Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x1066 — 0x1070	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x1071	PP_AIS_ALMBNBSR													Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Binning			
														PP_AIS_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x1072	PP_TSAIS_ALMBSRA					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x1073	PP_TSAIS_ALMBSRB					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x1074	PP_TSAIS_ALMBSRC					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x1075	PP_TSAIS_ALMBSRD					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x1076 — 0x1080	—																
0x1081	PP_LOP_ALMBNBSR													Loss of Pointer Alarm Binning			
														PP_LOP_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x1082	PP_TSLOP_ALMBSRA					Loss of Pointer Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x1083	PP_TSLOP_ALMBSRB					Loss of Pointer Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x1084	PP_TSLOP_ALMBSRC					Loss of Pointer Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x1085	PP_TSLOP_ALMBSRD					Loss of Pointer Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x1086 — 0x1090	—																
0x1091	PP_CNCTMM_ALMBNBSR													Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Binning			
														PP_CNCTMM_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x1092 — 0x10A0	—																
0x10A1	PP_USCNCTM_ALMBNBSR													Unsupported Concatenation Map Alarm Binning			
														PP_USCNCTM_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x10A2 — 0x10C0	—																
0x10C1	PP_J1NVLDMSG_ALMBNBSR													J1 New Validated Message Alarm Binning			
														PP_J1NVLDMSG_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x10C2 — 0x10D0	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x10D1	PP_J1MSGMM_ALMBNBSR													J1 Message Mismatch Alarm Binning			
														PP_J1MSGMM_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x10D2 — 0x1100	—																
0x1101	PP_PDI_ALMBNBSR													Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Binning			
														PP_PDI_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x1102	PP_TSPDI_ALMBSRA					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x1103	PP_TSPDI_ALMBSRB					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x1104	PP_TSPDI_ALMBSRC					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x1105	PP_TSPDI_ALMBSRD					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x1106 — 0x1110	—																
0x1111	PP_RDI_ALMDBNBSR													Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Binning			
														PP_RDI_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x1112	PP_TSRDI_ALMDBSRA					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x1113	PP_TSRDI_ALMDBSRB					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x1114	PP_TSRDI_ALMDBSRC					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x1115	PP_TSRDI_ALMDBSRD					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMDBSD[1—12]											
0x1116 — 0x1120	—																
0x1121	PP_PLM_ALMDBNBSR													Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Binning			
														PP_PLM_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x1122	PP_TSPLM_ALMDBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x1123	PP_TSPLM_ALMDBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x1124	PP_TSPLM_ALMDBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x1125	PP_TSPLM_ALMDBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMDBSD[1—12]											

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x1126 — 0x1130	—																
0x1131	PP_UNEQR_ALMDBNBSR													Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Binning			
														PP_UNEQR_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x1132	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSRA					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x1133	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSRB					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x1134	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSRC					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x1135	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSRD					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSD[1—12]											
0x1136 — 0x1140	—																
0x1141	PP_AIS_ALMDBNBSR													Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Binning			
														PP_AIS_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x1142	PP_TSAIS_ALMDBSRA					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x1143	PP_TSAIS_ALMDBSRB					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x1144	PP_TSAIS_ALMDBSRC					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x1145	PP_TSAIS_ALMDBSRD					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMDBSD[1—12]											
0x1146 — 0x1150	—																
0x1151	PP_LOP_ALMDBNBSR													Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Binning			
														PP_LOP_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x1152	PP_TSLOP_ALMDBSRA					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x1153	PP_TSLOP_ALMDBSRB					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x1154	PP_TSLOP_ALMDBSRC					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x1155	PP_TSLOP_ALMDBSRD					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMDBSD[1—12]											
0x1156 — 0x115F	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x1160	PP_PTRACCMPIR																PP_J1BFA CCMPI
0x1161 — 0x1170	—																
0x1171	PP_PDI_ALMDBNBSR													PDI Alarm Delta Binning			
														PP_PDI_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x1172	PP_TSPDI_ALMDBSRA					PDI Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x1173	PP_TSPDI_ALMDBSRB					PDI Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x1174	PP_TSPDI_ALMDBSRC					PDI Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x1175	PP_TSPDI_ALMDBSRD					PDI Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMDBSD[1—12]											
0x1176	—																
0x1177	PP_													STS-1 #12 Channel Path Alarms Binning			
														—	—	—	—
0x1178	—																
0x1179	PP_													—	—	—	—
0x117A	—																
0x117B	PP_													—	—	—	—
0x117C	—																
0x117D	PP_													—	—	—	—
0x117E	—																
0x117F	PP_													—	—	—	—
0x1180	—																
0x1181	PP_													STS-1 Channel Path Alarms			
														—	—	—	—
0x1182	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1183	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1184	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1185	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1186	—																
0x1187	PP_													STS-1 Channel Path Alarms			
														—	—	—	—
0x1188	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1189	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x118A	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x118B	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x118C — 0x120E	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Masks																	
0x120F	PP_POH_ALMBNMR1							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	PP_PDI_ALMDBNM	PP_PDI_ALMBNM	PP_J1ACCMP_ALMBNM
0x1210	PP_POH_ALMBNMR2	PP_RDI_ALMDBNM	PP_PLM_ALMDBNM	PP_UNEQR_ALMDBNM	PP_AIS_ALMDBNM	PP_LOP_ALMDBNM	PP_J1MM_ALMBNM	PP_J1VLD_ALMBNM	PP_USCNCT_ALMBNM	PP_CNCTMM_ALMBNM	PP_ES_ALMBNM	PP_SF_ALMBNM	PP_RDI_ALMBNM	PP_PLM_ALMBNM	PP_UNEQR_ALMBNM	PP_AIS_ALMBNM	PP_LOP_ALMBNM
0x1211	PP_ES_ALMBNMBSR													Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Binning Mask			
														PP_ES_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x1212	PP_TSES_ALMMBSRA					Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSES_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x1213	PP_TSES_ALMMBSRB					Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSES_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x1214	PP_TSES_ALMMBSRC					Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSES_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x1215	PP_TSES_ALMMBSRD					Elastic Store Overrun/Underrun Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSES_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x1216 — 0x1220	—																
0x1221	PP_SF_ALMBNMBSR													Signal Fail Alarm Binning Mask			
														PP_SF_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x1222	PP_TSSF_ALMMBSRA					Signal Fail Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSSF_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x1223	PP_TSSF_ALMMBSRB					Signal Fail Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSSF_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x1224	PP_TSSF_ALMMBSRC					Signal Fail Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSSF_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x1225	PP_TSSF_ALMMBSRD					Signal FAil Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSSF_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x1226 — 0x1230	—																
0x1231	PP_RDI_ALMBNMBSR													Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Binning Mask			
														PP_RDI_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x1232	PP_TSRDI_ALMMBSRA					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x1233	PP_TSRDI_ALMMBSRB					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x1234	PP_TSRDI_ALMMBSRC					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMMBSC[1—12]											

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x1235	PP_TSRDI_ALMMBSRD					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x1236 — 0x1240	—																
0x1241	PP_PLM_ALMBNMBSR													Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Binning Mask			
														PP_PLM_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x1242	PP_TSPLM_ALMMBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x1243	PP_TSPLM_ALMMBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x1244	PP_TSPLM_ALMMBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x1245	PP_TSPLM_ALMMBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x1246 — 0x1250	—																
0x1251	PP_UNEQR_ALMBNMBSR													Unequipped Received Alarm Binning Mask			
														PP_UNEQR_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x1252	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSRA					Unequipped Received Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x1253	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSB					Unequipped Received Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x1254	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSC					Unequipped Received Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x1255	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSD					Unequipped Received Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x1256 — 0x1260	—																
0x1261	PP_AIS_ALMBNMBSR													Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Binning Mask			
														PP_AIS_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x1262	PP_TSAIS_ALMMBSRA					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x1263	PP_TSAIS_ALMMBSRB					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x1264	PP_TSAIS_ALMMBSRC					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x1265	PP_TSAIS_ALMMBSRD					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMMBSD[1—12]											

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x1266 — 0x1270	—																
0x1271	PP_LOP_ALMBNMBSR													Loss of Pointer Alarm Binning Mask			
														PP_LOP_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x1272	PP_TSLOP_ALMMBSRA					Loss of Pointer Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x1273	PP_TSLOP_ALMMBSRB					Loss of Pointer Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x1274	PP_TSLOP_ALMMBSRC					Loss of Pointer Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x1275	PP_TSLOP_ALMMBSRD					Loss of Pointer Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x1276	—																
0x1277	PP_CNCTMM_ALMMBSR													Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Mask			
														PP_CNCTMM_ALMMBS[A—D]			
0x1278	—																
0x1279	PP_USCNCTM_ALMMBSR													Unsupported Concatenation Map Alarm Mask			
														PP_USCNCTM_ALMMBS[A—D]			
0x127A	—																
0x127B	PP_J1NVLDMSG_ALMMBSR													J1 New Validated Message Alarm Mask			
														PP_J1NVLDMSG_ALMMBS[A—D]			
0x127C	—																
0x127D	PP_J1MSGMM_ALMMBSR													J1 Message Mismatch Alarm Mask			
														PP_J1MSGMM_ALMMBS[A—D]			
0x127E — 0x1280	—																
0x1281	PP_PDI_ALMBNMBSR													Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Binning Mask			
														PP_PDI_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x1282	PP_TSPDI_ALMMBSRA					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x1283	PP_TSPDI_ALMMBSRB					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x1284	PP_TSPDI_ALMMBSRC					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x1285	PP_TSPDI_ALMMBSRD					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMMBSD[1—12]											

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x1286 — 0x1290	—																
0x1291	PP_RDI_ALMDBNMBSR													Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														PP_RDI_ALMDBNMBS[A—D]			
0x1292	PP_TSRDI_ALMDMBSRA					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x1293	PP_TSRDI_ALMDMBSRB					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x1294	PP_TSRDI_ALMDMBSRC					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x1295	PP_TSRDI_ALMDMBSRD					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x1296 — 0x12A0	—																
0x12A1	PP_PLM_ALMDBNMBSR													Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														PP_PLM_ALMDBNMBS[A—D]			
0x12A2	PP_TSPLM_ALMDMBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x12A3	PP_TSPLM_ALMDMBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x12A4	PP_TSPLM_ALMDMBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x12A5	PP_TSPLM_ALMDMBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x12A6 —0x12B	—																
0x12B1	PP_UNEQR_ALMDBNMBSR													Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														PP_UNEQR_ALMDBNMBS[A—D]			
0x12B2	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSRA					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x12B3	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSRB					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x12B4	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSRC					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x12B5	PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSRD					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x12B6 — 0x12C0	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x12C1	PP_AIS_ALMDBNMBSR													Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														PP_AIS_ALMDBNMBS[A—D]			
0x12C2	PP_TSAIS_ALMDMBSRA					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x12C3	PP_TSAIS_ALMDMBSRB					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x12C4	PP_TSAIS_ALMDMBSRC					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x12C5	PP_TSAIS_ALMDMBSRD					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x12C6 — 0x12D0	—																
0x12D1	PP_LOP_ALMDBNMBSR													Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														PP_LOP_ALMDBNMBS[A—D]			
0x12D2	PP_TSLOP_ALMDMBSRA					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x12D3	PP_TSLOP_ALMDMBSRB					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x12D4	PP_TSLOP_ALMDMBSRC					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x12D5	PP_TSLOP_ALMDMBSRD					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x12D6 — 0x12DF	—																
0x12E0	PP_PTRACCMPIR																PP_J1BFACCMPIM
0x12E1	—																
0x12E2	PP_													STS-1 Channel Path Alarm Masks			
														—	—	—	—
0x12E3	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x12E4	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x12E5	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x12E6	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x12E7 — 0x12E8	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x12E9	PP_PDI_ALMDBNMBSR													PDI Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														PP_PDI_ALMDBNMBS[A—D]			
0x12EA	PP_TSPDI_ALMDMBSRA					PDI Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x12EB	PP_TSPDI_ALMDMBSRB					PDI Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x12EC	PP_TSPDI_ALMDMBSRC					PDI Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x12ED	PP_TSPDI_ALMDMBSRD					PDI Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x12EE	—																
0x12EF	PP_													STS-1 #12 Channel Path Alarm Masks			
														—	—	—	—
0x12F0	—																
0x12F1	PP_													—	—	—	—
0x12F2	—																
0x12F3	PP_													—	—	—	—
0x12F4	—																
0x12F5	PP_													—	—	—	—
0x12F6	—																
0x12F7	PP_													—	—	—	—
0x12F8	—																
0x12F9	PP_													STS-1 Channel Path Alarm Masks			
														—	—	—	—
0x12FA	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x12FB	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x12FC	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x12FD	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x12FE — 0x12FF	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Path Trace																	
—	—	J1 Byte 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63 Path Trace Buffer								J1 Byte 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62 Path Trace Buffer							
0x1300 — 0x131F	PP_PTRBFR[1—32]	PP_J1BYTE[1, 3, 5, . . . , 63][7:0]								PP_J1BYTE[0, 2, 4, . . . , 62][7:0]							
0x1330	PP_PTRACCTLR1															PP_J1TS1_CHSEL[1:0]	
0x1331	PP_PTRACCTLR2																PP_J1BF_MSGSEL
0x1332	PP_PTRACCTLR3																PP_J1BF_ACTYP
0x1333	PP_PTRACBGR																PP_J1_ACBG
0x1334 — 0x1337	—																
0x1338	PP_STS12PTRCTLR1													J1 Message Mode Select			
														PP_J1MSG_MSEL[A—D]			
0x1339	PP_STS12PTRCTLR2													J1 Message Type Select			
														PP_J1MSG_TYPSEL[A—D]			
0x133A — 0x133B	—																
0x133C	PP_STS12PTRCTLR3													Time Slots 1—12 Select for J1 Accumulation PP_TSSEL_J1A[3:0]			
0x133D	PP_STS12PTRCTLR4													PP_TSSEL_J1B[3:0]			
0x133E	PP_STS12PTRCTLR5													PP_TSSEL_J1C[3:0]			
0x133F	PP_STS12PTRCTLR6													PP_TSSEL_J1D[3:0]			
0x1340	—																
0x1341	PP_	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1342	PP_	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1343	PP_									—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1344	—	F2 Validation Period				H4/Z3/Z4 Validation Period				Z5 Validation Period				STS-1 Channel Select for F2/H4/Zi Bytes Monitoring			
0x1345	PP_	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1346	PP_	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1347	PP_									—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1348	—	F2 Validation Period				H4/Z3/Z4 Validation Period				Z5 Validation Period				STS-1 Channel Select for F2/H4/Zi Bytes Monitoring			
0x1349	PP_	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x134A	PP_	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x134B	PP_									—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x134C	—	F2 Validation Period				H4/Z3/Z4 Validation Period				Z5 Validation Period				STS-1 Channel Select for F2/H4/Zi Bytes Monitoring			

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x134D	PP_	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x134E	PP_	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x134F	PP_									—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1350	—	F2 Validation Period				H4/Z3/Z4 Validation Period				Z5 Validation Period				STS-1 Channel Select for F2/H4/Zi Bytes Monitoring			
0x1351	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1352	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1353	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1354	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1355	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1356	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1357	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1358	PP_					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x1359 — 0x137F	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Persistency																	
0x1380 — 0x1381	—																
0x1382	PP_TSRDI_ALMPSBSRA					RDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x1383	PP_TSRDI_ALMPSBSRB					RDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x1384	PP_TSRDI_ALMPSBSRC					RDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x1385	PP_TSRDI_ALMPSBSRD					RDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSRDI_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x1386 — 0x1389	—																
0x138A	PP_TSPLM_ALMPSBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x138B	PP_TSPLM_ALMPSBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x138C	PP_TSPLM_ALMPSBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x138D	PP_TSPLM_ALMPSBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPLM_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x138E — 0x1391	—																
0x1392	PP_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSRA					Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x1393	PP_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSRB					Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x1394	PP_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSRC					Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x1395	PP_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSRD					Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x1396 — 0x1399	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x139A	PP_TSAIS_ALMPSBSRA					AIS Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x139B	PP_TSAIS_ALMPSBSRB					AIS Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x139C	PP_TSAIS_ALMPSBSRC					AIS Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x139D	PP_TSAIS_ALMPSBSRD					AIS Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSAIS_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x139E — 0x13A1	—																
0x13A2	PP_TSLOP_ALMPSBSRA					LOP Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x13A3	PP_TSLOP_ALMPSBSRB					LOP Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x13A4	PP_TSLOP_ALMPSBSRC					LOP Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x13A5	PP_TSLOP_ALMPSBSRD					LOP Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSLOP_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x13A6 — 0x13A9	—																
0x13AA	PP_TSPDI_ALMPSBSRA					PDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x13AB	PP_TSPDI_ALMPSBSRB					PDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x13AC	PP_TSPDI_ALMPSBSRC					PDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x13AD	PP_TSPDI_ALMPSBSRD					PDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPDI_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x13AE — 0x13BF	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
State																	
0x13C0 — 0x13C1	—																
0x13C2	PP_TSRDI_STBSRA					RDI State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSRDI_STBSA[1—12]											
0x13C3	PP_TSRDI_STBSRB					RDI State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSRDI_STBSB[1—12]											
0x13C4	PP_TSRDI_STBSRC					RDI State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSRDI_STBSC[1—12]											
0x13C5	PP_TSRDI_STBSRD					RDI State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSRDI_STBSD[1—12]											
0x13C6 — 0x13C9	—																
0x13CA	PP_TSPLM_STBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPLM_STBSA[1—12]											
0x13CB	PP_TSPLM_STBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPLM_STBSB[1—12]											
0x13CC	PP_TSPLM_STBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPLM_STBSC[1—12]											
0x13CD	PP_TSPLM_STBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPLM_STBSD[1—12]											
0x13CE — 0x13D1	—																
0x13D2	PP_TSPUNEQ_STBSRA					Path Unequipped State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPUNEQ_STBSA[1—12]											
0x13D3	PP_TSPUNEQ_STBSRB					Path Unequipped State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPUNEQ_STBSB[1—12]											
0x13D4	PP_TSPUNEQ_STBSRC					Path Unequipped State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPUNEQ_STBSC[1—12]											
0x13D5	PP_TSPUNEQ_STBSRD					Path Unequipped State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPUNEQ_STBSD[1—12]											
0x13D6 — 0x13D9	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x13DA	PP_TSAIS_STBSRA					AIS State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSAIS_STBSA[1—12]											
0x13DB	PP_TSAIS_STBSRB					AIS State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSAIS_STBSB[1—12]											
0x13DC	PP_TSAIS_STBSRC					AIS State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSAIS_STBSC[1—12]											
0x13DD	PP_TSAIS_STBSRD					AIS State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSAIS_STBSD[1—12]											
0x13DE — 0x13E1	—																
0x13E2	PP_TSLOP_STBSRA					LOP State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSLOP_STBSA[1—12]											
0x13E3	PP_TSLOP_STBSRB					LOP State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSLOP_STBSB[1—12]											
0x13E4	PP_TSLOP_STBSRC					LOP State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSLOP_STBSC[1—12]											
0x13E5	PP_TSLOP_STBSRD					LOP State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSLOP_STBSD[1—12]											
0x13E6 — 0x13E9	—																
0x13EA	PP_TSPDI_STBSRA					PDI State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPDI_STBSA[1—12]											
0x13EB	PP_TSPDI_STBSRB					PDI State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPDI_STBSB[1—12]											
0x13EC	PP_TSPDI_STBSRC					PDI State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPDI_STBSC[1—12]											
0x13ED	PP_TSPDI_STBSRD					LOP State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPDI_STBSD[1—12]											
0x13EE — 0x13FF	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Signal Fail																	
0x1400	PP_SFWSZ_SELR1	PP_SFWSZ_SELSET[0—7][1:0]															
0x1401	PP_SFWSZ_SELR2	PP_SFWSZ_SELCLR[0—7][1:0]															
0x1402 — 0x140F	—																
0x1410	PP_SFDR0								PP_SFD0[8:0]								
0x1411	PP_SFDR1								PP_SFD1[8:0]								
0x1412	PP_SFDR2			PP_SFD2[13:0]													
0x1413	PP_SFDR3			PP_SFD3[13:0]													
0x1414	PP_SFDR4			PP_SFD4[13:0]													
0x1415	PP_SFDR5			PP_SFD5[13:0]													
0x1416	PP_SFDR6			PP_SFD6[13:0]													
0x1417	PP_SFDR7			PP_SFD7[13:0]													
0x1418	PP_SFCLRR0								PP_SFCLR0[8:0]								
0x1419	PP_SFCLRR1								PP_SFCLR1[8:0]								
0x141A	PP_SFCLRR2			PP_SFCLR2[13:0]													
0x141B	PP_SFCLRR3			PP_SFCLR3[13:0]													
0x141C	PP_SFCLRR4			PP_SFCLR4[13:0]													
0x141D	PP_SFCLRR5			PP_SFCLR5[13:0]													
0x141E	PP_SFCLRR6			PP_SFCLR6[13:0]													
0x141F	PP_SFCLRR7			PP_SFCLR7[13:0]													
0x1420	PP_SFWSZR0	PP_SFWSZ0[15:0]															
0x1421 — 0x142F	—																
0x1430	PP_SFWSZR1	PP_SFWSZ1[15:0]															
0x1431 — 0x143F	—																
0x1440	PP_SFWSZR2	PP_SFWSZ2[15:0]															
0x1441 — 0x144F	—																
0x1450	PP_SFWSZR3	PP_SFWSZ3[15:0]															
0x1451 — 0x1501	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Concatenation																	
0x1502	PP_ECNCTM_TSBSRA					Expected Concatenation Map Bytestream A											
		PP_ECNCT_STTSBSA[1—12]															
0x1503	PP_ECNCTM_TSBSRB					Expected Concatenation Map Bytestream B											
		PP_ECNCT_STTSBSB[1—12]															
0x1504	PP_ECNCTM_TSBSRC					Expected Concatenation Map Bytestream C											
		PP_ECNCT_STTSBSC[1—12]															
0x1505	PP_ECNCTM_TSBSRD					Expected Concatenation Map Bytestream D											
		PP_ECNCT_STTSBSD[1—12]															
0x1506	—																
0x1507	PP_CNCTCPREN_TSBSRA					Software Concatenation Compare Enable Bytestream A											
		PP_CNCTCPREN_TSBSA[1—12]															
0x1508	PP_CNCTCPREN_TSBSRB					Software Concatenation Compare Enable Bytestream B											
		PP_CNCTCPREN_TSBSB[1—12]															
0x1509	PP_CNCTCPREN_TSBSRC					Software Concatenation Compare Enable Bytestream C											
		PP_CNCTCPREN_TSBSC[1—12]															
0x150A	PP_CNCTCPREN_TSBSRD					Software Concatenation Compare Enable Bytestream D											
		PP_CNCTCPREN_TSBSD[1—12]															
0x150B — 0x1511	—																
0x1512	PP_RCNCTM_TSBSRA					Received Concatenation Map Bytestream A											
		PP_RCNCT_STTSBSA[1—12]															
0x1513	PP_RCNCTM_TSBSRB					Received Concatenation Map Bytestream B											
		PP_RCNCT_STTSBSB[1—12]															
0x1514	PP_RCNCTM_TSBSRC					Received Concatenation Map Bytestream C											
		PP_RCNCT_STTSBSC[1—12]															
0x1515	PP_RCNCTM_TSBSRD					Received Concatenation Map Bytestream D											
		PP_RCNCT_STTSBSD[1—12]															
0x1516 — 0x1541	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
AIS Insert Control																	
0x1542	PP_SWAIS_ISRTRA					AIS Insert Bytestream A											
						PP_SWAIS_ISRTA[1—12]											
0x1543	PP_SWAIS_ISRTRB					AIS Insert Bytestream B											
						PP_SWAIS_ISRTB[1—12]											
0x1544	PP_SWAIS_ISRTRC					AIS Insert Bytestream C											
						PP_SWAIS_ISRTC[1—12]											
0x1545	PP_SWAIS_ISRTRD					AIS Insert Bytestream D											
						PP_SWAIS_ISRTD[1—12]											
0x1546 — 0x157F	—																
Pointer Processor Control																	
0x1580	PP_STS12_PINCDECR													SONET/SDH Pointer Inc/Dec Rules			
														PP_PINCDEC[A—D]			
0x1581	—																
0x1582	PP_TSSS_ISRTBSRA					SS Bits Insert Control Bytestream A											
						PP_TSSS_ISRTBSA[1—12]											
0x1583	PP_TSSS_ISRTBSRB					SS Bits Insert Control Bytestream B											
						PP_TSSS_ISRTBSB[1—12]											
0x1584	PP_TSSS_ISRTBSRC					SS Bits Insert Control Bytestream C											
						PP_TSSS_ISRTBSC[1—12]											
0x1585	PP_TSSS_ISRTBSRD					SS Bits Insert Control Bytestream D											
						PP_TSSS_ISRTBSD[1—12]											
0x1586	—																
0x1587	PP_TSE1F1_ISRTBSRA					E1/F1 Insert Control Bytestream A											
						PP_TSE1F1_ISRTBSA[1—12]											
0x1588	PP_TSE1F1_ISRTBSRB					E1/F1 Insert Control Bytestream B											
						PP_TSE1F1_ISRTBSB[1—12]											
0x1589	PP_TSE1F1_ISRTBSRC					E1/F1 Insert Control Bytestream C											
						PP_TSE1F1_ISRTBSC[1—12]											
0x158A	PP_TSE1F1_ISRTBSRD					E1/F1 Insert Control Bytestream D											
						PP_TSE1F1_ISRTBSD[1—12]											
0x158B	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x158C	PP_E2_ISRTCTLRA																PP_E2_ISRTCTLA
0x158D	PP_E2_ISRTCTLRB																PP_E2_ISRTCTLB
0x158E	PP_E2_ISRTCTLRC																PP_E2_ISRTCTLC
0x158F	PP_E2_ISRTCTLRD																PP_E2_ISRTCTLD
0x1590	PP_TS_INCDECBNRA													STS-1 Inc/Dec Binning Select Bytestream A PP_TS_INCDECBNA[3:0]			
0x1591	PP_TS_INCDECBNRB													STS-1 Inc/Dec Binning Select Bytestream B PP_TS_INCDECBNB[3:0]			
0x1592	PP_TS_INCDECBNRC													STS-1 Inc/Dec Binning Select Bytestream C PP_TS_INCDECBNC[3:0]			
0x1593	PP_TS_INCDECBNRD													STS-1 Inc/Dec Binning Select Bytestream D PP_TS_INCDECBND[3:0]			
0x1594	PP_AISONTIM_ISRTRA					TIM Insert Control Bytestream A											
						PP_AISONTIM_ISRT_ A[1—12]											
0x1595	PP_AISONTIM_ISRTRB					TIM Insert Control Bytestream B											
						PP_ AISONTIM_ISRT_B[1—12]											
0x1596	PP_AISONTIM_ISRTRC					TIM Insert Control Bytestream C											
						PP_ AISONTIM_ISRT_C[1—12]											
0x1597	PP_AISONTIM_ISRTRD					TIM Insert Control Bytestream D											
						PP_ AISONTIM_ISRT_D[1—12]											
0x1598 — 0x15A1	—																
0x15A2	PP_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSRA					PDI Validate Control Bytestream A											
						PP_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSA[1—12]											
0x15A3	PP_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSRB					PDI Validate Control Bytestream B											
						PP_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSB[1—12]											
0x15A4	PP_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSRC					PDI Validate Control Bytestream C											
						PP_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSC[1—12]											
0x15A5	PP_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSRD					PDI Validate Control Bytestream D											
						PP_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSD[1—12]											
0x15A6 — 0x15FF	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Provisioning																	
—	—	Time Slots 1, 3, 5, . . ., 47 Expected C2 Bytes								Time Slot 2, 4, 6, . . ., 48 Expected C2 Bytes							
0x1600 — 0x1617	PP_EXPC2_PVSNR[1—24]	PP_EXPC2[1, 3, 5, . . ., 47][7:0]								PP_EXPCP[2, 4, 6, . . ., 48][7:0]							
0x1618	PP_TSCBB_ERRBSRA					Count Bit/Block Errors Bytestream A											
						PP_TSCBB_ERRBSA[1—12]											
0x1619	PP_TSCBB_ERRBSRB					Count Bit/Block Errors Bytestream B											
						PP_TSCBB_ERRBSB[1—12]											
0x161A	PP_TSCBB_ERRBSRC					Count Bit/Block Errors Bytestream C											
						PP_TSCBB_ERRBSC[1—12]											
0x161B	PP_TSCBB_ERRBSRD					Count Bit/Block Errors Bytestream D											
						PP_TSCBB_ERRBSD[1—12]											
0x161C — 0x161F	—																
0x1620	PP_TS1_6_SSBSRA					SS Bits Setting Bytestream A											
						PP_TS_SSA1[1:0]		PP_TS_SSA2[1:0]		PP_TS_SSA3[1:0]		PP_TS_SSA4[1:0]		PP_TS_SSA5[1:0]		PP_TS_SSA6[1:0]	
0x1621	PP_TS7_12_SSBSRA					PP_TS_SSA7[1:0]		PP_TS_SSA8[1:0]		PP_TS_SSA9[1:0]		PP_TS_SSA10[1:0]		PP_TS_SSA11[1:0]		PP_TS_SSA12[1:0]	
0x1622	PP_TS1_6_SSBSRB					SS Bits Setting Bytestream B											
						PP_TS_SSB1[1:0]		PP_TS_SSB2[1:0]		PP_TS_SSB3[1:0]		PP_TS_SSB4[1:0]		PP_TS_SSB5[1:0]		PP_TS_SSB6[1:0]	
0x1623	PP_TS7_12_SSBSRB					PP_TS_SSB7[1:0]		PP_TS_SSB8[1:0]		PP_TS_SSB9[1:0]		PP_TS_SSB10[1:0]		PP_TS_SSB11[1:0]		PP_TS_SSB12[1:0]	
0x1624	PP_TS1_6_SSBSRC					SS Bits Setting Bytestream C											
						PP_TS_SSC1[1:0]		PP_TS_SSC2[1:0]		PP_TS_SSC3[1:0]		PP_TS_SSC4[1:0]		PP_TS_SSC5[1:0]		PP_TS_SSC6[1:0]	
0x1625	PP_TS7_12_SSBSRC					PP_TS_SSC7[1:0]		PP_TS_SSC8[1:0]		PP_TS_SSC9[1:0]		PP_TS_SSC10[1:0]		PP_TS_SSC11[1:0]		PP_TS_SSC12[1:0]	
0x1626	PP_TS1_6_SSBSRD					SS Bits Setting Bytestream D											
						PP_TS_SSD1[1:0]		PP_TS_SSD2[1:0]		PP_TS_SSD3[1:0]		PP_TS_SSD4[1:0]		PP_TS_SSD5[1:0]		PP_TS_SSD6[1:0]	
0x1627	PP_TS7_12_SSBSRD					PP_TS_SSD7[1:0]		PP_TS_SSD8[1:0]		PP_TS_SSD9[1:0]		PP_TS_SSD10[1:0]		PP_TS_SSD11[1:0]		PP_TS_SSD12[1:0]	
0x1628	—																
0x1629	—													[A—D]			
0x162A	—													[A—D]			
0x162B	—																
0x162C	—	PP_ES_DEC_MAX[7:0]								PP_ES_INC_MIN[7:0]							
0x162D	—	PP_ES_OVR_MAX[7:0]								PP_ES_OVR_MIN[7:0]							
0x162F — 0x164F	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	Time Slots 1, 3, 5, . . ., 47 E1/F1 insert byte								Time Slots 2, 4, 6, . . ., 48 E1/F1 insert byte							
0x1650 — 0x1667	PP_TS_E1F1ISRTR[1—24]	PP_TS_E1F1ISRT[1, 3, 5, . . ., 47][7:0]								PP_TS_E1F1ISRT[2, 4, 6, . . ., 48][7:0]							
0x1668	PP_E2_ISRTBSRA									Stream A E2 insert byte PP_E2_ISRTBSA[7:0]							
0x1669	PP_E2_ISRTBSRB									Stream B E2 insert byte PP_E2_ISRTBSB[7:0]							
0x166A	PP_E2_ISRTBSRC									Stream C E2 insert byte PP_E2_ISRTBSC[7:0]							
0x166B	PP_E2_ISRTBSRD									Stream D E2 insert byte PP_E2_ISRTBSD[7:0]							
0x166C — 0x1681	—																
Maintenance																	
0x1682 — 0x168F	—																
0x1690 — 0x16BF	PP_TSMNTR[1—48]														PP_TSSF_TH[1—48][2:0]		
0x16C0 — 0x1701	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Interpreter Inc/Dec (PM)																	
0x1702	PP_PI_LSECINCRA						PP_PI_LSECINCA[10:0]										
0x1703	PP_PI_LSECINCRB						PP_PI_LSECINCB[10:0]										
0x1704	PP_PI_LSECINCRC						PP_PI_LSECINCC[10:0]										
0x1705	PP_PI_LSECINCRD						PP_PI_LSECINCD[10:0]										
0x1706 — 0x1711	—																
0x1712	PP_PI_LSECDECRA						PP_PI_LSECDECA[10:0]										
0x1713	PP_PI_LSECDECRB						PP_PI_LSECDECB[10:0]										
0x1714	PP_PI_LSECDECRC						PP_PI_LSECDECC[10:0]										
0x1715	PP_PI_LSECDECRD						PP_PI_LSECDECD[10:0]										
0x1716 — 0x1741	—																
Generator Inc/Dec (PM)																	
0x1742	PP_PG_LSECINCRA						PP_PG_LSECINCA[10:0]										
0x1743	PP_PG_LSECINCRB						PP_PG_LSECINCB[10:0]										
0x1744	PP_PG_LSECINCRC						PP_PG_LSECINCC[10:0]										
0x1745	PP_PG_LSECINCRD						PP_PG_LSECINCD[10:0]										
0x1746 — 0x1751	—																
0x1752	PP_PG_LSECDECRA						PP_PG_LSECDECA[10:0]										
0x1753	PP_PG_LSECDECRB						PP_PG_LSECDECB[10:0]										
0x1754	PP_PG_LSECDECRC						PP_PG_LSECDECC[10:0]										
0x1755	PP_PG_LSECDECRD						PP_PG_LSECDECD[10:0]										
0x1756 — 0x177F	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Performance Monitoring																	
0x1780	PP_POH_ALMPMR										PP_1BRDI_DPM	PP_ERDI_PDPM	PP_ERDI_CDPM	PP_ERDI_SDPM	PP_UNEQR_ALMPM	PP_AIS_ALMPM	PP_LOP_ALMPM
0x1781	PP_1BRDI_DPMBSR													One Bit RDI Alarm PM			
														PP_1BRDI_DPMBS[A—D]			
0x1782	PP_TS1BRDI_DPMBSRA					One Bit RDI Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TS1BRDI_DPMBSA[1—12]											
0x1783	PP_TS1BRDI_DPMBSRB					One Bit RDI Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TS1BRDI_DPMBSB[1—12]											
0x1784	PP_TS1BRDI_DPMBSRC					One Bit RDI Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TS1BRDI_DPMBSC[1—12]											
0x1785	PP_TS1BRDI_DPMBSRD					One Bit RDI Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TS1BRDI_DPMBSD[1—12]											
0x1786 — 0x1790	—																
0x1791	PP_ERDI_PDPMBSR													ERDI Payload Alarm PM			
														PP_ERDI_PDPMBS[A—D]			
0x1792	PP_ERDI_PDPMBSRA					ERDI Payload Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSERDI_PDPMBSA[1—12]											
0x1793	PP_ERDI_PDPMBSRB					ERDI Payload Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSERDI_PDPMBSB[1—12]											
0x1794	PP_ERDI_PDPMBSRC					ERDI Payload Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSERDI_PDPMBSC[1—12]											
0x1795	PP_ERDI_PDPMBSRD					ERDI Payload Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSERDI_PDPMBSD[1—12]											
0x1796 — 0x17A0	—																
0x17A1	PP_ERDI_CDPMBSR													ERDI Connectivity Alarm PM			
														PP_ERDI_CDPMBS[A—D]			
0x17A2	PP_TSERDI_CDPMBSRA					ERDI Connectivity Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSERDI_CDPMBSA[1—12]											
0x17A3	PP_TSERDI_CDPMBSRB					ERDI Connectivity Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSERDI_CDPMBSB[1—12]											
0x17A4	PP_TSERDI_CDPMBSRC					ERDI Connectivity Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSERDI_CDPMBSC[1—12]											
0x17A5	PP_TSERDI_CDPMBSRD					ERDI Connectivity Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSERDI_CDPMBSD[1—12]											
0x17A6 — 0x17B0	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x17B1	PP_ERDI_SDPMBSR													ERDI Server Alarm PM			
														PP_ERDI_SDPMBS[A—D]			
0x17B2	PP_TSERDI_SDPMBSRA					ERDI Server Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSERDI_SDPMBSA[1—12]											
0x17B3	PP_TSERDI_SDPMBSRB					ERDI Server Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSERDI_SDPMBSB[1—12]											
0x17B4	PP_TSERDI_SDPMBSRC					ERDI Server Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSERDI_SDPMBSC[1—12]											
0x17B5	PP_TSERDI_SDPMBSRD					ERDI Server Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSERDI_SDPMBSD[1—12]											
0x17B6 — 0x17C0	—																
0x17C1	PP_UNEQR_PMBSR													Unequipped Received Alarm PM			
														PP_UNEQR_PMBS[A—D]			
0x17C2	PP_TSUNEQR_PMBSRA					Unequipped Received Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSUNEQR_PMBSA[1—12]											
0x17C3	PP_TSUNEQR_PMBSRB					Unequipped Received Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSUNEQR_PMBSB[1—12]											
0x17C4	PP_TSUNEQR_PMBSRC					Unequipped Received Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSUNEQR_PMBSC[1—12]											
0x17C5	PP_TSUNEQR_PMBSRD					Unequipped Received Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSUNEQR_PMBSD[1—12]											
0x17C6 — 0x17D0	—																
0x17D1	PP_AIS_PMBSR													Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM			
														PP_AIS_PMBS[A—D]			
0x17D2	PP_TSAIS_PMBSRA					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSAIS_PMBSA[1—12]											
0x17D3	PP_TSAIS_PMBSRB					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSAIS_PMBSB[1—12]											
0x17D4	PP_TSAIS_PMBSRC					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSAIS_PMBSC[1—12]											
0x17D5	PP_TSAIS_PMBSRD					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSAIS_PMBSD[1—12]											
0x17D6 — 0x17E0	—																

Pointer Processor (PP) (continued)

PP Register Map (continued)

Table 249. Pointer Processor Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit Number															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x17E1	PP_LOP_PMBSR													Loss of Pointer Alarm PM			
														PP_LOP_PMBS[A—D]			
0x17E2	PP_TSLOP_PMBSRA					Loss of Pointer Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						PP_TSLOP_PMBSA[1—12]											
0x17E3	PP_TSLOP_PMBSRB					Loss of Pointer Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						PP_TSLOP_PMBSB[1—12]											
0x17E4	PP_TSLOP_PMBSRC					Loss of Pointer Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						PP_TSLOP_PMBSC[1—12]											
0x17E5	PP_TSLOP_PMBSRD					Loss of Pointer Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						PP_TSLOP_PMBSD[1—12]											
0x17E6 — 0x17FF	—																
0x1800 — 0x182F	PP_LSECCVP_CPMR[1—48]	Time Slots 1, 2, 3, 4, . . ., 48 CV Count PM PP_LSECCVP_CPM[1—48][15:0]															
0x1830 — 0x187F	—																
0x1880 — 0x18AF	PP_LSECREIP_CPMR[1—48]	Time Slots 1, 2, 3, 4, . . ., 48 REI Count PM PP_LSECREIP_CPM[1—48][15:0]															
0x18B0 — 0x18FF	—																
RDI, C2 Status																	
0x1900 — 0x192F	PP_TSRDIPR[1—48]													Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 Received RDI Code PP_TS_RRDI[1—48][2:0]			
0x1930 — 0x1947	PP_TSC2R[1—24]	Time Slots 1, 3, 5, . . ., 47 Received C2 Byte PP_TSRC2[1, 3, 5, . . ., 47][7:0]								Time Slots 2, 4, 6, . . ., 48 Received C2 Byte PP_TSRC2[2, 4, 6, . . ., 48][7:0]							
0x1948 — 0x195F	—																
PDI Status																	
0x1960 — 0x1977	PP_TSPDIR[1—24]	Time Slots 1, 3, 5, . . ., 47 Received PDI Byte PP_TSRPDI[1, 3, 5, . . ., 47][7:0]								Time Slots 2, 4, 6, . . ., 48 Received PDI Byte PP_TSRPDI[2, 4, 6, . . ., 48][7:0]							
0x1968 — 0x1FFF	—																

Path Terminator (PT)

Introduction

This section describes the interfaces of the path terminator (PT) block, including the register map description. A block diagram showing the major subblocks is given.

The PT has the following subblocks:

- Receive terminator (RXT)
- SPE mapper (SPE)
- Transpose block (TR)
- Microprocessor interface (PT_MP)

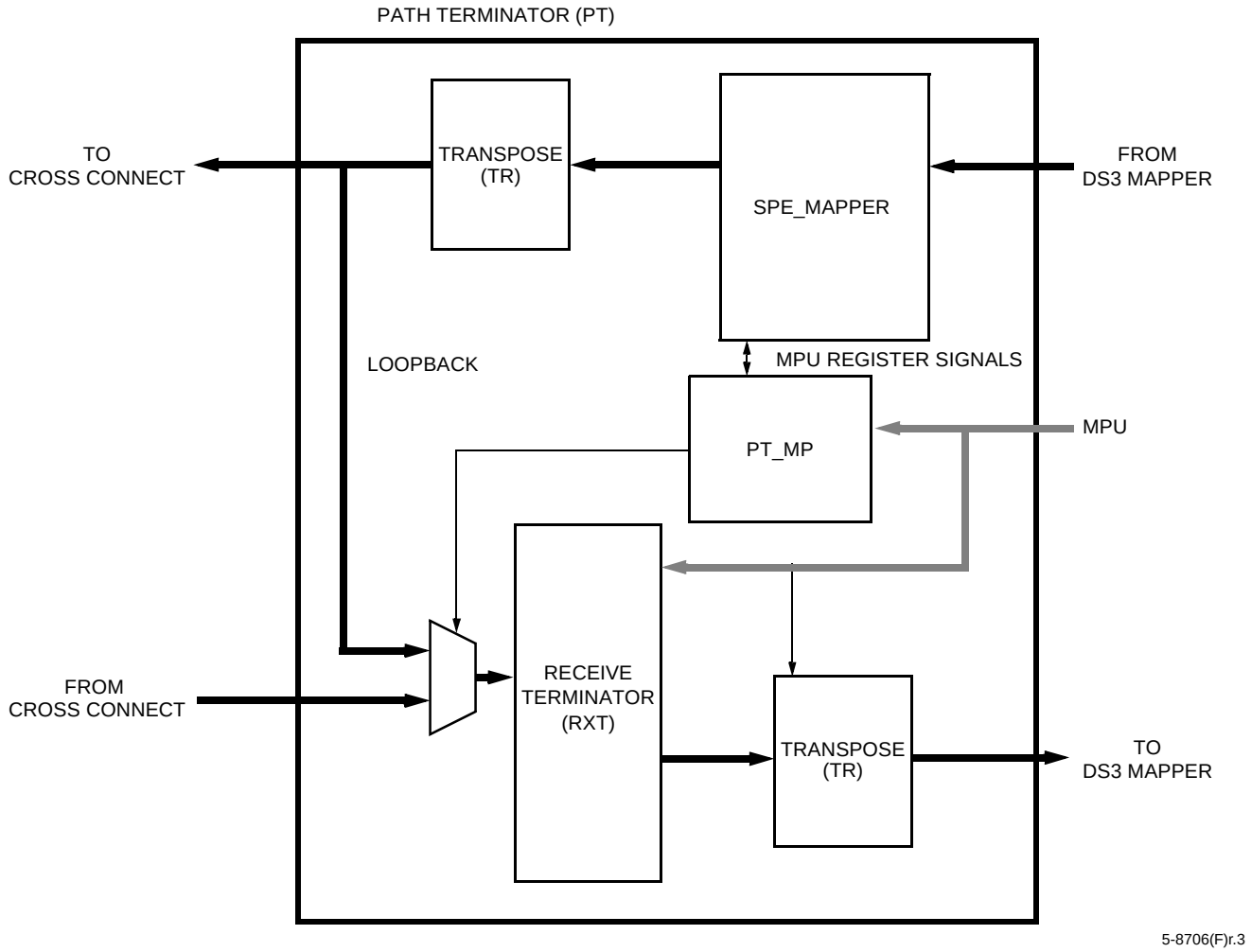


Figure 38. Path Terminator Block Diagram

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

SPE Mapper

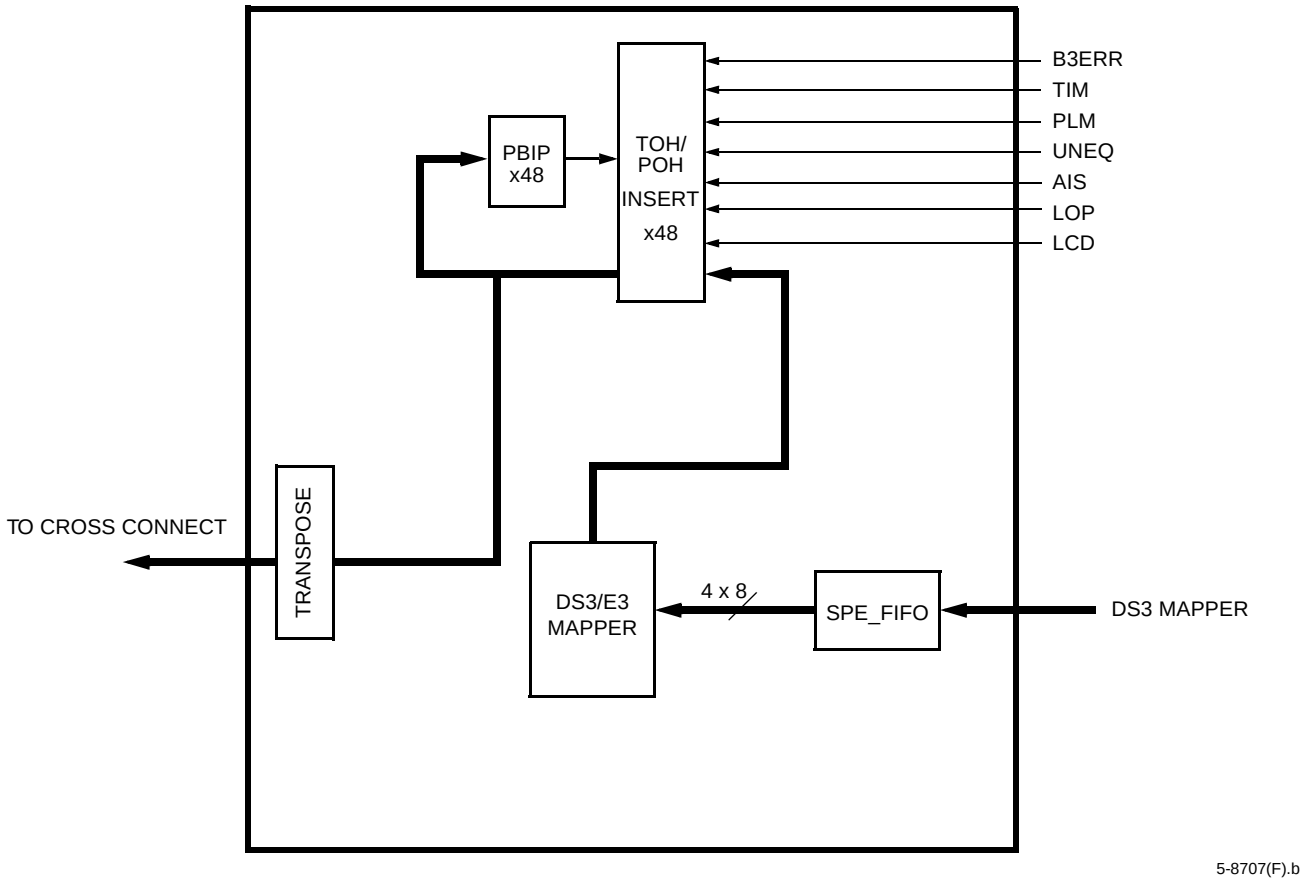


Figure 39. Block Diagram of SPE Mapper Block

Time-Slot Assignments

The required STS-1 time-slot assignments for one STS-48 signal on a 32-bit data bus is summarized in Table 250. The time slots repeat every 12 clock cycles.

Table 250. STS-48 Time-Slot Assignments

Data Bus	Control	STS-48—32-Bit Input/Output Bus Format (STS-1 Numbers, Time ->)											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
D[31:24]	Port A	1*	4*	7*	10*	2	5	8	11	3	6	9	12
D[23:16]	Port B	13*	16*	19*	22*	14	17	20	23	15	18	21	24
D[15:8]	Port C	25*	28*	31*	34*	26	29	32	35	27	30	33	36
D[7:0]	Port D	37*	40*	43*	46*	38	41	44	47	39	42	45	48

* Indicates valid starting time slots for concatenated signals from STS-3c to STS-48c.

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

SPE Mapper (continued)

The required STS-1 time-slot assignment for four STS-12 signals on a 32-bit data bus is summarized in Table 251. The time slots repeat every 12 clock cycles. Each input stream is independent of the others.

Table 251. STS-12 Time-Slot Assignments

Data Bus	Control	STS-12—32-Bit Input/Output Bus Format (STS-1 Numbers, Time ->)											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
D[31:24]	Port A	1*	4*	7*	10*	2	5	8	11	3	6	9	12
D[23:16]	Port B	1*	4*	7*	10*	2	5	8	11	3	6	9	12
D[15:8]	Port C	1*	4*	7*	10*	2	5	8	11	3	6	9	12
D[7:0]	Port D	1*	4*	7*	10*	2	5	8	11	3	6	9	12

* Indicates valid starting time slots for concatenated signals from STS-3c to STS-12c.

The required STS-1 time-slot assignment for four STS-3 signals on a 32-bit data bus is summarized in Table 252. The time slots repeat three additional clock cycles. Each input stream is independent of the others.

Table 252. STS-3 Time-Slot Assignments

Data Bus	Control	STS-12—32-Bit Input/Output Bus Format (STS-1 Numbers, Time ->)											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
D[31:24]	Port A	1*	1*	1*	1*	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
D[23:16]	Port B	1*	1*	1*	1*	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
D[15:8]	Port C	1*	1*	1*	1*	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
D[7:0]	Port D	1*	1*	1*	1*	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3

* Indicates valid starting time slots for concatenated signals from STS-1c to STS-3c.

Any combination of STS up to STS-48c can be generated using up to 16-logical channels. Valid starting positions are indicated by an *.

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

SPE Mapper (continued)

Example of Channel-to-Time-Slot Mapping for a 16-Channel Configuration with Channel STS Sizes Indicated in Table 254

Table 253. Sequence Register Map TS[0—23]_PM_[A—D]

Sequence Register Map TS[0—23]_PM_[A—D]							
Slot #	**ch_id**	**Slot #**	**ch_id**	**Slot #**	**ch_id**	**Slot #**	**ch_id**
A1	0	B1	3	C1	6	D1	9
A2	10	B2	10	C2	10	D2	10
A3	11	B3	11	C3	11	D3	11
A4	11	B4	11	C4	11	D4	11
A5	1	B5	4	C5	7	D5	9
A6	10	B6	10	C6	10	D6	10
A7	11	B7	11	C7	11	D7	11
A8	11	B8	11	C8	11	D8	11
A9	2	B9	5	C9	8	D9	9
A10	10	B10	10	C10	10	D10	10
A11	11	B11	11	C11	11	D11	11
A12	11	B12	11	C12	11	D12	11

Table 254. Logical 16-Channel Configuration Concatenation Register Map CH[0—15]_NC

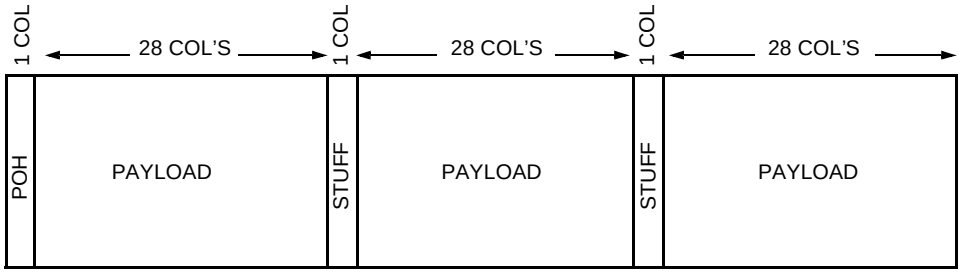
Logical 16-Channel Configuration Concatenation Register Map CH[0—15]_NC	
ch_id	**Size**
ch0	1
ch1	1
ch2	1
ch3	1
ch4	1
ch5	1
ch6	1
ch7	1
ch8	1
ch9	3
ch10	12
ch11	24
ch12	—
ch13	—
ch14	—
ch15	—

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

Supported SPE Formats

Direct Mapping into STS-1 SPE

Figure 40 shows direct mapping into STS-1 SPE, as per GR-253 (R3-6). This mapping can be set per time slot (PT_TX_STS1_[A—D] (Table 292)).

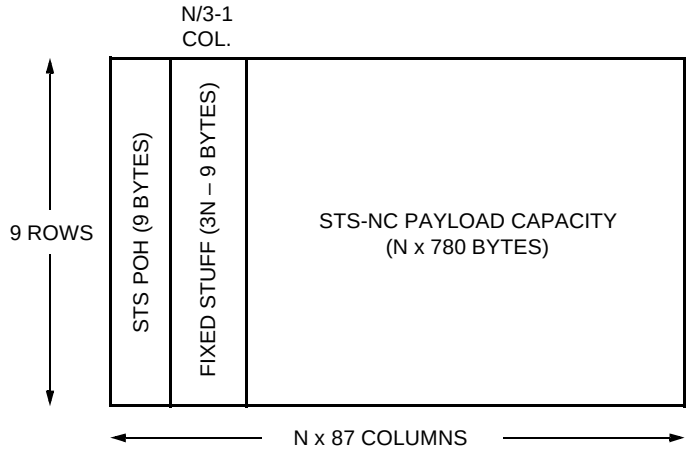


5-8298(F)

Figure 40. Direct Mapping into STS SPE

STS-Nc SPE

Figure 41 shows the structure of an STS-Nc SPE, as per GR-353 (R3-9). N is valid for N = 3 to 48, where N is a multiple of 3.



5-8299(F)r.2

Figure 41. STS-Nc SPE

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

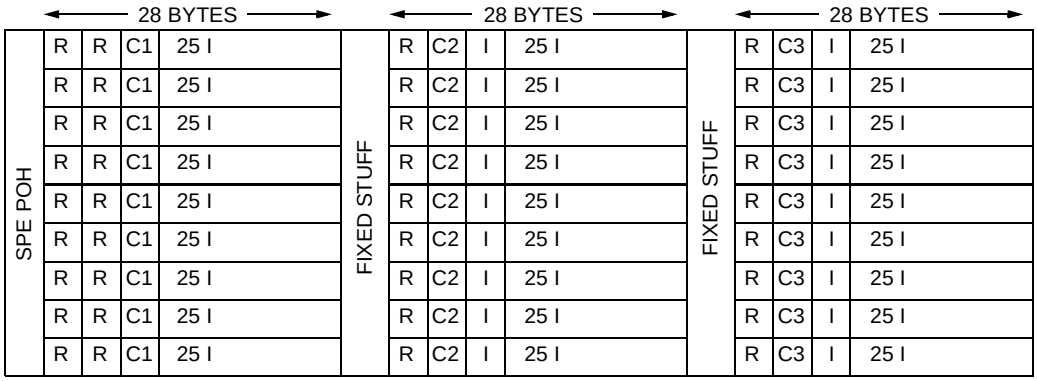
Supported SPE Formats (continued)

Asynchronous Mapping of DS3 (44.736 Mbits/s) Payload into STS-1

The DS3 frame insertion into an SPE is done as per GR253, section 3.4.2.1. The overhead communication bits (O bits) and R bits are programmable to either 0 or 1 (PT_TX_MODE[7] (Table 263)).

The stuff opportunity bit (S bit) will contain a data bit every third subframe, starting on the first subframe. During a row when the S bit is data the 5 C bits must be set to 1; otherwise, if the S bit is a justification bit, the 5 C bits are set to zero. A justification will always set the S bit to zero.

The DS3 rate is 44,736,000 bits/s. This is equal to 5592 bits per 125 µs frame. The mapping into DS3 gives 5589 bits per 125 µs frame. Therefore, three extra bits are added per frame using the stuff opportunity bits.



5-8300(F)

Note:

I = ii ii ii ii	i = info bit.
R = rr rr rr rr	r = fixed stuff bit.
C1 = rr ci ii ii	c = stuff control bit.
C2 = cc rr rr rr	s = stuff opportunity bit.
C3 = cc rr oo rs	o = overhead common bit.

Figure 42. Asynchronous Mapping of DS3 into STS-1 SPE

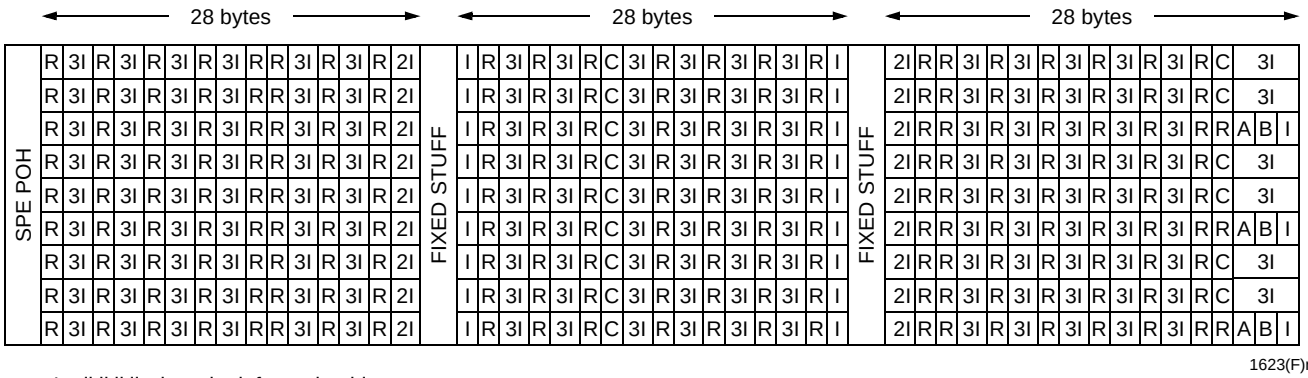
Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

Supported SPE Formats (continued)

Asynchronous Mapping of E3 (34.368 Mbits/s) Payload into STS-1

The E3 frame insertion into an SPE is done as per ITU-T G.707, Section 10.1.2.2. The r bits are programmably set to either 0 or 1.

The E3 rate is 34.368 Mbits/s. This is equal to 4293 bits per 125 µs frame. The mapping into E3 gives 4296 bits per 125 µs frame. Therefore, three extra bits must be added per frame using the stuff opportunity bits. The stuff opportunity bit S2 will always contain a data bit (i.e., every third subframe). Thus, C2 will always be set to 1. S1 will always contain a stuff bit, thus C1 will always be set to 0.



Note: I = ii ii ii ii where i = information bit.
R = rr rr rr rr where r = fixed stuff bit.
C = rr rr rr c1c2 where c1 and c2 = stuff control bits.
A = rr rr rr rr rs1 where s1 = first stuff opportunity bit.
B = s2 ii ii ii i where s2 = second stuff opportunity bit.

Figure 43. Asynchronous Mapping of E3 into STS-1 SPE

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

SPE Mapper Architecture

SPE Generator

The SPE generator block has the following functions: this block will send a complete frame with all the transport overhead bytes set to the appropriate default value based on the rate mode (PT_TX_MODE[4:3] (Table 263)) input signal and the H1, H2, H3, POH bytes, and SPE bytes set correctly. The SPE generator will accept data with the correct byte interleaving for the type of signal provisioned from the data engine.

The SPE generator operates in three timing modes: one STS-48 signal, four STS-12 signals, or four STS-3 signals. Shown in Figure 44 below is the frame structure of the data sent out of the SPE mapper when in STS-48 mode. This figure indicates the various TOH locations, and the SPE location numbers. Each location consists of 48 octets, whose numbering is also indicated (see Table 250, STS-48 Time-Slot Assignments on page 346 for more information on how the 48 octets are mapped in time and space). When the SPE generator operates in STS-12 mode, the frame structure is shown in Figure 45, STS-12 Frame Structure on page 353. This figure indicates the various TOH locations and the SPE location numbers. Each location consists of 12 octets, whose numbering is also indicated (see Table 251, STS-12 Time-Slot Assignments on page 347 for more information on how the 12 octets are mapped in time and space).

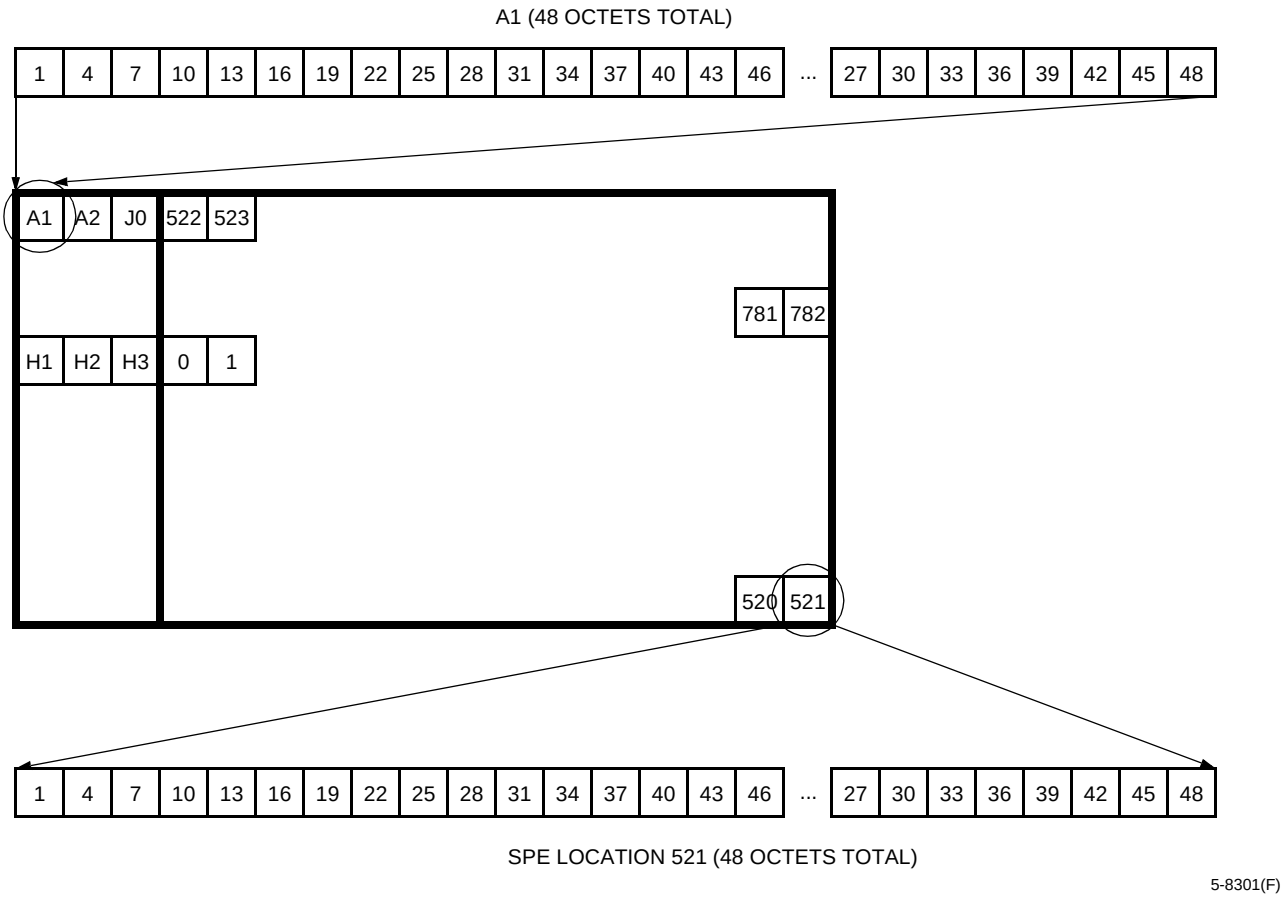


Figure 44. STS-48 Frame Structure

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

SPE Mapper Architecture (continued)

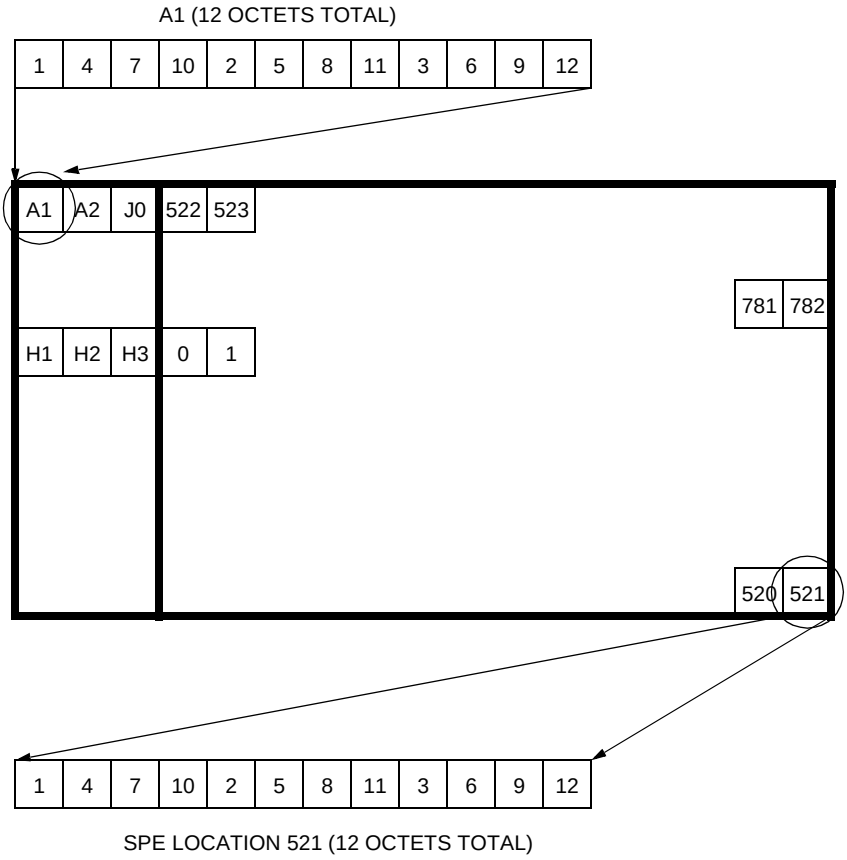


Figure 45. STS-12 Frame Structure

H1, H2 Pointer Value

The generated H1, H2 value is determined by the time-slot configuration settings (PT_TX_Cnfg_[A—D] high/low (Table 293—Table 300). There are 48 settings, one per STS-48 location (in STS-12, the first 12 are used, and in STS-3, the first 3 are used). If the setting indicates normal pointer (00 encoding), an H1 value of 8'b0110_ss_10, and an H2 value of 8'b0000_1010 is sent, where ss is dependent on the SS setting configuration (there are 2 bits per channel, used to indicate SS bit insertion, 00 = SONET, 11 = SDH). This corresponds to a normal NDF, and an offset of 522 decimal.

If the settings indicates concatenation (01 encoding), an H1 value of 8'b1001_ss_11 and an H2 value of 8'b1111_1111 is sent.

If the settings indicates unequipped (10 encoding), an H1 value of 8'b0110_ss_00 and an H2 value of 8'b0000_0000 is sent. Additionally, the entire corresponding payload is set to 8'h00.

If the settings indicate AIS (11 encoding), an H1 value of 8'b1111_11_11 and an H2 value of 8'b1111_1111 is sent.

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

SPE Mapper Architecture (continued)

Selective STS-1 Path Insert Functions

Sixteen path overheads can be inserted (one per channel). The valid starting locations for an STS-Nc are shown in Table 250, STS-48 Time-Slot Assignments on page 346, Table 251, STS-12 Time-Slot Assignments on page 347, and Table 252, STS-3 Time-Slot Assignments on page 347.

J1 Byte Trace. The insertion of the path trace for a selected STS-1 for both SONET and SDH systems is provided. For SONET, a 64-byte microprocessor registers are provisioned to transmit the 64-byte path trace message. For SDH, a repeated 16-byte message is inserted from the 64-byte path trace microprocessor registers.

Note: For simplicity, the 16-byte SDH message is repeated four times in the 64-byte path trace microprocessor registers. A control bit is used to start the insertion of the path trace message; otherwise, all 0s are inserted into the outgoing J1 byte.

B3 Insertion. The SPE mapper calculates the BIP-8 even parity over all bits (783 bytes for an STS-1 SPE or Nx783 bytes for an STS-Nc SPE), regardless of any pointer adjustments of the previous STS SPE before scrambling, and inserts in the B3 byte location of the current STS SPE before scrambling. The calculated B3 values can be inverted per time slot for test purposes (PT_TX_RW1_[0—47][12] (Table 280)). Additionally, the B3 values can be disabled (i.e., forced to 0) per time slot for testing purposes (PT_TX_RW1_[0—47][14]).

C2: Path Signal Label. The C2 byte is inserted per channel (PT_TX_RW2_[0—15][7:0] (Table 281)).

If the unequipped value of 0x00 is programmed, the SPE mapper will generate an all 0s SPE with a valid payload pointer (H1 = 0110_SS00, H2 = 0000_0000, H3 = 0000_0000) and B3 value before scrambling.

Table 255 shows the various codes for C2 as per (GR-253, Table 3.2).

Table 255. C2 Path Signal Label

Code	Content of the STS SPE	Support
0x00	Unequipped	Yes
0x01	Equipped—Nonspecific Payload	Yes
0x02	VT-Structured STS-1 SPE	No
0x03	Locked VT Mode	No
0x04	Asynchronous Mapping DS3	No
0x12	Asynchronous Mapping for DS4NA	No
0x13	Mapping for ATM	Yes
0x14	Mapping for DQDB	No
0x15	Asynchronous Mapping for FDDI	No
0x16	Mapping for HDLC—PPP	Yes

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

SPE Mapper Architecture (continued)

G1: Path Status. The G1 byte is used to convey path condition and performance parameters back to the far end.

- G1[7:4]—known as the remote error indication-path (REI-P) are used to report the number of B3 BIP-8 errors seen by the current received frames. The valid values for these 4 bits are 0000—1000. This 4-bit REI-P can be software overridden, on a per-channel basis by setting a control bit (PT_TX_RW1_[47—0][4] (Table 280)) and provisioning the value (PT_TX_RW1_[47—0][3:0]).

- G1[3:1]—known as the path remote defect indication (RDI-P) are used to report the received defects as shown in Table 256. Note that when detecting two or more of the listed defects, the block generates the higher-priority RDI-P enhanced code based on the priorities listed in the table. It is required to generate the RDI-P signal for at least 20 frames before changing the value or terminating the generation. A 3-bit state is provided to monitor the status of RDI-P insertion (PT_TX_TS_[A—D][0—2] (Table 270—Table 272)). Each time this value changes, a delta bit is set (PT_TX_TS_DELTA[A—D][11:0]D (Table 268), PT_TX_TS_MASK[A—D][11:0]M (Table 262)):
  - — **Hardware Control.** The SPE mapper receives from the receive pointer interpreter four signals, on a per-port basis, used to configure the RDI-P bits. These are AIS, LOP, UNEQUIP, TIM_P (i.e., trace mismatch), and PLM. Additionally, the SPE mapper receives a loss of cell delineation (LCD) signal on a per-port basis, from the receive data engine processor. Each contribution to the generation of an RDI-P failure can be inhibited from contributing to the RDI-P generation, on a per time-slot basis. The SPE mapper must be provisioned to generate a 1-bit RDI-P or enhanced RDI-P on a per time-slot basis (PT_TX_RW1_[47—0][13]).
  - — **Software Control.** Insertion of a user-defined value is provided by setting control bit (PT_TX_RW1_[47—0][8]) and provisioning register bits (PT_TX_RW1_[47—0][7:5]) on a per time-slot basis.
  - — **Trace Mismatch (TIM-P).** As per *ANSI* T1.231, the TIM-P is supported via a programmable bit on a per time-slot basis.
  - — **Enhanced or 1-bit RDI-P Mode.** When PT_TX_RW1_[47—0][13] is set to 0, one bit RDI-P mode is selected; G1[3] = 1 when either AIS, LOP, UNEQUIP, TIM_P, or PLM is detected; otherwise, when no defects are detected, set to 0.

  Also, when 1-bit RDI-P mode is selected, G1[2:1] are undefined in GR-253, so these bits will be used to indicated SONET or SDH mode. Therefore, when PT_TX_MODE[0] (Table 263) = 0, G1[2:1] = 00. But in SDH_MODE, (PT_TX_MODE][0] = 1), G1[2:1] = 11.

- G1[0]—This is also set to 1 if SDH_MODE is set (PT_TX_MODE[0]); otherwise, set to 0.

Table 256. G1 RDI-P Codes

G1[3:1]	Priority of Enhanced RDI-P Codes	Trigger	Interpretation
0xx*	Not applicable	No defects	No RDI-P defect
1xx*	Not applicable	AIS-P, LOP-P, UNEQ-P	RDI-P (1-bit RDI-P)
001†	4	No defects	No RDI-P defects
010†	3	PLM-P, LCD-P	RDI-P payload defect
101†	1	AIS-P, LOP-P	RDI-P server defect
110†	2	UNEQ-P, TIM-P	RDI-P connectivity defect

* These codes are transmitted by STS PTE that do not support enhanced RDI-P. If enhanced RDI-P is not supported, G1 bits 2 and 1 must be set to the same value, and should be set to 00.

† This code is transmitted by STS PTE that support enhanced RDI-P.

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

Transpose Block

- Reorder STS-48 time-slot assignments for output processing.
- Input order is as shown in Table 257 below.
- Output order as shown in Table 250, STS-48 Time-Slot Assignments on page 346.

It is recommended that the time slots be configured in SONET order (Table 257), transposed in the transmit direction, and sent out in time order (Table 250). In the receive direction, time slots can be received in time order and then transposed back into SONET order.

Table 257. STS-48 Time-Slot Internal Ordering

Data Bus	Control	STS-48—32-Bit Input/Output Bus Format (STS-1 Numbers, Time ->)											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
D[31:24]	Port A	1*	13*	25*	37*	2	14	26	38	3	15	27	39
D[23:16]	Port B	4*	16*	28*	40*	5	17	29	41	6	18	30	42
D[15:8]	Port C	7*	19*	31*	43*	8	20	32	44	9	21	33	45
D[7:0]	Port D	10*	22*	34*	46*	11	23	35	47	12	24	36	48

* Indicates valid starting time slots for concatenated signals from STS-3c to STS-48c.

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions

This section describes the MPU accessible registers in the PT block.

Global Registers

Table 258. (PT_TX_VERSION), Version Control (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4000	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	—
	7:0	VERSION	**Version Number**. Indicates version number of PT block.	0x01

Table 259. (PT_TX_CH_INT), Tx Channel Composite Interrupt (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4001	15:0	Ch_Int	**Transmit Channel Interrupt.** Active-high interrupt bit on a per-channel basis. These bits are the ORing of all event and delta bits associated with a particular transmit channel. An event or delta bit contribution can be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt by setting the appropriate mask bit.	0x0000

Table 260. (PT_TX_TS_[A—D]_INT), Tx Time-Slot Composite Interrupt (RO)

Address	Bit	Names	Function	Reset Default
0x4004—0x4007	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	11:0	TX_TS_A_Int TX_TS_B_Int TX_TS_C_Int TX_TS_D_Int	**Transmit Time-Slot Interrupt.** Active-high interrupt, per time slot for slices A, B, C, and D.	

Table 261. (PT_TX_CH_INTMASK), Tx Channel Composite Interrupt Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4008	15:0	Ch[15:0]	**Composite Channel Interrupt Mask.** If set, the interrupt will not occur for that channel.	0xFFFF

Table 262. (PT_TX_TS[A—D]_INTMASK), Tx Time-Slot Composite Interrupt Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x400B—0x400E	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0xF
	11:0	TS[11:0]	**Composite Interrupt Mask.** If set, the interrupt will not occur, per time slot, for slices A, B, C, and D.	0xFFF

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 263. (PT_TX_MODE), Mode (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x400F	15	STUFFBYTE_ FORCE	**Stuff Byte Force**. If set to 0, the default is to put stuff bytes in the first four STS time slots of column 4. This is the recommended setting. If set to 1, stuff byte locations are programmed using the Stuffbyte_Config register. This may be used when configuring an STS-Nc, where N is **not** a multiple of 3.	0
	14	Stuffbyte_1or0	**Stuff Byte 1 or 0**. 0 = All stuff bytes are set to 0 (i.e., SONET). 1 = All stuff bytes are set to 1 (i.e., SDH).	0
	13	RX_TRANSPOSE_ ENB	**Rx Transpose Enable**. 0 = Transpose disabled. 1 = Transpose enabled.	0
	12	TX_TRANSPOSE_ ENB	**Tx Transpose Enable**. 0 = Transpose disabled. 1 = Transpose enabled.	0
	11:8	—	**Reserved. For Internal Use Only.**	—
	7	DS3_RO_VALUE	**DS3 RO Bit Values.** This is the value that all R and O bits will be set to in DS3 mapped frames.	0
	6	CORWN	**Clear-On-Read/Write.** 0 = Clear-on-write, writing a COW register will clear whatever bits were written with 1. 1 = Clear-on-read, reading a COR register will clear the entire register.	0
	5	POF_ENB	**Packet-Over-Fiber Enable**. 0 = POF disabled. 1 = POF enabled.	0
	4:3	RATE_MODE	**Rate Mode.** 00 = STS-3. 01 = STS-12. 10 = STS-48. 11 = STS-1.	0
	2	LOOP_MODE	**Loopback Mode.** 1 = Loopback Tx output data to Rx input data.	0
	1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	SDH_MODE	**SDH Mode.** 0 = SONET; 1 = SDH.	0

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 264. (PT_TX_BANKAorB), Tx_BANKAorB (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4010	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	—
	0	BANKAorB_SEL	**Tx BANKAorB_SEL Register.** 0 = Bank A is selected for sequence map. 1 = Bank B is selected for sequence map.	0

Table 265. (PT_TX_SCRATCH), SCRATCH (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4011	15:0	SCRATCH	**Tx Scratchpad Register.** Diagnostic register used by microprocessor. Has no effect on the PT function.	0x0000

Table 266. (PT_TX_SOFTRST), Tx Channel FIFO Reset (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4013	15:0	SOFTRST	**Channel FIFO, Soft Reset.** Software reset is necessary whenever a channel is initialized, after all other setups have been performed. A software reset should be performed at the end of configuration for a channel. To perform this reset, write a 1 to reset and then write a 0 to release the reset.	0

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 267. (PT_TX_CH_DELTA [0—15]), Tx Channel Delta/Event (COR/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4016—0x4025	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0
	1	FIFO emptyD	**Delta Bit Indicating Change of Associated SPE FIFO Empty Status.**	1
	0	FIFO FullD	**Delta Bit Indicating Change of Associated SPE FIFO Full Status.**	0

Table 268. (PT_Tx_TS_[A—D]_Delta), Tx Delta/Event Register (COR/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4046—0x4049	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RDIPD	**Delta Bit Indicating Change of RDI-P, per Time Slot.**	0

Table 269. (PT_Tx_CH_Status_[0—15]), Transmit Status Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x404A—0x4059	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0
	1	FIFO empty	**FIFO Empty Status.** A 1 indicates that the SPE FIFO is empty. A 0 indicates that there is data in the FIFO.	1
	0	FIFO Full	**FIFO Full Status.** A 1 indicates that the SPE FIFO is full.	0

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 270. (PT_TX_TS_[A—D]0_Status), Transmit Status Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x407A, 0x407D, 0x4080, 0x4083	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:12	RDIP3	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 3.**	000
	11	—	**Reserved.**	0
	10:8	RDIP2	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 2.**	000
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6:4	RDIP1	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 1.**	000
	3	—	**Reserved.**	0
	2:0	RDIP0	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 0.** 0xx = No defects. 1xx = AIS, LOP, or UNEQ. 001 = No defects. 010 = PLM, LCD. 101 = AIS, LOP. 110 = UNEQ, TIM.	000

Table 271. (PT_TX_TS_[A—D]1_Status), Transmit Status Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x407B, 0x407E, 0x4081, 0x4084	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:12	RDIP7	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 7.**	000
	11	—	**Reserved.**	0
	10:8	RDIP6	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 6.**	000
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6:4	RDIP5	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 5.**	000
	3	—	**Reserved.**	0
	2:0	RDIP4	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 4.**	000

Table 272. (PT_TX_TS_[A—D]2_Status), Transmit Status Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x407C, 0x407F, 0x4082, 0x4085	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:12	RDIP11	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 11.**	000
	11	—	**Reserved.**	0
	10:8	RDIP10	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 10.**	000
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6:4	RDIP9	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 9.**	000
	3	—	**Reserved.**	0
	2:0	RDIP8	**RDIP Status, Time Slot 8.**	000

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 273. (PT_Tx_CH_Mask_[0—15]), Tx Channel Mask Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4086—0x4095	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0xFFFF
	1	FIFO empty	**SPE FIFO Empty Status Mask, Per Channel.** A 1 will mask the associated delta bit from contributing to the interrupt signal.	
	0	FIFO Full	**SPE FIFO Full Status Mask, Per Channel.** A 1 will mask the associated delta bit from contributing to the interrupt signal.	

Table 274. (PT_Tx_TS_[A—D]_Mask), Tx Mask Register (COR/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x40B6—0x40B9	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RDIPM[11:0]	**RDI-P Status Mask, per Time Slot.**	0

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 275. (PT_Tx_Mask_A_[1—6]), Transmit Provisioning Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4112—0x4117	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0xFFFF
	13	RDIPM_TIM A[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask TIMP, slice A time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable TIMP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	12	RDIPM_LCD A[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask LCD, slice A time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LCD from contributing to RDI-P.	
	11	RDIPM_PLM A[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask PLM, slice A time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable PLM from contributing to RDI-P.	
	10	RDIPM_UNEQ A[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask UNEQ, slice A time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable UNEQ from contributing to RDI-P.	
	9	RDIPM_LOP A[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask LOP, slice A time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LOP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	8	RDIPM_AIS A[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask AIS, slice A time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable AIS from contributing to RDI-P.	
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	
	5	RDIPM_TIM A[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask TIMP, slice A time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable TIMP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	4	RDIPM_LCD A[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask LCD, slice A time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LCD from contributing to RDI-P.	
	3	RDIPM_PLM A[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask PLM, slice A time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable PLM from contributing to RDI-P.	
	2	RDIPM_UNEQ A[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask UNEQ, slice A time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable UNEQ from contributing to RDI-P.	
	1	RDIPM_LOP A[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask LOP, slice A time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LOP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	0	RDIPM_AIS A[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask AIS, slice A time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable AIS from contributing to RDI-P.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 276. (PT_Tx_Mask_B_[1—6]), Transmit Provisioning Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4118—0x411D	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0xFFFF
	13	RDIPM_TIM B[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask TIMP, slice B time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable TIMP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	12	RDIPM_LCD B[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask LCD, slice B time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LCD from contributing to RDI-P.	
	11	RDIPM_PLM B[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask PLM, slice B time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable PLM from contributing to RDI-P.	
	10	RDIPM_UNEQ B[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask UNEQ, slice B time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable UNEQ from contributing to RDI-P.	
	9	RDIPM_LOP B[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask LOP, slice B time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LOP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	8	RDIPM_AIS B[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask AIS, slice B time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable AIS from contributing to RDI-P.	
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	
	5	RDIPM_TIM B[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask TIMP, slice B time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable TIMP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	4	RDIPM_LCD B[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask LCD, slice B time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LCD from contributing to RDI-P.	
	3	RDIPM_PLM B[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask PLM, slice B time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable PLM from contributing to RDI-P.	
	2	RDIPM_UNEQ B[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask UNEQ, slice B time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable UNEQ from contributing to RDI-P.	
	1	RDIPM_LOP B[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask LOP, slice B time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LOP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	0	RDIPM_AIS B[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask AIS, slice B time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable AIS from contributing to RDI-P.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 277. (PT_Tx_Mask_C_[1—6]), Transmit Provisioning Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x411E—0x4123	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0xFFFF
	13	RDIPM_TIM C[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask TIMP, slice C time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable TIMP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	12	RDIPM_LCD C[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask LCD, slice C time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LCD from contributing to RDI-P.	
	11	RDIPM_PLM C[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask PLM, slice C time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable PLM from contributing to RDI-P.	
	10	RDIPM_UNEQ C[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask UNEQ, slice C time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable UNEQ from contributing to RDI-P.	
	9	RDIPM_LOP C[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask LOP, slice C time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LOP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	8	RDIPM_AIS C[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask AIS, slice C time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable AIS from contributing to RDI-P.	
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	
	5	RDIPM_TIM C[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask TIMP, slice C time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable TIMP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	4	RDIPM_LCD C[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask LCD, slice C time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LCD from contributing to RDI-P.	
	3	RDIPM_PLM C[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask PLM, slice C time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable PLM from contributing to RDI-P.	
	2	RDIPM_UNEQ C[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask UNEQ, slice C time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable UNEQ from contributing to RDI-P.	
	1	RDIPM_LOP C[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask LOP, slice C time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LOP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	0	RDIPM_AIS C[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask AIS, slice C time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable AIS from contributing to RDI-P.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 278. (PT_Tx_Mask_D_[1—6]), Transmit Provisioning Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4124—0x4129	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0xFFFF
	13	RDIPM_TIM D[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask TIMP, slice D time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable TIMP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	12	RDIPM_LCD D[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask LCD, slice D time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LCD from contributing to RDI-P.	
	11	RDIPM_PLM D[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask PLM, slice D time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable PLM from contributing to RDI-P.	
	10	RDIPM_UNEQ D[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask UNEQ, slice D time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable UNEQ from contributing to RDI-P.	
	9	RDIPM_LOP D[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask LOP, slice D time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LOP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	8	RDIPM_AIS D[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	Mask AIS, slice D time slots [1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable AIS from contributing to RDI-P.	
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	
	5	RDIPM_TIM D[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask TIMP, slice D time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable TIMP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	4	RDIPM_LCD D[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask LCD, slice D time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LCD from contributing to RDI-P.	
	3	RDIPM_PLM D[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask PLM, slice D time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable PLM from contributing to RDI-P.	
	2	RDIPM_UNEQ D[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask UNEQ, slice D time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable UNEQ from contributing to RDI-P.	
	1	RDIPM_LOP D[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask LOP, slice D time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable LOP from contributing to RDI-P.	
	0	RDIPM_AIS D[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	Mask AIS, slice D time slots [0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10], from contributing to RDI_P generation. A 1 will disable AIS from contributing to RDI-P.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 279. (PT_Tx_RW4_[0—15]), Transmit Provisioning Register 4 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4132—0x4141	15:8	Z4_Byte	Value of Z4 byte to insert.	0x0000
	7:0	Z3_Btye	Value of Z3 byte to insert.	

Table 280. (PT_Tx_RW1_[0—47]), Transmit Provisioning Register, Per Time Slot (R/W)

Note: RW1_[0] is slice A, time slot 0; RW1_[47] is slice D, time slot 11.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4142—0x4171	15	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	14	B3_Disable	1 = B3 POH byte is set to 0.	
	13	RDIP_Enh_Mode	0 = RDI_P 1-bit mode. 1 = RDI_P enhanced mode.	
	12	B3_Invert	1 = Invert B3 POH byte.	
	11:9	—	**Reserved.**	
	8	RDIP_Force	When RDIP_Force = 1, override RDI_P value with RDIP_Bits.	
	7:5	RDIP_Bits		
	4	REIP_Force	When REIP_Force = 1, override REI_P value with REIP_Bits.	
	3:0	REIP_Bits		

Table 281. (PT_Tx_RW2_[0—15]), Transmit Provisioning Register, Per Channel (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4172—0x4181	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:12	ss_bits	ss value (i.e., H1[3:2]).	0
	11:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8	J1_enb	1 = Enable J1 message.	0
	7:0	C2_Byte	Value of C2 byte to insert.	0

Table 282. (PT_Tx_RW3_[0—15]), Transmit Provisioning Register 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4182—0x4191	15:8	Z5_Byte	Value of Z5 byte to insert.	0x0000
	7:0	H4_Byte	Value of H4 byte to insert.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 283. (PT_Tx_alarm_[A—D]_[1]]), TX Alarm Mapper Register 1 (R/W)

Note: The Rx alarm addresses per time slot are slice A = 0—11, B = 12—23, C = 24—35, D = 36—47.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4192—0x4195	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	13:8	sel_alarm1	**Rx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 1.**	A: 0x01, B: 0x0D, C: 0x19, D: 0x25
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	5:0	sel_alarm0	**Rx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 0.**	A: 0x00, B: 0x0C, C: 0x18, D: 0x24

Table 284. (PT_Tx_alarm_[A—D]_[2]]), TX Alarm Mapper Register 2 (R/W)

Note: The Rx alarm addresses per time slot are slice A = 0—11, B = 12—23, C = 24—35, D = 36—47.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4196—0x4199	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	13:8	sel_alarm3	**Rx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 3.**	A: 0x03, B: 0x0F, C: 0x01B, D: 0x27
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	5:0	sel_alarm2	**Tx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 2.**	A: 0x02, B: 0x0E, C: 0x1A, D: 0x26

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 285. (PT_Tx_alarm_[A—D]_[3]]), TX Alarm Mapper Register 3 (R/W)

Note: The Rx alarm addresses per time slot are slice A = 0—11, B = 12—23, C = 24—35, D = 36—47.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x419A—0x419D	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	13:8	sel_alarm5	**Rx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 5.**	A: 0x05, B: 0x11, C: 0x1D, D: 0x29
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	5:0	sel_alarm4	**Rx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 4.**	A: 0x04, B: 0x10, C: 0x1C, D: 0x28

Table 286. (PT_Tx_alarm_[A—D]_[4]]), TX Alarm Mapper Register 4 (R/W)

Note: The Rx alarm addresses per time slot are slice A = 0—11, B = 12—23, C = 24—35, D = 36—47.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x419E—0x41A1	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	13:8	sel_alarm7	**Rx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 7.**	A: 0x07, B: 0x13, C: 0x1F, D: 0x2B
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	5:0	sel_alarm6	**Rx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 6.**	A: 0x06, B: 0x12, C: 0x1E, D: 0x2A

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 287. (PT_Tx_alarm_[A—D]_[5]]), TX Alarm Mapper Register 5 (R/W)

Note: The Rx alarm addresses per time slot are slice A = 0—11, B = 12—23, C = 24—35, D = 36—47.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x41A2—0x41A5	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	13:8	sel_alarm9	**Rx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 9.**	A: 0x09, B: 0x15, C: 0x21, D: 0x2D
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	5:0	sel_alarm8	**Rx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 8.**	A: 0x08, B: 0x14, C: 0x20, D: 0x2C

Table 288. (PT_Tx_alarm_[A—D]_[6]]), TX Alarm Mapper Register 6 (R/W)

Note: The Rx alarm addresses per time slot are slice A = 0—11, B = 12—23, C = 24—35, D = 36—47.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x41A6—0x41A9	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	13:8	sel_alarm11	**Rx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 11.**	A: 0x0B, B: 0x17, C: 0x23, D: 0x2F
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	5:0	sel_alarm10	**Rx Alarm Which Maps to Slot 10.**	A: 0x0A, B: 0x16, C: 0x22, D: 0x2E

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 289. (PT_Tx_RW5_[0—15]), Transmit Provisioning Register 5 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x41B2—0x41C1	15:13	—	**Reserved.**	0x1802
	12:8	FIFO_Over_Value	**Channel FIFO Overthreshold Value.** When the SPE FIFO is over threshold, backpressure will be sent upstream to the DS3 block to prevent an overflow. Backpressure will be released once the SPE FIFO has less words than the overthreshold value. This value should always be programmed to 0x16. **Note:** The reset default value of 0x18 needs to be overwritten with 0x16 after powerup.	
	7:5	—	**Reserved.**	
	4:0	FIFO_Under_Value	**Channel FIFO Underthreshold Value.** When the SPE FIFO is underthreshold, the FIFO will not be read. This allows the FIFO to fill up to the underthreshold value before being read after initialization. This value should always be programmed to 0x02.	

Table 290. (PT_Tx_TIMP_[A—D]), TX TIMP Alarm Register, Per Time Slot (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x41E6—0x41E9	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	11:0	TIMP[11:0]	Tx TIMP is used to insert a trace mismatch error into RDI-P. This is because the Rx path doesn't automatically relay a trace mismatch to the Tx path. Tx TIMP must be set/unset within 30 seconds of a trace mismatch/match. A trace mismatch occurs when J1 mismatches for more than 2.5 seconds, and a trace mismatch error can be cleared when a match occurs for more than 10 seconds. 1 = TIMP alarm is set, per channel.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 291. (PT_Tx_DS3E3_[A—B]), Transmit Provisioning Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x41EE—0x41EF	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	11:0	DS3E3[11:0]	If TX_SEQMAP[PType] is set to 1, this bit selects to either map a DS3 or E3 signal to an STS-1. 0 = DS3. 1 = E3.	

Table 292. (PT_Tx_STS1_[A—D]), Transmit Provisioning Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x41FA—0x41FD	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	11:0	STS1[11:0]	This bit must be set for an STS-1 or DS3 signal, per time slot. This will force the stuff bytes to be in columns 33 and 62, instead of columns 2—4.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 293. (PT_Tx_Cnfg_Alow), Transmit STS Configuration, Time Slots 0—5 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4276	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:10	TS_A0	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 0.** 00 = Normal. 01 = CONC. 10 = UNEQ. 11 = AIS.	00
	9:8	TS_A1	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 1.**	00
	7:6	TS_A2	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 2.**	00
	5:4	TS_A3	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 3.**	00
	3:2	TS_A4	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 4.**	00
	1:0	TS_A5	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 5.**	00

Table 294. (PT_Tx_Cnfg_Ahigh), Transmit STS Configuration, Time Slots 6—11 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4277	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:10	TS_A6	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 6.** 00 = Normal. 01 = CONC. 10 = UNEQ. 11 = AIS.	00
	9:8	TS_A7	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 7.**	00
	7:6	TS_A8	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 8.**	00
	5:4	TS_A9	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 9.**	00
	3:2	TS_A10	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 10.**	00
	1:0	TS_A11	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 11.**	00

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 295. (PT_Tx_Cnfg_Blow), Transmit STS Configuration, Time Slots 0—5 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4278	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:10	TS_B0	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 0.** 00 = Normal. 01 = CONC. 10 = UNEQ. 11 = AIS.	00
	9:8	TS_B1	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 1.**	00
	7:6	TS_B2	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 2.**	00
	5:4	TS_B3	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 3.**	00
	3:2	TS_B4	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 4.**	00
	1:0	TS_B5	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 5.**	00

Table 296. (PT_Tx_Cnfg_Bhigh), Transmit STS Configuration, Time Slots 6—11 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4279	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:10	TS_B6	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 6.** 00 = Normal. 01 = CONC. 10 = UNEQ. 11 = AIS.	00
	9:8	TS_B7	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 7.**	00
	7:6	TS_B8	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 8.**	00
	5:4	TS_B9	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 9.**	00
	3:2	TS_B10	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 10.**	00
	1:0	TS_B11	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 11.**	00

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 297. (PT_Tx_Cnfg_Clow), Transmit STS Configuration, Time Slots 0—5 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x427A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:10	TS_C0	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 0.** 00 = Normal. 01 = CONC. 10 = UNEQ. 11 = AIS.	00
	9:8	TS_C1	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 1.**	00
	7:6	TS_C2	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 2.**	00
	5:4	TS_C3	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 3.**	00
	3:2	TS_C4	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 4.**	00
	1:0	TS_C5	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 5.**	00

Table 298. (PT_Tx_Cnfg_Chigh), Transmit STS Configuration, Time Slots 6—11 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x427B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:10	TS_C6	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 6.** 00 = Normal. 01 = CONC. 10 = UNEQ. 11 = AIS.	00
	9:8	TS_C7	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 7.**	00
	7:6	TS_C8	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 8.**	00
	5:4	TS_C9	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 9.**	00
	3:2	TS_C10	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 10.**	00
	1:0	TS_C11	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 11.**	00

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 299. (PT_Tx_Cnfg_Dlow), Transmit STS Configuration, Time Slots 0—5 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x427C	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:10	TS_D0	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 0.** 00 = Normal. 01 = CONC. 10 = UNEQ. 11 = AIS.	00
	9:8	TS_D1	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 1.**	00
	7:6	TS_D2	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 2.**	00
	5:4	TS_D3	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 3.**	00
	3:2	TS_D4	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 4.**	00
	1:0	TS_D5	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 5.**	00

Table 300. (PT_Tx_Cnfg_Dhigh), Transmit STS Configuration, Time Slots 6—11 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x427D	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:10	TS_D6	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 6.** 00 = Normal. 01 = CONC. 10 = UNEQ. 11 = AIS.	00
	9:8	TS_D7	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 7.**	00
	7:6	TS_D8	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 8.**	00
	5:4	TS_D9	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 9.**	00
	3:2	TS_D10	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 10.**	00
	1:0	TS_D11	**STS Configuration for Time Slot 11.**	00

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 301. (PT_Tx_Stuffbyte_cnfg]), Tx Stuff Byte Configuration Register (R/W)

Note: If STUFFBYTE_FORCE = 1 (i.e., tx_mode[15] = 1), then stuff byte locations in time slots 0—3 will be determined by this register; otherwise, stuff bytes are per SONET GR-253.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x429F	15	TS_A_0	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 0, slice A.	0x0000
	14	TS_A_1	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 1, slice A.	
	13	TS_A_2	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 2, slice A.	
	12	TS_A_3	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 3, slice A.	
	11	TS_B_0	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 0, slice B.	
	10	TS_B_1	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 1, slice B.	
	9	TS_B_2	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 2, slice B.	
	8	TS_B_3	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 3, slice B.	
	7	TS_C_0	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 0, slice C.	
	6	TS_C_1	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 1, slice C.	
	5	TS_C_2	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 2, slice C.	
	4	TS_C_3	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 3, slice C.	
	3	TS_D_0	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 0, slice D.	
	2	TS_D_1	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 1, slice D.	
	1	TS_D_2	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 2, slice D.	
	0	TS_D_3	1 = Put stuff byte in time slot 3, slice D.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 302. (PT_TX_SEQMAP_A_AB[0—11]), Sequence Map, Bank A, Slices A and B, Per Time Slot (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
Bank A Is Active Whenever PT_TX_MODE[0] = 0.				
0x4300—0x430B	15	BankA_Ptype_B	**Payload Type, Slice B.** 0 = STS-Nc. 1 = DS3 or E3, determined by TX_DS3E3 register.	0x0000
	14	BankA_PM_B	**Payload Marker, Slice B.** Valid/invalid indicator, i.e., if set to 0, then that time slot is not expected to contain data, e.g., in the case where the payload is not completely full, e.g., when there is only one STS-12c within an STS-48.	
	13:8	BankA_CHID_B	**Channel ID, Slice B.** Indicates which channel [0—15] gets mapped to this time slot.	
	7	BankA_Ptype_A	**Payload Type, Slice A.** 0 = STS-Nc. 1 = DS3 or E3, determined by TX_DS3E3 register.	
	6	BankA_PM_A	**Payload Marker, Slice A.** Valid/invalid indicator, i.e., if set to 0, then that time slot is not expected to contain data, e.g., in the case where the payload is not completely full, e.g., when there is only one STS-12c within an STS-48.	
	5:0	BankA_CHID_A	**Channel ID, Slice A.** Indicates which channel [0—15] gets mapped to this time slot.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 303. (PT_TX_SEQMAP_B_AB[0—11]), Sequence Map, Bank B, Slices A and B, Per Time Slot (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
Bank B Is Active Whenever PT_TX_MODE[0] = 1.				
0x4310—0x431B	15	BankB_Ptype_B	**Payload Type, Slice B.** 0 = STS-Nc. 1 = DS3 or E3, determined by TX_DS3E3 register.	0x0000
	14	BankB_PM_B	**Payload Marker, Slice B.** Valid/invalid indicator, i.e., if set to 0, then that time slot is not expected to contain data, e.g., in the case where the payload is not completely full, e.g., when there is only one STS-12c within an STS-48.	
	13:8	BankB_CHID_B	**Channel ID, Slice B.** Indicates which channel [0—15] gets mapped to this time slot.	
	7	BankB_Ptype_A	**Payload Type, Slice A.** 0 = STS-Nc. 1 = DS3 or E3, determined by TX_DS3E3 register.	
	6	BankB_PM_A	**Payload Marker, Slice A.** Valid/invalid indicator, i.e., if set to 0, then that time slot is not expected to contain data, e.g., in the case where the payload is not completely full, e.g., when there is only one STS-12c within an STS-48.	
	5:0	BankB_CHID_A	**Channel ID, Slice A.** Indicates which channel [0—15] gets mapped to this time slot.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 304. (PT_TX_SEQMAP_A_CD[0—11]), Sequence Map, Bank A, Slices C and D, Per Time Slot (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
Bank A Is Active Whenever PT_TX_MODE[0] = 0.				
0x4320—0x432B	15	BankA_Ptype_D	**Payload Type, Slice D.** 0 = STS-Nc. 1 = DS3 or E3, determined by TX_DS3E3 register.	0x0000
	14	BankA_PM_D	**Payload Marker, Slice D.** Valid/invalid indicator, i.e., if set to 0, then that time slot is not expected to contain data, e.g., in the case where the payload is not completely full, e.g., when there is only one STS-12c within an STS-48.	
	13:8	BankA_CHID_D	**Channel ID, Slice D.** Indicates which channel [0—15] gets mapped to this time slot.	
	7	BankA_Ptype_C	**Payload Type, Slice C.** 0 = STS-Nc. 1 = DS3 or E3, determined by TX_DS3E3 register.	
	6	BankA_PM_C	**Payload Marker, Slice C.** Valid/invalid indicator, i.e., if set to 0, then that time slot is not expected to contain data, e.g., in the case where the payload is not completely full, e.g., when there is only one STS-12c within an STS-48.	
	5:0	BankA_CHID_C	**Channel ID, Slice C.** Indicates which channel [0—15] gets mapped to this time slot.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 305. (PT_TX_SEQMAP_B_CD[0—11]), Sequence Map, Bank B, Slices C and D, Per Time Slot (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
Bank B Is Active Whenever PT_TX_MODE[0] = 0.				
0x4330—0x433B	15	BankB_Ptype_D	**Payload Type, Slice D.** 0 = STS-Nc. 1 = DS3 or E3, determined by TX_DS3E3 register.	0x0000
	14	BankB_PM_D	**Payload Marker, Slice D.** Valid/invalid indicator, i.e., if set to 0, then that time slot is not expected to contain data, e.g., in the case where the payload is not completely full, e.g., when there is only one STS-12c within an STS-48.	
	13:8	BankB_CHID_D	**Channel ID, Slice D.** Indicates which channel [0—15] gets mapped to this time slot.	
	7	BankB_Ptype_C	**Payload Type, Slice C.** 0 = STS-Nc. 1 = DS3 or E3, determined by TX_DS3E3 register.	
	6	BankB_PM_C	**Payload Marker, Slice C.** Valid/invalid indicator, i.e., if set to 0, then that time slot is not expected to contain data, e.g., in the case where the payload is not completely full, e.g., when there is only one STS-12c within an STS-48.	
	5:0	BankB_CHID_C	**Channel ID, Slice C.** Indicates which channel [0—15] gets mapped to this time slot.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 306. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_0_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 0 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4380—0x439F	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 307. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_1_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x43A0—0x43BF	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 308. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_2_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x43C0—0x43DF	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 309. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_3_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x43E0—0x43FF	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 310. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_4_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 4 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4400—0x441F	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 311. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_5_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 5 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4420—0x443F	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 312. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_6_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 6 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4440—0x445F	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 313. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_7_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 7 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4460—0x447F	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 314. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_8_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 8 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4480—0x449F	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 315. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_9_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 9 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x44A0—0x44BF	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 316. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_10_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 10 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x44C0—0x44DF	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 317. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_11_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 11 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x44E0—0x44FF	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 318. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_12_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 12 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4500—0x451F	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 319. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_13_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 13 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4520—0x453F	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 320. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_14_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 14 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4540—0x455F	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Table 321. (PT_Tx_J1Byte_start_15_[0—31]), Transmit J1 Byte Message Channel 15 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x4560—0x457F	15:8	J1_Byte_1	J1 byte, odd bytes 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63.	0x0000
	7:0	J1_Byte_0	J1 byte, even bytes 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62.	

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Map (Entire PT Except RXT Block)

Table 322. PT Register Map

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Version Register																		
0x4000	TX_VERSION	RO									VERSION[7:0]							
Composite Interrupts																		
0x4001	TX_CH_INT	RO	Ch15	Ch14	Ch13	Ch12	Ch11	Ch10	Ch9	Ch8	Ch7	Ch6	Ch5	Ch4	Ch3	Ch2	Ch1	Ch0
0x4002	—	—																
0x4003	—	—																
0x4004	TX_TS_A_INT	RO					TS11	TS10	TS9	TS8	TS7	TS6	TS5	TS4	TS3	TS2	TS1	TS0
0x4005	TX_TS_B_INT	RO					TS11	TS10	TS9	TS8	TS7	TS6	TS5	TS4	TS3	TS2	TS1	TS0
0x4006	TX_TS_C_INT	RO					TS11	TS10	TS9	TS8	TS7	TS6	TS5	TS4	TS3	TS2	TS1	TS0
0x4007	TX_TS_D_INT	RO					TS11	TS10	TS9	TS8	TS7	TS6	TS5	TS4	TS3	TS2	TS1	TS0
Composite Interrupt Masks																		
0x4008	TX_CH_INTMASK	R/W	Ch15	Ch14	Ch13	Ch12	Ch11	Ch10	Ch9	Ch8	Ch7	Ch6	Ch5	Ch4	Ch3	Ch2	Ch1	Ch0
0x4009	—	—																
0x400A	—	—																
0x400B	TX_TS_A_INTMASK	R/W					TS11	TS10	TS9	TS8	TS7	TS6	TS5	TS4	TS3	TS2	TS1	TS0
0x400C	TX_TS_B_INTMASK	R/W					TS11	TS10	TS9	TS8	TS7	TS6	TS5	TS4	TS3	TS2	TS1	TS0
0x400D	TX_TS_C_INTMASK	R/W					TS11	TS10	TS9	TS8	TS7	TS6	TS5	TS4	TS3	TS2	TS1	TS0
0x400E	TX_TS_D_INTMASK	R/W					TS11	TS10	TS9	TS8	TS7	TS6	TS5	TS4	TS3	TS2	TS1	TS0
Mode, Scratch, and GPO Select Registers																		
0x400F	TX_MODE	R/W	STUFFBYTE_FORCE	Stuffbyte_1or0	RX_TRNSPOSE_ENB	TX_TRNSPOSE_ENB					DS3_RO_VALUE	CORWN	POF_ENB	RATE_MODE		LOOPBACK_MODE		SDH_MODE
0x4010	TX_BANKAORB	R/W																BankAorB_SEL
0x4011	TX_SCRATCH	R/W	SCRATCH															
0x4012	—	—																
0x4013	TX_SOFTRST	R/W	Ch15	Ch14	Ch13	Ch12	Ch11	Ch10	Ch9	Ch8	Ch7	Ch6	Ch5	Ch4	Ch3	Ch2	Ch1	Ch0
0x4014	—	—																

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Map (Entire PT Except RXT Block) (continued)

Table 322. PT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Delta/Event Registers																		
0x4016 — 0x4025	TX_CH_DELTA_0— TX_CH_DELTA_15]	COR/W															FIFO_ EmptyD	FIFO_ FullD
0x4026 — 0x4045	—	—																
0x4046	TX_TS_A_Delta	COR/W					RDIPD11	RDIPD10	RDIPD9	RDIPD8	RDIPD7	RDIPD6	RDIPD5	RDIPD4	RDIPD3	RDIPD2	RDIPD1	RDIPD0
0x4047	TX_TS_B_Delta	COR/W					RDIPD11	RDIPD10	RDIPD9	RDIPD8	RDIPD7	RDIPD6	RDIPD5	RDIPD4	RDIPD3	RDIPD2	RDIPD1	RDIPD0
0x4048	TX_TS_C_Delta	COR/W					RDIPD11	RDIPD10	RDIPD9	RDIPD8	RDIPD7	RDIPD6	RDIPD5	RDIPD4	RDIPD3	RDIPD2	RDIPD1	RDIPD0
0x4049	TX_TS_D_Delta	COR/W					RDIPD11	RDIPD10	RDIPD9	RDIPD8	RDIPD7	RDIPD6	RDIPD5	RDIPD4	RDIPD3	RDIPD2	RDIPD1	RDIPD0
Status Registers																		
0x404A — 0x4059	TX_CH_STATUS_0— TX_CH_STATUS_15]	RO															FIFO_ Empty	FIFO_ Full
0x405A — 0x4079	—	—																
0x407A	TX_TS_A0_STATUS	RO		RDIP3				RDIP2				RDIP1				RDIP0		
0x407B	TX_TS_A1_STATUS	RO		RDIP7				RDIP6				RDIP5				RDIP4		
0x407C	TX_TS_A2_STATUS	RO		RDIP11				RDIP10				RDIP9				RDIP8		
0x407D	TX_TS_B0_STATUS	RO		RDIP3				RDIP2				RDIP1				RDIP0		
0x407E	TX_TS_B1_STATUS	RO		RDIP7				RDIP6				RDIP5				RDIP4		
0x407F	TX_TS_B2_STATUS	RO		RDIP11				RDIP10				RDIP9				RDIP8		
0x4080	TX_TS_C0_STATUS	RO		RDIP3				RDIP2				RDIP1				RDIP0		
0x4081	TX_TS_C1_STATUS	RO		RDIP7				RDIP6				RDIP5				RDIP4		
0x4082	TX_TS_C2_STATUS	RO		RDIP11				RDIP10				RDIP9				RDIP8		
0x4083	TX_TS_D0_STATUS	RO		RDIP3				RDIP2				RDIP1				RDIP0		
0x4084	TX_TS_D1_STATUS	RO		RDIP7				RDIP6				RDIP5				RDIP4		
0x4085	TX_TS_D2_STATUS	RO		RDIP11				RDIP10				RDIP9				RDIP8		

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Map (Entire PT Except RXT Block) (continued)

Table 322. PT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mask Registers																		
0x4086 — 0x4095	TX_CH_Mask_0— TX_CH_Mask_15	R/W															FIFO_ EmptyM	FIFO_ FullM
0x4096 — 0x40B5	—	—																
0x40B6	TX_TS_A_Mask	R/W					RDIPM11	RDIPM10	RDIPM9	RDIPM8	RDIPM7	RDIPM6	RDIPM5	RDIPM4	RDIPM3	RDIPM2	RDIPM1	RDIPM0
0x40B7	TX_TS_B_Mask	R/W					RDIPM11	RDIPM10	RDIPM9	RDIPM8	RDIPM7	RDIPM6	RDIPM5	RDIPM4	RDIPM3	RDIPM2	RDIPM1	RDIPM0
0x40B8	TX_TS_C_Mask	R/W					RDIPM11	RDIPM10	RDIPM9	RDIPM8	RDIPM7	RDIPM6	RDIPM5	RDIPM4	RDIPM3	RDIPM2	RDIPM1	RDIPM0
0x40B9	TX_TS_D_Mask	R/W					RDIPM11	RDIPM10	RDIPM9	RDIPM8	RDIPM7	RDIPM6	RDIPM5	RDIPM4	RDIPM3	RDIPM2	RDIPM1	RDIPM0
0x40BA — 0x4111	—	—																
Channel Provisioning Registers																		
0x4112 — 0x4117	TX_Mask_A_1— TX_Mask_A_6	R/W			RDIPM_TIMA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_LCDA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_PLMA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_UNEQA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_LOPA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_AISA[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]			RDIPM_TIMA[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_LCDA[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_PLMA[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_UNEQA[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_LOPA[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_AISA[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]
0x4118 — 0x411D	TX_Mask_B_1 tiTX_Mask_B_6	R/W			RDIPM_TIMB[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_LCDB[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_PLMB[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_UNEQB[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_LOPB[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_AISB[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]			RDIPM_TIMB[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_LCDB[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_PLMB[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_UNEQB[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_LOPB[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_AISB[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]
0x411E — 0x4123	TX_Mask_C_1— TX_Mask_C_6	R/W			RDIPM_TIMC[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_LCDC[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_PLMC[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_UNEQC[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_LOPC[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_AISC[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]			RDIPM_TIMC[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_LCDC[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_PLMC[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_UNEQC[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_LOPC[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_AISC[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]
0x4124 — 0x4129	TX_Mask_D_1— TX_Mask_D_6	R/W			RDIPM_TIMD[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_LCDD[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_PLMD[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_UNEQD[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_LOPD[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]	RDIPM_AISD[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11]			RDIPM_TIMD[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_LCDD[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_PLMD[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_UNEQD[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_LOPD[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]	RDIPM_AISD[0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10]
0x412A — 0x4131	—	—																
0x4132 — 0x4141	TX_RW4_0— TX_RW4_15	R/W	Z4_Byte								Z3_Byte							
0x4142 — 0x4171	TX_RW1_0— TX_RW1_47	R/W		B3_disable	RDIP_Enh_Mode	B3_Invert				RDIP_Force	RDIP_Bits			REIP_Force	REIP_Bits			
0x4172 — 0x4181	TX_RW2_0— TX_RW2_15	R/W			SS_Bits					J1_Enb	C2_Byte							
0x4182 — 0x4191	TX_RW3_0— TX_RW3_15	R/W	Z5_Byte								H4_Byte							

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Map (Entire PT Except RXT Block) (continued)

Table 322. PT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x4192 — 0x4195	TX_alarm_A_1 TX_alarm_B_1 TX_alarm_C_1 TX_alarm_D_1	R/W			sel_alarm_1								sel_alarm_0					
0x4196 — 0x4199	TX_alarm_A_2 TX_alarm_B_2 TX_alarm_C_2 TX_alarm_D_2	R/W			sel_alarm_3								sel_alarm_2					
0x419A — 0x419D	TX_alarm_A_3 TX_alarm_B_3 TX_alarm_C_3 TX_alarm_D_3	R/W			sel_alarm_5								sel_alarm_4					
0x419E — 0x41A1	TX_alarm_A_4 TX_alarm_B_4 TX_alarm_C_4 TX_alarm_D_4	R/W			sel_alarm_7								sel_alarm_6					
0x41A2 — 0x41A5	TX_alarm_A_5 TX_alarm_B_5 TX_alarm_C_5 TX_alarm_D_5	R/W			sel_alarm_9								sel_alarm_8					
0x41A6 — 0x41A9	TX_alarm_A_6 TX_alarm_B_6 TX_alarm_C_6 TX_alarm_D_6	R/W			sel_alarm_11								sel_alarm_10					
0x41AA — 0x41B1	—	—																
0x41B2 — 0x41C1	TX_RW5_0— TX_RW5_15	R/W				FIFO_Over_Value								FIFO_Under_Value				
0x14C2 — 0x41E5	—	—																
0x41E6 — 0x41E9	TX_TIMP_A—D	R/W					TIMP11	TIMP10	TIMP9	TIMP8	TIMP7	TIMP6	TIMP5	TIMP4	TIMP3	TIMP2	TIMP1	TIMP0
0x41EA — 0x41ED	—	—																
0x41EE — 0x41EF	PT_Tx_DS3E3_[A—B]	R/W					DS3E3[11]	DS3E3[10]	DS3E3[9]	DS3E3[8]	DS3E3[7]	DS3E3[6]	DS3E3[5]	DS3E3[4]	DS3E3[3]	DS3E3[2]	DS3E3[1]	DS3E3[0]
0x41F0 — 0x41F9	—	—																
0x41FA — 0x41FD	TX_STS1_A—D	R/W					STS1_11	STS1_10	STS1_9	STS1_8	STS1_7	STS1_6	STS1_5	STS1_4	STS1_3	STS1_2	STS1_1	STS1_0

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Map (Entire PT Except RXT Block) (continued)

Table 322. PT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x41FE — 0x4275	—	—																
Time-Slot Configuration Registers																		
0x4276	TX_Cnfg_Alow	R/W					TS_A0		TS_A1		TS_A2		TS_A3		TS_A4		TS_A5	
0x4277	TX_Cnfg_Ahigh	R/W					TS_A6		TS_A7		TS_A8		TS_A9		TS_A10		TS_A11	
0x4278	TX_Cnfg_Blow	R/W					TS_B0		TS_B1		TS_B2		TS_B3		TS_B4		TS_B5	
0x4279	TX_Cnfg_Bhigh	R/W					TS_B6		TS_B7		TS_B8		TS_B9		TS_B10		TS_B11	
0x427A	TX_Cnfg_Clow	R/W					TS_C0		TS_C1		TS_C2		TS_C3		TS_C4		TS_C5	
0x427B	TX_Cnfg_Chigh	R/W					TS_C6		TS_C7		TS_C8		TS_C9		TS_C10		TS_C11	
0x427C	TX_Cnfg_Dlow	R/W					TS_D0		TS_D1		TS_D2		TS_D3		TS_D4		TS_D5	
0x427D	TX_Cnfg_Dhigh	R/W					TS_D6		TS_D7		TS_D8		TS_D9		TS_D10		TS_D11	
0x427E — 0x429E	—	—																
Stuffbyte Configuration Register																		
0x429F	TX_Stuffbyte_Cnfg	R/W	TS_A_0	TS_A_1	TS_A_2	TS_A_3	TS_B_0	TS_B_1	TS_B_2	TS_B_3	TS_C_0	TS_C_1	TS_C_2	TS_C_3	TS_D_0	TS_D_1	TS_D_2	TS_D_3
Transmit Sequence Map Registers (Bank A)																		
0x4300 — 0x430B	PT_TX_SEQMAP_A_AB_[0—11]	R/W	PType_B	PM_B	CHID_B						PType_A	PM_A	CHID_A					
0x4310 — 0x431B	PT_TX_SEQMAP_B_AB_[0—11]	R/W	PType_B	PM_B	CHID_B						PType_A	PM_A	CHID_A					
Transmit Sequence Map Registers (Bank B)																		
0x4320 — 0x432B	PT_TX_SEQMAP_A_CD_[0—11]	R/W	PType_D	PM_D	CHID_D						PType_C	PM_C	CHID_C					
0x4330 — 0x433B	PT_TX_SEQMAP_B_CD_[0—11]	R/W	PType_D	PM_D	CHID_D						PType_C	PM_C	CHID_C					
0x433C — 0x437F	—	—																

Path Terminator (PT) (continued)

PT Register Map (Entire PT Except RXT Block) (continued)

Table 322. PT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
J1 Message Registers																		
0x4380 — 0x439F	Tx_J1Byte_0_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x43A0 — 0x43BF	Tx_J1Byte_1_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x43C0 — 0x43DF	Tx_J1Byte_2_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x43E0 — 0x43FF	Tx_J1Byte_3_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x4400 — 0x441F	Tx_J1Byte_4_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x4420 — 0x443F	Tx_J1Byte_5_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x4440 — 0x445F	Tx_J1Byte_6_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x4460 — 0x447F	Tx_J1Byte_7_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x4480 — 0x449F	Tx_J1Byte_8_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x44A0 — 0x44BF	Tx_J1Byte_9_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x44C0 — 0x44DF	Tx_J1Byte_10_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x44E0 — 0x44FF	Tx_J1Byte_11_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x4500 — 0x451F	Tx_J1Byte_12_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x4520 — 0x453F	Tx_J1Byte_13_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x4540 — 0x455F	Tx_J1Byte_14_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x4560 — 0x457F	Tx_J1Byte_15_[0—31]	R/W	J1_Byte_1								J1_Byte_0							
0x4580 — 0x4587	—	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block

Introduction

This section describes the functions of the receive terminator block in the MARS2G5 P-Pro device. It is designed to handle one STS-48 stream (single-channel mode) or four STS-12 or STS-3 streams (quad-channel mode) and pass the data to the data engine block of the MARS2G5 P-Pro.

The RXT contains all the functionality of a pointer interpreter including path alarms, signal-fail detection, performance monitoring, and path trace.

In OC-3 mode, the RXT still operates at an STS-12 rate and data bytes are replicated four times to achieve this as shown in Figure 46.

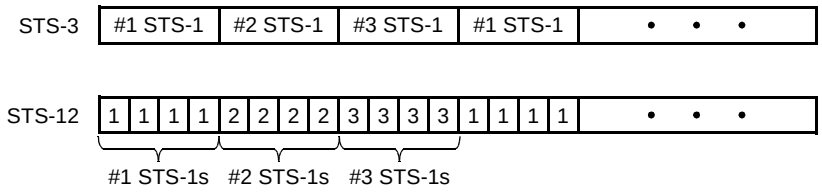


Figure 46. Replication of STS-3 in OC-3 Mode into STS-12 Prior to Input of STS Receive Terminator

The RXT block requires a frame pulse for each input stream. In the MARS2G5 P-Pro device, these four signals are provided from the pointer processor block. The RXT block performs performance monitoring of the input stream(s), and can interrupt the host microprocessor with alarms and make available the collected results through a register set.

The RXT is SONET and SDH compliant.

The pointer interpreter extracts the SONET synchronous payload envelope (SPE) from the incoming data by interpreting the H1 and H2 pointer bytes of the line overhead. The SPE is then provided as an output of the RXT block as a 32-bit bus. Since the RXT terminates the path, performance monitoring is performed and the RDI and ERDI codes are passed to the SPE block (which accompanies the RXT block in MARS2G5 P-Pro) for insertion in the outgoing stream. A detailed block diagram of the RXT is shown in Figure 47 on page 392. A brief description of each block follows the diagram. For more detail on each block, refer to the appropriate section detailing the block.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Introduction (continued)

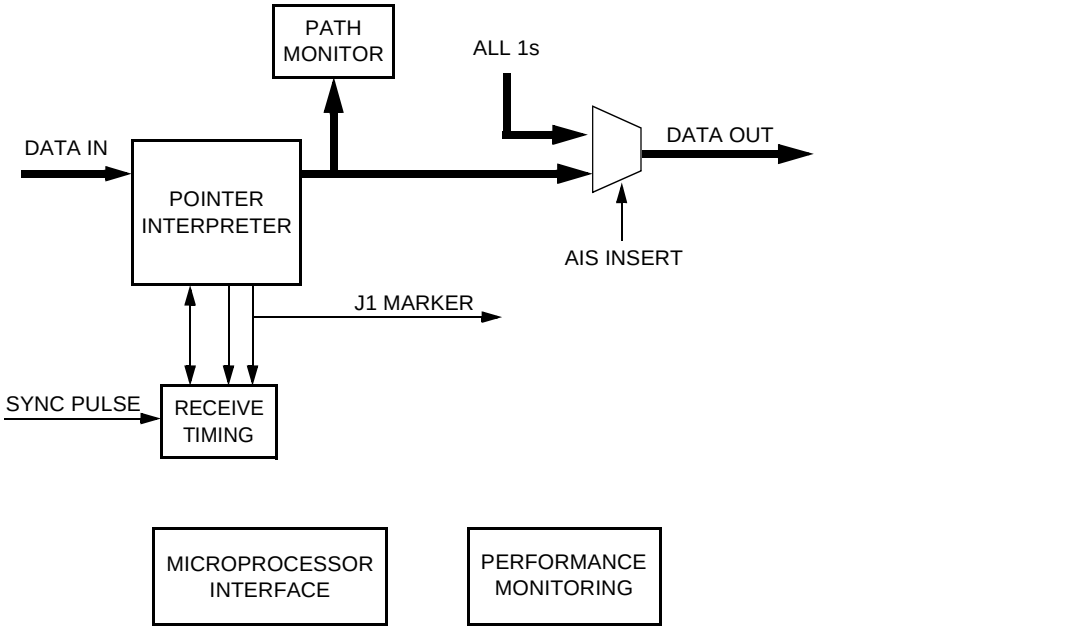


Figure 47. STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Functional Block Diagram

- The pointer interpreter interprets the H1 and H2 bytes and determined the offset of each STS-1, as well as the state of the STS-1 (AIS, LOP, concatenated, normal).
- The receive timing block extracts the H1, H2, and H3 bytes from the incoming data for the pointer interpreter, and uses the offset determined by the interpreter to create signals that are used to extract the SPE and the path overhead from the incoming data.
- The path monitor implements the performance monitoring on the path overhead.
- The AIS insert block allows AIS insertion under microprocessor control.
- The microprocessor interface provides microprocessor registers to control the operation of the RXT and to read the performance monitor data and RXT status.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Receive Timing Functions

The timing block generates the signals required by the pointer interpreter, elastic store, and performance-monitoring blocks. This block uses the frame pulse to create H1, H2, and STS indicators for the pointer interpreter. The pointer interpreter provides increment, decrement, valid, and current pointer information for each STS which allows the timing block to produce multiplexed POH indicators (i.e., J1, B3, etc.) and the associated valid SPE signal for all STSs (SPE_VLD). The timing block has no indications of concatenation and thus produces POH indicators for all STSs regardless of their concatenation state. The path overhead bytes are extracted by subtracting the offset value for an STS-1 from an SPE byte counter (that counts from 0 to 782) to produce an 11-bit signed number that indicates how far from J1 the current byte is. This value is compared to predetermined values to find the individual overhead bytes. The compare values for each overhead byte are shown in Table 323 below.

Table 323. Path Overhead Extraction Compare Values

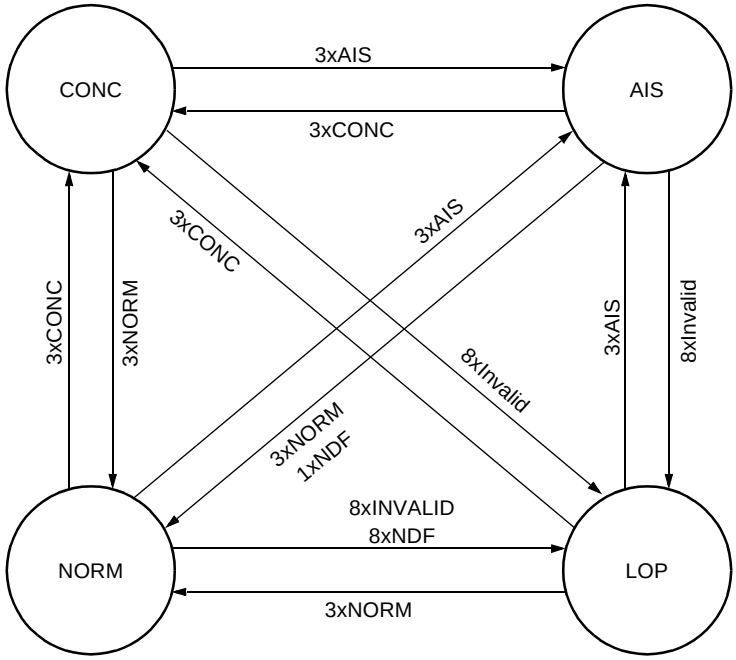
Overhead Byte	Compare Value (SPE byte offset)
J1	0
B3	+87 or –696
C2	+174 or –609
G1	+261 or –522
F2	+348 or –435
H4	+435 or –348
Z3	+522 or –261
Z4	+609 or –174
Z5	+696 or –87

The receive timing block also generates a POH byte signal, indicating that the current byte is part of the path overhead. Because the drop interface may need indications of SPE and path overhead even when an STS-1 is in AIS (to keep a FIFO from overrunning, for example), generic indications of SPE and POH are created. The generic SPE indication is asserted for bytes in columns 4 through 90 inclusive and the generic POH indication is asserted for bytes in column 4. The AIS insert block determines whether the actual or generic indications will be used for a particular STS-1. If the pointer generator is not being bypassed, the equivalent signals will be created in the pointer generator.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Pointer Interpreter Functions

The STS pointer interpreter interprets the H1 and H2 bytes for each incoming STS-1. The interpreter has four states: loss of pointer (LOP), alarm indication signal (AIS), normal (NORM), and concatenation indication (CONC). The state diagram is shown in Figure 48 on page 394.



5-8709(F)

Figure 48. Interpreter State Machine

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Pointer Interpreter Functions (continued)

Incoming pointers are categorized into one or more of the following categories:

1. Normal pointer (NDF is not set and the offset is in range).
2. Normal pointer (offset = validated offset).
3. Normal pointer (offset = old offset—i.e., the same offset as in the last frame).
4. Valid NDF pointer (NDF set and offset is in range).
5. Concatenation indicator (NDF set with an all ones offset).
6. AIS pointer (all ones).
7. Increment indicator (compared to validated offset).
8. Decrement indicator (compared to validated offset).
9. Other (unrecognized pointer).

Note: A given pointer can be classified as belonging to more than one of the above groups. There are only a few valid combinations:

- **1** and **2**
- **1** and **3**
- **1**, **2**, and **3**
- **1** and **7**
- **1** and **8**
- **1**, **3**, and **7** (if the same pointer that created (**1** and **7**) repeats the next frame)
- **1**, **3**, and **8** (if the same pointer that created (**1** and **8**) repeats the next frame)

Increments and decrements can be evaluated in either SONET or SDH modes. In SONET mode, the 8 of 10 rule is used, where 8 of the 10 I and D bits must be evaluated to be an increment or decrement for the pointer to be considered an increment or decrement. In SDH mode, the 3 of 5 rule is used, where 3 of the 5 I bits and 3 of the 5 D bits must be evaluated to be an increment or decrement for the pointer to be considered and increment or decrement.

Note: In SDH mode, it is possible for a stuck input pointer to cause a repeating increment then decrement pattern. To avoid this situation, increment and decrement pointers that are not perfect (10 of 10) are considered invalid. See the description of the invalid counter for more details.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Pointer Interpreter Functions (continued)

Five counters are used in conjunction with the pointer categories to determine the state of the state machine. These counters are the following:

- norm_cnt—counts how many consecutive times condition **3** occurs (condition (**1** and !**3**) will preset this counter to 1).
- ndf_cnt—counts how many consecutive times condition **4** occurs.
- ais_cnt—counts how many consecutive times condition **6** occurs.
- invalid_cnt—counts how many consecutive times conditions.

(next state is NORM and !**2** and !**4** and !**6** and !**7*** and !**8*** and !((norm_cnt ==2) and **3**)) or

(next state is AIS and !**6**) or

(next state is CONC and !**5** and !**6**) occurs.

- concat_cnt—counts how many consecutive times condition **5** occurs.

* See details below.

The norm_cnt counter will be preset to 1 when condition **1** occurs and condition **3** doesn't occur. In other words, if a normal pointer is received that is not the same offset as the last pointer received, the norm_cnt is set to 1.

Note: Invalid_cnt counts increments and decrements as being invalid while in the NORM state if there is less than a 10 of 10 match in the I and D bits. For example, a pointer with all of the I bits inverted and 4 of the D bits not inverted would be counted as an invalid pointer, and an increment would be performed. NDF pointers are considered valid while in the NORM state. NDF pointers are counted separately with ndf_cnt. In AIS state, any pointer that is not an AIS pointer is considered invalid. In CONC state, any pointer that is not a concatenation indication or an AIS pointer is considered invalid.

The count condition is evaluated at the same time as the state is evaluated. Therefore, the counter is not actually incremented or cleared until after the state has been evaluated. Thus, the pointer condition must also be used to evaluate the state.

If any of the conditions for a counter do not occur, the counter is cleared.

The state machine will change states based on the following conditions.

Note: If the conditions indicate that there are two possible states to change to, the one listed first will be taken.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Pointer Interpreter Functions (continued)

The state changes from LOP to:

- AIS—when (ais_cnt == 2) and condition **6** occurs.
- NORM—when (norm_cnt == 2) and condition **3** occurs.
- CONC—when (concat_cnt == 2) and condition **5** occurs.

The state changes from AIS to:

- NORM—when (norm_cnt == 2) and condition **3** occurs or condition **4** occurs.
- CONC—when (concat_cnt == 2) and condition **5** occurs.
- LOP—when (invalid_cnt == 7) and condition **6** does not occur.

The state changes from NORM to:

- AIS—when (ais_cnt == 2) and condition **6** occurs.
- CONC—when (concat_cnt == 2) and condition **5** occurs.
- LOP—when (invalid_cnt == 7) and condition **2** does not occur or (ndf_cnt == 7) and condition **4** occurs.

The state changes from CONC to:

- AIS—when (ais_cnt == 2) and condition **6** occurs.
- NORM—when (norm_cnt == 2) and condition **3** occurs.
- LOP—when (invalid_cnt == 7) and condition **5** does not occur.

Note: When changing states, NORM, CONC, and AIS always take precedence over LOP (NORM, CONC, and AIS being mutually exclusive).

The pointer interpreter provides outputs to indicate the following:

- AIS-P and LOP-P defect indications on a per-STS-1 basis (RAW_AIS_P, RAW_LOP_P).
- A per-STS-1 indication of CONC state (RECD_CONC_MAP).
- A per-STS-1 indication of pointer state (STS_OK)—indicates that an STS-1 is in NORM state, or if it is in CONC state and the first STS-1 in the concatenated STS-Nc is in NORM state.
- A per-STS-1 indication of receipt of an all 1s pointer—this is used by the pointer generator to generate and all-ones pointer in order to meet the all-ones pointer relay objective in GR-253.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation

In the diagrams, the squares represent bytes coming into the RXT. Each diagram represents a different RXT configuration. The numbers in the squares represent the order in which the bytes are received. The numbers to the left of each square represent the SONET ordering. Each byte belongs to a separate STS-1 signal. The shaded squares represent the possible starting points for concatenated STS signals (these are the N,1 STS-1 numbers shown in GR-253 in Chapter 5).

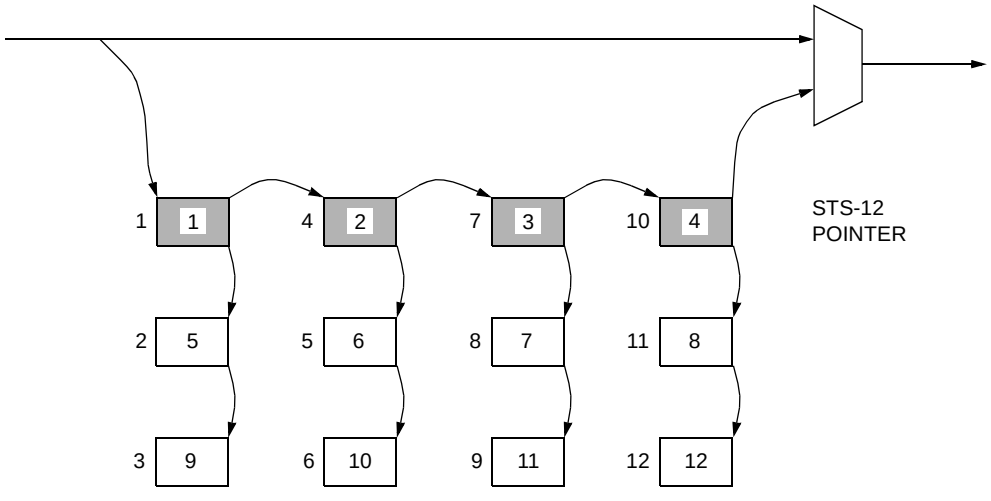


Figure 49. STS-12 RXT Concatenated Offset Passing

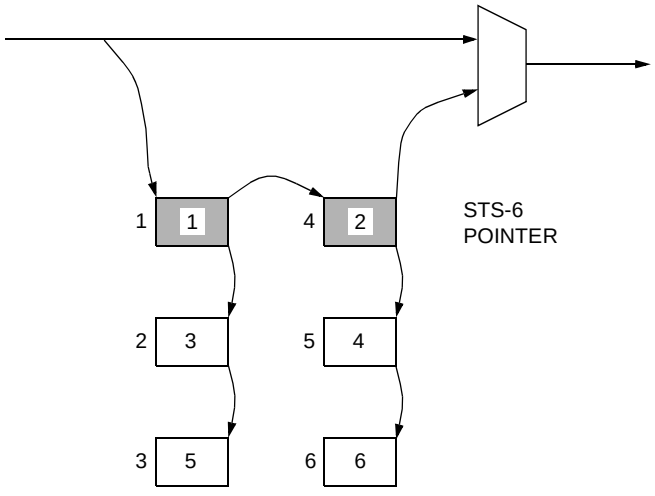


Figure 50. STS-6 RXT Concatenated Offset Passing

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

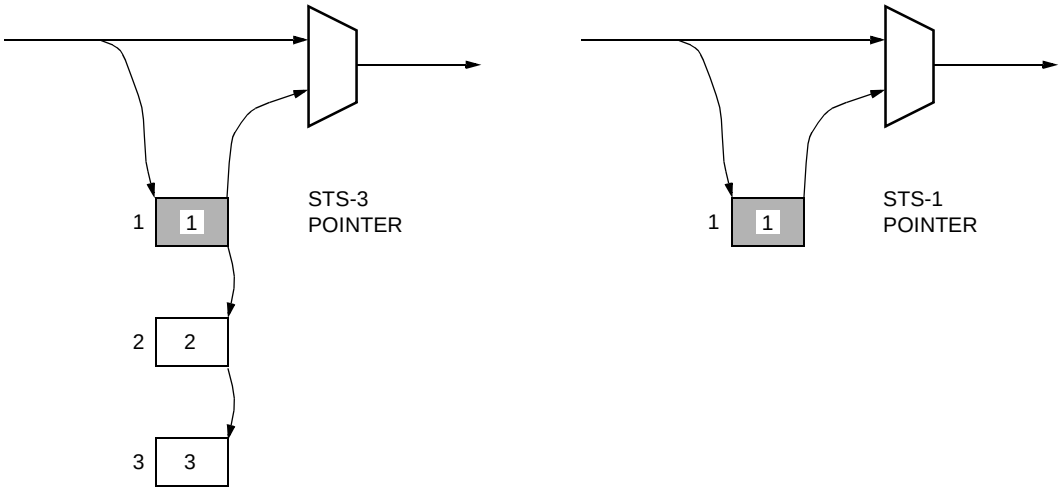


Figure 51. STS-3 and STS-1 RXT Concatenated Offset Passing

The arrows indicate how offsets are propagated between concatenated STS-1s. Offsets are propagated during the H2 time. If an STS-1 is in concatenation state, it will use the offset from the STS-1 indicated by the arrow. For example, if an STS-6c were constructed in an STS-12 RXT starting with STS-1 number 4 (SONET ordering) in the STS-12 diagram, then STS-1 number 4 will be in NORM state, and STS-1 numbers 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 would be in CONC state. STS-1 numbers 5 and 7 would get their offset from STS-1 number 4. STS-1 number 8 would get its offset from STS-1 number 7. STS-1 number 6 would get its offset from STS-1 number 5 and STS-1 number 9 would get its offset from STS-1 number 8. This example is shown in Figure 52 below. Note that in this situation, offsets are always passed to STS-1s that arrive later in time. This method will work for constructing any size and number of concatenated streams within an STS-12.

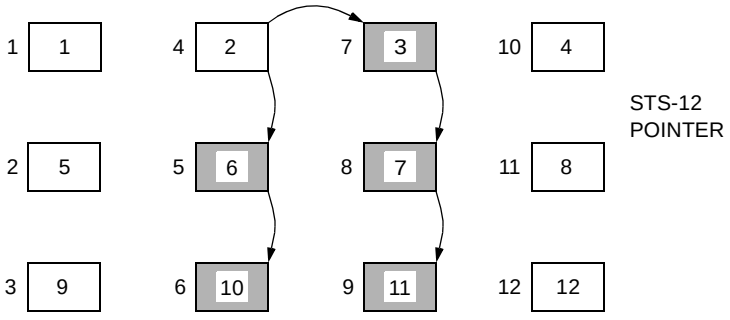


Figure 52. STS-6c Offset Passing in an STS-12 RXT

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

The propagated offset for an STS-1 in the CONC state is stored in the same register as the validated offset is stored if the STS-1 is in the NORM state. In addition to the offset itself, increment, decrement, and valid offset indications are propagated to concatenated STS-1s.

If any STS-1s are concatenated with STS-1s from a different STS-12 processing block, the offset must be passed between blocks. Also, if any STS-1s from other blocks are concatenated to STS-1s in this block, an offset must be passed to the next block. More specifically, if STS-1 number 1 is concatenated, it will receive its offset from STS-1 number 10 (SONET ordering) from the previous block. Note that the offset for STS-1 number 10 is not valid until after the fourth clock of the H2 byte, which occurs after the state machine for STS-1 number 1 of the next STS-12 block has been processed. Thus, the offset for STS-1 number 1 and any subsequent concatenated STS-1s cannot be processed until after the fourth byte. This means that the offsets of concatenated STS-1s must be updated after that STS-1s state machine has been processed. This is accomplished by enabling the register that stores the propagated offset just before the H3 byte of that STS-1. This means the offset must be able to reach all STS-1s in the concatenation in at least two thirds of a byte time (approximately 100 ns). RXTs configured as STS-1 or STS-3 will have a whole byte time (approximately 150 ns).

A further problem occurs when several STS-12 blocks contain one large STS-Nc signal. Each block after the first would have to wait until the previous block has a valid offset for STS-1 number 10, then propagate the offset through to the next STS-12 block, which would take another four clocks (to propagate from STS-1 number 1 to STS-1 number 10 and out). For an STS-192c, it would take 66 clocks to propagate the offset to the last STS-1, using an STS-12 RXT. This is considerably more than the 12 clocks during which the H2 byte is being received for all STS-1s. To alleviate this problem, a MUX is added such that if all possible STS-1s are concatenated in a block (numbers 1, 4, 7, and 10 for an STS-12 block or 1 and 4 for an STS-6 block), the output offset comes directly from the concatenation input offset rather than from STS-1 number 10. This way, once the fourth STS-1 state machine is processed in each STS-12 block (STS-1 number 10), the offset is made available to all subsequent STS-12 blocks. This does, however, result in significant combinational logic between flip-flops; the offset may go through up to 14 2:1 MUXes. Thus, in the actual implementation, a 4:1 MUX is used, which can take the output offset from any one of the previous three RXTs. This results in a maximum of five 4:1 MUXes the offset may go through for an STS-192c, using STS-12 RXTs. The passing of the offsets for concatenation is illustrated in Figure 53. The MUXes are selected to pass the offset from as close to the head of the concatenation as possible.

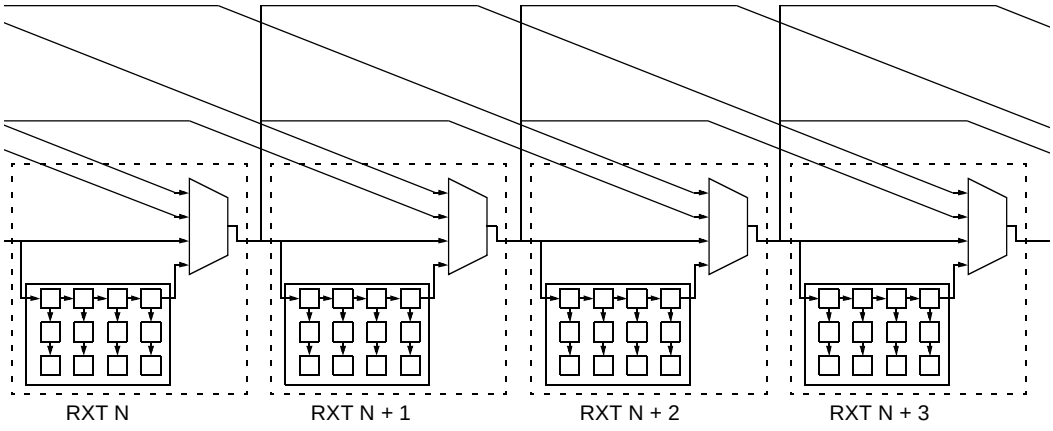


Figure 53. Concatenated Offset Passing

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

To ensure that concatenated payloads go through the elastic store in the correct order, the address counter of a concatenated STS-1 is synchronized to the address counter of the STS-1 at the head of the concatenation. Within an RXT, the address of the head of the concatenation is simply passed to the concatenated STS-1s. When the STS-1 at the head of the concatenation is in a different RXT, a synchronization signal is passed from the last STS-1 of the previous RXT (actually, the last STS-1 on an STS-3 boundary) that indicates that the first STS-1 in the RXT should go to address 0 on the next byte. In this way, all of the STS-1s in the concatenation will have the same elastic store address at the same time. The synchronization signal is passed through a 4:1 MUX structure in the same way that concatenation offsets are passed in the pointer interpreter.

Path Trace (J1)

The path trace byte carries a repeating message that is defined in SONET as 64 bytes (ASCII, <CR><LF> terminated) and in SDH as 16 bytes (E.164). The POH processor extracts either type of message from one selectable STS-1 per channel and stores the message in an internal register bank. The contents of the message can then optionally be monitored for either a mismatch from a provisioned expected message or a sustained change in the received message. A mismatch is declared if the received message differs from the expected message for ten consecutive messages. The mismatch clears when 4-out-of-5 received messages match the expected message. A sustained change is detected when the received message differs from the last stable message for ten consecutive messages. The new message then becomes the stable message and the processor starts checking for a sustained change from this new stable message (i.e., there is no clearing criteria for a sustained change). Both defects are indicated by corresponding latched alarm status bits in the memory map. The detection of a mismatch could result in AIS insertion if provisioned through software.

Selection of the message protocol, 16-byte or 64-byte, the content monitoring option and the monitored STS channel are provisionable on a per-channel basis through the path trace control register in the microprocessor interface. The expected messages for all channels are provisioned through the microprocessor interface using a 64-byte data buffer. This data buffer is also used to read the contents of the expected, stable or received message buffers for all blocks. Accesses using the data buffer are paged according to channel and message buffer (expected/stable or received). Selection of paging as well as access type (read or write) is done using the path trace access control register. The actual access is triggered by writing a 0x0001 (hex) value to the path trace access start register and is performed on a non-real-time basis. Completion of the access is indicated by the message buffer access complete bit in the path trace status register being set.

Path BIP-8 (B3)

The path BIP-8 byte carries the even parity of the data in the previous STS SPE frame (783 bytes for STS-1, Nx783 for STS-Mc). Every frame the received B3 value is extracted and compared to the calculated BIP-8 for the previous frame. Detected errors are accumulated in an internal 16-bit counter based on either bit or block errors as provisioned per channel through the microprocessor interface. If bit error mode is enabled for the channel, each BIP-8 bit found in error causes the counter to increment. If block error mode is enabled for the channel, the counter is only incremented by one regardless of the number of BIP-8 bits in error. The value in the counter is transferred to the path **coding violation** (CV-P) registers on the positive edge of the performance-monitoring strobe (PMSTB input) at which point the counter is cleared.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

Signal Fail Alarms. Each of the 48 STS-1s entering the RXT can be automatically monitored for B3 errors against a programmable threshold. Concatenated payloads are supported by programming the threshold values for the head STS-1.

Each STS-1 or head of an STS-NC has a select to choose which threshold group's parameters to compare against. There are eight threshold groups available, each group consisting of:

- **Set Threshold.** If the B3 errors is **equal or greater than** this value in the given time window, the signal fail alarm for this STS-1 is set. The B3 count in subsequent window times must be **less than** the clear threshold listed below to clear this error condition.
- **Set Threshold Window Select.** There are four time windows available between the eight groups. The set threshold window select can be set to one of these window sizes.
- **Clear Threshold.** If the signal fail alarm has been previously set, it will be cleared if an entire clear window time goes past with the B3 error count **less than** this value.
- **Clear Threshold Window Select.** If the signal fail alarm has been previously set, this window size will be used to measure B3 errors.

Each STS-1 has a 9-bit B3 counter, which is incremented every time a B3 error appears. If STSs are part of an STS-Nc, there is one 14-bit counter for the entire concatenation. This counter is cleared at the end of the window selected for the threshold group for which this STS-1 or STS-Nc is set to. This counter (9 or 14 bits) can be incremented by 0 (if no B3 errors occurred) or up to eight counts (if all the bits in the B3's BIP-8 calculation are opposite from expected). Note there are no bit/block issues with the signal fail counters; only bit errors are counted. Bit/block is only an option for the B3 counters in the path monitoring (PM).

The signal fail alarm is set if the number of B3 errors for an STS-1 or STS-Nc is above the set threshold within this window time. The B3 error counter for each STS-1 or STS-Nc is cleared at the end of each window and counts up again in the next window.

One can set an individual STS-1/STS-Nc to set an alarm on one BER and clear this alarm on another. For this, a threshold count value and timing window is provided for both set and clear.

For each STS-1 or STS-Nc, its B3 counter is running for either the time set by the set threshold window or the time set by the clear threshold window. If this STS-1/STS-Nc is in the clear state (the alarm bit is clear), then the signal fail circuitry will be looking for the case when the number of B3 errors equals or exceeds the set threshold. The counter will be running for the duration of the set threshold window. If this condition is reached, the alarm will be set immediately and the system will switch to watching the desired clear window. It will wait until the clear window has completed its current cycle and will start counting B3 errors again in the next cycle. The B3 counter will be cleared and B3 errors will be added, and at the end of this window time (now the clear window time), the decision will be made to clear the alarm condition or not. If the number of B3 errors in the counter is less than the clear threshold, the alarm will be cleared and during the next window of length = set threshold window size the counter will be compared to the set threshold. Otherwise, this error condition will remain set and another window of duration = clear threshold window size will commence.

The signal fail alarm can be set anywhere during the window, but can only be cleared at the end of a window time. The RXT is either checking for the set or clear condition for an STS-1/STS-Nc at a given time. One implication of this is that if the clear threshold was set for a BER higher than the set threshold and an incoming signal of a constant BER between the two was present, the signal fail alarm would oscillate, set, and clear with a period of zero to one times the set window threshold window time plus one to two times the period of the clear window threshold window time.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

There are eight threshold groups available (see Table 413—Table 416); two are labelled as being used for STS-1s (group 0 and 1) and six (groups 2—7) are labelled for use as STS-Ncs. Group 0 and 1 have set and clear thresholds of 9 bits (0—511) whereas groups 2—7 have set and clear thresholds of up to 14 bits (0—16383). This is to accommodate the higher data rate of a concatenated payload and thus the higher number of bit errors one would see in the same time window for the same BER. However, one could point an STS-1 to group 2—7 as long as the thresholds are set to 511 or less to stay within the 9-bit size of an individual STS-1s counter.

There are four threshold window size registers, each 16 bits, in increments of 0.5 ms (for a maximum of window size of 32 seconds).

The table below shows the recommended set/clear threshold and window values for the BER they are intended for.

Table 324. Set/Clear Threshold and Window Settings

Intended for STS-1 or STS-Nc	Threshold Type	Desired BER to Detect	Threshold	Threshold Window Select
STS-1	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x6C	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0x22	0xA
STS-1	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0xC9	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x27	0x64
STS-1	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0xCF	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x24	0x3E8
STS-3c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8A	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0x49	0xA
STS-3c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x226	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x59	0x64
STS-3c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x2B0	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x60	0x3E8
STS-6c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x89	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0x76	0xA
STS-6c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x39B	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0xA8	0x64
STS-6c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x53A	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0xAC	0x3E8

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

Table 324. Set/Clear Threshold and Window Settings (continued)

Intended for STS-1 or STS-Nc	Threshold Type	Desired BER to Detect	Threshold	Threshold Window Select
STS-9c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8D	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0x89	0xA
STS-9c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x47E	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0xED	0x64
STS-9c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x7CA	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x103	0x3E8
STS-12c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8D	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0x9D	0xA
STS-12c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x50B	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x139	0x64
STS-12c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0xA3F	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x14C	0x3E8
STS-15c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8E	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xA4	0xA
STS-15c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x573	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x178	0x64
STS-15c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0xC92	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x199	0x3E8
STS-18c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x89	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xA9	0xA
STS-18c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x5A4	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x1B5	0x64
STS-18c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0xEE2	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x1E5	0x3E8

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

Table 324. Set/Clear Threshold and Window Settings (continued)

Intended for STS-1 or STS-Nc	Threshold Type	Desired BER to Detect	Threshold	Threshold Window Select
STS-21c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8E	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xB2	0xA
STS-21c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x5C8	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x1E8	0x64
STS-21c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x10F8	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x23F	0x3E8
STS-24c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8D	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xB0	0xA
STS-24c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x5D1	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x224	0x64
STS-24c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x1317	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x280	0x3E8
STS-27c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8C	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xAF	0xA
STS-27c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x5F2	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x253	0x64
STS-27c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x151B	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x2C0	0x3E8
STS-30c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8C	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xB0	0xA
STS-30c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x5E9	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x27E	0x64
STS-30c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x16D6	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x316	0x3E8

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

Table 324. Set/Clear Threshold and Window Settings (continued)

Intended for STS-1 or STS-Nc	Threshold Type	Desired BER to Detect	Threshold	Threshold Window Select
STS-33c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8C	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xB2	0xA
STS-33c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x5FC	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x2CC	0x64
STS-33c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x189C	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x366	0x3E8
STS-36c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x90	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xB0	0xA
STS-36c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x603	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x2DB	0x64
STS-36c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x1A65	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x3AF	0x3E8
STS-39c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8B	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xB4	0xA
STS-39c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x601	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x312	0x64
STS-39c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x1BC9	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x3EF	0x3E8
STS-42c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x93	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xB6	0xA
STS-42c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x601	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x336	0x64
STS-42c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x1D5F	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x436	0x3E8

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

Table 324. Set/Clear Threshold and Window Settings (continued)

Intended for STS-1 or STS-Nc	Threshold Type	Desired BER to Detect	Threshold	Threshold Window Select
STS-45c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8A	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xB3	0xA
STS-45c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x607	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x363	0x64
STS-45c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x1EEF	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x488	0x3E8
STS-48c	Set	BER = 10^{-3}	0x8E	0xA
	Clear	BER = 10^{-4}	0xB3	0xA
STS-48c	Set	BER = 10^{-4}	0x5FF	0x64
	Clear	BER = 10^{-5}	0x38D	0x64
STS-48c	Set	BER = 10^{-5}	0x3E8	0x3E8
	Clear	BER = 10^{-6}	0x4C8	0x3E8

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

Below are the default threshold window sizes.

Table 325. Default Signal Fail Window Size Settings

Window Size Register	Time	Register Setting
Window Size 0	5 ms	0x000A
Window Size 1	50 ms	0x0064
Window Size 2	500 ms	0x03e8
Window Size 3	5 s	0x2710

Note 1: If the window size is set to 0x0000, it will provide a 0.5 ms window, the same as if it was set to 0x0001.

Note 2: If a window size register is changed, each current window will be cut short and will finish from one to two time units (0.5 ms to 1 ms if the block is running in 90 columns) before the new window size is loaded. For example, if the column size is 90, and window size 3 was changed, it will not take from 0 to up to 5 seconds to start running with the new window size, but rather 0.5 ms to 1 ms.

Note 3: The unit of time in the window size register is 0.5 ms if the block is running in 90 column mode. This unit of time is equal to four STS-frame sizes (4 x 125 µs = 0.5 ms). If the user is operating with a number of columns other than 90, such as the so-called **short frame** mode (where the number of columns in a frame is less than 90 columns for reduced simulation and testing time), then the unit of time for the window size registers is no longer 0.5 ms, but rather **four times the frame size**.

B3 Calculation. The B3 is calculated on the TDM data stream coming from the pointer interpreter. It is calculated using a continuously cycling 8-bit wide shift register that is N bytes deep (where N is the number of STS-1s being handled by the RXT). Incoming data is XORed with the value coming out the end of the shift register, if the SPE_VLD signal from the receive timing module is asserted, and loaded into the input of the shift register. If SPE_VLD is not asserted, the value coming out of the end of the shift register is not modified before loading it into the input of the shift register. If the J1 indication is present from the receive timing module, the data value (J1 byte) is loaded directly into the input of the shift register to begin the calculation for the next frame, and the value coming out of the shift register is loaded into a holding register. This is the calculated BIP-8 for the last SPE frame.

In the case of concatenation, each STS-1 in the STS-Nc stream calculates a BIP-8 for its part of the concatenated SPE. After the J1 byte, the last STS-1 in the concatenation will pass its BIP calculation to the previous STS-1 in the concatenation, which will XOR the incoming BIP with its own and pass the result on to the next previous STS-1, and so on. When the first STS-1 in the concatenation is reached, the BIP is not passed on. The concatenation is determined by the pointer interpreter received concatenation map. Thus, if an STS-1 erroneously enters the CONC state, the B3 calculation will cause errors on the previous STS-1, which is assumed to be the first STS-1 in the concatenation.

When the B3 byte arrives in the next SPE, it is compared to the calculated B3 and the result is loaded back into the holding register. The contents of the holding register are then shifted out serially to be used as the enable for the binning counter.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

Path Signal Label (C2)

The path signal label byte is used to indicate either the type of payload carried in the STS SPE or the status of the payload. Of the 256 possible values, only the codes 0x01 to 0x04 and 0x12 to 0x15 are currently defined to identify payload types, while the codes 0xE1 to 0xFC are defined to indicate payload defects (see STS Path Signal Label Assignments, Table 326, on page 410). The code 0xFF is a special reserved code due to its appearance in an STS AIS and is treated as a don't care during any defect detection or clearing. The C2 byte is extracted each frame and stored in the receive signal label registers. If the locally provisioned value, configured in the expected signal label registers, is any equipped value (i.e., not 0x00), the extracted signal label is also processed for the following defects:

- **Payload Label Mismatch (PLM).** Detected if the extracted signal label is a valid payload specific code and does not match the locally provisioned value in the expected signal label registers for five consecutive frames. Cleared if the extracted signal label matches the locally provisioned value, the equipped nonspecific code (0x01), or a valid PDI code for five consecutive frames. If the locally provisioned value is the equipped nonspecific code, then it matches any valid equipped code. The valid payload specific codes are by default 0x02 to 0xE0, 0xFD and 0xFE, with the codes 0xE1 to 0xFB also included if the locally provisioned payload is VT-structured (0x02 or 0x03). If payload defect indication detection is disabled, 0xE1 to 0xFC are always included. Detection of a PLM defect is indicated by a latched alarm status bit in the memory map, and could result in AIS insertion if provisioned through software.
- **Path Unequipped (UNEQ).** Detected if the extracted signal label matches the unequipped code (0x00) for five consecutive frames. Cleared if the extracted signal label does not match the unequipped code for five consecutive frames. Detection of an UNEQ defect is indicated by a latched alarm status bit and a one second PM in the memory map, and could result in AIS insertion if provisioned through software.
- **Payload Defect Indication (PDI).** Detected if the extracted signal label matches a valid PDI code for five consecutive frames. Cleared if the extracted signal label does not match a valid PDI code for five consecutive frames. Valid PDI codes are 0xE1 to 0xFC when the locally provisioned payload label is 0x01, 0x02, or 0x03 (VT-structured STS) or just 0xFC otherwise. PDI detection can be disabled per STS through the microprocessor interface.
- **Update.** The C2 value is dumped into an MPU register. Each time the captured value changes, a delta bit is set.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

Table 326. STS Path Signal Label Assignments

Code (Hex)	Content of the STS SPE	Code (Hex)	Content of the STS SPE
0x00	Unequipped	0x12	Asynchronous mapping for DS4NA
0x01	Equipped—nonspecific payload	0x13	Mapping for ATM
0x02	VT-structured STS-1 SPE	0x14	Mapping for DQDB
0x03	Locked VT mode	0x15	Asynchronous mapping for FDDI
0x04	Asynchronous mapping DS3	0x16	Mapping for HDLC-PPP (proposed)
0xE1	VT-structured STS-1 SPE with 1 VTx payload defect (STS-1 w/1 VTx PD)	0xEF	STS-1 w/15 VTx PDs
		0xF0	STS-1 w/16 VTx PDs
		0xF1	STS-1 w/17 VTx PDs
0xE2	STS-1 w/2 VTx PDs	0xF2	STS-1 w/18 VTx PDs
0xE3	STS-1 w/3 VTx PDs	0xF3	STS-1 w/19 VTx PDs
0xE4	STS-1 w/4 VTx PDs	0xF4	STS-1 w/20 VTx PDs
0xE5	STS-1 w/5 VTx PDs	0xF5	STS-1 w/21 VTx PDs
0xE6	STS-1 w/6 VTx PDs	0xF6	STS-1 w/22 VTx PDs
0xE7	STS-1 w/7 VTx PDs	0xF7	STS-1 w/23 VTx PDs
0xE8	STS-1 w/8 VTx PDs	0xF8	STS-1 w/24 VTx PDs
0xE9	STS-1 w/9 VTx PDs	0xF9	STS-1 w/25 VTx PDs
0xEA	STS-1 w/10 VTx PDs	0xFA	STS-1 w/26 VTx PDs
0xEB	STS-1 w/11 VTx PDs	0xFB	STS-1 w/27 VTx PDs
0xEC	STS-1 w/12 VTx PDs	0xFC	VT-structured STS-1 SPE with 28 VT1.5 payload defects, or a non-VT-structured STS-1 or STS-Nc SPE with a payload defect
0xED	STS-1 w/13 VTx PDs		
0xEE	STS-1 w/14 VTx PDs		

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

Below is a table detailing the conditions and alarms created by different states of the provisioned (expected) and received (incoming) path label found in the C2 byte.

Table 327. Payload Label Conditions

Expected C2 Value Set in Microprocessor Register							
—	Incoming C2 Byte						
	0x00	0x01	0x02 or 0x03	0x04—0xE0 0xFD—0xFE	0xE1—0xFB	0xFC	0xFF
Received C2 Value (incoming)	Unequipped	Non-specific equipped	VT structured payload	Non-VT structured payload	1—27 VT path defects	28-VT path defects	AIS
0x00	None	UNEQ-P	UNEQ-P	UNEQ-P	Nonsensical provisioning		
0x01	None	Match	Match	Match			
0x02 or 0x03	None	Match	Match or PLM-P	PLM-P			
0x04—0xE0 0xFD—0xFE	None	Match	PLM-P	Match or PLM-P			
0xE1—0xFB	None	PDI-P	PDI-P	PLM-P			
0xFC	None	PDI-P	PDI-P	PDI-P			
0xFF	None	Hold	Hold	Hold			

Note: The expected C2 byte is only used as a programming mode, i.e., changing the value does not reset the validation counters (unequipped and payload mismatch).

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

Path Status (G1)

The path status byte is used to convey the path termination status and performance back to the originating STS PTE. This allows the performance of the full-duplex path to be monitored from any single point along the path. Bits 1 to 4 are used as a remote error indication (formerly far end block error or FEBE), while bits 5 to 7 are used as a remote defect indication. The G1 byte is extracted each frame and processed for these functions as described below.

- **Remote Error Indication (REI-P).** Indicates the count of bit errors detected at the far-end STS PTE using the path BIP-8. The error count is a binary number from 0 to 8 (values above 8 are invalid and interpreted as 0) and is accumulated in an internal 16-bit counter based on either bit or block errors as provisioned per channel through the microprocessor interface. If bit error mode is enabled for the channel, the counter is incremented by the actual error count. If block error mode is enabled for the channel, the counter is only incremented by one, when the error count is not 0, regardless the actual value. The value in the counter accumulates until it is transferred to the REI-P registers on the positive edge of the performance-monitoring strobe (PMSTB input) at which point the counter is cleared.
- **Remote Defect Indication (RDI-P).** Indicates the detection of a defect at the far-end STS PTE. Initially, RDI-P was defined as a one-bit value in bit 5, but has since been expanded to a 3-bit enhanced value (ERDI-P). Table 328 shows the valid codes and interpretation for both the 1-bit and enhanced RDI schemes. As can be seen, bits 6 and 7 are always set to opposite values for ERDI while they are set to the same value for 1-bit RDI. The POH uses this fact to determine which RDI scheme is being used on a per STS basis. An RDI-P defect is then detected if a valid defect code for one of the RDI schemes is received for ten consecutive frames. The RDI-P defect is cleared when the no defects code for that scheme is received for ten consecutive frames. The value of the last validated 3-bit RDI code is stored in the ERDI-P registers in the memory map. In addition, detection of a 1-bit RDI defect or each of the three ERDI defects is indicated by a one second PM bit in the memory map.

Table 328. RDI-P Codes and Interpretation

G1[5:7]	Priority of Enhanced RDI-P Codes	Trigger	Interpretation
0xx*	Not applicable	No defects	No RDI-P defect
1xx*	Not applicable	AIS-P, LOP-P	1-bit RDI-P defect
001†	4	No defects	No ERDI-P defects
010†	3	PLM-P, LCD-P	ERDI-P payload defect
101†	1	AIS-P, LOP-P	ERDI-P server defect
110†	2	UNEQ-P, TIM-P	ERDI-P connectivity defect

* These codes are transmitted by STS PTE that do not support enhanced RDI-P. If enhanced RDI-P is not supported, G1 bits 2 and 1 must be set to the same value, and should be set to 00.
† These codes are transmitted by STS PTE that support enhanced RDI-P.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

Concatenation (continued)

Interrupt Alarms and Masks

The following path conditions create alarms and set bits in the alarm registers. There is a bit for each STS-1.

- Path LOP.
- Path AIS.
- Path UNEQ—unequipped alarm.
- Path PLM—path label mismatch.
- Path RDI—remote defect indicator.
- SF—path signal fail.
- Elastic store overrun, underrun.

The following conditions also create alarms:

- Concatenation mismatch—the received concatenation map does not match the expected map.
- Unsupported concatenation.
- J1 validated—a new path trace message has come in and is validated. This occurs when the stream is set to receive mode.
- J1 mismatch—the path trace message that has come in does not match the provisioned one. This alarm occurs when the stream is set to provision mode.

There is a control bit that sets whether the alarm registers are cleared by writing a one to that bit or by just reading the register. This control bit is in the clear on read/write register.

The alarms can be masked so they do not cause an interrupt by setting the corresponding interrupt alarm mask bit to 1. A 0 in the mask bit allows the interrupt to be generated.

The interrupt registers are categorized into three levels, a base level, and two levels of binning registers, which accumulate alarm conditions **that were not masked** from the previous level. These binning registers facilitate a faster identification of the alarm condition by the controlling software. Each level has a corresponding interrupt mask register.

On the bottom level, there are alarm registers which have a bit per STS-1 for each path status condition. There is a matching alarm mask to mask out individual bits. If the alarm condition for that STS-1 occurs and the alarm mask bit is not set, then an interrupt is generated and the bit in the binning register above will read set. If the interrupt mask is not set for that binning register, then the condition will appear in the top-level register.

Only the bottom-level registers have storage, and to remove the alarm flag, it is necessary only to clear the bottom-level register (either with a write-one-clear or a read depending on the clear read/write control bit).

If the interrupt alarm mask bits are set for the bottom level, then no interrupts can be caused, but that condition can be detected by polling this bottom-level register.

Note: If an error condition occurs for an STS-Nc, the condition will be reflected in the head STS-1 of the concatenation.

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions

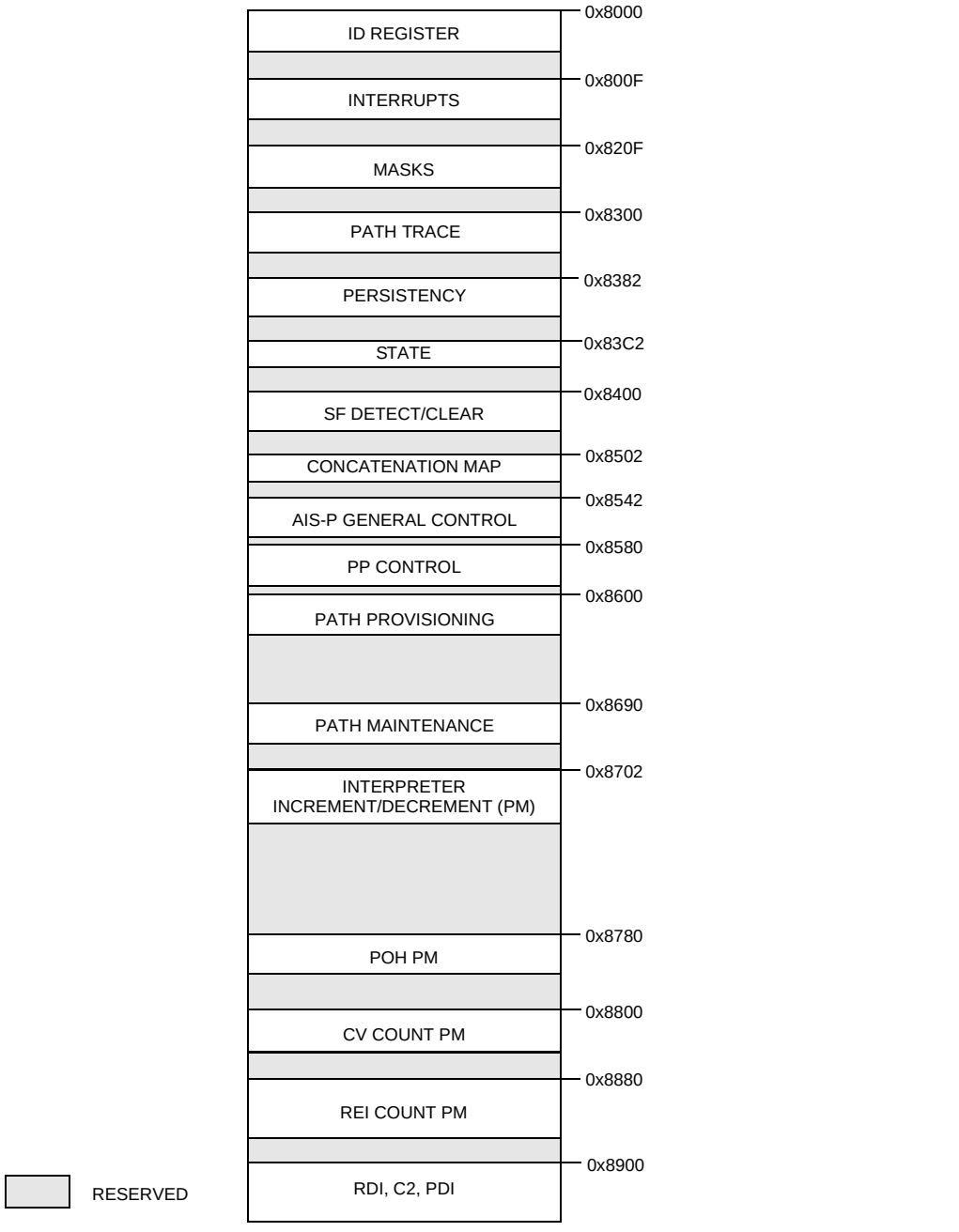


Figure 54. Overview of RXT Register Map

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 329. RXT_IDR, RXT Identification Register (RO, Fixed Value)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8000	15:0	RXT_ID[15:0]	**RXT Identification Register.**	0001

Table 330. PP_CORWR, PP Clear on Read/Write Register (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8001	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	RXT_CORW	**RXT Clear on Read/Write.** Sets the mode for clearing alarm bit in the RXT block. 0 = Clear interrupt bits by writing 1 to that bit in the alarm register. 1 = Clear all alarm bits in an interrupt alarm register by reading that register. **Note:** This affects only the RXT interrupt alarms, i.e., only the ones listed in this section (RXT) of the data sheet.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Interrupts

Table 331. RXT_POH_ALMBNR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Register (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x800F	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0
	2	RXT_PDI_ALMDBN	**Payload Defect Indicator (PDI) Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = PDI alarm delta has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = PDI alarm delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	1	RXT_PDI_ALMBN	**Payload Defect Indicator (PDI) Alarm Binning.** 0 = PDI alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = PDI alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	0	RXT_J1ACCMP_ ALMBN	**J1 Access Complete Alarm Binning.** The alarm can be masked from contributing to the RXT interrupt by either registers 0x820F bit 0 (Table 363) or 0x82E0 bit 0 (Table 392). 0 = J1 access complete alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = J1 access complete alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 331. RXT_POH_ALMBNR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Register (RO) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8010	15	RXT_RDI_ALMDBN	**Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	14	RXT_PLM_ ALMDBN	**Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	13	RXT_UNEQR_ ALMDBN	**Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	12	RXT_AIS_ALMDBN	**Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	11	RXT_LOP_ ALMDBN	**Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	10	RXT_J1MM_ ALMBN	**J1 Mismatch Alarm Binning.** 0 = J1 buffer access not complete. 1 = J1 buffer access complete.	0
	9	RXT_J1VLD_ ALMBN	**J1 Validated Alarm Binning.** 0 = J1 buffer access not complete. 1 = J1 buffer access complete.	0
	8	RXT_USCNCT_ ALMBN	**Unsupported Concatenation Alarm Binning.** 0 = None of the four bytestreams has an unsupported concatenation. 1 = One of the four bytestreams has an unsupported concatenation.	0
	7	RXT_CNCTMM_ ALMBN	**Concatenation Mismatch Alarm Binning.** 0 = None of the four bytestreams has a concatenation mismatch. 1 = One of the four bytestreams has a concatenation mismatch.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 331. RXT_POH_ALMBNR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Register (RO) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8010	6	—	**Reserved.**	—
	5	RXT_SF_ALMBN	**Signal Fail Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	4	RXT_RDI_ALMBN	**Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	3	RXT_PLM_ALMBN	**Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	2	RXT_UNEQR_ ALMBN	**Unequipped Received Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	1	RXT_AIS_ALMBN	**Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	0	RXT_LOP_ALMBN	**Loss of Pointer Alarm Binning.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 332. RXT_SF_ALMBNBSR, Signal Fail Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8031	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_SF_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Signal Fail Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Signal fail has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Signal fail has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 333. RXT_TSSF_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Signal Fail Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8032, 0x8033, 0x8034, 0x8035	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSSF_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Signal Fail Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Signal fail has not been detected. 1 = Signal fail has been detected.	0

Table 334. RXT_RDI_ALMBNBSR, Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8041	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_RDI_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Remote Defect Indicator Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Remote defect indicator has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 335. RXT_TSRDI_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8042, 0x8043, 0x8044, 0x8045	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSRDI_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Remote Defect Indicator Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator has not been detected. 1 = Remote defect indicator has been detected.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 336. RXT_PLM_ALMBNBSR, Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8051	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_PLM_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Payload Label Mismatch Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Payload label mismatch has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 337. RXT_TSPLM_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8052, 0x8053, 0x8054, 0x8055	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSPLM_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Label Mismatch Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch has not been detected. 1 = Payload label mismatch has been detected.	0

Table 338. RXT_UNEQR_ALMBNBSR, Unequipped Received Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8061	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_UNEQR_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Unequipped Received Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Unequipped received has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 339. RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Unequipped Received Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8062, 0x8063, 0x8064, 0x8065	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Unequipped Received Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received has not been detected. 1 = Unequipped received has been detected.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 340. RXT_AIS_ALMBNBSR, Alarms Indicator Signal Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8071	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_AIS_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Alarms Indicator Signal Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarms indicator signal has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Alarms indicator signal has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 341. PP_TSAIS_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Alarms Indicator Signal Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8072, 0x8073, 0x8074, 0x8075	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	PP_TSAIS_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Alarms Indicator Signal Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarms indicator signal has not been detected. 1 = Alarms indicator signal has been detected.	1

Table 342. RXT_LOP_ALMBNBSR, Loss of Pointer Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8081	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_LOP_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Loss of Pointer Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Loss of pointer has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 343. RXT_TSLOP_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Loss of Pointer Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8082, 0x8083, 0x8084, 0x8085	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSLOP_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Loss of Pointer Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer has not been detected. 1 = Loss of pointer has been detected.	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 344. RXT_CNCTMM_ALMBNBSR, Channel Path Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8091	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_CNCTMM_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Concatenation Map Mismatch Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = No expected/received concatenation state mismatches on any time slot. 1 = Expected/received concatenation state mismatch in at least one time slot.	0

Table 345. RXT_USCNCTM_ALMBNBSR, Channel Path Unsupported Concatenation Map Alarm Binning Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80A1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_USCNCTM_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Unsupported Concatenation Map Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = No path alarm. 1 = Alarm detected.	0

Table 346. RXT_J1NVLDMSG_ALMBNBSR, Channel Path J1 New Validated Message Alarm Binning Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80C1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_J1NVLDMSG_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**J1 New Validated Message Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = No path alarm. 1 = Alarm detected.	0

Table 347. RXT_J1MSGMM_ALMBNBSR, Channel Path J1 Message Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x80D1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_J1MSGMM_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**J1 Message Mismatch Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = No path alarm. 1 = Alarm detected.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 348. RXT_PDI_ALMBNBSR, Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8101	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_PDI_ ALMBNBS[A—D]	**Payload Defect Indicator Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Payload defect indicator has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 349. RXT_TSPDI_ALMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8102, 0x8103, 0x8104, 0x8105	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSPDI_ALMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Defect Indicator Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator has not been detected. 1 = Payload defect indicator has been detected.	0

Table 350. RXT_RDI_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8111	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_RDI_ALMDBNBS [A—D]	**Remote Defect Indicator Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Remote defect indicator delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 351. RXT_TSRDI_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8112, 0x8113, 0x8114, 0x8115	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSRDI_ALMDBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Remote Defect Indicator Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator delta has not been detected. 1 = Remote defect indicator delta has been detected.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 352. RXT_PLM_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8121	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_PLM_ALMDBNBS [A—D]	**Payload Label Mismatch Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Payload label mismatch delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	6

Table 353. RXT_TSPLM_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8122, 0x8123, 0x8124, 0x8125	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSPLM_ALMDBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Label Mismatch Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch delta has not been detected. 1 = Payload label mismatch delta has been detected.	0

Table 354. RXT_UNEQR_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8131	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_UNEQR_ ALMDBNBS[A—D]	**Unequipped Received Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Unequipped received delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 355. RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8132, 0x8133, 0x8134, 0x8135	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSUNEQR_ ALMDBS[A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Unequipped Received Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received delta has not been detected. 1 = Unequipped received delta has been detected.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 356. RXT_AIS_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8141	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_AIS_ ALMDBNBS[A—D]	**Alarm Indicator Signal Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Alarm indicator signal delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 357. RXT_TSAIS_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8142, 0x8143, 0x8144, 0x8145	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSAIS_ALMDBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Alarm Indicator Signal Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal delta has not been detected. 1 = Alarm indicator signal delta has been detected.	1

Table 358. RXT_LOP_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8151	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_LOP_ ALMDBNBS[A—D]	**Loss of Pointer Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Loss of pointer delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 359. RXT_TSLOP_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8152, 0x8153, 0x8154, 0x8155	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSLOP_ALMDBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Loss of Pointer Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer delta has not been detected. 1 = Loss of pointer delta has been detected.	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 360. RXT_PTRACCMPIR, Path Trace Access Complete Interrupt (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8160	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	RXT_J1BFACCMPI	**J1 Buffer Access Complete Interrupt.** 0 = No alarm. 1 = Alarm detected.	0

Table 361. RXT_PDI_ALMDBNBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8171	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_PDI_ ALMDBNBS[A—D]	**Payload Defect Indicator Delta Binning Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator delta has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Payload defect indicator delta has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 362. RXT_TSPDI_ALMDBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8172, 0x8173, 0x8174, 0x8175	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSPDI_ALMDBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Defect Indicator Delta Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator delta has not been detected. 1 = Payload defect indicator delta has been detected.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Masks

Table 363. RXT_POH_ALMBNMR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Masks (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x820F	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	—
	2	RXT_PDI_ALMDBNM	**Payload Defect Indicator (PDI) Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = PDI delta alarm is passed through. 1 = PDI delta alarm masked.	1
	1	RXT_PDI_ALMBNM	**Payload Defect Indicator (PDI) Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = PDI alarm is passed through. 1 = PDI alarm masked.	1
	0	RXT_J1ACCMP_ ALMBNM	**J1 Access Complete Alarm Binning Mask.** Setting this bit to a 1 masks the interrupt from contributing to the RXT interrupt. Setting this bit to a 0 and register 0x82E0 bit 0 (Table 392) to a 0 allows the interrupt to contribute to the RXT interrupt. 0 = J1 access complete alarm is passed through. 1 = J1 access complete alarm masked.	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 363. RXT_POH_ALMBNMR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Masks (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8210	15	RXT_RDI_ALMDBNM	**Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = Remote defect indicator delta alarm is passed through. 1 = Remote defect indicator delta alarm masked.	1
	14	RXT_PLM_ALMDBNM	**Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = Payload label mismatch delta alarm is passed through. 1 = Payload label mismatch delta alarm masked.	1
	13	RXT_UNEQR_ALMDBNM	**Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = Unequipped received delta alarm is passed through. 1 = Unequipped received delta alarm masked.	1
	12	RXT_AIS_ALMDBNM	**Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal delta alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm indicator signal delta alarm masked.	1
	11	RXT_LOP_ALMDBNM	**Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Binning Mask.** 0 = Loss of pointer delta alarm is passed through. 1 = Loss of pointer delta alarm masked.	1
	10	RXT_J1MM_ALMBNM	**J1 Mismatch Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = J1 mismatch alarm is passed through. 1 = J1 mismatch alarm masked.	1
	9	RXT_J1VLD_ALMBNM	**J1 Validated Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = J1 validated alarm is passed through. 1 = J1 validated alarm masked.	1
	8	RXT_USCNCT_ALMM	**Unsupported Concatenation Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Unsupported concatenation alarm is passed through. 1 = Unsupported concatenation alarm masked.	1
	7	RXT_CNCTMM_ALMBNM	**Concatenation Mismatch Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Concatenation mismatch alarm is passed through. 1 = Concatenation mismatch alarm masked.	1
	6	—	**Reserved.**	—
	5	RXT_SF_ALMBNM	**Signal Fail Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Signal fail alarm is passed through. 1 = Signal fail alarm masked.	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 363. RXT_POH_ALMBNMR[1—2], Path Overhead Alarm Status Binning Masks (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8210	4	RXT_RDI_ALMBNM	**Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Remote defect indicator alarm is passed through. 1 = Remote defect indicator alarms masked.	1
	3	RXT_PLM_ALMBNM	**Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Payload label mismatch alarm is passed through. 1 = Payload label mismatch alarms masked.	1
	2	RXT_UNEQR_ALMBNM	**Unequipped Received Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Unequipped received alarm is passed through. 1 = Unequipped received alarms masked.	1
	1	RXT_AIS_ALMBNM	**Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm indicator signal alarms masked.	1
	0	RXT_LOP_ALMBNM	**Loss of Pointer Alarm Binning Mask.** 0 = Loss of pointer alarm is passed through. 1 = Loss of pointer alarms masked.	1

Table 364. RXT_SF_ALMBNMBSR, Signal Fail Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8221	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_SF_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Signal Fail Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Signal fail alarms in bytestream A are passed through. 1 = Signal fail alarms in bytestream A are masked.	1111

Table 365. RXT_TSSF_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Signal Fail Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8222, 0x8223, 0x8224, 0x8225	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSSF_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Signal Fail Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 366. RXT_RDI_ALMBNMBSR, Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8231	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_RDI_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Remote Defect Indicator Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Remote defect indicator alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 367. RXT_TSRDI_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8232, 0x8233, 0x8234, 0x8235	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSRDI_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Remote Defect Indicator Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Table 368. RXT_PLM_ALMBNMBSR, Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8241	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_PLM_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Payload Label Mismatch Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Payload label mismatch alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 369. RXT_TSPLM_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8242, 0x8243, 0x8244, 0x8245	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSPLM_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Label Mismatch Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 370. RXT_UNEQR_ALMBNMBSR, Unequipped Received Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8251	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_UNEQR_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Unequipped Received Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Unequipped received alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 371. RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Unequipped Received Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8252, 0x8253, 0x8254, 0x8255	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSUNEQR_ ALMMBS[A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Unequipped Received Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Table 372. RXT_AIS_ALMBNMBSR, Alarms Indicator Signal Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8261	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_AIS_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Alarms Indicator Signal Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarms indicator signal alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Alarms indicator signal alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 373. RXT_TSAIS_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Alarms Indicator Signal Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8262, 0x8263, 0x8264, 0x8265	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSAIS_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Alarms Indicator Signal Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 374. RXT_LOP_ALMBNMBSR, Loss of Pointer Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8271	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_LOP_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Loss of Pointer Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Loss of pointer alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 375. RXT_TSLOP_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Loss of Pointer Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8272, 0x8273, 0x8274, 0x8275	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSLOP_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Loss of Pointer Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Table 376. RXT_CNCTMM_ALMMBSR, Channel Path Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Status Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8277	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_CNCTMM_ ALMMBS[A—D]	**Concatenation Map Mismatch Mask Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Path alarm is passed through. 1 = Path alarm is masked.	1

Table 377. RXT_USCNCTM_ALMMBSR, Channel Path Unsupported Concatenation Map Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8279	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_USCNCTM_ ALMMBS[A—D]	**Unsupported Concatenation Map Mask Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm is masked.	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 378. RXT_J1NVLDMSG_ALMMBSR, Channel Path J1 New Validated Message Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x827B	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_J1NVLDMSG ALMMBS[A—D]	**J1 New Validated Message Mask Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm is masked.	1

Table 379. RXT_J1MSGMM_ALMMBSR, Channel Path J1 Message Mismatch Alarm Status Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x827D	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_J1MSGMM_ ALMMBS[A—D]	**J1 Message Mismatch Mask Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm is masked.	1

Table 380. RXT_PDI_ALMBNMBSR, Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8281	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_PDI_ ALMBNMBS[A—D]	**Payload Defect Indicator Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Payload defect indicator alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 381. RXT_TSPDI_ALMMBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8282, 0x8283, 0x8284, 0x8285	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSPDI_ALMMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Defect Indicator Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 382. RXT_RDI_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8291	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_RDI_ALMDBNMBS [A—D]	**Remote Defect Indicator Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Remote defect indicator delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Remote defect indicator delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 383. RXT_TSRDI_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8292, 0x8293, 0x8294, 0x8295	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSRDI_ALMDMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Remote Defect Indicator Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Table 384. RXT_PLM_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x82A1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_PLM_ALMDBNMBS [A—D]	**Payload Label Mismatch Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload label mismatch delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Payload label mismatch delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 385. RXT_TSPLM_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x82A2, 0x82A3, 0x82A4, 0x82A5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSPLM_ALMDMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Label Mismatch Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 386. RXT_UNEQR_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x82B1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_UNEQR_ ALMDBNMBS[A—D]	**Unequipped Received Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Unequipped received delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 387. RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x82B2, 0x82B3, 0x82B4, 0x82B5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSUNEQR_ ALMDMBS[A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Unequipped Received Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Table 388. RXT_AIS_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x82C1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_AIS_ ALMDBNMBS[A—D]	**Alarm Indicator Signal Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Alarm indicator signal delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 389. RXT_TSAIS_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x82C2, 0x82C3, 0x82C4, 0x82C5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSAIS_ALMDMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Alarm Indicator Signal Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 390. RXT_LOP_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x82D1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_LOP_ ALMDBNMBS[A—D]	**Loss of Pointer Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Loss of pointer delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 391. RXT_TSLOP_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x82D2, 0x82D3, 0x82D4, 0x82D5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSLOP_ALMDMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Loss of Pointer Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

Table 392. RXT_PTRACCMPIR, Path Trace Access Complete Interrupt Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x82E0	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	—
	0	RXT_J1BFACCMPIM	**J1 Buffer Access Complete Mask.** Setting this bit to a 1 masks the interrupt from contributing to the RXT interrupt. Setting this bit to a 0 and register 0x820F bit 0 (Table 363) to a 0 allows the interrupt to contribute to the RXT interrupt. 0 = Alarm is passed through. 1 = Alarm is masked.	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 393. RXT_PDI_ALMDBNMBSR, Path Overhead STS-1 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Status Binning Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x82E9	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_PDI_ ALMDBNMBS[A—D]	**Payload Defect Indicator Delta Binning Masks Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Payload defect indicator delta alarms in bytestream A—D are passed through. 1 = Payload defect indicator delta alarms in bytestream A—D are masked.	1

Table 394. RXT_TSPDI_ALMDMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead STS-1 Time Slots 1—12 Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x82EA, 0x82EB, 0x82EC, 0x82ED	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSPDI_ALMDMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Payload Defect Indicator Delta Masks Bytestream A—D.**	1

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Path Trace

Table 395. RXT_PTRBFR[1—32], Path Trace Buffer Registers 1—32 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8300 — 0x831F	15:8	RXT_J1BYTE1[7:0]	**J1 Byte 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63 Path Trace Buffer.**	0
	7:0	RXT_J1BYTE0[7:0]	**J1 Byte 0, 2, 6, . . . , 62 Path Trace Buffer.**	0

Table 396. RXT_PTRACCTLR1, Path Trace Access Control Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8330	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0
	1:0	RXT_J1TS1_CHSEL[1:0]	**J1 Time Slots 1 Channel Select.** 00 = Bytestream A. 01 = Bytestream B. 10 = Bytestream C. 11 = Bytestream D.	0

Table 397. RXT_PTRACCTLR2, Path Trace Access Control Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8331	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	RXT_J1BF_MSGSEL	**J1 Buffer Message Type Select (Compare/ Received Message).**	0

Table 398. RXT_PTRACCTLR3, Path Trace Access Control Register 3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8332	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	RXT_J1BF_ACTYP	**J1 Buffer Access Type (Read/ Write).** 0 = read, 1 = write.	0

Table 399. RXT_PTRACBGR, Path Trace Access Begin (WO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8333	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0
	0	RXT_J1_ACBG	**J1 Access Begin.** A J1 access complete interrupt, through the RXT interrupt chain, will be generated from 823 ns to 8 ms after writing this bit to a 1. This bit will return 0 after the access is complete.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 400. RXT_STS12PTRCTLR[1—6], STS-12 Channel Path Trace Control Registers 1—6 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8338	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_J1MSG_MSEL [A—D]	**J1 Message Mode Select (Validated/Provisioned) Bytestream A—D.**	1
0x8339	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_J1MSG_TYPSEL [A—D]	**J1 Message Type Select (SDH/SONET) Bytestream A—D.** 0 = SONET. 1 = SDH.	0
0x833C, 0x833D, 0x833E, 0x833F	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_TSSEL_J1 [A—D][3:0]	**Time Slots 1—12 Select for J1 Accumulation Bytestream A—D.** 1111 = Reserved. 1110 = Reserved. 1101 = Reserved. 1100 = STS-1 #12 time slot 12. 1011 = STS-1 #11 time slot 8. 1010 = STS-1 #10 time slot 4. 1001 = STS-1 #9 time slot 11. 1000 = STS-1 #8 time slot 7. 0111 = STS-1 #7 time slot 3. 0110 = STS-1 #6 time slot 10. 0101 = STS-1 #5 time slot 6. 0100 = STS-1 #4 time slot 2. 0011 = STS-1 #3 time slot 9. 0010 = STS-1 #2 time slot 5. 0001 = STS-1 #1 time slot 1. 0000 = Reserved.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Persistency

Table 401. RXT_TSRDI_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 RDI Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8382, 0x8383, 0x8384, 0x8385	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSRDI_ALMPSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 RDI Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 402. RXT_TSPLM_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 PLM Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x838A, 0x838B, 0x838C, 0x838D	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSPLM_ALMPSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 403. RXT_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8392, 0x8393, 0x8394, 0x8395	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSPUNEQ_ ALMPSBS[A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 404. RXT_TSAIS_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 AIS Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x839A, 0x839B, 0x839C, 0x839D	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSAIS_ALMPSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 AIS Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 405. RXT_TSLOP_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 LOP Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x83A2, 0x83A3, 0x83A4, 0x83A5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSLOP_ALMPSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 LOP Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 406. RXT_TSPDI_ALMPSBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 PDI Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x83AA, 0x83AB, 0x83AC, 0x83AD	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSPDI_ALMPSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 PDI Alarm Persistency Bytestream A—D.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

State

Table 407. RXT_TSRDI_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 RDI State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x83C2, 0x83C3, 0x83C4, 0x83C5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSRDI_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 RDI State Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 408. RXT_TSPLM_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 PLM State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x83CA, 0x83CB, 0x83CC, 0x83CD	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSPLM_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 Payload Label Mismatch State Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 409. RXT_TSPUNEQ_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Path Unequipped State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x83D2, 0x83D3, 0x83D4, 0x83D5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSRDI_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 Path Unequipped State Bytestream A—D.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 410. RXT_TSAIS_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 AIS State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x83DA, 0x83DB, 0x83DC, 0x83DD	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSAIS_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 AIS State Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 411. RXT_TSLOP_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 LOP State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x83E2, 0x83E3, 0x83E4, 0x83E5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSLOP_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 LOP State Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 412. RXT_TSPDI_STBSR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 PDI State Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x83EA, 0x83EB, 0x83EC, 0x83ED	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSPDI_STBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slots 1—12 PDI State Bytestream A—D.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Signal Fail

Table 413. RXT_SFWSZ_SELR[1—2], Signal Fail Window Size Select Registers 1—2 (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8400	15:14 13:12 11:10 9:8 7:6 5:4 3:2 1:0	RXT_SFWSZ_SELSET [0—7][1:0]	**Window Size Select Set Threshold 0—7.** 00 = Window size 0. 01 = Window size 1. 10 = Window size 2. 11 = Window size 3.	0x1 0x2 0x1 0x2 0x1 0x2 0x1 0x2
0x8401	15:14 13:12 11:10 9:8 7:6 5:4 3:2 1:0	RXT_SFWSZ_SELCLR [0—7][1:0]	**Window Size Select Clear Threshold 0—7.** 00 = Window size 0. 01 = Window size 1. 10 = Window size 2. 11 = Window size 3.	0x2 0x3 0x2 0x3 0x2 0x3 0x2 0x3

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 414. RXT_SFDR[0—7], Signal Fail Detect Threshold Registers 0—7 (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8410	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	RXT_SFD0[8:0]	**STS-1 Signal Fail Detect Threshold 0.** Number of bit/block errors within detection window required to trigger a signal fail.	0x0CF
0x8411	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	RXT_SFD1[8:0]	**STS-1 Signal Fail Detect Threshold 1.**	0x0DE
0x8412	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFD2[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 2.**	0x0233
0x8413	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFD3[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 3.**	0x02B2
0x8414	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFD4[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 4.**	0x3A3
0x8415	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFD5[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 5.**	0x055E
0x8416	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFD6[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 6.**	0x51D
0x8417	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFD7[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Detect Threshold 7.**	0x0A62

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 415. RXT_SFCLRR[0—7], Signal Fail Clear Threshold Registers 0—7 (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8418	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	RXT_SFCLR0[8:0]	**STS-1 Signal Fail Clear Threshold 0.** Number of bit/block errors within detection window permitted when clearing a signal fail.	0x113
0x8419	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	RXT_SFCLR1[8:0]	**STS-1 Signal Fail Clear Threshold 1.**	0x115
0x841A	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFCLR2[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 2.**	0x030B
0x841B	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFCLR3[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 3.**	0x031B
0x841C	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFCLR4[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 4.**	0x5D8
0x841D	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFCLR5[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 5.**	0x0618
0x841E	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFCLR6[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 6.**	0x0B08
0x841F	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:0	RXT_SFCLR7[13:0]	**STS-Nc Signal Fail Clear Threshold 7.**	0x0BFC

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 416. RXT_SFWSZR[0—3], Signal Fail Window Size 0—3 Registers (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8420	15:0	RXT_SFWSZ0[15:0]	**Signal Fail Window Size 0 (in 0.5 ms Increments).** A setting of zero is the same as 1, will produce a 0.5 ms window size.	0x000A
0x8430	15:0	RXT_SFWSZ1[15:0]	**Signal Fail Window Size 1 (in 0.5 ms Increments).** A setting of zero is the same as 1, will produce a 0.5 ms window size.	0x0064
0x8440	15:0	RXT_SFWSZ2[15:0]	**Signal Fail Window Size 2 (in 0.5 ms Increments).** A setting of zero is the same as 1, will produce a 0.5 ms window size.	0x03E8
0x8450	15:0	RXT_SFWSZ3[15:0]	**Signal Fail Window Size 3 (in 0.5 ms Increments).** A setting of zero is the same as 1, will produce a 0.5 ms window size.	0x2710

Signal Fail Window Size Registers: Above are the settings for the length of the four free-running windows that are used in conjunction with the set and clear thresholds for the signal fail detection. This time unit depends on the number of columns in a frame setting. The time unit is four times an STS-frame size, which is 0.5 ms for a system setting of 90 columns.

After changing one of these window registers, it will take two time unit pules to occur before this new value is used, i.e., the old window will come to a halt and the new one will begin from 0.5 ms to 1 ms (assuming 90 columns).

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Concatenation

The expected concatenation map register is programmed via programmable registers (Table 417) on a per time-slot (STS-1) basis. The concatenation state of each time slot can be read from the received concatenation map register (RXT_RCNCTM_TSBSR[A—D], Received Concatenation Map Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D (RO), Table 419). Comparison of the expected and received concatenation state is enabled on a per time-slot basis by software setting of the concatenation compare enable register (RXT_CNCTCPREN_TSBSR[A—D], Concatenation Compare Enable Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D (R/W, Control), Table 418). Alarms are binned on a per bytestream (STS-12) basis in the concatenation map mismatch register (RXT_CNCTMM_ALMBNBSR, Channel Path Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Status Binning Bytestream A—D (RO, COR/COW), Table 344), and resulting interrupts can be masked by the concatenation map mismatch mask register (see RXT_CNCTMM_ALMMBSR, Channel Path Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Status Masks Bytestream A—D (R/W), Table 376); mismatches in the first time slot of a bytestream are special cases. When the expected state of a bytestream is concatenation and the received state is normal, the mismatch status bit for the previous bytestream will be set since the errored time slot is trying to concatenate to an STS-1 in the previous bytestream.

Table 417. RXT_ECNCTM_TSBSR[A—D], Expected Concatenation Map Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8502, 0x8503, 0x8504, 0x8505	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_ECNCT_STTSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Expected Concatenation State for Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Time slot not expected to be in concatenation. 1 = Time slot expected to be in concatenation.	0

Table 418. RXT_CNCTCPREN_TSBSR[A—D], Concatenation Compare Enable Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8507, 0x8508, 0x8509, 0x850A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_CNCTCPREN_ TSBS[A—D][1—12]	**Concatenation Compare Enable Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Inhibit comparison of received and expected concatenation states. 1 = Compare received and expected concatenation states.	0

Table 419. RXT_RCNCTM_TSBSR[A—D], Received Concatenation Map Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8512, 0x8513, 0x8514, 0x8515	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_RCNCT_STTSBS [A—D][1—12]	**Received Concatenation State for Time Slots 1—12 in Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Concatenation state not detected. 1 = Concatenation state detected.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

AIS Insert Control

Table 420. RXT_SWAIS_ISRTR, Software AIS Insert (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8542, 0x8543, 0x8544, 0x8545	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_SWAIS_ISRT [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 STS AIS Insert Bytestream A—D.** 0 = No AIS insert. 1 = AIS insert.	0

AIS Insert on UNEQ Control

Table 421. RXT_AISONUNEQ_PR[A—D], Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 AIS Insert on UNEQ-P Bytestream A—D (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8547, 0x8548, 0x8549, 0x854A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_AISONUNEQ_P [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 AIS Insert on UNEQ-P Bytestream A—D.**	0

AIS Insert on PLM Control

Table 422. RXT_AISONPLM_PR[A—D], Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 AIS Insert on PLM-P Bytestream A—D (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x854C, 0x854D, 0x854E, 0x854F	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_AISONPLM_P [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 AIS Insert on PLM-P Bytestream A—D.**	0

AIS Insert on TIM Control

Table 423. RXT_AISONTIM_PR[A—D], Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Software AIS Insert on TIM-P Bytestream A—D (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8551, 0x8552, 0x8553, 0x8554	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_AISONTIM_P [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 AIS Insert on TIM-P Bytestream A—D.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Pointer Processor Control

Table 424. RXT_STS12_PINCDECR, STS-12 Pointer Increment/Decrement (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8580	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_PINCDEC[A—D]	**Pointer Increment/Decrement Rules to Use (SONET/SDH) Bytestream A—D.**	1111

Table 425. RXT_TS_INCDECBNR[A—D], Time Slots 1—12 Increment/Decrement Binning Select Bytestream A—D (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8590, 0x8591, 0x8592, 0x8593	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	—
	3:0	RXT_TS_INCDECBN[A—D][3:0]	**Time Slots 1—12 Increment/Decrement Binning Select Bytestream A—D.** 1111 = None selected counter disabled (see note below). 1110 = None selected counter disabled (see note below). 1101 = None selected counter disabled (see note below). 1100 = STS-1 #12 time slot 12. 1011 = STS-1 #11 time slot 8. 1010 = STS-1 #10 time slot 4. 1001 = STS-1 #9 time slot 11. 1000 = STS-1 #8 time slot 7. 0111 = STS-1 #7 time slot 3. 0110 = STS-1 #6 time slot 10. 0101 = STS-1 #5 time slot 6. 0100 = STS-1 #4 time slot 2. 0011 = STS-1 #3 time slot 9. 0010 = STS-1 #2 time slot 5. 0001 = STS-1 #1 time slot 1. 0000 = None selected counter disabled (see note below). **Note:** Selecting 0, 13, 14, 15 will cause the increment/decrement counter to remain at its last count until the next PM 1-second pulse when it will clear and remain at 0 thereafter.	0000 (Disabled)

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 426. RXT_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSR[A—D], Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 PDI Validate Control Bytestream A—D (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
Note: There are four PM increment/decrement counters, increment and decrement for both the interpreter and generator, for each STS-12 group. For a concatenation spanning STS-12 blocks, the select should be set to the head of the concatenation. It is suggested for clarity that counters not being used be disabled by setting them to 0; for example, in an STS-48c, bytestream A increment/decrement binning select should be set to STS-1 #1 and the selects for streams B, C, and D should be set to 0. The increments and decrements for the entire concatenation should then be read from the stream A registers.				
0x85A2, 0x85A3, 0x85A4, 0x85A5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSPDIVLD_CTLBS[A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 PDI Validate Control Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Disables PDI codes. 1 = Enables PDI codes to affect path status byte.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Provisioning

Table 427. RXT_EXPC2_PVSNR[1—24], Expected C2 Byte Provisioning (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8600 — 0x8617	15:8	RXT_EXPC2 [1, 3, 5, . . . , 47][7:0]	**Time Slots 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, . . . , 47 Expected C2 Byte.**	0
	7:0	RXT_EXPC2 [2, 4, 6, . . . , 48][7:0]	**Time Slots 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, . . . , 48 Expected C2 Byte.**	0

Note: The expected C2 byte is only a programming mode and changing them does not affect the validation counters.

Table 428. RXT_TSCBB_ERRBSR[A—D], Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Count Block/$\overline{\text{Bit}}$ Errors Bytestream A—D

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8618, 0x8619, 0x861A, 0x861B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	RXT_TSCBB_ERRBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Count Block/$\overline{\text{Bit}}$ Errors Bytestream A—D.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Maintenance

Table 429. RXT_TSMNTR[1—48], Time Slots 1—48 Maintenance (R/W, Control)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8690 — 0x86BF	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0
	2:0	RXT_TSSF_TH [1—48][2:0]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 Signal Fail Threshold Select.** This value sets the signal fail threshold for the respective time slot.	0

Interpreter Increment/Decrement PM

Table 430. RXT_PI_LSECINCR[A—D], Pointer Interpreter Last Second Increments Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8702, 0x8703, 0x8704, 0x8705	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0
	10:0	RXT_PI_LSECINC [A—D][10:0]	**Last Second Increments in Pointer Interpreter Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 431. RXT_PI_LSECDECR[A—D], Pointer Interpreter Last Second Decrements Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8712, 0x8713, 0x8714, 0x8715	15:11	—	**Reserved.**	0
	10:0	RXT_PI_LSECDEC [A—D][10:0]	**Last Second Decrements in Pointer Interpreter Bytestream A—D.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Performance Monitoring

Table 432. RXT_POH_ALMPMR, Path Overhead Alarm Performance Monitoring (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8780	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6	RXT_1BRDI_DPM	**One-Bit RDI Defect PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	5	RXT_ERDI_PDPM	**ERDI Payload Defect PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	4	RXT_ERDI_CDPM	**ERDI Connectivity Defect PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	3	RXT_ERDI_SDPM	**ERDI Server Defect PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	2	RXT_UNEQR_ALMPM	**Unequipped Received Alarm PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	1	RXT_AIS_ALMPM	**Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0
	0	RXT_LOP_ALMPM	**Loss of Pointer Alarm PM.** 0 = Alarm has not been detected for any STS-1 in any bytestream. 1 = Alarm has been detected for one or more STS-1s in one or more bytestreams.	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 433. RXT_1BRDI_DPMBSR, Path Overhead One-Bit RDI Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8781	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_1BRDI_DPMBS [A—D]	**One-Bit RDI Defect PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = One-bit RDI defect PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = One-bit RDI defect PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 434. RXT_TS1BRDI_DPMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 One-Bit RDI Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8782, 0x8783, 0x8784, 0x8785	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TS1BRDI_DPMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 One-Bit RDI Defect PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 435. RXT_ERDI_PDPMBSR, Path Overhead ERDI Payload Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8791	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_ERDI_PDPMBS [A—D]	**ERDI Payload Defect PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = ERDI payload defect PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = ERDI payload defect PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 436. RXT_TSERDI_PDPMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 ERDI Payload Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8792, 0x8793, 0x8794, 0x8795	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSERDI_PDPMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 ERDI Payload Defect PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 437. RXT_ERDI_CDPMBSR, Path Overhead ERDI Connectivity Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x87A1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_ERDI_CDPMBS [A—D]	**ERDI Connectivity Defect PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = ERDI connectivity defect PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = ERDI connectivity defect PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 438. RXT_TSERDI_CDPMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 ERDI Connectivity Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x87A2, 0x87A3, 0x87A4, 0x87A5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSERDI_CDPMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 ERDI Connectivity Defect PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 439. RXT_ERDI_SDPMBSR, Path Overhead ERDI Server Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x87B1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_ERDI_SDPMBS [A—D]	**ERDI Server Defect PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = ERDI server defect PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = ERDI server defect PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 440. RXT_TSERDI_SDPMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 ERDI Server Defect PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x87B2, 0x87B3, 0x87B4, 0x87B5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSERDI_SDPMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 ERDI Server Defect PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 441. RXT_UNEQR_PMBSR, Path Overhead Unequipped Received PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x87C1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_UNEQR_PMBS [A—D]	**Unequipped Received PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Unequipped received PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Unequipped received PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 442. RXT_TSUNEQR_PMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 Unequipped Received PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x87C2, 0x87C3, 0x87C4, 0x87C5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSUNEQR_PMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Unequipped Received PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 443. RXT_AIS_PMBSR, Path Overhead Alarm Indicator Signal PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x87D1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_AIS_PMBS[A—D]	**Alarm Indicator Signal PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Alarm indicator signal PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Alarm indicator signal PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 444. RXT_TSAIS_PMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 Alarm Indicator Signal PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x87D2, 0x87D3, 0x87D4, 0x87D5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSAIS_PMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Alarm Indicator Signal PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 445. RXT_LOP_PMBSR, Path Overhead Loss of Pointer PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x87E1	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	RXT_LOP_PMBSR[A—D]	**Loss of Pointer PM Bytestream A—D.** 0 = Loss of pointer PM has not been detected for any STS-1s in bytestream A—D. 1 = Loss of pointer PM has been detected for one or more STS-1s in bytestream A—D.	0

Table 446. RXT_TSLOP_PMBSR[A—D], Path Overhead Time Slots 1—12 Loss of Pointer PM Bytestream A—D (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x87E2, 0x87E3, 0x87E4, 0x87E5	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	RXT_TSLOP_PMBS [A—D][1—12]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 12 Loss of Pointer PM Bytestream A—D.**	0

Table 447. RXT_LSECCVP_CPMR[1—48], Last Second CV-P Count Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 PM (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8800 — 0x882F	15:0	RXT_LSECCVP_CPM [1—48][15:0]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 CV Count PM.**	0

Table 448. RXT_LSECREIP_CPMR[1—48], Last Second REI-P Count Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 PM (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8880 — 0x88AF	15:0	RXT_LSECREIP_CPM [1—48][15:0]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 REI Count PM.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Descriptions (continued)

RDI, C2, and PDI Status

Table 449. RXT_TSRDIPR[1—48], Time Slots 1—48 Path RDI Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8900 — 0x892F	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	0
	2:0	RXT_TS_RRDI [1—48][2:0]	**Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 Received RDI Code.**	0

Table 450. RXT_TSC2R[1—24], Time Slots 1—48 Path C2 Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8930 — 0x8947	15:8	RXT_TSRC2 [1, 3, . . . , 47][7:0]	**Time Slots 1, 3, 5, 7, . . . , 47 Received C2 Byte.**	0x13
	7:0	RXT_TSRC2 [2, 4, . . . , 48][7:0]	**Time Slots 2, 4, 6, 8, . . . , 48 Received C2 Byte.**	0x13

Table 451. RXT_TSPDIR[1—24], Time Slots 1—48 Path PDI Status (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x8960 — 0x8977	15:8	RXT_TSRPDI [1, 3, . . . , 47][7:0]	**Time Slots 1, 3, 5, 7, . . . , 47 Received PDI Byte.**	0
	7:0	RXT_TSRPDI [2, 4, . . . , 48][7:0]	**Time Slots 2, 4, 6, 8, . . . , 48 Received PDI Byte.**	0

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map

Table 452. RXT Register Map

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Version Control (RO)																	
0x8000	RXT_IDR	RXT_ID[15:0]															
0x8001	RXT_CORWR																RXT_CORW
0x8002 — 0x800E	—																
Interrupts																	
0x800F	RXT_POH_ALMBNR1														RXT_PDI_ALMDBN	RXT_PDI_ALMBN	RXT_J1ACCMP_ALMBN
0x8010	RXT_POH_ALMBNR2	RXT_RDI_ALMDBN	RXT_PLM_ALMDBN	RXT_UNEQR_ALMDBN	RXT_AIS_ALMDBN	RXT_LOP_ALMDBN	RXT_J1MM_ALMBN	RXT_J1VLD_ALMBN	RXT_USCNCT_ALMBN	RXT_CNCTMM_ALMBN		RXT_SF_ALMBN	RXT_RDI_ALMBN	RXT_PLM_ALMBN	RXT_UNEQR_ALMBN	RXT_AIS_ALMBN	RXT_LOP_ALMBN
0x8011 — 0x8030	—																
0x8031	RXT_SF_ALMBNBSR													Signal Fail Binning			
														RXT_SF_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x8032	RXT_TSSF_ALMBSRA					Signal Fail Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSSF_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x8033	RXT_TSSF_ALMBSRB					Signal Fail Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSSF_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x8034	RXT_TSSF_ALMBSRC					Signal Fail Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSSF_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x8035	RXT_TSSF_ALMBSRD					Signal Fail Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSSF_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x8036 — 0x8040	—																
0x8041	RXT_RDI_ALMBNBSR													Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Binning			
														RXT_RDI_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x8042	RXT_TSRDI_ALMBSRA					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x8043	RXT_TSRDI_ALMBSRB					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x8044	RXT_TSRDI_ALMBSRC					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x8045	RXT_TSRDI_ALMBSRD					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x8046 — 0x8050	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x8051	RXT_PLM_ALMBNBSR													Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Binning			
														RXT_PLM_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x8052	RXT_TSPLM_ALMBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x8053	RXT_TSPLM_ALMBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x8054	RXT_TSPLM_ALMBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x8055	RXT_TSPLM_ALMBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x8056 — 0x8060	—																
0x8061	RXT_UNEQR_ALMBNBSR													Unequipped Received Alarm Binning			
														RXT_UNEQR_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x8062	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMBSRA					Unequipped Received Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x8063	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMBSRB					Unequipped Received Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x8064	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMBSRC					Unequipped Received Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x8065	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMBSRD					Unequipped Received Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x8066 — 0x8070	—																
0x8071	RXT_AIS_ALMBNBSR													Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Binning			
														RXT_AIS_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x8072	RXT_TSAIS_ALMBSRA					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x8073	RXT_TSAIS_ALMBSRB					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x8074	RXT_TSAIS_ALMBSRC					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x8075	RXT_TSAIS_ALMBSRD					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x8076 — 0x8080	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x8081	RXT_LOP_ALMBNBSR													Loss of Pointer Alarm Binning			
														RXT_LOP_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x8082	RXT_TSLOP_ALMBSRA					Loss of Pointer Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x8083	RXT_TSLOP_ALMBSRB					Loss of Pointer Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x8084	RXT_TSLOP_ALMBSRC					Loss of Pointer Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x8085	RXT_TSLOP_ALMBSRD					Loss of Pointer Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x8086 — 0x8090	—																
0x8091	RXT_CNCTMM_ALMBNBSR													Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Binning			
														RXT_CNCTMM_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x8092 — 0x80A0	—																
0x80A1	RXT_USCNCTM_ALMBNBSR													Unsupported Concatenation Map Alarm Binning			
														RXT_USCNCTM_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x80A2 — 0x80C0	—																
0x80C1	RXT_J1NVLDMSG_ ALMBNBSR													J1 New Validated Message Alarm Binning			
														RXT_J1NVLDMSG_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x80C2 — 0x80D0	—																
0x80D1	RXT_J1MSGMM_ALMBNBSR													J1 Message Mismatch Alarm Binning			
														RXT_J1MSGMM_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x80D2 — 0x8100	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x8101	RXT_PDI_ALMBNBSR													Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Binning			
														RXT_PDI_ALMBNBS[A—D]			
0x8102	RXT_TSPDI_ALMBSRA					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMBSA[1—12]											
0x8103	RXT_TSPDI_ALMBSRB					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMBSB[1—12]											
0x8104	RXT_TSPDI_ALMBSRC					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMBSC[1—12]											
0x8105	RXT_TSPDI_ALMBSRD					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMBSD[1—12]											
0x8106 — 0x8110	—																
0x8111	RXT_RDI_ALMDBNBSR													Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Binning			
														RXT_RDI_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x8112	RXT_TSRDI_ALMDBSRA					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x8113	RXT_TSRDI_ALMDBSRB					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x8114	RXT_TSRDI_ALMDBSRC					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x8115	RXT_TSRDI_ALMDBSRD					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMDBSD[1—12]											
0x8116 — 0x8120	—																
0x8121	RXT_PLM_ALMDBNBSR													Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Binning			
														RXT_PLM_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x8122	RXT_TSPLM_ALMDBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x8123	RXT_TSPLM_ALMDBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x8124	RXT_TSPLM_ALMDBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x8125	RXT_TSPLM_ALMDBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMDBSD[1—12]											
0x8126 — 0x8130	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x8131	RXT_UNEQR_ALMDBNBSR													Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Binning			
														RXT_UNEQR_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x8132	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSRA					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x8133	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSRB					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x8134	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSRC					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x8135	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSRD					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDBSD[1—12]											
0x8136 — 0x8140	—																
0x8141	RXT_AIS_ALMDBNBSR													Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Binning			
														RXT_AIS_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x8142	RXT_TSAIS_ALMDBSRA					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x8143	RXT_TSAIS_ALMDBSRB					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x8144	RXT_TSAIS_ALMDBSRC					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x8145	RXT_TSAIS_ALMDBSRD					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMDBSD[1—12]											
0x8146 — 0x8150	—																
0x8151	RXT_LOP_ALMDBNBSR													Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Binning			
														RXT_LOP_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x8152	RXT_TSLOP_ALMDBSRA					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x8153	RXT_TSLOP_ALMDBSRB					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x8154	RXT_TSLOP_ALMDBSRC					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x8155	RXT_TSLOP_ALMDBSRD					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMDBSD[1—12]											
0x8156 — 0x815F	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x8160	RXT_PTRACCMPIR																RXT_J1BF ACCMPI
0x8161 — 0x8170	—																
0x8171	RXT_PDI_ALMDBNBSR													PDI Alarm Delta Binning			
														RXT_PDI_ALMDBNBS[A—D]			
0x8172	RXT_TSPDI_ALMDBSRA					PDI Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMDBSA[1—12]											
0x8173	RXT_TSPDI_ALMDBSRB					PDI Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMDBSB[1—12]											
0x8174	RXT_TSPDI_ALMDBSRC					PDI Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMDBSC[1—12]											
0x8175	RXT_TSPDI_ALMDBSRD					PDI Alarm Delta per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMDBSD[1—12]											
0x8176 — 0x820E	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Masks																	
0x820F	RXT_POH_ALMBNMR1														RXT_PDI_ALM-DBNM	RXT_PDI_ALMBNM	RXT_J1ACCMP_ALMBNM
0x8210	RXT_POH_ALMBNMR2	RXT_RDI_ALM-DBNM	RXT_PLM_ALMDBNM	RXT_UNEQR_ALMDBNM	RXT_AIS_ALM-DBNM	RXT_LOP_ALMDBNM	RXT_J1MM_ALMBNM	RXT_J1VLD_ALMBNM	RXT_USCNCT_ALMBNM	RXT_CNCTMM_ALMBNM		RXT_SF_ALMBNM	RXT_RDI_ALMBNM	RXT_PLM_ALMBNM	RXT_UNEQR_ALMBNM	RXT_AIS_ALMBNM	RXT_LOP_ALMBNM
0x8211 — 0x8220	—																
0x8221	RXT_SF_ALMBNMBSR													Signal Fail Alarm Binning Mask			
														RXT_SF_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x8222	RXT_TSSF_ALMMBSRA					Signal Fail Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSSF_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x8223	RXT_TSSF_ALMMBSRB					Signal Fail Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSSF_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x8224	RXT_TSSF_ALMMBSRC					Signal Fail Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSSF_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x8225	RXT_TSSF_ALMMBSRD					Signal FAil Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSSF_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x8226 — 0x8230	—																
0x8231	RXT_RDI_ALMBNMBSR													Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Binning Mask			
														RXT_RDI_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x8232	RXT_TSRDI_ALMMBSRA					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x8233	RXT_TSRDI_ALMMBSRB					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x8234	RXT_TSRDI_ALMMBSRC					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x8235	RXT_TSRDI_ALMMBSRD					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x8236 — 0x8240	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x8241	RXT_PLM_ALMBNMBSR													Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Binning Mask			
														RXT_PLM_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x8242	RXT_TSPLM_ALMMBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x8243	RXT_TSPLM_ALMMBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x8244	RXT_TSPLM_ALMMBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x8245	RXT_TSPLM_ALMMBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x8246 — 0x8250	—																
0x8251	RXT_UNEQR_ALMBNMBSR													Unequipped Received Alarm Binning Mask			
														RXT_UNEQR_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x8252	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSRA					Unequipped Received Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x8253	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSB					Unequipped Received Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x8254	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSC					Unequipped Received Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x8255	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSD					Unequipped Received Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x8256 — 0x8260	—																
0x8261	RXT_AIS_ALMBNMBSR													Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Binning Mask			
														RXT_AIS_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x8262	RXT_TSAIS_ALMMBSRA					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x8263	RXT_TSAIS_ALMMBSRB					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x8264	RXT_TSAIS_ALMMBSRC					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x8265	RXT_TSAIS_ALMMBSRD					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x8266 — 0x8270	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x8271	RXT_LOP_ALMBNMBSR													Loss of Pointer Alarm Binning Mask			
														RXT_LOP_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x8272	RXT_TSLOP_ALMMBSRA					Loss of Pointer Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x8273	RXT_TSLOP_ALMMBSRB					Loss of Pointer Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x8274	RXT_TSLOP_ALMMBSRC					Loss of Pointer Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x8275	RXT_TSLOP_ALMMBSRD					Loss of Pointer Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x8276	—																
0x8277	RXT_CNCTMM_ALMMBSR													Concatenation Map Mismatch Alarm Mask			
														RXT_CNCTMM_ALMMBS[A—D]			
0x8278	—																
0x8279	RXT_USCNCTM_ALMMBSR													Unsupported Concatenation Map Alarm Mask			
														RXT_USCNCTM_ALMMBS[A—D]			
0x827A	—																
0x827B	RXT_J1NVLDMSG_ALMMBSR													J1 New Validated Message Alarm Mask			
														RXT_J1NVLDMSG_ALMMBS[A—D]			
0x827C	—																
0x827D	RXT_J1MSGMM_ALMMBSR													J1 Message Mismatch Alarm Mask			
														RXT_J1MSGMM_ALMMBS[A—D]			
0x827E — 0x8280	—																
0x8281	RXT_PDI_ALMBNMBSR													Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Binning Mask			
														RXT_PDI_ALMBNMBS[A—D]			
0x8282	RXT_TSPDI_ALMMBSRA					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMMBSA[1—12]											
0x8283	RXT_TSPDI_ALMMBSRB					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMMBSB[1—12]											
0x8284	RXT_TSPDI_ALMMBSRC					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMMBSC[1—12]											
0x8285	RXT_TSPDI_ALMMBSRD					Payload Defect Indicator Alarm Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMMBSD[1—12]											
0x8286 — 0x8290	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x8291	RXT_RDI_ALMDBNMBSR													Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														RXT_RDI_ALMBNDMBS[A—D]			
0x8292	RXT_TSRDI_ALMDMBSRA					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x8293	RXT_TSRDI_ALMDMBSRB					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x8294	RXT_TSRDI_ALMDMBSRC					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x8295	RXT_TSRDI_ALMDMBSRD					Remote Defect Indicator Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x8296 — 0x82A0	—																
0x82A1	RXT_PLM_ALMDBNMBSR													Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														RXT_PLM_ALMDBNMBS[A—D]			
0x82A2	RXT_TSPLM_ALMDMBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x82A3	RXT_TSPLM_ALMDMBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x82A4	RXT_TSPLM_ALMDMBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x82A5	RXT_TSPLM_ALMDMBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x82A6 —0x82B	—																
0x82B1	RXT_UNEQR_ALMDBNMBSR													Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														RXT_UNEQR_ALMDBNMBS[A—D]			
0x82B2	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSRA					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x82B3	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSRB					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x82B4	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSRC					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x82B5	RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSRD					Unequipped Received Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x82B6 — 0x82C0	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x82C1	RXT_AIS_ALMDBNMBSR													Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														RXT_AIS_ALMDBNMBS[A—D]			
0x82C2	RXT_TSAIS_ALMDMBSRA					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x82C3	RXT_TSAIS_ALMDMBSRB					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x82C4	RXT_TSAIS_ALMDMBSRC					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x82C5	RXT_TSAIS_ALMDMBSRD					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x82C6 — 0x82D0	—																
0x82D1	RXT_LOP_ALMDBNMBSR													Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														RXT_LOP_ALMDBNMBS[A—D]			
0x82D2	RXT_TSLOP_ALMDMBSRA					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x82D3	RXT_TSLOP_ALMDMBSRB					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x82D4	RXT_TSLOP_ALMDMBSRC					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x82D5	RXT_TSLOP_ALMDMBSRD					Loss of Pointer Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x82D6 — 0x82DF	—																
0x82E0	RXT_PTRACCMPIR																RXT_J1BFACCMPIM
0x82E1 — 0x82E8	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x82E9	RXT_PDI_ALMDBNMBSR													PDI Alarm Delta Binning Mask			
														RXT_PDI_ALMDBNMBS[A—D]			
0x82EA	RXT_TSPDI_ALMDMBSRA					PDI Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMDMBSA[1—12]											
0x82EB	RXT_TSPDI_ALMDMBSRB					PDI Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMDMBSB[1—12]											
0x82EC	RXT_TSPDI_ALMDMBSRC					PDI Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMDMBSC[1—12]											
0x82ED	RXT_TSPDI_ALMDMBSRD					PDI Alarm Delta Mask per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMDMBSD[1—12]											
0x82EE — 0x82FF	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Path Trace																	
—	—	J1 Byte 1, 3, 5, . . . , 63 Path Trace Buffer								J1 Byte 0, 2, 4, . . . , 62 Path Trace Buffer							
0x8300 — 0x831F	RXT_PTRBFR[1—32]	RXT_J1BYTE[1, 3, 5, . . . , 63][7:0]								RXT_J1BYTE[0, 2, 4, . . . , 62][7:0]							
0x8330	RXT_PTRACCTLR1															RXT_J1TS1_CHSEL[1:0]	
0x8331	RXT_PTRACCTLR2																RXT_J1BF_MSGSEL
0x8332	RXT_PTRACCTLR3																RXT_J1BF_ACTYP
0x8333	RXT_PTRACBGR																RXT_J1_ACBG
0x8334 — 0x8337	—																
0x8338	RXT_STS12PTRCTLR1													J1 Message Mode Select RXT_J1MSG_MSEL[A—D]			
0x8339	RXT_STS12PTRCTLR2													J1 Message Type Select RXT_J1MSG_TYPSEL[A—D]			
0x833A — 0x833B	—																
0x833C	RXT_STS12PTRCTLR3													Time Slots 1—12 Select for J1 Accumulation RXT_TSSEL_J1A[3:0]			
0x833D	RXT_STS12PTRCTLR4													RXT_TSSEL_J1B[3:0]			
0x833E	RXT_STS12PTRCTLR5													RXT_TSSEL_J1C[3:0]			
0x833F	RXT_STS12PTRCTLR6													RXT_TSSEL_J1D[3:0]			
0x8340 — 0x837F	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Persistency																	
0x8380 — 0x8381	—																
0x8382	RXT_TSRDI_ALMPSBSRA					RDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x8383	RXT_TSRDI_ALMPSBSRB					RDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x8384	RXT_TSRDI_ALMPSBSRC					RDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x8385	RXT_TSRDI_ALMPSBSRD					RDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSRDI_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x8386 — 0x8389	—																
0x838A	RXT_TSPLM_ALMPSBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x838B	RXT_TSPLM_ALMPSBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x838C	RXT_TSPLM_ALMPSBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x838D	RXT_TSPLM_ALMPSBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPLM_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x838E — 0x8391	—																
0x8392	RXT_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSRA					Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x8393	RXT_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSRB					Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x8394	RXT_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSRC					Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x8395	RXT_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSRD					Path Unequipped Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPUNEQ_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x8396 — 0x8399	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x839A	RXT_TSAIS_ALMPSBSRA					AIS Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x839B	RXT_TSAIS_ALMPSBSRB					AIS Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x839C	RXT_TSAIS_ALMPSBSRC					AIS Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x839D	RXT_TSAIS_ALMPSBSRD					AIS Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSAIS_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x839E — 0x83A1	—																
0x83A2	RXT_TSLOP_ALMPSBSRA					LOP Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x83A3	RXT_TSLOP_ALMPSBSRB					LOP Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x83A4	RXT_TSLOP_ALMPSBSRC					LOP Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x83A5	RXT_TSLOP_ALMPSBSRD					LOP Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSLOP_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x83A6 — 0x83A9	—																
0x83AA	RXT_TSPDI_ALMPSBSRA					PDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMPSBSA[1—12]											
0x83AB	RXT_TSPDI_ALMPSBSRB					PDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMPSBSB[1—12]											
0x83AC	RXT_TSPDI_ALMPSBSRC					PDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMPSBSC[1—12]											
0x83AD	RXT_TSPDI_ALMPSBSRD					PDI Alarm Persistency per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPDI_ALMPSBSD[1—12]											
0x83AE — 0x83BF	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
State																	
0x83C0 — 0x83C1	—																
0x83C2	RXT_TSRDI_STBSRA					RDI State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSRDI_STBSA[1—12]											
0x83C3	RXT_TSRDI_STBSRB					RDI State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSRDI_STBSB[1—12]											
0x83C4	RXT_TSRDI_STBSRC					RDI State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSRDI_STBSC[1—12]											
0x83C5	RXT_TSRDI_STBSRD					RDI State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSRDI_STBSD[1—12]											
0x83C6 — 0x83C9	—																
0x83CA	RXT_TSPLM_STBSRA					Payload Label Mismatch State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPLM_STBSA[1—12]											
0x83CB	RXT_TSPLM_STBSRB					Payload Label Mismatch State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPLM_STBSB[1—12]											
0x83CC	RXT_TSPLM_STBSRC					Payload Label Mismatch State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPLM_STBSC[1—12]											
0x83CD	RXT_TSPLM_STBSRD					Payload Label Mismatch State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPLM_STBSD[1—12]											
0x83CE — 0x83D1	—																
0x83D2	RXT_TSPUNEQ_STBSRA					Path Unequipped State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPUNEQ_STBSA[1—12]											
0x83D3	RXT_TSPUNEQ_STBSRB					Path Unequipped State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPUNEQ_STBSB[1—12]											
0x83D4	RXT_TSPUNEQ_STBSRC					Path Unequipped State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPUNEQ_STBSC[1—12]											
0x83D5	RXT_TSPUNEQ_STBSRD					Path Unequipped State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPUNEQ_STBSD[1—12]											
0x83D6 — 0x83D9	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x83DA	RXT_TSAIS_STBSRA					AIS State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSAIS_STBSA[1—12]											
0x83DB	RXT_TSAIS_STBSRB					AIS State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSAIS_STBSB[1—12]											
0x83DC	RXT_TSAIS_STBSRC					AIS State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSAIS_STBSC[1—12]											
0x83DD	RXT_TSAIS_STBSRD					AIS State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSAIS_STBSD[1—12]											
0x83DE — 0x83E1	—																
0x83E2	RXT_TSLOP_STBSRA					LOP State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSLOP_STBSA[1—12]											
0x83E3	RXT_TSLOP_STBSRB					LOP State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSLOP_STBSB[1—12]											
0x83E4	RXT_TSLOP_STBSRC					LOP State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSLOP_STBSC[1—12]											
0x83E5	RXT_TSLOP_STBSRD					LOP State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSLOP_STBSD[1—12]											
0x83E6 — 0x83E9	—																
0x83EA	RXT_TSPDI_STBSRA					PDI State per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSPDI_STBSA[1—12]											
0x83EB	RXT_TSPDI_STBSRB					PDI State per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSPDI_STBSB[1—12]											
0x83EC	RXT_TSPDI_STBSRC					PDI State per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSPDI_STBSC[1—12]											
0x83ED	RXT_TSPDI_STBSRD					LOP State per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSPDI_STBSD[1—12]											
0x83EE — 0x83FF	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Signal Fail																	
0x8400	RXT_SFWSZ_SELR1	RXT_SFWSZ_SELSET[0—7][1:0]															
0x8401	RXT_SFWSZ_SELR2	RXT_SFWSZ_SELCLR[0—7][1:0]															
0x8402 — 0x840F	—																
0x8410	RXT_SFDR0								RXT_SFD0[8:0]								
0x8411	RXT_SFDR1								RXT_SFD1[8:0]								
0x8412	RXT_SFDR2			RXT_SFD2[13:0]													
0x8413	RXT_SFDR3			RXT_SFD3[13:0]													
0x8414	RXT_SFDR4			RXT_SFD4[13:0]													
0x8415	RXT_SFDR5			RXT_SFD5[13:0]													
0x8416	RXT_SFDR6			RXT_SFD6[13:0]													
0x8417	RXT_SFDR7			RXT_SFD7[13:0]													
0x8418	RXT_SFCLRR0								RXT_SFCLR0[8:0]								
0x8419	RXT_SFCLRR1								RXT_SFCLR1[8:0]								
0x841A	RXT_SFCLRR2			RXT_SFCLR2[13:0]													
0x841B	RXT_SFCLRR3			RXT_SFCLR3[13:0]													
0x841C	RXT_SFCLRR4			RXT_SFCLR4[13:0]													
0x841D	RXT_SFCLRR5			RXT_SFCLR5[13:0]													
0x841E	RXT_SFCLRR6			RXT_SFCLR6[13:0]													
0x841F	RXT_SFCLRR7			RXT_SFCLR7[13:0]													
0x8420	RXT_SFWSZR0	RXT_SFWSZ0[15:0]															
0x8421 — 0x842F	—																
0x8430	RXT_SFWSZR1	RXT_SFWSZ1[15:0]															
0x8431 — 0x843F	—																
0x8440	RXT_SFWSZR2	RXT_SFWSZ2[15:0]															
0x8441 — 0x844F	—																
0x8450	RXT_SFWSZR3	RXT_SFWSZ3[15:0]															
0x8451 — 0x8501	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Concatenation																	
0x8502	RXT_ECNCTM_TSBSRA					Expected Concatenation Map Bytestream A											
						RXT_ECNCT_STTSBSA[1—12]											
0x8503	RXT_ECNCTM_TSBSRB					Expected Concatenation Map Bytestream B											
						RXT_ECNCT_STTSBSB[1—12]											
0x8504	RXT_ECNCTM_TSBSRC					Expected Concatenation Map Bytestream C											
						RXT_ECNCT_STTSBSC[1—12]											
0x8505	RXT_ECNCTM_TSBSRD					Expected Concatenation Map Bytestream D											
						RXT_ECNCT_STTSBSD[1—12]											
0x8506	—																
0x8507	RXT_CNCTCPREN_TSBSRA					Software Concatenation Compare Enable Bytestream A											
						RXT_CNCTCPREN_TSBSA[1—12]											
0x8508	RXT_CNCTCPREN_TSBSRB					Software Concatenation Compare Enable Bytestream B											
						RXT_CNCTCPREN_TSBSB[1—12]											
0x8509	RXT_CNCTCPREN_TSBSRC					Software Concatenation Compare Enable Bytestream C											
						RXT_CNCTCPREN_TSBSC[1—12]											
0x850A	RXT_CNCTCPREN_TSBSRD					Software Concatenation Compare Enable Bytestream D											
						RXT_CNCTCPREN_TSBSD[1—12]											
0x850B — 0x8511	—																
0x8512	RXT_RCNCTM_TSBSRA					Received Concatenation Map Bytestream A											
						RXT_RCNCT_STTSBSA[1—12]											
0x8513	RXT_RCNCTM_TSBSRB					Received Concatenation Map Bytestream B											
						RXT_RCNCT_STTSBSB[1—12]											
0x8514	RXT_RCNCTM_TSBSRC					Received Concatenation Map Bytestream C											
						RXT_RCNCT_STTSBSC[1—12]											
0x8515	RXT_RCNCTM_TSBSRD					Received Concatenation Map Bytestream D											
						RXT_RCNCT_STTSBSD[1—12]											
0x8516 — 0x8541	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
AIS Insert Control																	
0x8542	RXT_SWAIS_ISRTRA					AIS Insert Bytestream A											
						RXT_SWAIS_ISRTA[1—12]											
0x8543	RXT_SWAIS_ISRTRB					AIS Insert Bytestream B											
						RXT_SWAIS_ISRTB[1—12]											
0x8544	RXT_SWAIS_ISRTRC					AIS Insert Bytestream C											
						RXT_SWAIS_ISRTC[1—12]											
0x8545	RXT_SWAIS_ISRTRD					AIS Insert Bytestream D											
						RXT_SWAIS_ISRTD[1—12]											
0x8546	—																
0x8547	RXT_AISONUNEQ_PRA					AIS Insert on UNEQ Control Bytestream A											
						RXT_AISONUNEQ_PA[1—12]											
0x8548	RXT_AISONUNEQ_PRB					AIS Insert on UNEQ Control Bytestream B											
						RXT_AISONUNEQ_PB[1—12]											
0x8549	RXT_AISONUNEQ_PRC					AIS Insert on UNEQ Control Bytestream C											
						RXT_AISONUNEQ_PC[1—12]											
0x854A	RXT_AISONUNEQ_PRD					AIS Insert on UNEQ Control Bytestream D											
						RXT_AISONUNEQ_PD[1—12]											
0x854B	—																
0x854C	RXT_AISONPLM_PRA					AIS Insert on PLM Control Bytestream A											
						RXT_AISONPLM_PA[1—12]											
0x854D	RXT_AISONPLM_PRB					AIS Insert on PLM Control Bytestream B											
						RXT_AISONPLM_PB{1—12]											
0x854E	RXT_AISONPLM_PRC					AIS Insert on PLM Control Bytestream C											
						RXT_AISONPLM_PC[1—12]											
0x854F	RXT_AISONPLM_PRD					AIS Insert on PLM Control Bytestream D											
						RXT_AISONPLM_PD[1—12]											
0x8550	—																
0x8551	RXT_AISONTIM_PRA					AIS Insert on TIM Control Bytestream A											
						RXT_AISONTIM_PA[1—12]											
0x8552	RXT_AISONTIM_PRB					AIS Insert on TIM Control Bytestream B											
						RXT_AISONTIM_PB[1—12]											
0x8553	RXT_AISONTIM_PRC					AIS Insert on TIM Control Bytestream C											
						RXT_AISONTIM_PC[1—12]											
0x8554	RXT_AISONTIM_PRD					AIS Insert on TIM Control Bytestream D											
						RXT_AISONTIM_PD[1—12]											
0x8555 — 0x857F	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Pointer Processor Control																	
0x8580	RXT_STS12_PINCDECR													SONET/$\overline{\text{SDH}}$ Pointer Inc/Dec Rules RXT_PINCDEC[A—D]			
0x8581 — 0x858F	—																
0x8590	RXT_TS_INCDECBNRA													STS-1 Inc/Dec Binning Select Bytestream A RXT_TS_INCDECBNA[3:0]			
0x8591	RXT_TS_INCDEBNCRB													STS-1 Inc/Dec Binning Select Bytestream B RXT_TS_INCDECBNB[3:0]			
0x8592	RXT_TS_INCDECBNRC													STS-1 Inc/Dec Binning Select Bytestream C RXT_TS_INCDECBNC[3:0]			
0x8593	RXT_TS_INCDECBNRD													STS-1 Inc/Dec Binning Select Bytestream D RXT_TS_INCDECBND[3:0]			
0x8594 — 0x85A1	—																
0x85A2	RXT_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSRA					PDI Validate Control Bytestream A RXT_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSA[1—12]											
0x85A3	RXT_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSRB					PDI Validate Control Bytestream B RXT_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSB[1—12]											
0x85A4	RXT_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSRC					PDI Validate Control Bytestream C RXT_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSC[1—12]											
0x85A5	RXT_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSRD					PDI Validate Control Bytestream D RXT_TSPDIVLD_CTLBSD[1—12]											
0x85A6 — 0x85FF	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Provisioning																	
—	—	Time Slots 1, 3, 5, . . . , 47 Expected C2 Bytes								Time Slots 2, 4, 6, . . . , 48 Expected C2 Bytes							
0x8600 — 0x8617	RXT_EXPC2_PVSNR[1—24]	RXT_EXPC2[1, 3, 5, . . . , 47][7:0]								RXT_EXPCP[2, 4, 6, . . . , 48][7:0]							
0x8618	RXT_TSCBB_ERRBSRA					Count Bit/Block Errors Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSCBB_ERRBSA[1—12]											
0x8619	RXT_TSCBB_ERRBSRB					Count Bit/Block Errors Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSCBB_ERRBSB[1—12]											
0x861A	RXT_TSCBB_ERRBSRC					Count Bit/Block Errors Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSCBB_ERRBSC[1—12]											
0x861B	RXT_TSCBB_ERRBSRD					Count Bit/Block Errors Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSCBB_ERRBSD[1—12]											
0x861C — 0x8681	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Maintenance																	
0x8682 — 0x868F	—																
0x8690 — 0x86BF	RXT_TSMNTR[1—48]														RXT_TSSF_TH[1—48][2:0]		
0x86C0 — 0x8701	—																
Interpreter Inc/Dec (PM)																	
0x8702	RXT_PI_LSECINCRA						RXT_PI_LSECINCA[10:0]										
0x8703	RXT_PI_LSECINCRB						RXT_PI_LSECINCB[10:0]										
0x8704	RXT_PI_LSECINCRC						RXT_PI_LSECINCC[10:0]										
0x8705	RXT_PI_LSECINCRD						RXT_PI_LSECINCD[10:0]										
0x8706 — 0x8711	—																
0x8712	RXT_PI_LSECDECRA						RXT_PI_LSECDECA[10:0]										
0x8713	RXT_PI_LSECDECRB						RXT_PI_LSECDECB[10:0]										
0x8714	RXT_PI_LSECDECRC						RXT_PI_LSECDECC[10:0]										
0x8715	RXT_PI_LSECDECRD						RXT_PI_LSECDECD[10:0]										
0x8716 — 0x877F	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Performance Monitoring																	
0x8780	RXT_POH_ALMPMR										RXT_1BRDI_DPM	RXT_ERDI_PDPM	RXT_ERDI_CDPM	RXT_ERDI_SDPM	RXT_UNEQR_ALMPM	RXT_AIS_ALMPM	RXT_LOP_ALMPM
0x8781	RXT_1BRDI_DPMBSR													One-Bit RDI Alarm PM			
														RXT_1BRDI_DPMBS[A—D]			
0x8782	RXT_TS1BRDI_DPMBSRA					One-Bit RDI Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TS1BRDI_DPMBSA[1—12]											
0x8783	RXT_TS1BRDI_DPMBSRB					One-Bit RDI Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TS1BRDI_DPMBSB[1—12]											
0x8784	RXT_TS1BRDI_DPMBSRC					One-Bit RDI Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TS1BRDI_DPMBSC[1—12]											
0x8785	RXT_TS1BRDI_DPMBSRD					One-Bit RDI Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TS1BRDI_DPMBSD[1—12]											
0x8786 — 0x8790	—																
0x8791	RXT_ERDI_PDPMBSR													ERDI Payload Alarm PM			
														RXT_ERDI_PDPMBS[A—D]			
0x8792	RXT_ERDI_PDPMBSRA					ERDI Payload Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSERDI_PDPMBSA[1—12]											
0x8793	RXT_ERDI_PDPMBSRB					ERDI Payload Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSERDI_PDPMBSB[1—12]											
0x8794	RXT_ERDI_PDPMBSRC					ERDI Payload Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSERDI_PDPMBSC[1—12]											
0x8795	RXT_ERDI_PDPMBSRD					ERDI Payload Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSERDI_PDPMBSD[1—12]											
0x8796 — 0x87A0	—																
0x87A1	RXT_ERDI_CDPMBSR													ERDI Connectivity Alarm PM			
														RXT_ERDI_CDPMBS[A—D]			
0x87A2	RXT_TSERDI_CDPMBSRA					ERDI Connectivity Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSERDI_CDPMBSA[1—12]											
0x87A3	RXT_TSERDI_CDPMBSRB					ERDI Connectivity Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSERDI_CDPMBSB[1—12]											
0x87A4	RXT_TSERDI_CDPMBSRC					ERDI Connectivity Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSERDI_CDPMBSC[1—12]											
0x87A5	RXT_TSERDI_CDPMBSRD					ERDI Connectivity Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSERDI_CDPMBSD[1—12]											
0x87A6 — 0x87B0	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x87B1	RXT_ERDI_SDPMBSR													ERDI Server Alarm PM			
														RXT_ERDI_SDPMBS[A—D]			
0x87B2	RXT_TSERDI_SDPMBSRA					ERDI Server Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSERDI_SDPMBSA[1—12]											
0x87B3	RXT_TSERDI_SDPMBSRB					ERDI Server Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSERDI_SDPMBSB[1—12]											
0x87B4	RXT_TSERDI_SDPMBSRC					ERDI Server Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSERDI_SDPMBSC[1—12]											
0x87B5	RXT_TSERDI_SDPMBSRD					ERDI Server Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSERDI_SDPMBSD[1—12]											
0x87B6 — 0x87C0	—																
0x87C1	RXT_UNEQR_PMBSR													Unequipped Received Alarm PM			
														RXT_UNEQR_PMBS[A—D]			
0x87C2	RXT_TSUNEQR_PMBSRA					Unequipped Received Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_PMBSA[1—12]											
0x87C3	RXT_TSUNEQR_PMBSRB					Unequipped Received Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_PMBSB[1—12]											
0x87C4	RXT_TSUNEQR_PMBSRC					Unequipped Received Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_PMBSC[1—12]											
0x87C5	RXT_TSUNEQR_PMBSRD					Unequipped Received Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSUNEQR_PMBSD[1—12]											
0x87C6 — 0x87D0	—																
0x87D1	RXT_AIS_PMBSR													Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM			
														RXT_AIS_PMBS[A—D]			
0x87D2	RXT_TSAIS_PMBSRA					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSAIS_PMBSA[1—12]											
0x87D3	RXT_TSAIS_PMBSRB					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSAIS_PMBSB[1—12]											
0x87D4	RXT_TSAIS_PMBSRC					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSAIS_PMBSC[1—12]											
0x87D5	RXT_TSAIS_PMBSRD					Alarm Indicator Signal Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSAIS_PMBSD[1—12]											
0x87D6 — 0x87E0	—																

STS Receive Terminator (RXT) Block (continued)

RXT Register Map (continued)

Table 452. RXT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x87E1	RXT_LOP_PMBSR													Loss of Pointer Alarm PM			
														RXT_LOP_PMBS[A—D]			
0x87E2	RXT_TSLOP_PMBSRA					Loss of Pointer Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream A											
						RXT_TSLOP_PMBSA[1—12]											
0x87E3	RXT_TSLOP_PMBSRB					Loss of Pointer Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream B											
						RXT_TSLOP_PMBSB[1—12]											
0x87E4	RXT_TSLOP_PMBSRC					Loss of Pointer Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream C											
						RXT_TSLOP_PMBSC[1—12]											
0x87E5	RXT_TSLOP_PMBSRD					Loss of Pointer Alarm PM per STS-1 Bytestream D											
						RXT_TSLOP_PMBSD[1—12]											
0x87E6 — 0x87FF	—																
0x8800 — 0x882F	RXT_LSECCVP_CPMR[1—48]	Time Slots 1, 2, 3, 4, . . . , 48 CV Count PM RXT_LSECCVP_CPM[1—48][15:0]															
0x8830 — 0x887F	—																
0x8880 — 0x88AF	RXT_LSECREIP_ CPMR[1—48]	Time Slots 1, 2, 3, 4, . . . , 48 REI Count PM RXT_LSECREIP_CPM[1—48][15:0]															
0x88B0 — 0x88FF	—																
RDI, C2 Status																	
0x8900 — 0x892F	RXT_TSRDIPR[1—48]														Time Slot 1—Time Slot 48 Received RDI Code RXT_TS_RRDI[1—48][2:0]		
0x8930 — 0x8947	RXT_TSC2R[1—24]	Time Slots 1, 3, 5, 7, . . . , 47 Received C2 Byte RXT_TSRC2[1, 3, 5, . . . , 47][7:0]								Time Slots 2, 4, 6, 8, . . . , 48 Received C2 byte RXT_TSRC2[2, 4, 6, . . . , 48][7:0]							
0x8948 — 0x895F	—																
PDI Status																	
0x8960 — 0x8977	RXT_TSPDIR[1—24]	Time Slots 1, 3, 5, 7, . . . , 47 Received PDI Byte RXT_TSRPDI[1, 3, 5, . . . , 47][7:0]								Time Slots 2, 4, 6, 8, . . . , 48 Received PDI Byte RXT_TSRPDI[2, 4, 6, . . . , 48][7:0]							
0x8968 — 0x8FFF	—																

DS3/E3 Block

DS3 Functional Description

DS3 Block Interface Diagram

The DS3 block consists of three major subblocks: DS3 Rx, DS3 Tx, and microprocessor interface. The DS3 block interfaces with the pointer interpreter and SPE blocks on one side and the receive sequencer/data engine blocks on the other side as shown in Figure 55.

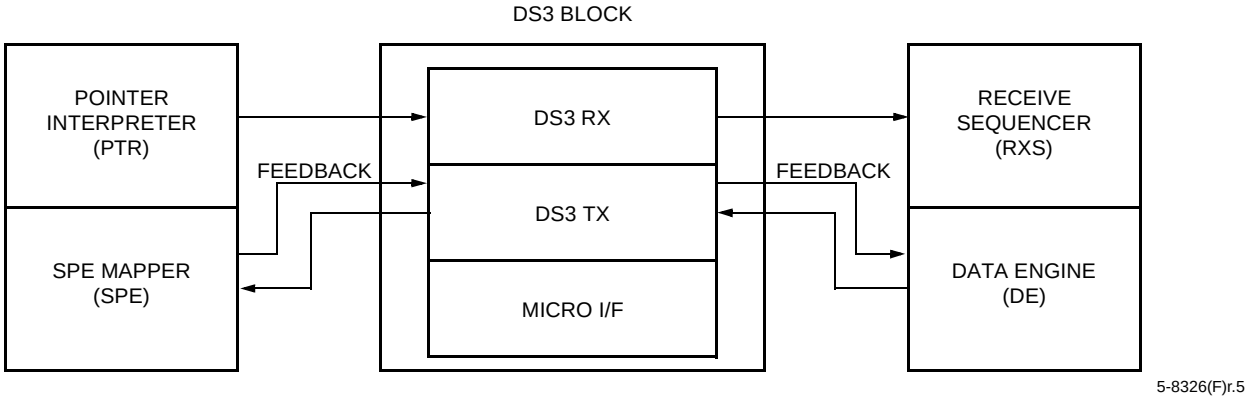


Figure 55. DS3 Block Interface Diagram

DS3 Receive Subblock

The DS3 Rx block is responsible for extracting the i bits from an STS-1 frame, performing DS3 framing, and extracting the d bits from the DS3 frame, and finally, extracting data (packets or ATM cells) from the d bits. The ATM cells could be either direct mapped, or PLCP mapped, and packets are direct mapped.

Data arrives at the DS3 in the Rx direction grouped as four slices of 8 bits. The four slices are labeled A, B, C, and D as shown in Figure 56. DS3 is only supported in slices A and B. The DS3 block is designed to accommodate up to 24 channels, among the two slices. Thus, each slice could have up to 12 channels, and data for any given channel will always arrive at the same slice (that is, data for any one channel arriving on slice A, will never arrive on B, C, or D).

Not all 16 channels need to be DS3 mapped. Any channels not DS3 mapped will be passed through the block untouched. Additionally, the delay through each slice will be the same, if the data is not DS3 mapped, so that data that is not DS3 mapped, belonging to a single channel, can be presented across the four slices at the same time, to the next block, and the data will be transmitted out of the DS3 block aligned in time.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Functional Description (continued)

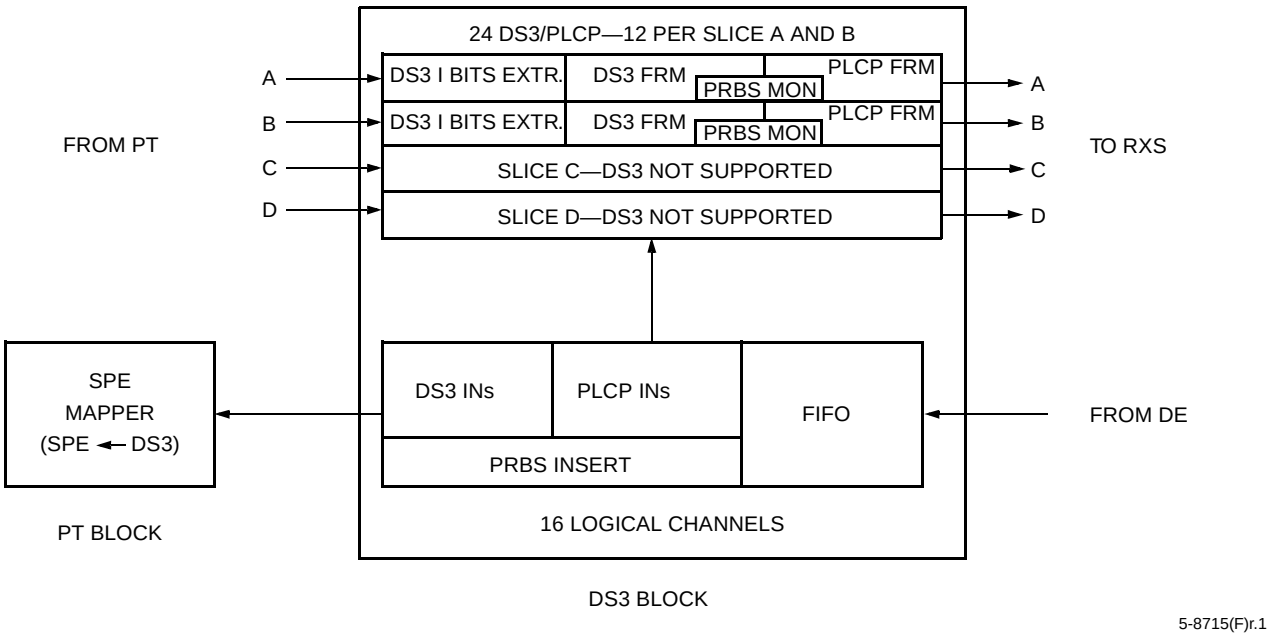


Figure 56. DS3 Receive Subblock

The data entering the DS3 block passes through a mode look-up block, which is responsible for determining, from the time slot, if the data for that channel is DS3 encoded. If data is DS3 encoded, then the mode look-up block is responsible for indicating if DS3 data is PLCP encoded or clear channel as indicated by the following register bits DS3_RDS3PLCP_[A—B][12—1][1:0] (Table 560, Table 561, Table 563, and Table 564): 00 = no mapping, 01 = illegal (no mapping), 10 = DS3 clear channel, 11 = DS3/PLCP mapped signal.

The data is then passed through the DS3 I bits extract block, which is responsible for extracting the i bits from an STS-1 frame. The format of DS3 i-bit mapping into an STS-1 frame is shown in Table 678. Data for any channels not carrying DS3 traffic is sent through this block unmodified. In this block, path-level overhead bytes are ignored. The r(reserved) and o(overhead communications channel) bits are ignored. The s bit is treated as a stuff bit according to the majority vote of the c bits, as per GR253 R3-70 and GR253 R3-71 requirements. The DS3 I bits extract block receives a J1 marker along with the data. All internal counters are resynchronized to the J1 marker, on a per time-slot basis.

After the i bits are extracted, they are passed to the DS3 framer 8 bits at a time. This implies that data must be packed in this and all blocks before being sent out for further processing. All reserved and fixed stuff bytes are marked as invalid data, register bits DS3_RDS3PLCP_[A—B][12—1][1:0]. Setting a time slot into the no mapping mode (00 or 01) resets all internal states for that time slot.

Once the i bits are extracted from an STS-1 frame, they are passed to the DS3 framer block, which is responsible for performing framing onto the DS3 subframe alignment and multiframe alignment signals if the signal contains a DS3 frame. The format of a DS3 multiframe is shown in Figure 61.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Functional Description (continued)

DS3 Framing Algorithm

Framing is done in two stages by first finding a bit position that matches the frame alignment pattern (F bits 1001), and then locating the multiframe alignment signal (M bits 010). In F frame is declared once no errors are detected in the F-bit sequence for 16 consecutive bits. After a matching F-bit sequence is found, in frame is declared (DS3_OOF_[A—B][12—1] = 0 (Table 532 and Table 546)) when correct M bits are received for three M frames (T1.231). The maximum average reframe time is 0.5 ms in the presence of a bit error rate of 10^{-3}.

Once in frame, the received frame bits are monitored for out-of-frame. Out-of-frame is declared (DS3_OOF_[A—B][12—1] = 1) if too many errors are received in either the F bits (three errors in 16 bits if DS3_OOF_FMODE_[A—B] = 0 (Table 560 and Table 563), or at least one F-bit error in each of four consecutive M subframes if DS3_OOF_FMODE_[A—B] = 1) or the M bits (at least one error in each of three consecutive M frames). For testing purposes, the user may also force the framer out-of-frame by setting the mapping bits.

The traditional algorithm for declaring out-of-frame (three errors in 16 F bits) results in false out-of-frame approximately every 30 seconds when the received bit error rate is 10^{-3}. By waiting for four consecutive M subframes with F-bit errors before declaring out-of-frame, the framer normally stays in frame for over an hour when the bit error rate is 10^{-3}.

After subframe and multiframe have been acquired, the DS3 channel is declared framed, and an alarm is raised.

DS3 Loss-of-Frame

The DS3_LOF_[A—B][12—1] bit (Table 533 and Table 547) is set if the associated DS3_OOF_[A—B][12—1] out-of-frame bit is high continuously for 28 ± 1 frame periods (approximately 3 ms). Once set, the LOF state bit is not cleared until the OOF state bit is continuously low for 28 ± 1 frame periods.

Register bits: DS3_LOF_[A—B][12—1], DS3_LOFD_[A—B][12—1] (Table 481 and Table 493), and DS3_LOFM_[A—B][12—1] (Table 507 and Table 519).

Severely Errored Frame (SEF)

The received DS3 frames are checked for severely errored frames (SEF). A SEF defect is the occurrence of three or more F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits and reported through register bits DS3_SEF_[A—B][12—1] (Table 534 and Table 548). A SEF defect is terminated when the signal is in-frame and there are less than three F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits. This error may cause the DS3 framer to transition to the out-of-frame state.

Register bits: DS3_SEF_[A—B][12—1], DS3_SEFD_[A—B][1—12] (Table 482 and Table 494), and DS3_SEFM_[A—B][12—1] (Table 508 and Table 520).

AIS Detection/Removal

In each M-frame, the 4704 information bits are checked for the presence of the **AIS** (1010) pattern starting after each overhead bit. In order to detect this pattern in the presence of a high error rate, AIS (DS3_AISPAT_DET_[A—B][12—1] (Table 535 and Table 549)) pattern detection is declared if fewer than five pattern errors are received in each of two consecutive frames. Once AIS is declared, it is not cleared until at least 16 pattern errors are received in each of two consecutive M-frames (T1.231). In addition to detection of the pattern, the DS3 signal must be in-frame and P-bit errors are binned during AIS detection.

Register bits: DS3_AISPAT_DET_[A—B][12—1], DS3_AISPAT_DETD_[A—B][12—1] (Table 483 and Table 495), and DS3_AISPAT_DETM[A—B][12—1] (Table 509 and Table 521).

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Functional Description (continued)

Idle Detection/Removal

In each M-frame, the 4704 information bits are checked for the presence of the **idle** (1100) pattern starting after each overhead bit. In order to detect this pattern in the presence of a high error rate, idle (DS3_IDLEPAT_DET_[A—B][12—1] (Table 536 and Table 550)) pattern detection is **declared** if fewer than five pattern errors are received in each of two consecutive frames. Once Idle is declared, it is not **cleared** until at least 16 pattern errors are received in each of two consecutive M-frames (T1.231). In addition to detection of the pattern, the DS3 signal must be in-frame and P-bit errors are binned during Idle detection.

Register bits: DS3_IDLEPAT_DET_[A—B][12—1], DS3_IDLEPAT_DETD[A—B][12—1] (Table 484 and Table 496), DS3_IDLEPAT_DETM_[A—B][12—1] (Table 510 and Table 522).

C-Bit Detection and X-Bit Detection

In addition to the fixed information bit patterns, AIS and Idle signals are transmitted with all C bits set to 0 and both X-bits set to 1. These conditions are monitored and reported in DS3_CBZ_DET_[A—B][12—1] (Table 537 and Table 551) and DS3_RAI_DET_[A—B][12—1] (Table 538 and Table 552) bits.

If every C bit in three consecutive DS3 frame is 0, set DS3_CBZ_DET_[A—B][12—1] = 1. If the three C bits in a single M subframe are 1, clear the associated DS3_CBZ_DET_[A—B][12—1] bit.

If both X bits (RAI or yellow signal) in two consecutive M frames are received as 0 (error-free), the device sets DS3_RAI_DET_[A—B][12—1] = 1. Once this bit is set, it is not cleared until both X bits in two consecutive M-frames are received as 1.

The user may wish to declare AIS or idle based on a combination of some of the DS3_CBZ_DET, DS3_RAI_DET, and DS3_AISPAT_DET or DS3_IDLEPAT_DET bits.

Register bits: DS3_CBZ_DET_[A—B][12—1], DS3_CBZ_DETD_[A—B][12—1] (Table 485 and Table 497), DS3_CBZ_DETM_[A—B][12—1] (Table 511 and Table 523), DS3_RAI_DET_[A—B][12—1], DS3_RAI_DETD_[A—B][12—1] (Table 486 and Table 498), DS3_RAI_DETM_[A—B][12—1] (Table 512 and Table 524).

Near-End Path Failure Event and Count

Near-end path failure event and count are detected via a host microprocessor.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Functional Description (continued)

DS3 OH Bits Processor

All overhead bits defined in a 44.736 kbit/s multiframe structure are defined in the table below. Bold bits are processed by the OH processor block, while all other bits are ignored.

Table 453. Overhead Bits Defined in a 44.736 Mbits/s Multiframe Structure

Note: F1, F2, F3, F4 = 1001, M1, M2, M3 = 010, X1 = X2, P1 = P2, C31 = C32 = C33.

The 56 overhead bits sequential positions as follows:							
X1	F1	C11	F2	C12	F3	**C13**	F4
X2	F1	C21	F2	C22	F3	C23	F4
P1	F1	**C31**	F2	**C32**	F3	**C33**	F4
P2	F1	**C41**	F2	**C42**	F3	**C43**	F4
M1	F1	**C51**	F2	**C52**	F3	**C53**	F4
M2	F1	C61	F2	C62	F3	C63	F4
M3	F1	C71	F2	C72	F3	C73	F4

X-Bit Detection

The X bits are used to indicate received errored multiframes to the remote-end (remote-alarm indication RAI or yellow signal); these bits are set to binary 1 (i.e., X1 = X2 =1) during error-free conditions, and to binary 0 (i.e., X1 = X2 = 0) if OOF or AIS are detected in the incoming signal. See C-Bit Detection and X-Bit Detection section on page 489 for monitoring information.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Functional Description (continued)

P Bits (P1, P2)

For each channel that is DS3 mapped, parity is calculated over the 4704 data bits (84 info bits * 8 blocks/subframe * 7 subframes/multiframe) following the X1 bit.

Parity errors are accumulated in a read-only saturating counter. The coding violation parameter count (CVP-P) counter increments if at least one of the P bits disagree with the parity of the previous frame. This counter is cleared on a 0-to-1 transition of the PMRST (pin D7, Table 10, Pin Descriptions—Microprocessor Interface Signals on page 117) input signal.

Register bits: DS3_PERR_CNT_[A—B][1—12][13:0] (Table 567 and Table 573).

C31, C32, and C33 CP Bits

CP bits are used to carry path (end-to-end facility) parity information. The network terminating equipment (NTE) that originates the DS3 signal must set these bits (C31 = C32 = C33) to the same value as the P bits.

The CP-bit coding violation parameter count (CVCP-P) counts frames with at least two of the three C-bit parity bits indicating an error.

Register bit: DS3_CPERR_CNT_[A—B][1—12][13:0] (Table 568 and Table 574).

C41, C42, and C4 FEBE Bits

FEBE bits are used to carry far-end block error information. All three FEBE bits are set to 1 (C41 = C42 = C43 = 1) if no errors are detected in the M bits, or F bits, or indicated by the CP bits. If any error condition is detected within the M frame, the FEBE bits must be set to any combination of 1s or 0s (except 111).

The CVCP-PFE counter accumulates FEBE error indications (one error indication for each M-frame with at least one FEBE bit equal to zero).

Register bit: DS3_FEBE_CNT_[A—B][1—12][13:0] (Table 569 and Table 575).

C13 FEAC (Far-End Alarm and Control)

FEAC is used to receive alarm and status information from the far-end terminal and to initiate or terminate line loopbacks (not supported) at the request of the far-end terminal. The FEAC signal consists of a 16-bit code word of format 0iiiiii011111111 with the right-most bit transmitted first (1); i = information bit. When no code words are transmitted, the FEAC channel is set to all 1s. After validation (four consecutive times), the code word is stored in register (DS3_RFEAC_CODE_[A—B][12—1][5:0] (Table 544 and Table 558)). If the validated codeword equals one of the codewords listed in Table 454, the RAI state bit is set. Otherwise, the RAI state bit is zero (DS3_RFEAC_RAI_[A—B][12—1] (Table 539 and Table 553), DS3_RFEAC_RAID_[A—B][12—1] (Table 487 and Table 499), DS3_RFEAC_RAIM_[A—B][12—1] (Table 513 and Table 525)). If the validated code word is not listed in Table 454, the DS3_RFEAC_CTL_[A—B][12—1] (Table 540 and Table 554) state bit is set; otherwise, this state bit is 0 (DS3_RFEAC_CTLD_[A—B][12—1] (Table 488 and Table 500), DS3_RFEAC_CTLM_[A—B][12—1] (Table 514 and Table 526)).

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Functional Description (continued)

Table 454. RAI Code Words

Value	Description
(LSB) 011001 (MSB)	DS3 Equipment Failure Service Affecting
001110	DS3 Loss of Signal
000000	DS3 Out of Frame
010110	DS3 AIS Received

C5X Processing

The C51, C52, and C53 bits are used for a 28.2 kbits/s terminal-to-terminal path maintenance data link. The implementation of this data link is optional and therefore is not monitored in this block.

All Other C-Bit Processing

C11, C12, C2X, C6X, and C7X should be set to all 1s. These bits are ignored.

PRBS Detector

The test-pattern detector contains a self-synchronizing detector using the identical QRSS sequence as found in the test-pattern generator ($2^{20} – 1$ and $2^{15} – 1$). When the detector is out of sync, the device continually monitors the input data signal for matches to the expected data signal. When the device detects 32 matches in a row, it declares itself in sync and the error detector is enabled. If the device detects eight consecutive mismatches, the test-pattern detector declares itself out of sync and starts searching again.

When in sync, the device counts the number of times the input data differs from the expected data in an 8-bit counter that holds its count when it reaches the maximum value of 255. This counter is reset when read by the microprocessor and is not affected by the PMRST (pin D7) input signal.

This function is enabled on two time slots at a time, and the data must be DS3 or PLCP frame encoded. Two PRBS detectors are implemented per slice. Setting the DS3_RPRBS_TSSEL_[A—B][2—1][3:0] (Table 562 and Table 565) value to 0xF will disable the PRBS algorithm and reset all counters and state machine values to their reset default states.

Register bits: DS3_RPRBS_TSSEL_[A—B][2—1][3:0],
DS3_RPRBS_INV_[A—B][1:0] (Table 561 and Table 564),
DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERR_[A—B][1:0] (Table 543 and Table 557),
DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERRD_[A—B][1:0] (Table 491 and Table 503),
DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERRM_[A—B][1:0] (Table 517 and Table 529),
DS3_RPRBS_DS3_PLCP_[A—B][1:0] (Table 562 and Table 565),
DS3_RPRBS_15or20_[A—B][1:0] (Table 562 and Table 565),
DS3_RPRBS_ERRCNT_[A—B][1—2][7:0] (Table 545 and Table 559).

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Functional Description (continued)

DS3 PLCP (Physical Layer Convergence Protocol) Framer

Once the data is extracted by the DS3 framer, if that data is PLCP mapped, PLCP framing must be performed. Otherwise, the data is sent through this block unmodified. If the data is PLCP encoded, framing is performed by checking for the A1A2 pattern.

Framing: In-frame is declared after two consecutive A1A2 and two consecutive path overhead indicator (POI) patterns are detected in a row. Out of frame is declared after five consecutive A1A2 mismatches or five consecutive POI values are received in error.

An alarm is issued on a per time-slot basis each time the framer changes state. Until the in-frame state is declared, all data is marked as invalid leaving this block for the associated time slot.

Register bits: DS3_PLCP_OOF_[A—B][12—1] (Table 541 and Table 555), DS3_PLCP_OOFD_[A—B][12—1] (Table 489 and Table 501), DS3_PLCP_OOFM_[A—B][1—12] (Table 515 and Table 527).

B1 Monitoring

The BIP-8 is computed over the 12 x 54 octet structure consisting of the POH fields and the associated ATM cells of the previous PLCP frame and compared to the received BIP-8 value, and the errors are accumulated in a 16-bit saturating counter. This counter is cleared by the PMRST signal, and the error value per frame is sent to the transmit direction for insertion into the G1[7:4] bits.

Register bits: DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_[A—B][1—12][15:0] (Table 570 and Table 576).

G1 Monitoring

The G1[7:4] FEBE error value is binned in a 16-bit saturating counter that is cleared by the PMRST signal. Valid values are 0 to 8. Any value outside this range is considered 0 errors (DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_[A—B][1—12][15:0] (Table 571 and Table 577)).

The G1[3] RAI value is monitored for a change in state. Each time a validated change of state is detected (DS3_PLCP_CNTD_G1_RAI_[A—B][3:0] (Table 562 and Table 565)), a delta bit is set (DS3_PLCP_G1_RAI_[A—B][12—1] (Table 542 and Table 556), DS3_PLCP_G1_RAID_[A—B][12—1] (Table 490 and Table 502), and DS3_PLCP_G1_RAIM_[A—B][12—1] (Table 516 and Table 528)).

All other bits are ignored.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Transmit Direction

The DS3 transmit block consists of three functional blocks. They are the FIFO block used to buffer packets from the data engine, the PLCP frame insert block used to pack ATM cells into a PLCP frame and insert the byte overhead associated with this format, and the DS3 frame insert block that inserts the valid data from the FIFO block in to a DS3 frame. The PLCP and DS3 frame insert blocks can be bypassed for pass-through traffic (virtual concatenation, etc.). Channel ID to slice/time-slot number mapping is provided for bidirectional alarm insertion in the DS3 (X1, X2) and PLCP (G1) frames.

Register bits: DS3_TDS3PLCP[1—16][1:0] (Table 578); 00 = no mapping, 01 = DS3 locked mode, 10 = DS3 clear channel, 11 = DS3/PLCP mapped signal, DS3_TXCHID_TO_TSMAPPING[1—16][1:0][3:0] (Table 578) = channel ID to slice/time-slot mapping [A—B][0—11]; A = 3, B = 2; illegal values default to all selected signals are inactive (0).

The DS3 locked mode allows the insertion of DS3 overhead bytes into a received packed of length (84 * 7 bytes). The DS3 frame insert mechanism will synchronize to the EOP marker. Each time the EOP marker changes position, an event indication is set (DS3_TXEOPERRE[16—1] (Table 505), DS3_TXEOPERRM[16—1] (Table 531)). The EOP marker indicates when the next MSByte contains the start of the packet.

The DS3_TXEOPERRE[16—1] indicates when the EOP marker changes position in the PLCP mapping mode or DS3 locked mode.

FIFO Block

The FIFO block accepts data from the data engine input 32 bits at a time. Each 32 bits is associated with a channel ID, a data valid indicator and a data marker for the entire bus, and an EOP marker per byte to indicate the end of a packet (ATM, HDLC, etc). All valid data (valid indicator and data marker = 1) is written into the associated FIFO location (16 active channels x 32 locations x 36 bits = 18,432 bits (~ 36,864 gates) for the selected channel ID. Data is not read out of the FIFO until data has accumulated above the lower threshold (DS3_TFIFO_MIN[5:0] (Table 582)), and blank requests are sent if the FIFO reaches the upper threshold (DS3_TFIFO_MAX[5:0] (Table 582)).

Writes to the FIFO always occur for valid data even if the FIFO will overflow. In this case, the FIFO is considered empty and reads are disabled until the lower threshold is reached.

Reads from the FIFO are designed as a pull mechanism. The receiving block allows data for a particular channel ID or sends a blank request for that channel ID to the DS3 framer block. A blank request guarantees no valid data is sent to the PT block. The DS3 block requests or inhibits data from the PLCP block by asserting its data valid signal. This same mechanism exists between the PLCP framer and FIFO. The PLCP block can inhibit reads from the FIFO if it does not need data. The FIFO will issue blank requests upstream once the high-buffer threshold is exceeded. This is the only mechanism that will cause blank requests to be issued for a selected channel ID.

Register bits: DS3_TFIFO_MIN[5:0], DS3_TFIFO_MAX[5:0], DS3_TFIFO_OVR_UNFLE_[16—1] (Table 504), and DS3_TFIFO_OVR_UNFLM_[16—1] (Table 530).

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 PLCP Frame/Data Insert

Frame Format Insert

This block is responsible for creating the PLCP frame if the associated channel is PLCP encoded; otherwise, the data is sent through unchanged. The channel being processed is controlled incoming channel ID. The PLCP block will request 32 bits from the FIFO when needed. The PLCP frame floats within the DS3 frame.

ATM cell header locations are determined by the location of the EOP marker. If an EOP marker abruptly changes location, the remaining PLCP ATM location will be filled with 0s. This ensures the receive framer will stay in PLCP frame.

Frame Alignment (A1, A2)

The A1 (0xF6) and A2 (0x28) framing bytes are the same as SONET and SDH A1 and A2 bytes, respectively. The A2 byte can be inverted through (DS3_TPLCP_A2INV[1—16] (Table 578)).

Path Overhead Identifier (P00—P11)

The path overhead identifier (POI) indexes the adjacent path overhead (POH) octet of the PLCP. Table 455 provides the coding for each of the P00—P11 octets. The most significant bit can be inverted through (DS3_TPLCP_POIB7INV[1—16] (Table 578)).

Table 455. POI Values

POI	POI Code	POH
P11	0010_1100	Z6
P10	0010_1001	Z5
P09	0010_0101	Z4
P08	0010_0000	Z3
P07	0001_1100	Z2
P06	0001_1001	Z1
P05	0001_0101	X
P04	0001_0000	B1
P03	0000_1101	G1
P02	0000_1000	X
P01	0000_0100	X
P00	0000_0001	C1

Growth Octets (Z1—Z6 and X Bytes)

The growth octets are reserved for future use. These octets are set to 0.

PLCP Path Error Monitoring (B1)

The BIP-8 field is calculated over a 12 x 54 octet structure consisting of the POH field and the associated ATM cells (648 octets) of the previous PLCP frame. The B1 byte can be inverted on a per-channel basis by setting (DS3_TPLCP_B1INV[1—16] (Table 578)).

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 PLCP Frame/Data Insert (continued)

PLCP Path Status (G1)

The PLCP path status is allocated to convey the received PLCP status and performance to the transmitting far-end. Table 456 illustrates the G1 octet subfields: a 4-bit far-end block error (FEBE), a 1-bit remote alarm indication (RAI), and 3 X bits (X bits are set to all 1s).

The FEBE is the number of B1 errors detected in the previous received PLCP frame. Valid values are 0—8. The outgoing FEBE value can be forced to a programmable value through (DS3_TPLCP_FEBE_SWENB[1—16] (Table 578), DS3_TPLCP_FEBE_DINS[3:0] (Table 581)). The same data value is used for all channels while the enable signals are per channel.

The RAI bit is set to a logic 1 when the associated PLCP framer is in the out-of-frame state. This value can be over-written through DS3_TPLCP_RAI_SWENB[1—16] (Table 578) and DS3_TPLCP_RAI_DINS[1—16] (Table 578).

Table 456. G1 Byte Definition

Far-End Block Error (FEBE)	RAI	X-X-X
4 bits (MSB)	1 bit	3 bits (LSB), Set to 111

Cycle/Stuff Counter (C1)

The cycle/stuff counter provides a nibble stuffing opportunity cycle and length indicator for the PLCP frame. A stuffing opportunity occurs every third frame of a three-frame (375 µs) stuffing cycle. The value of the C1 code is used as an indication of the phase of the 375 µs stuffing opportunity cycle.

Table 457 shows that a trailer containing 13 nibbles is used in the first frame of the 375 µs stuffing opportunity cycle. A trailer of 14 nibbles is used in the second frame. The third frame provides a nibble stuffing opportunity. The contents of each of the 13/14 trailer nibbles will be 1100.

Table 457. Trailer Length

C1 Code	Frame Phase of Cycle	Trailer Length
1111_1111 (0xFF)	1	13
0000_0000 (0x00)	2	14
0110_0110 (0x66)	3 (no stuff)	13
1001_1001 (0x99)	3 (stuff)	14

The algorithm for generating the stuff bytes is summarized in Table 458. Sequence number 1 is repeated 28 times, and then sequence 2 is created. This sequence repeats after 255 PLCP frames.

Table 458. PLCP Nibble Stuff Sequence

Sequence Number	Sequence	Repeat Sequence N Times
1	13 - 14 - 14	28
	13 - 14 - 13	
	13 - 14 - 14	
2	13 - 14 - 13	1

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Frame Generate/OH Bit Inserter

F Bits and M Bits Insert

The DS3 frame generator is responsible for generating the M-frame as shown in Figure 61. It generates and inserts the subframe framing bits F1, F2, F3, F4 = 1001, respectively, and the framing bits M1, M2, M3 = 010, respectively. These bits can be corrupted by setting DS3_TDS3_FINV[1—16] (Table 579) to 1. This causes the F bits to be set to 1000. To corrupt the M bits, set the DS3_TDS3_MINV[1—16] (Table 579) to 1. This causes the M bits to be set to 011.

X Bits Insert

This block is responsible for setting the X bits. These bits are set to a binary 1 during an error-free condition or to a binary 0 if DS3_LOF, DS3_OOF, DS3_AISPAT_DET are detected in the associated received signal. The X bits must persist for 1 second after change of state. This means 0 to 1 or 1 to 0. The X-bit value is provisioned through (DS3_TDS3_XDINS[1—16] (Table 579)).

P Bits (P1, P2)

This block is responsible for computing parity over the previous M-frame data bits (4704). If the digital sum is 1, P1 = P2 = 1; otherwise, P1 = P2 = 0. If the DS3_TDS3_PINV[1—16] (Table 579) is set to a logic 1, the P bits are inverted.

C Bits Insert

Allocation of C bits for C-bit parity applications is summarized in Table 459.

Table 459. C-Bit Insert

C Bit	Description	Settings
C11, C12	Set to binary 1.	—
C13	FEAC is a 16-bit code word of the form $0x_5x_4x_3$_$x_2x_1x_0$0_1111_1111 with the **right-most bit sent first**.	When DS3_TDS3_TFEAC_INS[1—16] (Table 579) bit is a 0 the C13-bit is set to a logic 1. When the control bit is set to a 1, the C13 bit is sent as a 16-bit repeating code word. DS3_TDS3_TFEAC_CODE[1—16][5:0] (Table 579) is sent as shown (bit 5 = x_5). The 16-bit codeword must be repeated at least 10 times, or while the condition exists, whichever is longer.
C21, C22, C23	Not used; set to binary 1.	—
C31, C32, C33	C31 = C32 = C33 = computed P-bit value.	Setting the DS3_TDS3_CPINV[1—16] (Table 579) = 1 inverts all CP bits.
C41. C42, C43	C41 = C42 = C43 = 1 if no errors are detected in the received M or F bits or indicated by the received CP bits. If any errors are detected in the previous received DS3 frame, the **FEBE** bits are set to 000.	An override bit (DS3_TDS3_FEBEINS[1—16] (Table 579) = 1, set the **FEBE** bits to 000.
C51, C52, C53	Nominal carries the LAPD message. This feature is optional and is **not supported** (C51 = C52 = C53 = 1).	—
C61, C62, C63	Not used; must be set to binary 1.	—
C71, C72, C73	Not used, must be set to binary 1.	—

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Frame Generate/OH Bit Inserter (continued)

Data Bits

There are four types of data that can be inserted in to the d bits. They are idle. AIS, pseudorandom data, or data engine data. This is programmable through DS3_TDS3_AIS[1—16] (Table 579), DS3_TDS3_IDLE[1—16] (Table 579); 00 or 11 = data engine data, 01 = idle, 10 = AIS.

AIS Insert

When AIS is forced, the pattern 1010 . . . is sent in the data bits with a 1 starting after each overhead bit. Additionally, the X1 = X2 = 1 and all C bits are set to 0.

Idle Insert

When idle is forced, the pattern 1100 . . . is sent in the data bits with a 1 starting after each overhead bit. Additionally, the X1 = X2 = 1 and C bits are generated normally.

PRBS Sequence

When a pseudorandom sequence is inserted, a ($2^{15} – 1$) or (($2^{20} – 1$) ($x^{20} + x^{17} + 1 = 0$ with a 14 zero limit) sequence is inserted into the data bits with the pattern starting after each overhead bit. Additionally, all overhead bits function normally. This pattern can be inserted in to the PLCP ATM cell payload bytes or the DS3 i bits.

Register bits: DS3_TPRBS_CHID_INS[1—2][5:0], DS3_TPRBS15or20[1—2], DS3_TPRBS_DS3orPLCP[1—2], DS3_TPRBS_INV[1—2], DS3_TPRBS_1BERRINS[1—2] all (Table 580).

Transparent Payload Mode (Used in Conjunction with DS3 Mapping)

Transparent payload mode is used in conjunction with DS3 mapping. In this mode, full frames of DS3 payload bytes are treated as fixed-length packets. The packets are 588 bytes long; each M subframe contains 84 data bytes (eight blocks of 84D bits), and there are seven M subframes in a DS3 multiframe, giving 7 x 84 = 588 data payload bytes per DS3 multiframe. The DS3 frame structure is shown for reference in Figure 61.

The fixed-length packet format allows a user to map data into consistent locations in a DS3 frame so that they can implement any desired sub-DS3-rate mapping (standard or nonstandard). To use this mode, configure the DS3 block to be active, and configure the DE in transparent payload mode.

Configure the corresponding UT channel/interface for packets and ensure that there is enough bandwidth to avoid starvation. Other blocks are configured as usual. It is then possible to post/preprocess data from this fixed 588-byte format to any other format that may be needed.

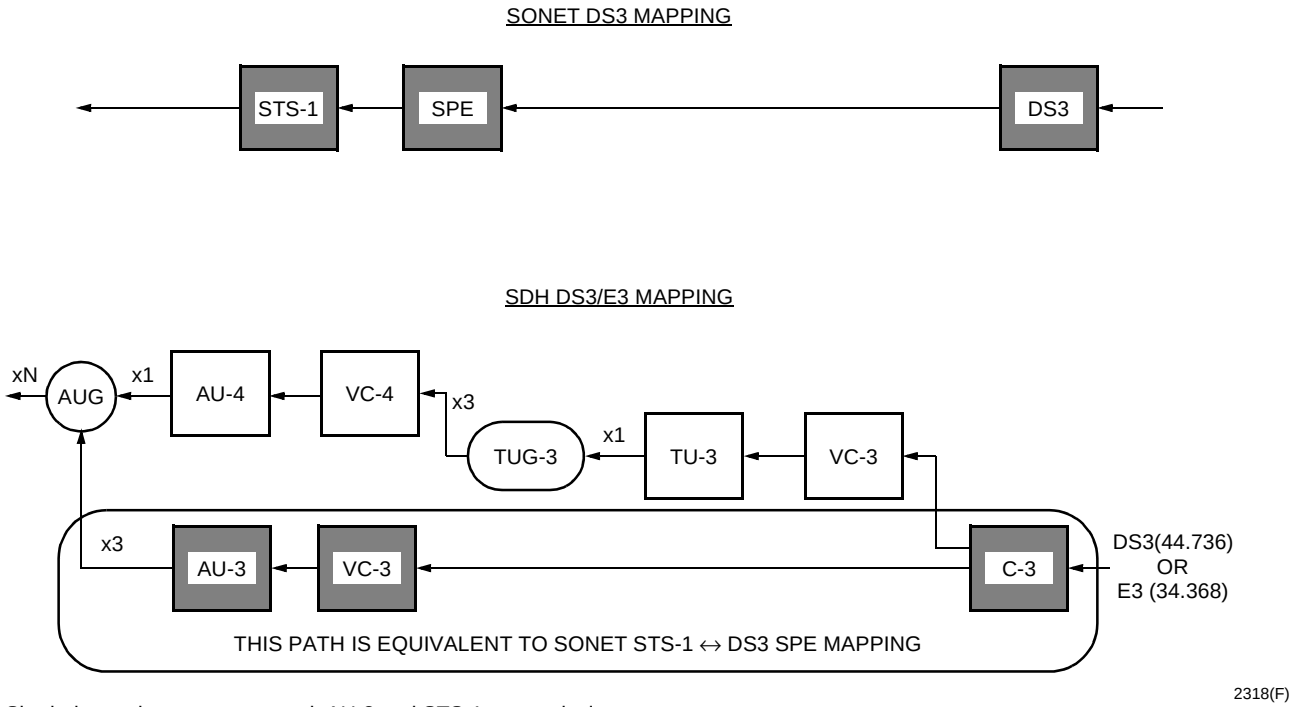
Payload data is mapped between the 588-byte packet format and the DS3 payload format in time order of transmission. The MSB of the first byte of the 588-byte packet is mapped to the first DS3 payload data bit. The first ten and a half bytes of the 588-byte packet format go into the first 84D block of the DS3 multiframe. This mapping continues from left to right, top to bottom through the entire DS3 frame.

It is also possible to use this mode for monitoring the contents of an SPE (i.e., to observe the number of 7E bytes between packets or to verify the operation of the HDLC byte escaper), but in this case, there is no indication of the beginning of the SPE (i.e., first byte following J1).

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description

The DS3/E3 block is an enhancement of the DS3 block of the (TADM042G5 (TADMV1B)) device. The E3 subblock was implemented in MARS2G5 P-Pro for E3 mapping into the VC-3, AU-3, and AUG path as shown in Figure 57. The E3 (34.368 Mbits/s) signal is mapped into a VC-3 and then to an AU-3 as shown in Figure 58. The final step is multiplexing the AU-3 map into an AUG.



Note: Shaded mappings are supported. AU-3 and STS-1 are equivalent.

Figure 57. DS3/E3 Mappings

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

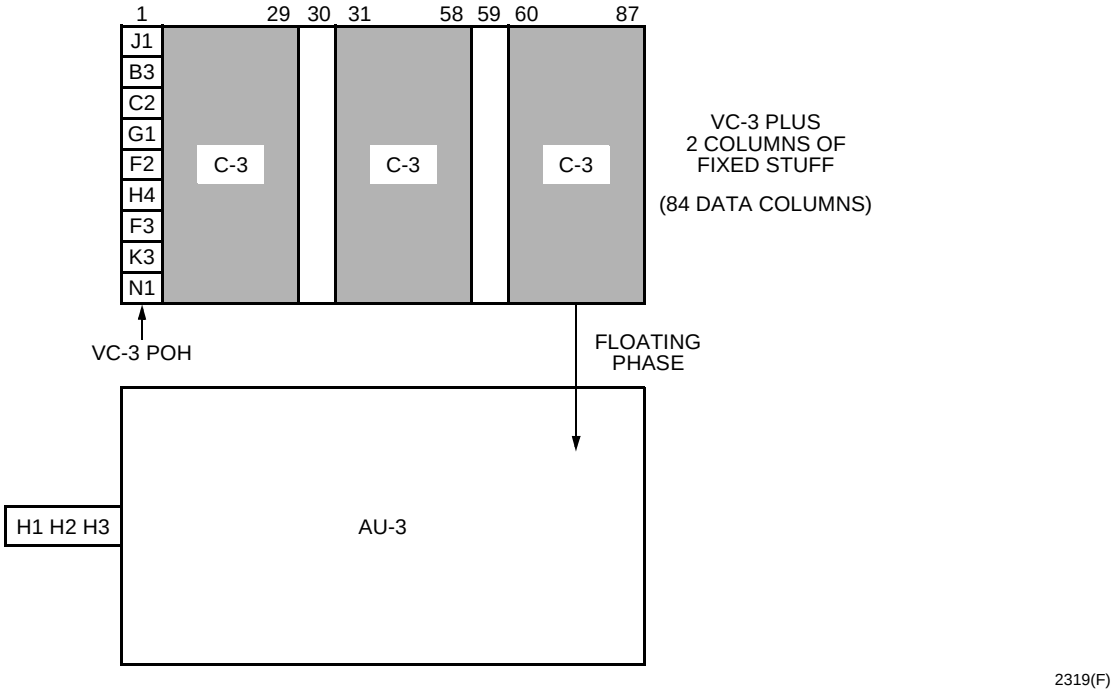


Figure 58. VC-3 Into an AU-3

A 34.368 Mbits/s signal can be mapped into a VC-3 as shown in Figure 59. In addition to the VC-3 POH, the VC-3 consists of a payload of 9 x 84 bytes every 125 µs. This payload is divided in three subframes, each subframe consisting of:

1431 data bits (D);

two sets of five justification control bits (C_1, C_2);

two justification opportunity bits (S_1, S_2);

573 fixed stuff bits (R);

Two sets of five justification control bits C_1 and C_2 are used to control the two justification opportunity bits S_1 and S_2, respectively.

$C_1C_2C_3C_4C_5$ = 00000 indicates that the S_1 is a data bit while $C_1C_2C_3C_4C_5$ = 11111 indicates that S_1 is a justification bit. C_2 bits control S_2 in the same way. Majority vote should be used to make the justification decision in the desynchronizer for protection against single and double bit errors in the C bits.

The value contained in S_1 and S_2, when they are justification bits, is not defined. To maintain the E3 rate in the transmit direction, the S_1 bit should be a fixed stuff bit while the S_2 bit is a data bit.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

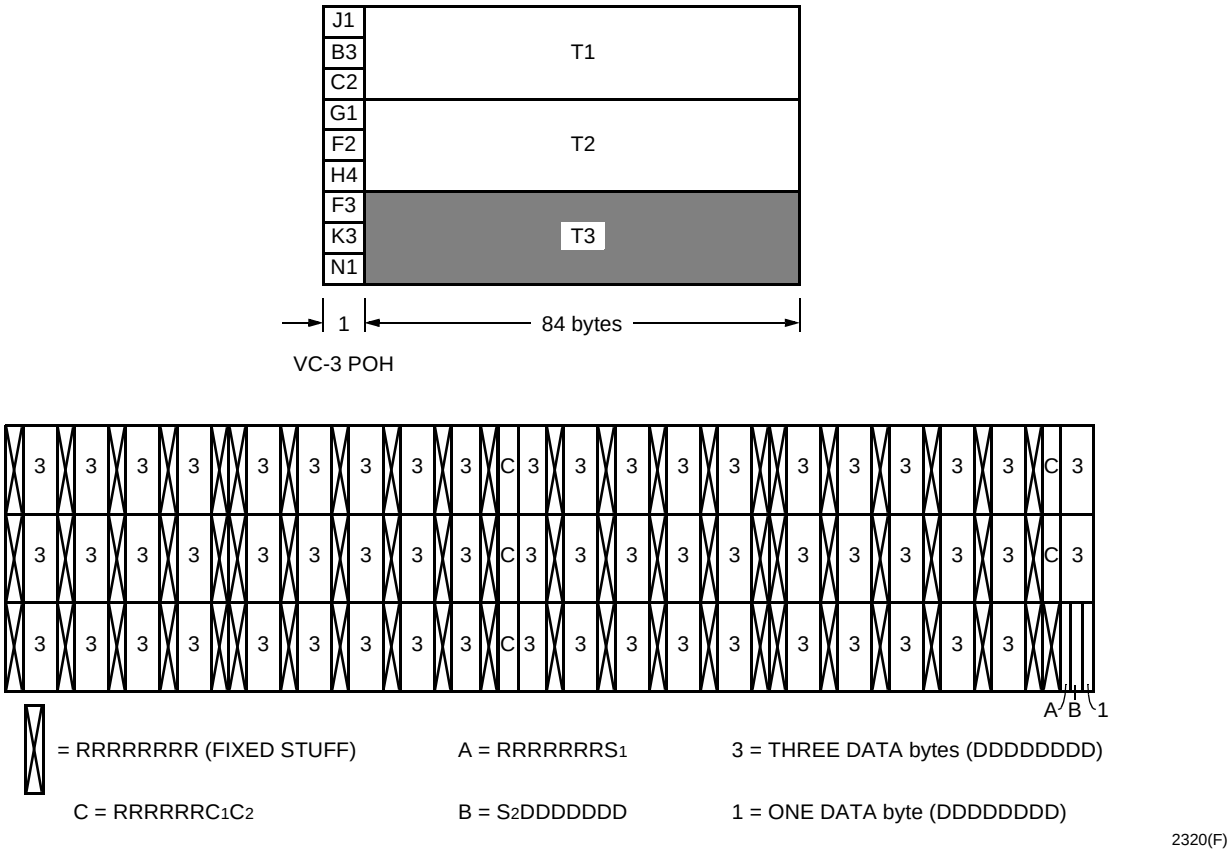


Figure 59. Asynchronous Mapping of 34,368 kbits/s Tributary Into VC-3

E3 Frame Format Requirements from ITU-T G.832 (10/98)

The basic G.832 E3 frame structure at 34,368 kbits/s comprises 7 octets of overhead and 530 octets of payload capacity per 125 µs as shown in Table 463.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

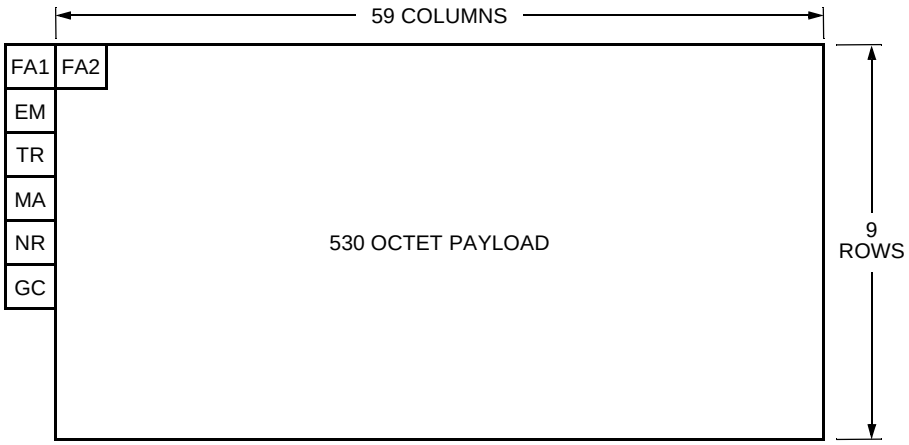


Figure 60. G.832 E3 Frame Structure at 34,368 kbits/s

E3 Overhead Octets

The values and allocation of the overhead octets are shown in Table 460 and described below.

Table 460. Overhead Allocation at 34,368 kbits/s

FA1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	**FA2**
EM	BIP-8																
TR	Trail Trace—16-Byte Sequence																
MA	RDI	REI	Payload Type			MFI		SSM									
NR	Network Operator Byte																
GC	GP Communication Channel																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

Frame Synchronization Bytes (Frame Alignment: FA1/FA2)

Frame alignment signal values 0xF6/0x28 (11110110 00101000). This pattern is inserted at the transmitter at the beginning of each 125 µs frame interval. The receiver identifies the pattern to establish frame alignment so that all other bytes can be properly located and interpreted.

Performance Byte (Error Monitoring: EM)

One byte is allocated for error monitoring. This function will be a BIP-8 code using even parity. The BIP-8 is calculated over all bits, including the overhead bits, of the previous 125 µs frame. The receiver compares this received parity value with the parity computed by receiver. The result of this comparison indicates the error performance of the connection between the transmitter and the receiver.

Trail Trace Byte (TR)

This byte is used to repetitively transmit a trail access point identifier so that a trail receiving terminal can verify its continued connection to the intended transmitter.

A 16-byte frame is defined for the transmission of the access point identifier. The most significant bit (MSB) of the message is a logic 1 value while all other MSBs are 0.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

MA—Maintenance and Adaptation Byte

Each bit in the MA byte is defined in the table below.

Table 461. MA Byte Description

Bit 7	**RDI**	Set when the associated receive E3 signal is in an alarm state. This bit is controlled under software control only.		
Bit 6	**REI**	This bit is set to 1 if one or more errors were detected by the BIP-8, otherwise set to 0.		
Bits[5:3]	**Payload Type**	**Code**	**Signal**	
		000	Unequipped	
		001	Equipped, Nonspecific	
		010	ATM	
		011	SDH TU-12s	
		Others	Undefined	
Bits[2:0]	**Multiframe Indicator/ SSM***	**Bit 2**	**Bit 1**	**Bit 0**
		0	0	SSM Bit 3 (MSB)
		0	1	SSM Bit 2
		1	0	SSM Bit 1
		1	1	SSM Bit 0 (LSB)

* Bit 0 is used in a four-frame multiframe. The phase of the multiframe is determined by the value of MA bits 2 and 1. The 4 bits of the multiframe are allocated to the synchronization status message (SSM).

When interworking with old equipment that used bit 0 as a timing marker (nonmultiframe), the new equipment implementing the above requirement should be capable of being configured to transmit the old requirement as given below.

Bit 0, timing marker. This bit is set to 0 to indicate that the timing source is traceable to a primary reference clock, and is otherwise set to 1.

NR—Network Operator Byte

This byte is allocated for maintenance purposes specific to individual network operators. Its transparency from trail termination to trail termination is not guaranteed. For tandem connection maintenance, the byte is used in accordance with Annex D/G.707. **Tandem connection maintenance is not supported by this block.** This byte is not supported.

GC

General purpose communication channel (e.g., to provide data/voice channel connection for maintenance purposes). This byte is not supported.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

Mapping of ATM Cells into 34,368 kbits/s—ITU-T G.804 (02/98)

The ATM cells are mapped into the 530 payload octets of the 34,368 kbit/s frame with the octet structure of the cell aligned with the octet structure of the frame. The ATM cell payload (48 bytes) shall be scrambled before mapping into the 34,368 kbit/s signal.

E3-PLCP Frame Format

The E3-PLCP format consists of 57 bytes x 9 rows with a programmable trailer of 17 to 21 octets in length. The G.751 E3 framing bytes are defined to be (1111010000 A N 1100) as shown in the G.751 E3 frame in Table 462. The overhead bits are defined as an alarm indication bit (A or RAI) and a national use bit (N). The least significant nibble is set to a fixed pattern of 1100.

Table 462. G.751 E3 Frame Format

1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	RAI	NA	1	1	0	0	368 Payload Bits
C_{11}	C_{21}	C_{31}	C_{41}	380 Payload Bits												
C_{12}	C_{22}	C_{32}	C_{42}	380 Payload Bits												
C_{13}	C_{23}	C_{33}	C_{43}	J_1	J_2	J_3	J_4	376 Payload Bits								

Note: Framing occurs on 10-bit pattern 1111010000. When ATM cells are either directly mapped or with a PLCP frame, all C and J bits are used as data bits.

Table 463. E3-PLCP Mapping of ATM Cells

Framing (3 octets)			POH	53 octets	
A1	A2	P8	Z3	ATM Cell	
A1	A2	P7	Z2	ATM Cell	
A1	A2	P6	Z1	ATM Cell	
A1	A2	P5	F1	ATM Cell	
A1	A2	P4	**B1**	ATM Cell	
A1	A2	P3	**G1**	ATM Cell	
A1	A2	P2	M2	ATM Cell	
A1	A2	P1	M1	ATM Cell	
A1	A2	P0	**C1**	ATM Cell	**Trailer (17—21)**

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

E3-PLCP Field Definitions

The PLCP frame has framing, path overhead (POH), data, and trailer bytes.

Framing Octets (A1, A2). The first two columns (A1, A2) are used for frame delineation (A1 = 0xF6, A2 = 0x28).

Path Overhead Identifier (P0—P8). The third column identifies the PLCP overhead octets contained in the fourth column of Table 463. The left most 6 bits of these octets provide numbering of the 9 rows. The 7th bit is reserved, and the right-most bit (LSB) is parity bit. The reserved bit is set to 0. The parity bit provides odd parity over this field. A code is considered invalid if it does not match a value in Table 464 or its parity bit is invalid and will not be used to transition the in-PLCP-frame state.

Table 464. Path Overhead Identifier Codes (POI)

POI	Row Count Value		Reserved	Odd Parity
P8	001	000	0	0
P7	000	111	0	0
P6	000	110	0	1
P5	000	101	0	1
P4	000	100	0	0
P3	000	011	0	1
P2	000	010	0	0
P1	000	001	0	0
P0	000	000	0	1

PLCP Path User Channel (F1). The F1 octet is the user channel, which is allocated for user communication purposes between adjacent PLCPs. The default code for this octet is 00000000.

Bit Interleaved Parity-8 (B1). One octet is allocated for PLCP path error monitoring. This function is a bit interleaved parity-8 (BIP-8) code using even parity. The PLCP path BIP-8 is calculated over the 9 x 54 octet structure (columns 4 to 57, numbering from 1) of the previous PLCP frame and inserted into the B1 of the current frame.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

PLCP Path Status (G1). The G1 octet is allocated to convey the received PLCP status and performance back to the transmitting PLCP. The G1 octet consists of:

- 4 bits for far-end block error (FEBE—G1[7:4]) code.
  — FEBE code may be used to convey the count of the interleaved-bit blocks that have been detected to be in error by the BIP-8 code in the preceding frame. If implemented, this count has nine legal values, namely zero (0000) to eight (1000) errors. If not implemented, the code is 1111. All other codes are interpreted as zero errors.
- 1 bit for the alarm signal (AS).
  — The AS bit is set to a logic 1 when a received failure is detected. **This bit is set under software control only.**
- 3 bits for a link status signal (LSS).
  — The remaining 3 bits are used for the LSS as described in *IEEE* Standard 802.6 Section 11.3.2. The LSS is used to communicate information about the status of the transmission link between two adjacent PLCP entities. **The function is not supported and the bits are set to 111.**

The G1 fields are illustrated in Table 465.

Table 465. PLCP G1 byte

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FEBE				AS	LSS		

DQDB Layer Management Information Octets (M1, M2). The octets M1 and M2 carry the DQDB layer management information octets that are described in *IEEE* Standard 802.6, Section 10.1. **These bytes are not supported** and set to 0.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

Stuffing (C1). The C1 octet indicates the PLCP frame in which an octet stuffing will occur and contains the number of trailer octets transmitted (17 to 21). The allowed C1 codes are as per Table 466.

Table 466. C1 Values and Transmit Insert Sequence

Trailer Byte Value	Numbering			Protection Code				Not Used	Hex
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
17	001			1101				1	0x3B
18	010			0111				1	0x4F
19	011			1010				1	0x75
20	100			1110				1	0x9D
21	101			0011				1	0xA7

Transmit C1 Insert Sequence						
Sequence Type	Sequence					Repeat N times
A	18	19	18	19	18	6
B	18	19				1

The C1 codes above provide error correction capability for one bit error and two adjacent bit errors, and error detection capability for three random bit errors using the Abramson code $(x^3 + x + 1)(x + 1)$.

Growth Octets (Z1—Z3). These octets are reserved for future use. These octets are encoded to the default code of 00000000.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

Register Description Control Bits for G.751 E3 Frame, E3 PLCP Frame, and G.832 Frame

This section describes the monitoring and insert capabilities for G.751 E3 frame, E3 PLCP frame, and G.832 E3 frame.

Rx/Tx Mode Control Definition. Three bits are used in the receive/transmit directions to determine the mapping/demapping mode. See Table 467 and Table 468.

Table 467. Receive Mode Control Signals

Control Bit		Mode	Reset Default Mode
RDS3orE3	RDS3PLCP[1:0]		
0	00	X/ No Mapping	000, No Mapping
0	01		
0	10	DS3/Clear Channel Mapping	
0	11	DS3/PLCP Mapping	
1	00	X/No Mapping	
1	01	E3/G.832 Frame	
1	10	E3/G.751 Frame	
1	11	E3/G.751 PLCP Mapping	

Table 468. Transmit Mode Control Signals

Control Bit		Mode	Reset Default Mode
TDS3orE3	TDS3PLCP[1:0]		
0	00	No Mapping	000, No Mapping
0	01	DS3 Locked Mode	
0	10	DS3 Clear Channel	
0	11	DS3/PLCP Mapping	
1	00	X/No Mapping	
1	01	E3/G.832 Frame	
1	10	E3/G751 Frame	
1	11	E3/G751 PLCP Mapping	

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

G.751 E3 Frame. This block implements only direct or PLCP mapping into the G.751 E3 frame. ATM cells are octet aligned with the 16 overhead bits at the start of each frame.

See Table 462 for the G.751 E3 frame format.

Table 469. G.751 E3 Frame Transmit Overhead Operation

Control Bit	Transmit Direction	Register Bits
Frame Alignment Signal	Insert value 10b'1111010000.	TE3_FA_INV[16—1]
RAI: Remote Alarm Indication (A)	Insert the RAI value under software control only.	TE3_RAI_DINS[16—1]
NA: National Use Bit	Set the NA bit to 0.	No Control Bit
C_{jk}: Justification Service Bits	Included as part of payload.	No Control Bit
J_k: Tributary Justification Bits	Included as part of payload.	No Control Bit

Table 470. G.751 E3 Frame Receive Overhead Operation

Control Bit	Receive Direction	Register Bits
Frame Alignment Signal	Out of frame = 0, when the pattern (10 or 14 bits) has been detected for three consecutive frames. Out of frame = 1, when four consecutive frames are detected with errors. Loss of frame = 1, when the associated OOF bit is high continuously for a programmable number of frame periods (range 0 to 4 ms in 125 µs steps). Loss of frame = 0, when the associated OOF bit is low continuously for a programmable number of frame periods.	E3_OOF[A—B][12—1], E3_OOF[A—B][12—1]D/M, E3_G751_10or14bit_FRMPAT E3_LOF[A—B][12—10], E3_LOF[A—B][12—1]D/M E3_LOF_SETCNT[4:0], E3_LOF_CLRCNT[4:0]
RAI: Remote Alarm Indication	Monitor with a programmable continuous N times detect (CNTD), 0 to 15.	E3_G751_RAI_DET_CNTD[3:0], E3_G751_RAI_DET[A—B][12—1], E3_G751_RAI_DET[A—B][12—1]D/M
NA: National Use Bit	Not monitored.	No Control Bit
C_{jk}: Justification Service Bits	Process as part of payload.	No Control Bit
J_k: Tributary Justification Bits	Process as part of payload.	No Control Bit

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

AIS Insertion and Detection.

Insertion. Under software control, an all 1s pattern can be generated to replace the G.751 E3 frame and payload bytes (TE3_AISINS[16—1]).

Detection. E3_AISPAT_DET = 1, when less than a programmable number of 0s are detected during one complete frame period while the framer is in the out-of-frame mode (E3_OOF = 1).

E3_AISPAT_DET = 0, when greater than or equal to a programmable number of 0s are detected during one complete frame period, or the framer is in frame (E3_OOF = 0).

Register bits: E3_G751_AIS_0CNT[3:0] (Default Value = 5), E3_AISPAT_DET[A—B][12—1], E3_AISPAT_DET[A—B][12—1]D/M.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

G.751 E3 PLCP Frame. The PLCP frame is octet aligned to the 16 overhead bits. There is no relationship between the start of the PLCP frame and the start of the E3 frame.

Table 471. G.751 E3-PLCP Transmit Overhead Operation

Control Bit	Transmit Direction	Register Bits
A1, A2: Frame	Insert A1, A2 values (0xF6, 0x28), respectively.	TE3_PLCP_A2_INV[16—1]
P0—P8: Path Overhead Identifier	Insert per Table 464.	TE3_PLCP_POIB7_INV[16—1]
Z1—Z3: Growth F1: User Channel	Insert a programmable value into the selected time slot from the associated software register; otherwise, insert a fixed value of all zeros.	TE3_PLCP_ZF_CHID[5:0], TE3_PLCP_Z1_DINS[7:0],TE3_PLCP_Z2_DINS[7:0], TE3_PLCP_Z3_DINS[7:0], TE3_PLCP_F1_DINS[7:0],
B1: Bit Interleaved Parity	A calculated BIP-8 value over the previous frame (Col. 4 to 57) is inserted into this byte.	TE3_PLCP_B1_INV [16—1]
G1: Path Status	G1[7:4] = FEBE indicates the number of B1 errors detected in the receive direction. The FEBE field has nine legal values (4b‘0000 to 4b‘1000). Its value can be inserted under software control (used for testing). G1[3] = AS, This bit is programmable through the microprocessor interface. G[2:0] = LSS, This function is not supported and fixed to (3b‘111).	TE3_PLCP_FEBE_SWEN [16—1], TE3_PLCP_FEBE_DINS [3:0], TE3_PLCP_G1_AS_DINS [16—1]
M1 and M2: Control Information	This function is not supported. Set both octets to (00000000).	No control bits
C1: Stuff Counter	Table 466 defines the sequence used for the C1 byte to yield a nominal PLCP frame rate of 125 µs. The C1 value can only change by ±1 at any value change.	No control bits

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

Table 472. G.751 E3-PLCP Receive Overhead Operation

Control Bit	Receive Direction	Register Bits
A1, A2: Frame	Out-of-frame = 0, when the pattern has been detected for two consecutive rows, along with two valid POI octets. Out-of-frame = 1, when errors are detected in both octets in a single row, or when errors are detected in two consecutive POI octets. Loss-of-frame = 1, when the associated OOF bit is high continuously for a programmable number of frame periods (range 0 to 4 ms in 125 µs steps). Loss-of-frame = 0, when the associated OOF bit is low continuously for a programmable number of frame periods.	E3_PLCP_OOF[A—B][12—1], E3_PLCP_OOF[A—B][12—1]D/M E3_PLCP_LOF[A—B][12—1], E3_PLCP_LOF[A—B][12—1]D/M E3_PLCP_LOF_SETCNT[4:0], E3_PLCP_LOF_CLRCNT[4:0]
P0—P8: Path Overhead Identifier	Used in PLCP framing.	No status bits
Z1—Z3: Growth F1: User Channel	These bytes are independently monitored for a CNTD value change.	E3_PLCP_ZF_CNTD[3:0], E3_PLCP_ZF_TSSEL[A-D][3:0], E3_PLCP_ZF_DMON [A—B]D/M E3_PLCP_Z1_DMON[A—B][7:0], E3_PLCP_Z2_DMON[A—B][7:0], E3_PLCP_Z3_DMON[A—B][7:0], E3_PLCP_F1_DMON[A—B][7:0]
B1: Bit Interleaved Parity	The received BIP-8 value is checked against the calculated value. Any differences are accumulated in a saturating counter. This counter can count bit or block errors; this is a per block control bit.	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT [A—B][12—1][15:0], E3_PLCP_B1_BITBLK
G1: Path Status	G1[7:4] = FEBE, All legal values are accumulated in a saturating counter. This counter can accumulate bit or block errors; this is a per block control bit. G1[3] = AS, This bit is monitored for a CNTD value change. This is a per block control bit. G[2:0] = LSS, This function is not supported and ignored.	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_BITBLK, E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT [A—B][12—1][15:0], E3_PLCP_G1_AS[A—B][12—1], E3_PLCP_G1_AS[A—B][12—1]D/M, E3_PLCP_G1_AS_CNTD[3:0]
M1 and M2: Control Information	These octets are ignored.	No status bits
C1: Stuff Counter	The stuff counter is decoded and error correction is performed to determine the number of trailer bytes (see Stuffing (C1). The C1 octet indicates the PLCP frame in which an octet stuffing will occur and contains the number of trailer octets transmitted (17 to 21). The allowed C1 codes are as per Table 466. on page 508).	No status bits

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

G.832 E3 Frame Overhead Operation. The G.832 E3 frame format allows direct byte mapping of ATM cells. ATM cells are octet aligned with the G.832 E3 frame. This block does **not** support E3 PLCP mapped ATM cells in the G.832 E3 frame.

Table 473. G.832 E3 Transmit Frame Overhead Operation

Control Bit	Transmit Direction	Register Bits
A1, A2: Frame	Insert FA1, FA2 as 0xF6, 0x28, respectively. The framing pattern can be inverted under software control.	TE3_FA_INV[16—1]
EM: Error Monitor BIP-8	Inserts even parity (BIP-8) calculated over the entire frame including the overhead bits.	TE3_B1_INV[16—1]
TR: Trail Trace	Inserts the 16-byte identifier from provisionable registers when enabled; otherwise, set TR byte to 00000000.	TE3_TR_INS[16—1], TE3_TR_DINS[16—1][15—0][7:0]
MA: Maintenance and Adaptation Byte	MA[7] = RDI, This bit is software provisionable only. MA[6] = REI, Set to 1 if one or more BIP-8 errors were detected in the associated E3 signal. If the error insert bit is zero, follow the hardware value; otherwise, force the bit to 1 continuously. MA[5:3] = Payload type. Insert value under software control. MA[2:0] = Multiframe indicator and SSM pattern. Bits[2:1] are a multiframe pattern counting from 0 to 3. A multiframe count of 0 = MSB of SSM four bit pattern. To support old equipment, set all SSM values to 0 or 1.	TE3_MA_RDI_DINS[16—1], TE3_MA_REI_ERRINS[16—1], TE3_MA_PTYPE_DINS[16—1][2:0], TE3_MA_SSM[16—1][3:0].
NR: Network Operator Byte	Inserts a fixed value (00000000) for this byte. Software insert is not supported.	No control bits
GC: General-Purpose Communication Channel	Inserts a fixed value (00000000) for this byte. Software insert is not supported.	No control bits

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

Table 474. G.832 E3 Receive Frame Overhead Operation

Control Bit	Receive Direction	Register Bits
A1, A2: Frame	Out of frame = 0, when the pattern has been detected for two consecutive frames. Out of frame = 1, when four consecutive frame are detected with errors. Loss of frame = 1, when the associated OOF bit is high continuously for a programmable number of frame periods (range 0 to 4 ms in 125 µs steps). Loss of frame = 0, when the associated OOF bit is low continuously for a programmable number of frame periods.	E3_OOF[A—B][12—1], E3_OOF[A—B][12—1]D/M E3_LOF[A—B][12—1], E3_LOF[A—B][12—1]D/M E3_LOF_SETCNT[4:0], E3_LOF_CLRCNT[4:0]
EM: Error Monitor BIP-8	Computes the incoming BIP-8 and compares that value to the incoming value. Errors are accumulated in a 14-bit saturating counter. Bit or block errors can be accumulated (block control bit).	E3_B1_ERRCNT [A—B][12—1][13:0], E3_B1_BITBLK
TR: Trail Trace	Compares the TR 16-byte pattern with an expected value. (See description in G.832 E3 Frame TR-Byte Processing on page 516.)	E3_TR_MODE[A—B][12—1][1:0], E3_TR_MISMATCH [A—B][12—1]D/M, E3_TR_MISMATCH[A—B][12—1], E3_TR_EXP[A—B][12—1][15—0][7:0], E3_TR_CAP[A—B][12—1][15—0][7:0]
MA: Maintenance and Adaptation Byte	MA[7] = RDI, this bit is monitored using a CNTD monitor. MA[6] = REI, A saturating counter accumulates the REI values. MA[5:3] = Payload type (PT). A CNTD monitor is used on this field. A stable value is accessible through the µP interface. MA[2:0] = In nonmultiframe alignment mode, bit 0 is monitored for a CNTD value. In multiframe alignment mode, a CNTD detection is performed on the 4-bit SSM message.	E3_G832_MA_RDI_CNTD[3:0], E3_G832_MA_RDI_DET [A—B][12—1]D/M, E3_G832_MA_RDI_DET [A—B][12—1], E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT [A—B][12—1][13:0], E3_MA_PT_CNTD[3:0], E3_MA_PT[A—B][12—1]D/M, E3_MA_PT_CODE [A—B][12—1][2:0], E3_MA_MF_ENABLE[A—B][12—1], E3_MA_SSM_CNTD[3:0], E3_MA_SSM[A—B][12—1]D/M, E3_MA_SSM_CODE [A—B][12—1][3:0]
NR: Network Operator Byte	Byte not monitored.	No status bits
GC: General Purpose Communication Channel	Byte not monitored.	No status bits

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

AIS Insertion and Detection.

Insertion. Under software control an all 1s pattern can be generated to replace the G.751 E3 frame and payload bytes (TE3_AISINS[16—1]).

Detection (Default = 8 Matches/Mismatches). E3_AISPAT_DET = 1, when less than a programmable number of 0s are detected during one complete frame period (E3 G.751 frame (192 bytes)), while the framer is in the out-of-frame mode (E3_OOF = 1).

E3_AISPAT_DET = 0, when greater than or equal to a programmable number of 0s are detected during one complete frame period, or the framer is in frame (E3_OOF = 0).

Register bits: E3_G832_AIS_0CNT[3:0], E3_AISPAT_DET[A—B][11—0], E3_AISPAT_DET[A—B][11—0]D/M.

G.832 E3 Frame TR-Byte Processing

The TR byte carries a repeating 16-byte message. The block extracts the message from all E3 channels and stores the message in an internal register bank. Three types of monitoring are allowed:

1. Mode = 00, disable function.
2. Mode = 01, monitor for a mismatch between the incoming value and an expected value.
   — A mismatch is declared if the received message differs from the expected message for ten consecutive messages. A mismatch clears when 4-out-of-5 received messages match the expected message.
   — In this mode, the device frames on the most significant bit (MSB) of the first byte in the message being set to 1.
3. Mode = 10, monitor for a sustained change in the message.
   — A sustained change is detected when the received message differs from the last stable message for ten consecutive messages. The new message then becomes the stable message and the device starts checking for a sustained change from this new stable message.
   — In this mode, no framing on the MSB occurs.
4. Mode = 11, capture incoming data.

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Functional Description (continued)

Transmit Channel ID to Time-Slot Alarm Mapping

The control bits to provide this function are TxChidtoTSMapping[16—1][1:0][3:0], where [16—1] = channel ID number, [1:0] = slice (A = 00, B, C, or D = 11, respectively), and [3:0] = time slots 0 to 11. The following signals are transferred from the receive in each mode.

1. G.832 E3 framing mode.
   — MA byte, REI—One bit signal that toggles for each error detected in the received EM byte.
2. G.751 E3 framing mode.
   — No status bits transferred.
3. G.751 E3 PLCP framing mode.
   — G1 byte, FEBE, 4-bit field, and single toggles for each error.

PRBS Insert and Monitor

A $2^{23} – 1$ PRBS pattern can be generated and placed in either E3 frame or the E3 PLCP frame under software control. See Table 475 and Table 476 for the control bit summary for the receive and transmit directions, respectively. These bits, along with the other PRBS insert/monitor bits already defined (see DS3 requirements), control the PRBS functions.

Table 475. PRBS Receive (Monitor) Pattern Control Signals

Control Bit		Mode
RPRBS23	RPRBS_15or20	
0	0	$2^{15} – 1$
0	1	$2^{20} – 1$
1	X	$2^{23} – 1$
1		

Table 476. PRBS Transmit Pattern Control Signals

Control Bit		Mode
TPRBS23	TPRBS15or20	
0	0	$2^{15} – 1$
0	1	$2^{20} – 1$
1	X	$2^{23} – 1$
1		

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions

DS3 Global Registers

Table 477. DS3E3_VERR, Version Control (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5000	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	DS3E3_VER[7:0]	**Block Version.** Indicates version number of this block.	0x00

Table 478. DS3_SCRATCHR, Scratch Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5001	15:0	DS3_SCRATCH [15:0]	Read/write register with no other internal DS3 connections.	0x0000

Table 479. DS3_CORW_GPOSEL, Clear-on-Read/Clear-on-Write Global Select for Delta/Event Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5002	15	DS3_COR_COWN	Control bit, when set (0) all delta and event registers function in the clear-on-write (COW) mode; otherwise, they function in the clear-on-read (COR) mode.	0
	14:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11	SEQ_RX	Monitor receive output signals (active-high) DS3_TM_DATA <= ("00000000000000", DS3_RXSYNC, DS3_RXPM_A, DS3_RXEOP_A, DS3_RXPM_B, DS3_RXEOP_B, DS3_RXPM_C, DS3_RXEOP_C, DS3_RXPM_D, DS3_RXEOP_D, DS3_RXDATA_A, DS3_RXDATA_B, DS3_RXDATA_C, DS3_RXDATA_D);	0x0

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 479. DS3_CORW_GPOSEL, Clear-on-Read/Clear-on-Write Global Select for Delta/Event Registers (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default

0x5002	10	TM_RX	Control inputs into the receive direction (active-high)
			if (TM_RX = '1') the
			PT_RXSYNC_i <= TM_DATA(40);
			PT_RXJ1_A_i <= TM_DATA(39);
			PT_RXPM_A_i <= TM_DATA(38);
			PT_RXJ1_B_i <= TM_DATA(37);
			PT_RXPM_B_i <= TM_DATA(36);
			PT_RXJ1_C_i <= TM_DATA(35);
			PT_RXPM_C_i <= TM_DATA(34);
			PT_RXJ1_D_i <= TM_DATA(33);
			PT_RXPM_D_i <= TM_DATA(32);
			PT_RXDATA_A_i <= TM_DATA(31:24);
			PT_RXDATA_B_i <= TM_DATA(23:16);
			PT_RXDATA_C_i <= TM_DATA(15:8);
			PT_RXDATA_D_i <= TM_DATA(7:0);
			else
			PT_RXSYNC_i <= PT_RXSYNC;
			PT_RXJ1_A_i <= PT_RXJ1_A;
			PT_RXPM_A_i <= PT_RXPM_A;
			PT_RXDATA_A_i <= PT_RXDATA_A;
			PT_RXJ1_B_i <= PT_RXJ1_B;
			PT_RXPM_B_i <= PT_RXPM_B;
			PT_RXDATA_B_i <= PT_RXDATA_B;
			PT_RXJ1_C_i <= PT_RXJ1_C;
			PT_RXPM_C_i <= PT_RXPM_C;
			PT_RXDATA_C_i <= PT_RXDATA_C;
			PT_RXJ1_D_i <= PT_RXJ1_D;
			PT_RXPM_D_i <= PT_RXPM_D;
			PT_RXDATA_D_i <= PT_RXDATA_D;
			end if;
				0x0

	9	PT_TX	Monitor transmit output signals (active-high) DS3_TM_DATA <= ("00", PT_TXBR, PT_TXBR_CID, DS3_TXBR, DS3_TXBR_CID, DS3_TXPM, DS3_TXCID, DS3_TXDATA);	0x0

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 479. DS3_CORW_GPOSEL, Clear-on-Read/Clear-on-Write Global Select for Delta/Event Registers (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default

0x5002	8	TM_TX	Control inputs into the transmit direction (active-high)
			DS3_TM_DATA <=
			("00000000000000000",
			"00000000000000000",
			"00000000000000",
			DS3_TXBR_CID,
			DS3_TXBR);
			if (TM_TX = '1') then
			DE_TXDATA_i <= TM_DATA(31 0);
			DE_TXPM_i <= TM_DATA(32);
			DE_TXDVLD_i <= TM_DATA(33);
			DE_TXEOP_i <= TM_DATA(37:34);
			DE_TXCID_i <= TM_DATA(43: 38);
			else
			DE_TXDATA_i <= DE_TXDATA;
			DE_TXPM_i <= DE_TXPM;
			DE_TXDVLD_i <= DE_TXDVLD;
			DE_TXEOP_i <= DE_TXEOP;
			DE_TXCID_i <= DE_TXCID;
			end if;
				0x0

	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	—
	5:0	GPOSEL[5:0]	GPO_ADDRESS can be 0x00 to 0x2b. Configure the GPO_ADDRESS to this register, and this address is passed to DS3_GPO_MUX block to select one of GPO outputs when it is selected to read.	000000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Interface A Delta/Event Registers

Table 480. DS3FRMD_A, DS3 Out-of-Frame Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5003	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_OOFD_ A[12—1]	Each time the DS3_OOF_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x0FFF

Table 481. DS3LOFD_A, DS3 Loss-of-Frame Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5004	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_LOFD_ A[12—1]	Each time the DS3_LOF_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x0FFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 482. DS3SEFD_A, DS3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5005	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_SEFD_ A[12—1]	Each time the DS3_SEF_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x0FFF

Table 483. DS3AISD_A, DS3 AIS Detection Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5006	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_AISPAT_ DETD_A[12—1]	Each time the DS3_AISPAT_DET_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 484. DS3IDLED_A, DS3 Idle Detection Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5007	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_IDLEPAT_ DETD_A[12—1]	Each time the DS3_IDLEPAT_DET_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 485. DS3CBD_A, DS3 C-Bit Detect Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5008	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_CBZ_DETD_ A[12—1]	Each time the DS3_CBZ_DET_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 486. DS3RAID_A, DS3 X-Bit Detect Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5009	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RAI_DETD_ A[12—1]	Each time the DS3_RAI_DET_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 487. DS3FEACALMD_A, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) RAI Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_RAID_A[12—1]	Each time the **DS3_RFEAC_RAI**_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 488. DS3FEACCTLD_A, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) Control Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_CTLD_A[12—1]	Each time the **DS3_RFEAC_CTL**_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x0FFF

Table 489. DS3_PLCPOOFD_A, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500C	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_OOFD_A[12—1]	Each time the **DS3_PLCP_OOF**_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x0FFF

Table 490. DS3_PLCPRAID_A, PLCP RAI (G1[3]) Monitoring Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500D	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_G1_RAID_A[12—1]	Each time the **DS3_PLCP_G1_RAI**_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 491. DS3_RXPRBS_SYNCD_A, PRBS Detector Sync Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500E	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	1:0	DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERRD_A[1:0]	Each time the **DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERR_A**[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	11

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Interface B Delta/Event Registers

Table 492. DS3FRMD_B, DS3 Out-of-Frame Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500F	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_OOFD_ B[12—1]	Each time the DS3_OOF_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x0FFF

Table 493. DS3LOFD_B, DS3 Loss-of-Frame Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5010	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_LOFD_ B[12—1]	Each time the DS3_LOF_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x0FFF

Table 494. DS3SEFD_B, DS3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5011	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_SEFD_ B[12—1]	Each time the DS3_SEF_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x0FFF

Table 495. DS3AISD_B, DS3 AIS Detection Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5012	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_AISPAT_ DETD_B[12—1]	Each time the DS3_AISPAT_DET_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 496. DS3IDLED_B, DS3 Idle Detection Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5013	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_IDLEPAT_ DETD_B[12—1]	Each time the DS3_IDLEPAT_DET_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 497. DS3CBD_B, DS3 C-Bit Detect Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5014	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_CBZ_DETD_B[12—1]	Each time the DS3_CBZ_DET_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 498. DS3RAID_B, DS3 X-Bit Detect Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5015	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RAI_DETD_B[12—1]	Each time the DS3_RAI_DET_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 499. DS3FEACALMD_B, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) RAI Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5016	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_RAID_B[12—1]	Each time the **DS3_RFEAC_RAI**_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 500. DS3FEACCTLD_B, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) Control Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5017	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_CTLD_B[12—1]	Each time the DS3_**RFEAC_CTL**_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x0FFF

Table 501. DS3_PLCPOOFD_B, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5018	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_OOFD_B[12—1]	Each time the DS3_**PLCP_OOF**_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x0FFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 502. DS3_PLCPRAID_B, PLCP RAI (G1[3]) Monitoring Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5019	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_G1_ RAID_B[12—1]	Each time the DS3_**PLCP_G1_RAI**_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 503. DS3_RXPRBS_SYNCD_B, PRBS Detector Sync Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x501A	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	1:0	DS3_RPRBS_ SYNC_ERRD_B[1:0]	Each time the **DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERR_B[2:1]** state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	11

Transmit Direction FIFO Overflow/Underflow Event

Table 504. DS3_TXFIFOERRE, FIFO Overflow Indicator Event (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5033	15:0	DS3_TFIFO_OVR_ UNFLE[16—1]	Transmit FIFO overflow or underflow event indication (active-high).	0x0000

Transmit Direction EOP Marker Error Event

Table 505. DS3_TXEOPERRER, EOP Marker Error Event (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5036	15:0	DS3_TXEOPERRE [16—1]	EOP marker in PLCP or DS3 locked mode changed position.	0

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Interface A Mask Registers

Table 506. DS3FRMM_A, DS3 Out-of-Frame Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5039	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_OOFM_A[12—1]	**DS3 Out-of-Frame Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 507. DS3LOFM_A, DS3 Loss-of-Frame Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_LOFM_A[12—1]	**DS3 Loss-of-Frame Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 508. DS3SEFM_A, DS3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_SEFM_A[12—1]	**DS3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 509. DS3AISM_A, DS3 AIS Detection Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503C	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_AISPAT_DETM_A[12—1]	**DS3 AIS Detection Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 510. DS3IDLEM_A, DS3 Idle Detection Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503D	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_IDLEPAT_DETM_A[12—1]	**DS3 Idle Detection Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 511. DS3CBM_A, DS3 C-Bit Detect Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503E	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_CBZ_DETM_A[12—1]	**DS3 C-Bit Detect Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 512. DS3RAIM_A, DS3 X-Bit Detect Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503F	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RAI_DETM_A[12—1]	**DS3 X-Bit Detect Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 513. DS3FEACALMM_A, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) Alarm Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5040	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_RAIM_A[12—1]	**DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) Alarm Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 514. DS3FEACCTLM_A, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) Control Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5041	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_CTLM_A[12—1]	**DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) Control Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 515. DS3_PLCPOOFM_A, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5042	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_OOFM_A[12—1]	**PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 516. DS3_PLCPRAIM_A, PLCP RAI (G1[3]) Monitoring Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5043	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_G1_ RAIM_A[12—1]	**PLCP RAI (G1[3]) Monitoring Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 517. DS3_RXPRBS_SYNCM_A, PRBS Detector Sync Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5044	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	1:0	DS3_RPRBS_ SYNC_ERRM_A[1:0]	**PRBS Detector Sync Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	11

Interface B Mask Registers

Table 518. DS3_DS3FRMM_B, DS3 Out-of-Frame Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5045	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_DS3_OOFM_ B[12—1]	**DS3 Out-of-Frame Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 519. DS3LOFM_B, DS3 Loss-of-Frame Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5046	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_LOFM_ B[12—1]	**DS3 Loss-of-Frame Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 520. DS3SEFM_B, DS3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5047	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_SEFM_ B[12—1]	**DS3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 521. DS3AISM_B, DS3 AIS Detection Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5048	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_AISPAT_ DETM_B[12—1]	**DS3 AIS Detection Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 522. DS3IDLEM_B, DS3 Idle Detection Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5049	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_IDLEPAT_ DETM_B[12—1]	**DS3 Idle Detection Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 523. DS3CBM_B, DS3 C-Bit Detect Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_CBZ_DETM_ B[12—1]	**DS3 C-Bit Detect Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 524. DS3RAIM_B, DS3 X-Bit Detect Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RAI_DETM_ B[12—1]	**DS3 X-Bit Detect Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 525. DS3FEACALMM_B, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) Alarm Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504C	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_RAIM_ B[12—1]	**DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) Alarm Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 526. DS3FEACCTLM_B, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) Control Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504D	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_ CTLM_B[12—1]	**DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) Control Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 527. DS3_PLCPOOFM_B, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504E	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_OOFM_ B[12—1]	**PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 528. DS3_PLCPRAIM_B, PLCP RAI (G1[3]) Monitoring Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504F	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_G1_ RAIM_B[12—1]	**PLCP RAI (G1[3]) Monitoring Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 529. DS3_RXPRBS_SYNCM_B, PRBS Detector Sync Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5050	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	1:0	DS3_RPRBS_ SYNC_ERRM_B[1:0]	**PRBS Detector Sync Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	11

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Transmit Direction FIFO Overflow/Underflow Mask

Table 530. DS3_TXFIFOERRM, FIFO Overflow Indicator Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5069	15:0	DS3_TFIFO_OVR_UNFLM[16—1]	**FIFO Overflow Indicator Mask.** Transmit FIFO overflow or underflow event indication (active-high).	0xFFFF

Transmit Direction EOP Marker Error Mask

Table 531. DS3_TXEOPERRM, EOP Marker Error Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x506C	15:0	DS3_TXEOPERRM [16—1]	**EOP Marker Error Mask.** EOP marker in PLCP or DS3 locked mode changed position.	0xFFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Interface A State Registers

Table 532. DS3FRM_A, DS3 Out-of-Frame State (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x506F	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_OOF_A[12—1]	**DS3 Out-of-Frame State.** State bit indicating on a per slice and time-slot basis if the DS3 framer is in frame. 0 = in frame, 1 = out of frame.	0xFFF

Table 533. DS3LOF_A, DS3 Loss-of-Frame State (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5070	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_LOF_A[12—1]	**DS3 Loss-of-Frame State.** State bit is set (1) when the DS3 framer is in the out-of-frame state for 28 continuous frame periods (approximately 3 ms).	0xFFF

Table 534. DS3SEF_A, DS3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5071	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_SEF_A[12—1]	A SEF defect is the occurrence of three or more F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits. A SEF is cleared when the signal is in-frame and there are less than 3 F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits.	0xFFF

Table 535. DS3AIS_A, DS3 AIS Detection (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5072	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_AISPAT_DET_A[12—1]	AIS is declared if fewer than five pattern errors (1010) are received in each of two consecutive M-frames. AIS is cleared when at least 16 pattern errors are received in each of two consecutive M-frames.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 536. DS3IDLE_A, DS3 Idle Detection (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5073	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_IDLEPAT_DET_A[12—1]	Idle is declared if fewer than five pattern errors (1100) are received in each of two consecutive M-frames. Idle is cleared when at least 16 pattern errors are received in each of two consecutive M-frames.	0x000

Table 537. DS3CB_A, DS3 C-Bit Detect (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5074	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_CBZ_DET_A[12—1]	Set if every C bit in three consecutive M frames are set to 0; clear if the three C bits in a M subframe are 1.	0x000

Table 538. DS3RAI_A, DS3 X-Bit Detect (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5075	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RAI_DET_A[12—1]	Set if both X bits in two consecutive M frames are received as 0; clear when both X bits in two consecutive M frames are received as 1.	0x000

Table 539. DS3FEACALM_A, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5076	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_RAI_A[12—1]	If the validated code equals (011001, 001110, 000000, or 010110), then the RAI state bit is set. When the validated code word does not equal one of the patterns above, the RAI state bit is 0.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 540. DS3FEACCTL_A, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5077	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_CTL_A[12—1]	If the validated code does not equal (011001, 001110, 000000, or 010110), then the CTL state bit is set. When the validated code word equals one of the patterns above, the CTL state bit is 0.	0xFFF

Table 541. DS3_PLCPOOF_A, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5078	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_OOF_A[12—1]	When the A1A2 pattern is detected in two consecutive rows, the PLCP framer is considered in-frame. The PLCP framer will transition to the OOF state when five consecutive A1A2 mismatches are detected or five consecutive POI mismatches occur.	0xFFF

Table 542. DS3_PLCPRAI_A, PLCP RAI (G1[3]) Monitoring (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5079	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_G1_RAI_A[12—1]	While the PLCP framer is in the in-frame state, the RAI bit is validated for changes and the validated value is placed in this state register.	0x000

Table 543. DS3_RXPRBS_SYNC_A, PRBS Detector Sync State (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x507A	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	1:0	DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERR_A[1:0]	When the device detects 32 matches in a row, it declares itself in-sync (DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERR[A—B][1:0] is cleared to 0) and the error detector is enabled. If the device detects eight consecutive mismatches, the test-pattern detector declares itself out-of-sync and starts searching again.	11

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 544. DS3FEACCODE_A[1—6], DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x507B — 0x5080	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_ CODE_A[12—1][5:0]	This register is updated each time a validated code word is accepted (same code word four consecutive times) serially through the C13 bit. (Bit 5 = MSB of code word, LSB = Bit 0.)	0xFFF

Table 545. DS3_RXPRBSERRCNT_A, PRBS Error Counter (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5081	15:0	DS3_RPRBS_ ERRCNT_ A[2—1][7:0]	The device counts the number of times the input data differs from the expected value in an 8-bit counter that holds its count when it reaches the maximum value of 255. This counter is reset when read by the microprocessor and is not affected by the PMRST signal.	0x0000

Interface B State Registers

Table 546. DS3FRM_B, DS3 Out-of-Frame State (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5082	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_OOF_B[12—1]	**DS3 Out-of-Frame State.** State bit indicating on a per slice and time-slot basis if the DS3 framer is in frame. 0 = in frame, 1 = out of frame.	0xFFF

Table 547. DS3LOF_B, DS3 Loss-of-Frame State (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5083	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_LOF_B[12—1]	**DS3 Loss-of-Frame State.** State bit is set (1) when the DS3 framer is in the out-of-frame state for 28 continuous frame periods (approximately 3 ms).	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 548. DS3SEF_B, DS3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5084	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_SEF_B[12—1]	A SEF defect is the occurrence of three or more F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits. A SEF is cleared when the signal is in-frame and there are less than 3 F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits.	0xFFF

Table 549. DS3AIS_B, DS3 AIS Detection (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5085	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_AISPAT_DET_B[12—1]	AIS is declared if fewer than five pattern errors (1010) are received in each of two consecutive M frames. AIS is cleared when at least 16 pattern errors are received in each of two consecutive M frames.	0x000

Table 550. DS3IDLE_B, DS3 Idle Detection (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5086	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_IDLEPAT_DET_B[12—1]	Idle is declared if fewer than five pattern errors (1100) are received in each of two consecutive M frames. Idle is cleared when at least 16 pattern errors are received in each of two consecutive M frames.	0x000

Table 551. DS3CB_B, DS3 C-Bit Detect (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5087	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_CBZ_DET_B[12—1]	Set if every C bit in three consecutive M frames are set to 0; clear if the three C bits in a M subframe are 1.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 552. DS3RAI_B, DS3 X-Bit Detect (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5088	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RAI_DET_B[12—1]	Set if both X bits in two consecutive M frames are received as 0; clear when both X bits in two consecutive M frames are received as 1.	0x000

Table 553. DS3FEACALM_B, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5089	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_RAI_B[12—1]	If the validated code equals (011001, 001110, 000000, or 010110), then the RAI state bit is set. When the validated code word does not equal one of the patterns above, the RAI state bit is 0.	0x000

Table 554. DS3FEACCTL_B, DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x508A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_CTL_B[12—1]	If the validated code does not equal (011001, 001110, 000000, or 010110), then the CTL state bit is set. When the validated code word equals one of the patterns above, the CTL state bit is 0.	0xFFF

Table 555. DS3_PLCPOOF_B, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x508B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_OOF_B[12—1]	When the A1A2 pattern is detected in two consecutive rows, the PLCP framer is considered in frame. The PLCP framer will transition to the OOF state when five consecutive A1A2 mismatches are detected or five consecutive POI mismatches occur.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 556. DS3_PLCPRAI_B, PLCP RAI (G1[3]) Monitoring (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x508C	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_PLCP_G1_ RAI_B[12—1]	While the PLCP framer is in the in-frame state, the RAI bit is validated for changes and the validated value is placed in this state register.	0x000

Table 557. DS3_RXPRBS_SYNC_B, PRBS Detector Sync State (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x508D	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	1:0	DS3_RPRBS_ SYNC_ERR_B[1:0]	When the device detects 32 matches in a row, it declares itself in-sync (DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERR[A—B][1:0] is cleared to 0) and the error detector is enabled. If the device detects eight consecutive mismatches, the test-pattern detector declares itself out-of-sync and starts searching again.	11

Table 558. DS3FEACCODE_B[1—6], DS3 Far-End Alarm and Control (FEAC) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x508E — 0x5093	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RFEAC_ CODE_B[12—1][5:0	This register is updated each time a validated code word is accepted (same code word four consecutive times) serially through the C13 bit. (Bit 5 = MSB of code word, LSB = Bit 0.)	0xFFF

Table 559. DS3_RXPRBSERRCNT_B, PRBS Error Counter (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5094	15:0	DS3_RPRBS_ ERRCNT_ B[2—1][7:0]	The device counts the number of times the input data differs from the expected value in an 8-bit counter that holds its count when it reaches the maximum value of 255. This counter is reset when read by the microprocessor, and is not affected by the PMRST signal.	0x0000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Receive Interface A Control Registers

Table 560. DS3_RXMODE_A_1, Receive Interface A Control Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50BB	15	DS3_OOF_FMODE_A	**DS3 Framer F-Bit Error Control.** (0 = 3 or more errors in 16 F bits) **or** (1 = 1 or more F-bit error in each of four consecutive M-subframes) declare the DS3 out of frame.	0
	14:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[6—1][1:0]	**Receive Mode Control.** 00 or 01 = no mapping, 10 = DS3 clear channel mapping, 11 = DS3/PLCP mapped signal. See Table 560, DS3_RXMODE_A_1, Receive Interface A Control Register 1 (R/W) on page 540 and Table 565, DS3_RXPRBS_B, Receive PRBS (R/W) on page 542.	0x000

Table 561. DS3_RXMODE_A_2, Receive Interface A Control Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50BC	15:14	DS3_RPRBS_INV_A[1:0]	Control bit, when set, inverts the incoming pattern before synchronization occurs.	00
	13:12	DS3_RPRBS23_A[1:0]	Control bit, when set, generates a (2^{23} – 1) PRBS pattern; otherwise, follow the RPRBS_15or20 control bit.	00
	11:0	DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[12—7][1:0]	**Receive Mode Control.** 00 or 01 = no mapping, 10 = DS3 clear channel mapping, 11 = DS3/PLCP mapped signal. See Table 560, DS3_RXMODE_A_1, Receive Interface A Control Register 1 (R/W) on page 540 and Table 565, DS3_RXPRBS_B, Receive PRBS (R/W) on page 542.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 562. DS3_RXPRBS_A, Receive PRBS (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50BD	15:8	DS3_RPRBS_ TSSEL_A[2—1][3:0]	**PRBS Detector Time-Slot Detect.** This register selects which time slot the PRBS detector will monitor. Valid values are 0 to 11, all illegal values disable the monitor. See DS3_RPRBS_DS3_PLCP_A[1:0] bits 7:6 of this table and DS3_PLCP_CNTD_G1_RAI_A[3:0] bits 3:0 of this table.	0xFF
	7:6	DS3_RPRBS_DS3_ PLCP_A[1:0]	**PRBS Detector Control.** Control bit, when cleared, inserts the PRBS sequence into a DS3 frame structure; otherwise, it causes the PRBS sequence insertion to occur in the PLCP ATM cell locations.	00
	5:4	DS3_RPRBS_ 15or20_A[1:0]	Control bit, when set, generates a (2^{20} – 1) QRSS pattern; otherwise, it generates a (2^{15} – 1) PRBS pattern.	00
	3:0	DS3_PLCP_CNTD_ G1_RAI_A[3:0]	**(PLCPRAI[x][y]) PLCP RAI (G1[3]) Monitoring.** The RAI is validated using a continuous N times detect (CNTD) mechanism, where the value must be the same for N times in a row. This value can be programmed from 0 to 7. A value of 0 or 1 causes the RAI value to be accepted each time it changes state.	0xB

Receive Interface B Control Registers

Table 563. DS3_RXMODE_B_1, Receive Interface B Control Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50BF	15	DS3_OOF_FMODE_ B	**DS3 Framer F-Bit Error Control.** (0 = 3 or more errors in 16 F bits) **or** (1 = 1 or more F-bit error in each of four consecutive M-subframes) declare the DS3 out of frame.	0
	14:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	DS3_RDS3PLCP_ B[6—1][1:0]	**Receive Mode Control.** 00 or 01 = no mapping, 10 = DS3 clear channel mapping, 11 = DS3/PLCP mapped signal. See Table 560, DS3_RXMODE_A_1, Receive Interface A Control Register 1 (R/W) on page 540 and Table 565, DS3_RXPRBS_B, Receive PRBS (R/W) on page 542.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 564. DS3_RXMODE_B_2, Receive Interface B Control Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50C0	15:14	DS3_RPRBS_INV_B[1:0]	Control bit, when set, inverts the incoming pattern before synchronization occurs.	00
	13:12	DS3_RPRBS23_B[1:0]	Control bit, when set, generates a (2^{23} – 1) PRBS pattern; otherwise, follow the RPRBS_15or20 control bit.	00
	11:0	DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[12—7][1:0]	**Receive Mode Control.** 00 or 01 = no mapping, 10 = DS3 clear channel mapping, 11 = DS3/PLCP mapped signal. See Table 560, DS3_RXMODE_A_1, Receive Interface A Control Register 1 (R/W) on page 540 and Table 565, DS3_RXPRBS_B, Receive PRBS (R/W) on page 542.	0x000

Table 565. DS3_RXPRBS_B, Receive PRBS (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50C1	15:8	DS3_RPRBS_TSSEL_B[2—1][3:0]	**PRBS Detector Time-Slot Detect.** This register selects which time slot the PRBS detector will monitor. Valid values are 0 to 11; all illegal values disable the monitor. See DS3_RPRBS_DS3_PLCP_B[1:0] bits 7:6 of this table and DS3_PLCP_CNTD_G1_RAI_B[3:0] bit 3:0 of this table.	0xFF
	7:6	DS3_RPRBS_DS3_PLCP_B[1:0]	**PRBS Detector Control.** Control bit, when cleared, inserts the PRBS sequence into a DS3 frame structure; otherwise, it causes the PRBS sequence insertion to occur in the PLCP ATM cell locations.	00
	5:4	DS3_RPRBS_15or20_B[1:0]	Control bit, when set, generates a (2^{20} – 1) QRSS pattern; otherwise, it generates a (2^{15} – 1) PRBS pattern.	00
	3:0	DS3_PLCP_CNTD_G1_RAI_B[3:0]	**(PLCPRAI[x][y]) PLCP RAI (G1[3]) Monitoring.** The RAI is validated using a continuous N times detect (CNTD) mechanism, where the value must be the same for N times in a row. This value can be programmed from 0 to 7. A value of 0 or 1 causes the RAI value to be accepted each time it changes state.	0xB

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Receive Interface A Counters

Table 566. DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A[1—12], DS3 F-Bit and M-Bit Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5100—0x510B	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	DS3_FERR_CNT_A[1—12][13:0]	This counter increments each time an error is detected in either an F bit or M bit while the DS3 framer is in frame. This counter is disabled while DS3_OOF = 1.	0x0000

Table 567. DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A[1—12], DS3 P-Bit CVP-P Error Counter (CVP-P) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x510C—0x5117	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	DS3_PERR_CNT_A[1—12][13:0]	This counter increments if at least one of the P bits disagree with the parity of the previous frame. This counter saturates at its maximum value and is cleared by PMRST.	0x0000

Table 568. DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A[1—12], DS3 CP-Bit Error Counter (CVCP-P) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5118—0x5123	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	DS3_CPERR_CNT_A[1—12][13:0]	This counter increments if at least two of the three CP bits disagree with the parity of the previous frame. This counter saturates at its maximum value and is cleared by PMRST.	0x0000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 569. DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A[1—12], DS3 FEBE Error Counter (CVCP-PFE) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5124—0x512F	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	DS3_FEBE_CNT_A[1—12][13:0]	The counter increments whenever 1 of the FEBE bits (C41, C42, and C43) is set to zero in one M frame. This counter saturates at its maximum value and is cleared by PMRST.	0x0000

Table 570. DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A[1—12], PLCP B1 Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5160—0x516B	15:0	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A[1—12][15:0]	While the PLCP framer is in the in-frame state, the number of bit errors between the incoming BIP-8 and the calculated BIP-8 value is accumulated in a 16-bit saturating counter. This counter is cleared by the PMRST signal.	0x0000

Table 571. DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A[1—12], PLCP FEBE (G1[7:4]) Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x516C—0x5177	15:0	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A[1—12][15:0]	While the PLCP framer is in the in-frame state, the number of FEBE errors received (0—8) is accumulated in a 16-bit saturating counter. Values greater than eight are ignored. This counter is cleared by the PMRST signal.	0x0000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Receive Interface B Counters

Table 572. DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B[1—12], DS3 F-Bit and M-Bit Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5180—0x518B	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	DS3_FERR_CNT_B[1—12][13:0]	This counter increments each time an error is detected in either an F bit or M bit while the DS3 framer is in-frame. This counter is disabled while DS3_OOF = 1.	0x0000

Table 573. DS3_RDS3_CVP_P_B[1—12], DS3 P-Bit CVP-P Error Counter (CVP-P)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x518C—0x5197	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	DS3_PERR_CNT_B[1—12][13:0]	This counter increments if at least one of the P bits disagree with the parity of the previous frame. This counter saturates at its maximum value and is cleared by PMRST.	0x0000

Table 574. DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B[1—12], DS3 CP-Bit Error Counter (CVCP-P) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5198—0x51A3	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	DS3_CPERR_CNT_B[1—12][13:0]	This counter increments if at least two of the three CP bits disagree with the parity of the previous frame. This counter saturates at its maximum value and is cleared by PMRST.	0x0000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 575. DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B[1—12], DS3 FEBE Error Counter (CVCP-PFE) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x51A4—0x51AF	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	DS3_FEBE_CNT_B[1—12][13:0]	The counter increments whenever 1 of the FEBE bits (C41, C42, and C43) is set to 0 in one M frame. This counter saturates at its maximum value and is cleared by PMRST.	0x0000

Table 576. DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B[1—12], PLCP B1 Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x51C0—0x51CB	15:0	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B[1—12][15:0]	While the PLCP framer is in the in-frame state, the number of bit errors between the incoming BIP-8 and the calculated BIP-8 value is accumulated in a 16-bit saturating counter. This counter is cleared by the PMRST signal.	0x0000

Table 577. DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B[1—12], PLCP FEBE (G1[7:4]) Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x51CC—0x51D7	15:0	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B[1—12][15:0]	While the PLCP framer is in the in-frame state, the number of FEBE errors received (0—8) is accumulated in a 16-bit saturating counter. Values greater than eight are ignored. This counter is cleared by the PMRST (pin D7) signal.	0x0000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Transmit Control Signals (Channel Based 1—16)

Table 578. DS3_TDS3PLCPCTL1_CHD[1—16], Transmit PLCP (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5300—0x530F	15:14	DS3_TDS3PLCP[1—16][1:0]	**Transmit Mode Control Per Channel.** 00 = No mapping. 01 = DS3 locked mode. 10 = DS3 clear channel. 11 = DS3/PLCP mapped signal.	00
	13	DS3_TPLCP_A2INV[1—16]	**Transmit PLCP A2 Byte Invert Control.** 1 = Invert all A2 bytes (0xD7) of a PLCP frame. 0 = Send valid A2 byte values (0x28).	0
	12	DS3_TPLCP_POIB7INV[1—16]	**Transmit PLCP POI Bit 7 Invert Control.** 1 = Invert bit 7 of all POI bytes of a PLCP frame. 0 = Send valid POI B7 bits.	0
	11	DS3_TPLCP_B1INV[1—16]	**Transmit PLCP B1 Byte Invert Control.** 1 = Invert B1 byte of a PLCP frame. 0 = Send valid B1 values.	0
	10	DS3_TPLCP_RAI_SWENB[1—16]	**Transmit PLCP RAI Insert.** Control bit, when set, forces the DS3_PLCP_RAI_DINS value to be inserted into the outgoing G1[3] bit; otherwise, sends the hardware value.	0
	9	DS3_TPLCP_RAI_DINS[1—16]	**Transmit PLCP RAI Insert Data Value for All Channels.** This bit when enabled will be inserted into the G1[3] bit.	0
	8	DS3_TPLCP_FEBE_SWENB[1—16]	**Transmit PLCP FEBE Insert.** Control bit, when set, forces the DS3_TLCP_FEBE_DINS[3:0] (Table 581) value to be inserted into the outgoing G1[7:4] nibble; otherwise, sends the hardware value.	0
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	00
	5:0	DS3_TXCHID_TO_TSMAPPING[1—16][1:0][3:0]	This parameter maps time-slot-based received alarms to channel-based transmit far-end alarms. Valid DS3 block slice values are [A—B] selected through bits [5:4], where 11 = A and 10 = B; valid time-slot values are 0 to 11 and are selected through bits [3:0]. Invalid values disable the mapping and force all error conditions to their inactive state.	0x00

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 579. DS3_TDS3CTL_CHD[1—16], Transmit DS3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x53C0—0x53CF	15:14	DS3_TDS3_AIS[1—16], DS3_TDS3_IDLE[1—16]	**Transmit DS3 Data Type.** 00 or 11 = Data engine data. 01 = Idle. 10 = AIS.	0
	13	DS3_TDS3_FINV[1—16]	**Transmit DS3 F-Bit Invert.** Control bit, when set, forces an error in the F-bit sequence (1000); otherwise, insert a valid sequence (1001) into the F1—F4 framing bits, respectively.	0
	12	DS3_TDS3_MINV[1—16]	**Transmit DS3 M-Bit Invert.** Control bit, when set, forces an error in the M-bit sequence (011); otherwise, insert a valid sequence (010) into the M1—M3 bits, respectively.	0
	11	DS3_TDS3_PINV[1—16]	**Transmit DS3 P1-Bit, P2-Bit Control.** This bit, when set, inverts the P1 and P2 bits in the associated DS3 frame.	
	10	DS3_TDS3_CPINV[1—16]	**Transmit DS3 CP-Bit Control.** Control bit, when set, the computed CP-bit value is inverted (C31 = C32 = C33); otherwise, insert a valid CP-bit value.	0
	9	DS3_TDS3_FEBEINS[1—16]	**Transmit DS3 FEBE Error Insert.** Control bit, when set, forces the FEBE bits (C41 = C42 = C43) to 000 respectively (error condition); otherwise, insert FEBE bits under hardware control. C41 = C42 = C43 = 1, if no errors are detected in the received M or F bits or indicated by the received CP bits; otherwise, set the FEBE bits to 000.	0
	8	—	**Reserved.**	0
	7	DS3_TDS3_XDINS[1—16]	**Transmit DS3 X-Bit Control.** X-bit value (1 = error-free, 0 = error condition).	0
	6	DS3_TDS3_TFEAC_INS[1—16]	**Transmit DS3 C-Bit Control.** Control bit, when set to 0, the C13-bit is set to 1; otherwise, set the C13 bits as a 16-bit repeating sequence in the form of 0x5x4x3_x2x1x00_1111_1111 with the right-most bit sent first. Bits x5 to x0 are programmable from register DS3_TFEAC_CODE.	0
	5:0	DS3_TDS3_TFEAC_CODE[1—16][5:0]	**Value for FEAC Programmable Bits.** Bit 5 is transmitted first.	0

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Transmit PRBS Control Signals

Table 580. DS3_TXPRBSCTL_[1—2], Transmit PRBS Control (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x53F0—0x53F1	15:10	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	9	DS3_TPRBS_1BERRINS[1—2]	**Error Insert Bit.** When a 0-to-1 transition is detected, one error is injected into the PRBS sequence.	0
	8	DS3_TPRBS_15or20[1—2]	Control bit, when set, inserts 2^{20} – 1 QRSS pattern; otherwise, insert 2^{15} – 1 PRBS pattern.	0
	7	DS3_TPRBS_INV[1—2]	Control bit, when set, inverts the PRBS pattern before insertion into the DS3 or PLCP frames.	0
	6	DS3_TPRBS_DS3orPLCP[1—2]	Control bit, when set, inserts into the PLCP ATM cell payload bytes; otherwise, it causes the PRBS pattern to be inserted into the DS3 frame.	0
	5:0	DS3_TPRBS_CHID_INS[1—2][5:0]	**PRBS Channel ID Insert Control Function.** Valid values are 0 to 15; invalid values disable the PRBS insert function.	0x3F

Transmit FEBE Insert Value

Table 581. DS3_TXFEBEDINS, Transmit Blank Request Counter Reset (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x53F2	15	DS3_TBRCNT_RST	Control bit, when set, resets internal blank request counter.	0
	14:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	3:0	DS3_TPLCP_FEBE_DINS[3:0]	**Transmit PLCP FEBE Insert Data Value for All Channels.**	0x0

Transmit FIFO Control

Table 582. DS3_TXFIFO, Transmit FIFO Min/Max Thresholds (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x53F3	15	—	Selects TFIFO_OVF_UNFL_SEL alarm.	0
	14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13:8	DS3_TFIFO_MIN[5:0]	Data is not read out of the FIFO until data has accumulated to at least the lower threshold.	0x03
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	00
	5:0	DS3_TFIFO_MAX[5:0]	Blank requests are generated for the associated channel when the FIFO fill has reached or exceeded the max value.	0x2A

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions

Global Registers

Table 583. DS3E3_VERR, Version Control (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5000	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	DS3E3_VER[7:0]	**Block Version.** Indicates version number of this block.	0x00

Table 584. E3_SCRATCHR, Scratch Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5001	15:0	E3_SCRATCH [15:0]	Read/write register with no other internal E3 connections.	0x0000

Table 585. E3_CORW_GPOSEL, Clear-on-Read/Clear-on-Write Global Select for Delta/Event Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5002	15	E3_COR_COWN	Control bit, when set (0) all delta and event registers function in the clear-on-write (COW) mode; otherwise, they function in the clear-on-read (COR) mode.	0
	14:12	—	**Reserved.**	
	11	SEQ_RX	Monitor receive output signals (active-high) E3_TM_DATA <= ("00000000000000", E3_RXSYNC, E3_RXPM_A, E3_RXEOP_A, E3_RXPM_B, E3_RXEOP_B, E3_RXPM_C, E3_RXEOP_C, E3_RXPM_D, E3_RXEOP_D, E3_RXDATA_A, E3_RXDATA_B, E3_RXDATA_C, E3_RXDATA_D);	0x0

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 585. E3_CORW_GPOSEL, Clear-on-Read/Clear-on-Write Global Select for Delta/ Event Registers (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default

0x5002	10	TM_RX	Control inputs into the receive direction (active-high)
			if (TM_RX = 1) the
			PT_RXSYNC_i <= TM_DATA(40);
			PT_RXJ1_A_i <= TM_DATA(39);
			PT_RXPM_A_i <= TM_DATA(38);
			PT_RXJ1_B_i <= TM_DATA(37);
			PT_RXPM_B_i <= TM_DATA(36);
			PT_RXJ1_C_i <= TM_DATA(35);
			PT_RXPM_C_i <= TM_DATA(34);
			PT_RXJ1_D_i <= TM_DATA(33);
			PT_RXPM_D_i <= TM_DATA(32);
			PT_RXDATA_A_i <= TM_DATA(31:24);
			PT_RXDATA_B_i <= TM_DATA(23:16);
			PT_RXDATA_C_i <= TM_DATA(15:8);
			PT_RXDATA_D_i <= TM_DATA(7:0);
			else
			PT_RXSYNC_i <= PT_RXSYNC;
			PT_RXJ1_A_i <= PT_RXJ1_A;
			PT_RXPM_A_i <= PT_RXPM_A;
			PT_RXDATA_A_i <= PT_RXDATA_A;
			PT_RXJ1_B_i <= PT_RXJ1_B;
			PT_RXPM_B_i <= PT_RXPM_B;
			PT_RXDATA_B_i <= PT_RXDATA_B;
			PT_RXJ1_C_i <= PT_RXJ1_C;
			PT_RXPM_C_i <= PT_RXPM_C;
			PT_RXDATA_C_i <= PT_RXDATA_C;
			PT_RXJ1_D_i <= PT_RXJ1_D;
			PT_RXPM_D_i <= PT_RXPM_D;
			PT_RXDATA_D_i <= PT_RXDATA_D;
			end if;
				0x0

	9	PT_TX	Monitor transmit output signals (active-high) E3_TM_DATA <= (00, PT_TXBR, PT_TXBR_CID, E3_TXBR, E3_TXBR_CID, E3_TXPM, E3_TXCID, E3_TXDATA);	0x0

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 585. E3_CORW_GPOSEL, Clear-on-Read/Clear-on-Write Global Select for Delta/ Event Registers (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default

0x5002	8	TM_TX	Control inputs into the transmit direction (active-high)
			E3_TM_DATA <=
			("00000000000000000",
			"00000000000000000",
			"00000000000000",
			E3_TXBR_CID,
			E3_TXBR);
			if (TM_TX = '1') then
			DE_TXDATA_i <= TM_DATA(31 0);
			DE_TXPM_i <= TM_DATA(32);
			DE_TXDVLD_i <= TM_DATA(33);
			DE_TXEOP_i <= TM_DATA(37:34);
			DE_TXCID_i <= TM_DATA(43: 38);
			else
			DE_TXDATA_i <= DE_TXDATA;
			DE_TXPM_i <= DE_TXPM;
			DE_TXDVLD_i <= DE_TXDVLD;
			DE_TXEOP_i <= DE_TXEOP;
			DE_TXCID_i <= DE_TXCID;
			end if;
				0x0

	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	
	5:0	GPOSEL[5:0]	GPO_ADDRESS can be 0x00 to 0x2B. Configure the GPO_ADDRESS to this register and this address is passed to E3_GPO_MUX block to select one of GPO outputs when it is selected to read.	000000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Interface A Delta/Event Registers

Table 586. E3FRMD_A, E3 Out-of-Frame Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5003	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_OOFD_ A[12—1]	Each time the E3_OOFD_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0xFFF

Table 587. E3LOFD_A, E3 Loss-of-Frame Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5004	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_LOFD_ A[12—1]	Each time the E3_LOFD_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0xFFF

Table 588. E3_TR_MISMATCHD_A, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5005	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_TR_MISMATCHD _A[12—1]	Each time the state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0xFFF

Table 589. E3AISD_A, E3 AIS Detection Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5006	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_AISPAT_ DETD_A[12—1]	Each time the E3_AISPAT_DETD_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 590. E3_D_A, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5007	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	3:0	E3_PLCP_ZF_ DMON[x]D	Each time an associated state value changes, the composite delta bit is set.	

Table 591. E3_MA_SSMD_A, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5008	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_MA_SSMD_ A[12—1]	Each time the E3_MA_SSMD_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 592. E3_D_A, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5009	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_G751_RAI_ DETD_A[12—1]	Each time the state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000
		E3_G832_MA_RDI_ DETD_A[12—1]		

Table 593. E3_MA_PTD_A, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_MA_PTD_ A[12—1]	Each time the E3_MA_PTD_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 594. E3_PLCP_LOFD_A, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_LOFD_A[12—1]	Each time the E3_PLCP_LOFD_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0xFFF

Table 595. E3_PLCPOOFD_A, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500C	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_OOFD_A[12—1]	Each time the E3_PLCP_OOFD_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0xFFF

Table 596. E3_PLCPASD_A, PLCP (G1[3]) Monitoring Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500D	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_G1_ASD_A[12—1]	Each time the E3_PLCP_G1_ASD_A[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Interface B Delta/Event Registers

Table 597. E3FRMD_B, E3 Out-of-Frame Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x500F	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_OOFD_ B[12—1]	Each time the E3_OOFD_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0xFFF

Table 598. E3LOFD_B, E3 Loss-of-Frame Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5010	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_LOFD_ B[12—1]	Each time the E3_LOFD_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0xFFF

Table 599. E3_TR_MISMATCHD_B, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5011	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_TR_MISMATCHD _B[12—1]	Each time the state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0xFFF

Table 600. E3AISD_B, E3 AIS Detection Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5012	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_AISPAT_ DETD_B[12—1]	Each time the E3_AISPAT_DETD_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 601. E3_D_B, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5013	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	3:0	E3_PLCP_ZF_DMOND[A—B]	Each time an associated state value changes, the composite delta bit is set.	

Table 602. E3_MA_SSMD_B, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5014	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_MA_SSMD_B[12—1]	Each time the E3_MA_SSMD_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

Table 603. E3_D_B, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5015	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_G751_RAI_DETD_B[12—1]	Each time the state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000
		E3_G832_MA_RDI_DETD_B[12—1]		

Table 604. E3_MA_PTD_B, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5016	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_MA_PTD_B[12—1]	Each time the E3_MA_PTD_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 605. E3_PLCP_LOFD_B, E3 Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5017	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_LOFD_B[12—1]	Each time the E3_PLCP_LOFD_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0xFFF

Table 606. E3_PLCPOOFD_B, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5018	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_OOFD_B[12—1]	Each time the E3_PLCP_OOFD_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0xFFF

Table 607. E3_PLCP_G1_ASD_B, PLCP (G1[3]) Monitoring Delta (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5019	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_G1_ASD_B[12—1]	Each time the E3_PLCP_G1_ASD_B[12—1] state bit changes state (0 to 1 or 1 to 0), the delta bit is set.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Interface A Mask Registers

Table 608. E3FRMM_A, E3 Out-of-Frame Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5039	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_OOFM_A[12—1]	**E3 Out-of-Frame Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 609. E3LOFM_A, E3 Loss-of-Frame Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_LOFM_A[12—1]	**E3 Loss-of-Frame Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 610. E3SEFM_A, E3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_SEFM_A[12—1]	**E3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 611. E3AISM_A, E3 AIS Detection Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503C	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_AISPAT_DETM_A[12—1]	**E3 AIS Detection Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 612. E3_M_A, E3 Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503D	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	3:0	E3_PLCP_ZF_ DMONM[A—B]	**Associated Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	

Table 613. E3MAM_A, E3 MA-Bit Detect Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503E	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_MA_SSMM_ A[12—1]	**E3 MA-Bit Detect Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 614. E3_M_A, E3 Detect Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x503F	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_G751_RAI_DET M_A[12—1]	**E3 G751 RAI Detect Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF
		E3_G832_MA_RDI_ DETM_A[12—1]	**E3 G832 MA RDI Detect Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 615. E3_MA_PTM_A, E3 Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5040	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_MA_PTM_ A[12—1]	**Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 616. E3_PLCP_LOFM_A, E3 Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5041	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_LOFM_A[12—1]	**Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 617. E3_PLCPOOFM_A, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5042	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_OOFM_A[12—1]	**PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 618. DS3_PLCPASM_A, PLCP (G1[3]) Monitoring Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5043	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_G1_ASM_A[12—1]	**Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Interface B Mask Registers

Table 619. E3FRMM_B, E3 Out-of-Frame Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5045	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_OOFM_B[12—1]	**E3 Out-of-Frame Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 620. E3LOFM_B, E3 Loss-of-Frame Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5046	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_LOFM_B[12—1]	**E3 Loss-of-Frame Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 621. E3SEFM_B, E3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5047	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_SEFM_B[12—1]	**E3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 622. E3AISM_B, E3 AIS Detection Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5048	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_AISPAT_DETM_B[12—1]	**E3 AIS Detection Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 623. E3_M_B, E3 Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5049	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	3:0	E3_PLCP_ZF_DMONM[A—B]	**Associated Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	

Table 624. E3MAM_B, E3 MA-Bit Detect Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_MA_SSMM_B[12—1]	**E3 MA-Bit Detect Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 625. E3_M_B, E3 Detect Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_G751_RAI_DETM_B[12—1]	**E3 G751 RAI Detect Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF
		E3_G832_MA_RDI_DETM_B[12—1]	**E3 G832 MA RDI Detect Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 626. E3_MA_PTM_B, E3 Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504C	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_MA_PTM_B[12—1]	**Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 627. E3_PLCP_LOFM_B, E3 Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504D	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_LOFM_B[12—1]	**Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 628. E3_PLCPOOFM_B, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504E	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_OOFM_B[12—1]	**PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

Table 629. E3_PLCPASM_B, PLCP (G1[3]) Monitoring Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x504F	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_G1_ASM_B[12—1]	**Mask.** When set high, the delta will not contribute to the interrupt signal.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Interface A State Registers

Table 630. E3FRM_A, E3 Out-of-Frame State (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x506F	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_OOF_A[12—1]	**E3 Out-of-Frame State.** State bit indicating on a per slice and time-slot basis if the E3 framer is in frame. 0 = in frame, 1 = out of frame.	0xFFF

Table 631. E3LOF_A, E3 Loss-of-Frame State (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5070	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_LOF_A[12—1]	**E3 Loss-of-Frame State.** State bit is set (1) when the E3 framer is in the out-of-frame state for 28 continuous frame periods (approximately 3 ms).	0xFFF

Table 632. E3SEF_A, E3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5071	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_SEF_A[12—1]	A SEF defect is the occurrence of three or more F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits. A SEF is cleared when the signal is in-frame and there are less than 3 F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits.	0xFFF

Table 633. E3AIS_A, E3 AIS Detection (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5072	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_AISPAT_DET_A[12—1]	AIS is declared if fewer than five pattern errors (1010) are received in each of two consecutive M-frames. AIS is cleared when at least 16 pattern errors are received in each of two consecutive M frames.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 634. E3_A, E3 Detect (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5075	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_G751_RAI_DET_A[12—1]	**E3_G751_RAI_DET.** Monitor with a programmable continuous N times detect monitor (E3_G751_RAI_CNTD[3:0]).	0x000
		E3_G832_MA_RDI_DET_A[12—1]	**E3_G832_MA_RDI_DET.** Monitor with a programmable continuous N times detect monitor (E3_G832_MA_RDI_CNTD[3:0]).	

Table 635. E3_PLCP_LOF_A, E3 PLCP Loss-of-Frame Monitor (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5077	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_LOF_A[12—1]	**E3_PLCP_LOF.** The state bit is set when the associated E3_PLCP_OOF state bit is active (1) for a programmable number of frames (125 µs, E3_PLCP_LOF_SETCNT[3:0]). The state bit is cleared when the associated E3_PLCP_OOF state bit is inactive (0) for a programmable number of frames (125 µs, E3_PLCP_LOF_CLRCNT[3:0]).	0xFFF

Table 636. E3_PLCPOOF_A, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5078	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_OOF_A[12—1]	When the A1A2 pattern is detected in two consecutive rows, the PLCP framer is considered in-frame. The PLCP framer will transition to the OOF state when five consecutive A1A2 mismatches are detected or five consecutive POI mismatches occur. E3_PLCP_OOF = 0, when the pattern has been detected for two consecutive rows, along with two valid POI octets. E3_PLCP_OOF= 1, when errors are detected in both octets in a single row, or when errors are detected in two consecutive POI octets.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 637. E3_PLCPAS_A, PLCP (G1[3]) Monitoring (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5079	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_G1_AS _A[12—1]	**E3_PLCP_G1_AS.** When a programmable CNTD (E3_PLCP_G1_AS_CNTD[3:0]) change is detected in the G1 - AS bit, this value is updated.	0x000

Table 638. E3SSMCODE_A[1—6], E3 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x507B — 0x5080	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:12	E3_MA_SSM_CODE _A[1—12][3]	State value of the received SSM code in framing and non-framing mode. This register is updated each time a CNTD value is detected (**E3_MA_SSM_CNTD[3:0]**). Each time the multiframe indicator reaches 11 the received 4-bit code is checked against the validated value for a consistent change. In nonframing mode, bit 0 contains the only valid value.	0x0000
	5:3, 11:9	E3_MA_SSM_CODE _A[1—12][2:0]		
	2:0, 8:6	E3_MA_PT_CODE_ A[1—12][2:0]	State value for the payload type registers in the MA byte of an E3 G.832 frame. This byte is monitored with a programmable CNTD monitor (**E3_MA_PT_CNTD[3:0]**).	

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Interface B State Registers

Table 639. E3FRM_B, E3 Out-of-Frame State (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5082	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_OOF_B[12—1]	**E3 Out-of-Frame State.** State bit indicating on a per slice and time-slot basis if the E3 framer is in frame. 0 = in frame, 1 = out of frame.	0xFFF

Table 640. E3LOF_B, E3 Loss-of-Frame State (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5083	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_LOF_B[12—1]	**E3 Loss-of-Frame State.** State bit is set (1) when the E3 framer is in the out-of-frame state for 28 continuous frame periods (approximately 3 ms).	0xFFF

Table 641. E3SEF_B, E3 Severely Errored Frame (SEF) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5084	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_SEF_B[12—1]	A SEF defect is the occurrence of three or more F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits. A SEF is cleared when the signal is in-frame and there are less than 3 F-bit errors in 16 consecutive F bits.	0xFFF

Table 642. E3AIS_B, E3 AIS Detection (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5085	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_AISPAT_DET_B[12—1]	AIS is declared if fewer than five pattern errors (1010) are received in each of two consecutive M frames. AIS is cleared when at least 16 pattern errors are received in each of two consecutive M frames.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 643. E3_B, E3 Detect (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5088	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_G751_RAI_DET_B[12—1]	**E3_G751_RAI_DET.** Monitor with a programmable continuous N times detect monitor (E3_G751_RAI_CNTD[3:0]).	0x000
		E3_G832_MA_RDI_DET_B[12—1]	**E3_G832_MA_RDI_DET.** Monitor with a programmable continuous N times detect monitor (E3_G832_MA_RDI_CNTD[3:0]).	

Table 644. E3_PLCP_LOF_B, E3 PLCP Loss-of-Frame Monitor (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x508A	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_LOF_B[12—1]	**E3_PLCP_LOF.** The state bit is set when the associated E3_PLCP_OOF state bit is active (1) for a programmable number of frames (125 µs, E3_PLCP_LOF_SETCNT[3:0]). The state bit is cleared when the associated E3_PLCP_OOF state bit is inactive (0) for a programmable number of frames (125 µs, E3_PLCP_LOF_CLRCNT[3:0]).	0xFFF

Table 645. E3_PLCPOOF_B, PLCP Out-of-Frame Monitor (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x508B	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_OOF_B[12—1]	When the A1A2 pattern is detected in two consecutive rows, the PLCP framer is considered in-frame. The PLCP framer will transition to the OOF state when five consecutive A1A2 mismatches are detected or five consecutive POI mismatches occur. E3_PLCP_OOF = 0, when the pattern has been detected for two consecutive rows, along with two valid POI octets. E3_PLCP_OOF= 1, when errors are detected in both octets in a single row, or when errors are detected in two consecutive POI octets.	0xFFF

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 646. E3_PLCPAS_B, PLCP (G1[3]) Monitoring (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x508C	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_PLCP_G1_AS _B[12—1]	**E3_PLCP_G1_AS.** When a programmable CNTD (E3_PLCP_G1_AS_CNTD[3:0]) change is detected in the G1 - AS bit, this value is updated.	0x000

Table 647. E3SSMCODE_B[1—6], E3 (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x508E — 0x5093	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_MA_SSM_CODE _B[1—12][3]	State value of the received SSM code in framing and non-framing mode. This register is updated each time a CNTD value is detected (**E3_MA_SSM_CNTD[3:0]**). Each time the multiframe indicator reaches 11, the received 4-bit code is checked against the validated value for a consistent change. In nonframing mode, bit 0 contains the only valid value.	0x0000
	13:12			
	5:3, 11:9	E3_MA_SSM_CODE _B[1—12][2:0]		
	2:0, 8:6	E3_MA_PT_CODE_ B[1—12][2:0]	State value for the payload type registers in the MA byte of an E3 G.832 frame. This byte is monitored with a programmable CNTD monitor (**E3_MA_PT_CNTD[3:0]**).	

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Receive Interface A Control Registers

Table 648. E3_RXMODE_A_1, Receive Interface A Control Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50BB	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_RE3PLCP_A[6—1][1:0]	**Receive Mode Control E3 Mode.** 00 = no mapping, 01 = G.832 frame, 10 = G.751 frame, 11 = G.751/PLCP frame. See Table 560, DS3_RXMODE_A_1, Receive Interface A Control Register 1 (R/W) on page 540 and Table 565, DS3_RXPRBS_B, Receive PRBS (R/W) on page 542.	0x000

Table 649. E3_RXMODE_A_2, Receive Interface A Control Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50BC	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:12	E3_RPRBS23_A[1:0]	Control bit, when set, generates a (2^{23} – 1) PRBS pattern; otherwise, follow the RPRBS_15or20 control bit.	00
	11:0	E3_RE3PLCP_A[12—7][1:0]	**Receive Mode Control E3 Mode.** 00 = no mapping, 01 = G.832 frame, 10 = G.751 frame, 11 = G.751/PLCP frame. See Table 560, DS3_RXMODE_A_1, Receive Interface A Control Register 1 (R/W) on page 540 and Table 565, DS3_RXPRBS_B, Receive PRBS (R/W) on page 542.	0x000

Table 650. RDS3E3_A, Receive Mode Control (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50BE	15:12	E3_PLCP_ZF_TSSEL_A[3:0]	Control register, selects the time slot for Z1—Z3, F1 monitoring in the E3 PLCP frame.	0xF
	11:0	RDS3orE3_A[12—1]	0 = DS3 mode. 1 = E3 mode.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Receive Interface B Control Registers

Table 651. E3_RXMODE_B_1, Receive Interface B Control Register 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50BF	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:0	E3_RE3PLCP_B[6—1][1:0]	**Receive Mode Control E3 Mode.** 00 = no mapping, 01 = G.832 frame, 10 = G.751 frame, 11 = G.751/PLCP frame. See Table 560, DS3_RXMODE_A_1, Receive Interface A Control Register 1 (R/W) on page 540 and Table 565, DS3_RXPRBS_B, Receive PRBS (R/W) on page 542.	0x000

Table 652. E3_RXMODE_B_2, Receive Interface B Control Register 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50C0	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:12	E3_RPRBS23_B[1:0]	Control bit, when set, generates a (2^{23} – 1) PRBS pattern; otherwise, follow the RPRBS_15or20 control bit.	00
	11:0	E3_RE3PLCP_B[12—7][1:0]	**Receive Mode Control E3 Mode.** 00 = no mapping, 01 = G.832 frame, 10 = G.751 frame, 11 = G.751/PLCP frame. See Table 560, DS3_RXMODE_A_1, Receive Interface A Control Register 1 (R/W) on page 540 and Table 565, DS3_RXPRBS_B, Receive PRBS (R/W) on page 542.	0x000

Table 653. RDS3E3_B, Receive Mode Control

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50C2	15:12	E3_PLCP_ZF_TSSEL_B[3:0]	Control register, selects the time slot for Z1—Z3, F1 monitoring in the E3 PLCP frame.	0xF
	11:0	RDS3orE3_B[12—1]	0 = DS3 mode. 1 = E3 mode.	0x000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Receive Common Parameters (per Block)

Table 654. E3PROV_1, E3 Provisioning Parameters (Per Block) (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50CB	15:12	E3_G751_RAI_DET_CNTD[3:0]	Control register, continuous N times detect (CNTD) value for RAI bit in the G.751 E3 frame.	4'h3
	11	E3_G751_10or14BIT_FRMPAT	Control bit, when set use 14 bits (11110100001100) in the determining the framing pattern for an E3 G.751 frame; otherwise, use 10 bits (1111010000) for the framing pattern.	1'b0
	10:6	E3_LOF_CLRCNT[4:0]	Control register, number of 125 µs frames the OOF state bit must be inactive (1) before the LOF state bit is cleared. Valid for both G.751 and G.832 E3 frame formats.	5'h18
	5	—	**Reserved.**	—
	4:0	E3_LOF_SETCNT[4:0]	Control register, number of 125 µs frames the OOF state bit must be active (1) before the LOF state bit is cleared. Valid for both G.751 and G.832 E3 frame formats.	5'h18

Table 655. E3PROV_2, E3 PLCP Provisioning Parameters (Per Block) (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50CC	15:12	E3_G832_AIS_0CNT[3:0]	Control register, number of zeros that must be detected in a G.832 E3 frame to declare or remove an AIS condition.	4'h8
	11	—	**Reserved.**	—
	10:6	E3_PLCP_LOF_CLRCNT[4:0]	Control register, number of 125 µs frames the OOF PLCP state bit must be inactive (1) before the LOF state bit is cleared. Valid for G.751 E3 frame formats.	4'h18
	5	—	**Reserved.**	—
	4:0	E3_PLCP_LOF_SETCNT[4:0]	Control register, number of 125 µs frames the OOF PLCP state bit must be active (1) before the LOF state bit is cleared. Valid for G.751 E3 frame formats.	4'h18

Table 656. E3PROV_3, E3 AIS Provisioning Parameters (Per Block) (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50CD	15:12	E3_G751_AIS_0CNT[3:0]	Control register, number of 0s that must be detected in a G.751 E3 frame to declare or remove an AIS condition.	4'h5
	11:0	—	**Reserved.**	—

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 657. E3PROV_4, E3 Provisioning Parameters (Per Block) (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50CE	15:12	E3_PLCP_G1_AS_ CNTD[3:0]	Control register, number of consecutive N times detect values that must be detected to accept a new validated value. Valid values 0 to 15.	4‘h5
	11:8	E3_PLCP_ZF_CNTD[3:0]	Control register, number of consecutive N times detect values that must be detected to accept a new validated value. Valid values 0 to 15.	4‘hA
	7:3	—	**Reserved.**	—
	2	E3_B1_BITBLK	Control bit, when set, forces the associated counter to count bit errors; otherwise, count block errors, one or more bit errors per frame equals one block error.	3‘b111
	1	E3_PLCP_G1_ FEBE_BITBLK		
	0	E3_PLCP_B1_BITBLK		

Table 658. E3PROV_5, E3 Provisioning Parameters (Per Block) (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50CF	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	
	11:8	E3_MA_SSM_CNTD[3:0]	Control register; CNTD value for SSM, PT, and RDI bits in the MA byte of a G.832 E3 frame. Valid values are 0 to 15.	1‘h3
	7:4	E3_MA_PT_CNTD[3:0]		1‘h3
	3:0	E3_G832_MA_RDI_ CNTD[3:0]		1‘h3

Table 659. E3_MA_MF_[A—B], E3 Provisioning Parameters

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50D0—0x50D1	15:12			—
	0:11	E3_MA_MF_ENABLE_ [A—B][1—12]	Control bit, when set, indicates MA[2:1] bits contain a multiframe that should be used in evaluating MA[0] bit; otherwise, extract MA[0] bit without using the multi-frame indicator bits.	1‘b0

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Receive E3 G.832 Trail Identifier Monitor Mode per Time Slot

Table 660. E3_TR_NMODE_[A—B][1—2], (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50D4—0x50D7	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	
	0:11	E3_TR_MMODE_[A—B][1—12][1:0]	**E3 TR Monitor Mode.** 00 = disabled, 01 = expected value, 10 = sustained change mode, 11 = capture mode.	0x000

Receive E3 PLCP Z1—Z3, F1 Byte State Values

Table 661. E3PLCP_MON[A—B][1—2], (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x50DC—0x50DF	15:0	E3_PLCP_[Z1, Z2, Z3, F1]_DMON_[A—B][7:0]	When a CNTD value change is detected, the validated value is stored.	0x0000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Receive Interface A Counters

Table 662. E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A[1—12], E3 MA REI Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5100—0x510B	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A[1—12][13:0]	This counter increments each time an error is detected in the G.832 MA byte REI bit. This counter is disabled while E3_OOF = 1.	0x0000

Table 663. E3_B1_ERRCNT_A[1—12], E3 B1 Error Counter (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x510C—0x5117	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A[1—12][13:0]	This counter increments by one (block errors or 1 to 8 for bit errors) when an error is detected in the G.832 B1 byte. This counter saturates at its maximum value and is cleared by PMRST (pin D7).	0x0000

Table 664. E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A[1—12], PLCP B1 Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5160—0x516B	15:0	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A[1—12][15:0]	While the E3 PLCP framer is in the in-frame state, the number of bit errors between the incoming BIP-8 and the calculated BIP-8 value is accumulated in a 160-bit saturating counter. This counter saturates at its maximum value and is cleared by the PMRST signal.	0x0000

Table 665. E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A[1—12], PLCP FEBE (G1[7:4]) Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x516C—0x5177	15:0	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A[1—12][15:0]	While the PLCP framer is in the in-frame state the number of FEBE errors received (0—8) are accumulated in a 16-bit saturating counter. Bit or block counts can be accumulated in this counter. Values greater than eight are ignored. This counter is cleared by the PMRST signal.	0x0000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Receive Interface B Counters

Table 666. E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B[1—12], E3 MA REI Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5180—0x518B	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B[1—12][13:0]	This counter increments each time an error is detected in the G.832 MA byte REI bit. This counter is disabled while E3_OOF = 1.	0x0000

Table 667. E3_B1_ERRCNT_B[1—12], E3 B1 Error Counter (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x518C—0x5197	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13:0	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B[1—12][13:0]	This counter increments by one (block errors or 1 to 8 for bit errors) when an error is detected in the G.832 B1 byte. This counter saturates at its maximum value and is cleared by PMRST.	0x0000

Table 668. E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B[1—12], PLCP B1 Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x51C0—0x51CB	15:0	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B[1—12][15:0]	While the E3 PLCP framer is in the in-frame state, the number of bit errors between the incoming BIP-8 and the calculated BIP-8 value is accumulated in a 160-bit saturating counter. This counter saturates at its maximum value and is cleared by the PMRST signal.	0x0000

Table 669. E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B[1—12], PLCP FEBE (G1[7:4]) Error Count (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x51CC—0x51D7	15:0	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B[1—12][15:0]	While the PLCP framer is in the in-frame state, the number of FEBE errors received (0—8) are accumulated in a 16-bit saturating counter. Bit or block counts can be accumulated in this counter. Values greater than eight are ignored. This counter is cleared by the PMRST signal.	0x0000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Transmit Control Signals (Channel Based 1—16)

Table 670. E3_TE3PLCPCTL1_CHD[1—16], Transmit PLCP (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5300—0x530F	15:14	E3_TE3PLCP[1—16][1:0]	**Transmit Mode Control Per Channel E3 Mode.** 00 = No mapping. 01 = G.832 frame. 10 = G.751 frame. 11 = G.751/PLCP mapping.	00
	13	TE3_PLCP_A2_INV[1—16]	**Transmit PLCP A2 Byte Invert Control.** 1 = Invert all A2 bytes (0xD7) of a PLCP frame. 0 = Send valid A2 byte values (0x28).	0
	12	TE3_PLCP_POIB7INV[1—16]	**Transmit PLCP POI Bit 7 Invert Control.** 1 = Invert bit 7 of all POI bytes of a PLCP frame. 0 = Send valid POI B7 bits.	0
	11	TE3_PLCP_B1INV[1—16]	**Transmit PLCP B1 Byte Invert Control.** 1 = Invert B1 byte of a PLCP frame. 0 = Send valid B1 values.	0
	10	—	**Reserved.**	0
	9	TE3_PLCP_G1_AS_DINS[1—16]	Software data value for G1-AS bit per channel.	0
	8	TE3_PLCP_FEBE_SWEN[1—16]	Control bit, when 0 allows hardware control of the G1-FEBE bit; otherwise, allows software value insertion.	0
	7	TDS3orE3	0 = DS3 mode. 1 = E3 mode.	0
	6:0	—	**Reserved.**	00

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 671. E3_TE3CTL_CHD[1—16], Transmit E3 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x53C0—0x53CF	15	TE3_AISINS[1—16]	Control bit, when set, forces an all 1s pattern in place of the selected E3 frame format.	0
	14	TE3_TR_INS[1—16]	Control bit, when set, inserts the provisioned trail identifier into the G.832 E3 frame; otherwise, set this byte to zero.	0
	13	TE3_FA_INV[1—16]	Control bit, when set, inverts the framing pattern in the G.751 or G.832 out-going frame; otherwise, inserts an error free value.	0
	12	TE3_RAI_DINS[1—16]	Data value for the RAI bit in the E3 G.751 frame.	0
	11	TE3_MA_RDI_DINS[1—16]	Data value for the MA byte RDI bit in the G.831 frame.	0
	10	TE3_MA_REI_ERRINS[1—16]	Control bit, when set, forces an error into the MA byte REI bit in the G.832 frame.	0
	9	TE3_B1INV[1—16]	Control bit, when set, inverts the B1 value in the outgoing G.832 B1 byte (EM).	0
	8:6	TE3_MA_PTY_DINS[2:0]	**Transmit E3 Payload Type Value.**	000
	5:4	—	**Reserved.** In E3 mode, these bits are reserved.	0
	3:0	TE3_MA_SSM[1—16][3:0]	Software value for SSM 4-bit pattern. Bit 3 is transmitted with multiframe value 00.	0

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Transmit FEBE Insert Value

Table 672. E3_TXFEBEDINS, Transmit PLCP FEBE Insert Data Value for All Channel (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x53F2	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	7:4	TE3_PLCP_FEBE_DINS[3:0]	**Transmit PLCP FEBE Insert Data Value for All Channels.**	0x0
	3:0	—	**Reserved.**	

Table 673. TXE3PLCP_P[1—3], Transmit G.751 E3 PLCP Z1—Z3, F1 Insert Control (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x53F4	15:6	—	**Reserved.**	
	5:0	TE3_PLCP_ZF_CHID[5:0]	Control value, selects the channel id to insert the Z1—Z3, F1 values into the PLCP frame. Otherwise, inserts the default value.	6'b3F
0x53F5	15:8	TE3_PLCP_Z1_DINS[7:0]	**E3 PLCP, Z1 Byte Software Value.**	0x0000
	7:0	TE3_PLCP_Z2_DINS[7:0]	**E3 PLCP, Z2 Byte Software Value.**	
0x53F6	15:8	TE3_PLCP_Z3_DINS[7:0]	**E3 PLCP, Z3 Byte Software Value.**	0x0000
	7:0	TE3_PLCP_F1_DINS[7:0]	**E3 PLCP, F1 Byte Software Value.**	

Table 674. TXTRACE[1—16]_B[1—8], Transmit E3 G.832 Trail Trace (TR) Insert Registers (128 Locations) (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5400—0x547F	15:0	TE3_TR_DINS[1—16][0—15][7:0]	Trace identifier value for each channel.	0

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Descriptions (continued)

Address Space Accessed Through MPU_E3_SELP Signal

Table 675. Receive E3 (G.832) Trail Trace Expected/Captured Value—Expected/Capture Format Same as Transmit Insert Format

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5C00—0x5D7F (RO, R/W)	15:0	E3_TR_EXP [A—B][1—12][0—15][7:0]	**Mode = 00, Disable Function.** **Mode = 01, Monitor for a Mismatch Between the Incoming Value and an Expected Value.** A mismatch is declared if the received message differs from the expected message for ten consecutive messages. A mismatch clears when 4-out-of-5 received messages match the expected message. In this mode, the device frames on the most significant bit (MSB) of the first byte in the message being set to 1. **Mode = 10, Monitor for a Sustained Change in the Message.** A sustained change is detected when the received message differs from the last stable message for ten consecutive messages. The new message then becomes the stable message and the device starts checking for a sustained change from this new stable message. In this mode, no framing occurs and the **E3_TR_EXP** is RO. **Mode = 11, Capture Incoming Data.**	0x0000
0x5D80—0x5EFF (RO)	15:0	E3_TR_CAP [A—B][1—12][0—15][7:0]		0x0000

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map

Table 676. DS3 Register Map

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x5000	DS3_VERR	RO									DS3_VER[7:0]							
0x5001	DS3_SCRATCHR	R/W	DS3_SCRATCH[15:0]															
0x5002	DS3_CORW_ GPOSEL	R/W	DS3_COR _COWN				SEQ_RX	TM_RX	PT_TX	TM_TX			GPOSEL[5:0]					
Interface A Delta/Event Registers																		
0x5003	DS3FRMD_A	COR/ W					DS3_OOFD_A[12—1]											
0x5004	DS3LOFD_A	COR/ W					DS3_LOFD_A[12—1]											
0x5005	DS3SEFD_A	COR/ W					DS3_SEFD_A[12—1]											
0x5006	DS3AISD_A	COR/ W					DS3_AISPAT_DETD_A[12—1]											
0x5007	DS3IDLED_A	COR/ W					DS3_IDLEPAT_DETD_A[12—1]											
0x5008	DS3CBD_A	COR/ W					DS3_CBZ_DETD_A[12—1]											
0x5009	DS3RAID_A	COR/ W					DS3_RAI_DETD_A[12—1]											
0x500A	DS3FEACALMD_A	COR/ W					DS3_RFEAC_RAID_A[12—1]											
0x500B	DS3FEACCTLD_A	COR/ W					DS3_RFEAC_CTLD_A[12—1]											
0x500C	DS3_PLCPOOFD_A	COR/ W					DS3_PLCP_OOFD_A[12—1]											
0x500D	DS3_PLCPRAID_A	COR/ W					DS3_PLCP_G1_RAID_A[12—1]											
0x500E	DS3_ RXPRBSSYNCD_A	COR/ W															DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ ERRD_A[1:0]	

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Interface B Delta/Event Registers																		
0x500F	DS3FRMD_B	COR/W					DS3_OOFD_B[12—1]											
0x5010	DS3LOFD_B	COR/W					DS3_LOFD_B[12—1]											
0x5011	DS3SEFD_B	COR/W					DS3_SEFD_B[12—1]											
0x5012	DS3AISD_B	COR/W					DS3_AISPAT_DETD_B[12—1]											
0x5013	DS3IDLED_B	COR/W					DS3_IDLEPAT_DETD_B[12—1]											
0x5014	DS3CBD_B	COR/W					DS3_CBZ_DETD_B[12—1]											
0x5015	DS3RAID_B	COR/W					DS3_RAI_DETD_B[12—1]											
0x5016	DS3FEACALMD_B	COR/W					DS3_RFEAC_RAID_B[12—1]											
0x5017	DS3FEACCTLD_B	COR/W					DS3_RFEAC_CTLD_B[12—1]											
0x5018	DS3_PLCPOOFD_B	COR/W					DS3_PLCP_OOFD_B[12—1]											
0x5019	DS3_PLCPRAID_B	COR/W					DS3_PLCP_G1_RAID_B[12—1]											
0x501A	DS3_RXPRBSSYNCD_B	COR/W															DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERRD_B[1:0]	
0x501B—0x5032	—	COR/W																
Transmit Direction FIFO Over/Underflow Registers																		
0x5033	DS3_TXFIFOERRE	COR/W	DS3_TFIFO_OVR_UNFLE_[16—1]															
0x5034—0x5035	—	—																
Transmit Direction EOP Marker Error																		
0x5036	DS3_TXEOPERRER	COR/W	DS3_TXEOPERRE[16—1]															
0x5037—0x5038	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Interface A Mask Registers																		
0x5039	DS3FRMM_A	R/W					DS3_OOFM_A[12—1]											
0x503A	DS3LOFM_A	R/W					DS3_LOFM_A[12—1]											
0x503B	DS3SEFM_A	R/W					DS3_SEFM_A[12—1]											
0x503C	DS3AISM_A	R/W					DS3_AISPAT_DETM_A[12—1]											
0x503D	DS3IDLEM_A	R/W					DS3_IDLEPAT_DETM_A[12—1]											
0x503E	DS3CBM_A	R/W					DS3_CBZ_DETM_A[12—1]											
0x503F	DS3RAIM_A	R/W					DS3_RAI_DETM_A[12—1]											
0x5040	DS3FEACALMM_A	R/W					DS3_RFEAC_RAIM_A[12—1]											
0x5041	DS3FEACCTLM_A	R/W					DS3_RFEAC_CTLM_A[12—1]											
0x5042	DS3_ PLCPOOFM_A	R/W					DS3_PLCP_OOFM_A[12—1]											
0x5043	DS3_PLCPRAIM_A	R/W					DS3_PLCP_G1_RAIM_A[12—1]											
0x5044	DS3_ RXPRBSSYNCM_A	R/W															DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ ERRM_A[1:0]	
Interface B Mask Registers																		
0x5045	DS3FRMM_B	R/W					DS3_OOFM_B[12—1]											
0x5046	DS3LOFM_B	R/W					DS3_LOFM_B[12—1]											
0x5047	DS3SEFM_B	R/W					DS3_SEFM_B[12—1]											
0x5048	DS3AISM_B	R/W					DS3_AISPAT_DETM_B[12—1]											
0x5049	DS3IDLEM_B	R/W					DS3_IDLEPAT_DETM_B[12—1]											
0x504A	DS3CBM_B	R/W					DS3_CBZ_DETM_B[12—1]											
0x504B	DS3RAIM_B	R/W					DS3_RAI_DETM_B[12—1]											
0x504C	DS3FEACALMM_B	R/W					DS3_RFEAC_RAIM_B[12—1]											
0x504D	DS3FEACCTLM_B	R/W					DS3_RFEAC_CTLM_B[12—1]											
0x504E	DS3_ PLCPOOFM_B	R/W					DS3_PLCP_OOFM_B[12—1]											
0x504F	DS3_PLCPRAIM_B	R/W					DS3_PLCP_G1_RAIM_B[12—1]											
0x5050	DS3_ RXPRBSSYNCM_B																DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ ERRM_B[1:0]	
0x5051— 0x5068	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Transmit Direction FIFO Over/Underflow Mask																		
0x5069	DS3_TXFIFOERRM	R/W	DS3_TFIFO_OVR_UNFLM[16—1]															
0x506A—0x506B	—	—																
Transmit Direction EOP Marker Error																		
0x506C	DS3_TXEOPERRM	R/W	DS3_TXEOPERRM[16—1]															
0x506D—0x506E	—	—																
Interface A State Registers																		
0x506F	DS3FRM_A	RO					DS3_OOF_A[12—1]											
0x5070	DS3LOF_A	RO					DS3_LOF_A[12—1]											
0x5071	DS3SEF_A	RO					DS3_SEF_A[12—1]											
0x5072	DS3AIS_A	RO					DS3_AISPAT_DET_A[12—1]											
0x5073	DS3IDLE_A	RO					DS3_IDLEPAT_DET_A[12—1]											
0x5074	DS3CB_A	RO					DS3_CBZ_DET_A[12—1]											
0x5075	DS3RAI_A	RO					DS3_RAI_DET[_A[12—1]											
0x5076	DS3FEACALM_A	RO					DS3_RFEAC_RAI_A[12—1]											
0x5077	DS3FEACCTL_A	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CTL_A[12—1]											
0x5078	DS3_PLCPOOF_A	RO					DS3_PLCP_OOF_A[12—1]											
0x5079	DS3_PLCPRAI_A	RO					DS3_PLCP_G1_RAI_A[12—1]											
0x507A	DS3_RXPRBSSYNC_A	RO															DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERR_A[1:0]	
0x507B	DS3FEACCODE_A1	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[2][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[1][5:0]					
0x507C	DS3FEACCODE_A2	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[4][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[3][5:0]					
0x507D	DS3FEACCODE_A3	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[6][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[5][5:0]					
0x507E	DS3FEACCODE_A4	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[8][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[7][5:0]					
0x507F	DS3FEACCODE_A5	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[10][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[9][5:0]					
0x5080	DS3FEACCODE_A6	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[12][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_A[11][5:0]					
0x5081	DS3_RXPRBSERRCNT_A	RO	DS3_RPRBS_ERRCNT_A[2][7:0]								DS3_RPRBS_ERRCNT_A[1][7:0]							

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Interface B State Registers																		
0x5082	DS3FRM_B	RO					DS3_OOF_B[12—1]											
0x5083	DS3LOF_B	RO					DS3_LOF_B[12—1]											
0x5084	DS3SEF_B	RO					DS3_SEF_B[12—1]											
0x5085	DS3AIS_B	RO					DS3_AISPAT_DET_B[12—1]											
0x5086	DS3IDLE_B	RO					DS3_IDLEPAT_DET_B[12—1]											
0x5087	DS3CB_B	RO					DS3_CBZ_DET_B[12—1]											
0x5088	DS3RAI_B	RO					DS3_RAI_DET_B[12—1]											
0x5089	DS3FEACALM_B	RO					DS3_RFEAC_RAI_B[12—1]											
0x508A	DS3FEACCTL_B	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CTL_B[12—1]											
0x508B	DS3_PLCPOOF_B	RO					DS3_PLCP_OOF_B[12—1]											
0x508C	DS3_PLCPRAI_B	RO					DS3_PLCP_G1_RAI_B[12—1]											
0x508D	DS3_RXPRBS_SYNC_B	RO															DS3_RPRBS_SYNC_ERR_B[1:0]	
0x508E	DS3FEACCODE_B1	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[2][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[1][5:0]					
0x508F	DS3FEACCODE_B2	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[4][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[3][5:0]					
0x5090	DS3FEACCODE_B3	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[6][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[5][5:0]					
0x5091	DS3FEACCODE_B4	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[8][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[7][5:0]					
0x5092	DS3FEACCODE_B5	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[10][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[9][5:0]					
0x5093	DS3FEACCODE_B6	RO					DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[12][5:0]						DS3_RFEAC_CODE_B[11][5:0]					
0x5094	DS3_RXPRBSERRCNT_B	RO	DS3_RPRBS_ERRCNT_B[2][7:0]								DS3_RPRBS_ERRCNT_B[1][7:0]							
0x5095—0x50BA	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Receive Interface A Control Registers																		
0x50BB	DS3_RXMODE_A_1	R/W	DS3_OOF_FMODE_A				DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[6][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[5][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[4][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[3][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[2][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[1][1:0]	
0x50BC	DS3_RXMODE_A_2	R/W	DS3_RPRBS_INV_A[1:0]		DS3_RPRBS23_A[1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[12][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[11][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[10][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[9][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[8][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_A[7][1:0]	
0x50BD	DS3_RXPRBS_A	R/W	DS3_RPRBS_TSSEL_A[2][3:0]				DS3_RPRBS_TSSEL_A[1][3:0]				DS3_RPRBS_DS3_PLCP_A[1:0]		DS3_RPRBS__15or20_A[1:0]		DS3_PLCP_CNTD_G1_RAI_A[3:0]			
0x50BE	—	—																
Receive Interface B Control Registers																		
0x50BF	DS3_RXMODE_B_1	R/W	DS3_OOF_FMODE_B				DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[6][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[5][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[4][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[3][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[2][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[1][1:0]	
0x50C0	DS3_RXMODE_B_2	R/W	DS3_RPRBS_INV_B[1:0]		DS3_RPRBS23_B[1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[12][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[11][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[10][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[9][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[8][1:0]		DS3_RDS3PLCP_B[7][1:0]	
0x50C1	DS3_RXPRBS_B	R/W	DS3_RPRBS_TSSEL_B[2][3:0]				DS3_RPRBS_TSSEL_B[1][3:0]				DS3_RPRBS_DS3_PLCP_B[1:0]		DS3_RPRBS__15or20_B[1:0]		DS3_PLCP_CNTD_G1_RAI_B[3:0]			
0x50C2—0x50CA	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Receive Interface A Counters																		
0x5100	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A1	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A1[13:0]													
0x5101	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A2	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A2[13:0]													
0x5102	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A3	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A3[13:0]													
0x5103	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A4	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A4[13:0]													
0x5104	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A5	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A5[13:0]													
0x5105	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A6	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A6[13:0]													
0x5106	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A7	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A7[13:0]													
0x5107	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A8	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A8[13:0]													
0x5108	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A9	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A9[13:0]													
0x5109	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A10	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A10[13:0]													
0x510A	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A11	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A11[13:0]													
0x510B	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_A12	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_A12[13:0]													
0x510C	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A1	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A1[13:0]													
0x510D	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A2	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A2[13:0]													
0x510E	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A3	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A3[13:0]													
0x510F	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A4	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A4[13:0]													
0x5110	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A5	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A5[13:0]													
0x5111	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A6	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A6[13:0]													
0x5112	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A7	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A7[13:0]													
0x5113	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A8	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A8[13:0]													
0x5114	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A9	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A9[13:0]													
0x5115	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A10	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A10[13:0]													
0x5116	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A11	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A11[13:0]													
0x5117	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_A12	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_A12[13:0]													
0x5118	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A1	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A1[13:0]													
0x5119	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A2	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A2[13:0]													
0x511A	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A3	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A3[13:0]													
0x511B	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A4	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A4[13:0]													
0x511C	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A5	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A5[13:0]													
0x511D	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A6	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A6[13:0]													
0x511E	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A7	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A7[13:0]													
0x511F	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A8	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A8[13:0]													

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x5120	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A9	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A9[13:0]													
0x5121	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A10	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A10[13:0]													
0x5122	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A11	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A11[13:0]													
0x5123	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_A12	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_A12[13:0]													
0x5124	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A1	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A1[13:0]													
0x5125	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A2	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A2[13:0]													
0x5126	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A3	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A3[13:0]													
0x5127	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A4	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A4[13:0]													
0x5128	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A5	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A5[13:0]													
0x5129	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A6	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A6[13:0]													
0x512A	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A7	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A7[13:0]													
0x512B	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A8	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A8[13:0]													
0x512C	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A9	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A9[13:0]													
0x512D	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A10	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A10[13:0]													
0x512E	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A11	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A11[13:0]													
0x512F	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_A12	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_A12[13:0]													
0x5160	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A1	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A1[15:0]															
0x5161	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A2	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A2[15:0]															
0x5162	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A3	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A3[15:0]															
0x5163	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A4	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A4[15:0]															
0x5164	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A5	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A5[15:0]															
0x5165	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A6	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A6[15:0]															
0x5166	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A7	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A7[15:0]															
0x5167	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A8	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A8[15:0]															
0x5168	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A9	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A9[15:0]															
0x5169	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A10	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A10[15:0]															
0x516A	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A11	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A11[15:0]															
0x516B	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_A12	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A12[15:0]															

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x516C	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A1	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A1[15:0]															
0x516D	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A2	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A2[15:0]															
0x516E	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A3	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A3[15:0]															
0x516F	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A4	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A4[15:0]															
0x5170	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A5	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A5[15:0]															
0x5171	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A6	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A6[15:0]															
0x5172	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A7	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A7[15:0]															
0x5173	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A8	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A8[15:0]															
0x5174	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A9	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A9[15:0]															
0x5175	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A10	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A10[15:0]															
0x5176	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A11	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A11[15:0]															
0x5177	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_A12	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A12[15:0]															

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Receive Interface B Counters																		
0x5180	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B1	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B1[13:0]													
0x5181	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B2	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B2[13:0]													
0x5182	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B3	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B3[13:0]													
0x5183	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B4	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B4[13:0]													
0x5184	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B5	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B5[13:0]													
0x5185	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B6	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B6[13:0]													
0x5186	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B7	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B7[13:0]													
0x5187	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B8	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B8[13:0]													
0x5188	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B9	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B9[13:0]													
0x5189	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B10	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B10[13:0]													
0x518A	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B11	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B11[13:0]													
0x518B	DS3_RXDS3FBIT_B12	RO			DS3_FERR_CNT_B12[13:0]													
0x518C	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B1	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B1[13:0]													
0x518D	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B2	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B2[13:0]													
0x518E	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B3	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B3[13:0]													
0x518F	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B4	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B4[13:0]													
0x5190	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B5	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B5[13:0]													
0x5191	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B6	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B6[13:0]													
0x5192	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B7	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B7[13:0]													
0x5193	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B8	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B8[13:0]													
0x5194	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B9	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B9[13:0]													

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x5195	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B10	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B10[13:0]													
0x5196	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B11	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B11[13:0]													
0x5197	DS3_RXDS3_CVP_P_B12	RO			DS3_PERR_CNT_B12[13:0]													
0x5198	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B1	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B1[13:0]													
0x5199	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B2	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B2[13:0]													
0x519A	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B3	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B3[13:0]													
0x519B	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B4	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B4[13:0]													
0x519C	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B5	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B5[13:0]													
0x519D	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B6	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B6[13:0]													
0x519E	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B7	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B7[13:0]													
0x519F	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B8	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B8[13:0]													
0x51A0	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B9	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B9[13:0]													
0x51A1	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B10	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B10[13:0]													
0x51A2	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B11	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B11[13:0]													
0x51A3	DS3_RXDS3_CVCP_P_B12	RO			DS3_CPERR_CNT_B12[13:0]													
0x51A4	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B1	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B1[13:0]													
0x51A5	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B2	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B2[13:0]													
0x51A6	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B3	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B3[13:0]													
0x51A7	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B4	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B4[13:0]													
0x51A8	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B5	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B5[13:0]													
0x51A9	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B6	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B6[13:0]													
0x51AA	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B7	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B7[13:0]													
0x51AB	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B8	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B8[13:0]													
0x51AC	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B9	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B9[13:0]													
0x51AD	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B10	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B10[13:0]													
0x51AE	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B11	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B11[13:0]													
0x51AF	DS3_RXDS3FEBE_B12	RO			DS3_FEBE_CNT_B12[13:0]													

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x51C0	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B1	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B1[15:0]															
0x51C1	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B2	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B2[15:0]															
0x51C2	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B3	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B3[15:0]															
0x51C3	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B4	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B4[15:0]															
0x51C4	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B5	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B5[15:0]															
0x51C5	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B6	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B6[15:0]															
0x51C6	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B7	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B7[15:0]															
0x51C7	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B8	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B8[15:0]															
0x51C8	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B9	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B9[15:0]															
0x51C9	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B10	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B10[15:0]															
0x51CA	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B11	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B11[15:0]															
0x51CB	DS3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B12	RO	DS3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B12[15:0]															
0x51CC	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B1	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B1[15:0]															
0x51CD	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B2	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B2[15:0]															
0x51CE	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B3	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B3[15:0]															
0x51CF	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B4	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B4[15:0]															
0x51D0	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B5	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B5[15:0]															
0x51D1	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B6	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B6[15:0]															
0x51D2	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B7	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B7[15:0]															
0x51D3	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B8	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B8[15:0]															
0x51D4	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B9	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B9[15:0]															
0x51D5	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B10	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B10[15:0]															
0x51D6	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B11	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B11[15:0]															
0x51D7	DS3_PLCPFEBECNT_B12	RO	DS3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B12[15:0]															
0x5200—0x52D7	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

DS3 Register Map (continued)

Table 676. DS3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Transmit Control Signals (Channel Based 1—16)																		
0x5300—0x530F	DS3_TDS3PLCPCTL1_CHD[1—16]	R/W	DS3_TDS3_PLCP[1—16][1:0]		DS3_TPLCP_A2INV[1—16]	DS3_TPLCP_POIB7INV[1—16]	DS3_TPLCP_B1INV[1—16]	DS3_TPLCP_RAI_SWENB[1—16]	DS3_TPLCP_RAI_DINS[1—16]	DS3_TPLCP_FEBE_SWENB[1—16]			DS3_TXCHID_TO_TSMAPPING[1—16][1:0][3:0]					
0x5310—0x532F	—	—																
0x53C0—0x53CF	DS3_TDS3CTL_CHD[1—16]	R/W	DS3_TDS3_AIS[1—16]	DS3_TDS3_IDLE[1—16]	DS3_TDS3_FINV[1—16]	DS3_TDS3_MINV[1—16]	DS3_TDS3_PINV[1—16]	DS3_TDS3_CPINV[1—16]	DS3_TDS3_FEBEINS[1—16]		DS3_TDS3_XDINS[1—16]	DS3_TDS3_TFEAC_INS[1—16]	DS3_TDS3_TFEAC_CODE[1—16][5:0]					
0x53D0—0x53EF	—	—																
Transmit PRBS Control Signals																		
0x53F0	DS3_TXPRBSCTL_1	R/W							DS3_TPRBS_1BERRINS[1]	DS3_TPRBS15OR20[1]	DS3_TPRBS_INV[1]	DS3_TPRBS_DS3ORPLCP[1]	DS3_TPRBS_CHID_INS[1][5:0]					
0x53F1	DS3_TXPRBSCTL_2	R/W							DS3_TPRBS_1BERRINS[2]	DS3_TPRBS15OR20[2]	DS3_TPRBS_INV[2]	DS3_TPRBS_DS3ORPLCP[2]	DS3_TPRBS_CHID_INS[2][5:0]					
Transmit FEBE Insert Value																		
0x53F2	DS3_TXFEBEDINS	R/W	DS3_TBRCNT_RST												DS3_TPLCP_FEBE_DINS[3:0]			
Transmit FIFO Control																		
0x53F3	DS3_TXFIFO	R/W	—		DS3_TFIFO_MIN[5:0]								DS3_TFIFO_MAX[5:0]					

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map

Table 677. E3 Register Map

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x5000	DS3E3_VERR	RO									DS3E3_VER[7:0]							
0x5001	E3_SCRATCHR	R/W	E3_SCRATCH[15:0]															
0x5002	E3_CORW_ GPOSEL	R/W	E3_COR_ COWN				SEQ_RX	TM_RX	PT_TX	TM_TX			GPOSEL[5:0]					
Interface A Delta/Event Registers																		
0x5003	E3FRMD_A	COR/ W	E3_OOFD_A[12—1]															
0x5004	E3LOFD_A	COR/ W	E3_LOFD_A[12—1]															
0x5005	E3_TR_ MISMATCHD_A	COR/ W	E3_TR_MISMATCHD_A[12—1]															
0x5006	E3AISD_A	COR/ W	E3_AISPAT_DETD_A[12—1]															
0x5007	E3_D_A	COR/ W	E3_PLCP_ZF_DMON[x]D															
0x5008	E3_MA_SSMD_A	COR/ W	E3_MA_SSMD_A[12—1]															
0x5009	E3_D_A	COR/ W	E3_G751_RAI_DETD_A[12—1]/E3_G832_MA_RDI_DETD_A[12—1]															
0x500A	E3_MA_PTD_A	COR/ W	E3_MA_PTD_A[12—1]															
0x500B	E3_PLCP_LOFD_A	COR/ W	E3_PLCP_LOFD_A[12—1]															
0x500C	E3_PLCPOOFD_A	COR/ W	E3_PLCP_OOFD_A[12—1]															
0x500D	E3_PLCPASD_A	COR/ W	E3_PLCP_G1_ASD_A[12—1]															
0x500E	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Interface B Delta/Event Registers																		
0x500F	E3FRMD_B	COR/W					E3_OOFD_B[12—1]											
0x5010	E3LOFD_B	COR/W					E3_LOFD_B[12—1]											
0x5011	E3_TR_MISMATCHD_B	COR/W					E3_TR_MISMATCHD_B[12—1]											
0x5012	E3AISD_B	COR/W					E3_AISPAT_DETD_B[12—1]											
0x5013	E3_D_B	COR/W					E3_PLCP_ZF_DMON[x]D											
0x5014	E3_MA_SSMD_B	COR/W					E3_MA_SSMD_B[12—1]											
0x5015	E3_D_B	COR/W					E3_G751_RAI_DETD_B[12—1]/E3_G832_MA_RDI_DETD_B[12—1]											
0x5016	E3_MA_PTD_B	COR/W					E3_MA_PTD_B[12—1]											
0x5017	E3_PLCP_LOFD_B	COR/W					E3_PLCP_LOFD_B[12—1]											
0x5018	E3_PLCPOOFD_B	COR/W					E3_PLCP_OOFD_B[12—1]											
0x5019	E3_PLCP_G1_ASD_B	COR/W					E3_PLCP_G1_ASD_B[12—1]											
0x501A—0x5038	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Interface A Mask Registers																		
0x5039	E3FRMM_A	R/W					E3_OOFM_A[12—1]											
0x503A	E3LOFM_A	R/W					E3_LOFM_A[12—1]											
0x503B	E3SEFM_A	R/W					E3_SEFM_A[12—1]											
0x503C	E3AISM_A	R/W					E3_AISPAT_DETM_A[12—1]											
0x503D	E3_M_A	R/W					E3_PLCP_ZF_DMONM											
0x503E	E3MAM_A	R/W					E3_MA_SSMM_A[12—1]											
0x503F	E3_M_A	R/W					E3_G751_RAI_DETM_A[12—1]/E3_G832_MA_RDI_DETM_A[12—1]											
0x5040	E3_MA_PTM_A	R/W					E3_MA_PTM_A[12—1]											
0x5041	E3_PLCP_LOFM_A	R/W					E3_PLCP_LOFM_A[12—1]											
0x5042	E3_PLCPOOFM_A	R/W					E3_PLCP_OOFM_A[12—1]											
0x5043	E3_PLCPASM_A	R/W					E3_PLCP_G1_ASM_A[12—1]											
0x5044	—	—																
Interface B Mask Registers																		
0x5045	E3FRMM_B	R/W					E3_OOFM_B[12—1]											
0x5046	E3LOFM_B	R/W					E3_LOFM_B[12—1]											
0x5047	E3SEFM_B	R/W					E3_SEFM_B[12—1]											
0x5048	E3AISM_B	R/W					E3_AISPAT_DETM_B[12—1]											
0x5049	E3_M_B	R/W					E3_PLCP_ZF_DMONM											
0x504A	E3MAM_B	R/W					E3_MA_SSMM_B[12—1]											
0x504B	E3_M_B	R/W					E3_G751_RAI_DETM_B[12—1]/E3_G832_MA_RDI_DETM_B[12—1]											
0x504C	E3_MA_PTM_B	R/W					E3_MA_PTM_B[12—1]											
0x504D	E3_PLCP_LOFM_B	R/W					E3_PLCP_LOFM_B[12—1]											
0x504E	E3_PLCPOOFM_B	R/W					E3_PLCP_OOFM_B[12—1]											
0x504F	E3_PLCPASM_B	R/W					E3_PLCP_G1_ASM_B[12—1]											
0x5050—0x506E	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Interface A State Registers																		
0x506F	E3FRM_A	RO					E3_OOF_A[12—1]											
0x5070	E3LOF_A	RO					E3_LOF_A[12—1]											
0x5071	E3SEF_A	RO					E3_SEF_A[12—1]											
0x5072	E3AIS_A	RO					E3_AISPAT_DET_A[12—1]											
0x5073	—	—																
0x5074	—	—																
0x5075	E3_A	RO					E3_G751_RAI_DET_A[12—1]/E3_G832_MA_RDI_DET_A[12—1]											
0x5076	—	—																
0x5077	E3_PLCP_LOF_A	RO					E3_PLCP_LOF_A[12—1]											
0x5078	E3_PLCPOOF_A	RO					E3_PLCP_OOF_A[12—1]											
0x5079	E3_PLCPAS_A	RO					E3_PLCP_G1_AS_A[12—1]											
0x507A	—	—																
0x507B	E3SSMCODE_A1	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[1][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[2][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[2][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[2][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[1][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[1][2:0]		
0x507C	E3SSMCODE_A2	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[3][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[4][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[4][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[4][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[3][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[3][2:0]		
0x507D	E3SSMCODE_A3	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[5][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[6][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[6][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[6][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[5][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[5][2:0]		
0x507E	E3SSMCODE_A4	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[7][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[8][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[8][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[8][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[7][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[7][2:0]		
0x507F	E3SSMCODE_A5	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[9][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[10][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[10][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[10][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[9][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[9][2:0]		
0x5080	E3SSMCODE_A6	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[11][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[12][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[12][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[12][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_A[11][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_A[11][2:0]		
0x5081	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Interface B State Registers																		
0x5082	E3FRM_B	RO					E3_OOF_B[12—1]											
0x5083	E3LOF_B	RO					E3_LOF_B[12—1]											
0x5084	E3SEF_B	RO					E3_SEF_B[12—1]											
0x5085	E3AIS_B	RO					E3_AISPAT_DET_B[12—1]											
0x5086	—	—																
0x5087	—	—																
0x5088	E3_B	RO					E3_G751_RAI_DET_B[12—1]/E3_G832_MA_RDI_DET_B[12—1]											
0x5089	—	—																
0x508A	E3_PLCP_LOF_B	RO					E3_PLCP_LOF_B[12—1]											
0x508B	E3_PLCPOOF_B	RO					E3_PLCP_OOF_B[12—1]											
0x508C	E3_PLCPAS_B	RO					E3_PLCP_G1_AS_B[12—1]											
0x508D	—	—																
0x508E	E3SSMCODE_B1	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[1][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[2][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[2][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[2][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[1][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[1][2:0]		
0x508F	E3SSMCODE_B2	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[3][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[4][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[4][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[4][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[3][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[3][2:0]		
0x5090	E3SSMCODE_B3	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[5][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[6][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[6][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[6][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[5][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[5][2:0]		
0x5091	E3SSMCODE_B4	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[7][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[8][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[8][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[8][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[7][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[7][2:0]		
0x5092	E3SSMCODE_B5	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[9][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[10][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[10][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[10][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[9][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[9][2:0]		
0x5093	E3SSMCODE_B6	RO			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[11][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[12][3]	E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[12][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[12][2:0]			E3_MA_SSM_CODE_B[11][2:0]			E3_MA_PT_CODE_B[11][2:0]		
0x5094—0x50BA	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Receive Interface A Control Registers																		
0x50BB	E3_RXMODE_A_1	R/W					E3_RE3PLCP_A[6][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_A[5][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_A[4][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_A[3][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_A[2][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_A[1][1:0]	
0x50BC	E3_RXMODE_A_2	R/W			E3_RPRBS23_A[1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_A[12][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_A[11][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_A[10][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_A[9][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_A[8][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_A[7][1:0]	
0x50BD	—	—																
0x50BE	RDS3E3_A	R/W	E3_PLCP_ZF_TSSEL_A[3:0]				RDS3orE3_A[12—1]											
Receive Interface B Control Registers																		
0x50BF	E3_RXMODE_B_1	R/W					E3_RE3PLCP_B[6][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_B[5][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_B[4][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_B[3][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_B[2][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_B[1][1:0]	
0x50C0	E3_RXMODE_B_2	R/W			E3_RPRBS23_B[1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_B[12][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_B[11][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_B[10][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_B[9][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_B[8][1:0]		E3_RE3PLCP_B[7][1:0]	
0x50C1	—	—																
0x50C2	RDS3E3_B	R/W	E3_PLCP_ZF_TSSEL_B[3:0]				RDS3orE3_B[12—1]											
0x50C3—0x50CA	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Receive Common Parameters (Per Block)																		
0x50CB	E3PROV_1	R/W	E3_G751_RAI_DET_CNTD[3:0]				E3_G751_10or14BIT_FRMPAT	E3_LOF_CLRCNT[4:0]						E3_LOF_SETCNT[4:0]				
0x50CC	E3PROV_2	R/W	E3_G832_AIS_0CNT[3:0]					E3_PLCP_LOF_CLRCNT[4:0]						E3_PLCP_LOF_SETCNT[4:0]				
0x50CD	E3PROV_3	R/W	E3_G751_AIS_0CNT[3:0]															
0x50CE	E3PROV_4	R/W	E3_PLCP_G1_AS_CNTD[3:0]				E3_PLCP_ZF_CNTD[3:0]									E3_B1_BITBLK	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_BITBLK	E3_PLCP_B1_BITBLK
0x50CF	E3PROV_5	R/W					E3_MA_SSM_CNTD[3:0]				E3_MA_PT_CNTD[3:0]				E3_G832_MA_RDI_CNTD[3:0]			
Receive E3 G.832 Multiframe Enable per Time Slot																		
0x50D0	E3_MA_MF_A	R/W					E3_MA_MF_ENABLE_A[12—1]											
0x50D1	E3_MA_MF_B	R/W					E3_MA_MF_ENABLE_B[12—1]											
0x50D2—0x50D3	—	—																
Receive E3 G.832 Trail Identifier Monitor Mode per Time Slot																		
0x50D4	E3_TR_MMODE_A1	R/W					E3_TR_MMODE_A[6][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_A[5][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_A[4][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_A[3][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_A[2][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_A[1][1:0]	
0x50D5	E3_TR_MMODE_A2	R/W					E3_TR_MMODE_A[12][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_A[11][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_A[10][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_A[9][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_A[8][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_A[7][1:0]	
0x50D6	E3_TR_MMODE_B1	R/W					E3_TR_MMODE_B[6][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_[5][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_B[4][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_B[3][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_B[2][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_B[1][1:0]	
0x50D7	E3_TR_MMODE_B2	R/W					E3_TR_MMODE_B[12][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_B[11][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_B[10][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_B[9][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_B[8][1:0]		E3_TR_MMODE_B[7][1:0]	
0x50D8—0x50DB	—	—																
Receive E3 PLCP Z1—Z3, F1 Byte State Values																		
0x50DC	E3PLCP_MONA1	RO	E3_PLCP_Z1_DMON_A[7:0]								E3_PLCP_Z2_DMON_A[7:0]							
0x50DD	E3PLCP_MONA2	RO	E3_PLCP_Z3_DMON_A[7:0]								E3_PLCP_F1_DMON_A[7:0]							
0x50DE	E3PLCP_MONB1	RO	E3_PLCP_Z1_DMON_B[7:0]								E3_PLCP_Z2_DMON_B[7:0]							
0x50DF	E3PLCP_MONB2	RO	E3_PLCP_Z3_DMON_B[7:0]								E3_PLCP_F1_DMON_B[7:0]							
0x50E0—0x50FF	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Receive Interface A Counters																		
0x5100	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A1	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A1[13:0]													
0x5101	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A2	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A2[13:0]													
0x5102	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A3	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A3[13:0]													
0x5103	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A4	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A4[13:0]													
0x5104	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A5	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A5[13:0]													
0x5105	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A6	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A6[13:0]													
0x5106	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A7	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A7[13:0]													
0x5107	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A8	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A8[13:0]													
0x5108	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A9	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A9[13:0]													
0x5109	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A10	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A10[13:0]													
0x510A	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A11	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A11[13:0]													
0x510B	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A12	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_A12[13:0]													

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x510C	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A1	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A1[13:0]													
0x510D	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A2	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A2[13:0]													
0x510E	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A3	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A3[13:0]													
0x510F	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A4	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A4[13:0]													
0x5110	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A5	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A5[13:0]													
0x5111	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A6	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A6[13:0]													
0x5112	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A7	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A7[13:0]													
0x5113	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A8	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A8[13:0]													
0x5114	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A9	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A9[13:0]													
0x5115	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A10	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A10[13:0]													
0x5116	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A11	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A11[13:0]													
0x5117	E3_B1_ERRCNT_A12	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_A12[13:0]													
0x5118—0x515F	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x5160	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A1	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A1[15:0]															
0x5161	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A2	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A2[15:0]															
0x5162	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A3	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A3[15:0]															
0x5163	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A4	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A4[15:0]															
0x5164	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A5	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A5[15:0]															
0x5165	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A6	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A6[15:0]															
0x5166	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A7	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A7[15:0]															
0x5167	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A8	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A8[15:0]															
0x5168	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A9	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A9[15:0]															
0x5169	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A10	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A10[15:0]															
0x516A	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A11	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A11[15:0]															
0x516B	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A12	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_A12[15:0]															
0x516C	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A1	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A1[15:0]															
0x516D	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A2	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A2[15:0]															
0x516E	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A3	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A3[15:0]															
0x516F	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A4	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A4[15:0]															
0x5170	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A5	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A5[15:0]															
0x5171	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A6	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A6[15:0]															
0x5172	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A7	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A7[15:0]															
0x5173	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A8	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A8[15:0]															
0x5174	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A9	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A8[15:0]															
0x5175	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A10	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A10[15:0]															
0x5176	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A11	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A11[15:0]															
0x5177	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_A12	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_A12[15:0]															
0x5178—0x517F	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Receive Interface B Counters																		
0x5180	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B1	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B1[13:0]													
0x5181	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B2	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B2[13:0]													
0x5182	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B3	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B3[13:0]													
0x5183	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B4	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B4[13:0]													
0x5184	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B5	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B5[13:0]													
0x5185	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B6	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B6[13:0]													
0x5186	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B7	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B7[13:0]													
0x5187	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B8	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B8[13:0]													
0x5188	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B9	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B9[13:0]													
0x5189	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B10	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B10[13:0]													
0x518A	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B11	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B11[13:0]													
0x518B	E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B12	RO			E3_MA_REI_ERRCNT_B12[13:0]													
0x518C	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B1	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B1[13:0]													
0x518D	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B2	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B2[13:0]													
0x518E	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B3	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B3[13:0]													
0x518F	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B4	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B4[13:0]													
0x5190	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B5	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B5[13:0]													
0x5191	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B6	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B6[13:0]													
0x5192	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B7	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B7[13:0]													
0x5193	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B8	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B8[13:0]													
0x5194	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B9	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B9[13:0]													
0x5195	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B10	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B10[13:0]													
0x5196	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B11	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B11[13:0]													
0x5197	E3_B1_ERRCNT_B12	RO			E3_B1_ERRCNT_B12[13:0]													
0x5198—0x51BF	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x51C0	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B1	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B1[15:0]															
0x51C1	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B2	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B2[15:0]															
0x51C2	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B3	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B3[15:0]															
0x51C3	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B4	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B4[15:0]															
0x51C4	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B5	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B5[15:0]															
0x51C5	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B6	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B6[15:0]															
0x51C6	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B7	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B7[15:0]															
0x51C7	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B8	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B8[15:0]															
0x51C8	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B9	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B9[15:0]															
0x51C9	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B10	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B10[15:0]															
0x51CA	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B11	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B11[15:0]															
0x51CB	E3_RXPLCPB1ECNT_B12	RO	E3_PLCP_B1ERRCNT_B12[15:0]															
0x51CC	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B1	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B1[15:0]															
0x51CD	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B2	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B2[15:0]															
0x51CE	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B3	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B3[15:0]															
0x51CF	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B4	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B4[15:0]															
0x51D0	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B5	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B5[15:0]															
0x51D1	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B6	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B6[15:0]															
0x51D2	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B7	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B7[15:0]															
0x51D3	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B8	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B8[15:0]															
0x51D4	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B9	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B9[15:0]															
0x51D5	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B10	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B10[15:0]															
0x51D6	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B11	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B11[15:0]															
0x51D7	E3_PLCPFEBECNT_B12	RO	E3_PLCP_G1_FEBE_ERRCNT_B12[15:0]															
0x5200—0x52D7	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Register Name	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Transmit Control Signals (Channel Based 1—16)																		
0x5300—0x530F	E3_TDS3PLCPCTL1_CHD[1—16]	R/W	E3_TE3_PLCP[1—16][1:0]		TE3_PLCP_A2_INV [1—16]	TE3_PLCP_POIB7INV [1—16]	TE3_PLCP_B1INV [1—16]		TE3_PLCP_G1_AS_DINS[1—16]	TE3_PLCP_FEBE_SWEN [1—16]	TDS3orE3							
0x5310—0x532F	—	—																
0x53C0—0x53CF	E3_TE3CTL_CHD[1—16]	R/W	TE3_AISINS[1—16]	TE3_TR_INS[1—16]	TE3_FA_INV[1—16]	TE3_RAI_DINS [1—16]	TE3_MA_RDI_DINS [1—16]	TE3_MA_REI_ERRINS[1—16]	TE3_B1INV[1—16]	TE3_MA_PTY_DINS[2:0]					TE3_MA_SSM[1—16][3:0]			
0x53D0—0x53F1	—	—																
Transmit FEBE Insert Value																		
0x53F2	E3_TXFEBEDINS	R/W									TE3_PLCP_FEBE_DINS[3:0]							
0x53F3	—	—																
Transmit G.751 E3 PLCP Z1—Z3, F1 Insert Control																		
0x53F4	TXE3PLCP_P1	R/W											TE3_PLCP_ZF_CHID[5:0]					
0x53F5	TXE3PLCP_P2	R/W	TE3_PLCP_Z1_DINS[7:0]								TE3_PLCP_Z2_DINS[7:0]							
0x53F6	TXE3PLCP_P3	R/W	TE3_PLCP_Z3_DINS[7:0]								TE3_PLCP_F1_DINS[7:0]							
0x53F7—0x53FF	—	—																

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

E3 Register Map (continued)

Table 677. E3 Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Transmit E3 G.832 Trail Trace (TR) Insert Registers (128 Locations)				
0x5400	TXTRACE[1]_B1	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[1][1][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[1][0][7:0] MSB
0x5401	TXTRACE[1]_B2	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[1][3][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[1][2][7:0]
0x5402	TXTRACE[1]_B3	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[1][5][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[1][4][7:0]
0x5403	TXTRACE[1]_B4	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[1][7][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[1][6][7:0]
0x5404	TXTRACE[1]_B5	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[1][9][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[1][8][7:0]
0x5405	TXTRACE[1]_B6	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[1][11][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[1][10][7:0]
0x5406	TXTRACE[1]_B7	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[1][13][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[1][12][7:0]
0x5407	TXTRACE[1]_B8	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[1][15][7:0] LSB	TE3_TR_DINS[1][14][7:0]
0x5408	TXTRACE[2]_B1	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[2][1][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[2][0][7:0] MSB
0x5409	TXTRACE[2]_B2	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[2][3][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[2][2][7:0]
0x540A	TXTRACE[2]_B3	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[2][5][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[2][4][7:0]
0x540B	TXTRACE[2]_B4	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[2][7][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[2][6][7:0]
0x540C	TXTRACE[2]_B5	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[2][9][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[2][8][7:0]
0x540D	TXTRACE[2]_B6	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[2][11][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[2][10][7:0]
0x540E	TXTRACE[2]_B7	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[2][13][7:0]	TE3_TR_DINS[2][12][7:0]
0x540F	TXTRACE[2]_B8	R/W	TE3_TR_DINS[2][15][7:0] LSB	TE3_TR_DINS[2][14][7:0]
0x5410—0x547F	TXTRACE[3—16]_B[1—8]	R/W	E3_G832_TR Messages 3—16	

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

Appendix: DS3 to STS-1 Mapping

DS3 information is mapped into an STS-1 frame as shown in Table 678.

Table 678. STS-1 Mapping of DS3 Information

J1	R	R	C1	25I	R	C2	I	25I	R	C3	I	25I
POH	R	R	C1	25I	R	C2	I	25I	R	C3	I	25I
	R	R	C1	25I	R	C2	I	25I	R	C3	I	25I
	R	R	C1	25I	R	C2	I	25I	R	C3	I	25I
	R	R	C1	25I	R	C2	I	25I	R	C3	I	25I
	R	R	C1	25I	R	C2	I	25I	R	C3	I	25I
	R	R	C1	25I	R	C2	I	25I	R	C3	I	25I
	R	R	C1	25I	R	C2	I	25I	R	C3	I	25I
	R	R	C1	25I	R	C2	I	25I	R	C3	I	25I

Note: R = rrrr_rrrr, C1 = rr_c_iiii_i, C2 = cc_rr_rrrr, C3 = cc_rr_oo_r_s, and I = iiii_iiii, where
r = reserved, i = information (payload) bit, c = stuff control bit, s = stuff opportunity bit, and o = overhead communications channel bit (reserved).

Information is carried in the i bits. As can be seen, there are at 621 i bits per STS row, and an opportunity for one more i bit per row, to be carried in the stuff bit, if the stuff control bits indicate so. When a majority of the c bits are 0, then the stuff bit carries information. The o and r bits are set to undefined.

The i (information) bits are organized as shown in Figure 61, into a DS3 multiframe.

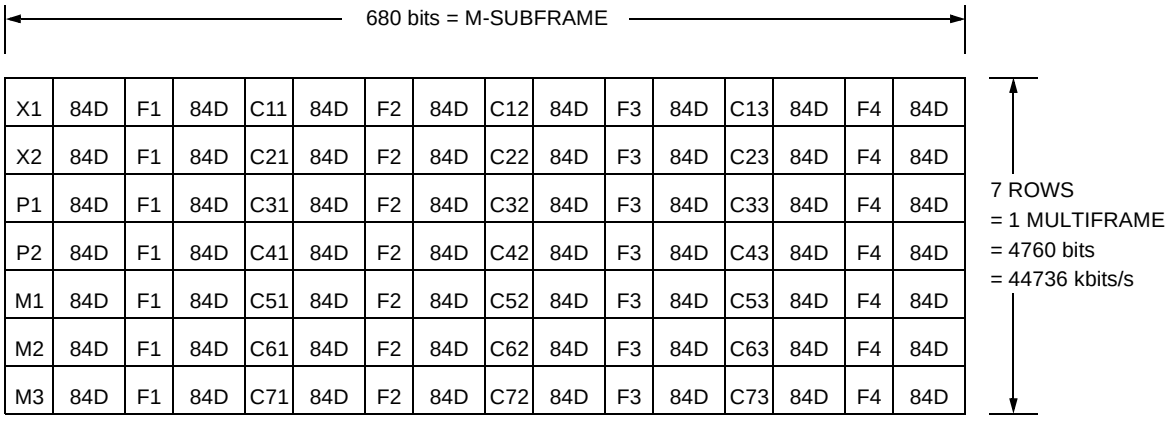


Figure 61. DS3 Multiframe Format

DS3/E3 Block (continued)

Appendix: DS3 to STS-1 Mapping (continued)

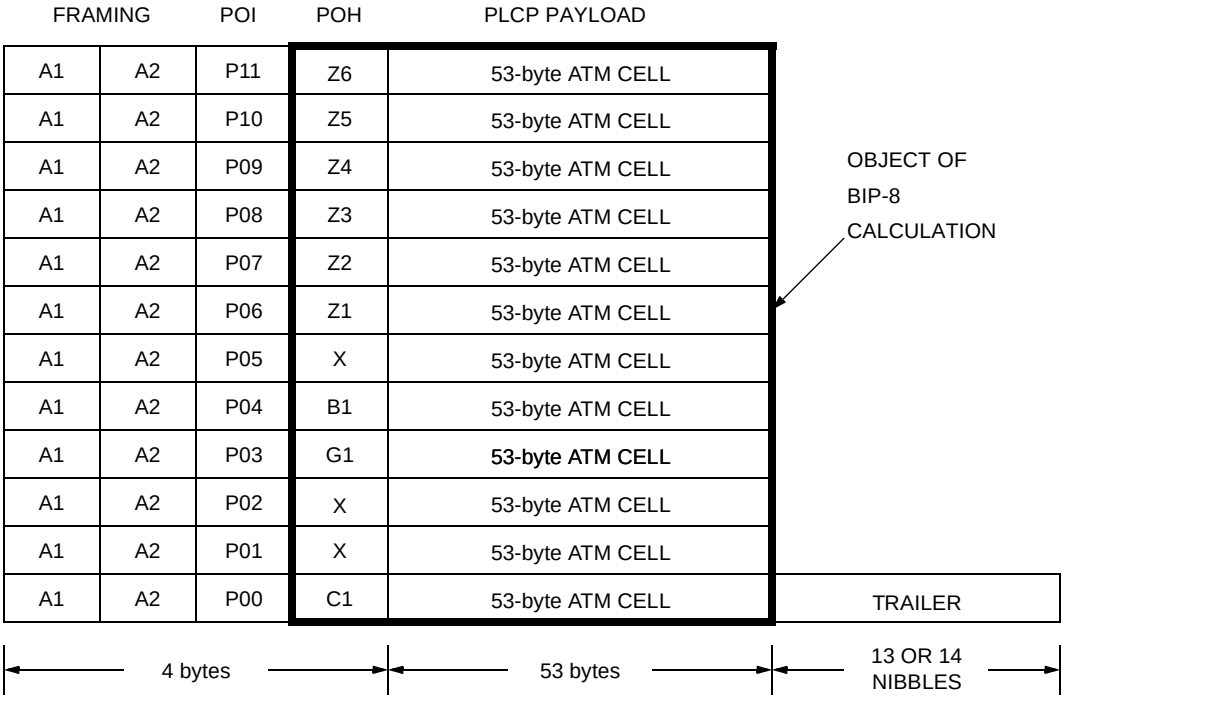
The information bits are segmented into 85 bits. Eight of these segments are grouped together to form an M-subframe, also called a row. Seven rows are grouped together to form one DS3 multiframe. Each of the 85-bit segments consists of 84 d (or data) bits and 1 overhead bit. The overhead bits are used to convey framing and status.

The F1, F2, F3, and F4 bits are collectively called the M-subframe alignment signal and are fixed to the pattern 1001 (F1 = 1, F2 = 0, F3 = 0, F4 = 1). The M1, M2, and M3 bits are collectively called the multiframe alignment signal and are fixed to the pattern 010 (M1 = 0, M2 = 1, M3 = 0).

The X, P, and C bits are explained later in this document.

As can be seen, there are 84 bits x 8 blocks/row x 7 rows = 4704 data bits per multiframe. In this DS3 block, these data bits can either carry payloads directly mapped into these bits (the payload could be ATM cells or HDLC packets or any other format) or ATM cells carried within a PLCP frame.

If ATM cells are carried within a PLCP frame, their mapping is shown in Figure 62, with the mapping nibble aligned, with each nibble starting after each overhead bit (reference G.804 02/98 7.2, page 7). However, this DS3 block does not require the data to be nibble aligned.



Note: A1A2 = F6 28, POI = path overhead indicator, POH = path overhead, and X = unassigned.

Figure 62. PLCP Mapping of ATM Cells

In PLCP ATM cell mapping, the data bits are organized as twelve rows. Each row consists of two framing bytes, one path overhead indicator byte, one path overhead byte, and one 53-byte ATM cell. The twelfth row also contains a 13 or 14 nibble trailer.

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block

Introduction

The receive sequencer extracts the logical channels from SONET time slots. A total of 16 channels may be mapped in to 48 SONET STS-1s. A channel may consist of any arbitrary number of STS-1s in any order. A fully pointer based channel constructor can construct up to 16 channels. Each channel may consist of any number of STS-1s such that the sum of all STS-1s contributing to 16 channels is less than or equal to 48.

In addition to packet over SONET (POS) application, the receive sequencer also supports channel construction from packet over fiber (POF), too. Unlike in POS, only a single channel construction is supported in packet over fiber mode. The RXS supports OC-48, OC-12, and OC-3 rates for both POS and POF modes.

Note: In OC-3 mode, only time slots 0, 4, and 8 are active in the RXS map registers (Table 681 and Table 682).

To use POF in OC-3 mode, it is necessary to provision the RXS maps to assign all 12 time slots from the slice carrying the stream to the intended channel. This is different from normal (non-POF) programming in OC-3 mode.

Channel construction information to the receive sequencer is provided through sequence map registers. Two sets of sequence map registers are provided. At any time, one sequence map register is active and the other one is standby. The standby sequence map register may be provisioned for addition of new channels or deletion of old channels. The standby sequence map may be made active by toggling a bit in the RXS control register. A hitless service is guaranteed on all active channels while some other channels are resizing.

A sequence map register has three fields. Bit field [11:8] defines the channel ID [0—15] associated with certain time slot in a given slice. Bit field [5:4] defines the slice ID [A—D] associated with a time slot that belongs to the channel id specified in channel id field. Bit field [3:0] defines a time slot [0—11] that is associated with the slice id and the channel ID field. In summary, a sequence map register defines the channel id of any time slot of any slice.

The sequence map register is programmed in such a way that the time slots of slices that belong to a particular channel appear in the order at which the channel constituting bytes will be stitched together to form a channel output.

Up to 16 channels will be constructed by the RXS. A fair round-robin sequence arbitrator will send out the constructed channels to the data engine.

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block (continued)

RXS PRBS Monitor

Two independent PRBS monitors are provided in the RXS block that monitor the incoming data on a programmable channel ID basis. Within the MARS2G5 P-Pro device, the DS3/E3 block is the source of the PRBS pattern while the RXS PRBS monitor function is a possible sink point for the generated PRBS patterns. Figure 63 shows the location of the PRBS generators and monitors within the device.

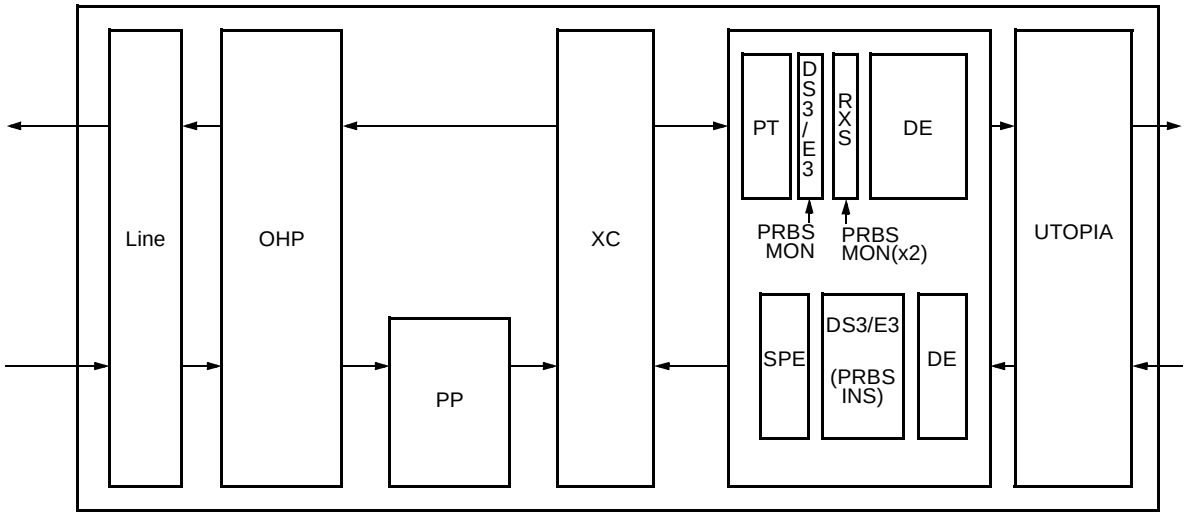


Figure 63. MARS2G5 P-Pro PRBS Monitor/Generator Locations

The test-pattern monitors contain self-synchronizing detectors that monitor $2^{15} – 1$, $2^{20} – 1$(QRSS), or $2^{23} – 1$ PRBS sequences. These detected sequences can be expected to be inverted or noninverted. When the monitor is out of sync, the device continually monitors the input data for matches to the expected data pattern. When the device detects 32 matches in a row, it declares itself in sync and the error monitor is enabled. If the device detects eight consecutive mismatches, the test-pattern monitor declares itself out of sync and starts searching again.

When in sync, the device counts the number of times the input data differs from the expected data in an 8-bit saturating counter. This counter is reset when a 0-to-1 transition is detected on the MPU_READ signal. When the update of the error counter is complete, the MPU_READ_FINISH signal is asserted.

Table 684 and Table 686 summarize the PRBS control and status registers, respectively.

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block (continued)

RXS Register Descriptions

RXS Global Registers

Table 679. (RXSVERSION) Version Control (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5800	7:0	RXSVERSION[7:0]	**Indicates Version Number of Block.**	0x01

Table 680. RXS_CONTROL, Receive Sequencer Control Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5801	15:12	RXS_SL[A—D]_PM	In OC-3 or OC-12 mode, only one of these bits may be set, corresponding to the slice carrying the ingress stream. Ingress is limited to a single stream for those two modes since RXS can't use multiple clocks. In OC-48 mode, all 4 bits must be set, since all four slices carry data. 0 = Slice [A—D] is off in POF mode. 1 = Slice [A—D] is on in POF mode.	0x0000
	11:10	—	**Reserved.**	
	9:8	RXS_MODE	00 = Normal DS3 input to RXS. 01 = Reserved. 10 = Fiber input to RXS. 11 = All zero input to RXS.	
	7:1	—	**Reserved.**	
	0	RXS_XY_MAP	0 = Use X sequence map register as working map. 1 = Use Y sequence map register as working map.	

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block (continued)

RXS Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 681. RXS_TS[0—11][A—D], X Sequence Map Register (R/W)

Note: All unused sequence map registers must be set to 0xFFFF.
In OC-3 mode, only time slots 0, 4, and 8 are active.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5802—0x5831	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x3F3F
	11:8	RXS_CID_TS [0—11][A—D][3:0]	**Channel ID [0—15] for TS0—TS11 Slice A—Slice D.** These bits in each register of this 48 register bank indicate the channel ID [0—15] of TS[0—11] for slice [A—D].	
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	
	5:4	RXS_SRCSLICE_TS [0—11][A—D][1:0]	**Source Slice A—Slice D for TS0—TS11 Slice A—Slice D.** These bits assign an input slice [A—D] to a given TS[0—11] in a given slice [A—D]. 00 = D, 01 = C, 10 = B, 11 = A.	
	3:0	RXS_SRCTS_TS [0—11][A—D][3:0]	**Source TS0—TS11 for TS0—TS11 Slice A—Slice D.** These bits assign an input TS[0—11] to a given TS[0—11] in a given slice [A—D].	

Table 682. RYS_TS[0—11][A—D], Y Sequence Map Register (R/W)

Note: All unused sequence map registers must be set to 0xFFFF.
In OC-3 mode, only time slots 0, 4, and 8 are active.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5832—0x5861	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x3F3F
	11:8	RYS_CID_TS [0—11][A—D][3:0]	**Channel ID [0—15] for TS0—TS11 Slice A—Slice D.** These bits in each register of this 48 register bank indicate the channel ID [0—15] of TS[0—11] for slice [A—D].	
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	
	5:4	RYS_SRCSLICE_TS [0—11][A—D][1:0]	**Source Slice A—Slice D for TS0—TS11 Slice A—Slice D.** These bits assign an input slice [A—D] to a given TS[0—11] in a given slice [A—D]. 00 = D, 01 = C, 10 = B, 11 = A.	
	3:0	RYS_SRCTS_TS [0—11][A—D][3:0]	**Source TS0—TS11 for TS0—TS11 Slice A—Slice D.** These bits assign an input TS[0—11] to a given TS[0—11] in a given slice [A—D].	

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block (continued)

RXS Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 683. DS3 Support Registers

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5862	15:12	Slice_Match_Param[15:12] **Destination_TimeSlot_Ptr**	**Destination Time-Slot Pointer.** This pointer indicates the destination time slot that will be monitored to accept a new slice at this location.	0x6E7A
	11:10	—	**Reserved.**	
	9:8	Slice_Match_Param[9:8] **Destination_Slice_Ptr**	**Destination-Slice Pointer.** This pointer indicates the destination slice that will be monitored to accept a new slice at this location.	
	7:4	Slice_Match_Param[7:4] **Source_TimeSlot_Ptr**	**Source Time-Slot Pointer.** This pointer indicates the source time slot that will be monitored to move a slice to a different slice.	
	3:2	—	**Reserved.**	
	1:0	Slice_Match_Param[1:0] **Source_Slice_Ptr**	**Source-Slice Pointer.** This pointer indicates the source slice that will be monitored to move this slice to a different slice.	
0x5863	15:4	Slice_Match_Inst[15:4] **Match_Counter_Threshold**	**Match-Counter Threshold.** This threshold sets the sample match count threshold value. Once sample match counter is equal to or greater than this value, the match status will be set.	0x7AF5
	3:2	—	**Reserved.**	
	1	Slice_Match_Inst[1] **Sample_Match_Holding_Counter**	**Sample Match Holding Counter.** 0 = Keep holding register unchanged. 1 = Sample contents of the sample match counter in to the sample count holding register.	
	0	Slice_Match_Inst[0] **Slice_Match_Start_Inst**	**Slice Match Start Instruction.** 0 = Stop slice match. 1 = Start slice match between time slots and slices specified in Slice_Match_Param.	
0x5864	15:4	Slice_Match_Stat[15:4] **Sample_Count_Holding**	**Sample Count Holding Register.** Instantaneous slice match counter value can be seen by setting Slice_Match_Inst[1] to 1 followed by setting it to 0. Once Slice_Match_Stat[0] converges, this field is set to the final value of the slice match counter.	0x0000
	3:1	—	**Reserved.**	
	0	Slice_Match_Stat[0] **Slice_Match_Status**	**Slice-Match Status.** 0 = Indicates slice mismatch. 1 = Indicates slice match between time slots and slices specified in Slice_Match_Param.	

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block (continued)

RXS Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 684. RXS PRBS Control Register for Monitor 1 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5870	15	MPU_CORWN	Control for alarm signals; controls PRBS status values for both monitors. 1 = Clear-on-read (COR) operation of event registers. 0 = Clear-on-write (COW).	0x0000
	14	MPU_READ1	A 0-to-1 transition on this signal will cause an update to the PRBS_ERRCNT1[7:0] read only register.	
	13	—	**Reserved.**	
	12	PRBS_INV1	Allows an inverted pattern to be expected. 0 = Normal pattern expected. 1 = Inverted pattern expected.	
	11:10	—	**Reserved.**	
	9:8	PRBS_ PATTERN1[1:0]	Control signal to select the PRBS pattern expected. 00 = Disable. 01 = 2^{15}. 10 = 2^{20}. 11 = 2^{23} pattern expected.	
	5:0	PRBS_CIDSEL1[5:0]	Channel ID to monitor the PRBS sequence. Valid values are 0 to 47, all illegal values disable the PRBS monitor.	

Table 685. RXS PRBS Control Register for Monitor 2 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5871	15	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	14	MPU_READ2	A 0-to-1 transition on this signal will cause an update to the PRBS_ERRCNT2[7:0] read only register.	
	13	—	**Reserved.**	
	12	PRBS_INV2	Allows an inverted pattern to be expected. 0 = Normal pattern expected. 1 = Inverted pattern expected.	
	11:10	—	**Reserved.**	
	9:8	PRBS_PATTERN2	Control signal to select the PRBS pattern expected. 00 = Disable. 01 = 2^{15}. 10 = 2^{20}. 11 = 2^{23} pattern expected.	
	5:0	PRBS_CIDSEL2	Channel ID to monitor the PRBS sequence. Valid values are 0 to 47, all illegal values disable the PRBS monitor.	

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block (continued)

RXS Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 686. RXS PRBS Status Register for Monitor 1 (Mixed)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5872	15	SYNC1D (COR/W)	Delta register to indicate a change of state to the SYNC1 value.	0
	14	SYNC1M (R/W)	Mask register for SYNC1D delta bit. 1 = Masked from contributing to interrupt pin.	1
	13	SYNC1 (RO)	State register for PRBS monitor. 0 = In-sync. 1 = Out-of-sync.	1
	12	MPU_READ_ FINISH1 (COR/W)	Active-high event indicating the MPU_READ1 operation is complete. This indicates the PRBS_ERRCNT1[7:0] is stable. This signal must be polled.	0
	11:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	7:0	PRBS_ ERRCNT1[7:0] (RO)	PRBS saturating error counter.	0x00

Table 687. RXS PRBS Status Register for Monitor 2 (Mixed)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x5873	15	SYNC2D (COR/W)	Delta register to indicate a change of state to the SYNC2 value.	0
	14	SYNC2M (R/W)	Mask register for SYNC2D delta bit. 1 = Masked from contributing to interrupt pin.	0
	13	SYNC2 (RO)	State register for PRBS monitor. 0 = In-sync. 1 = Out-of-sync.	1
	12	MPU_READ_ FINISH2 (COR/W)	Active-high event indicating the MPU_READ2 operation is complete. This indicates the PRBS_ERRCNT2[7:0] is stable. This signal must be polled.	0
	11:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	7:0	PRBS_ ERRCNT2[7:0] (RO)	PRBS saturating error counter.	0x00

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block (continued)

RXS Register Maps

Table 688. Sequencer Register Map 1 Field Definition

Note: All unused sequence map registers must be set to 0xFFFF. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x5800	RXSVERSION	RO									RXSVERSION[7:0]							
0x5801	RXS_CONTROL	R/W	RXS_SLA_PM	RXS_SLB_PM	RXS_SLC_PM	RXS_SLD_PM			RXS_MODE									RXS_XY_MAP
Time Slot 0 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x5802	RXS_TS0A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS0A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS0A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS0A[3:0]			
0x5803	RXS_TS0B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS0B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS0B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS0B[3:0]			
0x5804	RXS_TS0C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS0C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS0C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS0C[3:0]			
0x5805	RXS_TS0D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS0D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS0D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS0D[3:0]			
Time Slot 1 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x5806	RXS_TS1A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS1A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS1A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS1A[3:0]			
0x5807	RXS_TS1B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS1B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS1B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS1B[3:0]			
0x5808	RXS_TS1C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS1C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS1C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS1C[3:0]			
0x5809	RXS_TS1D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS1D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS1D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS1D[3:0]			
Time Slot 2 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x580A	RXS_TS2A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS2A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS2A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS2A[3:0]			
0x580B	RXS_TS2B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS2B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS2B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS2B[3:0]			
0x580C	RXS_TS2C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS2C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS2C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS2C[3:0]			
0x580D	RXS_TS2D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS2D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS2D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS2D[3:0]			
Time Slot 3 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x580E	RXS_TS3A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS3A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS3A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS3A[3:0]			
0x580F	RXS_TS3B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS3B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS3B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS3B[3:0]			
0x5810	RXS_TS3C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS3C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS3C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS3C[3:0]			
0x5811	RXD_TS3D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS3D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS3D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS3D[3:0]			
Time Slot 4 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x5812	RXS_TS4A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS4A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS4A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS4A[3:0]			
0x5813	RXS_TS4B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS4B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS4B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS4B[3:0]			
0x5814	RXS_TS4C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS4C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS4C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS4C[3:0]			
0x5815	RXS_TS4D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS4D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS4D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS4D[3:0]			

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block (continued)

RXS Register Maps (continued)

Table 688. Sequencer Register Map 1 Field Definition (continued)

Note: All unused sequence map registers must be set to 0xFFFF. Shading denotes reserved bit.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Time Slot 5 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x5816	RXS_TS5A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS5A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS5A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS5A[3:0]			
0x5817	RXS_TS5B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS5B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS5B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS5B[3:0]			
0x5818	RXS_TS5C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS5C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS5C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS5C[3:0]			
0x5819	RXS_TS5D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS5D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS5D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS5D[3:0]			
Time Slot 6 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x581A	RXS_TS6A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS6A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS6A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS6A[3:0]			
0x581B	RXS_TS6B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS6B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS6B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS6B[3:0]			
0x581C	RXS_TS6C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS6C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS6C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS6C[3:0]			
0x581D	RXS_TS6D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS6D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS6D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS6D[3:0]			
Time Slot 7 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x581E	RXS_TS7A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS7A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS7A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS7A[3:0]			
0x581F	RXS_TS7B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS7B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS7B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS7B[3:0]			
0x5820	RXS_TS7C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS7C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS7C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS7C[3:0]			
0x5821	RXS_TS7D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS7D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS7D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS7D[3:0]			
Time Slot 8 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x5822	RXS_TS8A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS8A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS8A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS8A[3:0]			
0x5823	RXS_TS8B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS8B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS8B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS8B[3:0]			
0x5824	RXS_TS8C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS8C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS8C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS8C[3:0]			
0x5825	RXS_TS8D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS8D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS8D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS8D[3:0]			
Time Slot 9 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x5826	RXS_TS9A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS9A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS9A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS9A[3:0]			
0x5827	RXS_TS9B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS9B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS9B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS9B[3:0]			
0x5828	RXS_TS9C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS9C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS9C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS9C[3:0]			
0x5829	RXS_TS9D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS9D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS9D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS9D[3:0]			
Time Slot 10 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x582A	RXS_TS10A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS10A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS10A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS10A[3:0]			
0x582B	RXS_TS10B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS10B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS10B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS10B[3:0]			
0x582C	RXS_TS10C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS10C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS10C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS10C[3:0]			
0x582D	RXS_TS10D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS10D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS10D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS10D[3:0]			

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block (continued)

RXS Register Maps (continued)

Table 688. Sequencer Register Map 1 Field Definition (continued)

Note: All unused sequence map registers must be set to 0xFFFF. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Time Slot 11 Sequence X Map Register																		
0x582E	RXS_TS11A	R/W					RXS_CID_TS11A[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS11A[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS11A[3:0]			
0x582F	RXS_TS11B	R/W					RXS_CID_TS11B[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS11B[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS11B[3:0]			
0x5830	RXS_TS11C	R/W					RXS_CID_TS11C[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS11C[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS11C[3:0]			
0x5831	RXS_TS11D	R/W					RXS_CID_TS11D[3:0]						RXS_SRCSLICE_TS11D[1:0]		RXS_SRCTS_TS11D[3:0]			
Time Slot 0 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x5832	RYS_TS0A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS0A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS0A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS0A[3:0]			
0x5833	RYS_TS0B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS0B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS0B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS0B[3:0]			
0x5834	RYS_TS0C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS0C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS0C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS0C[3:0]			
0x5835	RYS_TS0D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS0D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS0D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS0D[3:0]			
Time Slot 1 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x5836	RYS_TS1A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS1A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS1A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS1A[3:0]			
0x5837	RYS_TS1B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS1B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS1B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS1B[3:0]			
0x5838	RYS_TS1C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS1C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS1C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS1C[3:0]			
0x5839	RYS_TS1D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS1D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS1D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS1D[3:0]			
Time Slot 2 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x583A	RYS_TS2A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS2A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS2A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS2A[3:0]			
0x583B	RYS_TS2B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS2B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS2B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS2B[3:0]			
0x583C	RYS_TS2C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS2C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS2C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS2C[3:0]			
0x583D	RYS_TS2D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS2D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS2D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS2D[3:0]			
Time Slot 3 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x583E	RYS_TS3A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS3A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS3A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS3A[3:0]			
0x583F	RYS_TS3B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS3B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS3B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS3B[3:0]			
0x5840	RYS_TS3C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS3C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS3C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS3C[3:0]			
0x5841	RYS_TS3D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS3D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS3D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS3D[3:0]			
Time Slot 4 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x5842	RYS_TS4A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS4A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS4A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS4A[3:0]			
0x5843	RYS_TS4B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS4B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS4B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS4B[3:0]			
0x5844	RYS_TS4C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS4C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS4C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS4C[3:0]			
0x5845	RYS_TS4D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS4D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS4D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS4D[3:0]			

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block (continued)

RXS Register Maps (continued)

Table 688. Sequencer Register Map 1 Field Definition (continued)

Note: All unused sequence map registers must be set to 0xFFFF. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Time Slot 5 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x5846	RYS_TS5A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS5A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS5A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS5A[3:0]			
0x5847	RYS_TS5B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS5B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS5B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS5B[3:0]			
0x5848	RYS_TS5C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS5C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS5C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS5C[3:0]			
0x5849	RYS_TS5D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS5D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS5D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS5D[3:0]			
Time Slot 6 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x584A	RYS_TS6A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS6A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS6A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS6A[3:0]			
0x584B	RYS_TS6B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS6B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS6B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS6B[3:0]			
0x584C	RYS_TS6C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS6C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS6C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS6C[3:0]			
0x584D	RYS_TS6D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS6D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS6D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS6D[3:0]			
Time Slot 7 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x584E	RYS_TS7A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS7A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS7A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS7A[3:0]			
0x584F	RYS_TS7B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS7B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS7B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS7B[3:0]			
0x5850	RYS_TS7C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS7C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS7C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS7C[3:0]			
0x5851	RYS_TS7D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS7D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS7D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS7D[3:0]			
Time Slot 8 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x5852	RYS_TS8A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS8A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS8A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS8A[3:0]			
0x5853	RYS_TS8B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS8B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS8B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS8B[3:0]			
0x5854	RYS_TS8C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS8C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS8C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS8C[3:0]			
0x5855	RYS_TS8D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS8D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS8D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS8D[3:0]			
Time Slot 9 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x5856	RYS_TS9A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS9A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS9A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS9A[3:0]			
0x5857	RYS_TS9B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS9B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS9B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS9B[3:0]			
0x5858	RYS_TS9C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS9C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS9C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS9C[3:0]			
0x5859	RYS_TS9D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS9D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS9D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS9D[3:0]			
Time Slot 10 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x585A	RYS_TS10A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS10A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS10A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS10A[3:0]			
0x585B	RYS_TS10B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS10B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS10B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS10B[3:0]			
0x585C	RYS_TS10C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS10C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS10C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS10C[3:0]			
0x585D	RYS_TS10D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS10D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS10D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS10D[3:0]			

Receive Sequencer (RXS) Block (continued)

RXS Register Maps (continued)

Table 688. Sequencer Register Map 1 Field Definition (continued)

Note: All unused sequence map registers must be set to 0xFFFF. Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Time Slot 11 Sequence Y Map Register																		
0x585E	RYS_TS11A	R/W					RYS_CID_TS11A[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS11A[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS11A[3:0]			
0x585F	RYS_TS11B	R/W					RYS_CID_TS11B[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS11B[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS11B[3:0]			
0x5860	RYS_TS11C	R/W					RYS_CID_TS11C[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS11C[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS11C[3:0]			
0x5861	RYS_TS11D	R/W					RYS_CID_TS11D[3:0]						RYS_SRCSLICE_TS11D[1:0]		RYS_SRCTS_TS11D[3:0]			

Table 689. Sequencer Register Map 2 Field Definition

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DS3 Support Registers																		
0x5862	Slice_Match_Para	R/W	Destination Time-Slot Pointer						Destination Slice Pointer		Source Time-Slot Pointer						Source Slice Pointer	
0x5863	Slice_Match_Inst	R/W	Match Counter Threshold														Sample Match Holding Counter	Slice Match Start Instruction
0x5864	Slice_Match_Stat	R	Sample Count Holding															Slice Match Status
PRBS Control Registers																		
0x5870	PRBS Control Reg1	R/W	MPU_ CORWN	MPU_ READ1		PRBS_ INV1			PRBS_PATTERN1[1:0]				PRBS_CIDSEL1[5:0]					
0x5871	PRBS Control Reg2	R/W		MPU_ READ2		PRBS_ INV2			PRBS_PATTERN2[1:0]				PRBS_CIDSEL2[5:0]					
PRBS Status Registers																		
0x5872	PRBS Status Reg1	Mixed	SYNC1D (COR/W)	SYNC1M (R/W)	SYNC1 (RO)	MPU_ READ_ FINISH1 (COR/W)					PRBS_ERRCNT1[7:0] (RO)							
0x5873	PRBS Status Reg2	Mixed	SYNC2D (COR/W)	SYNC2M (R/W)	SYNC2 (RO)	MPU_ READ_ FINISH2 (COR/W)					PRBS_ERRCNT2[7:0] (RO)							

Data Engine Block

The data engine block interfaces with the UTOPIA (UT) Block on page 716 and the DS3/E3 Block on page 486.

Data Engine Block—Subblocks

The data engine consists of six major subblocks:

1. Data Engine Block—ATM Framer/Frame Inserter Subblock on page 624.
2. Data Engine Block—CRC Generator/Checker Subblock on page 636.
3. Data Engine Block—CRC Generator/Checker Subblock on page 636.
4. Data Engine Block—PPP Detach Subblock on page 645.
5. Data Engine Block—Data Engine Counter Subblock on page 648.
6. Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock on page 651.

Data Engine Block—ATM Framer/Frame Inserter Subblock

Overview

The purpose of the ATM framer is to delineate incoming cell boundaries. Conversely, the purpose of the frame inserter is to insert the HEC field in the header. This is used in ATM mode. In Figure 64, an ATM cell is shown.

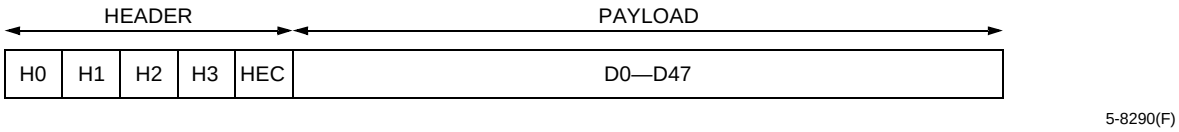


Figure 64. ATM Cell Format

The basic idea with HEC framing is that the framer slides along on a bit-by-bit or byte-by-byte basis and checks for 5 bytes where the fifth byte is the HEC for the first 4.

Capabilities

Number of Channels

The ATM framer/frame inserter supports 16 channels.

HEC Framing

In ATM mode, ATM framing is done on the incoming ATM streams using the alpha-delta framer state machine specified in I.432. Frame hunt is done on a byte-by-byte basis, except in cell UNI mode, where it is done on a per-bit basis.

Data Engine Block—ATM Framer/Frame Inserter Subblock (continued)

Capabilities (continued)

Data Passing

Data is not passed unless the framer is in the synchronized state.

Cell-Based UNI

The ATM framer supports a cell-based UNI for ATM mode (as per I.432) when PayloadControl[7] = 1. In this mode, HEC framing is done on a per-bit basis. This implies that frame detection is required over 32 different positions for the incoming bit stream.

HEC

The ATM framer/frame inserter generates and checks HEC fields for ATM cells. The HEC field is the fifth byte in the ATM cell. The HEC is used to detect bit errors and correct single bit errors in the ATM cell header. The HEC field is filled with the value of a CRC calculation, which is performed over the first 4 bytes of the header. The HEC field contains the ones complement sum (modulo 2) of:

- The remainder of the division (modulo 2) by the generator polynomial of the product of x^8 by the information in the first 4 bytes of the ATM cell.
- 0x55

The HEC generator polynomial is $g(x) = x^8 + x^2 + x + 1$

The result of the CRC calculation is placed with the least significant bit right justified in the HEC field.

HEC Errors

Cells with header errors are handled in I.432 compliance when the channel's Rx payload control register is configured for smart discard. In this mode, a single-bit header error is corrected, and the cell is passed to the UTOPIA block, as long as the error occurs in isolation. If two or more cells in a row have single-bit errors, only the first will be passed to the UTOPIA block. All cells with multiple header errors are discarded.

Two less restrictive modes are also provided. In discard mode, all single-bit errors are corrected and passed to the UTOPIA block. In no discard mode, all received cells are passed to the UTOPIA bus. No corrections are made.

Discard mode selection does not affect the alpha-delta framer, which operates on the raw data prior to any error correction. The framer will transition to hunt, and data delivery will stop, once alpha consecutive errored cell headers have been received.

Idle/Unassigned Cells

The ATM framer generates idle cells when there are no user cells available, and discards these cells in the receive direction.

Data Engine Block—ATM Framer/Frame Inserter Subblock (continued)

Architecture

HEC Framer

Following this is a HEC framer. This circuit hunts for the frame in 1 of 4 or 1 of 32 possible positions (depending on whether the channel is in bit sync or byte sync modes). The framer follows a state machine as shown in Figure 65. Here, the first hit causes a transition to the presync state, and after delta consecutive hits on the HEC (spaced 53 bytes apart), the framer state moves to the sync state. At this point, data is allowed to pass through.

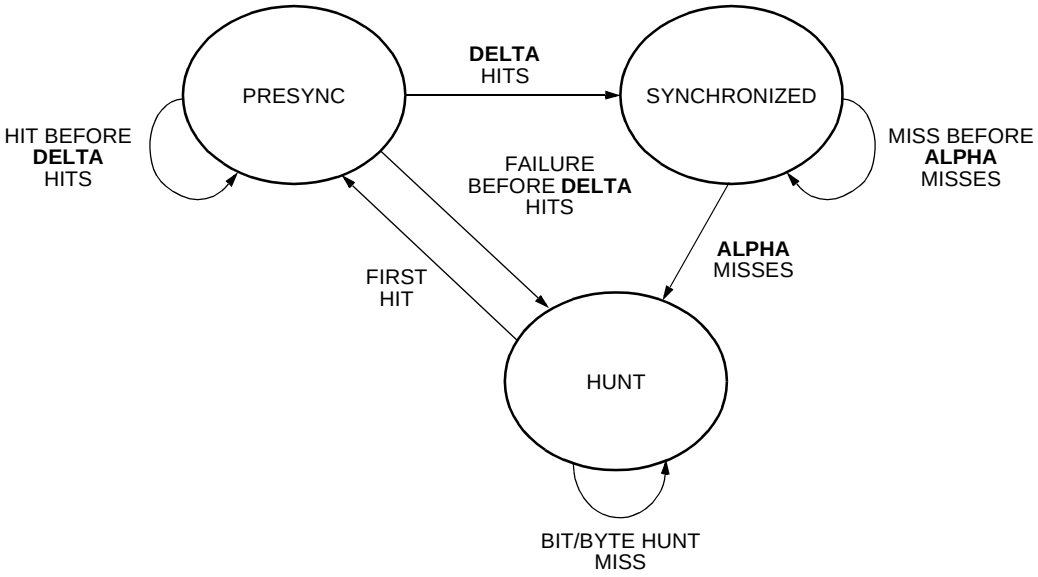


Figure 65. Alpha-Delta Framer State Machine

Data Engine Block—HDLC Framer and Escaper Subblock

Introduction

This section provides a description of the HDLC framer and escaper subblock of the DE-48. The framer operates on received (ingress) data while the escaper operates on transmitted (egress) data. Data bytes are tagged with a channel number indicating the logical channel with which the data is associated. The HDLC framer and escaper supports up to 16 independent channels.

The HDLC framer can be provisioned on a per-channel basis to operate in either byte-synchronous or bit-synchronous mode. In byte-synchronous mode, the HDLC framer and escaper operates as described in RFC1662, Section 4 and *ISO*®/*IEC*® 3309 Section 4.5.2.2. In bit-synchronous mode, the HDLC framer and escaper operates as described in RFC1662, Section 5, and *ISO*/*IEC* 3309 Section 4.5.1.

Features

- The HDLC framer/escaper supports 16 channels.
- The HDLC framer/escaper operates on the following payload types as indicated by the PayloadType[2:0] bits found in Table 740, Tx Payload Type and Control (R/W) on page 698 and Table 741, Tx Payload Type and Payload Control Summary Table on page 699. No other payload types will be passed through:
  — PPP—PayloadType[2:0] = 0x0.
  — CRC—PayloadType[2:0] = 0x1.
  — HDLC—PayloadType[2:0] = 0x2.
  — Transparent Payload—PayloadType[2:0] = 0x6.
- The HDLC framer/escaper supports X43 + 1 scrambling and descrambling. The post-scrambling and unscrambling mode operates on the entire datastream, including flags, in compliance with RFC2615. An optional prescrambling mode operates on packet data and FCS only, before HDLC escaping and flag insertion.

Data Engine Block—HDLC Framer and Escaper Subblock (continued)

Byte-Synchronous Mode

In Byte-Synchronous mode, the HDLC framer delineates incoming packet boundaries, and unescapes escaped characters within a packet. HDLC escaper inserts HDLC flags at packet boundaries and escapes any 0x7D and 0x7E characters within a packet. This is used in PPP, HDLC, and CRC modes.

Packet Boundaries

The escaper marks the beginning and end of packets with the flag byte 0x7E.

Escaping

Bytes within a packet are escaped to hide occurrences of the value 0x7D and 0x7E. Escaping is done on a byte basis with 0x7E being escaped to 0x7D5E, and 0x7D being escaped to 0x7D5D.

Interpacket Fill

The HDLC escaper for PPP, CRC, and HDLC modes use the HDLC flag 0x7E as the fill character between packets, with at least one 0x7E inserted between packets.

Abort

The HDLC escaper for PPP, CRC, and HDLC modes mark abort end-of-packets with 0x7D7E.

Escaper Dry Mode (Intra-Packet Fill)

The HDLC escaper for PPP, CRC, and HDLC modes provide stuffing for dry periods with 0x7D20 (NUL) if dry mode is enabled (PayloadControl[2] = 1). Otherwise, the abort sequences written (0x7D7E).

Framer Dry Mode

The HDLC framer for PPP, CRC, and HDLC modes only support dry compression if dry mode is provisioned (PayloadControl[2] = 1). Otherwise the framer provide normal unescaping on the 0x7D20 sequence resulting in 0x00.

Unescaping

Unescaping for PPP, CRC, and HDLC modes is performed on all characters preceded by a 0x7D except 0x7E, and 0x20 if dry mode is enabled (see previous requirement). Unescaping any sequence outside of 0x7D5D and 0x7D5E will result in an error.

Packet Size

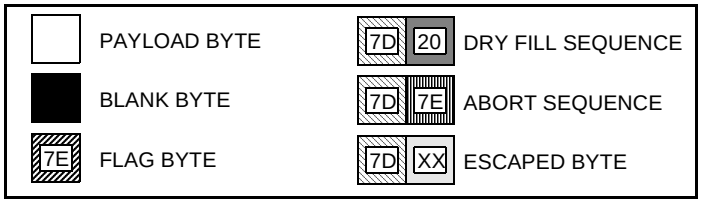
The HDLC framer for PPP, CRC, and HDLC modes will discard any packets less than four bytes in length.

Framer Transparent Payload

For transparent payload, the HDLC framer (beyond matching the delay through this block) will do nothing except translate the FrameMarker[2:0] signal into EOPMarker[3:0].

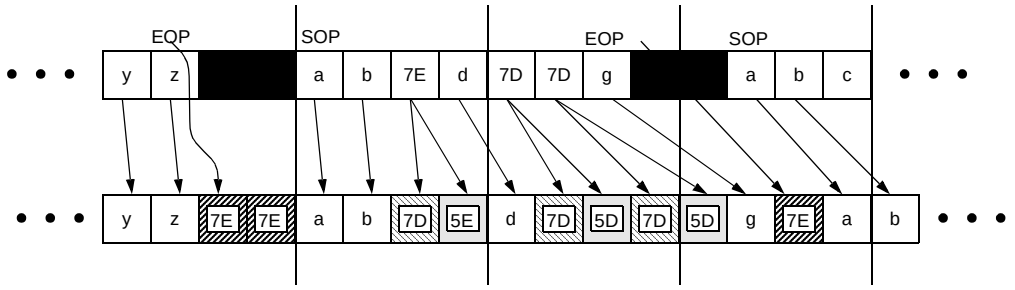
Examples of Byte-Synchronous Mode Escaper Operation

The examples shown below illustrate the operation of the byte-synchronous HDLC escaper. The first line represents the unencoded data to be transmitted, and the second line illustrates the required output from the escaper. Flag, dry, and abort bytes are drawn using patterns illustrated in the legend below.



5-8308(F)

Figure 66. Legend for Escaper Examples

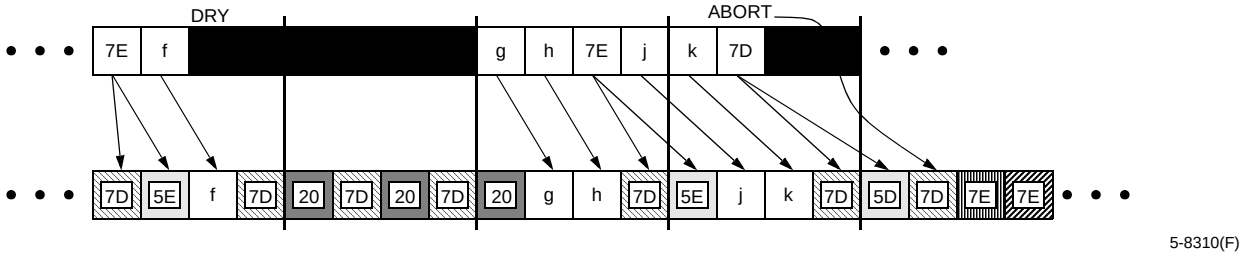


5-8309(F)

Figure 67. Escaping and EOP

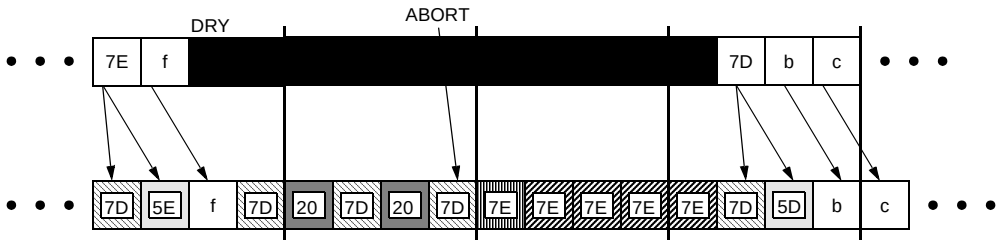
Data Engine Block—HDLC Framer and Escaper Subblock (continued)

Examples of Byte-Synchronous Mode Escaper Operation (continued)



5-8310(F)

Figure 68. Escaping Dry and Abort



5-8311(F)

Figure 69. Aborting a Dry

Data Engine Block—HDLC Framer and Escaper Subblock (continued)

Examples of Byte-Synchronous Mode Framer Operation

The examples shown below illustrate the operation of the byte-synchronous HDLC framer. The first line represents the received encoded data, and the second line illustrates the packed output of the framer. Flag, dry, and abort bytes are drawn using patterns as in the figures above.

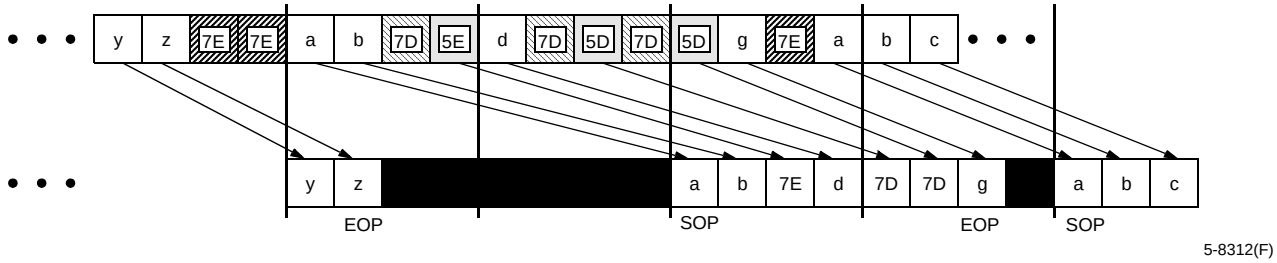


Figure 70. Framing and EOP

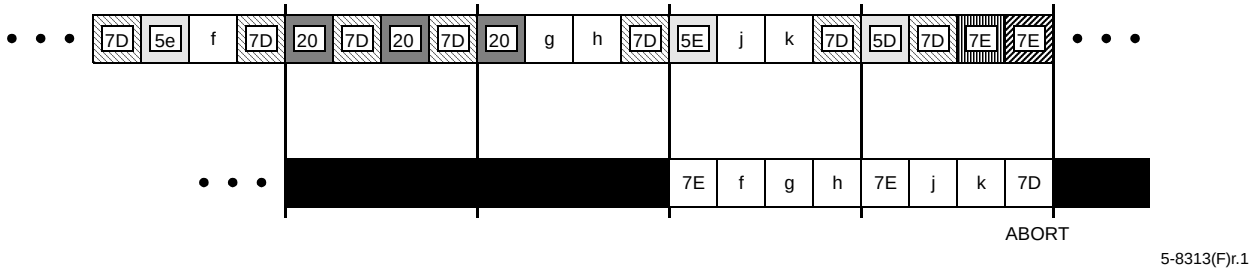


Figure 71. Framing Dry and Abort

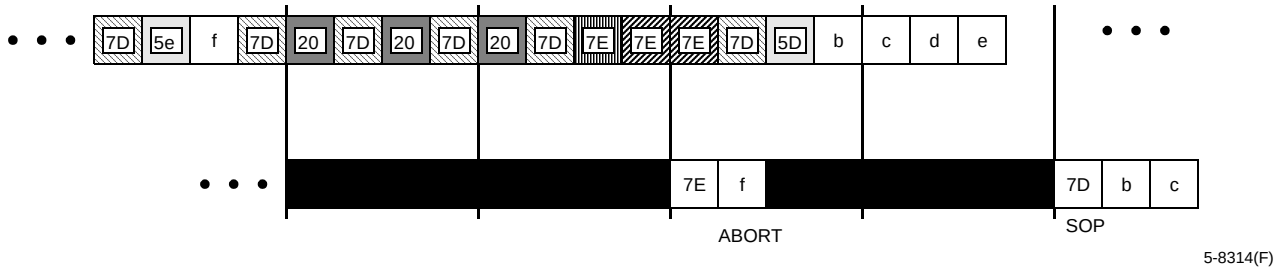


Figure 72. Aborting a Dry

Data Engine Block—HDLC Framer and Escaper Subblock (continued)

Bit-Synchronous Mode

In bit-synchronous mode, the HDLC framer delineates incoming packet boundaries and removes bit-stuffing within a packet. HDLC escaper inserts HDLC flags at packet boundaries and performs bit-stuffing within a packet following each sequence of five ones 11111. Bit-synchronous HDLC mode supports transmission and reception of PPP traffic carried within a DS3 payload.

Packet Boundaries

The escaper marks the beginning and end of packets by inserting the HDLC flag 0x7E (01111110). The device can be configured to insert one to four flags between packets. Additional fill will be inserted beyond the provisioned number of flags if the start of the next packet is not available yet.

Payload Size

Prior to bit-stuffing, transmitted packets consist of an integral number of bytes (octets).

Bit Order Within a Byte

Bits can be sent least significant bit first to most significant bit on a byte-by-byte basis. Or most significant bit first to least significant bit, again on a byte-by-byte basis.

Stuffing

The escaper inserts (stuffs) a 0 bit following each occurrence of five consecutive 1s in a packet.

Interpacket Fill

The bitmode HDLC escaper can transmit either HDLC flags or all 1s as fill between packets when the start of the next packet is not yet available. When the all 1s pattern is selected, the escaper will bracket the fill with two to four HDLC flags. How these are allocated depends on the provisioned number of flags between packets and, if that number is three, on the leading/trailing setting:

- One or two flags—one flag before the fill and one after.
- Three flags, leading—two flags before the fill and one after.
- Three flags, trailing—one flag before the fill and two after.
- Four flags—two flags before the fill and two after.

Abort

Abort is transmitted by the escaper as a sequence of seven or more consecutive ones. Abort is recognized by the framer as a sequence of seven or more consecutive ones.

Data Engine Block—HDLC Framer and Escaper Subblock (continued)

Bit-Synchronous Mode (continued)

Dry Mode (Intrapacket Fill)

Dry mode is not supported.

Escaper Transparent Payload

Transparent payload is not supported.

Unstuffing

Within a packet (between flag bytes), the HDLC framer removes zero bits stuffed by the transmitter. To do this, it replaces all occurrences of the bit string 111110 with 11111.

Framer Bit Alignment

After unstuffing, the framer packs the message bits into bytes. The first bit of a received packet is aligned with the first bit of a byte.

Unstuffed Packet Size

After unstuffing, a packet consists of an integral number of bytes.

Data Engine Block—HDLC Framer and Escaper Subblock (continued)

Examples of Bit-Synchronous Mode Framer Operation

The examples shown below illustrate the operation of the bit-synchronous HDLC framer. The first line represents the received encoded data, and the second line illustrates the packed output of the framer.

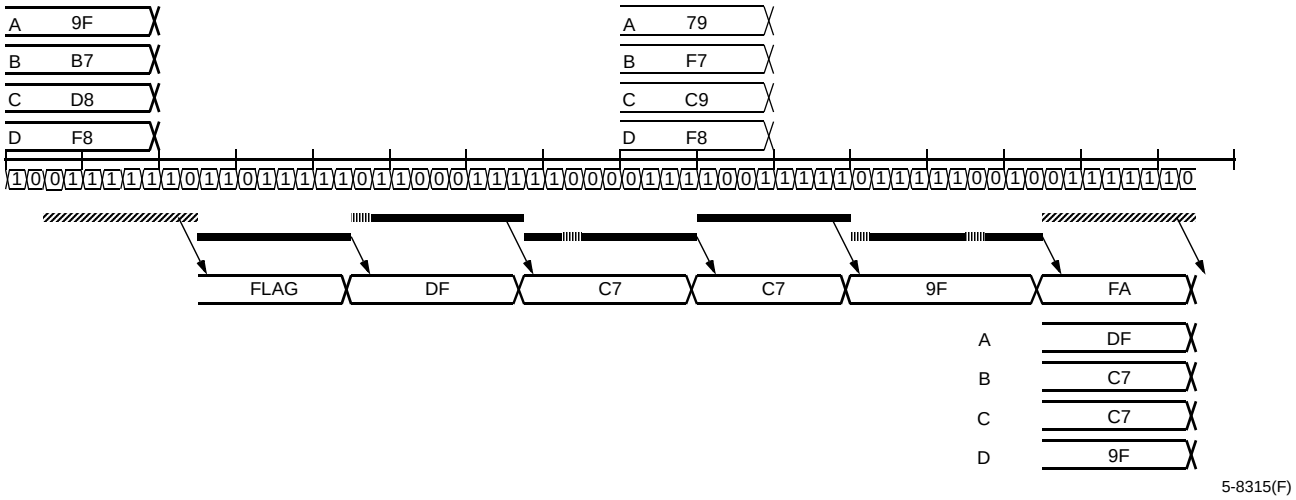


Figure 73. Bit-Synchronous HDLC Framer Operation

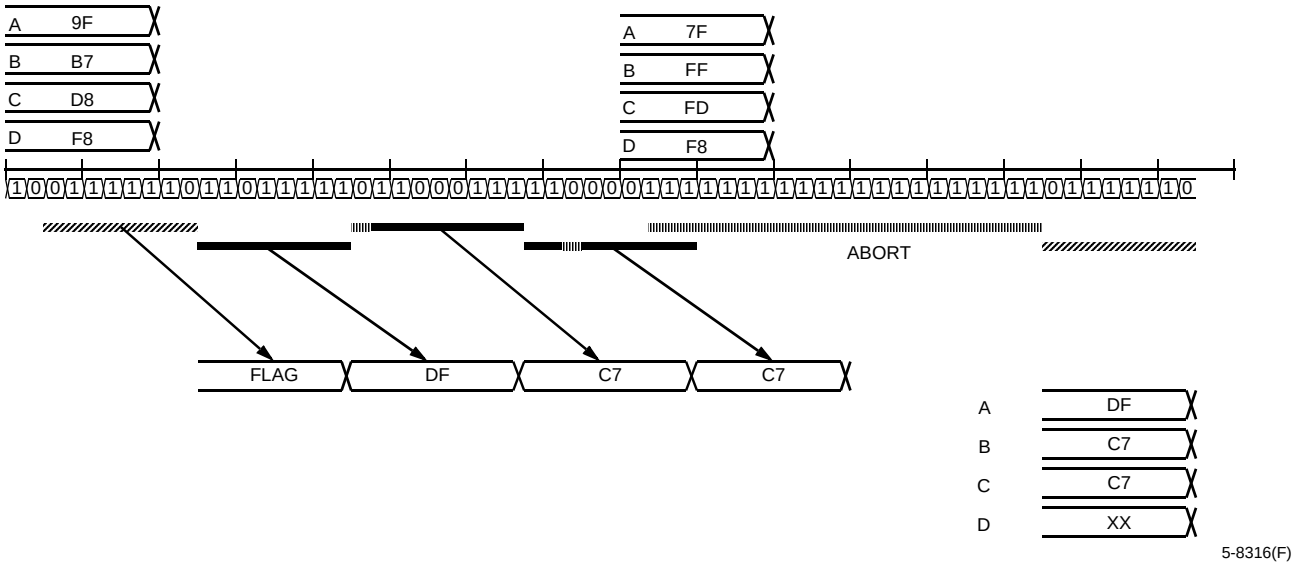


Figure 74. Bit-Synchronous HDLC Abort

Data Engine Block—HDLC Framer and Escaper Subblock (continued)

Examples of Bit-Synchronous Mode Escaper Operation

The examples shown below illustrate the operation of the bit-synchronous HDLC escaper. The first line represents the received encoded data and the second line illustrates the packed output of the escaper.

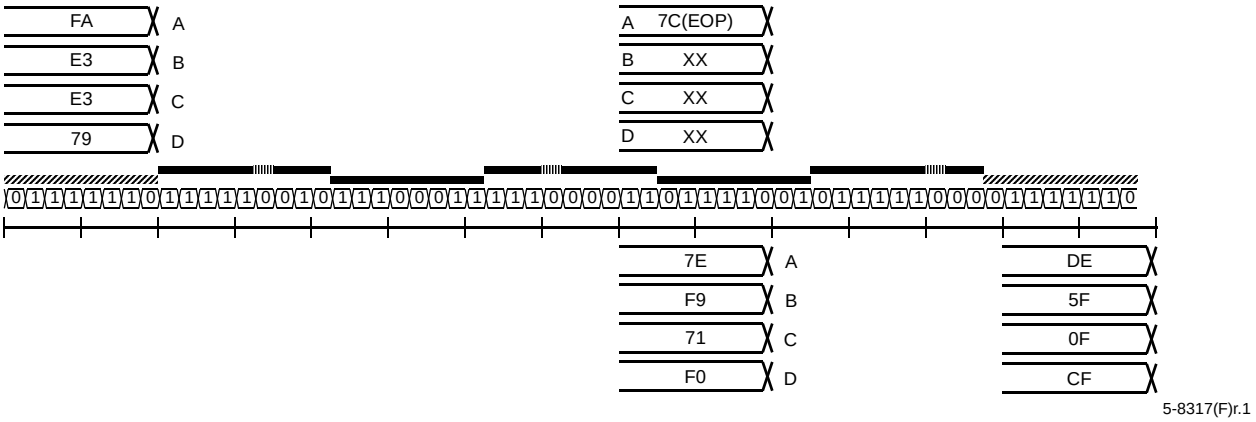


Figure 75. Bit-Synchronous HDLC Escaper Operation

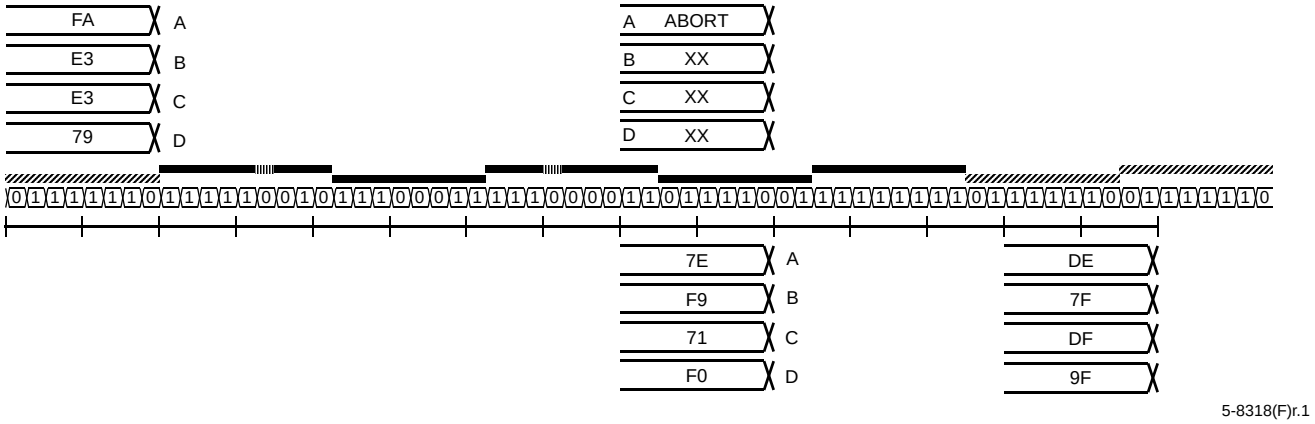


Figure 76. Bit-Synchronous HDLC Escaper Abort

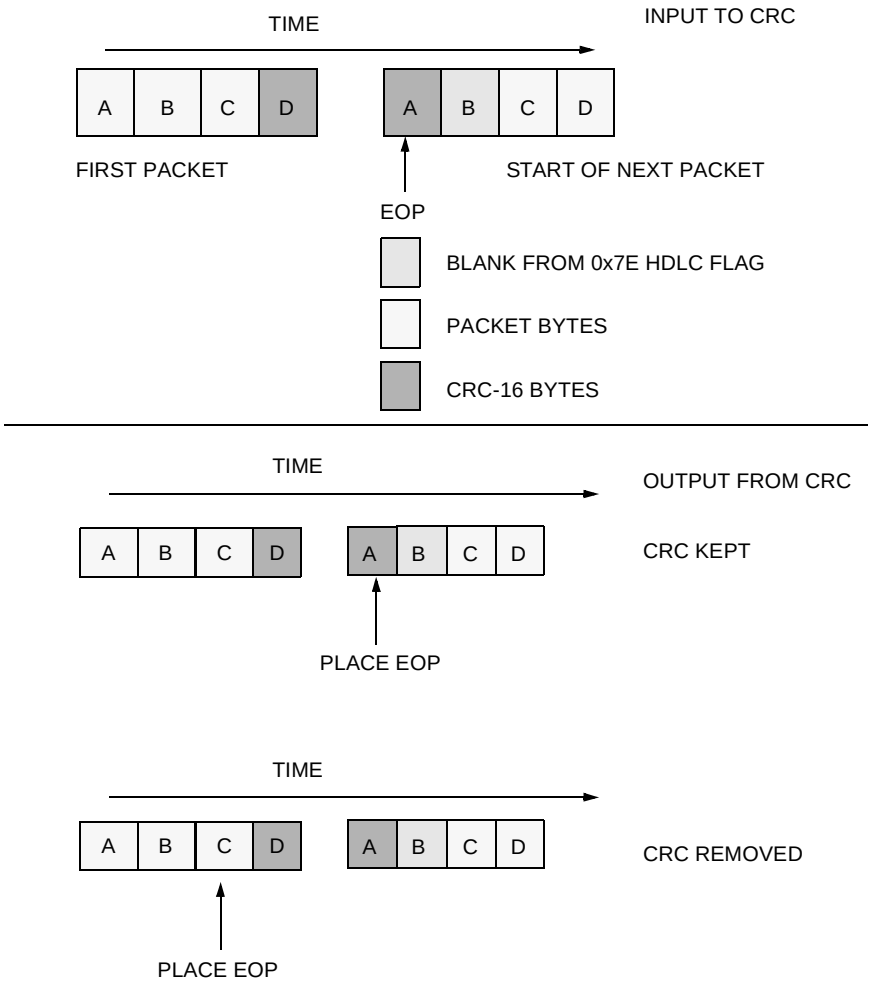
Data Engine Block—CRC Generator/Checker Subblock

Overview

The purpose of the CRC-16/32 generator and checker is to generate and check CRC-16/32 frame check sequences on data that is being received and transmitted through the data engine on multiple channels. This is used in PPP and CRC modes.

Receive

The CRC checker circuit is required to check a 16-bit and 32-bit CRC. In order to flag the end of the packet (2 or 4 bytes prior) as bad or OK, it is necessary to store the previous word before checking the CRC. Based on the fact that the data is arriving 4 bytes at a time, and the minimum CRC is 2 bytes, it is desirable to check the CRC by calculating the CRC in the same fashion as generating it: namely, calculate the CRC over the packet data and compare it to the incoming CRC bytes. This situation is shown in Figure 77. Here, the CRC-16 would be calculated up to byte C in the first word, and compared to bytes D and A. If the calculated CRC matches, the EOP marker will be set either to byte C of the first word (if the CRC is supposed to be removed) or byte A of the second word (if the CRC is supposed to remain attached). Otherwise, the BadMarker will be pointed on the byte where the EOP marker was received.



5-8276(F)r.1

Figure 77. CRC-16 Checker Data Arriving Across Two Words

Data Engine Block—CRC Generator/Checker Subblock (continued)

Receiver (continued)

There can also be 32-bit CRCs. In general, the scheme is the same, but if the CRC is to be removed, the EOP marker will need to be shifted 4 bytes instead of two. Refer to Figure 78.

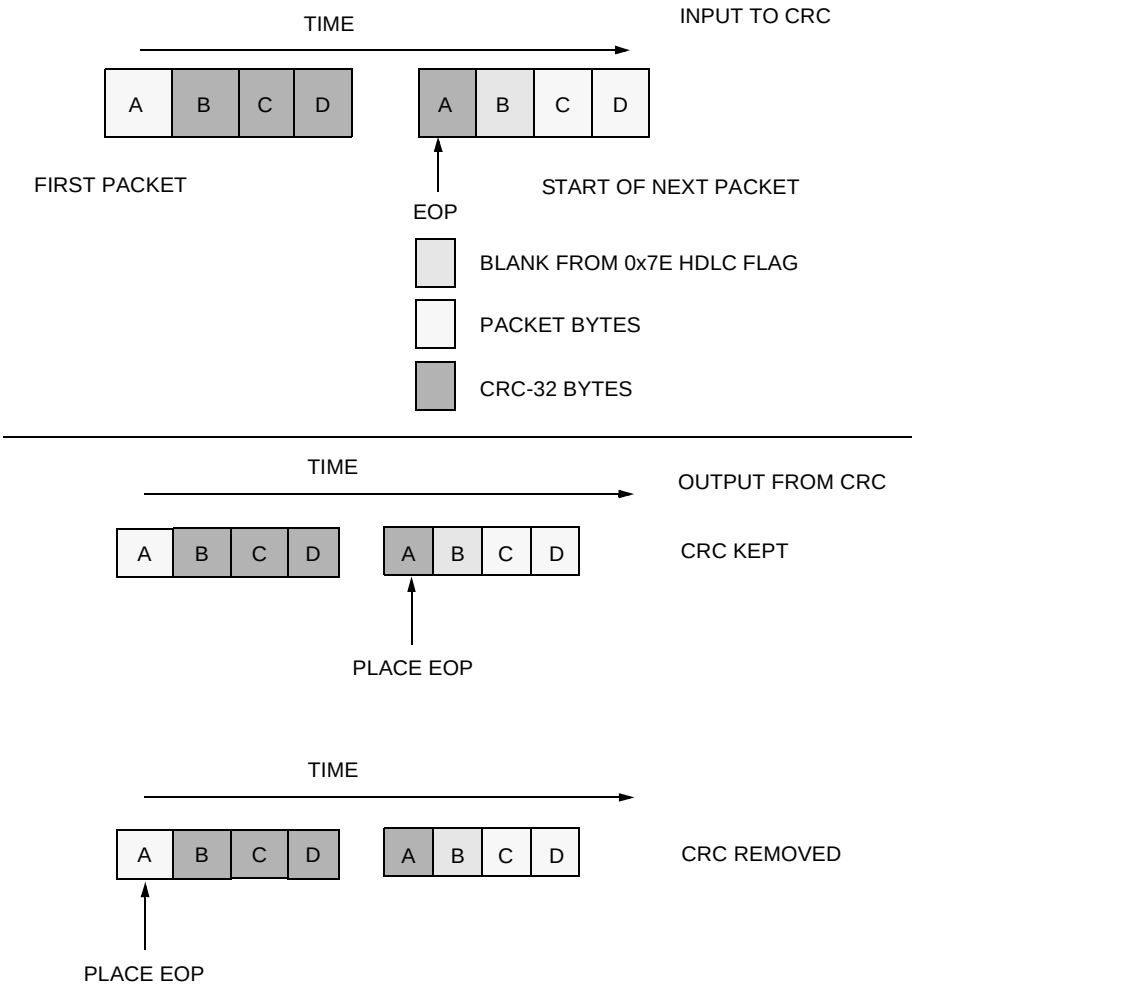


Figure 78. CRC-32 Check Arriving Across Two Words

Note: When the EOP marker is shifted to strip the CRC, the payload markers that indicate valid data for the CRC values are now set low. For CRC-16, two payload markers are set low. For CRC-32, that number is four.

Data Engine Block—CRC Generator/Checker Subblock (continued)

Receiver (continued)

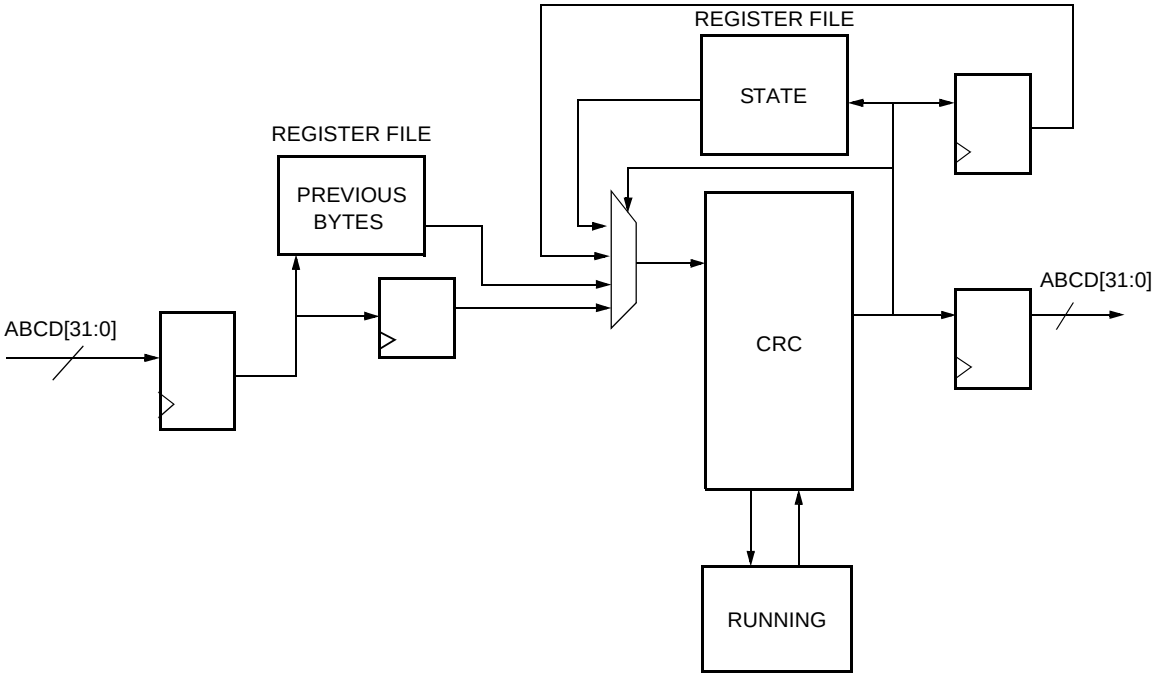


Figure 79. A CRC-16/32 Checker Circuit

Here, the previous bytes are stored, and a combinatorial logic circuit calculates the running CRC, and when the EOP marker arrives, it compares the CRC with the 2 or 4 bytes before the EOP marker. Based on the results of this, the EOP marker or bad marker is set at the new end of packet.

Data Engine Block—CRC Generator/Checker Subblock (continued)

Transmit

In the transmit direction, the EOP marker is moved 2 to 4 bytes backwards, so the previous bytes are not required. Here, the running CRC is calculated, and when the end of packet is found, the CRC bytes are inserted and the EOP marker moved.

The figure below shows the treatment of incoming bytes into the CRC generator. The general premise is that the CRC generator logic searches for the EOP marker and attaches its calculated value directly after the EOP. The block must also shift the EOP marker by 2 or 4 bytes and must set high the payload markers corresponding to the CRC bytes high.

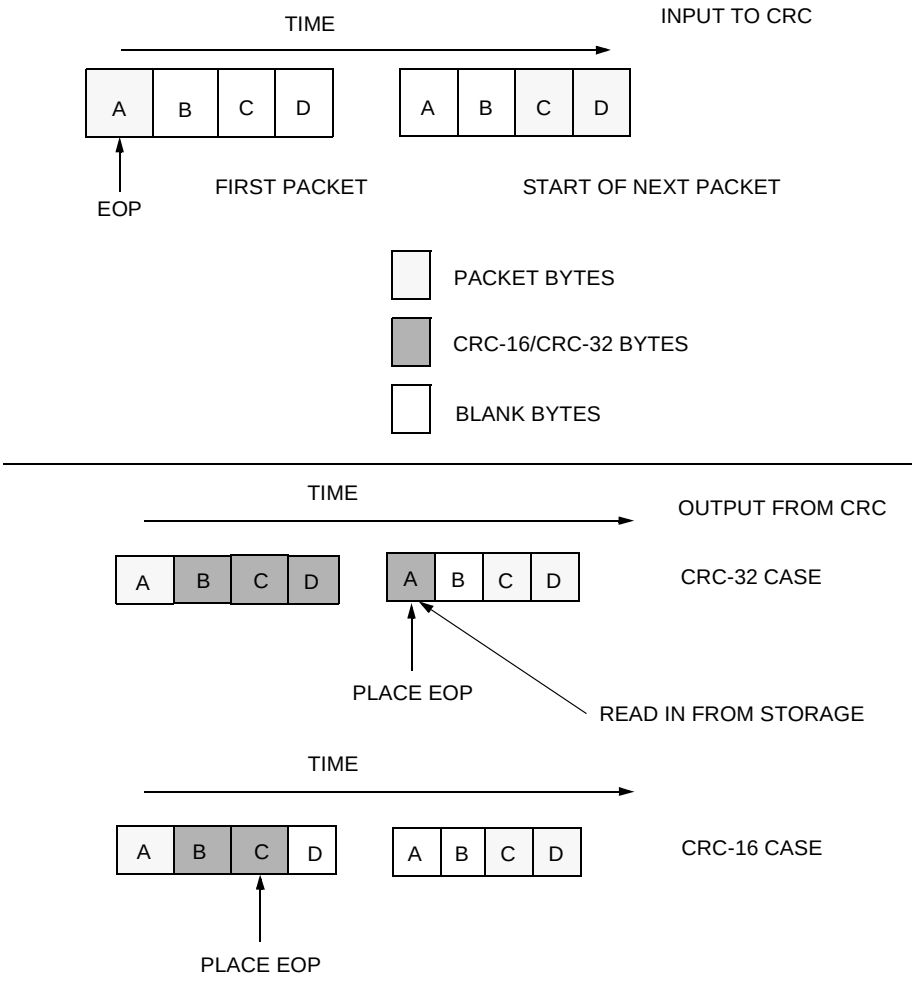


Figure 80. Normal CRC-16 and CRC-32 Cases

For HDLC-type packets, there should still be at least one byte of spacing between packets for the insertion of the HDLC blank flag (0x7E).

Data Engine Block—CRC Generator/Checker Subblock (continued)

Transmit (continued)

The CRC generator also searches for an implied start of packet. An implied start of packet corresponds to the first valid byte (payload marker bit is high) following an end of packet. Upon an implied start of packet, the CRC value is defaulted to 0xFFFFFFFF(or 0xFFFF for CRC-16) and the calculation restarts. Figure 81 shows the block diagram of the CRC generator.

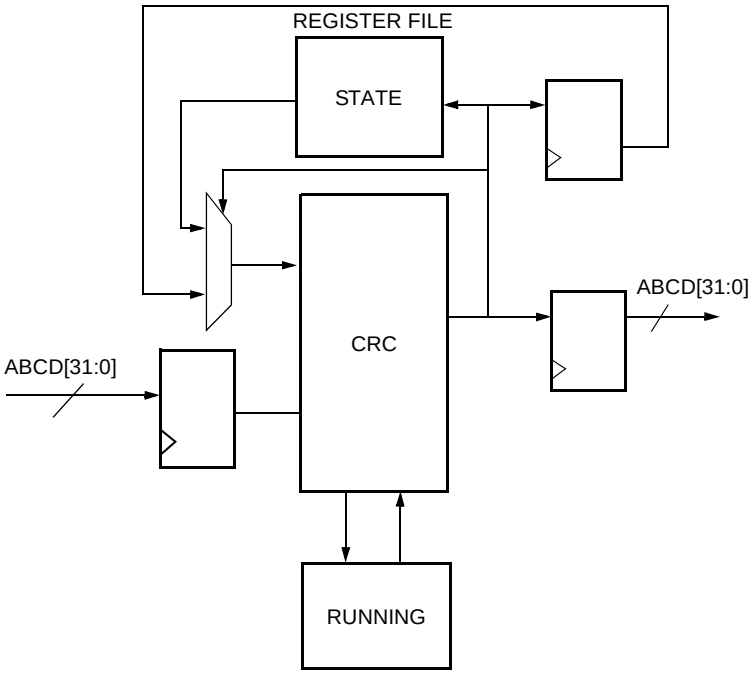
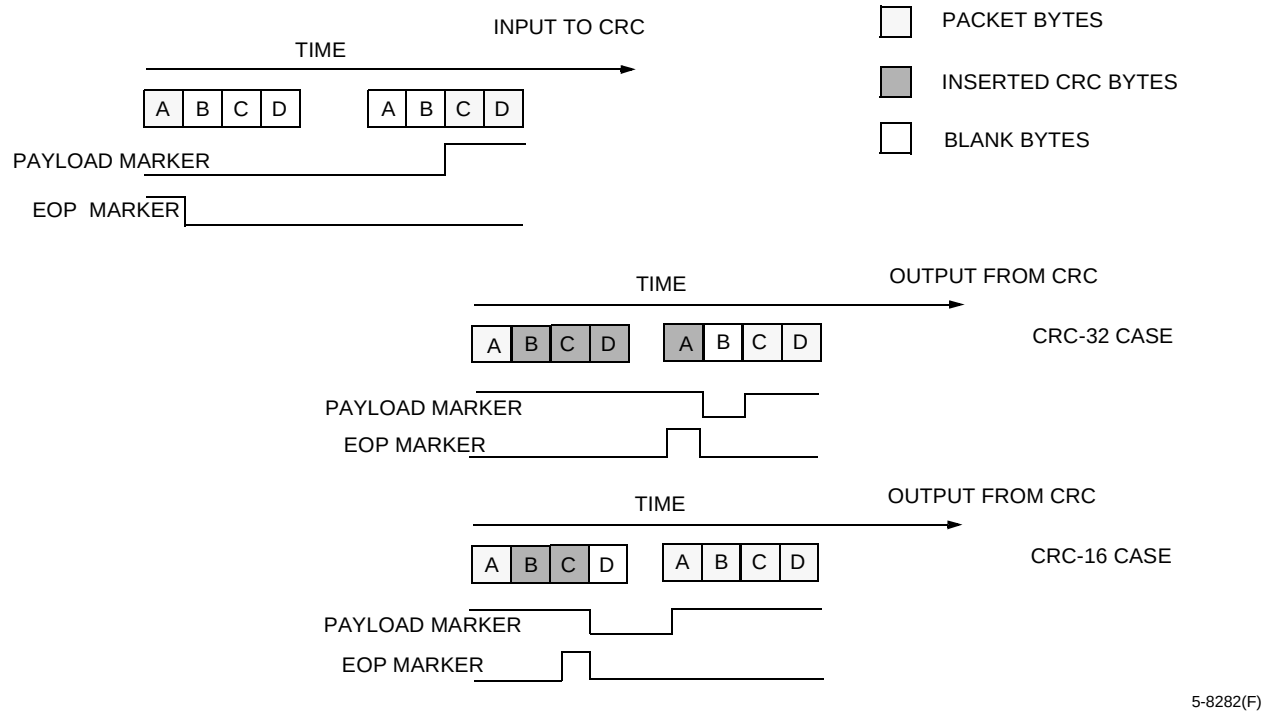


Figure 81. CRC Generator Block Diagram

Data Engine Block—CRC Generator/Checker Subblock (continued)

Examples of CRC Insertion/Testing

This section, describes the different cases on the CRC transmit side. The figure below shows several cases with varying positions for the EOP marker.



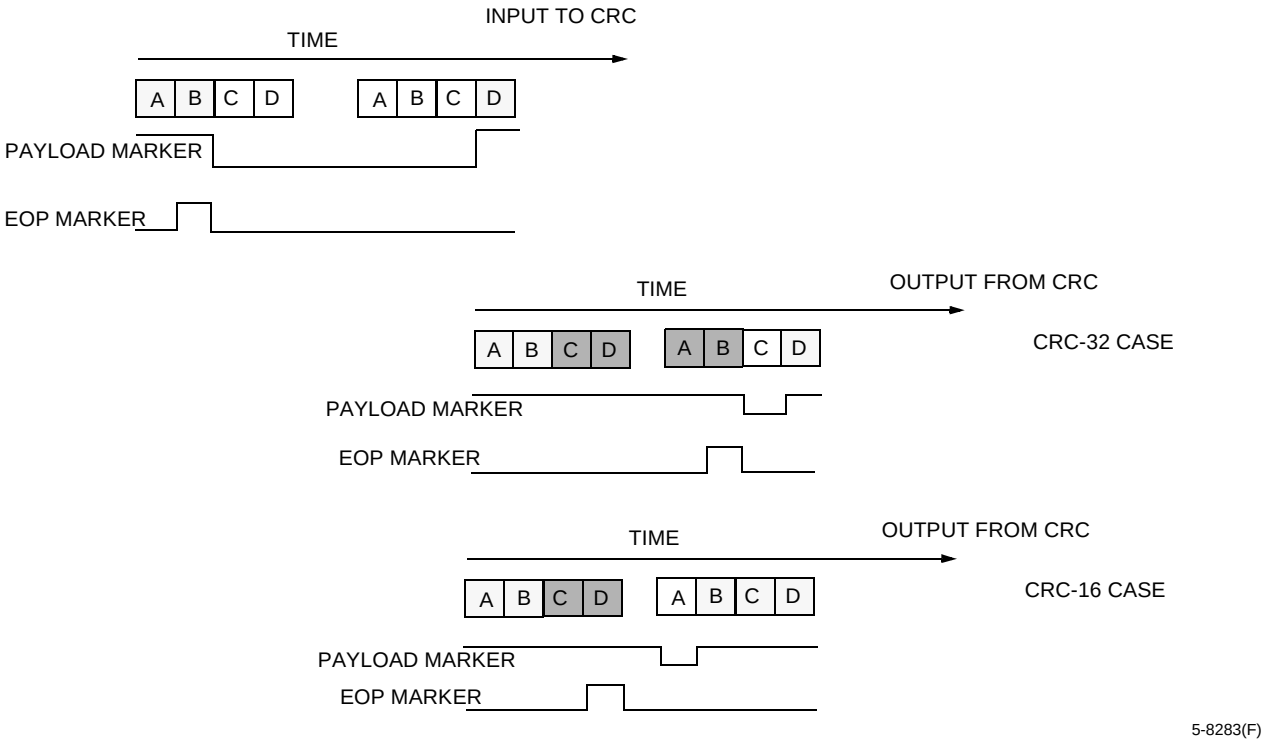


Figure 82. Assorted CRC Generator Cases

Data Engine Block—CRC Generator/Checker Subblock (continued)

Examples of CRC Insertion/Testing (continued)

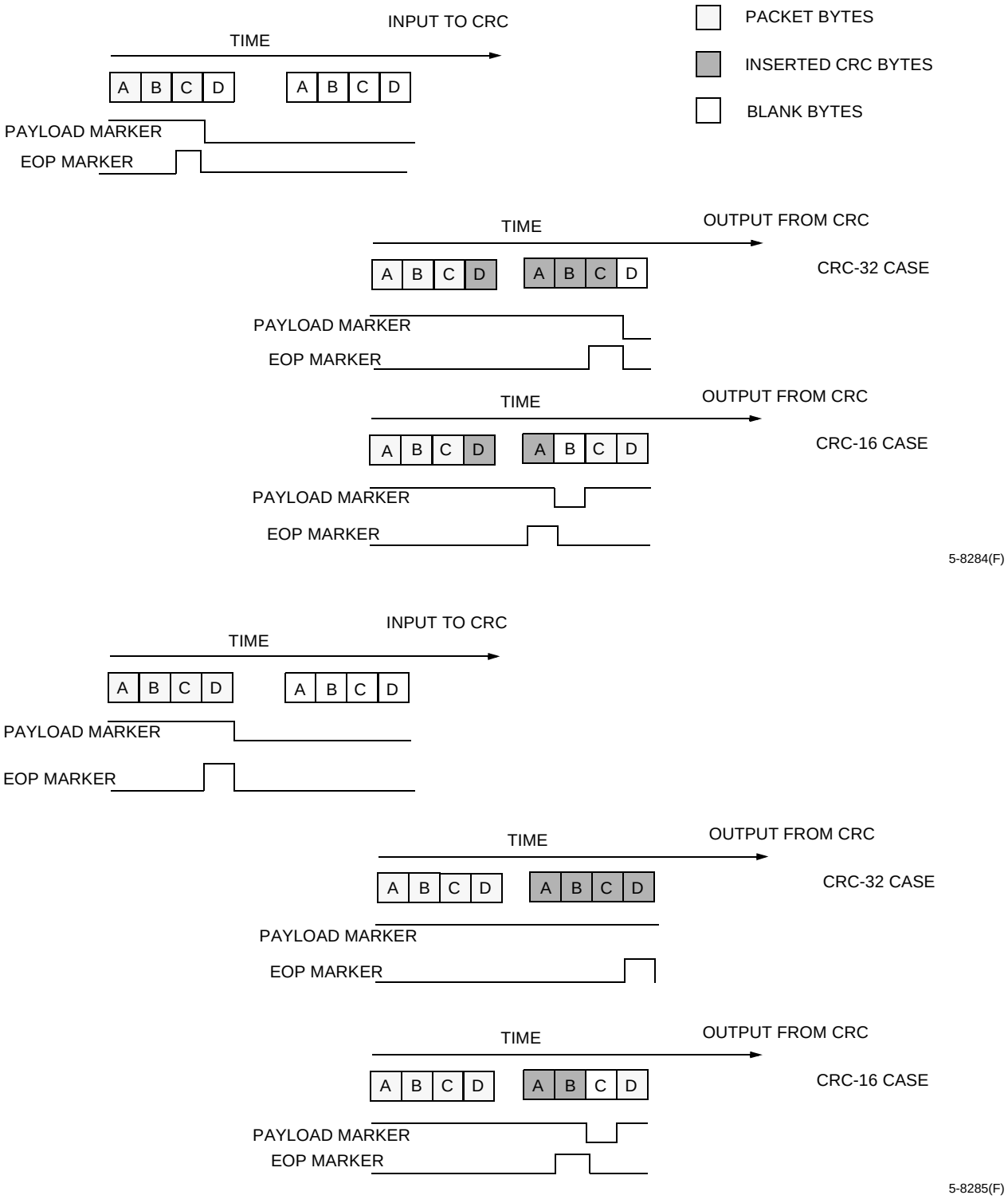


Figure 83. Assorted CRC Generator Cases

Data Engine Block—CRC Generator/Checker Subblock (continued)

Examples of CRC Insertion/Testing (continued)

Receive

This section, describes the different cases on the CRC receive side.

The figure below shows several cases with varying positions for the EOP marker.

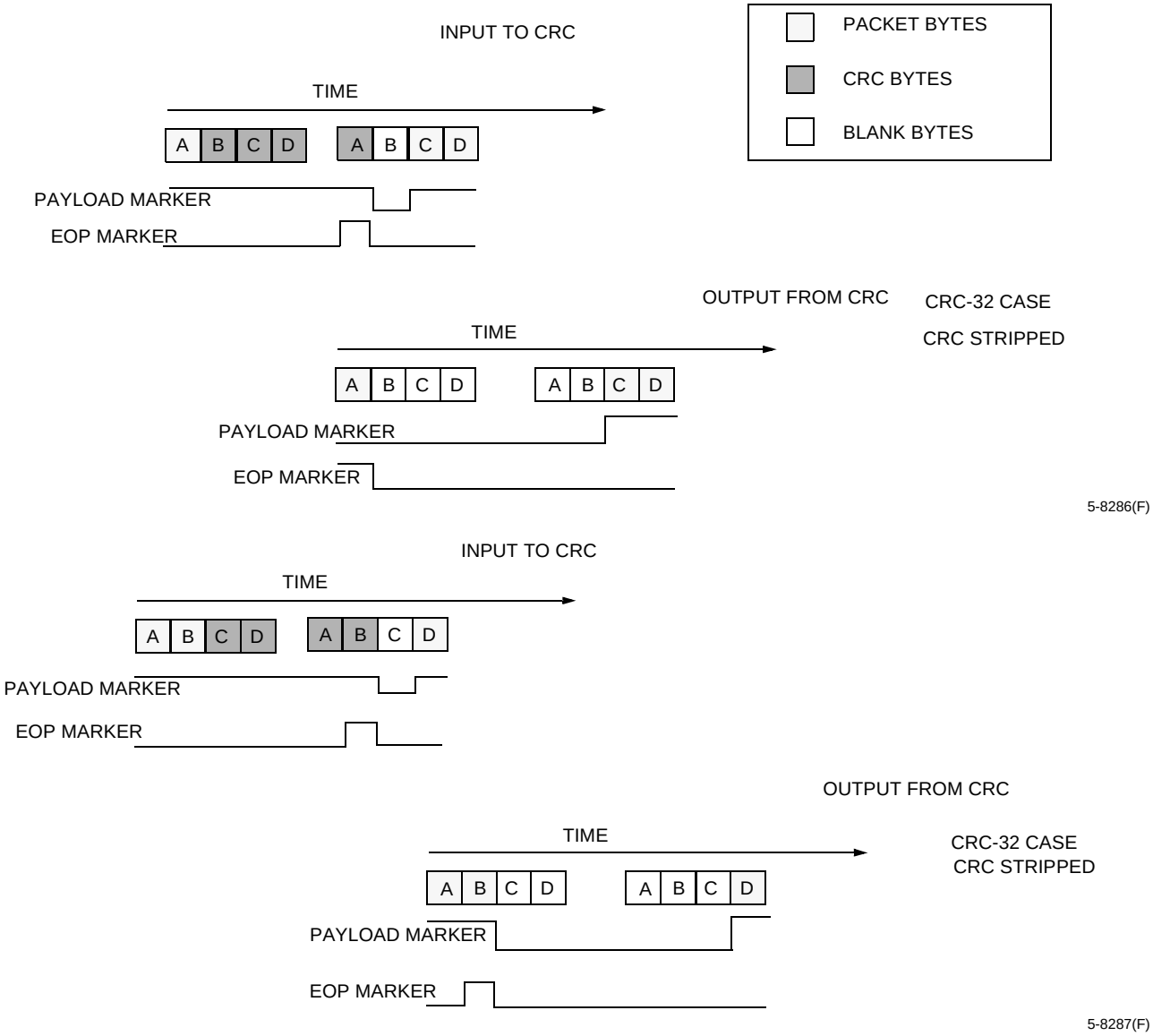


Figure 84. Assorted CRC Checker Cases

Data Engine Block—CRC Generator/Checker Subblock (continued)

Examples of CRC Insertion/Testing (continued)

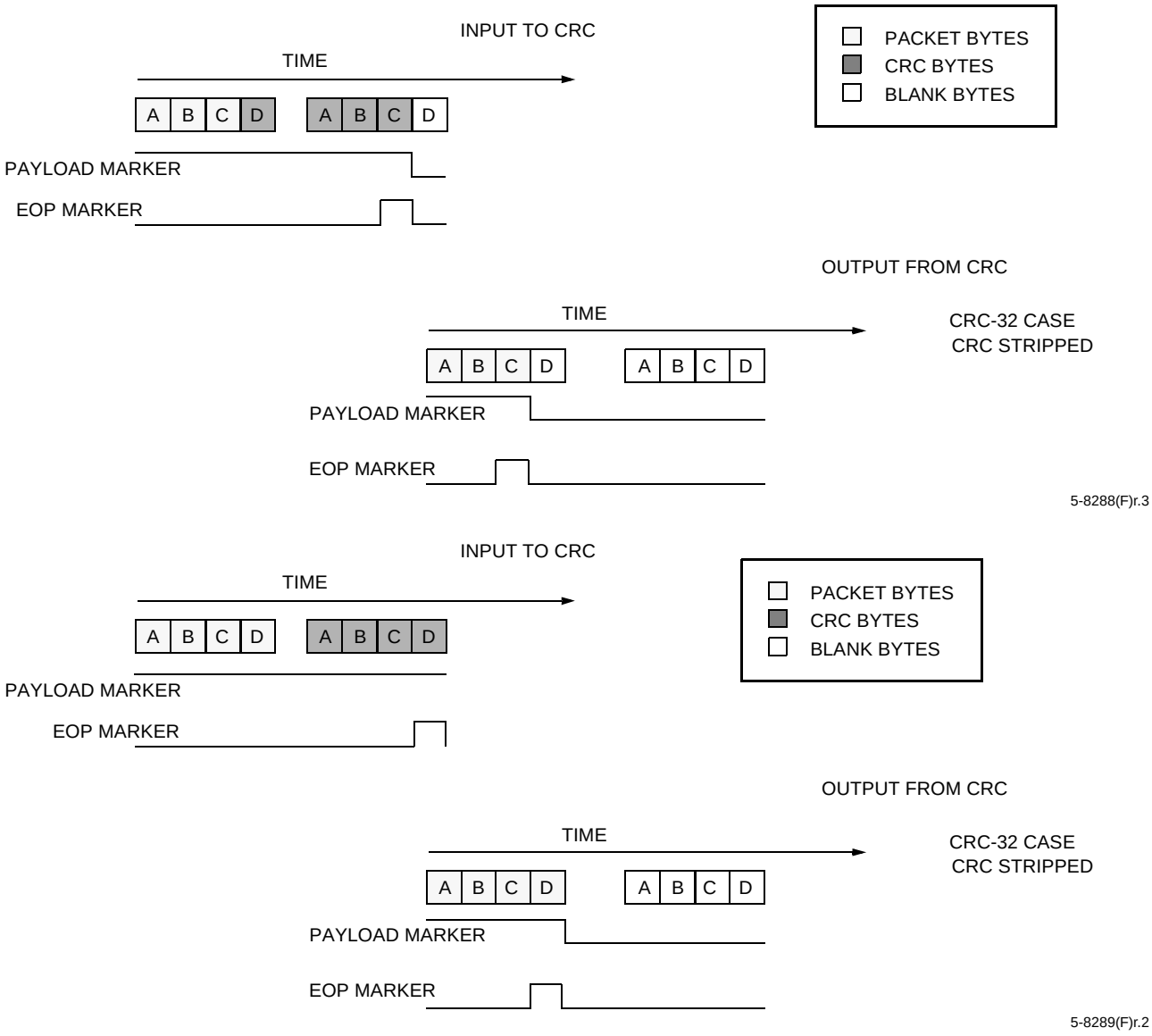


Figure 85. Assorted CRC Checker Cases

Data Engine Block—PPP Detach Subblock

PPP Header Detach

The PPP detach function matches the PPP header (corresponding to the first 4 bytes of the PPP uncompressed frame or first 2 bytes of the PPP compressed frame) to a set of fixed or provisionable values for each channel and outputs frames in accordance with payload control register settings. The address and control field bytes are assumed to be 0xFF03. The block supports two fixed protocol fields (0x0021 corresponding to the IP protocol field and 0x8021). Additionally, 12 provisionable registers, PPP_Rx_HDRmn (mn = 00, 01, 02, . . . , 11), are supported on-chip to allow a large number of protocols to be recognized in the receive (ingress) data path of the chip (see register descriptions).

The PPP detach function supports compressed or uncompressed header fields, optionally matching two fixed (one corresponding to IP protocol) 16-bit protocol fields. This optional PPP header check allows PPP (normal or compressed (i.e., no FF03)) to be checked and the header optionally stripped. Packets that fail to match one of the provisioned headers or the two default headers can optionally be discarded. This function supports optionally matching 12 programmable 16-bit protocol fields. The PPP detach function provides bad PPP frame counts through a 28-bit counter per channel and provides bad CRC field counts per channel. The function can optionally discard packets if header fields do not match on a per-channel basis. It can also optionally strip header fields only if they do match on a per-channel basis.

A PPP frame has the following two formats:

Uncompressed PPP Packet

1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	≤64 kbytes	4 bytes	1 byte
0x7E	**address field 0xFF**	**control field 0x03**	**protocol field**	**data**	**CRC field**	**0x7E**

Compressed PPP Packet

1 byte	2 bytes	≤64 kbytes	4 bytes	1 byte
0x7E	**protocol field**	**data**	**CRC field**	**0x7E**

Each channel has a 16-bit register, PPP_Rx_CHK_CHn (n = 0, 1, 2, or 3), that can be provisioned (see register descriptions, page 693).

If the header bytes do not match and payload control[10] = 0, the entire PPP frame is discarded for a given channel. Otherwise, if the header bytes do not match and payload control[7] = 1, the PPP frame is marked as bad and not discarded for a given channel.

Bad packet counting is based upon the following criteria:

- **Header Fields.** The PPP bad header counter, PM_BHC_n (n = 0, 1, 2, 3), counts for PPP frames with various header errors/mismatches as provisioned in the registers.
- **CRC Field.** The CRC bad packet counter, PM_BPC_n (n = 0, 1, 2, 3), increments if a CRC error is found in channel n.

Note: Each channel only has one bad packet counter.

Data Engine Block—PPP Detach Subblock (continued)

PPP Header Detach (continued)

When a channel is configured for PPP mode, header/CRC stripping is controlled by the values in registers 0x6680—0x668F, 0x66B0—0x66BB, and 0x66C0—0x66CF.

PPP headers can have either a 32-bit format or a 16-bit format. PPP packets with a 32-bit header are said to be uncompressed, and PPP packets with 16-bit headers are said to be compressed. In uncompressed PPP headers, the first 2 bytes must have a fixed value of 0xFF03, and the second 2 bytes represent the protocol value. In compressed PPP headers, the two bytes of the header are the protocol value.

The PPP detach block first examines each incoming packet to determine whether or not it matches one of the desired protocol values. The matching process is controlled by the value in the PPP_RX_CHK registers, 0x66C0 through 0x66CF (for channels 0 through 15, respectively).

MARS2G5 P-Pro can recognize both compressed and uncompressed headers, with a variety of PPP protocol values. It can keep/discard each packet based on whether the PPP header type (compressed or uncompressed) and/or protocol value matches one of the expected values or not.

Bits [15:14] of PPP_RX_CHK register control the PPP matching mode as follows:

Bit 15	Bit 14	
0	0	Wildcard match mode. Passes all packets with uncompressed PPP headers. In other words, all packets starting with the value 0xFF03 are matched.
0	1	Pass only packets with uncompressed PPP headers and one of more of the 14 PPP protocol values that can be specifically selected (as described below). In other words, packets are matched if the first 2 bytes are 0xFF03 and the following bytes are one of the (possibly several) specifically selected protocol values.
1	0	Pass only packets with compressed PPP headers and a PPP protocol value that is specifically selected by settings described below. In other words, packets are matched if the first 2 bytes are one of the (possibly several) specifically selected protocol values.
1	1	Pass only packets with a PPP protocol value that is specifically selected by settings described below (i.e., protocol values are matched without regard to whether or not the header is compressed). In other words, this represents a combination #1 and #2 above. A packet is matched if the first 2 bytes are 0xFF03 and following 2 bytes are any one of the specifically selected protocol values OR if the first 2 bytes of the packet match any one of the specifically selected protocol values.

In addition to the wildcard matching mode that passes any protocol value, the MARS2G5 P-Pro can filter for packets with up to 14 specific protocol values. Two of these values are already in common use and are hardcoded, while the remaining twelve can be selected by software to allow future growth. The 14 specific protocol values that can be matched are as follows:

0. S/W defined protocol value #1 (in 0x66B0: PPP_RX_HDR0)
1. S/W defined protocol value #2 (in 0x66B1: PPP_RX_HDR1)
2. S/W defined protocol value #3 (in 0x66B2: PPP_RX_HDR2)
3. S/W defined protocol value #4 (in 0x66B3: PPP_RX_HDR3)
4. S/W defined protocol value #5 (in 0x66B4: PPP_RX_HDR4)
5. S/W defined protocol value #6 (in 0x66B5: PPP_RX_HDR5)
6. S/W defined protocol value #7 (in 0x66B6: PPP_RX_HDR6)
7. S/W defined protocol value #8 (in 0x66B7: PPP_RX_HDR7)
8. S/W defined protocol value #9 (in 0x66B8: PPP_RX_HDR8)
9. S/W defined protocol value #10 (in 0x66B9: PPP_RX_HDR9)
10. S/W defined protocol value #11 (in 0x66BA: PPP_RX_HDR10)
11. S/W defined protocol value #12 (in 0x66BB: PPP_RX_HDR11)
12. A fixed value of 0x0021
13. A fixed value of 0x8021

Data Engine Block—PPP Detach Subblock (continued)

PPP Header Detach (continued)

Bits [13:0] of the PPP_RX_CHK register represent a 14-bit field that selects one or more of the above protocol values for matching. The bit numbers for the corresponding protocol values are given in the first column of the list above. If a bit is set to one, then the corresponding protocol value is used for matching. If a bit is set to zero, then that value is not used for matching.

If a received packet is matched for both header-type (based on bits [15:14] of PPP_RX_CHK) and protocol value (based on the specific values selected in bits [13:0] of PPP_RX_CHK), then it is passed along for further processing. If a received packet is not matched, then it is discarded. If a received packet is matched and passed along for further processing, the values in the PPP_PROTOCOL_CONTROL registers (0x6680—0x668F: channels 0 to 15, respectively) determine whether or not the header and CRC are stripped. In a manner similar to that described above, bits [13:0] of the PPP_PROTOCOL_CONTROL registers allow selection of one or more specific protocol values. Note that at this point the protocol value has been determined and it is unimportant whether the PPP header has been compressed or not. If the protocol value matches one of the ones selected by bits [13:0], then both the PPP header and the trailing CRC are removed from the packet before it is passed on for further processing. Otherwise, the PPP header and trailing CRC are left on the packet. It is not possible to selectively strip only the PPP header or the trailing CRC.

Data Engine Block—Data Engine Counter Subblock

Introduction

The purpose of this section is to provide an overview of the implementation of the data engine counter (DECNT) subblock.

Overview

The purpose of the DE counter block is to be able to keep track of the number of packets passing through each channel. This information will be read in by the microprocessor used to monitor performance in each channel.

Implementation

The DE counter block is made up of sixty-four 28-bit counters. The 64 counters are divided into four groups each containing 16 counters, one for each channel. The four groups are listed below:

- ATM single-bit error/HDLC invalid sequence
- ATM discarded cell/ATM errored header
- CRC bad packet
- PPP bad header

The ability to share the ATM/HDLC error counters lies in the fact that each channel has a choice of ATM or HDLC data. So, theoretically, it is impossible for an ATM single-bit error and an HDLC invalid sequence to occur on the same channel. However, it should be noted that the HDLC/ATM counters can increment by more than 1 in any given clock cycle.

The MPU_PMRST signal, on its rising edge, starts a process that transfers the counter values to register files. Since only 1 value can be transferred in one cycle of the system clock (i.e., one cycle of the 77.76 MHz clock), the transfer will take 64 clock cycles. As each value is written into the register file, the counter gets reset so that no errors go unnoticed in the transfer. Figure 86 DE Counter Block, on page 649, shows a diagram of the DE counter block.

Note: The MPU_PMRST signal is clocked to the MPU_CLK (microprocessor clock) domain. However, due to its static nature (period ~1 second), the need to retime the MPU_PMRST signal is minimal and was not implemented in the design.

The counters themselves receive error signals from other blocks in the data engine. If a bad packet signal is received, the block will enable one of the four counters for a particular error. The block uses the 2-bit error channel ID value to determine which of the counters to enable. As mentioned above, the ATM/HDLC counters can increment by more than one (1) on a given clock cycle. The design for those counters is slightly more complicated (using 2-bit adders). All counters are designed not to overflow, meaning that once the counter has saturated (0xFFFFFFF), the counter will not increment to 0x0000000 upon the next increment, but will remain saturated until reset by the MPU_PMRST signal.

Data Engine Block—Data Engine Counter Subblock (continued)

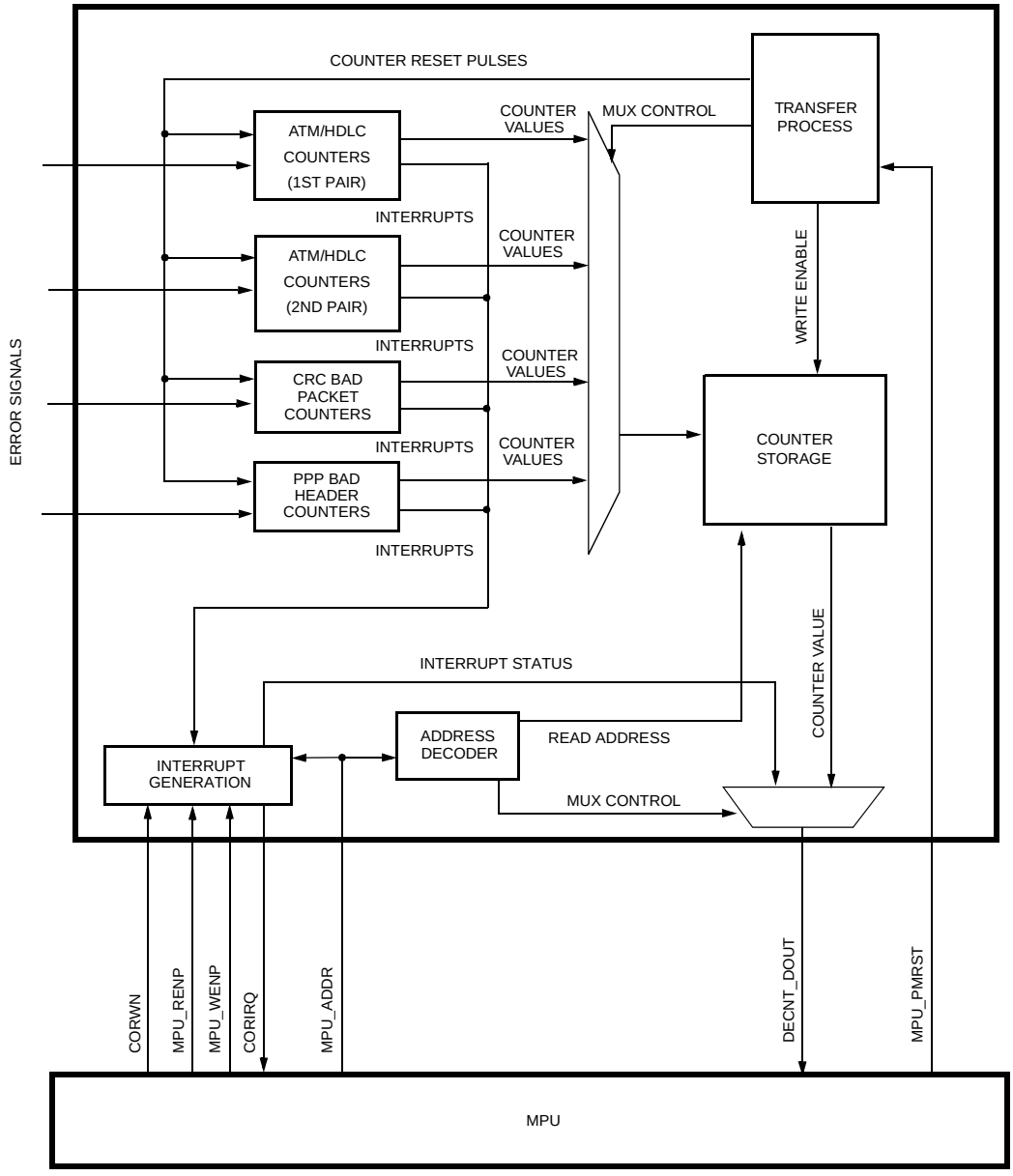


Figure 86. DE Counter Block

Data Engine Block—Data Engine Counter Subblock (continued)

Since the counters have 28-bit values, two MPU transfers are needed to read the value of a counter. Therefore, 128 MPU transfers are needed to read all 64 counters (i.e., two transfers per counter for each of the 64 counters). Counter values are transferred to holding registers following a PMRST and should be read within a PMRST cycle to properly obtain the counter values.

Each of the counters is capable of triggering an interrupt every time the incident occurs. The interrupt is disabled upon start-up.

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock

Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock Description

The channel distribution and allocation (CDA) subblock requests data from the UTOPIA for various logical channel. The data request generated by the CDA is proportional to the STS concatenation rate.

The sequence of Tx channel polling requests made to the UTOPIA interface is simply generated through table look up. Two software provisionable tables (MAP0 and MAP1) each with 48 time slots is provided to generate channel id for UTOPIA. A control register with a selection bit (CDA_MAP_CNTL) controls which table is continuously addressed by a by-48 TS counter to generate the actual channel request IDs. The inactive sequence map can be both read and written via the microprocessor interface for provisioning and verification. The active map cannot be accessed by the microprocessor. When the control register selection bit is changed, the change will first clock-cross from MPU_CLK domain to SYS_CLK domain. The actual change occurs when the counter cycles which ensures that only complete sequences are used.

The temporal interpretation of each of the 48 memory slots is an STS-1 of channel bandwidth. Therefore, each channel of STS-n bandwidth should occupy exactly n time slots of a map. While the position of all of the channel time slots happens to be arbitrary, it is recommended that the occupied time slots for each active channel be dispersed in the map as evenly as possible to help minimize peak FIFO occupancy (i.e., to minimize the burstiness of the channel requests).

Functions of each block in the CDA are given next.

TS Counter

The time-slot counter is a modulo 48 counter. It counts from 0 to 47. It is used as an index to the channel ID look-up table in MAP0 and MAP1. When the counter wraps around to 0, the provisioned switching of the working map from one to another will take effect if there is a change of value in CDA_MAP_CNTL as shown in Table 702, CDA MAP Control Register (R/W) on page 681.

Registers

Refer to DE register map and DE register description for information.

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps

The CDA map is part of the logic in the Tx data engine (DE). It allocates the bandwidth of the DE among the channels (1 to 16) that are provisioned. One entry in the CDA map corresponds to 52 Mbits/s worth of traffic. The following rules must be followed when programming the CDA maps.

1. The bandwidth of a channel must be less than or equal to the allocation specified in the CDA map. This ensures that the PT FIFOs will not underflow. This means that for a channel mapped into an STS-Nc SONET path, the CDA map must contain at least N entries for that channel. (For STM-Mc, the CDA map must contain at least 3*M entries for the corresponding channel.)
2. The entries in the CDA map must be programmed to maximally distribute the entries for a given channel. In other words, it is desirable to avoid having consecutive identical entries in the CDA MAP. This ensures that data for each channel flows smoothly (i.e., nonbursty) so that the PT FIFOS will not overflow.

Note: The order of entries in the CDA map has no relation to the order of SONET time slots.

There are two CDA maps; at any time one is active and the other is inactive. Selection of the active map is done by writing CDA_MAP_CNTL[0] bit 0 of 0x60BF (Table 702) to 1 or 0.

Note: Reads and writes **always** occur to the **inactive** map, regardless of the address being used. There is no way to read the active map. Once the selection has been made by writing to 0x60BF, it takes up to 617 ns for the change to take place (48/77.76 MHz). This can be viewed by reading register 0x60BF and looking at bit 1. 0x60BF [bit1] represents the map that is currently active. When bit 0 and bit 1 match (i.e., are either 00 or 11), it is safe to write to a CDA map. If they are different (i.e., are either 10 or 01), it is **not** safe to write to the CDA map, since a map change is pending (i.e., a write could end up in either the active or inactive map.)

3. When switching maps, the MPU must poll bit 1 of 0x60BF before writing a new map. It can only proceed if bit 1 and bit 0 are identical. The code that follows represents a TCL script implementation of such a handshake.

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Procedure to Select a Map as Active and Handshake with MARS2G5 P-Pro to Ensure It Is Active Before Proceeding

```
proc cda_select_map {map {tries 20}} {
      tadmwrite 0x60BF $map
      set waitval [expr $map | ($map<<1)]
      for {set i 0} { $i < $tries } { incr i } {
         set tmprd [tadmread 0x60BF]
         if {$tmprd == $waitval} {
             break
         }
      }
      if {$tmprd != $waitval} {
          puts "ERROR: CDA_SELECT_MAP $map: timeout!"
      }
  }
```

Entries in the CDA map are 6 bits wide. There is also a don't use bit, located in bit 6.

4. All entries in the CDA map must be in the range 0—15 inclusive.
5. The don't use bit should never be set to 1.

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Examples of Programming the CDA Map

Note: The value * means any channel ID, and in the official scripts is substituted with the value 0.

Example 0: Two channels, dual OC-3c.

```
cda_dump [ cda_calculate_map {
                {0  STS-3c}
                {4  STS-3c}
          }
]
```

CH0: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH4: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

INFO: Largest configured channel is {STS-3}.

INFO: Total configured bandwidth is {STS-6}.

```
0 4 * * * * * * * * * *
* * * * 0 4 * * * * * *
* * * * * * * * 0 4 * *
* * * * * * * * * * * *
```

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Example 1: One channel OC-48c.

cda_dump [cda_calculate_map { {0 STS-48c} }

]

CH0: STS-48c needs 48 time slots.

INFO: Largest configured channel is {STS-48}.

INFO: Total configured bandwidth is {STS-48}.

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Example 2: Four channel OC-3c

```
cda_dump [ cda_calculate_map {
                {0  STS-3c}
                {4  STS-3c}
                {8  STS-3c}
                {12 STS-3c}
            }
]


CH0: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.
CH4: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.
CH8: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.
CH12: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.


INFO:  Largest configured channel is {STS-3}.
INFO:  Total configured bandwidth is {STS-12}.


 0  4  8 12  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
 *  *  *  *  0  4  8 12  *  *  *  *
 *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  0  4  8 12
 *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
```

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Example 3: 16 channel OC-3c

```
cda_dump [ cda_calculate_map {
                {0  STS-3c}
                {1  STS-3c}
                {2  STS-3c}
                {3  STS-3c}
                {4  STS-3c}
                {5  STS-3c}
                {6  STS-3c}
                {7  STS-3c}
                {8  STS-3c}
                {9  STS-3c}
                {10  STS-3c}
                {11  STS-3c}
                {12  STS-3c}
                {13  STS-3c}
                {14  STS-3c}
                {15  STS-3c}
            }
]
```

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

CH0: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH1: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH2: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH3: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH4: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH5: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH6: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH7: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH8: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH9: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH10: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH11: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH12: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH13: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH14: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

CH15: STS-3c needs 3 time slots.

INFO: Largest configured channel is {STS-3}.

INFO: Total configured bandwidth is {STS-48}.

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

12 13 14 15 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 0 1 2 3

4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Example 4: Four channel OC-12c

```
cda_dump [ cda_calculate_map {
                {0  STS-12c}
                {4  STS-12c}
                {8  STS-12c}
                {12 STS-12c}
              }
]
```

CH0: STS-12c needs 12 time slots.

CH4: STS-12c needs 12 time slots.

CH8: STS-12c needs 12 time slots.

CH12: STS-12c needs 12 time slots.

INFO: Largest configured channel is {STS-12}.

INFO: Total configured bandwidth is {STS-48}.

```
 0  4  8 12  0  4  8 12  0  4  8 12
 0  4  8 12  0  4  8 12  0  4  8 12
 0  4  8 12  0  4  8 12  0  4  8 12
 0  4  8 12  0  4  8 12  0  4  8 12
```

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Example 5: Four channels OC-24c, 13c, 6c, and 5c

```
cda_dump [ cda_calculate_map {
                {0  STS-24c}
                {4  STS-13c}
                {8  STS-6c}
                {12 STS-5c}
            }
]


CH0: STS-24c needs 24 time slots.
CH4: STS-13c needs 13 time slots.
CH8: STS-6c needs 6 time slots.
CH12: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.


INFO:  Largest configured channel is {STS-24}.
INFO:  Total configured bandwidth is {STS-48}.


 0  4  0  4  0  4  0  8  0  4  0 12
 0  4  0  8  0  4  0 12  0  4  0  8
 0  4  0 12  0  4  0  8  0  4  0 12
 0  4  0  8  0  4  0 12  0  4  0  8
```

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Example 6: Five channels all OC-9c

```
cda_dump [ cda_calculate_map {
                {0  STS-9c}
                {3  STS-9c}
                {6  STS-9c}
                {9  STS-9c}
                {12 STS-9c}
             }
]
```

CH0: STS-9c needs 9 time slots.

CH3: STS-9c needs 9 time slots.

CH6: STS-9c needs 9 time slots.

CH9: STS-9c needs 9 time slots.

CH12: STS-9c needs 9 time slots.

INFO: Largest configured channel is {STS-9}.

INFO: Total configured bandwidth is {STS-45}.

```
 0  3  6  9 12  0  3  6  9 12  0  3
 6  9 12  0  3  6  9 12  0  3  6  9
12  0  3  6  9 12  0  3  6  9 12  0
 3  6  9 12  0  3  6  9 12  *  *  *
```

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Example 7: Nine channels all OC-5c

```
cda_dump [ cda_calculate_map {
                {0  STS-5c}
                {2  STS-5c}
                {4  STS-5c}
                {6  STS-5c}
                {8  STS-5c}
                {10 STS-5c}
                {12 STS-5c}
                {14 STS-5c}
                {15 STS-5c}
            }
]
```

CH0: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.

CH2: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.

CH4: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.

CH6: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.

CH8: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.

CH10: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.

CH12: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.

CH14: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.

CH15: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

INFO: Largest configured channel is {STS-5}.

INFO: Total configured bandwidth is {STS-45}.

```
================================================

 0  2  4  6  8 10 12 14 15 15  0  2

 4  6  8 10 12 14 15  *  0  2  4  6

 8 10 12 14 15  *  0  2  4  6  8 10

12 14 15  *  0  2  4  6  8 10 12 14

================================================
```

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Example 8: Two channels OC-24c

```
cda_dump [ cda_calculate_map {
                {1  STS-24c}
                {2  STS-24c}
            }
]
```

CH1: STS-24c needs 24 time slots.

CH2: STS-24c needs 24 time slots.

INFO: Largest configured channel is {STS-24}.

INFO: Total configured bandwidth is {STS-48}.

```
 1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2

 1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2

 1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2

 1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2  1  2
```

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Example 9: Complicated 9 channel example

```
cda_dump [ cda_calculate_map {
                {0  STS-7c}
                {2  STS-4c}
                {4  STS-7c}
                {6  STS-5c}
                {8  STS-5c}
                {10 STS-7c}
                {12 STS-4c}
                {14 STS-4c}
                {15 STS-4c}
              }


]
```

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

CH0: STS-7c needs 7 time slots.

CH2: STS-4c needs 4 time slots.

CH4: STS-7c needs 7 time slots.

CH6: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.

CH8: STS-5c needs 5 time slots.

CH10: STS-7c needs 7 time slots.

CH12: STS-4c needs 4 time slots.

CH14: STS-4c needs 4 time slots.

CH15: STS-4c needs 4 time slots.

INFO: Largest configured channel is {STS-7}.

INFO: Total configured bandwidth is {STS-47}.

0 4 10 6 8 8 2 0 4 10 12 12

14 6 0 4 10 8 2 14 15 0 4 10

6 12 14 8 0 4 10 2 15 15 6 0

4 10 8 12 14 * 0 4 10 6 2 15

Data Engine Block—Channel Distribution and Allocation Subblock (continued)

Operation and Programming of the CDA Maps (continued)

Example 10: Four channels, 24c, 12c, 6c, 6c

```
cda_dump [ cda_calculate_map {
                {0  STS-24c}
                {4  STS-12c}
                {8  STS-6c}
                {12 STS-6c}
            }
]
```

CH0: STS-24c needs 24 time slots.

CH4: STS-12c needs 12 time slots.

CH8: STS-6c needs 6 time slots.

CH12: STS-6c needs 6 time slots.

INFO: Largest configured channel is {STS-24}.

INFO: Total configured bandwidth is {STS-48}.

```
 0  4  0  8  0  4  0 12  0  4  0  8
 0  4  0 12  0  4  0  8  0  4  0 12
 0  4  0  8  0  4  0 12  0  4  0  8
 0  4  0 12  0  4  0  8  0  4  0 12
```

Data Engine Block—GFP General Framing Procedure Subblock

Introduction

The purpose of this section is to provide the implementation details for the generic framing procedure (GFP) framing and frame insertion mechanisms contained within the data engine block. The functionality is similar to simple data link (SDL, RFC 2823). SDL was intended as an extension of PPP for the encapsulation of packet data over SONET/SDH and for the use in packet-over-wavelength applications. MARS2G5 P-Pro is compliant with RFC 2823 in all respects.

Overview

Generic framing procedure (GFP) is a framing procedure for octet-aligned, variable-length payload for subsequent mapping into SONET/SDH synchronous payload envelopes as defined in ANSI T1.105.02 and ITU-T G.709 and G707. GFP packets are mapped into SONET/SDH frames row-wise, similar to the mapping of ATM or PPP protocols. The proposed C2 byte signal label definitions for GFP are 0x17 for X43 scrambling and 0x19 for the set-reset X^{48} scrambling.

- CRC-16 based frame delineation with the CRC calculated over the 2-byte packet length indicator (PLI) field.
- Single-bit and some double-bit header error correction.
- Multiple-bit (uncorrected) header error detection.
- Transmit-side header and payload error insertion functionality (single or multibit).
- X^{48} independently running set-reset scrambler with scrambler state update message functionality.
- Programmable scrambler update interval.
- x^{43} self-synchronous scrambler.
- Support for packet sizes from a minimum of 4 octets to a maximum of 655535 octets.
- Optional CRC-16/32 payload frame check sequence with optional CRC stripping.
- Packet-over-wavelength operation (i.e., no SONET frame insertion).
- SONET/SDH/OTN mapping of GFP payload.
- Two user-programmable 6-byte OAM messages.
- Provisionable offset field from 0 to 32 octet for link layer procedures (e.g., MPLS tags). For GFP compliance, the offset field must be provisioned to 0.
- Three independent parallel framers for improved reframe times after loss of synchronization.

The MARS2G5 P-Pro GFP frame is shown in Figure 87 (a) without (b) and with the optional frame check sequence (FCS) applied to the payload. The frame consist of a 4-octet header (packet length indication + CRC-16 calculated over the packet length indicator), a 0—65535 octet payload area containing the encapsulated packet data (with associated packet headers), and an optional CRC-16 or CRC-32 field calculated over the payload area. In MARS2G5 P-Pro, there is an optional offset field that is used for link layer procedures as shown in Figure 88e. The layer 2 master device that sends GFP packet data to the device (MARS2G5 P-Pro) must insert the packet length header field at the appropriate location in the data stream, which is positioned in the first 2 bytes of the header. When using a UTOPIA 3+ interface, these bytes must occur as the 2 most significant bytes during the bus cycle where TxSOP is asserted. The MARS2G5 P-Pro generates and inserts the necessary CRC-16 header field over the packet length indicator. The layer 2 master sends the payload area header and data to the device. The MARS2G5 P-Pro calculates the optional CRC-16/32 over the payload area and attaches it to the end of the packet.

Data Engine Block—GFP General Framing Procedure Subblock (continued)

Overview (continued)

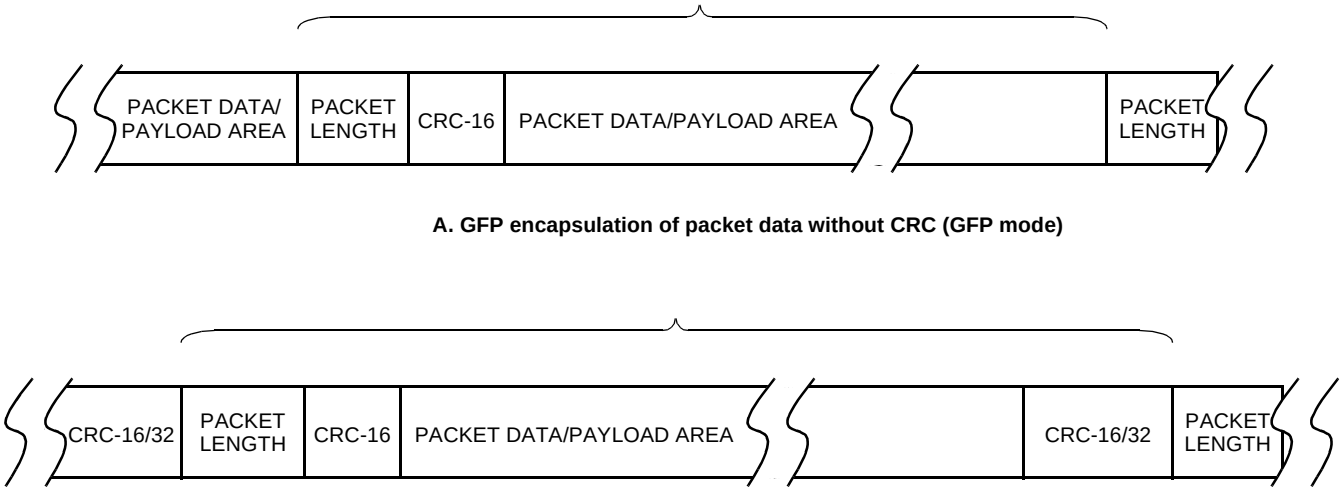


Figure 87. GFP Encapsulations of Packet Data

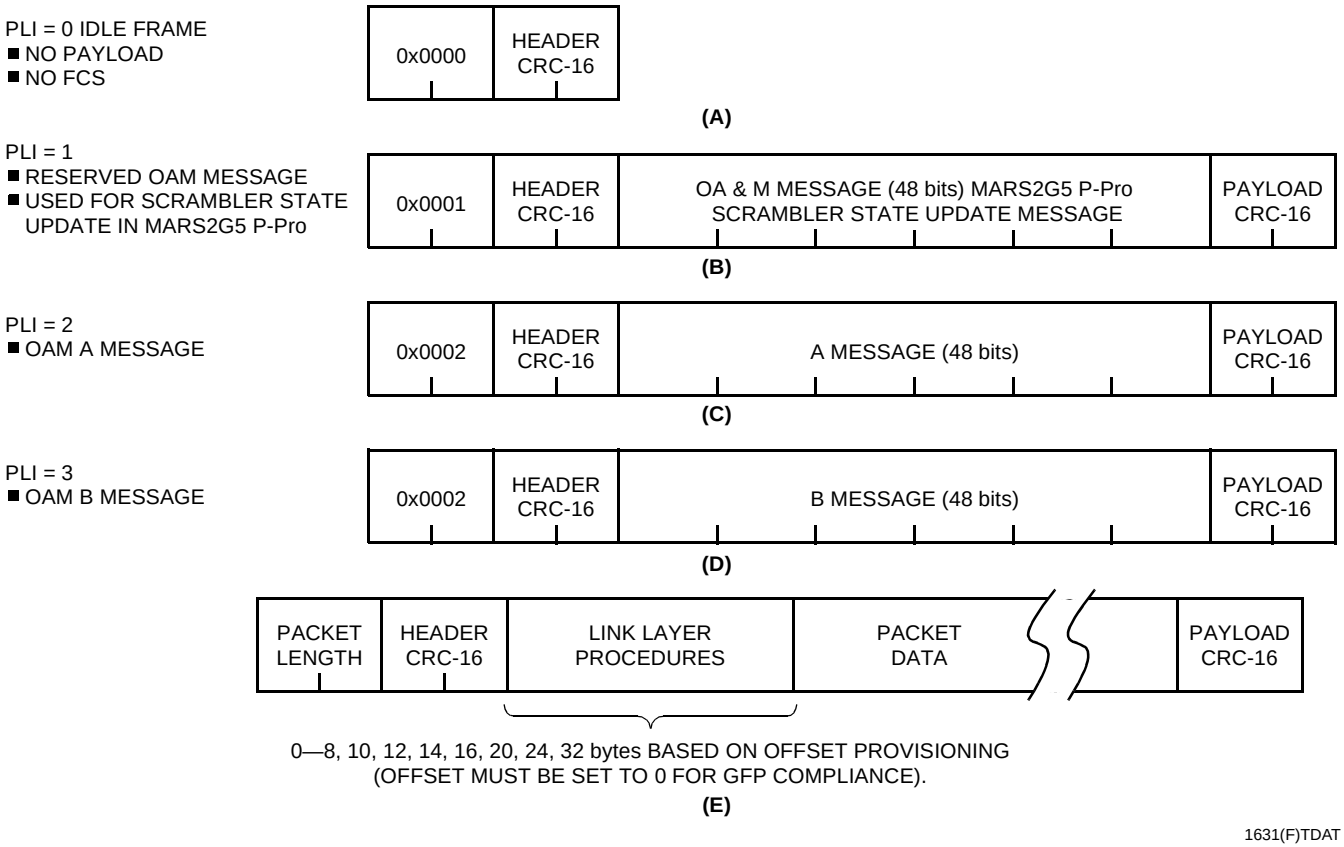


Figure 88. Special-Purpose GFP Header Definitions

Data Engine Block—GFP General Framing Procedure Subblock (continued)

GFP Control Messages

The lower values of the packet length indicator (PLI) field are reserved for GFP control purposes. The absolute minimum value of the PLI field is an information carrying GFP PDU is 4 octets. GFP assigns special meaning to PLI field values in the 0—3 range. The PDU formats for these messages are depicted shown in Figure 88. The FCS for the control message payload is generated using the same general procedure as for the core header CRC-16 computation. Single bit errors contained within the payload section of special message 1—3 are corrected using the payload CRC-16. Multibit errors are detected but not corrected.

The PLI value of 0 is defined as the interpacket fill header, and when no packet data is present, this 32-bit word is transmitted as shown in Figure 88a. In MARS2G5 P-Pro, the PLI value of 1, which is not defined specifically in the GFP proposals, is defined for use with the x48 scrambler and carries 6 bytes or a 48-bit scrambler state update message from the source scrambler to the destination descrambler as shown in Figure 88b. The PLI values of 2 and 3 are used to encapsulate six byte layer 1 messages between the source and destination. The format for the special-purpose headers is shown in Figure 88c and d.

The MARS2G5 P-Pro provides a programmable offset value as a placeholder for inclusion of specific data-link header information. The layer 2 master device connected to the MARS2G5 P-Pro should not include this offset value as part of its packet-length header. The MARS2G5 P-Pro accounts for the offset as an addition to the packet length provided by the layer 2 device, on the receive side the packet-length header must be added to the offset value to indicate the location of the start of the next packet. Link layer or layer one messaging must negotiate the offset value field between transmitter and receiver prior to transmission. The GFP standards proposal includes the link-layer header information as part of the packet data (payload header fields). Therefore, this header is included in the calculation of the PLI value by the master device. So, in order for the MARS2G5 P-Pro implementation to operate in a GFP compliant mode, the offset must be provisioned to a value of 0.

Data Engine Block—GFP General Framing Procedure Subblock (continued)

GFP Frame Delineation/Frame Insertion

GFP frames are delineated using a modified version of the HEC algorithm specified for ATM in ITU-T I.432. The frame delineation algorithm differs in two basic ways from ITU-T I.432.

1. The algorithm uses the packet length indicator (PLI) field of the 4-byte packet length header for determining the end of the GFP frame.
2. The HEC field calculation uses a 16-bit polynomial to generate the CRC-16 over the PLI.

Receive Direction

The GFP framer state machine has three states, HUNT, presynchronization, and synchronization state as shown in Figure 89. The HUNT state accepts the incoming GFP frames and checks for a CRC-16 that matches the sequence of the last four octets. Once a match is found, the framer enters the presynchronization state. The presynchronization state checks the frame delineation for a correct CRC-16. The start of the next frame and the location of the next CRC-16 field is determined by the value in the packet length indicator field (PLI value). The PLI value is added to the size of the header, the length of the CRC field, and the provisioned offset value (PLI + CRC-16 + 0). This process continues until delta consecutive correct CRC-16s are confirmed, once confirmed the synchronization state is entered.

- All framers continue operating until one framer enters the synchronization state.
- The state machine returns to the HUNT state if no CRC-16 are found while in any state.
- When the device is in the HUNT state, three simultaneous hunt engines are used to find the frame bounder to ensure adequate reframe times.
- Idle frames (GFP interpacket fill frames) are used in the delineation process and discarded.
- The PLI header can optionally be stripped from ingress packets being sent to the extended UTOPIA interface output.
- Single-bit and some double-bit errors can be corrected on the PLI field using the CRC-16 frame check sequence (FCS).
- Correction only occurs when the framer is in the synchronization state.
- Uncorrected multibit errors are detected but not corrected.
- Both single-bit and multibit errors are counted in 28-bit saturation counters.
- The payload CRC-16/32 can be used to detect payload errors, but does not provide error correction capabilities.
- The payload CRC-16/32 field can optionally be stripped on ingress packets.

Data Engine Block—GFP General Framing Procedure Subblock (continued)

GFP Frame Delineation/Frame Insertion (continued)

Transmit Direction

The layer 2 master device must provide MARS2G5 P-Pro GFP packets with the PLI field attached to the start of the packet in the transmit direction. The MARS2G5 P-Pro will generate the CRC-16 over the header and attach it as the 3rd or 4th bytes of the outgoing packet. The generating polynomial used for the creation of the header CRC-16 field is $X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$. The X^{43}, X^{48}, or no scrambling is applied to the payload area of the packet and scrambled. CRC-16/32 is attached to the end of the packet. The MARS2G5 P-Pro also provides a provisional option to suppress the insertion of a payload area CRC. The CRC-16/32 generating polynomials used over the payload are as follows:

- CRC-16—$X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$
- CRC-32—$X^{32} + X^{26} + X^{23} + X^{22} + X^{16} + X^{12} + X^{11} + X^{10} + X^8 + X^7 + X^5 + X^4 + X^2 + X + 1$

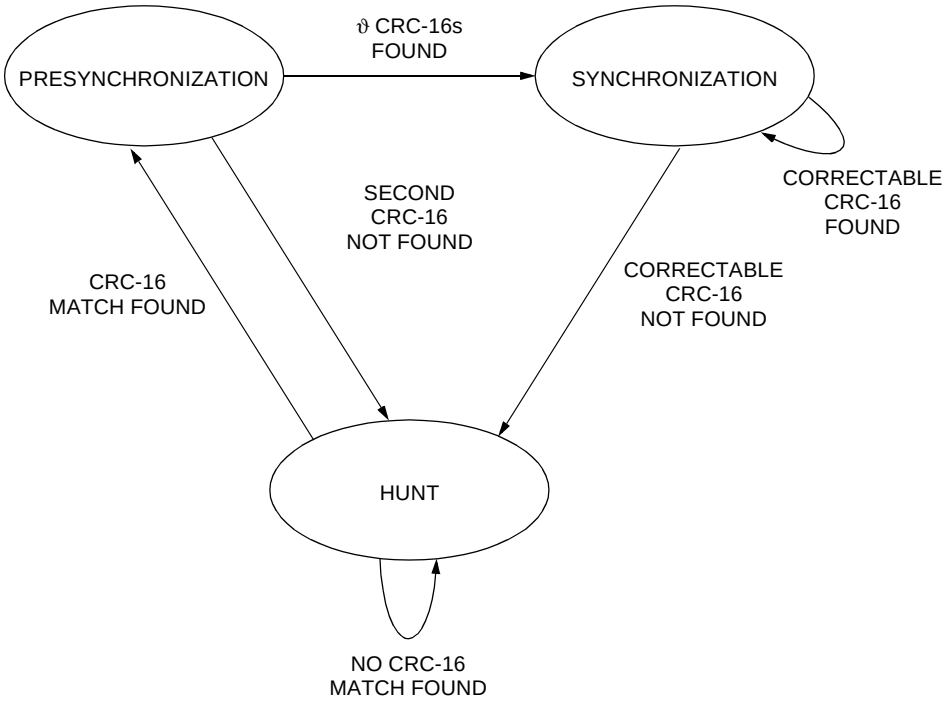


Figure 89. Special-Purpose GFP Header Definitions

Data Engine Block—GFP General Framing Procedure Subblock (continued)

GFP Scrambling/Descrambling

Scrambling of GFP frames are required to provide security against payload information replicating the frame synchronous (or OTUk) scrambling word used at the OTUk/SONET/SDH section layer. Figure 90 illustrates the GFP compliant scrambler and descrambler process.

For GFP compliance, all octets of the GFP payload area are scrambled using a $1 + X^{43}$ self-synchronous scrambler. At the transmitter, scrambling is enabled starting at the first transmitted octet after the header CRC-16 field, and is disabled after the last transmitted octet of the GFP frame including the payload CRC-16. The activation of the receiver descrambler depends on the present state of the header CRC-16 check algorithm. The scrambler is disabled in the HUNT and PRESYNC states as shown in Figure 89. In the SYNC state, the descrambler is enabled only for the octets between the HEC field and the end of the assumed GFP frame. When the scrambler/descrambler is disabled, its state is retained. The scrambling is done least significant bit first.

The MARS2G5 P-Pro provides two methods for scrambling/descrambling data on the link for passing GFP packets that are the X^{43} self-synchronous scrambler/descrambler and X^{48} free-running set-reset scrambler. The first approach uses a lower complexity and less robust X^{43} self-synchronization scrambler; the scrambler is considered self-synchronous because synchronization is maintained by the data itself. This is less secure to malicious attacks than the X^{48} free-running set-reset scrambler. The diagram for the X^{43} self-synchronous scrambler/descrambler is shown in Figure 90 and the diagram for the X^{48} free-running set-reset scrambler is shown in Figure 91. The X^{43} scrambler uses the $X^{43} + 1$ primitive polynomial for its output sequence generation. In GFP, scrambling is done over the payload area, which includes the offset field and the CRC-16/32 payload FCS, but not the 4-byte header (PLI + CRC-16) field dc balanced Barker-like sequence of length 32. The 4-byte header is modulo 2 added (exclusive ORed) to 0xB6AB31E0 prior to transmission and on reception is removed before the frame delineation. Although GFP over SONET does not necessitate a dc balanced header, the approach facilitates the usage of GFP channels directly over wavelength (bypass SONET framing).

The first approach uses a lower complexity and less robust X^{43} self-synchronization scrambler similar to the scramblers used for the PPP/HDLC/ATM protocols. Figure 90 shows the diagram of the X^{43} self-synchronization scrambler. The scrambler is self-synchronous because synchronization is maintained by the data itself. This is less secure to malicious attacks than the X^{48} free-running set-reset scrambler.

Data Engine Block—GFP General Framing Procedure Subblock (continued)

GFP Scrambling/Descrambling (continued)

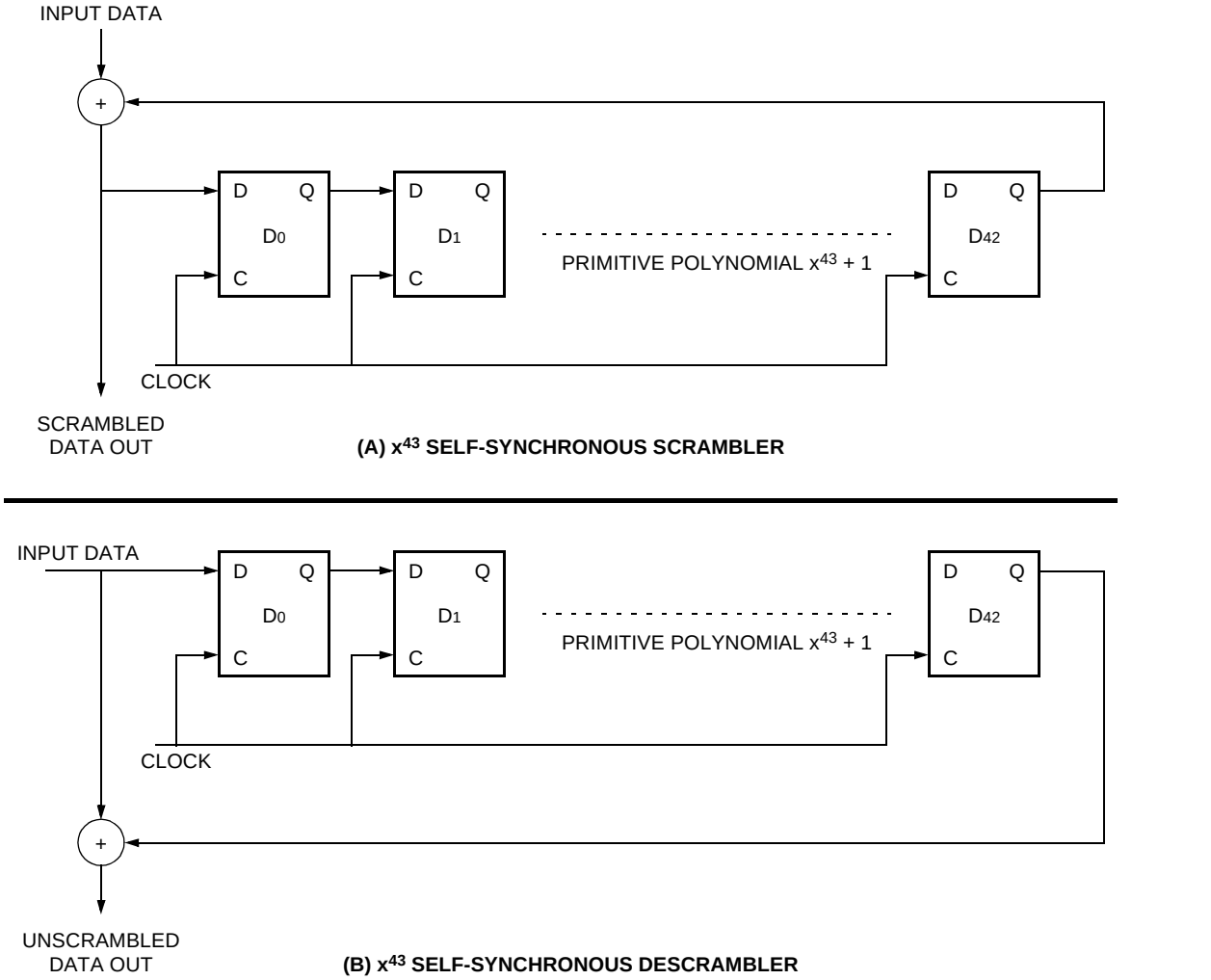


Figure 90. X^{43} Self-Synchronous Scrambler/Descrambler

The X^{48} scrambler provides an alternative to the standards compliant X^{43} scrambler used for PPP/HDLC/ATM and the diagram is shown in Figure 91. The X^{48} scrambler initializes at 0xFFFFFFFFFFFF when the link enters the pre-synchronization state and free runs from this starting point. The scrambler has a $X^{48} + X^{28} + X^{27} + X + 1$ generating polynomial and input data to the scrambler is exclusive ORed with the output of the generated sequence. To synchronize the receivers scramble-state with the transmitters scrambler-state, scrambler-state update messages must be sent periodically from the transmitter to the receiver. This is accomplished using the special-purpose scrambler state messages shown in Figure 88b. The scrambler state update messages can be sent by configuring the scrambler state transmit mode register. The provisionable resolution interval can be configured to be either packet or 32-bit words. The default configuration is for one scrambler-state update message to be sent every eight packets, independent of the packet size.

Data Engine Block—GFP General Framing Procedure Subblock (continued)

GFP Scrambling/Descrambling (continued)

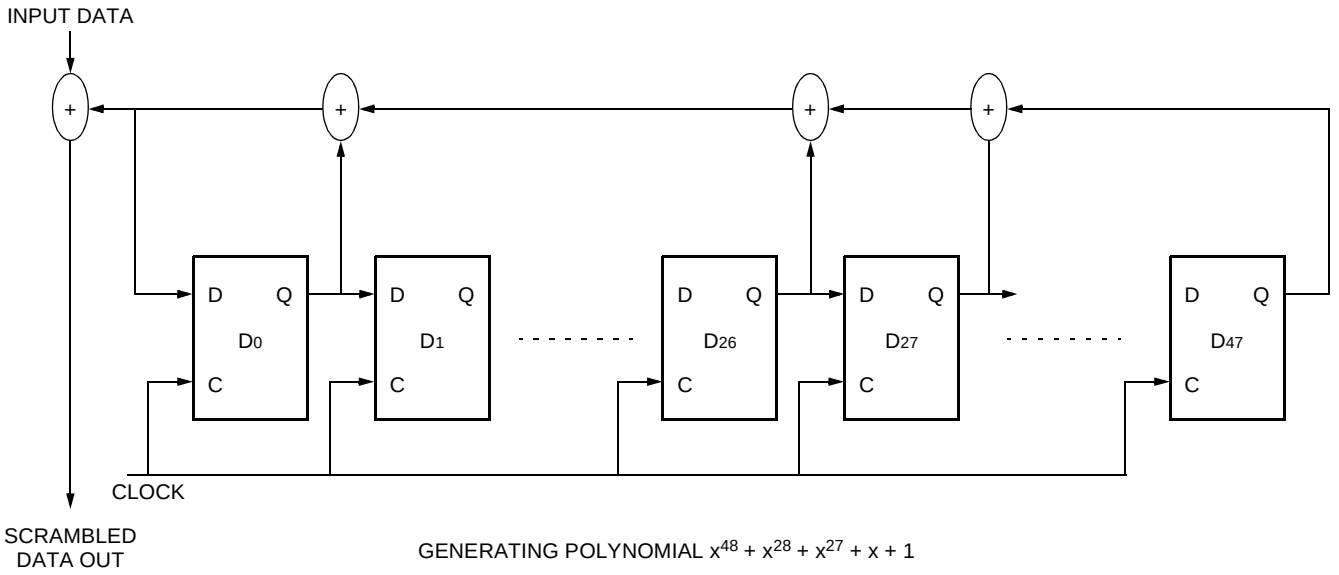


Figure 91. X^{48} Set-Reset Scrambler

The state machine for scrambler synchronization is shown in Figure 92. The scrambler starts in an out-of-frame state and is required to be in synchronization before data can pass through the device. Data will flow once the scrambler is in the synchronization state and will continue to flow in the postsynchronization state. Data will stop flowing when the scrambler is in the presynchronization or out-of-frame states. The scrambler is initialized on reset to a value of 0xFFFFFFFFFFFF and zero-detect circuitry is used to ensure that a state of 0x000000000000 is never reached. If an all-zero pattern is detected, the scrambler state is reset to its default value. The scrambler moves from the out-of-frame state to the presynchronization state on a state special message transfer. If the next scrambler message sent by the transmitter results in a state match at the receiver, then the scrambler will go into synchronization and begin to pass data. If the presynchronization state, a state mismatch occurs, a synchronization slip results and the receive-side scrambler accepts the next error-free scrambler state message transfer as its new scrambler-state and matches future messages with this newly updated message. When in the synchronization state, a state match will maintain scrambler synchronization; however, a state mismatch will result in a soft error and cause a transition to the postsynchronization state. Data will continue to pass in this state; however, another mismatch will result in a synchronization slip and the state transitions to presynchronization. This will then require the receive-side scrambler to update its state on the next available validated scrambler update message received. When operating in any of the four scrambler states, lack of proper frame delineation will result in the scrambler going to the out-of-frame state.

MARS2G5 P-Pro provides the option to disable scrambling on the payload. When scrambling is active, it is performed over the entire payload area including the attached CRC-16/32 for both types of scramblers.

Data Engine Block—GFP General Framing Procedure Subblock (continued)

GFP Scrambling/Descrambling (continued)

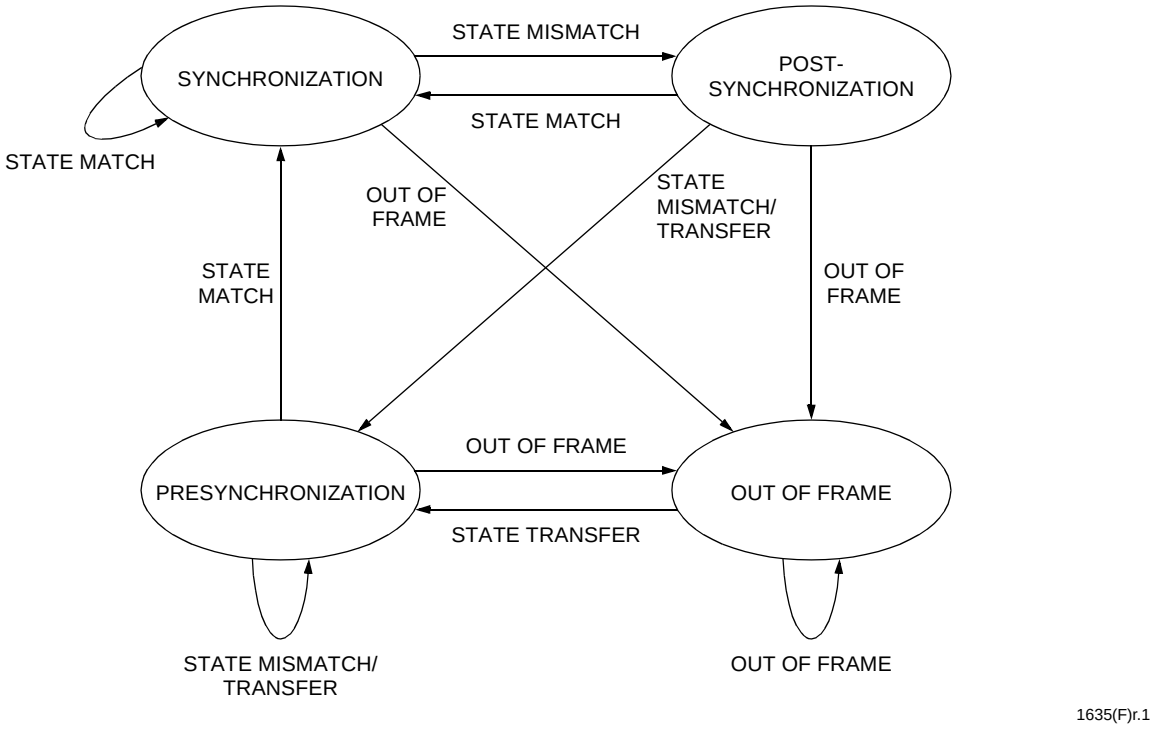


Figure 92. X^{48} Scrambler Synchronization State Machine

Packet-Over-Wavelength Mode

The packet-over-wavelength mode is used for packet delivery over a link where SONET overhead insertion and extraction are bypassed. Since no SONET overhead is inserted, the TOHP and PT/SPE blocks must be configured for bypass mode. In transmitting from the MARS2G5 P-Pro to the line, the data engine passes the full payload received from the UTOPIA interface to the line at the full-line rate with no loss of bandwidth for overhead insertion. The FIFO dynamics are slightly different than in the SONET/SDH mode in this case, since there is no dead time form overhead insertion and less backpressure to the master device as a result. In the packet-over-wavelength mode, there is no SONET byte interleaving on a predefined time-slot basis; then no channelization can be done and only one channel can be active sending data.

Data Engine Block Registers

DE Register Descriptions

Table 690. General Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6000	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	DE_VERSION[7:0]	**Version ID.** The version of the block will increment each time a change occurs to the block functionality. Indicates version number for version 2.0.	0x02
			Indicates version number for version 2.2.	0x03
			Indicates version number for version 2.3.	0x07

Table 691. CORWN Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6001	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	0	DE_CORWN	**Data Engine Registers Clear on Read Clear on Write.** 0 = Clear on write. 1 = Clear on read.	0

Table 692. TXMUX Mask Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6003	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	
	2:0	TXMASK	Bit 2: ATM mask. Bit 1: GFP mask. Bit 0: HDLC mask. DE Tx output is the logic OR of the outputs from HDLC, ATM, and GFP. When a mask bit is set to one, the output from the corresponding frame inserter is disabled (zero). These masks are useful to isolate the malfunctioning blocks.	0x0

Table 693. RXMUX Mask Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6004	15:3	—	**Reserved.**	
	2:0	RXMASK	Bit 2: ATM mask. Bit 1: GFP mask. Bit 0: HDLC mask. DE Rx output is the logic OR of the outputs from HDLC, ATM, and GFP. When a mask bit is set to one, the output from the corresponding framer is disabled (zero). These mask are useful to isolate the malfunctioning blocks.	0x0

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 694. FIFO Control (FC) Bandwidth Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6005	15:0	[15:0]	**FIFO Control (FC) Bandwidth Register.** Must be set to 0x1F0A.	0x1F07

Table 695. DE Scratch Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6007	15:0	DE_SCRATCH[15:0]	**DE Scratch Register.** Diagnostic register used by the microprocessor. Has no effect on the device operation.	0x0

Table 696. Counter Interrupts (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6010	15:0	DE_CNT_INT[15:0]	**Counter Interrupt.** Active-high counter interrupt bit on a per-channel basis. This bit will remain set in COW mode until it is written with a 1, even if the underlying interrupt in 0x6ACn (channel #n) is cleared or the mask bit in 0x6A8n (channel #n) is set. Each bit is the ORing of all counter errors. An error event can be inhibited from contributing to the interrupt by setting the appropriate mask bit. These interrupts will generate a block-level interrupt. Bit-i corresponds to Channel-i interrupt. **Note:** This bit indicates that the counter is experiencing an interrupt. This bit will **not** clear on a read or a write of this register. To clear a bit in this register, it is first necessary to clear the interrupts in any unmasked bit positions in the corresponding channel packet counter interrupt register 0x6ACn (channel #n). Only then should the COW/COR operation to register 0x6010 be performed.	0x0000

Table 697. GFP Message Interrupts (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6011	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	
	0	GFP_MS_INT	**GFP Message Sent Interrupt.** This bit indicates that the GFP frame inserter is experiencing an interrupt. This bit will not clear on a read or a write of this register, but will clear when the GFP frame insert interrupt is read. This interrupt will generate a DE48 interrupt.	0

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 698. Composite Interrupt Register for GFP Interrupts at the Channel Level (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6012	15:0	GFP[15:0]	This is the composite interrupt register for GFP interrupts at the channel level. Each bit in this register corresponds to a channel with the least significant bit representing the composite interrupt for channel 0 and the most significant bit representing the composite interrupt for channel 15. A bit is set in this register location when its associated channel has 1 or more unmasked bits in its GFP_IRQ register set, i.e., if a bit in 0x660n is 1 and the corresponding bit in 0x65Cn is 0, then bit n will be set. This is a COR/COW register—the bit in 0x6012 will remain set in COW mode until it is written with a 1, even if the underlying interrupt in 0x660n (channel #n) is cleared or the mask bit in 0x65Cn (channel #n) is set. **Note:** To clear a bit in this register, it is first necessary to clear the interrupts in any unmasked bit positions in the corresponding channel GFP_INT register. Only then should the COW/COR operation to register 0x6012 be performed.	0x0000

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 699. ATM Frame State Interrupts (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6013	15:0	ATM_FS_INT[0:15]	**ATM Frame State Interrupt.** This interrupt is generated when the ATM frame state is transitioned from sync to hunt. This register clears when read or written as defined by register 0x6001 (Table 691). These interrupts will generate a DE48 interrupt. Refer to register 0x6346 (Table 715) for information on masking these interrupts.	0x0000

Table 700. ATM Cool Interrupts (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x 6014	15:0	ATM_COOL_INT[0:15]	**ATM All-Cool Interrupt.** This interrupt is generated when the payload in received idle and/or unassigned cells deviates from an incrementing pattern. This register clears when read or written as defined by register 0x6001 (Table 691). These interrupts will generate a DE48 interrupt. Table 715 contains the enable (register 0x6347 bit 1) masks (register 0x6348) for these interrupts.	0x0000

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 701. CDA MAP0 Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6080—0x60AF	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	—
	6:4	—	**Reserved.** Must be written to 0.	0x40
	3:0	CDA_M0_CH0[3:0]—CDA_M0_CH47[3:0]	Used to define the channel ID for time slot 0 to 47.	

Table 702. CDA MAP Control Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60BF	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	1	CDA_MAP_CNTL[1]	**Map Control Status (RO).**	0
	0	CDA_MAP_CNTL[0]	**Map Control Register (R/W).** Select MAP0 or MAP1 as working map. A working map is not available for update. Only the nonworking map is available for MPU update. 0 = Select MAP0. 1 = Select MAP1.	0

Table 703. CDA MAP1 Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x60C0—0x60EF	15:7	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	6:4	—	**Reserved.** Must be written to 0.	0x40
	3:0	CDA_M1_CH0[3:0]—CDA_M1_CH47[3:0]	Used to define the channel ID for time slot from 0 to 47.	

Table 704. ATM Framer Idle Cell Match Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
(0x6100—0x6101)—(0x611E—0x611F)	31:0	ATM_IDM_0—ATM_IDM_15	**ATM Idle Cell Match Mask Channel 0—Channel 15.** This 32-bit register defines which of the 32 bits will be used for comparison between the idle cell register and the header data in the ATM framer. A 1 indicates that the corresponding bit in the ATM idle cell register should be compared.	0xFFFFFFFF

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 705. ATM_LCD[0—15] (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6120 — 0x612F	15:6	—	**Reserved.**	0x0010
	5:0	ATM_LCD[0—15] [5:0]	Indicates number of allowable period ATM framer for channels 0—15 allowed to be out of sync before LCD is declared for channel 0—15. The definition of period is specified in explanation for register address 0x6130. **These bits are reserved in V1AAA.**	

Table 706. ATM_LCDCLK (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6130	15:0	ATM_LCDCLK [15:0]	As mentioned in Table 705, this register defines the number of 77.76 MHz clock that constitutes a period to declare LCD. **These bits are reserved in V1AAA.**	0x25F7

Table 707. ATM_IN_LCD_MASK (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6131	15:0	ATM_IN_LCD_ MASK[15:0]	When set (logic 1), the associated event/delta is inhibited from contributing to the interrupt on a per-channel basis. When cleared, a DE48 interrupt is generated when the corresponding bit in register 0x6133 is 1 (combinatorial mask). **These bits are reserved in V1AAA.**	0xFFFF

Table 708. ATM_OUT_LCD_MASK (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6132	15:0	ATM_OUT_LCD_ MASK[15:0]	When set (logic 1), the associated event/delta is inhibited from contributing to the interrupt on a per-channel basis. When cleared, a DE48 interrupt is generated when the corresponding bit in register 0x6134 is 1 (combinatorial mask). **These bits are reserved in V1AAA.**	0xFFFF

Table 709. ATM_IN_LCD (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6133	15:0	ATM_IN_LCD [15:0]	A 1 indicates that the corresponding channel has transitioned into the LCD state. **These bits are reserved in V1AAA.**	0x0000

Table 710. ATM_OUT_LCD (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6134	15:0	ATM_OUT_LCD [15:0]	A 1 indicates that the corresponding channel has transitioned out of the LCD state. **These bits are reserved in V1AAA.**	0x0000

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 711. ATM Framer Idle Cell (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6180—0x6181	31:0	ATM_IDC_0	**ATM Idle Cell Register Channel 0.** This 32-bit register will store the expected header value for idle cells. If the ATM framer sees a header for an ATM packet that matches this register at the bit positions designated by the ATM idle cell match mask, the packet will be treated as an idle cell.	0x00000001
(0x6182—0x6183) — (0x619E—0x619F)	31:0	ATM_IDC_1—ATM_IDC_15	**ATM Idle Cell Register Channel 1 to Channel 15.** See above.	0x00000001

Table 712. ATM Unassigned Cell Match/Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6200—0x6201	31:0	ATM_USM_0	**ATM Unassigned Cell Match Mask Channel 0.** This 32-bit register defines which of the 32 bits will be used for comparison between the unassigned cell register and the header data in the ATM framer. A 1 indicates that the corresponding bit in the ATM unassigned cell register should be compared.	0xFFFFFFFF
(0x6202—0x6203) — (0x621E—0x621F)	31:0	ATM_USM_1—ATM_USM_15	**ATM Unassigned Cell Match Mask Channel 1 to Channel 15.** See above.	0xFFFFFFFF

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 713. ATM Unassigned Cell (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6280—0x6281	31:0	ATM_USG_0	**ATM Unassigned Cell Register Channel 0.** This 32-bit register will store the expected header value for unassigned cells. If the ATM framer sees a header for an ATM packet that matches this register at the bit positions designated by the ATM unassigned cell match mask, the packet will be treated as an unassigned cell.	0x00000000
0x6282—0x6283) — (0x629E—0x629F)	31:0	ATM_USG_1—ATM_USG_15	**ATM Unassigned Cell Register Channel 1 to Channel 15.** See above.	0x00000000

Table 714. ATM Frame State Channel [0—15] Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6300	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	1:0	ATM_ST_0[1:0]	**ATM Frame State Channel 0.** Indicates the frame state of each channel. In x43 scrambling mode (or no scrambling mode), 0x2 indicates that the ATM framer has successfully synchronized and can start passing data. ATM_ST_0[1:0] = 00—Hunt. ATM_ST_0[1:0] = 01—Presync. ATM_ST_0[1:0] = 10—Sync. ATM_ST_0[1:0] = 11—Undefine. Use this register to check for the presence of an ongoing LCD condition that started prior to device initialization.	0x0
0x6301—0x630F	15:0	ATM_ST_1—ATM_ST_15	**ATM Frame State Channel 1 to Channel 15.** See above for description.	0x0000

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 715. ATM Configuration Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
X43 Framing Register				
0x6340	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	11:8	ATM_X43[11:8]	**X43 Alpha.** This register will define the alpha value for the X43 Alpha_Delta framer, which is the number of consecutive incorrect ATM cells that must be received in order to transition from the sync state to the hunt state.	0x7
	7:6	—	**Reserved.**	00
	5:0	ATM_X43[5:0]	**X43 Delta.** This register will define the delta value for the X43 Alpha_Delta framer, which is the number of consecutive correct ATM cells that must be received in order to transition from the presync state to the sync state.	0x06
0x6341	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0x0708
0x6342	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0x0810
0x6343	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0x1018
0x6344	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0x0018
0x6345	15:0	—	**Reserved. Must be set to 0xFFFF.**	0xFFFF
0x6346	15:0	ATM_FS_INTM[0:15]	**Frame State Interrupt Mask.** When active (logic 1), the associated event/delta is inhibited from contributing to the interrupt on a per-channel basis. Otherwise, an interrupt is generated when the ATM frame state transitions from synchronization to hunt state.	0xFFFF
ATM Debug Rx Register				
0x6347	15:2	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	1	ATM_COOL	**ATM All-Cool Enable.** This bit must be set to 1 for proper functioning of the all-cool interrupt (Table 700).	0x0
	0	—	**Reserved.**	0x1
0x6348	15:0	ATM_COOL_ INTM[0:15]	**ATM All-Cool Interrupt Mask.** When active (logic 1), the associated event/delta is inhibited from contributing to the interrupt on a per-channel basis. Otherwise, an interrupt is generated on any deviation from an incrementing data pattern in the payloads of received idle/unassigned cells. **Note:** To avoid unexpected interrupts, channels must be in sync and receiving idle cells before unmasking.	0xFFFF
0x6349	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	0	—	**Reserved. For Internal Use Only.**	0x0

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 716. Rx Channel [0—15] Payload Type and Control (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6380	15:13	RX_PCTL_0[15:13]	**Channel 0 Payload Type.** Defines the payload type being received.	111
	12:0	RX_PCTL_0[12:0]	**Channel 0 Payload Control.** Allows for different options when receiving data, such as pre- or post-unscrambling, PPP header discard, etc.	0000000000000
0x6381—0x638F	15:0	RX_PCTL_1—RX_PCTL_15	**Channel 1—15 Payload Type and Control.** See description above and Table 717.	0xE000

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 717. Rx Payload Type and Payload Control Summary Table

	Payload Control[12:0]												
Type[15:13]	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
000 PPP			0 = discard 1 = no discard		Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync	0 = header stripped 1 = header on	0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32	0 = CRC stripped 1 = CRC on	0 = CRC reversed 1 = CRC normal	0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no unscrambling 01 = post-unscrambling 10 = pre-unscrambling 11 = undefined	
001 CRC					Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync		0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32	0 = CRC stripped 1 = CRC on	0 = CRC reversed 1 = CRC normal	0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no unscrambling 01 = post-unscrambling 10 = pre-unscrambling 11 = undefined	
010 HDLC					Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync					0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no unscrambling 01 = post-unscrambling 10 = pre-unscrambling 11 = undefined	
011 ATM				0 = X^{43} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync				Unassigned Cell 0 = discard 1 = passthrough	0 = idle cell discard 1 = idle cell passthrough	00 = no discard* 01 = discard† 10 = smart discard‡ 11 = undefined	
100 GFP				0 = X^{43} scrambler 1 = X^{48} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync	0 = length stripped 1 = length on			Length offset = 0x0 to 0xF			
101 CRC GFP	See Table 717 below for description of bits [12:10].			0 = X^{43} scrambler 1 = X^{48} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync	0 = length stripped 1 = length on	0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32	0 = CRC stripped 1 = CRC on	Length offset = 0x0 to 0xF			
110 Transparent Payload						0 = no align 1 = frame align							
111 Not defined													

* No discard—pass all ATM cells with no error correction.
† Discard—discard cells with multiple-bit header errors. Correct and pass all cells with single-bit header errors.
‡ Smart discard—discard cells with multiple-bit header errors, and only correct and pass the first of back-to-back single-bit header errors.

Table 717. Rx Payload Type and Payload Control Summary Table (continued)

Note: This is an expansion of Table 717 for Rx payload type CRC GFP bits [12:10] and **applies to only version 2.2 and 2.3** of the device.

12	11	10
0 = Indicates non-GFP mode. 1 = Must be set to1 in CRC-GFP mode.	0 = PLI field unchanged. 1 = Subtract four from the PLI field if the CRC-32 bytes are stripped.	0 = Start CRC calculation after first 32 bits of payload (i.e., assume null extension header. 1 = Start CRC calculation after first 64 bits of payload (i.e., assume linear extension header.

Data Engine (DE) Block (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 718. GFP State Register (R/W, RO)

Note: This register is nonfunctional for all versions of the device. In version 2.3 of the device, the function of this register has been moved to registers 0x6600—0x660F (Table 727).

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6400	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	
	7:4	GFP_ST_0	**Audit CHID (R/W).** Indicates which channel is selected for audit. To get the GFP state in a particular channel, write the channel ID into bit 7:4. Then read this register, GFP state is in bit 3:0.	0x0000
	3:2		**GFP Frame State (RO).** Indicates the frame state of each channel. 00 = Out of frame. 01 = Presync. 10 = Sync. 11 = Undefined.	0x0
	1:0		**GFP Scram State (RO).** Indicates the X48 sync state of each channel. 00 = Hunt. 01 = Sync. 10 = Postsync. 11 = Undefined.	0x0

Table 719. Registers 0x6470—0x6473 A Message Mailbox Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6440 — 0x644F	15:0	GFP_AMM0_1 — GFP_AMM15_1	**A Message Mailbox Channel 0—15.** These registers will store the first 16 bits of a valid A message.	0x0000

Table 720. A Message Mailbox Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6480 — 0x648F	15:0	GFP_AMM0_2 — GFP_AMM15_2	**A Message Mailbox Channel 0—15.** These registers will store the middle 16 bits of a valid A message.	0x0000

Data Engine (DE) Block (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 721. Registers 1168—1171 A Message Mailbox Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x64C0 — 0x64CF	15:0	GFP_AMM0_3 — GFP_AMM15_3	**A Message Mailbox Channel 0—15.** These registers will store the last 16 bits of a valid A message.	0x0000

Table 722. Registers 1184—1187 B Message Mailbox Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6500 — 0x650F	15:0	GFP_BMM0_1 — ADL_BMM15_1	**B Message Mailbox Channel 0—15.** These registers will store the first 16 bits of a valid B message.	0x0000

Table 723. B Message Mailbox Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6540 — 0x654F	15:0	GFP_BMM0_2 — GFP_BMM15_2	**B Message Mailbox Channel 0—15.** These registers will store the middle 16 bits of a valid B message.	0x0000

Table 724. B Message Mailbox Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6580 — 0x658F	15:0	GFP_BMM0_3 — GFP_BMM15_3	**B Message Mailbox Channel 0—15.** These registers will store the last 16 bits of a valid B message.	0x0000

Data Engine (DE) Block (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 725. GFP Interrupt Masks R/W

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x65C0 — 0x65CF	—	GFP_IRQEN_CH0 — GFP_IRQEN_CH15	**GFP Interrupt Mask Channel 0—15.** When active (logic 1), the associated event/delta is inhibited from contributing to the interrupt on a per-channel basis.	0x00FF
	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	—	**B_Message Reception.**	0x1
	6	—	**A_Message Reception.**	0x1
	5	—	**Uncorrectable Special Payload Error.**	0x1
	4	—	**Uncorrectable Bit Error.**	0x1
	3	—	**Reserved.** Must be set to 1.	0x1
	2	—	**Single Bit Error.**	0x1
	1	—	**Scrambler Out of Sync.**	0x1
	0	—	**Framer State Mask Bit.** Must be set to 1. **This bit applies to only version 2.3 of the device.**	0x1
	0	—	**Framer Out of Sync.** **This bit applies to only versions 2.0 and 2.2 of the device.**	0x1

Determining the Per-Channel Framer State (Applies to Only Version 2.3 of the Device)

Bit 4 and bit 0 of registers 0x6600—0x660F (Table 727) are used to determine the per-channel framer state. The following table indicates the per-channel framer state (see bit 0 of registers 0x6600—0x660F (Table 727)).

Table 726. Per-Channel Framer State

Uncorrectable Bit Error (Bit 4)	Framer State (Bit 0)	Per-Channel Framer State
0	0	Out of frame
0	1	In frame
1	0	Undefined (not possible)
1	1	Framing was lost since the last read of this register. Perform a COW, and then read again to confirm if framing is still lost.

Data Engine (DE) Block (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 727. GFP Interrupts (COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6600 — 0x660F	—	GFP_IRQ_CH0 — GFP_IRQ_CH15	**GFP Interrupt Channel 0—15.** Used to record various occurrences within the GFP framer. The bits will generate an interrupt if defined by the interrupt mask, but the register values here are independent of the interrupt mask values.	0x0000
	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	—	**B_Message Reception.**	0x0
	6	—	**A_Message Reception.**	0x0
	5	—	**Uncorrectable Special Payload Error.**	0x0
	4	—	**Uncorrectable Bit Error.**	0x0
	3	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	2	—	**Single Bit Error.**	0x0
	1	—	**Scrambler Out of Sync.**	0x0
	0	—	**Framer State. This bit is a state bit and must always be masked to prevent constant presentation of an interrupt to the MPU.** Bit 0 of registers 0x65C0—0x65CF (Table 725) is the mask bit. The value contained in this bit will persist until a COW is performed, or until a transition (from 0 to 1) occurs on the signal. To determine the per-channel frame state, see Table 726. **This bit applies to only version 2.3 of the device.**	0x0
	0	—	**Framer Out of Sync.** **This bit applies to only versions 2.0 and 2.2 of the device.**	0x0

Table 728. GFP Receive Configuration Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6640	—	—	**CRC-16 Framing Register.**	0x0001
	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	4	GFP_MODE	**Framer Mode.** When set, this bit disables all but the first framer. A 1 implies single framer mode. When cleared to 0, all three framers are used to acquire frame lock.	0
	3:0	GFP_DELTA	**Framer Delta.** This register defines the delta value for the CRC-16 framer. A value of 0 programmed into this register implies a delta value of 1.	0x1

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 729. PPP Detach Channel 0—15 PPP Protocol Check (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6680	—	—	**Channel 0 PPP Protocol Check.** Instead of using the Rx payload control register to control stripping, this register can be used to control whether to keep or strip both CRC and PPP header fields as indicated below. If a protocol check is enabled and matches, the indicated header field will be stripped. See PPP Header Detach on page 645 for a detailed explanation.	0x0000
	15:14	—	**Reserved.**	00
	13	PPP_PROTOCOL_CONTROL0	A 1 value in this bit will enable a protocol 0x8021 check.	0
	12		A 1 value in this bit will enable a protocol 0x0021 check.	0
	11:0		A 1 value in the bit i enables the corresponding protocol stored in the register—PPP_RX_HDR[i], for checking.	0x000
0x6681—0x668F	15:0	PPP_PROTOCOL_CONTROL1 — PPP_PROTOCOL_CONTROL15	**Channel 1—15 PPP Protocol Check.** See above.	0x0000

Table 730. PPP Detach Programmable PPP Protocol Register 0—11 (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x66B0—0x66BB	15:0	PPP_RX_HDR0—PPP_RX_HDR11	**Programmable PPP Protocol Register 0—11.** This register defines the 2-byte protocol that can be used by all channels to validate the receiving PPP packets. This can be used to compare any received PPP headers from different channels to this value. If there is a mismatch, then the bad header counter will increment by one.	0x0000

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 731. PPP Detach Channel 0—15 PPP Header Search (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x66C0	—	—	**Channel 0 PPP Header Search.** This register will control the headers that channel 0 PPP detach block looks for. If there is a match with any of the headers, a good packet will be noted in the counter. Otherwise, a bad header will be noted in a separate counter.	0x0000
	15:14	PPP_RX_CHK_CH0	Controls the way the PPP headers are searched for and passed through. 00 = Wildcard match mode. Passes all packets with uncompressed PPP headers. In other words, all packets starting with the value 0xFF03 are matched. 01 = Pass only packets with uncompressed PPP headers and one of more of the 14 PPP protocol values that can be specifically selected (as described below). In other words, packets are matched if the first 2 bytes are 0xFF03 and the following bytes are one of the (possibly several) specifically selected protocol values. 10 = Pass only packets with compressed PPP headers and a PPP protocol value that is specifically selected by settings described below. In other words, packets are matched if the first 2 bytes are one of the (possibly several) specifically selected protocol values. 11 = Pass only packets with a PPP protocol value that is specifically selected by settings described below. (i.e., protocol values are matched without regard to whether or not the header is compressed). In other words, this represents a combination #1 and #2 above. A packet is matched if the first 2 bytes are 0xFF03 and following 2 bytes are any one of the specifically selected protocol values OR if the first 2 bytes of the packet match any one of the specifically selected protocol values.	00
	13		A 1 value in this bit will enable a search for the 16-bit fixed value 0x8021.	0
	12		A 1 value in this bit will enable a search for the 16-bit fixed value 0x0021.	0
	11:0		A 1 value in bit i will enable a search of the 16-bit value in the corresponding register PPP_RX_HDR[i].	0x000
0x66C1—0x66CF	15:0	PPP_RX_CHK_CH1 — PPP_RX_CHK_CH15	**Channel 1—15 PPP Header Search.** See above.	0x0000

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 732. ATM Null Cell Register in TX (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default*
0x6700—0x6701	15:0	NULL_CELL_CH0 [31:16] 0x6700 [15:0] 0x6701	**ATM Null Cell MSB Channel 0.** This defines the 4 bytes (H0H1H2H3) of a null ATM cell. (i.e., 31:0 = H0H1H2H3 with H0H1 at 0x6700, H2H3 at 0x6701). It is important to always provision all bytes (i.e., write both the low and the high 16-bit word) whenever changing any of these values, even if the user only wants to change one or two of the header bytes. Otherwise, if only one half is written, the other half may be corrupted. The order of writing does not matter, since either the high half or the low half can be written first. It is important to remember to program both halves of the word.	0x0000—0x0001
(0x6702—0x6703)—(0x671E—0x671F)	15:0	NULL_CELL_CH1—NULL_CELL_CH15	**ATM Null Cell MSB Channel 1—15.** See above.	0x0000—0x0001

* The reset default of the least significant byte (bits [7:0]) of the combined registers forming the 32-bit parameter is 0x01.

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 733. ATM Header Error Register in Tx (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6780	—	—	**ATM Tx Debug Control.** Used for debug purposes to inject errors, and use and incrementing payload sequence for NULL cells.	0x0000
	15	—	**Error Strobe.** Writing a 1 to this register initiates the injection of a single or double shot error injection, assuming one of these two modes is selected.	0
	14	—	**Incrementing NULL Cell Payload Sequence.** This bit governs whether 0x6A is used for the payload of NULL cells, or whether an incrementing 8-bit count is used (0x00—0xFF). A 1 selects the incrementing sequence. This can be used with a detector in the receiver.	0
	13:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	7:4	ATM_HEADER_ERR	**Error Channel ID.** The logical channel to inject header errors.	0x0
	3:2	—	**Error Type.** These bits control the injection of a walking error pattern into the headers of all outgoing cells. 00 = No errors. 01 = Single bit errors. 10, 11 = Double bit errors.	00
	1:0	—	**Error Fire Mode.** These bits control the mode of operation of the error injection. 00 = Continuous injection. 01 = Single shot (isolated cell). 10, 11 = Double shot (i.e., 2 back-to-back cells).	00
0x6781	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	—
	0	—	**Reserved. For Internal Use Only.**	0x0

Table 734. CRC Transmit Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6790	15:0	CRC_ERR[15:0]	**CRC Error Injection for Channels 15 to 0.** This register is used to configure which channels will generate a single bit error within the CRC. When 1, a single bit CRC error is inserted into channel i.	0x0000

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 735. GFP Transmit Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x67A0	15:0	GFPFI_MSG_1	**GFP Message.** These registers will store the first 16 bits of a header for a special message to be sent.	0x0000
0x67A1	15:0	GFPFI_MSG_2	**GFP Message.** These registers will store the middle 16 bits of a header for a special message to be sent.	0x0000
0x67A2	15:0	GFPFI_MSG_3	**GFP Message.** These registers will store the last 16 bits of a header for a special message to be sent.	0x0000
0x67A3	—	GFPFI_MSG_TYPE	**GFP Message Type*.**	0x0000
	14:6	—	**Reserved.**	
	7:4		**Channel ID.** Defines which channel the special message will be transmitted on.	
	3:1	—	**Reserved.**	
	0		**Message Bit.** 0 = A message. 1 = B message.	
0x67A4	15:0	GFPFI_INT	**GFP State Transmit Interval.** Defines the number of packets (or dWords) separating scrambler state transmissions. Use register GFPFI_MODE register to determine if units are packets or dwords.	0x0008
0x67A5	—	GFPFI_MODE	**GFP State Transmit Mode.**	0x8000
	15	—	**Interrupt Enable.** When active (logic 1), the associated event/delta is inhibited from contributing to the interrupt on a per-channel basis. In this case, used to signal the sending of a special message (A or B message).	0x1
	14:1	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	0	—	**Message Bit.** 0 = GFP state transmit interval (register 0x67A4) is measured in packets. 1 = GFP state transmit interval (register 0x67A4) is measured in dwords.	0x0

* To transmit the GFP message. The controls in this register (0x67A3) must be set up first. The message must then be entered, beginning with register 0x67A0 then 0x67A1. When the last 2 bytes of the message are written to register 0x67A2, the message is immediately queued for transmission.

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 736. GFP Transmit Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x67A6	15:0	GFPFI_INTR	**Status Register.**	0x0000
	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	
	0		**Message Sent Interrupt.** When 1, this indicates that a GFP special message has been sent. This value may be cleared when read or written.	

Table 737. GFP Transmit Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x67A7	15	—	**Header Error Strobe.** Write to a 1 to start header errors. Each error will start in the next bit position, effectively walking through the entire header.	0
	14	—	**Payload Error Strobe.** Write to a 1 to start payload (message or scramstate) errors. Each error will start in the next bit position, effectively walking through the entire payload.	0
	13:10	—	**Reserved.**	0000
	9	—	**Payload Error Mode.** 1 = one shot, 0 = continuous.	0
	8	—	**Header Error Mode.** 1 = one shot, 0 = continuous.	0
	7:4	—	**Error Channel ID.** Specifies the channel on which the errors are to be sent.	0000
	3:2	—	**Payload Error.** This value indicates the number of errors to insert in the payload of special packets on a given channel for debug purposes. The error injection is done using a walking ones pattern to cover all possibilities. 00 = No errors. 01 = Single error. 10 = Double error. 11 = Undefined.	0x0
	1:0	—	**Header Error.** This value indicates the number of errors to insert in the GFP header on a given channel for debug purposes. The error injection is done using a walking ones pattern to cover all possibilities. 00 = No errors. 01 = Single error. 10 = Double error. 11 = Undefined.	0x0

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 738. HDLC-Tx Dry Character

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x67B0	15:8	DRY_CHARACTER [15:8]	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	DRY_CHARACTER [7:0]	**Dry Character.** This register will define the dry character value for HDLC-TX.	0x00

Table 739. HDLC-Tx FIFO Threshold

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x67B1	15:8	HDLC_FIFO_TH [15:8]	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	HDLC_FIFO_TH [7:0]	This register will define the FIFO threshold used in the blank feedback control for HDLC-TX. Must remain set at 0x38 for proper operation. See Table 741.	0x38

Table 740. Tx Payload Type and Control (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x67C0	15:13	TX_PCTL_0[15:13]	**Channel 0 Payload Type.** Defines the payload type being received.	111
	12:0	TX_PCTL_0[12:0]	**Channel 0 Payload Control.** Allows for different options when transmitting data, such as pre- or postscrambling, dry mode, PPP header discard, etc.	0000000000000
0x67C1—0x67F	15:0	TX_PCTL_1—TX_PCTL_15	**Channel 1—15 Payload Type and Control.** See description above and Table 741.	0xE000

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 741. Tx Payload Type and Payload Control Summary Table

	Payload Control[12:0]												
Payload Type[15:13]	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
000 PPP	0 = leading 1 = trailing	00 = 1 flag between packet 01 = 2 flags between packets 10 = 3 flags between packets 11 = 4 flags between packets		Bit-Sync Inter-Pckg-Fill 0 = 7E 1 = FF	Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = HDLC byte 1 = HDLC bit		0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32		0 = CRC reversed 1 = CRC normal	0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no scrambling 01 = postscrambling 10 = prescrambling 11 = undefined	
001 CRC	0 = leading 1 = trailing	00 = 1 flag between packet 01 = 2 flags between packets 10 = 3 flags between packets 11 = 4 flags between packets		Bit-Sync Inter-Pckg-Fill 0 = 7E 1 = FF	Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = HDLC byte 1 = HDLC bit		0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32		0 = CRC reversed 1 = CRC normal	0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no scrambling 01 = postscrambling 10 = prescrambling 11 = undefined	
010 HDLC	0 = leading 1 = trailing	00 = 1 flag between packet 01 = 2 flags between packets 10 = 3 flags between packets 11 = 4 flags between packets		Bit-Sync Inter-Pckg-Fill 0 = 7E 1 = FF	Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = HDLC byte 1 = HDLC bit					0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no scrambling 01 = postscrambling 10 = prescrambling 11 = undefined	
011 ATM				0 = X^{43} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off								
100 GFP				0 = X^{43} scrambler 1 = X^{48} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off								
101 CRC GFP	See Table 741 below for description of bits [12:10].			0 = X^{43} scrambler 1 = X^{48} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off			0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32					
110 Transparent Payload													
111 Not Defined													

Table 741. Tx Payload Type and Payload Control Summary Table (continued)

Note: This is an expansion of Table 741 for Rx payload type CRC GFP bits [12:10] and **applies to only version 2.2 and 2.3** of the device.

12	11	10
0 = Indicates non-GFP mode. 1 = Must be set to 1 in CRC-GFP mode.	0 = PLI field unchanged. 1 = Add four to the PLI field to include CRC-32 bytes.	0 = Start CRC calculation after first 32 bits of payload (i.e., assume null extension header). 1 = Start CRC calculation after first 64 bits of payload (i.e., assume linear extension header).

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 742. ATM/HDLC/GFP Framer—Condition Counter 1 (PMRST Update) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6800—0x6801	31:0 31:28 27:16 15:0	PM_FC1_0 Reserved MSB of register LSB of register	**ATM/HDLC/GFP Counter 1 Channel 0.** Keeps a count of conditions detected by the data framer in the particular channel. This value is updated upon PMRST and the real-time counter value is reset to zero. This register can represent only one of the following based upon the channel's payload type. 1. ATM single-bit error. 2. HDLC invalid sequence. 3. GFP corrected header.	0x0000000
(0x6802—0x6803) — (0x681E—0x681F)	31:0	PM_FC1_1—PM_FC1_15	**ATM/HDLC/GFP Counter 1 Channel 1—15.** See above.	0x0000000

Table 743. ATM/HDLC/GFP Framer—Condition Counter 2 (PMRST Update) (RO

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6880—0x6881	31:0 31:28 27:16 15:0	PM_FC2_0 Reserved MSB of register LSB of register	**ATM/HDLC/GFP Counter 2 Channel 0.** Keeps a count of conditions detected by the data framer in the particular channel. This register can represent only one of the following based upon the channel's payload type. 1. ATM discarded cell. 2. ATM errored header. 3. GFP errored header. This value is updated upon PMRST, and the real-time counter value is reset to zero.	0x0000000
(0x6882—0x6883) — (0x689E—0x689F)	31:0	PM_FC2_1—PM_FC2_15	**ATM/HDLC/GFP Counter 2 Channel 1—15.** See above.	0x0000000

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 744. CRC Checker—Bad Packet Counter (PMRST Update) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6900—0x6901	31:0 31:28 27:16 15:0	PM_BPC_0 Reserved MSB of register LSB of register	**CRC Bad Packet Counter Channel 0.** Keeps a count of bad packets detected by the CRC checker. This value is updated upon PMRST, and the real-time counter value is reset to zero.	0x0000000
(0x6902—0x6903) — (0x691E—0x691F)	31:0	PM_BPC_1—PM_BPC_15	**CRC Bad Packet Counter Channel 1—15.** See above.	0x0000000

Table 745. PPP Detach—Bad Header Counter (PMRST Update) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6980—0x6981	31:0 31:28 27:16 15:0	PM_BHC_0 Reserved MSB of register LSB of register	**PPP Bad Header Counter Channel 0.** Keeps a count of bad packets detected by the PPP detach block. This value is updated upon PMRST, and the real-time counter value is reset to zero.	0x0000000
(0x6982—0x6983) — (0x699E—0x699F)	31:0	PM_BHC_1—PM_BHC_15	**PPP Bad Header Counter Channel 1—15.** See above.	0x0000000

Table 746. Interrupts and Interrupt Masks for Packet Counters (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6A80	—	—	**Channel 0 Data Interrupt Mask.** When active (logic 1), the associated event/delta is inhibited from contributing to the interrupt on a per-channel basis.	0x001F
	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	00000000000
	4	—	**Reserved.**	1
	3	INT_EN_CH0	**PPP Bad Header.**	1
	2		**CRC Bad Packet.**	1
	1		**ATM/HDLC/GFP Counter 2.**	1
	0		**ATM/HDLC/GFP Counter 1.**	1
0x6A81—0x6A8F	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x001F
	3:0	INT_EN_CH1—INT_EN_CH15	**Channel 1 to Channel 15 Data Interrupt Mask.** See above.	

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 747. Interrupts for Packet Counters (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6AC0	—	—	**Channel 0 Data Interrupt.** Stores bits that describe which conditions of corrupted data exist in channel 0.	0x0000
	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	3	INT_ST_CH0	**PPP Bad Header.**	0
	2		**CRC Bad Packet.**	0
	1		**ATM/HDLC/GFP Counter 2.**	0
	0		**ATM/HDLC/GFP Counter 1.**	0
0x6AC1—0x6ACF	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	3:0	INT_ST_CH1—INT_ST_CH15	**Channel 1 to Channel 15 Data Interrupt.** See above.	

Table 748. Transmit (Tx) Good Packet Counter (PMRST Update) (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6B00—0x6B01	31:0 31:28 27:16 15:0	PM_GPC_TX_0 Reserved MSB of register LSB of register	**Transmit Good Packet Counter Channel 0.** Keeps a count of good packets transmitted in the TX direction. In ATM mode, idle cells are not included in the count. The counter value is updated upon PMRST, and the real-time counter value is reset to zero.	0x0000000
(0x6B02—0x6B03) — (0x6B1E—0x6B1F)	31:0	PM_GPC_TX_1—PM_GPC_TX_15	**Transmit Good Packet Counter Channel 1—15.** See above.	0x0000000

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map

Table 749. DE Register Map

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Misc																		
0x6000	—	RO									DE_VERSION[7:0]							
0x6001	—	R/W																DE_CORWN
0x6002	—	—																
0x6003	—	R/W														TXMASK		
0x6004	—	R/W														RXMASK		
0x6005	—	R/W	[15:0]															
0x6006	—	—																
0x6007	—	R/W	DE_SCRATCH[15:0]															
Interrupts																		
0x6010	DE48_CNT_INT	COR/COW	DE_CNT_INT[15:0]															
0x6011	GFP_MS_INT	COR/COW	GFP_MS_INT[15:0]															
0x6012	GFP	COR/COW	GFP_INT[15:0]															
0x6013	ATM_FS_INT	COR/COW	ATM_FS_INT[0:15]															
0x6014	ATM_COOL_INT	COR/COW	ATM_COOL_INT[15:0]															
0x6015	—	—																

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CDA Map and Control Register																		
0x6080 — 0x60AF	CDA_M0_CHy	R/W													CDA_M0_CH0[3:0] — CDA_M0_CH47[3:0]			
0x60B0 — 0x60BE	—	—																
0x60BF	CDA_MAP_CNTL	R/W															CDA_MAP_CNTL[1]	CDA_MAP_CNTL
0x60C0 — 0x60EF	CDA_M1_CHy	R/W													CDA_M1_CH0[3:0] — CDA_M1_CH47[3:0]			
0x60F0 — 0x60FF	—	—																
ATM Framer Registers																		
Idle Cell Match Mask (R/W)																		
0x6100	—	R/W	ATM_IDM_0[31:16]															
0x6101	—	R/W	ATM_IDM_0[15:0]															
to	—	R/W	to															
0x611E	—	R/W	ATM_IDM_15[31:16]															
0x611F	—	R/W	ATM_IDM_15[15:0]															

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LCD Registers																		
0x6120 — 0x612F	ATM_LCD[0—15]	R/W											ATM_LCD[0—15][5:0]					
0x6130	ATM_LCDCLK	R/W	ATM_LCDCLK[15:0]															
0x6131	ATM_IN_LCD_MASK	R/W	ATM_IN_LCD_MASK[15:0]															
0x6132	ATM_OUT_LCD_MASK	R/W	ATM_OUT_LCD_MASK[15:0]															
0x6133	ATM_IN_LCD	COR/COW	ATM_IN_LCD[15:0]															
0x6134	ATM_OUT_LCD	COR/COW	ATM_OUT_LCD[15:0]															
Idle Cell Register (R/W)																		
0x6180	—	R/W	ATM_IDC_0[31:16]															
0x6181	—	R/W	ATM_IDC_0[15:0]															
to	—	R/W	to															
0x619E	—	R/W	ATM_IDC_15[31:16]															
0x619F	—	R/W	ATM_IDC_15[15:0]															
Unassigned Cell Match Mask (R/W)																		
0x6200	—	R/W	ATM_USM_0[31:16]															
0x6201	—	R/W	ATM_USM_0[15:0]															
to	—	R/W	to															
0x621E	—	R/W	ATM_USM_15[31:16]															
0x621F	—	R/W	ATM_USM_15[15:0]															
Unassigned Cell Register (R/W)																		
0x6280	—	R/W	ATM_USG_0[31:16]															
0x6281	—	R/W	ATM_USG_0[15:0]															
to	—	R/W	to															
0x629E	—	R/W	ATM_USG_15[31:16]															
0x629F	—	R/W	ATM_USG_15[15:0]															

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ATM Framer State (RO)																		
0x6300 — 0x630F	—	RO																
ATM Control Registers (R/W)																		
0x6340	—	R/W					ATM_X43[11:8] (Alpha)						ATM_X43[5:0] (Alpha)					
0x6341	—	R/W																
0x6342	—	R/W																
0x6343	—	R/W																
0x6344	—	R/W																
0x6345	—	R/W																
0x6346	—	R/W	ATM_FS_INTM[0:15]															
0x6347	—	R/W															ATM_ COOL	
0x6348	—	R/W	ATM_COOL_INTM[0:15]															
0x6349	—	—																

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PID (R/W)																		
0x6380 — 0x638F	—	R/W	RX_PCTL_0[15:0] — RX_PCTL_15[15:0]															
GFP Receive Registers (R/W)																		
0x6400	—	RO									GFP_ST_0[7:0]							
0x6401 — 0x643F	—	—																
0x6440 — 0x644F	—	R/W	GFP_AMM0_1[15:0] — GFP_AMM15_1[15:0]															
0x6450 — 0x647F	—	—																
0x6480 — 0x648F	—	R/W	GFP_AMM0_2[15:0] — GFP_AMM15_2[15:0]															
0x6490 — 0x64BF	—	—																
0x64C0 — 0x64CF	—	R/W	GFP_AMM0_3[15:0] — GFP_AMM15_3[15:0]															
0x64D0 — 0x64FF	—	—																

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x6500 — 0x650F	—	R/W	GFP_BMM0_1[15:0] — GFP_BMM15_1[15:0]															
0x65A0 — 0x653F	—	—																
0x6540 — 0x654F	—	R/W	GFP_BMM0_2[15:0] — GFP_BMM15_2[15:0]															
0x6550 — 0x657F	—	—																
0x6580 — 0x658F	—	R/W	GFP_BMM0_3[15:0] — GFP_BMM15_3[15:0]															
0x6590 — 0x65BF	—	—																

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x65C0 — 0x65CF	—	R/W									GFP_IRQEN_CH0[7:0] — GFP_IRQEN_CH15[7:0]							
0x65D0 — 0x65FF	—	—																
0x6600 — 0x660F	—	COW									GFP_IRQ_CH0[7:0] — GFP_IRQ_CH15[7:0]							
0x66A0 — 0x663F	—	—																
0x6640	—	R/W												GFP_MODE	GFP_DELTA[3:0]			
0x6641 — 0x667F	—	—																

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PPP Detach Registers (R/W)																		
0x6680 — 0x668F	—	R/W	PPP_PROTOCOL_CONTROL0[15:0] — PPP_PROTOCOL_CONTROL15[15:0]															
0x6690 — 0x66AF	—	—																
0x66B0 — 0x66BB	—	R/W	PPP_RX_HDR00[15:0] — PPP_RX_HDR11[15:0]															
0x66BC — 0x66BF	—	—																
0x66C0 — 0x66CF	—	R/W	PPP_RX_CHK_CH0[15:0] — PPP_RX_CHK_CH15[15:0]															
0x66D0 — 0x66FF	—	—																

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ATM Transmit Registers (R/W, RO)																		
0x6700	—	R/W	NULL_CELL_CH0[31:16]															
0x6701	—	R/W	NULL_CELL_CH0[15:0]															
to	—	—	to															
0x671E	—	R/W	NULL_CELL_CH15[31:16]															
0x671F	—	R/W	NULL_CELL_CH15[15:0]															
0x6720 — 0x677F	—	—																
0x6780	—	R/W	ATM_HEADER_ERR[9:8]								ATM_HEADER_ERR[7:0]							
0x6781 — 0x678F	—	—																

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CRC Transmit Registers (R/W)																		
0x6790	—	R/W	CRC_ERR[11:0]															
0x6791 — 0x679F	—	—																
GFP Transmit Registers (R/W, RO)																		
0x67A0	—	R/W	GFPFI_MSG_1[15:0]															
0x67A1	—	R/W	GFPFI_MSG_2[15:0]															
0x67A2	—	R/W	GFPFI_MSG_3[15:0]															
0x67A3	—	R/W									GFPFI_MSG_TYPE[7:4]							GFPFI_MSG_TYPE[0]
0x67A4	—	R/W	GFPFI_INT[15:0]															
0x67A5	—	R/W	GFPFI_MODE[15]														GFPFI_MODE[1:0]	
0x67A6	—	RO																GFPFI_INTR[0]
0x67A7	—	R/W	—	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0x67A8 — 0x67AF	—	—																

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HDLC Transmit Registers (R/W)																		
0x67B0	—	R/W									DRY_CHARACTER[7:0]							
0x67B1	—	R/W									HDLC_FIFO_TH[7:4] (LOW)				HDLC_FIFO_TH[3:0] (HIGH)			
0x67B2 — 0x67BF	—	—																
Gap Inserter Registers (R/W)																		
0x67C0 — 0x67CF	—	R/W	TX_PCTL_0[15:0] — TX_PCTL_15[15:0]															
0x67C0 —0x67FF	—	—																
ATM/HDLC Counter 1 (PMRST Update) (RO)																		
0x6800	—	RO					PM_FC1_0[27:16]											
0x6801	—	RO	PM_FC1_0[15:0]															
to	—	—	to															
0x681E	—	RO					PM_FC1_15[27:16]											
0x681F	—	RO	PM_FC1_15[15:0]															
0x6820 —0x687F	—	—																

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ATM/HDLC Counter 2 (PMRST Update) (RO)																		
0x6880	—	RO					PM_FC2_0[27:16]											
0x6881	—	RO	PM_FC2_0[15:0]															
to	—	—	to															
0x689E	—	RO					PM_FC2_15[27:16]											
0x689F	—	RO	PM_FC2_15[15:0]															
0x68A0 to 0x68AF	—	—																
CRC Checker Bad Packet Counter (PMRST Update) (RO)																		
0x6900	—	RO					PM_BPC_0[27:16]											
0x6901	—	RO	PM_BPC_0[15:0]															
to	—	—	to															
0x691E	—	RO					PM_BPC_15[27:16]											
0x691F	—	RO	PM_BPC_15[15:0]															
0x6920 —0x697F	—	—																

Data Engine Block Registers (continued)

DE Register Map (continued)

Table 749. DE Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Addr	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PPP Detach Bad Header Counter (PMRST Update) (RO)																		
0x6980	—	RO					PM_BHC_0[27:16]											
0x6981	—	RO	PM_BHC_0[15:0]															
to	—	—	to															
0x699E	—	RO					PM_BHC_15[27:16]											
0x699F	—	RO	PM_BHC_15[15:0]															
0x69A0 —0x69AF	—	—																
0x6A00 —0x6A7F	—	—																
Counter Block Control/Status (R/W, RO)																		
0x6A80— 0x6A8F	—	R/W													INT_EN_CH0[3:0] — INT_EN_CH15[3:0]			
0x6A90 —0x6ABF	—	—																
0x6AC0— 0x6ACF	—	COR/ COW													INT_ST_CH0[3:0] — INT_ST_CH15[3:0]			
0x6AD0 —0x6AFF	—	—																
Transmit Good Packet Counter (PMRST Update) (RO)																		
0x6B00	—	RO					PM_GPC_TX_0[27:16]											
0x6B01	—	RO	PM_GPC_TX_0[15:0]															
to	—	—	to															
0x6B1E	—	RO					PM_GPC_TX_15[27:16]											
0x6B1F	—	RO	PM_GPC_TX_15[15:0]															
0x6B20 —0x6FFF	—	—																

UTOPIA (UT) Block

This section describes the UTOPIA block (known as the UT48 core) of the MARS2G5 P-Pro device. The UTOPIA block is responsible for transporting ingress and egress traffic through the UTOPIA interface. It supports all the features of MARS2G5 P-ProLT UTOPIA interface with some additional enhancements while maintaining backward compatibility. The PHY interface of the UTOPIA block has the same pins as MARS2G5 P-ProLT as well as some additional pins to allow support of more channels.

UTOPIA Interface Features

- Conformance to ATM forum UTOPIA level 2 and level 3 specifications.
- Support for PLATO packet-over-SONET UTOPIA extensions.
- Support for 52/53-byte ATM cells in 8-bit mode, 52/54-byte cells in 16-bit mode, 52/56-byte cells in 32-bit mode.
- Support for 8-bit and 16-bit transfers in U2 mode; 8-bit, 16-bit, and 32-bit transfers in U3 mode.
- Support for 16 data channels, each with (64X32) 256 bytes of FIFO storage, implemented as four ingress/egress slices with four subchannels each.
- Quad physical interfaces independently configurable as either 8-bit or 16-bit data paths.
- Support for up to two 32-bit data paths. (Use of a 32-bit interface will use two 16-bit interfaces.)
- Operation at 52 MHz for U2 or 104 MHz for U3 (85 MHz for U3 C/D interface, see Table 751).
- Multi-PHY support on all physical interfaces with some limitations and configuration options.
- Point-to-point non-MPHY operation supported at higher clock speeds.
- Legacy support for a MARS2G5 P-ProLT 5-bit MPHY addressing mode.

The UT48 core provides buffering and UTOPIA interface functionality. This enhanced UTOPIA interface passes U2, U2+, U3, and U3+ protocols. In the receive direction, data is buffered from the line side, and sent out of the device via a UTOPIA/POS-PHY interface. In the transmit direction, data is received by the device via a UTOPIA/POS-PHY interface, and is buffered before being sent to the line side. Data that is sent or received can be either packet or ATM traffic, and is configurable on a per-channel basis. The UTOPIA slave interface is designed to accommodate back-to-back ATM cell and packet data transfers in point-to-point or multi-PHY modes. The UTOPIA block consists of four independent physical interfaces with up to 16 logical channels. If the UT is configured as four interfaces, for example, each interface can handle up to STS-12/STM-4 traffic. If the UT is configured as one interface, that interface can handle up to STS-48/STM-16 traffic. Using MPHY 32-bit mode, the single 32-bit interface can supply data to either a single STS-48c channel or four STS-12c channels. All four physical interfaces (A, B, C, and D) can be configured independently to carry different traffic types at different rates.

There are two basic data paths: receive side, defined as data going from the line side to the UTOPIA side, and transmit side, defined as data going from the UTOPIA side to the line side as shown in Figure 93.

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UTOPIA Interface Features (continued)

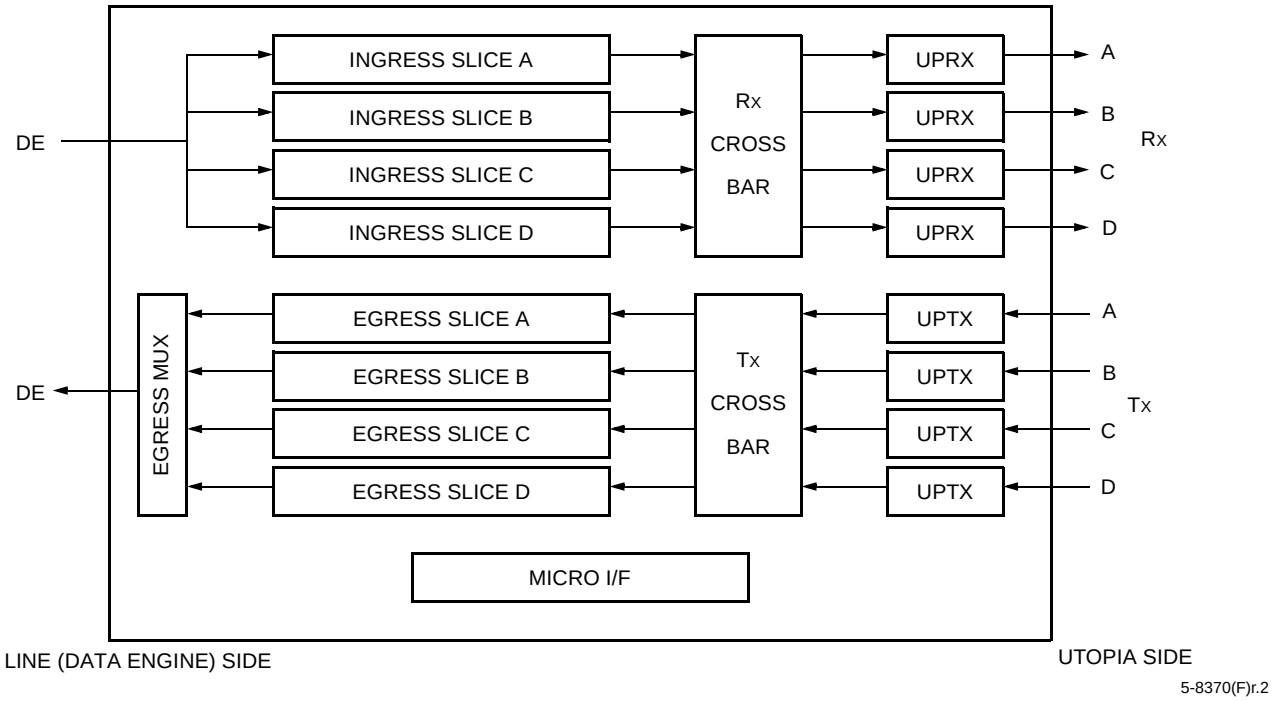


Figure 93. UT48: Generic Structure of UTOPIA Block

In the ingress direction, data arrives from the line (data engine (DE)) side, and is sent to one of 16 channels (A0 through D3). The most significant 2 bits of the channel ID are ignored, and the remaining 4 bits are associated with channels in the slice. The channel ID corresponding to a slice and a channel name is shown in Table 750.

Table 750. Slices, Channels, and Channel IDs

Slice	Ch.	Ch. ID	Slice	Ch.	Ch. ID	Slice	Ch.	Ch. ID	Slice	Ch.	Ch. ID
A	A0	000000	B	B0	000100	C	C0	001000	D	D0	001100
	A1	000001		B1	000101		C1	001001		D1	001101
	A2	000010		B2	000110		C2	001010		D2	001110
	A3	000011		B3	000111		C3	001011		D3	001111

Each slice buffers data independently, and, when sufficient data has been stored into its FIFO, sends the data out of the slice via its UTOPIA-like interface. In the egress direction, data arrives from the various UTOPIA interfaces, and is stored in a channel's FIFO. Each FIFO serves both as a buffer and as a means to cross data from the egress UTOPIA side timing to the DE side timing. After sufficient data has been stored into the FIFO, it is sent out of the UT48 core when requested to do so by the DE. Data that is transported through the UT48 can be either ATM traffic or packet traffic. Each channel can be configured to carry only one type. That is, one channel could carry ATM traffic while others are carrying packet traffic. However, any one channel cannot carry both ATM and packet traffic simultaneously, unless ATM cells are viewed as 52/53 byte packets, and are transported using the packet mode for that UTOPIA channel.

Note: If any one channel of a slice is configured to carry packet data, the interface connecting to the slice **must** be provisioned in packet mode even if the rest of the channels are carrying ATM cell traffic.

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UTOPIA Modes

Each interface mode is capable of supporting various types of traffic with different bandwidth capabilities as summarized in Table 751. Table 752 highlights the interfaces that can be used to support the traffic types and data rates. Each interface type can be configured as point-to-point or multi-PHY. UTOPIA contains four slices in ingress/egress direction with each slice comprising of four logical channels. A slice can only connect to one of the four interfaces while an interface can connect to more than one slices. Each channel in a slice can be configured differently to support the various traffic types, e.g., channel A0 passes ATM cells using STS-12c, channel B1 passes packets, etc. In point-to-point mode, only channel 0 of an interface's native slice is used (i.e., for interface A, channel A0).

32-Bit Mode Configuration (Necessary Configuration for Proper Operation)

Example Provisioning a 32-Bit Interface on A (Both Interfaces A and B Need to be Configured)

An active interface is one in which the enable and address inputs from a master device are actively decoded by MARS2G5 P-Pro and whose PA pins (PPA and/or SPA) may be used by the master to determine FIFO status. An inactive interface is one in which the enable and address inputs from a master device are ignored but whose PA pins may still be used to determine FIFO status in direct status or multiplexed status modes. If the multiplexed status polling scheme is to be utilized for the inactive interface, which has provisioned active channels in its native slice, the PollEnb bit needs to be turned on within the respective MODE register. When an active interface borrows data pins from an adjacent interface, it does not imply that the adjacent interface must also be active. It should be provisioned idle. Certain fields of the interface configuration register are always bound only to the associated physical interface (data width, OE mode, and PA response).

Therefore, to provision a 32-bit interface on A, use the following rules as guidelines:

1. Provision interface A for 32-bit operation as specified in this data sheet.
2. Interface A data width should be set to 11, signifying 32-bit and active.
3. Interface B data width should be set to 00, signifying idle.
4. The OE mode and PA response bits for interface B should be the same as those for interface A.
5. For transmit only, when interface A is operating in MPHY mode and direct or multiplex status is required from inactive interfaces B, C, or D, then set the polling enable bit for each of those interfaces.
6. The remaining fields for interface B are don't care.

If guideline 4 is not followed, then the composite data bus will have different behaviors between the A half and the B half with respect to 3-stating (OE mode difference) and latency (PA response difference).

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UTOPIA Modes (continued)

Table 751. UTOPIA Traffic Types

UTOPIA Mode	MPHY Configuration	Size	Maximum Speed	Bandwidth	Traffic Type	Available Interfaces
U2/U2+, 8-bit	Non-MPHY (point-to-point)	8 bits	52 MHz	155.52 Mbits/s	ATM cells only (U2)/ ATM cells/packets (U2+)	4: A, B, C, D
	Up to 4-Channel MPHY (native slice)					
	Up to 8-Channel MPHY					2: A, C
	Up to 16-Channel MPHY					
U2/U2+, 16-bit	Non-MPHY (point-to-point)	16 bits		622 Mbits/s		4: A, B, C, D
	Up to 4-Channel MPHY (native slice)					
	Up to 8-Channel MPHY					2: A, C
	Up to 16-Channel MPHY					
U3/U3+, 8-bit	Non-MPHY (point-to-point)	8 bits	104 MHz	622 Mbits/s	ATM cells only (U3)/ ATM cells/packets (U3+)	4: A, B, C, D
	Up to 4-Channel MPHY		104 MHz			2: A, B
			85 MHz			2: C, D
	Up to 8-Channel MPHY		104 MHz			1: A
			85 MHz			1: C
	Up to 16-Channel MPHY		104 MHz			1: A
			85 MHz			1: C
U3/U3+, 16-bit	Non-MPHY (point-to-point)	16 bits	104 MHz	1.2 Gbits/s		4: A, B, C, D
	Up to 4-Channel MPHY		104 MHz			2: A, B
			85 MHz			2: C, D
	Up to 8-Channel MPHY		104 MHz			1: A
			85 MHz			1: C
	Up to 16-Channel MPHY		104 MHz			1: A
			85 MHz			1: C
U3/U3+, 32-bit	Non-MPHY (point-to-point)	32 bits	104 MHz	2.5 Gbits/s	ATM cells only (U3)/ ATM cells/packets (U3+)	2: A/B, C/D
	Up to 4-Channel MPHY		104 MHz			1: A/B
			85 MHz			1: C/D
	Up to 8-Channel MPHY		104 MHz			1: A/B
			85 MHz			1: C/D
	Up to 16-Channel MPHY		104 MHz			1: A/B
			85 MHz			1: C/D

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UTOPIA Modes (continued)

Table 752. Interface Configurations Supported

Traffic	Rate	Interface Supported	Notes
ATM Traffic	to STS-12/STM-4	U2 or U2+ (8-bit or 16-bit modes)	—
		U3 or U3+ (8-bit, 16-bit, or32-bit modes)	In 32-bit mode, controls are used from channel A or C and data is used from channel A & B or C & D.
ATM Traffic	>STS-12/STM-4	U3 or U3+ (16-bit or32-bit modes)	In 32-bit mode, controls are used from channel A or C and data is used from channel A & B or C & D.
Packet Traffic	to STS-12/STM-4	U2+ (16-bit mode)	—
		U3+ (8-bit, 16-bit or 32 bit modes)	In 32-bit mode, controls are used from channel A or C and data is used from channel A & B or C & D.
Packet Traffic	>STS-12/STM-4	U3+ (16-bit or 32-bit modes)	In 32-bit mode, controls are used from channel A or C and data is used from channel A & B or C & D.

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Receive Path (Ingress)

The UTOPIA PHY Rx interface is designed to accommodate ATM cells as well as packet traffic. The interfaces supported include: UTOPIA level 2 (U2), enhanced UTOPIA level 2 (U2+), UTOPIA level 3 (U3), and enhanced UTOPIA level 3 (U3+). Enhanced refers to the extensions that have been added to support packet transfers. These extensions are the following: end of packet indication (RxEOP), byte on which packet ends in last word (RxSZ), and if the packet is to be aborted early (RxERR). An abort occurs, for example, if the check sum at the end of a packet is bad, or the end of a packet is reached prematurely. If the receive FIFO overflows because the master cannot process packet data fast enough, an RxERR will also be generated. An additional signal (relative to MARS2G5 P-ProLT) is the selected packet available (RxSPA), which gives a direct status indication on the selected FIFO. RxSPA signals are defined for active interfaces only and they indicate the status of the selected channel that currently has valid data on the RxDATA bus.

Note: The start of packets must be word-aligned and the final word of a packet must be padded with dummy data (if needed), since this is required by the definition of the UTOPIA interface.

The UTOPIA interface can be placed in a number of modes, 8-bit, 16-bit, or 32-bit mode. These modes are dependent on the type of traffic that is being carried in the ingress slice, as well as the rate of the traffic. If all four channels in a slice are in ATM mode, then the interface for that slice can be configured in ATM mode; however, if any of the four channels in a slice are in packet mode, then the interface for that slice should be configured in packet mode.

During packet mode operation (supported from (TADM042G5 (TADMV1B))), it is possible to cause a minimum gap period to occur between packets on the ingress interface. In other words, it is possible to prevent back-to-back transfer on an interface. This behavior is affected as an interface parameter, which is a 3-bit field (11:9) in the RXMODE[A—D] (Table 770) provisioning registers. The contents of the field are the minimum number of cycles between packet transfers. Note that when a channel is provisioned in ATM mode, the gap feature of the interface is ignored.

If ATM cells are being transported and the interface is placed in packet mode, there is no capability to abort ATM cells in case of a deviation from the expected EOP or size indication. This follows since EOP and size indications are not processed by the channel transferring ATM cells. This mainly affects the Tx direction. If it is an abnormal short ATM cell, the SOP of the next ATM cell will be ignored and the cell is attached to the short ATM cell. If it is an abnormal long ATM cell, the portion in excess of the normal ATM cell size will be discarded.

While one ingress slice may be carrying ATM traffic, the others may be carrying packet traffic. However, not all interfaces can coexist at the same time. For example, if ingress interface A is configured as a 32-bit mode interface, then the ingress interface B cannot be used. Because each UTOPIA PHY interface has only 16 bits of output data, if ingress interface A is placed in 32-bit mode, ingress interface A will have to send the least significant 16 bits of data out via ingress interface B. The same principle applies to interfaces C and D.

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Receive Path (Ingress) (continued)

Channel FIFO

The (64x32) 256-byte UTOPIA Rx FIFO in each channel buffers data sent from the DE block to the UTOPIA interface. The FIFO accommodates four ATM cells or 256 bytes of packet data and manages the asynchronous nature of the UTOPIA interface. Overflow will only occur if the master device connected to the UTOPIA interface is having congestion problems. When overflow occurs, a head of FIFO discard is performed. In order to avoid the situation where part of one packet may be appended to another (if for example, an end of packet is discarded along with the data at the head of the FIFO), data is discarded until the start of the next packet is observed. Upon overflow, the RxERR and RxEOP signals are asserted to indicate to the master the corruption of the current packet. An alarm is also sent to the microprocessor. Underflow in the receive direction can occur when there is no data, or if only part of a packet has arrived and has been transmitted, and is normal behavior.

Data is read from the FIFO when there is sufficient data in the FIFO. Sufficient data is defined to be a minimum amount of data in the FIFO (a programmable threshold, low watermark), or at least one end of packet stored in the FIFO. Provisioning of high watermark and low watermark thresholds **is performed in terms of 32-bit words, not bytes**.

Receive Polled Packet Available (RxPPA). Signal behavior depends on whether packet or ATM mode is selected as described below.

Assertion of RxPPA. In packet mode, RxPPA is asserted when the FIFO has more data than threshold low or there is an end of packet (EOP) inside the FIFO. In ATM mode, RxPPA is asserted when the FIFO contains at least one complete ATM cell.

Deassertion of RxPPA. In packet mode, RxPPA is deasserted when the FIFO has less data than threshold minimum and there isn't any EOP inside the FIFO. In ATM mode, RxPPA is deasserted when the FIFO contains less than a complete ATM cell.

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Receive Path (Ingress) (continued)

Figure 94 illustrates the receive side interface handshaking when operating in point-to-point mode with the RXPPA response provisioned to be a single cycle. In two-cycle mode, the RXSOP, RXDATA, and RXPPA signals are delayed for an additional cycle. In the figure, the master device initiates the transfer after observing an asserted packet available for the channel. The MARS2G5 P-Pro samples RXENB low on the first cycle and then asserts RXSOP/C and RXDATA on the second cycle. RXDATA is sampled on the rising edge of the next cycle by the master device.

In this example, the master stops the transfer in the middle of the packet. Data with value c is valid on the cycle that RXENB goes inactive, and when RXENB returns, data is again valid on the first cycle after the slave observes an active RXENB (data value d).

The packet transfer is complete when the slave asserts the RXEOP signal. If an error occurs in the packet, then the RXERR signal is asserted simultaneously with the RXEOP. RXERR is ignored if it is not asserted when RXEOP is active.

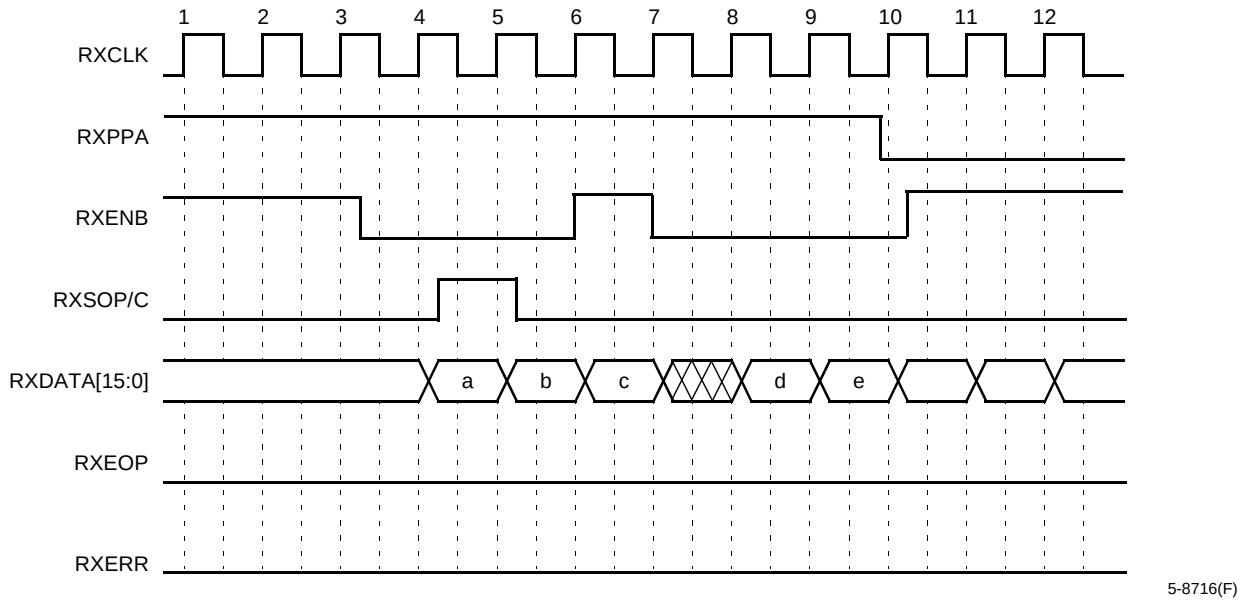


Figure 94. Receive-Side Interface Handshaking in Point-to-Point Mode (RXPPA as Single Cycle)

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Transmit Path (Egress)

In the transmit direction, data arrives from the various UTOPIA interfaces and is stored in (64x32) 256-byte FIFOs of different channels. After sufficient data has been buffered into a FIFO, it is made available to be sent to the DE.

Like the UTOPIA Rx interface, the UTOPIA Tx interface is designed with enhancements to accommodate packet traffic as well as ATM cells. Supported interfaces include the following: UTOPIA level 2 (U2) in 8-bit or 16-bit mode, enhanced UTOPIA level 2 (U2+) in 8-bit or 16-bit mode, UTOPIA level 3 (U3) in 8-bit, 16-bit or 32-bit mode, and enhanced UTOPIA level 3 (U3+) in 8-bit, 16-bit, or 32-bit mode. An additional signal (relative to MARS2G5 P-ProLT) is the selected packet available (TXSPA), which gives a direct status indication on the selected FIFO. TXSPA signals are defined for active interfaces only and they indicate the status of the selected channel that currently has valid data on the TxDATA bus.

The UTOPIA Tx side can indicate to the ATM side to suspend the transfer, by deasserting TXPPA, when necessary. When the amount of data in the FIFO exceeds its programmable high watermark, it deasserts TXPPA. At this point, the ATM side knows that the UTOPIA Tx block can only accept a limited number of words, after which it will overflow. In this case, the ATM device must not exceed writing this limited number of words before suspending the transfer. Transfer is resumed once again when the FIFO falls below the high watermark.

When transferring ATM cells, TXPPA is deasserted with SOP/SOC of the current cell unless UT is prepared to accept an entire new cell after the current transfer. This behavior complies with both, UTOPIA level 2 and level 3 standards. level 2 requires that TXPPA be deasserted at least four cycles before the end of the current cell if it does not have enough room to accept another complete cell. Level 3 requires deassertion of TXPPA with current cell's SOP if there is no space for another complete cell. Only level 3 specification is implemented in UT that automatically makes its behavior compliant with level 2 since SOP is at least four cycles before the end of the cell.

Deassertion of TXPPA does not immediately suspend the transfer of the current cell because the entire cell must be transmitted without interruption.

Transmit Polled Cell/Packet Available (TXPPA)

Assertion of TXPPA. In packet mode, TXPPA is asserted when the FIFO has less data than threshold HIGH. In ATM mode, TXPPA is asserted when the FIFO has room for a complete ATM cell.

Deassertion of TXPPA. In packet mode, TXPPA is deasserted when the FIFO has more data than threshold MAX. In ATM mode, TXPPA is deasserted with the current cell's SOP if the FIFO does not have enough room for another complete ATM cell on the following transmission.

Low Watermark. The low watermark in the Tx direction is relevant for defining when data is sent from the UTOPIA block to the data engine. A particular egress slice will send data upon a request from the data engine if (1) there is greater than or equal to low threshold amount of data in the TxFIFO **or** (2) there is an end of packet (EOP) currently residing in the FIFO (which may possibly be below low watermark).

Once data transmission to the data engine begins, it continues until it reaches the EOP, **or** until it reaches the end of the FIFO, where it is flagged as an underflow. The UTOPIA side notifies the data engine that it has run dry. The data engine can either insert a dry escape character into the data stream (dry mode, user-provisionable value, 0x7D20 default) or it can insert an abort character into the data stream (0x7D7E).

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Transmit Path (Egress) (continued)

Tx FIFO

The UTOPIA Tx FIFO is used to create an elastic store that can buffer bursts of data received via the UTOPIA Tx, faster than can be transmitted out of the path. After the FIFO exceeds a programmable watermark (threshold MAX), it indicates to the UTOPIA Tx master to stop sending data. The master can choose to ignore this request causing the risk of an overflow. The FIFO block buffers sixty four 32-bit words (256 bytes) of cell/packet data. The FIFO accommodates four ATM cells or 256 bytes of packet data to manage the asynchronous nature of the UTOPIA interface.

Optionally, in the case of FIFO underflow, a 0x7D207D207D20 . . . will be inserted by the data engine into the middle of the packet if dry mode is provisioned and the default dry escape character is used (0x20). This will be removed at the far end by the device (provided the link is comprised of two devices and both sides of the link support dry mode).

Figure 95 illustrates the transmit side interface handshaking when operating in point-to-point mode with the TXPPA response provisioned to be a single cycle. In two-cycle mode, the TXPPA signal is delayed an additional cycle. In the figure, the master device initiates the transfer after observing an asserted packet available for the channel by asserting the TXENB signal. The master places data and start of packet on the bus the same cycle as TXENB, and the MARS2G5 P-Pro samples the TXSOP and TXDATA on the following clock cycle (rising edge).

In this example, the master stops transfer in the middle of the packet. Data with value c is valid on the cycle (rising edge) that TXENB goes inactive, and when TXENB returns, data is again valid on the first cycle (data value d).

The packet transfer is complete when the master asserts the TXEOP signal. If an error occurs in the packet, then the TXERR signal is asserted simultaneously with the TXEOP. TXERR is ignored if it is not asserted when TXEOP is active.

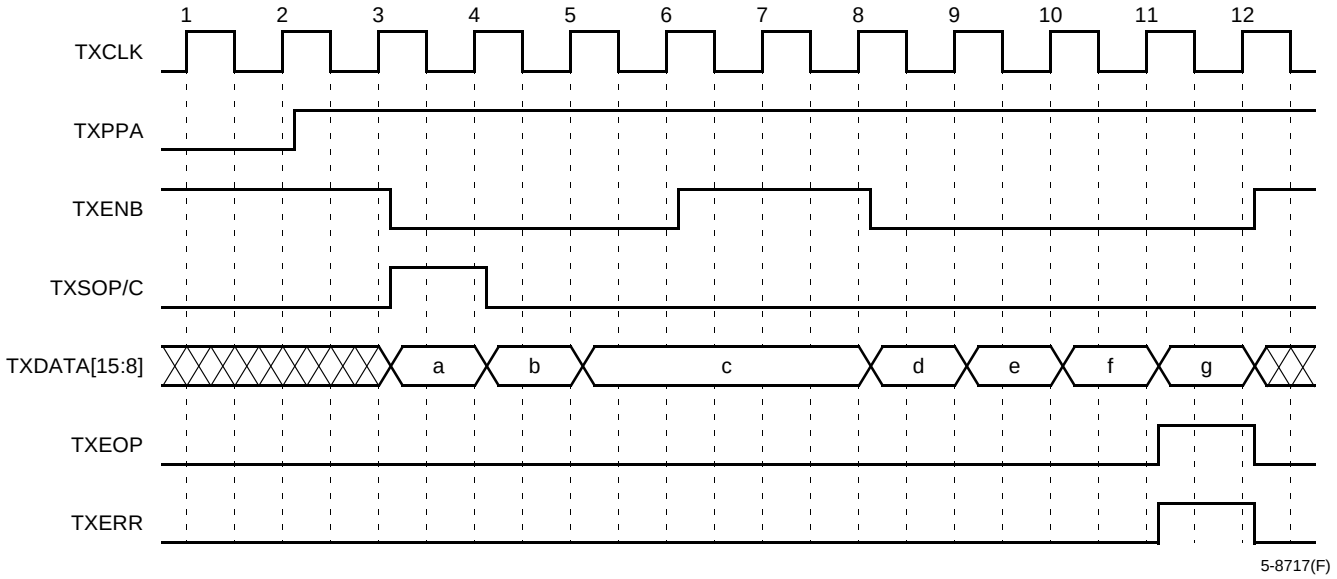


Figure 95. Transmit-Side Interface Handshaking in Point-to-Point Mode (TXPPA as Single Cycle)

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Address Modes and Pin Assignments of MPHY Interfaces

Table 753 shows the address bus assignment for each interface depending on data transfer modes and the number of MPHY groups. Since the UTOPIA block has a limited number of pins, pins are overlayed and concatenated to provide 5-bit address buses to each interface (& represents concatenation in Table 753). The three basic addressing pin assignments/overlays (and corresponding address modes) are as follows:

1. A2/A3 Address Mode. In 16-bit data transfer mode, a UTOPIA interface connected to only one slice (polling a maximum of four channels of a particular slice) uses its own 3-bit (for interface A or C) or 2-bit (for interface B or D) address bus. All four interfaces (ports) can be used independently in this mode.
2. A5' Address Mode. In 8-bit data transfer mode, unused transmit data pins of an active interface (port) are overlaid to form a 5-bit address bus for that interface. For example, TXADDRA[2:0] forms the most significant three bits and TXDATAA[7:6] forms the least significant two bits of the 5-bit transmit address bus for interface A. Similarly, the 5-bit receive address bus is formed with RXADDRA[2:0] and TXDATAA[1:0] (for interface A). Transmit data pins in other interfaces are also used in the same manner. All four interfaces can be used independently in this mode.
3. A5 Address Mode. In 32-bit data transfer mode, address pins of interfaces A and B (or C and D) are concatenated to form a 5-bit address bus. For example, TXADDRA[2:0] and TXADDRB[1:0] form the 5-bit transmit address bus for interface A. Only two interfaces, A (concatenated with B) and C (concatenated with D), are available in 32-bit data transfer mode/A5 address mode. If both interfaces are used simultaneously, each can poll a maximum of 8 channels (two slices). If only one interface is used, it can poll all 16 channels.

Point-to-Point (non-MPHY) Mode. No address decoding is performed in non-MPHY mode. An active interface is directly connected to channel 0 of its native interface. For example, interface A is connected to channel 0 of slice A.

Address mode selection is provided through parameters RxAddrMode[A—D][1:0] and TxAddrMode[A—D][1:0] bits [7:6] of registers 0x7012 (Table 773) and 0x7013 (Table 774).

Table 753 shows address mode configurations depending on data transfer modes and the number of MPHY groups (active polling interfaces).

Addr_mode = 0 configures an interface in non-MPHY mode.

Addr_mode = 1 sets an interface in A2/A3 mode.

Addr_mode = 2 configures an interface in A2/A3 mode for 16-bit data transfers and in A5' address mode for 8-bit data transfers.

Addr_mode = 3 translates into A5 address mode for interface A&B or C&D.

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Address Modes and Pin Assignments of MPHY Interfaces (continued)

Table 753. UTOPIA Address Modes

Note: & represents concatenation.

Tx/Rx	I/F	16-Bit Mode			8-Bit Mode			32-Bit Mode	
		4-Port Mode	2-Port Mode	1-Port Mode	4-Port Mode	2-Port Mode	1-Port Mode	2-Port Mode	1-Port Mode
		Address Mode (addr mode)							
		A2/A3	A5	A5	A5’	A5	A5	A5	A5
Tx	A	TXADDRA[2:0]	TXADDRA[2:0] & TXADDRB[1:0]	TXADDRA[2:0] & TXADDRB[1:0] or TXADDRC[2:0] & TXADDRD[1:0]	TXADDRA[2:0] & TXDATAA[7:6]	TXADDRA[2:0] & TXADDRB[1:0]	TXADDRA[2:0] & TXADDRB[1:0] or TXADDRC[2:0] & TXADDRD[1:0]	TXADDRA[2:0] & TXADDRB[1:0]	TXADDRA[2:0] & TXADDRB[1:0] or TXADDRC[2:0] & TXADDRD[1:0]
	B	TXADDRB[1:0]			TXADDRB[1:0] & TXDATAB[7:5]				
	C	TXADDRC[2:0]	TXADDRC[2:0] & TXADDRD[1:0]		TXADDRC[2:0] & TXDATAC[7:6]	TXADDRC[2:0] & TXADDRD[1:0]		TXADDRC[2:0] & TXADDRD[1:0]	
	D	TXADDRD[1:0]			TXADDRD[1:0] & TXDATAD[7:5]				
Rx	A	RXADDRA[2:0]	RXADDRA[2:0] & RXADDRB[1:0]	RXADDRA[2:0] & RXADDRB[1:0] or RXADDRC[2:0] & RXADDRD[1:0]	RXADDRA[2:0] & TXDATAA[1:0]	RXADDRA[2:0] & RXADDRB[1:0]	RXADDRA[2:0] & RXADDRB[1:0] or RXADDRC[2:0] & RXADDRD[1:0]	RXADDRA[2:0] & RXADDRB[1:0]	RXADDRA[2:0] & RXADDRB[1:0] or RXADDRC[2:0] & RXADDRD[1:0]
	B	RXADDRB[1:0]			RXADDRB[1:0] & TXDATAB[2:0]				
	C	RXADDRC[2:0]	RXADDRC[2:0] & RXADDRD[1:0]		RXADDRC[2:0] & TXDATAC[1:0]	RXADDRC[2:0] & RXADDRD[1:0]		RXADDRC[2:0] & RXADDRD[1:0]	
	D	RXADDRD[1:0]			RXADDRD[1:0] & TXDATAD[2:0]				

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Address Modes and Pin Assignments of MPHY Interfaces (continued)

It should be noted that the RXADR and TXADR names shown in Table 754 are (virtual) UTOPIA address bits, not physical ball names as shown in the Pin Information tables. This table is intended to give a physical mapping of the permutation of UTOPIA port address bits in the three possible addressing modes (A2/A3, A5, and A5') of the UTOPIA interface. The left side of the table shows the pin-to-address bit mappings; the right side shows the address bit-to-pin mappings. The TDAT column is provided as a reference to correlate MARS2G5 P-ProLT (TDAT042G5) pins to MARS2G5 P-Pro (TDAT162G52) pins.

Table 754. MARS2G5 P-ProLT/MARS2G5 P-Pro UTOPIA (Virtual) Address Pin Mappings

Pin-to-Address Bit Map				
Pin	**TDAT**	**A2/A3**	**A5**	**A5'**
V34	—	RXADRA2	RXADRA4	RXADRA4
W32	RXADRA1	RXADRA1	RXADRA3	RXADRA3
W31	RXADRA0	RXADRA0	RXADRA2	RXADRA2
AL32	RXADRA3	RXADRB1	RXADRA1	RXADRB4
AL33	RXADRA2	RXADRB0	RXADRA0	RXADRB3
AN19	—	RXADRC2	RXADRC4	RXADRC4
AL19	—	RXADRC1	RXADRC3	RXADRC3
AP20	RXADRA4	RXADRC0	RXADRC2	RXADRC2
AP7	—	RXADRD1	RXADRC1	RXADRD4
AL8	—	RXADRD0	RXADRC0	RXADRD3
—	—	—	—	—
M34	—	—	—	RXADRA1
M35	—	—	—	RXADRA0
AE35	—	—	—	RXADRB2
AE34	—	—	—	RXADRB1
AE33	—	—	—	RXADRB0
AR26	—	—	—	RXADRC1
AM25	—	—	—	RXADRC0
AM14	—	—	—	RXADRD2
AP13	—	—	—	RXADRD1
AN13	—	—	—	RXADRD0
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
U33	—	TXADRA2	TXADRA4	TXADRA4
G33	TXADRA1	TXADRA1	TXADRA3	TXADRA3
G32	TXADRA0	TXADRA0	TXADRA2	TXADRA2
Y34	TXADRA3	TXADRB1	TXADRA1	TXADRB4
W34	TXADRA2	TXADRB0	TXADRA0	TXADRB3
AM19	—	TXADRC2	TXADRC4	TXADRC4
AN31	—	TXADRC1	TXADRC3	TXADRC3
AM31	TXADRA4	TXADRC0	TXADRC2	TXADRC2
AP5	—	TXADRD1	TXADRC1	TXADRD4
AM7	—	TXADRD0	TXADRC0	TXADRD3
—	—	—	—	—
L33	—	—	—	TXADRA1
L34	—	—	—	TXADRA0
AD35	—	—	—	TXADRB2
AD34	—	—	—	TXADRB1
AD33	—	—	—	TXADRB0
AP27	—	—	—	TXADRC1
AR27	—	—	—	TXADRC0
AM15	—	—	—	TXADRD2
AR14	—	—	—	TXADRD1
AP14	—	—	—	TXADRD0

Address Bit-to-Pin Map				
Address	**TDAT**	**A2/A3**	**A5**	**A5'**
RXADRA4	AP20	—	V34	V34
RXADRA3	AL32	—	W32	W32
RXADRA2	AL33	V34	W31	W31
RXADRA1	W32	W32	AL32	M34
RXADRA0	W31	W31	AL33	M35
RXADRB4	—	—	—	AL32
RXADRB3	—	—	—	AL33
RXADRB2	—	—	—	AE35
RXADRB1	—	AL32	—	AE34
RXADRB0	—	AL33	—	AE33
RXADRC4	—	—	AN19	AN19
RXADRC3	—	—	AL19	AL19
RXADRC2	—	AN19	AP20	AP20
RXADRC1	—	AL19	AP7	AP26
RXADRC0	—	AP20	AL8	AM25
RXADRD4	—	—	—	AP7
RXADRD3	—	—	—	AL8
RXADRD2	—	—	—	AM14
RXADRD1	—	AP7	—	AP13
RXADRD0	—	AL8	—	AN13
—	—	—	—	—
TXADRA4	AM31	—	U33	U33
TXADRA3	Y34	—	G33	G33
TXADRA2	W34	U33	G32	G32
TXADRA1	G33	G33	Y34	L33
TXADRA0	G32	G32	W34	L34
TXADRB4	—	—	—	Y34
TXADRB3	—	—	—	W34
TXADRB2	—	—	—	AD35
TXADRB1	—	Y34	—	AD34
TXADRB0	—	W34	—	AD33
TXADRC4	—	—	AM19	AM19
TXADRC3	—	—	AN31	AN31
TXADRC2	—	AM19	AM31	AM31
TXADRC1	—	AN31	AP5	AP27
TXADRC0	—	AM31	AM7	AR27
TXADRD4	—	—	—	AP5
TXADRD3	—	—	—	AM7
TXADRD2	—	—	—	AM15
TXADRD1	—	AP5	—	AR14
TXADRD0	—	AM7	—	AP14
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UTOPIA Loopbacks

MARS2G5 P-Pro can be placed in loopback on a slice-by-slice basis. In near-end loopback (NELB), data from channels in the egress slice is transferred to the corresponding ingress channels instead of the DE. This data is then processed by the ingress slice and is returned to the UTOPIA master.

In summary, near-end loopback data must traverse **both** the egress and ingress FIFOs.

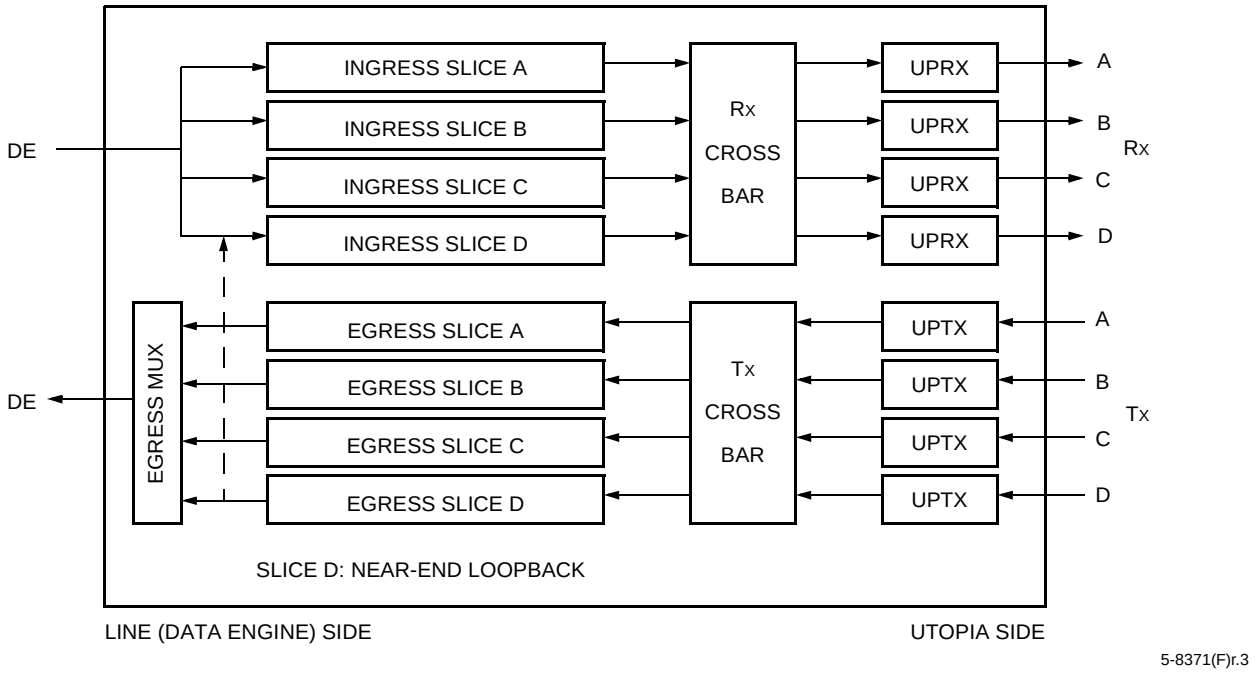


Figure 96. Near-End Loopback for Slice D

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Basic Modes of Operations

The UTOPIA block has 16 logical channels arranged into four slices of four channels each. Four physical interfaces (namely A, B, C, and D) are available in the both transmit and receive directions that communicate with channels/slices through a crossbar. Each interface uses 16-bit transmit and receive data buses, and some control signals to communicate with the master. Each channel is assigned a unique physical address through the microprocessor interface. The following are some possible configurations of MPHY polling groups.

- For 16-bit or 8-bit mode, up to four polling groups can be formed.
- For 32-bit mode, up to two polling groups with a maximum of eight channels each can be formed.
- All 16 channels can be arranged in a single polling group with either 8-bit, 16-bit, or 32-bit mode.

PHY Channel Addresses

When an active interface (port) connected to more than one slice selects a channel, every inactive interface whose native slice is connected to the active interface indicates status of the corresponding channel in its native slice. Table 755 below assumes one of four interfaces is active and connected to all four slices (meaning other three interfaces are inactive). In this case, if interface A is the active interface, and channel A0 is polled, PPA_A, PPA_B, PPA_C, and PPA_D will show the status of channel addresses A0, B0, C0, and D0, respectively.

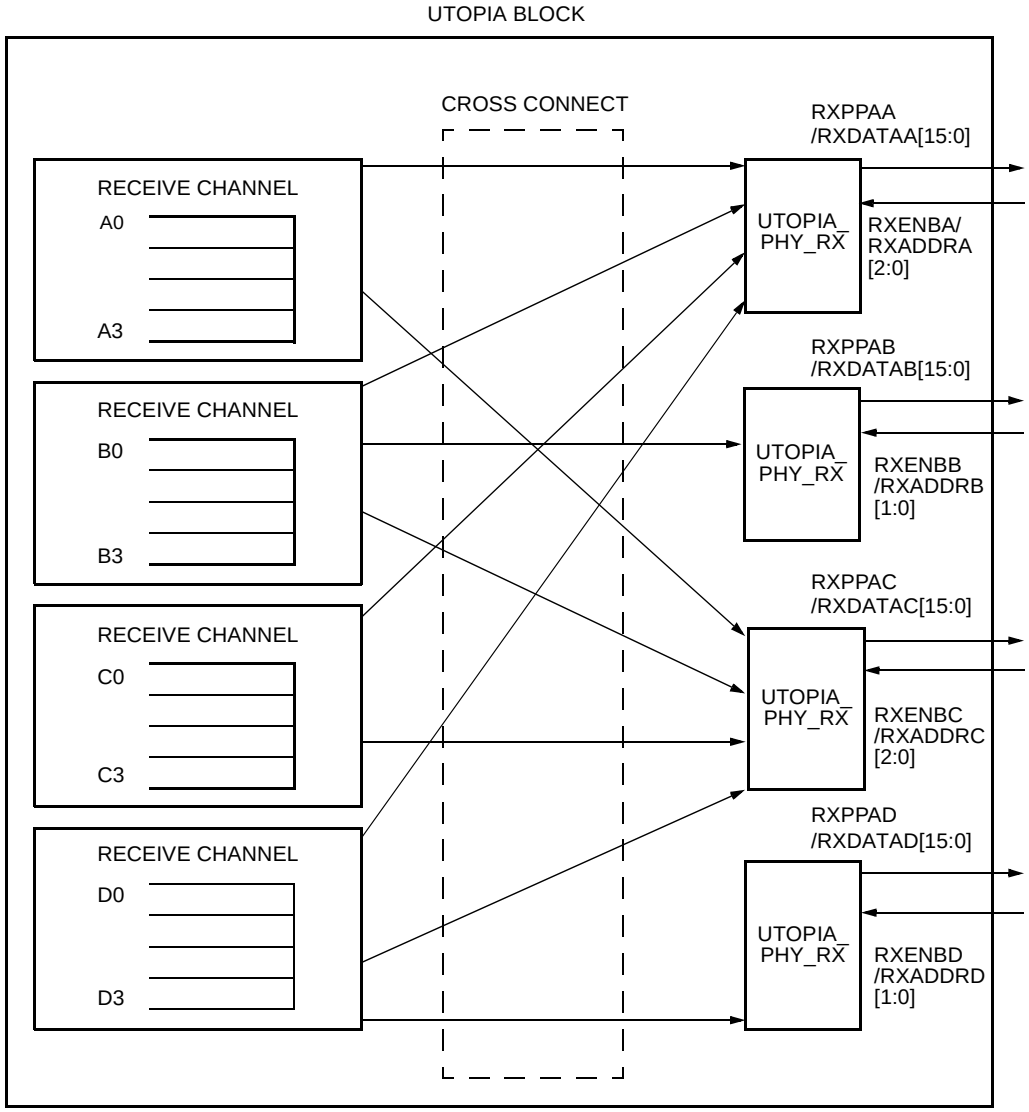
Table 755. PHY Channel Address Allocation Related to Status Signal

Signal	PHY Channel Address			
RXPPAA/TXPPAA	A0	A1	A2	A3
RXPPAB/TXPPAB	B0	B1	B2	B3
RXPPAC/TXPPAC	C0	C1	C2	C3
RXPPAD/TXPPAD	D0	D1	D2	D3

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Basic Modes of Operations (continued)

Figure 97 shows the overall structure of the receive direction of the UTOPIA block illustrating connections between slices and physical interfaces. The figure shows all possible connections from four slices to four physical interfaces through configurable cross-bar switch. Each channel and its FIFO handle 32-bit data. A UTOPIA PHY Rx block (also referred to as interface) can connect to multiple slices but a slice cannot connect to more than one interface.



5-8372(F)r.1U

Figure 97. Overall Structure for Receive Direction

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Basic Modes of Operations (continued)

Figure 98 shows the overall structure of the transmit direction of the UTOPIA block.

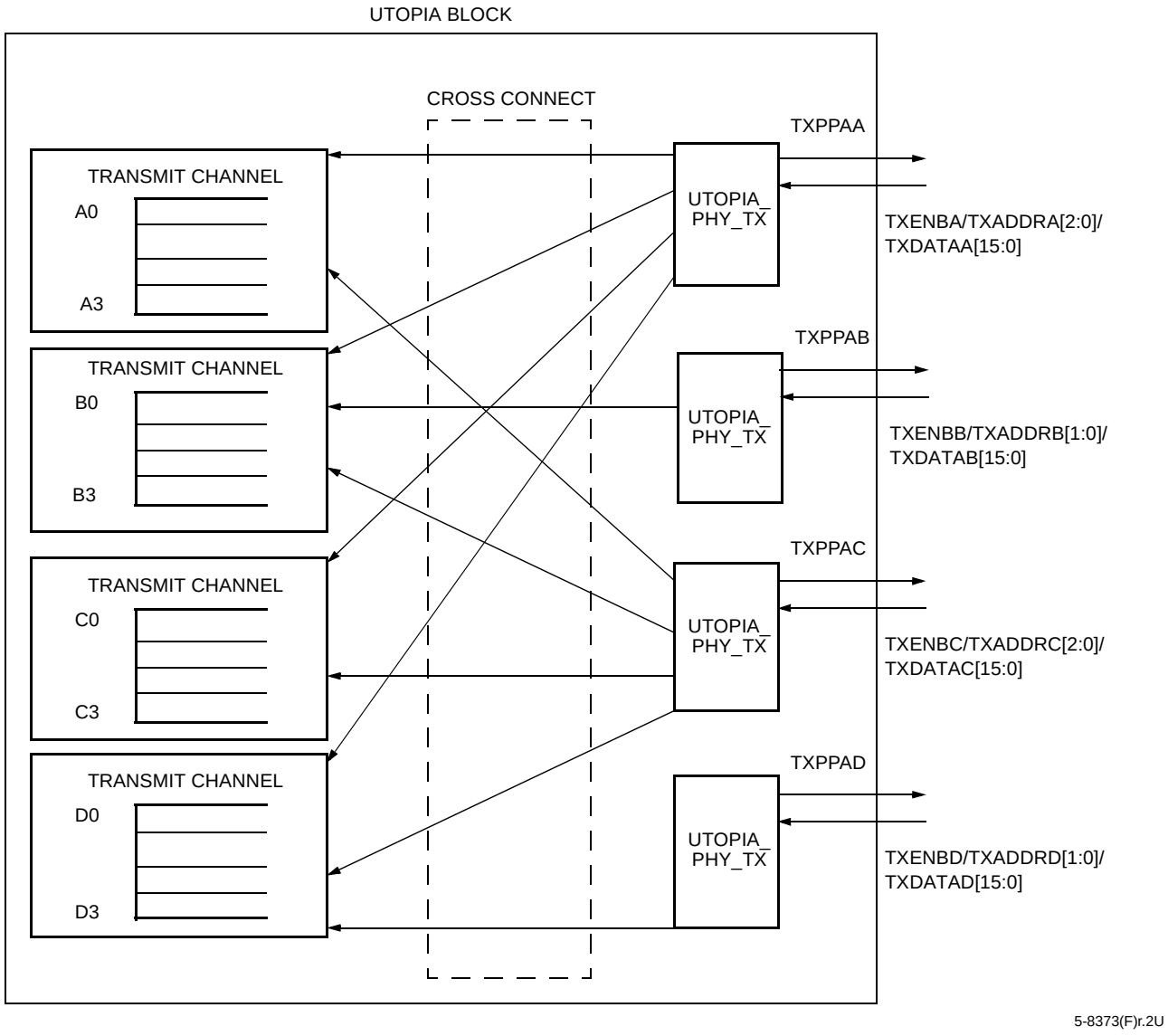


Figure 98. Overall Structure for Transmit Direction

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Basic Modes of Operations (continued)

Figure 99 shows the receive direction of UTOPIA block, illustrating the four polling groups with four channels each for 16-bit data transfer. Each polling group can be interfaced with different clocks. Note that this mode needs only 2-bit address bus per each interface.

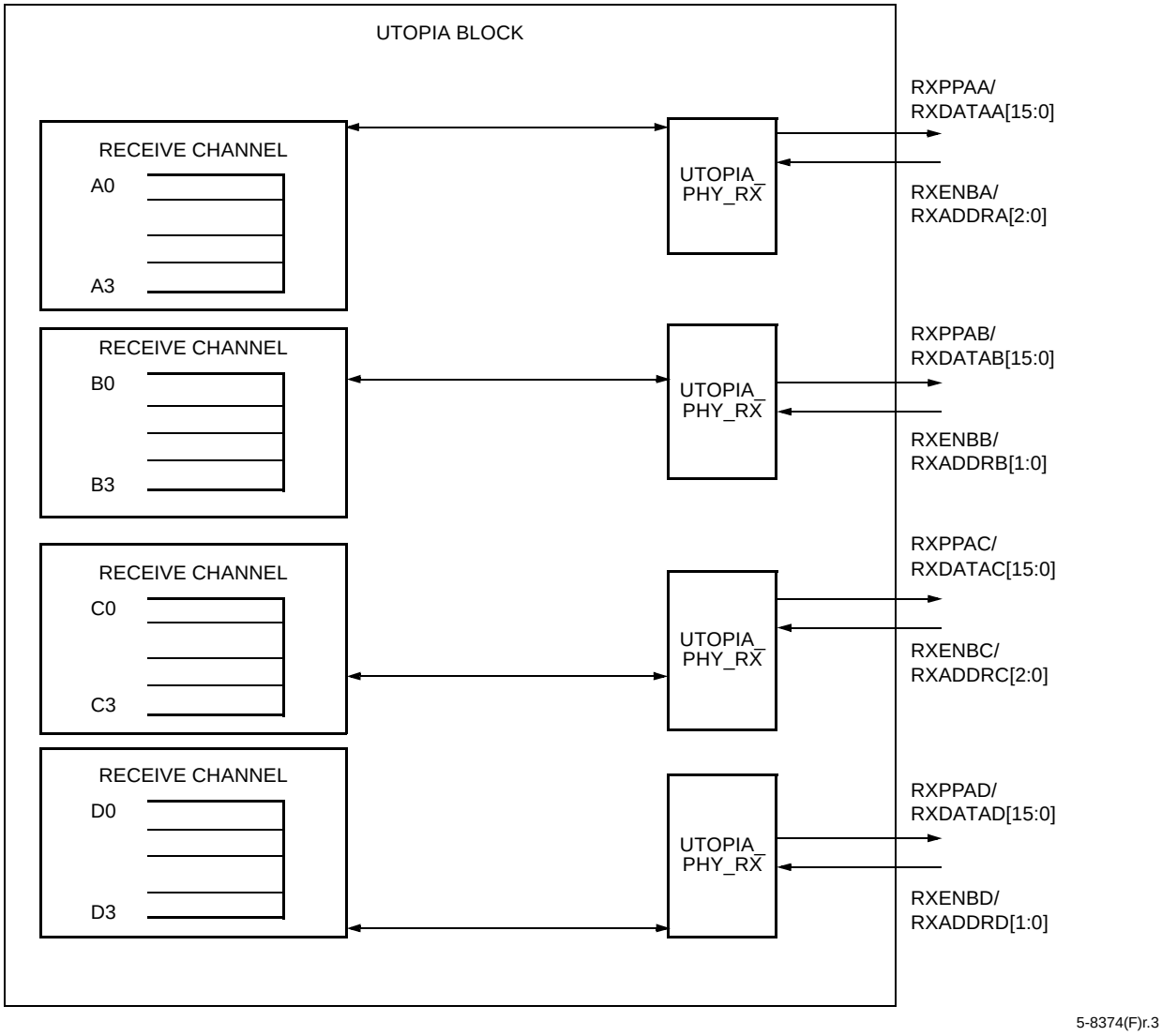


Figure 99. Four Groups of Multi-PHY Devices of Four Channels for Receive Direction

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Basic Modes of Operations (continued)

Figure 100 shows the transmit direction of the UTOPIA block, which is also divided into the four groups of four channels each for 16-bit data transfer.

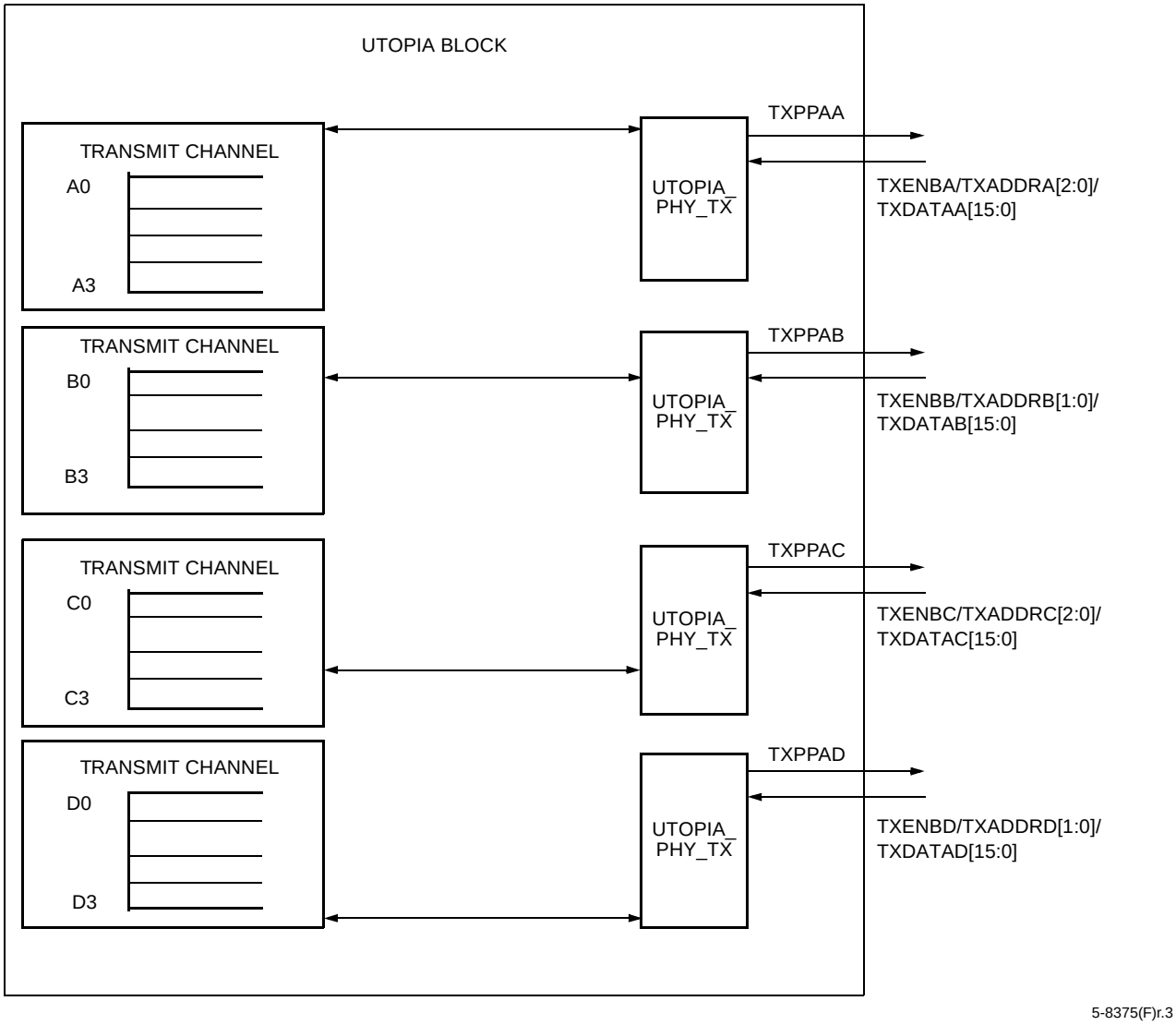


Figure 100. Four Groups of Multi-PHY Devices of Four Channels for Transmit Direction

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Basic Modes of Operations (continued)

Figure 101 shows a 32-bit mode Rx configuration, which is divided into two groups of eight channels. Data from and to the UTOPIA PHY Rx block is 32 bits wide. For the first eight channels, the most significant 2 bytes of data from the UTOPIA PHY Rx block are brought out through interface A, and the least significant 2 bytes of data from the UTOPIA PHY Rx block are sent to interface B. Each channel is addressed via a 5-bit address bus, which is concatenated by address bus A and B (or C and D) as shown in Figure 101. By operating this way, all eight channels can be treated as a polled multi-PHY group for 32-bit data transfer. The second eight-channel polling group is operated in the same way using interfaces C and D.

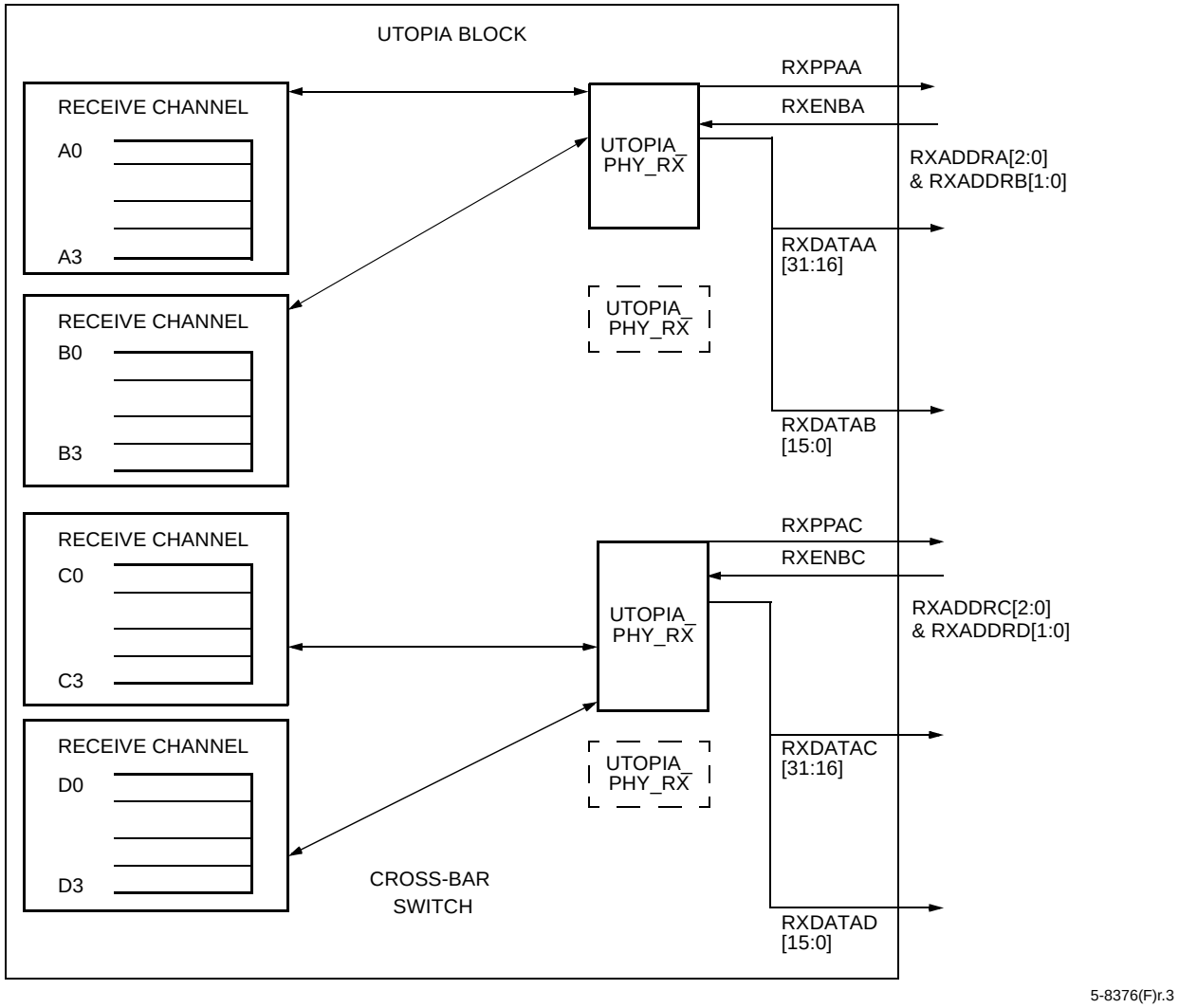
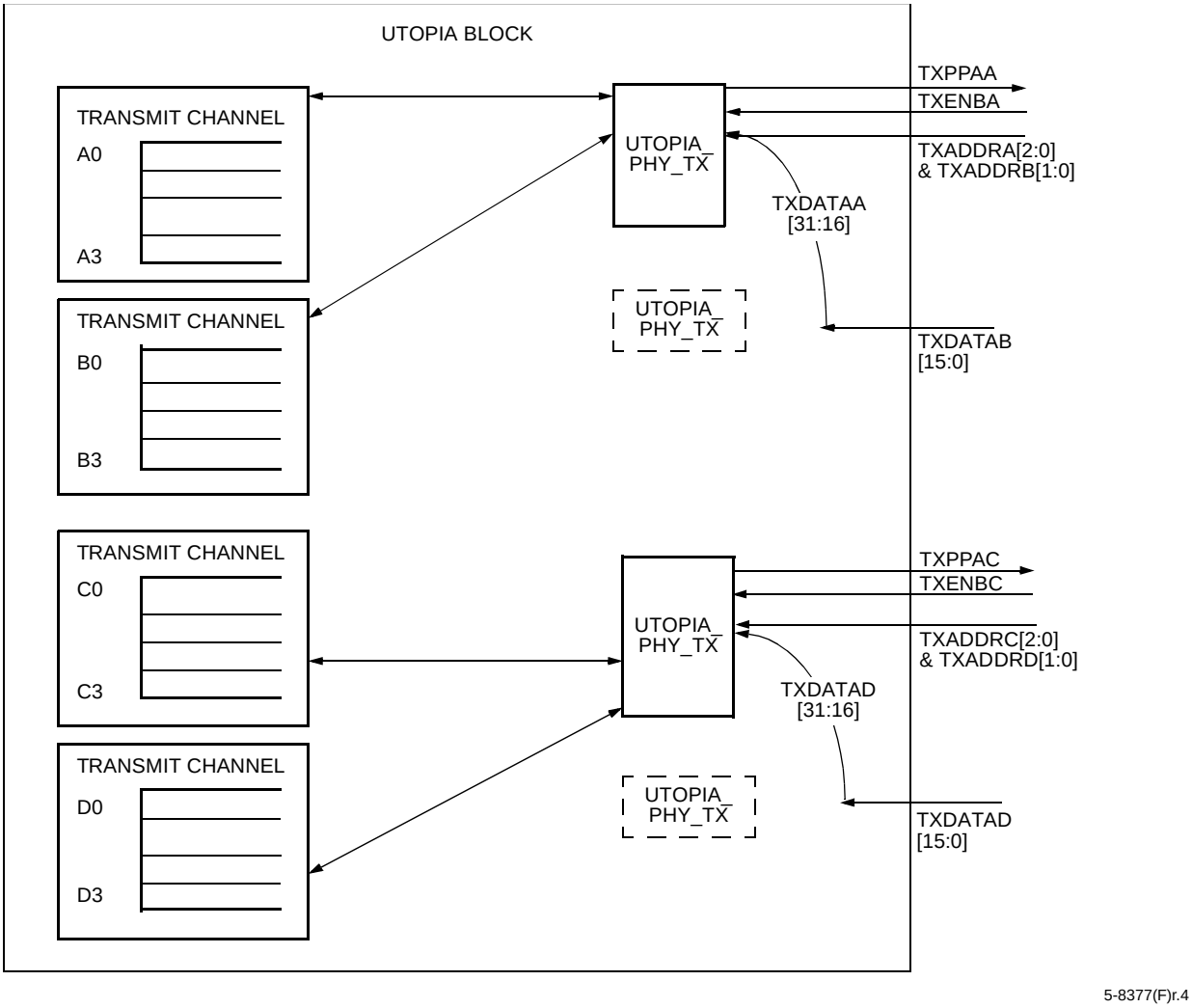


Figure 101. Two Groups of Multi-PHY Devices of Eight Channels for Receive Direction

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Basic Modes of Operations (continued)

Figure 102 shows a 32-bit mode Tx configuration. When data coming from the outside of UTOPIA block is targeted to one of the first eight channels, the most significant two bytes of data are brought in through interface A. The least significant 2 bytes of data are brought in through interface B and sent to the UTOPIA PHY Tx block of the interface A. Each channel is addressed via a 5-bit address bus, which is concatenated by address bus A and B (or C and D) as shown in Figure 102. All eight channels are treated as a polling group. The second eight-channel polling group is also operated in the same way using interfaces C and D.



5-8377(F)r.4

Figure 102. Two Groups of Multi-PHY Devices of Eight Channels for Transmit Direction

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Basic Modes of Operations (continued)

Figure 103 shows the case when all 16 channels are arranged in a polling group. Although any of the physical interfaces can be used, interface A or C are recommended for 16 channel MPHY. In this example, interface A is activated. Each channel is addressed via a 5-bit address bus, which is concatenated by address bus A and B. Activated interface becomes master interfaces, and the RXPA (or TXPA) for the master interface shows the polled data availability (or room availability) of all 16 channels. Other interfaces that are not activated just show the data availability (or room availability) of their own slice channels by asserting RXPA (or TXPA). Address and interface mapping follows the multiplexed status polling of UTOPIA level 2 Standard Specification. According to multiplexed status polling of UTOPIA level 2 standard specification, PHY channel addresses are grouped together and are allocated in a fixed manner to one of the four status signals in each direction (TXPPAA, TXPPAB, TXPPAC, and TXPPAD, and RXPPAA, RXPPAB, RXPPAC, and RXPPAD) as shown in Table 755. The status signals are read simultaneously in one status poll cycle to show the status of their own slice channels.

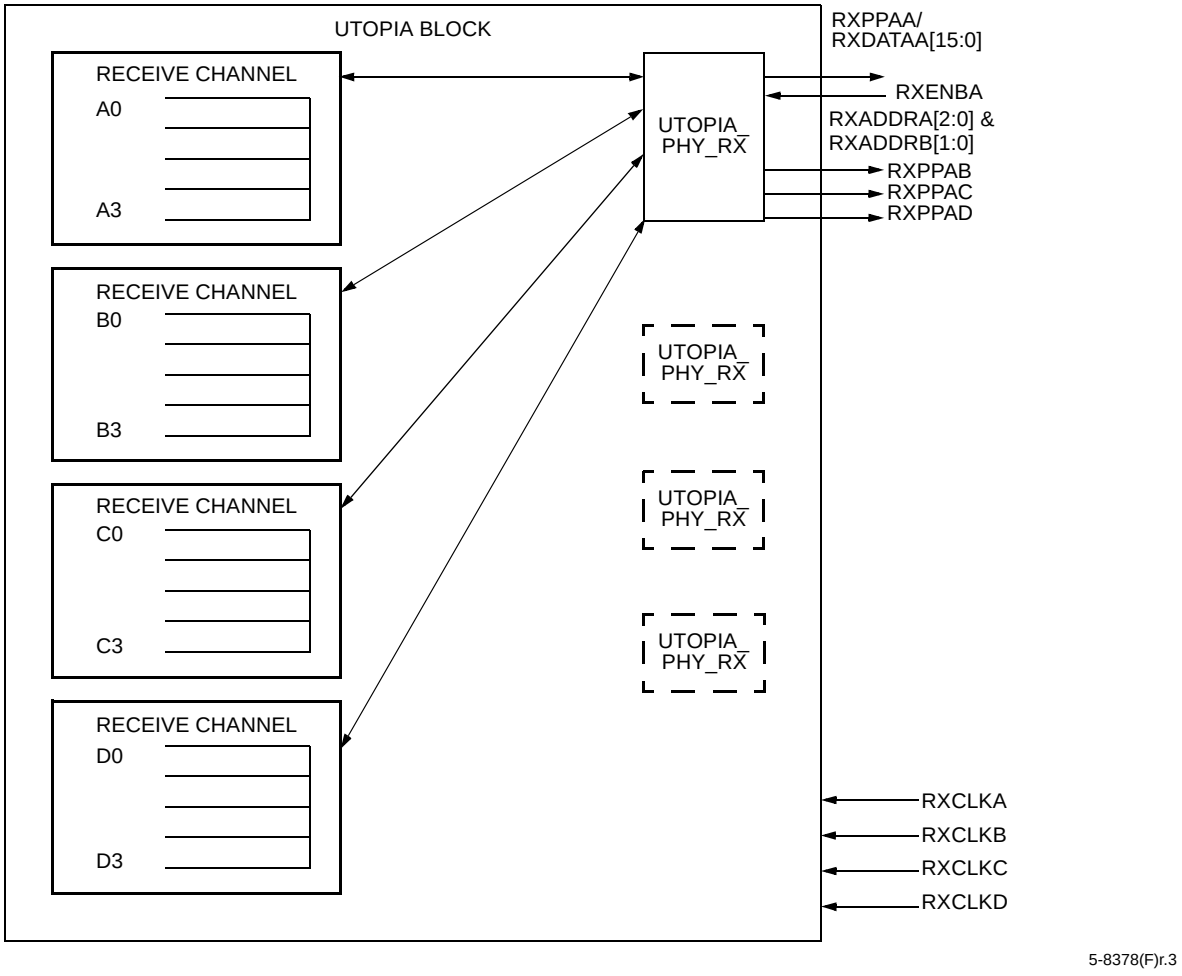


Figure 103. A Multi-PHY Device of 16 Channels for Receive 16-Bit or 8-Bit Modes

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Basic Modes of Operations (continued)

Figure 104 shows the case when all 16 channels are arranged in a polling group in 32-bit mode. In this configuration, only interface A (with interface B) or interface C (with interface D) can be used.

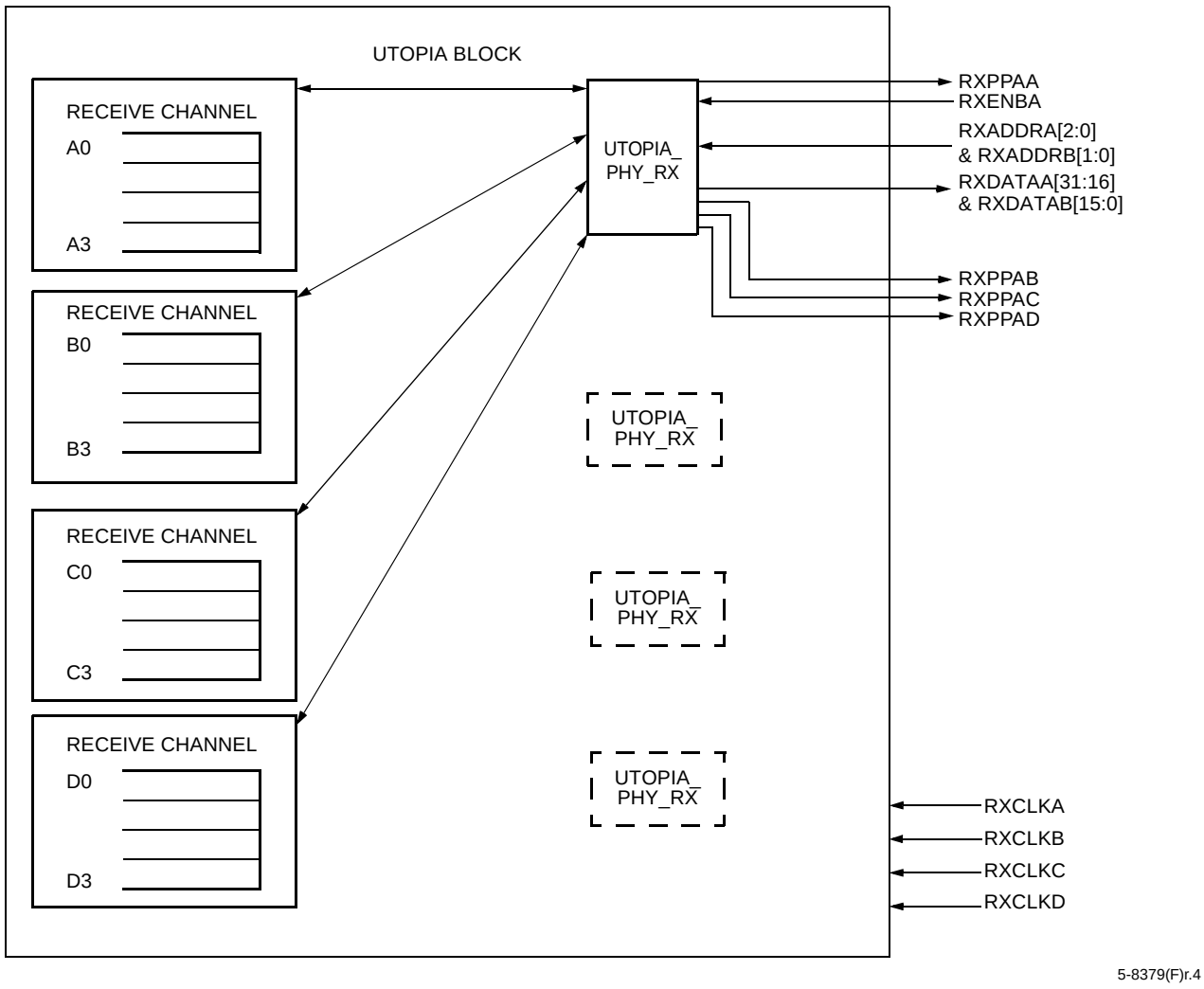


Figure 104. A Multi-PHY Device of 16 Channels of Receive 32-Bit Mode

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Mixed Modes of Operations

Each slice can be operated in a different mode. For example, the first slice can be configured for 8-bit mode, the second slice can be configured for 16-bit mode, and the next two slices can be configured for 32-bit mode. Figure 105 shows this example of mixed mode operation in the receive direction.

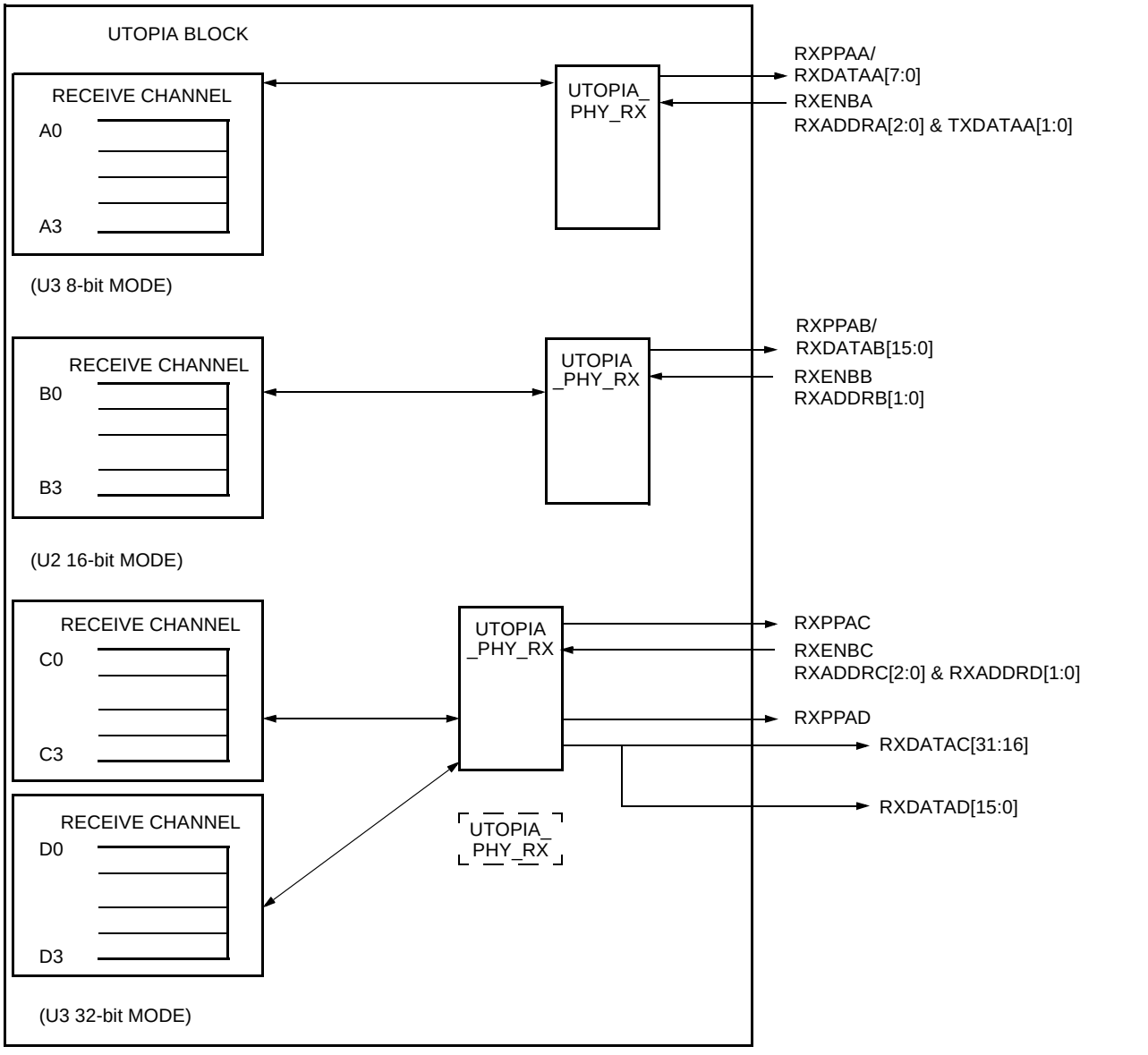


Figure 105. Mixed Modes of Operations for Receive Direction

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Mixed Modes of Operations (continued)

The receive side and the transmit side of an MPHY channel can also be operated in different modes. For example, the receive side of channel A is operated in 16-bit mode while the transmit side of channel A is operated in 32-bit mode. Figure 106 shows this example of mixed modes of operation.

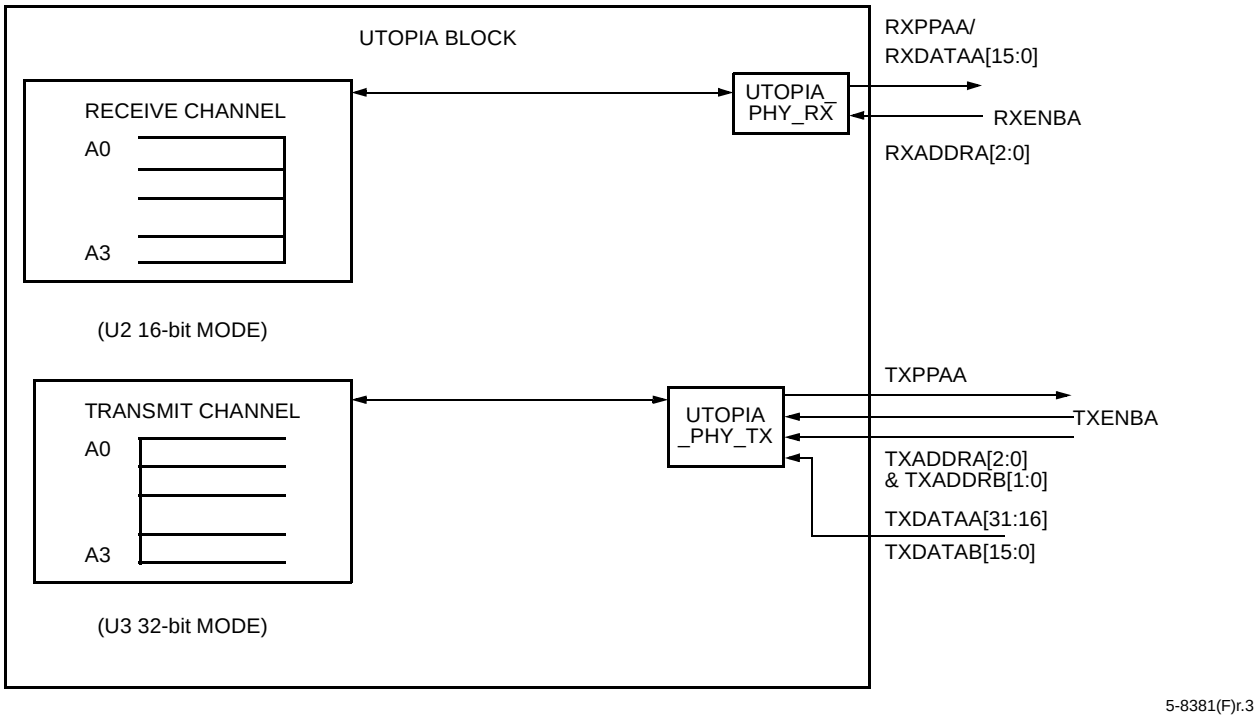
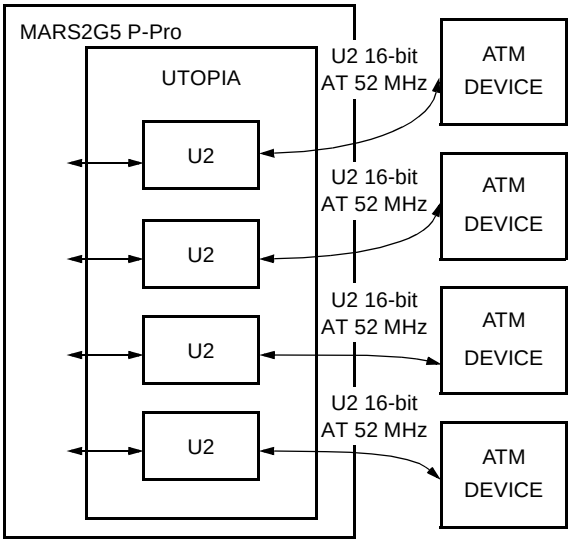


Figure 106. Mixed Modes of Operation of the Receive Side and the Transmit Side

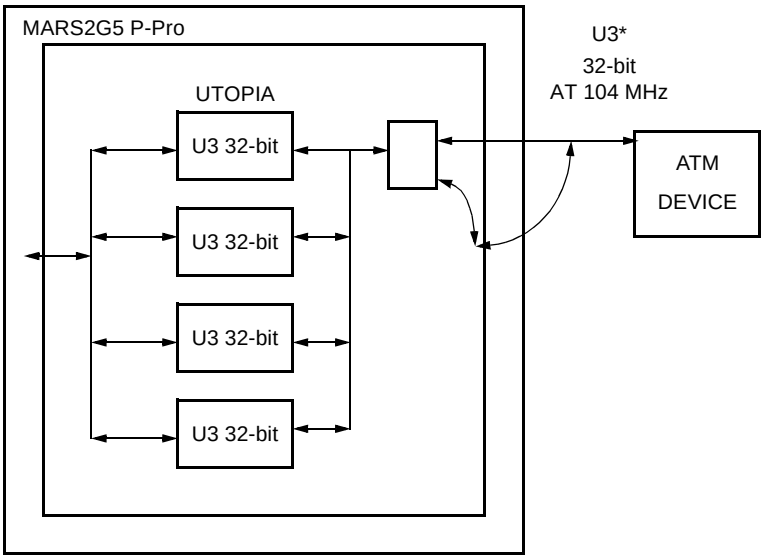
UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

Reference Configurations

Examples of various UTOPIA reference configurations are shown on Figure 107. In quad OC-12c configuration shown on Figure 107(A), four ATM devices are connected to one MARS2G5 P-Pro device, and each interface transports 16-bit data running at 52 MHz. Figure 107(B) depicts a single OC-48c configuration for one ATM device connected to one MARS2G5 P-Pro. Many other configurations are possible.



(A) QUAD OC-12C CONFIGURATION WITH 4 ATMs



(B) SINGLE OC-48C CONFIGURATION

5-8382(F)r.3TDATU

* See Table 751 on page 719 for frequency limitations.

Figure 107. Reference Configurations

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UTOPIA Interface Pin Description

The UTOPIA external interface pins are listed and described in the following tables.

Note: Pins whose names are marked with an asterisk (*) are only used in POS mode.

Table 756. UTOPIA Tx Interface Pins that Have Different Meanings in Different Modes

Pin Name	Mode	Description
TXADDRA[2:0] TXADDRB[1:0] TXADDRC[2:0] TXADDRD[1:0]	8-bit (A5')	TXADDRA[2:0] concatenated with TXDATAA[7:6] forms 5-bit address bus. TXADDRB[1:0] concatenated with TXDATAB[7:5] forms 5-bit address bus. TXADDRC[2:0] concatenated with TXDATAC[7:6] forms 5-bit address bus. TXADDRD[1:0] concatenated with TXDATAD[7:5] forms 5-bit address bus.
	16-bit (A2/A3)	TXADDR[A—D][1:0] selects a channel among four channels. If more than four channels are polled, then 32-bit mode (A5) configuration is used.
	32-bit (A5)	TXADDRA[2:0] forms the most significant 3 bits and TXADDRB[1:0] forms the least significant 2 bits of the combined address bus for interface A. TXADDRC[2:0] forms the most significant 3 bits and TXADDRD[1:0] forms the least significant 2 bits of the combined address bus for interface C.
TXDATA[A—D][15:0]	8-bit	TXDATA[A—D][15:8] are valid.
	16-bit	TXDATA[A—D][15:0] are valid.
	32-bit	TXDATAA[15:0] forms the most significant 16 bits 31:16, and TXDATAB[15:0] forms the least significant 16 bits 15:0 of the combined data bus. This is the same for TXDATAC[15:0] and TXDATAD[15:0].
TXSZ[A—D]	8-bit Packet Mode	Not used.
	16-bit Packet Mode	TXSZ[A—D] = 0 indicates that the MS byte of TXDATA[A—D] is the end of packet, and TXSZ[A—D] = 1 indicates that the LS byte of TXDATA[A—D] is the end of packet existing in the current word. Microprocessor configurable.
	32-bit Packet Mode	TXSZA is used in conjunction with TXSZB, with TXSZA forming the most significant bit. For the combined results, 00, 01, 10, and 11 indicate that the last byte of data is on the data bus bits 31:24, 23:16, 15:8, or 7:0, respectively. This is the same for TXSZC and TXSZD. Microprocessor configurable.

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UTOPIA Interface Pin Description (continued)

Table 757. UTOPIA Rx Interface Pins that Have Different Meanings in Different Modes

Pin Name	Mode	Description
RXADDRA[2:0] RXADDRB[1:0] RXADDRC[2:0] RXADDRD[1:0]	8-bit (A5')	RXADDRA[2:0] concatenated with TXDATAA[1:0] forms 5-bit address bus. RXADDRB[1:0] concatenated with TXDATAB[2:0] forms 5-bit address bus. RXADDRC[2:0] concatenated with TXDATAC[1:0] forms 5-bit address bus. RXADDRD[1:0] concatenated with TXDATAD[2:0] forms 5-bit address bus.
	16-bit (A2/A3)	RXADDR[A:D][1:0] selects a channel among four channels. If more than four channels are polled then 32-bit mode (A5) configuration is used.
	32-bit (A5)	RXADDRA[2:0] forms the most significant 3 bits and RXADDRB[1:0] forms the least significant 2 bits of the combined address bus for interface A. RXADDRC[2:0] forms the most significant 3 bits and RXADDRD[1:0] forms the least significant 2 bits of the combined address bus for interface C.
RXDATA[A—D][15:0]	8-bit	RXDATA[A:D][15:8] are valid.
	16-bit	RXDATA[A:D][15:0] are valid.
	32-bit	RXDATAA[15:0] forms the most significant 16 bits 31:16, and RXDATAB[15:0] forms the least significant 16 bits 15:0 of the combined data bus. This is the same for RXDATAC[15:0] and RXDATAD[15:0].
RXSZ[A—D]	8-bit Packet Mode	Not used.
	16-bit Packet Mode	RXSZ[A—D] = 0 indicates that the MS byte of RXDATA[A—D] is the end of packet, and RXSZ[A—D] = 1 indicates that the LS byte of RXDATA[A—D] is the end of packet existing in the current word. Microprocessor configurable.
	32-bit Packet Mode	RXSZA is used in conjunction with RXSZB, with RXSZA forming the most significant bit. For the combined results, 00, 01, 10, and 11 indicates that the last byte of data is on the data bus bits 31:24, 23:16, 15:8, or 7:0, respectively. This is the same for RXSZC and RXSZD. Microprocessor configurable.

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

FIFO Ganging

FIFO ganging allows a slice's channel 1 FIFO (a1, b1, c1, d1) to be ganged/combined together with the same slice's channel 0 (a0, b0, c0, d0) to result in a 128x4 byte (512-byte) FIFO. Only channels 0 and 1 of the same slice can be combined together (e.g., a0a1, b0b1, c0c1, d0d1). This feature can be enabled by bit 2 of the Rx/TxPrv registers of channels a0, b0, c0, or d0. In slices where FIFO ganging is enabled, slice channel 1 must be idle (disabled) and not used. The FIFO thresholds must be adjusted to take advantage of the extra FIFO memory.

The following settings can be used for channel b0/b1 ganging for ATM cells.

Table 758. Channel B0/B1 Ganging Settings for ATM Cells

Register	Settings
RXPRVB0	0x8005
TXPRVB0	0x8005
RXTHB0	0x760E
TXTHB0	0x5E0E
RXTHMINB0	0x0000
TXTHMAXB0	0x0071

Channel 1 of a slice must be disabled when FIFO 0 and 1 are ganged. All channel 1 status signals are inactive and output their default values. Internal FIFO read and write addresses are extended from 7 to 8 bits to accommodate the increase in the storage locations of combined/ganged FIFO. Each slice can be configured in the gang mode.

Packet Packing

Packet packing provides a packet mode feature (ignored for ATM transfers) that compresses unused bytes between successive packets on the egress path, which are a natural artifact of a 32-bit datapath. The packet mode is enabled by asserting bit 8 of the Tx interface mode provisioning register. In addition, a time-out counter (TXWC[A—D]) should be provisioned to indicate the maximum number of UTOPIA interface clocks that should elapse before transferring the last word of a packet, so the tail of the packet does not become stuck in the datapath. The default value of 0 will cause the immediate transfer of the final word.Small Packet Enable (Transmit Interface)

Unless provisioned otherwise, packets less than 4 bytes are discarded by UTOPIA transmit interface. A bit in STM_bypass register (0x700E, bit 15 -- TxSmallPktEn) can be set to prevent transmit interface from discarding packets less than 4 bytes. No such provisioning is necessary for receive interface since it passes on whatever comes from DE.

Default Channel Configuration

MARS2G5 P-Pro specific channel configuration settings is for the ATM mode of operation with threshold settings appropriate for ATM transfer.

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UTOPIA Interface Timing

UTOPIA interface timing specifications are given for the transmit direction in Figure 108 and in Table 759, and for the receive direction in Figure 109 and in Table 760 (see page 746). Specifications for the UTOPIA clock interface are given in Table 761 (see page 747).

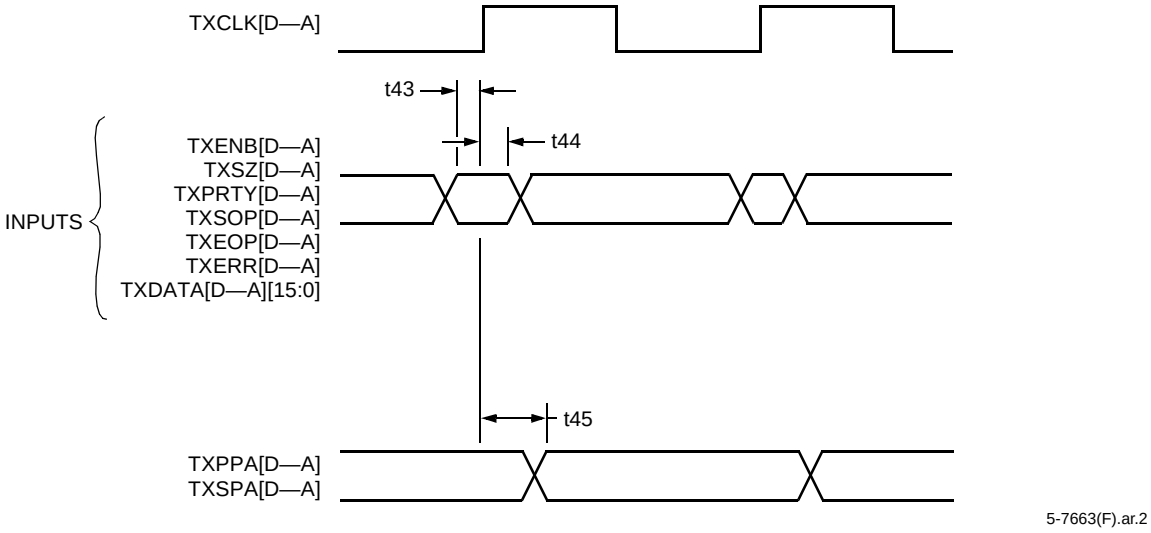


Figure 108. Transmit UTOPIA Interface Timing

Table 759. Transmit UTOPIA Interface Timing Specifications

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
Setup Time: Inputs to TXCLK[D—A]	t43	TXCLK[D—A] as U3/U3+ U2/U2+	 2 4	 — —	 ns ns
Hold Time: Inputs from TXCLK[D—A]	t44	TXCLK[D—A] as U3/U3+ U2/U2+	 1 1	 — —	 ns ns
Propagation Delay, Clock to Output TXPPA[D—A], TXSPA[D—A] from TXCLK[D—A]	t45	TXCLK[D—A] U3/U3+, C_L = 25 pF U2/U2+, C_L = 50 pF where C_L = the load capacitance on the outputs	 2 2	 4.5 13	 ns ns

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UTOPIA Interface Timing (continued)

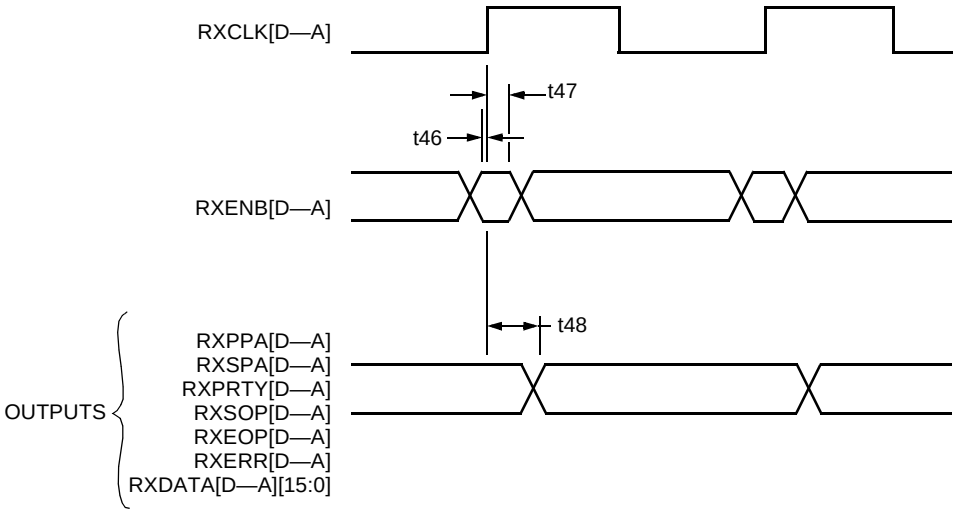


Figure 109. Receive UTOPIA Interface Timing

Table 760. Receive UTOPIA Interface Timing Specifications

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
Set Up Time: RXENB[D—A] to RXCLK[D—A]	t46	RXCLK[D—A] as U3/U3+ U2/U2+	 2 4	 — —	 ns ns
Hold Time: RXENB[D—A] from RXCLK[D—A]	t47	RXCLK[D—A] as U3/U3+ U2/U2+	 1 1	 — —	 ns ns
Propagation Delay, Clock to Output: RXPPA[D—A], RXSPA[D—A], RXSZ[D—A], RXPRTY[D—A], RXSOP[D—A], RXEOP[D—A], RXERR[D—A], RXDATA[D—A](15:0) from RXCLK[D—A]	t48	RXCLK[D—A] C_L = 25 pF C_L = 50 pF where C_L = the load capacitance on the outputs	 2 6.5	 6.5 13	 ns ns

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UTOPIA Interface Timing (continued)

Table 761. UTOPIA Interface Clock Specifications

Note: See Table 751 on page 719 for frequency limitations.

Mode	Signal Name	Parameter	Test Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
Transmit						
U3+	TXCLK[D—A]	TXCLK Frequency	104 MHz, Multi-PHY Signal	0	104	MHz
		TXCLK Duty Cycle		40	60	%
		TXCLK Peak-to-Peak Jitter		—	2	%
		TXCLK Rise/Fall Time		—	2	ns
		TXCLK Skew		—	1	ns
Receive						
U3+	RXCLK[D—A]	RXCLK Frequency	104 MHz, Multi-PHY Signal	0	104	MHz
		RXCLK Duty Cycle		40	60	%
		RXCLK Peak-to-Peak Jitter		—	2	%
		RXCLK Rise/Fall Time		—	2	ns
		RXCLK Skew		—	1	ns
Transmit						
U2+	TXCLK[D—A]	TXCLK Frequency	52 MHz, Multi-PHY Signal	0	50	MHz
		TXCLK Duty Cycle		40	60	%
		TXCLK Peak-to-Peak Jitter		—	5	%
		TXCLK Rise/Fall Time		—	2	ns
		TXCLK Skew		—	1	ns
Receive						
U2+	RXCLK[D—A]	RXCLK Frequency	52 MHz, Multi-PHY Signal	0	50	MHz
		RXCLK Duty Cycle		40	60	%
		RXCLK Peak-to-Peak Jitter		—	5	%
		RXCLK Rise/Fall Time		—	2	ns
		RXCLK Skew		—	1	ns

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Global Registers

Table 762. (UTVER) Version Control (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7000	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	UTVER	**Block Version.** Indicates version number of the UTOPIA block.	0x02

Table 763. (XBARCFGRX) Cross-Bar Configuration Register for Rx (R/W)

Note: Active interfaces at a minimum must be connected to their native slices.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7002	15:12	RXIFDSEL	**Connection from Slices (D, C, B, A) to Interface D.**	1000
	11:8	RXIFCSEL	**Connection from Slices (D, C, B, A) to Interface C.**	0100
	7:4	RXIFBSEL	**Connection from Slices (D, C, B, A) to Interface B.**	0010
	3:0	RXIFASEL	**Connection from Slices (D, C, B, A) to Interface A.**	0001

Table 764. (XBARCFGTX) Cross-Bar Configuration Register for Tx (R/W)

Note: Active interfaces at a minimum must be connected to their native slices.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7003	15:12	TXIFDSEL	**Connection from Slices (D, C, B, A) to Interface D.**	1000
	11:8	TXIFCSEL	**Connection from Slices (D, C, B, A) to Interface C.**	0100
	7:4	TXIFBSEL	**Connection from Slices (D, C, B, A) to Interface B.**	0010
	3:0	TXIFASEL	**Connection from Slices (D, C, B, A) to Interface A.**	0001

Table 765. (INTSTATUS) Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7004	15:0	INT[D—A](3:0)	**Interrupt for Channel [D—A](3:0).**	0x0000

Table 766. (INTMASK) Interrupt Masks (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7008	15:0	INT[D—A](3:0)M	If set, masks any interrupts from channel [D—A](3:0).	0xFFFF

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Global Registers (continued)

Table 767. (ARST) ARST Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x700C	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0xFF
	7:4	ARSTTX[D—A]	**Asynchronous Reset to Tx Slice D—A.** Active-high.	0xF
	3:0	ARSTRX[D—A]	**Asynchronous Reset to Rx Slice D—A.** Active-high.	0xF

Table 768. (CORWN) Clear-On-Read or Clear-On-Write Select Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x700F	15:1	—	**Reserved.**	0x0000
	0	CORWN	Assert this bit for clear-on-read. Default is clear-on-write.	

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers

Meanings for the fields of the provisioning registers are given below.

Table 769. UTOPIA Provisioning Field Description

Field Name	Value	Encoding
Polling Enable Mode	Polling enabled (MPHY).	1
	Polling disabled (non-MPHY).	0
RXCLK Mode	Sink mode (receive clocks provided by UTOPIA master).	0
SPA Enable Mode	Selected packet available (SPA) enable on.	1
	Enable off.	0
Output Enable Mode	Bypassed 3-state buffers for U3 operations.	1
	Operate in 3-state output mode as described in UTOPIA level 2.	0
Rx Min Pkt Gap/ Dummy Cycles (Packet mode only)	No gap (dummy cycles) between packets on the receive interface to ATM master.	000
	Auto halt mode: Insert dummy cycles after EOP until current channel is deselected.	111
	Provisioned number of dummy cycles (gaps) are inserted between packets.	001—110
Rx PPA Style	Data valid style: RXPPA indicates data valid. Follows the UTOPIA level 1 and level 2 standards. In packet mode, RXPPA always indicates data valid.	1
	Advanced notice style: Only used in ATM mode. RXPPA is deasserted coincident with RXSOC to indicate to the master that the corresponding port of the PHY has no subsequent cell available. This gives advanced notice to master device. Follows level 3 straw ballot.	0

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

Table 769. UTOPIA Provisioning Field Description (continued)

Field Name	Value	Encoding
Address Mode	No address bit is assigned. Idle interface or point-to-point (non-MPHY) mode.	00
	a2/a3 mode: Use only their own address buses (3 bits for IF A and C, 2 bits for IF B and D).	01
	a5' mode: For 8-bit data width mode, borrow TXDATA pins to form 5-bit for all IFs.	10
	a5 mode: Borrow from neighboring IF to form 5-bit address bus.	11
Size Mode	In this mode, TX/RXSZ 0 means MS byte, 1 means LS byte.	0
	In this mode, TX/RXSZ 1 means MS byte, 0 means LS byte.	1
PPA Response	PPA response is one clock later after ATM put address. Delays between RXDATA and RXENB is also defined as one cycle.	0
	PPA response is two clocks later after ATM put address. Delays between RXDATA and RXENB is also defined as two cycles.	1
Parity	Odd.	1
	Even.	0
IF Type	ATM.	1
	Packet.	0
Data Width	Disabled (idle).	00
	8 bit.	01
	16 bit.	10
	32 bit.	11

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

The following table lists the registers used to provision Rx/Tx UTOPIA interfaces A—D. Refer to Table 771 on page 753 through Table 774 on page 757 for a description of these registers.

Table 770. Rx/Tx UTOPIA Interface A—D Provisioning Registers

Address	Mnemonic	Interface	Default
0x7010 (See Table 771.)	PARERRA_PM	A	0x0000
0x7011 (See Table 772.)	PARERRA		0x0000
0x7012 (See Table 773.)	RxModeA		0x000C
0x7013 (See Table 774.)	TxModeA		0x000C
0x7014 (See Table 771.)	PARERRB_PM	B	0x0000
0x7015 (See Table 772.)	PARERRB		0x0000
0x7016 (See Table 773.)	RxModeB		0x000C
0x7017 (See Table 774.)	TxModeB		0x000C
0x7018 (See Table 771.)	PARERRC_PM	C	0x0000
0x7019 (See Table 772.)	PARERRC		0x0000
0x701A (See Table 773.)	RxModeC		0x000C
0x701B (See Table 774.)	TxModeC		0x000C
0x701C (See Table 771.)	PARERRD_PM	D	0x0000
0x701D (See Table 772.)	PARERRD		0x0000
0x701E (See Table 773.)	RxModeD		0x000C
0x701F (See Table 774.)	TxModeD		0x000C

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

Table 771. (PARERRA_PM) Interface A Error Count in PMRST Mode (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7010	15:0	Parity Error Count Tx A	Counts the number of parity errors that occur for Tx port A. Only on the rising edge of PMRST signal, the value of this register is updated.	0x0000

Table 772. (PARERRA) Interface A Error Count (RO/COR)

Note: A clock must be provided to the UTOPIA transmit clock pins for each port that requires register access and the UTOPIA FIFOs must be reset.

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7011	15:0	Parity Error Count Tx A	Counts the number of parity errors that occur for Tx port A. The value of this register is updated in real time.	0x0000

Table 773. (RXMODEA) Rx Interface A Provisioning Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7012	15	PollEnbRxA or (MPHYMod-eRxA)	**Polling Enable.** This bit configures an interface in MPHY or non-MPHY (point-to-point) mode. When this bit is set, the interface decodes address pins as described in Table 9. When this bit is cleared to zero, the interface is in non-MPHY mode and connected to channel 0 of its native slice. RXADDR pins are not decoded. If multiplexed status polling is required, then this bit must be configured to a 1 for all interfaces that are generating PPA responses. For example, to obtain four PPA (PPAA, PPAB, PPAC, and PPAD) responses on a single polling cycle then all four interfaces require bit 15 to be set to 1.	0
	14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13	SPAEnRxA	**RXSPA (Table 9) Enable.** This bit enables the nonstandard RXSPA pin. When set to a one, RXSPA is enabled and drives a value whenever RXDATA, RXSOP, and RXEOP, etc. drive their values (U3 behavior, 3-state bypassed). When this bit is 0, RXSPA is 3-stated during its operation similar to other output pins in U2 mode.	0

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

Table 773. (RXMODEA) Rx Interface A Provisioning Registers (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7012	12	OutputEnRxA	**Output Enable Mode (3-State Buffer Override).** When set to 1, the 3-state enable circuits for RxData, RxSOP, etc. are overridden so that they are continuously driven regardless of RxEnb. When cleared to 0, the 3-state enable circuits dynamically 3-state or drive these outputs according to RxEnb. This pin was added for U3 compliance since in U3 only point-to-point connections between a PHY and the ATM layer are allowed. The output enable mode field for 32-bit interfaces should be set to the same value for both A and B. If an interface is not used, then keep the default value in this register. Only when an interface is used in conjunction with another interface, i.e., A/B or C/D 32-bit modes, must the OE bit and the PA response bit be set the same on both interfaces.	0
	11:9	UT _MINGAP_ PCKT-MODE[2:0]/ DummyCy-cleRxA[2:0]	Minimum number of gap (dummy cycles) between packet transfers. 000 = No gap (default) 001 = 1 cycle gap 010 = 2 cycles gap 011 = 3 cycles gap 100 = 4 cycles gap 101 = 5 cycles gap 110 = 6 cycles gap 111 = **Auto halt mode**; insert dummy cycles after EOP until current channel is deselected. In this mode, channel must be reselected in between successive packets (i.e., RxEnbA must be toggled).	000
	8	RxPPAStyleA	UTOPIA level 2 and level 1 standard require RXCLV to be asserted for the duration of the transfer. The availability of the next cell is not known until the current cell is transferred completely. This mode, the **data valid mode**, is activated by setting RxPPAStyle[A—D] bit to 1. In packet transfer mode, data valid style is automatically used. UTOPIA level 3 requires an initiated transfer to proceed until the end of the cell without interruption. In compliance with level 3, RXCLV can be set in **advanced notice mode** (by setting RxPPA-StyleA bit to 0) where RXCLV indicates next cell's availability with the SOP of current cell being transferred.	0 (Advanced Notice Mode)

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

Table 773. (RXMODEA) Rx Interface A Provisioning Registers (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7012	7:6	RxAddrModeA	**Address Mode Selection.** In MPHY configurations, each PHY is to have five dedicated Rx address pins according to U2 and U3. Since there are only 10 pins available for Rx addressing, it is not possible for all four interfaces to have the full five RXADDR (Table 9) pins at one time. To address this issue, the MARS2G5 P-Pro has three different ways to assign address pins to interfaces: 1. A2/A3 mode (local address mode)—In this mode, only the address pins that are local to this interface are used by it. Since the 10 available address pins cannot be equally divided among the four interfaces, the distribution is for interfaces A and C to have 3 pins each and interfaces B and D to have 2 pins each. It is true that the channels connected to interfaces A and C are limited to addresses 0x00—0x07 and that the channels connected to interfaces B and D are limited to addresses 0x00—0x03. This should not be a limitation; however, because when all four interfaces are active, each interface can only address four channels maximum. 2. A5' mode (TXDATA [Table 9] borrowing address mode)—If the data width of this interface is 8 bits, then only half of the TXDATA inputs of the corresponding Tx interface are actually used. In this mode, some of the unused TXDATA inputs are borrowed so that this Rx interface can have a full complement of five Rx address pins (2 pins borrowed for interfaces A and C and 3 pins borrowed for interfaces B and D). 3. A5 mode (adjacent interface borrowing address mode)—If the data width is 16 bits or 32 bits, then there are no unused TXDATA inputs to use as address pins. The only alternative to achieve a full complement of five address pins is to borrow the local address pins of the adjacent interface. This mode is limited to interfaces A and C, which may borrow the two local address pins of interfaces B and D, respectively. In 16-bit mode, interfaces B and D must be nonpolling because their local pins are no longer available. In 32-bit mode, interfaces B and D must be inactive because their RXDATA pins are being borrowed. 00 = No address pins are connected to this interface (default). 01 = Local address mode. 10 = TXDATA borrowing address mode. 11 = Adjacent interface borrowing address mode.	00 (non-MPHY)

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

Table 773. (RXMODEA) Rx Interface A Provisioning Registers (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7012	5	RxSizeModeA	This bit controls the polarity of the RXSZ pin (Table 9). When set to 1, RXSZ high indicates the MS byte and RXSZ low indicates the LS byte. When cleared to 0, RXSZ high indicates the LS byte and RXSZ low indicates the MS byte. In 32-bit mode, the RXSZ pin of the adjacent interface is borrowed to indicate one of four bytes. In this case, the size mode of both interfaces must be the same. When both mode bits are set to 1, RXSZ[A:B] = 11 indicates the MS byte and RXSZ[A:B] = 00 indicates the LS byte. When both mode bits are cleared to 0, RXSZ[A:B] = 11 indicates the LS byte and RXSZ[A:B] = 00 indicates the MS byte. The same applies for interface C and D.	0
	4	RxPPARespA	This bit controls the latency of the Rx interface's outputs with respect to the changes on inputs (RXEnb and RxADDR). When set to 1, the interface will respond to polling and selection by RxAddr and RxEnb after two cycles (referred to as **two cycle mode**). When cleared to 0, the default setting, the Interface will respond after just one cycle (referred to as **single cycle mode**). For U1/U2 applications, therefore, single-cycle mode should be used and for U3 applications, two-cycle mode should be used. If multiplexed status polling is required, then this bit must be configured to either a 1 (two cycle PA response) or 0 (single cycle PA response) for all interfaces that are generating PPA responses in multiplexed status mode. For example, to obtain four 2-cycle PPA (PPAA, PPAB, PPAC, and PPAD) responses on a single polling cycle, all four interface configuration registers must have bit 4 set to 1.	0
	3	ParRxA	**Rx Parity Type.** This bit controls if odd or even parity is generated for the data transmitted across the UTOPIA PHY Rx interface (RXPRTY pin (Table 9) polarity). When set to 1, RXPRTY will be odd and when cleared to 0, RXPRTY will be even.	1
	2	IFTypeRxA	This bit determines whether this interface is in ATM mode or in packet mode. When set to 1, ATM mode is selected and when cleared to 0, packet mode is selected. In ATM mode, the RXERR, RXEOP, and RXSZ outputs will be 3-stated (or will drive 0s when in OE mode). In packet mode, the RXERR, RXEOP, and RXSZ pins will be driven along with the RXDATA, RXSOP, and RXPRTY pins. If multiplexed status polling is required, this bit must be configured to either a 1 (ATM mode) or 0 (packet mode) for all interfaces that are generating PPA responses in multiplexed status mode.	1
	1:0	DataWidthRxA	**Receive Interface Data Width.** These bits control the data width of this interface. Since only interfaces A and C can be 32-bit interfaces, 32-bit mode may not be selected for interfaces B and D. 00 = Disable interface. 01 = 8-bit mode. 10 = 16-bit mode. 11 = 32-bit mode.	00

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

Table 774. (TXMODEA) Tx Interface A Provisioning Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7013	15	PollEnbTxA	If set, polling mode is enabled. If multiplexed status polling is required, then this bit must be configured to a 1 for all interfaces that are generating PPA responses. For example, to obtain four PPA (PPAA, PPAB, PPAC, and PPAD) responses on a single polling cycle then all four interfaces require bit 15 to be set to 1.	0
	14	—	**Reserved.**	0
	13	SPAEnTxA	This bit configures the nonstandard TXSPA pin to behave in either 3-state mode (U2) or in 3-state bypass mode (U3). When set to a one, TXSPA is always driven as other output pins in U3 mode (i.e., 3-state is bypassed). When cleared to 0, TXSPA is driven similar to other output pins in U2 behavior (3-state enable).	0
	12	OutputEnTxA	When this bit is set to 1, 3-state buffers are bypassed (UTOPIA level 3). When this bit is cleared to 0, outputs operate in 3-state mode behavior as described in UTOPIA level 2 (outputs are switched dynamically between 3-state and driven states). This bit overrides SPAEnModeRxA.	0
	11:9	—	**Reserved.**	000
	8	TxWaitEnbA	Enables **packet packing (packet gap compression feature)** on transmit interface. **Packet packing** provides a packet mode feature (ignored for ATM transfers) that compresses unused bytes between successive packets on the egress path, which are a natural artifact of a 32-bit datapath. The packet mode is enabled by asserting bit 8 of the Tx interface mode provisioning register. In addition, a time-out counter (TXWC[A—D]) should be provisioned to indicate the maximum number of UTOPIA interface clocks that should elapse before transferring the last word of a packet so that the tail of the packet does not become stuck in the datapath. The default value of 0 will cause the immediate transfer of the final word.	0 (disabled)
	7:6	TxAddrModeA	Similar modes as receive side (RxAddrModeA) except in TXDATA borrowing address mode (TxAddrMode = 10), TXDATA[7:6] are borrowed instead TXDATA[1:0].	00 (non-MPHY)
	5	TxSizeModeA	In default (TxSizeMode = 0), TXSZA 0 means MS byte and 1 means LS byte. Otherwise, TXSZA 1 means MS byte and 0 means LS byte. In 32-bit mode for interface A, the TXSZA and TXSZB together indicate one of four bytes. Size mode of both interfaces must be the same. When both size mode bits are set to 1, TXSZ[A:B] = 11 indicates the MS byte and TXSZ[A:B] = 00 indicates the LS byte. When both are cleared to 0, TXSZ[A:B] = 11 indicates the LS byte and TXSZ[A:B] = equal to 00 indicates the MS byte. Same applies for interface C and D.	0

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

Table 774. (TXMODEA) Tx Interface A Provisioning Registers (R/W) (continued)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7013	4	TxPPARespA	In default value of this register bit, PPA response related to polling address is 1 clock later (for U2 mode operations); otherwise, **2** clocks later (for U3 mode). If multiplexed status polling is required, then this bit must be configured to a either a 1 (two cycle PA response) or 0 (single cycle PA response) for all interfaces that are generating PPA responses in multiplexed status mode. For example, to obtain four 2-cycle PPA (PPAA, PPAB, PPAC, and PPAD) responses on a single polling cycle, all four interface configuration registers must have bit 4 set to 1.	0
	3	ParTxA	Defines if odd or even parity is generated for the data transmitted across the UTOPIA PHY Tx Interface.	1
	2	IFTypeTxA	This bit determines whether this transmit interface is in ATM mode or in packet mode. When set to 1, ATM mode is selected and when cleared to 0, packet mode is selected. In ATM mode, the TXERR, TXEOP, and TXSZ inputs pins are ignored. In packet mode, these inputs (along with TXDATA, TXPRTY, and TXSOP) are used for packet handling. If multiplexed status polling is required, then this bit must be configured to a either a 1 (ATM mode) or 0 (packet mode) for all interfaces that are generating PPA responses in multiplexed status mode.	1
	1:0	DataWidthTxA	**Transmit Interface Data Width.** These bits control the data width of this interface. Since only interfaces A and C can be 32-bit interfaces, 32-bit mode may not be selected for interfaces B and D. 00 = Idle interface. 01 = 8-bit mode. 10 = 16-bit mode. 11 = 32-bit mode.	00

Table 775. (TxWC[A—D]) Channel A—D Transmit Wait Register (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7020	15:10	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
0x7021 0x7022 0x7023	9:0	TxWC[A—D]	**Interface A Tx Wait Cycles for Packet Packing.** This time-out counter is provisioned to indicate the maximum number of UTOPIA interface clocks cycles that should elapse before transferring the last word of a packet so that the tail of the packet does not become stuck in the datapath. Packet packing feature enabled by bit 8 (TxWaitEnbA) of TXMODE[A—D] interface registers.	0x000

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

The following table lists the registers used to provision UTOPIA channels (0—3) of interfaces [A—D]. Refer to Table 777 on page 760 through Table 784 on page 763 for a description of these registers. To see which registers refer to which channel, see Table 785.

Table 776. UTOPIA Channel [A—D](0—3) Provisioning Registers

Address	Symbol	Default
0x7030, 0x7038, 0x7040, 0x7048, 0x7050, 0x7058, 0x7060, 0x7068, 0x7070, 0x7078, 0x7080, 0x7088, 0x7090, 0x7098, 0x70A0, 0x70A8	INT[A—D](0—3)	0x0000
0x7031, 0x7039, 0x7041, 0x7049, 0x7051, 0x7059, 0x7061, 0x7069, 0x7071, 0x7079, 0x7081, 0x7089, 0x7091, 0x7099, 0x70A1, 0x70A9	INT[A—D](0—3)m	0xFFFF
0x7032, 0x703A, 0x7042, 0x704A, 0x7052, 0x705A, 0x7062, 0x706A, 0x7072, 0x707A, 0x7082, 0x708A, 0x7092, 0x709A, 0x70A2, 0x70AA	RxPrv[A—D](0—3)	0x1F01
0x7033, 0x703B, 0x7043, 0x704B, 0x7053, 0x705B, 0x7063, 0x706B, 0x7073, 0x707B, 0x7083, 0x708B, 0x7093, 0x709B, 0x70A3, 0x70AB	TxPrv[A—D](0—3)	0x1F01
0x7034, 0x703C, 0x7044, 0x704C, 0x7054, 0x705C, 0x7064, 0x706C, 0x7074, 0x707C, 0x7084, 0x708C, 0x7094, 0x709C, 0x70A4, 0x70AC	RxTh[A—D](0—3)	0x360E
0x7035, 0x703D, 0x7045, 0x704D, 0x7055, 0x705D, 0x7065, 0x706D, 0x7075, 0x707D, 0x7085, 0x708D, 0x7095, 0x709D, 0x70A5, 0x70AD	TxTh[A—D](0—3)	0x1E0E
0x7036, 0x703E, 0x7046, 0x704E, 0x7056, 0x705E, 0x7066, 0x706E, 0x7076, 0x707E, 0x7086, 0x708E, 0x7096, 0x709E, 0x70A6, 0x70AE	RxThMin[A—D](0—3)	0x0000
0x7037, 0x703F, 0x7047, 0x704F, 0x7057, 0x705F, 0x7067, 0x706F, 0x7077, 0x707F, 0x7087, 0x708F, 0x7097, 0x709F, 0x70A7, 0x70AF	TxThMax[A—D](0—3)	0x0031

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

Table 777. (INTA0) Channel A0—Overflow/Underflow (COR/COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7030	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x000
	4	FifoAlmostFullRx	FIFO almost full alarm for a head of FIFO discard.	0
	3	FifoOverflowTx	Tx FIFO overflow alarm.	0
	2	FifoUnderflowTx	FIFO underflow occurred in the Tx FIFO.	0
	1	FifoOverflowRx	Rx FIFO overflow alarm for a tail of FIFO discard. Ingress threshold high should be lowered to prevent this error.	0
	0	ParityErrorTx	If set, indicates that a parity error was detected on the Tx channel.	0

Table 778. (INTA0m) Channel A0—Overflow/Underflow Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7031	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	0xFFE
	4	FifoAlmostFullRxMask	If set, masks this interrupt from FifoAlmostFullRxx.	1
	3	FifoOverflowTxMask	If set, masks this interrupt from FifoOverflowTx.	1
	2	FifoUnderflowTxMask	If set, masks this interrupt from FifoUnderflowTx.	1
	1	FifoOverflowRxMask	If set, masks this interrupt from FifoOverflowRx.	1
	0	ParityErrorTxMask	If set, masks this interrupt from ParityErrorTx.	1

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

Table 779. (RxProvA0) Channel A0—Provisioning Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7032	15	Channel Enable Rx	Channel is disabled by default.	0
	14:13	—	**Reserved.**	00
	12:8	Rx Addr	Assigned (Configurable) Polling Address For This Channel.	0x1F
	7:3	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	2	GangFifoRxA	**FIFO Ganging.** Allows a slice's channel 1 FIFO (a1, b1, c1, d1) to be ganged/combined together with the same slice's channel 0 (a0, b0, c0, d0) to result in a 128X4 byte (512-byte) FIFO. Only channels 0 and 1 of the same slice can be combined together (e.g., a0a1, b0b1, c0c1, d0d1). GangFifoRx[1:0] bits are provided in Rx/TxPrv registers of channels a0, b0, c0, or d0 only. In slices where FIFO ganging is enabled, slice channel 1 must be idle (disabled) and not used. The FIFO thresholds must be adjusted to take advantage of the extra FIFO memory. Channel 1 of a slice must be disabled when FIFO 0 and 1 are ganged. All channel 1 status signals are inactive and output their default values. Internal FIFO read and write addresses are extended from 7 to 8 bits to accommodate the increase in the storage locations of combined/ganged FIFO. Each slice can be configured in the gang mode.	0
	1	ATM SizeRx	If traffic type is ATM cells, this bit indicates if UDF fields are transmitted across the UTOPIA PHY Rx interface. UDF is transmitted by default. If UDF is transmitted, then ATM cell size is 53 bytes (**ATM Long Mode**); otherwise, it is 52 bytes (**ATM Short Mode**).	0
	0	TrafficTypeRx	Configures channel to carry either ATM cells (default) or packets.	1

Table 780. (TxProvA0) Channel A0—Provisioning Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7033	15	Channel Enable Tx	Channel is disabled by default.	0
	14:13	—	**Reserved.**	00
	12:8	TxAddr	Assigned (configurable) polling address for this channel.	0x1F
	7:3	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	2	GangFifoTxA	FIFOs in transmit channels can also be ganged together as described receive channels above (RxProvA0 register).	0
	1	ATMSizeTx	Defines whether this channel receives 53- (default) or 52-byte ATM cells. Valid only when traffic type is ATM cells.	0
	0	TrafficTypeTx	Configures channel to carry either ATM cells (default) or packets.	1

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

FIFO Threshold Provisioning

To allow for more flexibility in performance tuning of a system, FIFO thresholds, previously ignored, are now utilized for ATM operation. The net result of this change is that FIFO thresholds **must** be provisioned for ATM cell applications for proper system operation. (Provisioning of thresholds in earlier versions of the device are simply ignored and cause no change in behavior.) An example set of thresholds for channel A0 would be:

Register RXTHA0 (Table 781) set to 0x360E.

Register TXTHA0 (Table 782) set to 0x1E0E.

Register RXTHMINA0 (Table 783) set to 0x0000.

Register TXTHMAXA0 (Table 784) set to 0x0031.

Table 781. (RxThA0) Channel A0—Provisioning Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7034	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:8	IngressThresholdHigh	Defines threshold before which overflow is detected. When input data cross this boundary (from bottom to top of the FIFO), head of FIFO is discarded until SOP for the next cell/packet is observed.	0x36
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6:0	IngressThresholdLow	Defines how many words must be stored in the ingress FIFO before transmission out of the UTOPIA port, if an end of packet is not received. When input data cross this boundary (from bottom to top of the FIFO), RXPPA is asserted to indicate that there is enough data to send out.	0x0E

Table 782. (TxThA0) Channel A0—Provisioning Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7035	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:8	EgressThresholdHigh	When input data cross this boundary (from top to bottom of the FIFO), TXPPA is asserted to indicate that there is enough room to accept data.	0x1E
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6:0	EgressThresholdLow	Defines how many words must be stored in the egress FIFO before transmission out of the UTOPIA port to DE, if an end of packet is not received.	0x0E

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Per-Interface Registers (continued)

Table 783. (RxThMinA0) Channel A0—Provisioning Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7036	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6:0	Ingress ThresholdMin	If an end of packet is not received, when input data cross this boundary (from top to bottom of the FIFO), RXPPA is deasserted to indicate that there is not enough data to send out.	0

Table 784. (TxThMaxA0) Channel A0—Provisioning Registers (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x7037	15:5	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	6:0	Egress ThresholdMax	Defines how many words can be stored into the egress FIFO before backpressure is applied to the UTOPIA PHY Tx port to stop acceptance of more traffic. When input data cross this boundary (from bottom to top of the FIFO), TXPPA is deasserted to indicate that there is not enough room to accept more data.	0x31

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Register Map

Table 785. UT Register Map

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x7000	UTVER	RO									VERSION[7:0]							
0x7001	SCRATCH	—																
0x7002	XBARCFGRX	R/W	RXIFDSEL				RXIFCSEL				RXIFBSEL				RXIFASEL			
0x7003	XBARCFGTX	R/W	TXIFDSEL				TXIFCSEL				TXIFBSEL				TXIFASEL			
0x7004	INTSTATUS	RO	IntD3	IntD2	IntD1	IntD0	IntC3	IntC2	IntC1	IntC0	IntB3	IntB2	IntB1	IntB0	IntA3	IntA2	IntA1	IntA0
0x7005	—	—																
0x7006	—	—																
0x7007	—	—																
0x7008	INTMASK	R/W	IntD3M	IntD2M	IntD1M	IntD0M	IntC3M	IntC2M	IntC1M	IntC0M	IntB3M	IntB2M	IntB1M	IntB0M	IntA3M	IntA2M	IntA1M	IntA0M
0x7009	—	—																
0x700A	—	—																
0x700B	—	—																
0x700C	ARST	R/W									ARSTTxD	ARSTTxC	ARSTTxB	ARSTTxA	ARSTRxD	ARSTRxC	ARSTRxB	ARSTRxA
0x700D	—	—																
0x700E	—	—																
0x700F	CORWN	R/W																CORWN
Interface A Registers																		
0x7010	PARERRA_PM	RO	PARERRCNTTXA_PM															
0x7011	PARERRA	COR	PARERRCNTTXA															
0x7012	RXMODEA	R/W	PollEnbRxA	ClkMode-RxA	SPAEn RxA	OutputEn-RxA	UT_MINGAP_PCKTMODE[2:0]			PPA StyleRxA	RxAddr ModeA		RxSize-ModeA	RxPPAR-espA	ParRxA	IF Type RxA	DataWidth RxA	
0x7013	TXMODEA	R/W	PollEnbTxA		SPAEn TxA	Out-putEnTxA				WaitEnb TxA	TxAddr ModeA		TxSize-ModeA	TxPPAR-espA	ParTxA	IF Type TxA	DataWidth TxA	
Interface B Registers																		
0x7014	PARERRB_PM	RO	PARERRCNTTXB_PM															
0x7015	PARERRB	COR	PARERRCNTTXB															
0x7016	RXMODEB	R/W	PollEnbRxB	ClkMode-RxB	SPAEn RxB	OutputEn-RxB	UT_MINGAP_PCKTMODE[2:0]			PA StyleRxB	RxAddr ModeB		RxSize-ModeB	RxPARespB	ParRxB	IF Type RxA	DataWidth RxB	
0x7017	TXMODEB	R/W	PollEnbTxB		SPAEn TxB	Out-putEnTxB				WaitEnb TxB	TxAddr ModeB		TxSize-ModeB	TxPARespB	ParTxB	IF Type TxB	DataWidth TxB	
Interface C Registers																		
0x7018	PARERRC_PM	RO	PARERRCNTTXC_PM															
0x7019	PARERRC	COR	PARERRCNTTXC															
0x701A	RXMODEC	R/W	PollEnbRxC	ClkMode-RxC	SPAEn RxC	OutputEn-RxC	UT_MINGAP_PCKTMODE[2:0]			PA StyleRxC	RxAddr ModeC		RxSizeMo-deC	RxPARe-spC	ParRxC	IF Type RxC	DataWidth RxC	
0x701B	TXMODEC	R/W	PollEnbTxC		SPAEn TxC	Out-putEnTxC				WaitEnb TxC	TxAddr ModeC		TxSizeMo-deC	TxPARespC	ParTxC	IF Type TxC	DataWidth TxC	

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Register Map (continued)

Table 785. UT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Interface D Registers																		
0x701C	PARERRD_PM	RO	PARERRCNTTXD_PM															
0x701D	PARERRD	COR	PARERRCNTTXD															
0x701E	RXMODED	R/W	PollEnbRxD	ClkMod-eRxD	SPAEn RxD	OutputEn-RxD	UT_MINGAP_PCKTMODE[2:0]			PA StyleRxD	RxAddr ModeD		RxSize-ModeA	RxPARe-spD	ParRxD	IF Type RxD	DataWidth RxD	
0x701F	TXMODED	R/W	PollEnbTxD		SPAEn TxD	Out-putEnTxD				WaitEnb TxD	TxAddr ModeD		TxSize-ModeD	TxPARespD	ParTxD	IF Type TxD	DataWidth TxD	
0x7020	TxWCA	R/W							Interface A Tx Wait Cycles for Packet Packing									
0x7021	TxWCB	R/W							Interface B Tx Wait Cycles for Packet Packing									
0x7022	TxWCC	R/W							Interface C Tx Wait Cycles for Packet Packing									
0x7023	TxWCD	R/W							Interface D Tx Wait Cycles for Packet Packing									
0x7024 — 0x702F	—	—																

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Register Map (continued)

Table 785. UT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Channel A0 Registers																		
0x7030	INTA0	COR/W												FifoAlmostFullRx	FifoOverflowTx	FifoUnderflowTx	FifoOverflowRx	ParityErrorTx
0x7031	INTA0m	R/W												FifoAlmostFull RxMask	FifoOverflowTx Mask	FifoUnderflow TxMask	FifoOverflow RxMask	ParityErrorTx Mask
0x7032	RxPrvA0	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr										Gang Fifo Rx	ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x7033	TxPrvA0	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr										Gang Fifo Tx	ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x7034	RxThA0	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x7035	TxThA0	R/W		Egress ThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x7036	RxThMinA0	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x7037	TxThMaxA0	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						
Channel A1 Registers																		
0x7038	INTA1	COR/W												FifoAlmostFullRx	FifoOverflowTx	FifoUnderflowTx	FifoOverflowRx	ParityErrorTx
0x7039	INTA1m	R/W												FifoAlmostFull RxMask	FifoOverflowTx Mask	FifoUnderflow TxMask	FifoOverflow RxMask	ParityErrorTx Mask
0x703A	RxPrvA1	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x703B	TxPrvA1	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x703C	RxThA1	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x703D	TxThA1	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x703E	RxThMinA1	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x703F	TxThMaxA1	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						
Channel A2 Registers																		
0x7040	INTA2	COR/W												FifoAlmostFullRx	FifoOverflowTx	FifoUnderflowTx	FifoOverflowRx	ParityErrorTx
0x7041	INTA2m	R/W												FifoAlmostFull RxMask	FifoOverflowTx Mask	FifoUnderflow TxMask	FifoOverflow RxMask	ParityErrorTx Mask
0x7042	RxPrvA2	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x7043	TxPrvA2	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x7044	RxThA2	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x7045	TxThA2	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x7046	RxThMinA2	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x7047	TxThMaxA2	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Register Map (continued)

Table 785. UT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Channel A3 Registers																		
0x7048	INTA3	COR/W												FifoAlmostFullRx	FifoOverflowTx	FifoUnderflowTx	FifoOverflowRx	ParityErrorTx
0x7049	INTA3m	R/W												FifoAlmostFull RxMask	FifoOverflowTx Mask	FifoUnderflow TxMask	FifoOverflow RxMask	ParityErrorTx Mask
0x704A	RxPrvA3	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x704B	TxPrvA3	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x704C	RxThA3	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x704D	TxThA3	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x704E	RxThMinA3	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x704F	TxThMaxA3	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						
Channel B0 Registers																		
0x7050	INTB0	COR/W												FifoAlmostFullRx	FifoOverflowTx	FifoUnderflowTx	FifoOverflowRx	ParityErrorTx
0x7051	INTB0m	R/W												FifoAlmostFull RxMask	FifoOverflowTx Mask	FifoUnderflow TxMask	FifoOverflow RxMask	ParityErrorTx Mask
0x7052	RxPrvB0	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr										Gang Fifo Rx	ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x7053	TxPrvB0	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr										Gang Fifo Tx	ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x7054	RxThB0	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x7055	TxThB0	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x7056	RxThMinB0	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x7057	TxThMaxB0	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						
Channel B1 Registers																		
0x7058	INTB1	COR/W												FifoAlmostFullRx	FifoOverflowTx	FifoUnderflowTx	FifoOverflowRx	ParityErrorTx
0x7059	INTB1m	R/W												FifoAlmostFull RxMask	FifoOverflowTx Mask	FifoUnderflow TxMask	FifoOverflow RxMask	ParityErrorTx Mask
0x705A	RxPrvB1	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x705B	TxPrvB1	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x705C	RxThB1	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x705D	TxThB1	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x705E	RxThMinB1	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x705F	TxThMaxB1	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Register Map (continued)

Table 785. UT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Channel B2 Registers																		
0x7060	INTB2	COR/W												FifoAlmost-FullRx	FifoOver-flowTx	FifoUnder-flowTx	FifoOver-flowRx	ParityEr-rorTx
0x7061	INTB2m	R/W												FifoAlmost-Full RxMask	FifoOver-flowTx Mask	FifoUnder-flow TxMask	FifoOver-flow RxMask	ParityEr-rorTx Mask
0x7062	RxPrvB2	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x7063	TxPrvB2	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x7064	RxThB2	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x7065	TxThB2	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x7066	RxThMinB2	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x7067	TxThMaxB2	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						
Channel B3 Registers																		
0x7068	INTB3	COR/W												FifoAlmost-FullRx	FifoOver-flowTx	FifoUnder-flowTx	FifoOver-flowRx	ParityEr-rorTx
0x7069	INTB3m	R/W												FifoAlmost-Full RxMask	FifoOver-flowTx Mask	FifoUnder-flow TxMask	FifoOver-flow RxMask	ParityEr-rorTx Mask
0x706A	RxPrvB3	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x706B	TxPrvB3	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x706C	RxThB3	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x706D	TxThB3	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x706E	RxThMinB3	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x706F	TxThMaxB3	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						
Channel C0 Registers																		
0x7070	INTC0	COR/W												FifoAlmost-FullRx	FifoOver-flowTx	FifoUnder-flowTx	FifoOver-flowRx	ParityEr-rorTx
0x7071	INTC0m	R/W												FifoAlmost-Full RxMask	FifoOver-flowTx Mask	FifoUnder-flow TxMask	FifoOver-flow RxMask	ParityEr-rorTx Mask
0x7072	RxPrvC0	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr										Gang Fifo Rx	ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x7073	TxPrvC0	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr										Gang Fifo Tx	ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x7074	RxThC0	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x7075	TxThC0	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x7076	RxThMinC0	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x7077	TxThMaxC0	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Register Map (continued)

Table 785. UT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Channel C1 Registers																		
0x7078	INTC1	COR/W												FifoAlmostFullRx	FifoOverflowTx	FifoUnderflowTx	FifoOverflowRx	ParityErrorTx
0x7079	INTC1m	R/W												FifoAlmostFull RxMask	FifoOverflowTx Mask	FifoUnderflow TxMask	FifoOverflow RxMask	ParityErrorTx Mask
0x707A	RxPrvC1	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x707B	TxPrvC1	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x707C	RxThC1	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x707D	TxThC1	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x707E	RxThMinC1	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x707F	TxThMaxC1	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						
Channel C2 Registers																		
0x7080	INTC2	COR/W												FifoAlmostFullRx	FifoOverflowTx	FifoUnderflowTx	FifoOverflowRx	ParityErrorTx
0x7081	INTC2m	R/W												FifoAlmostFull RxMask	FifoOverflowTx Mask	FifoUnderflow TxMask	FifoOverflow RxMask	ParityErrorTx Mask
0x7082	RxPrvC2	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x7083	TxPrvC2	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x7084	RxThC2	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x7085	TxThC2	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x7086	RxThMinC2	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x7087	TxThMaxC2	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						
Channel C3 Registers																		
0x7088	INTC3	COR/W												FifoAlmostFullRx	FifoOverflowTx	FifoUnderflowTx	FifoOverflowRx	ParityErrorTx
0x7089	INTC3m	R/W												FifoAlmostFull RxMask	FifoOverflowTx Mask	FifoUnderflow TxMask	FifoOverflow RxMask	ParityErrorTx Mask
0x708A	RxPrvC3	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x708B	TxPrvC3	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x708C	RxThC3	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x708D	TxThC3	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x708E	RxThMinC3	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x708F	TxThMaxC3	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Register Map (continued)

Table 785. UT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Channel D0 Registers																		
0x7090	INTD0	COR/W												FifoAlmost-FullRx	FifoOver-flowTx	FifoUnder-flowTx	FifoOver-flowRx	ParityEr-rorTx
0x7091	INTD0m	R/W												FifoAlmost-Full RxMask	FifoOver-flowTx Mask	FifoUnder-flow TxMask	FifoOver-flow RxMask	ParityEr-rorTx Mask
0x7092	RxPrvD0	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr										Gang Fifo Rx	ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x7093	TxPrvD0	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr										Gang Fifo Tx	ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x7094	RxThD0	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x7095	TxThD0	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x7096	RxThMinD0	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x7097	TxThMaxD0	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						
Channel D1 Registers																		
0x7098	INTD1	COR/W												FifoAlmost-FullRx	FifoOver-flowTx	FifoUnder-flowTx	FifoOver-flowRx	ParityEr-rorTx
0x7099	INTD1m	R/W												FifoAlmost-Full RxMask	FifoOver-flowTx Mask	FifoUnder-flow TxMask	FifoOver-flow RxMask	ParityEr-rorTx Mask
0x709A	RxPrvD1	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x709B	TxPrvD1	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x709C	RxThD1	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x709D	TxThD1	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x709E	RxThMinD1	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x709F	TxThMaxD1	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						
Channel D2 Registers																		
0x70A0	INTD2	COR/W												FifoAlmost-FullRx	FifoOver-flowTx	FifoUnder-flowTx	FifoOver-flowRx	ParityEr-rorTx
0x70A1	INTD2m	R/W												FifoAlmost-Full RxMask	FifoOver-flowTx Mask	FifoUnder-flow TxMask	FifoOver-flow RxMask	ParityEr-rorTx Mask
0x70A2	RxPrvD2	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x70A3	TxPrvD2	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x70A4	RxThD2	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x70A5	TxThD2	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x70A6	RxThMinD2	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x70A7	TxThMaxD2	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						

UTOPIA (UT) Block (continued)

UT Register Map (continued)

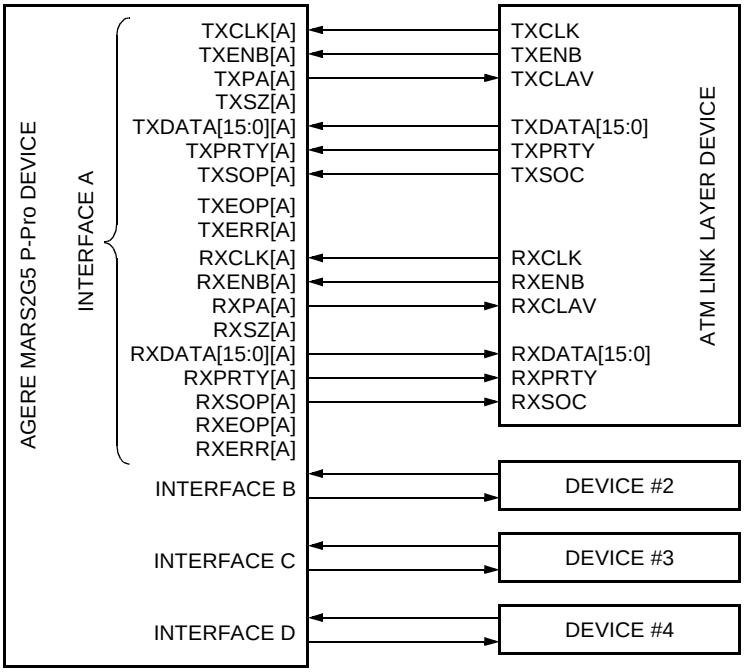
Table 785. UT Register Map (continued)

Note: Shading denotes reserved bits.

Address	Symbol	Type	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Channel D3 Registers																		
0x70A8	INTD3	COR/W												FifoAlmostFullRx	FifoOverflowTx	FifoUnderflowTx	FifoOverflowRx	ParityErrorTx
0x70A9	INTD3m	R/W												FifoAlmostFull RxMask	FifoOverflowTx Mask	FifoUnderflow TxMask	FifoOverflow RxMask	ParityErrorTx Mask
0x70AA	RxPrvD3	R/W	Channel Enable Rx			RxAddr											ATMSize Rx	Traffic-Type Rx
0x70AB	TxPrvD3	R/W	Channel Enable Tx			TxAddr											ATMSize Tx	Traffic-Type Tx
0x70AC	RxThD3	R/W		IngressThresholdHigh								IngressThresholdLow						
0x70AD	TxThD3	R/W		EgressThresholdHigh								EgressThresholdLow						
0x70AE	RxThMinD3	R/W										Ingress ThresholdMin						
0x70AF	TxThMaxD3	R/W										Egress ThresholdMax						
0x70B0 — 0x73FF	—	—																

System Interface

ATM Interfaces

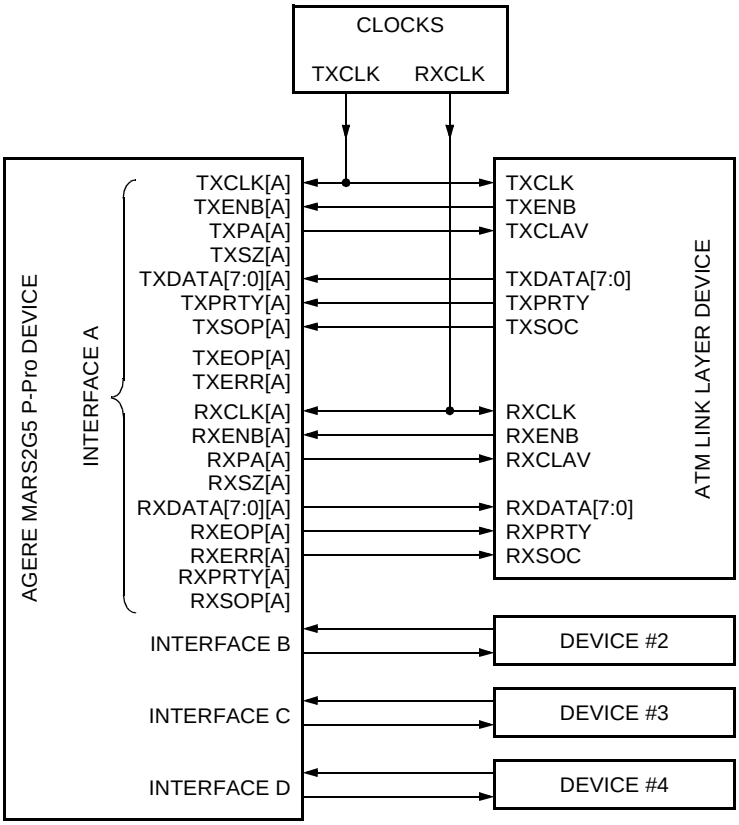


5-7412(F)r.4TDAT

Figure 110. Quad 16-Bit ATM Level 2

System Interface (continued)

ATM Interfaces (continued)

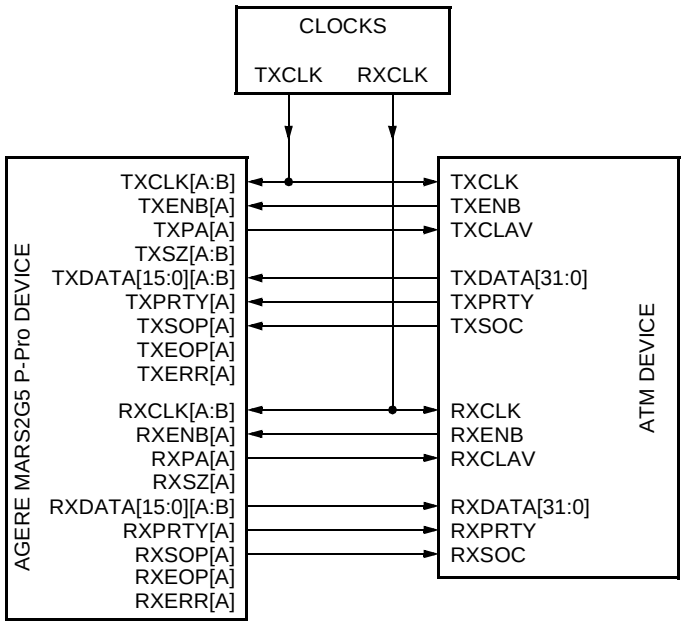


5-7413(F)r.4TDAT

Figure 111. Quad 8-Bit ATM Level 3

System Interface (continued)

ATM Interfaces (continued)



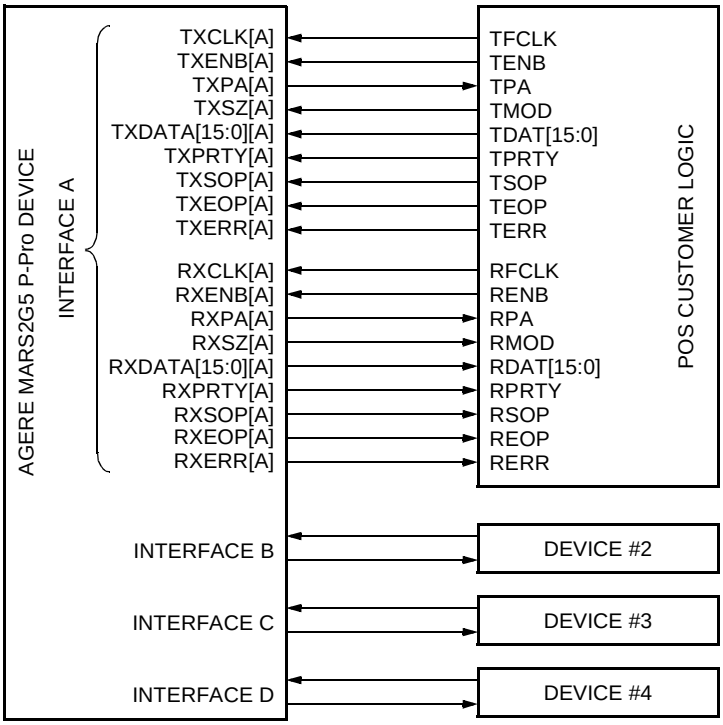
5-7414(F)r.3TDAT

Note: In 32-bit mode, both A and B clocks must be connected.

Figure 112. Single 32-Bit ATM Level 3

System Interface (continued)

POS Interfaces

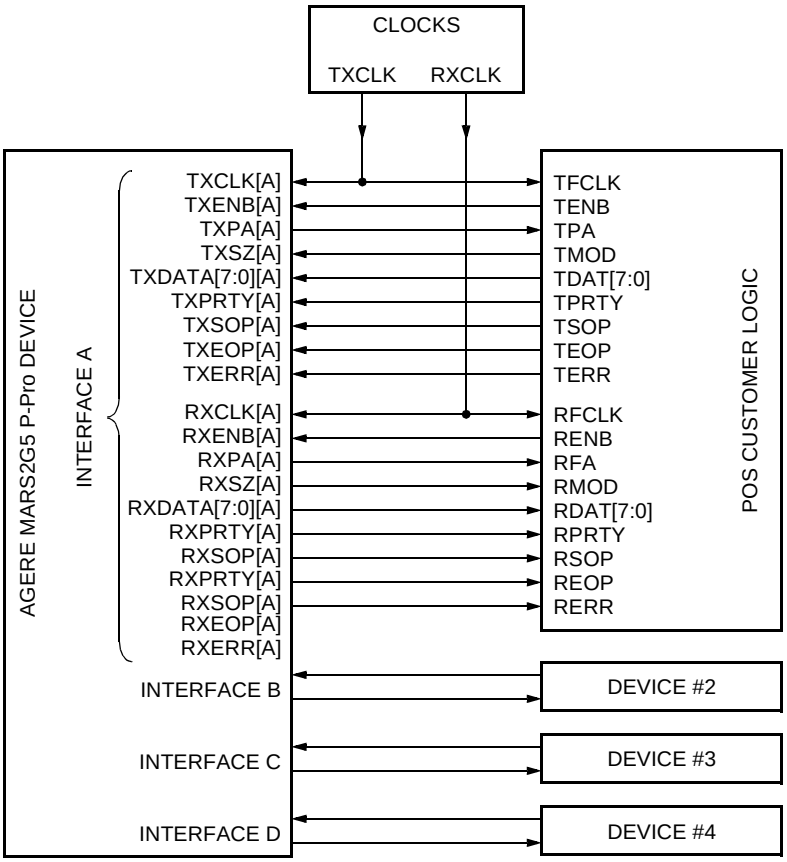


5-7415(F)r.3TDAT

Figure 113. Quad 16-Bit POS Level 2

System Interface (continued)

POS Interface (continued)

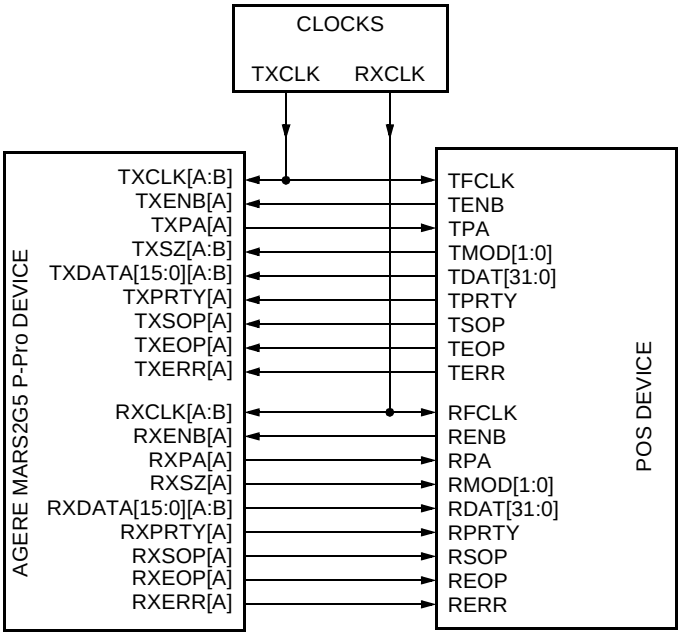


5-7416(F)r.4TDAT

Figure 114. Quad 8-Bit POS Level 3

System Interface (continued)

POS Interface (continued)



5-7417(F)r.4TDAT

Note: In 32-bit mode, both A and B clocks must be connected.

Figure 115. Single 32-Bit POS Level 3

Test

Scan

This device supports the *IEEE* 1149.1 JTAG interface for memory BIST, boundary scan, and 32-bit ID register instructions.

Table 786. JTAG ID Register Codings

JTAG ID Bit	Device Version 2.1	Device Version 2.2	Device Version 2.3
31	1	1	1
30	0	0	0
29	0	1	1
28	1	0	0
Device ID 27	0	0	0
26	0	0	0
25	0	0	0
24	0	0	0
23	0	0	0
22	1	1	1
21	0	0	0
20	0	0	0
19	0	0	0
18	0	0	0
17	1	1	1
16	0	0	0
15	0	0	0
14	1	1	1
13	1	1	1
12	0	0	0
Manufacturer ID 11	0	0	0
10	0	0	0
9	1	1	1
8	1	1	1
7	0	0	0
6	0	0	0
5	1	1	1
4	0	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	0	0
1	0	0	0
0	1	1	1

Boundary Scan

Full boundary scan is supported on this device. Boundary scan is activated from the JTAG port.

RAM BIST

Embedded memories support BIST. The BIST algorithm is activated from the JTAG port.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Stresses in excess of the absolute maximum ratings can cause permanent damage to the device. These are absolute stress ratings only. Functional operation of the device is not implied at these or any other conditions in excess of those given in the operations sections of this data sheet. Exposure to absolute maximum ratings for extended periods can adversely affect device reliability. External leads can be safely soldered or bonded at temperatures up to 300 °C.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	–65	125	°C
V_{DDD} Power Supply Voltage	—	GND – 0.5	V_{DDD} + 0.5*	V
V_{DDD2} Power Supply Voltage	—	GND – 0.5	V_{DDD2} + 0.5*	V
Total Power Dissipation†	P_{DT}			
MARS2G5 P-Pro		—	6.13	W
MARS1G2 P-Pro		—	2.91	W
MARS622 P-Pro		—	2.62	W

* This maximum rating only applies when the device is powered up with V_{DDD}.

† Depending on the application for both the 792 PBGA and 600 LBGA, a heat sink may be required (suggested heat sink assembly for 600-pin LBGA package (ChipCoolers part number HST357-D with airflow of 400 LFPM) or equivalent.

Handling Precautions

Although electrostatic discharge (ESD) protection circuitry has been designed into this device, proper precautions must be taken to avoid exposure to ESD and electrical overstress (EOS) during all handling, assembly, and test operations. Agere employs a human-body model (HBM) and a charged-device model (CDM) qualification requirement in order to determine ESD-susceptibility limits and protection design evaluation. ESD voltage thresholds are dependent on the circuit parameters used in each of the models, as defined by JEDEC's JESD22-A114 (HBM) and JESD22-C101 (CDM) standards.

Table 787. ESD Threshold Voltage

Device	Minimum HBM Threshold		Minimum CDM Threshold	
	Low Speed Pins	High Speed Pins	LVDS Pins	All Pins Except LVDS
MARS2G5 P-Pro 792-Pin PBGA	>2000 V	>1000 V	>200 V	>500 V
MARS2G5 P-Pro 600-Pin LBGA	>2000 V	>1000 V	>200 V	>500 V

Operating Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power Supply Voltage:					
3.3 V I/O	V_{DDD}	3.165	3.3	3.465	V
1.5 V Core	V_{DDD2}	1.42*	1.6	1.68	V
Low-level Input Voltage:					
LVTTL	$V_{ILLVTTL}$	GND – 0.3	—	0.8	V
LVPECL	$V_{ILLVPECL}$	V_{DDD} – 1.810	—	V_{DDD} – 1.475	V
High-level Input Voltage:					
LVTTL	$V_{IHLVTTL}$	2.0	—	5.5	V
LVPECL	$V_{IHLVPECL}$	V_{DDD} – 1.165	—	V_{DDD} – 0.880	V
Power Dissipation†	$P_{DTTDAT16}$				
MARS2G5 P-Pro Total:		—	5.33	5.87	W
3.3 V I/O		—	3.50	3.85	W
1.6 V Core (Typical)		—	1.83	2.02	W
MARS1G2 P-Pro Total:		—	2.42	2.66	W
3.3 V I/O		—	1.16	1.28	W
1.6 V Core (Typical)		—	1.26	1.39	W
MARS622 P-Pro Total:		—	2.18	2.40	W
3.3 V I/O		—	1.06	1.17	W
1.6 V Core (Typical)		—	1.12	1.23	W
OC-48 Contraclocking 1x PLL 1.6 V Analog Power Supply Current @ 1.68 V	I_{PLL_VDDA}	—	8.5	9.35	mA
OC-48 Contraclocking 1x PLL 1.6 V Digital Power Supply @ 1.68 V	I_{PLL_VDDD}	—	1.5	1.65	mA
Junction Temperature Range	T_J	–40	—	125	°C
Ambient Operating Temperature Range‡	T_A	–40	—	85	°C

* For core voltage less than 1.5 V, the device has the following restrictions: UTOPIA C and UTOPIA D are only functional at 52 MHz or less.

† The thermal resistance junction to case, θ_{JC}, of the 600 LBGA package is 0.4 °C/W. The thermal resistance junction to ambient (to the nearest 0.5 °C/W), θ_{JA}, of the 600 LBGA package is given in the following table:

Air Speed in Linear Feet per Minute (LFPM)	θ_{JA} (°C/W)
JEDEC Standard Natural Convection	9
100	8
200	6.5
500	6
800	5

The thermal resistance junction to case, θ_{JC}, of the 792 PBGA package is 1.7 °C/W. The thermal resistance junction to ambient (to the nearest 0.5 °C/W), θ_{JA}, of the 792 PBGA package is given in the following table:

Air Speed in Linear Feet per Minute (LFPM)	θ_{JA} (°C/W)
JEDEC Standard Natural Convection	9.9
200	6.5
500	5.8

‡ Depending on the application for both the 792 PBGA and 600 LBGA a heat sink may be required (suggested heat sink assembly for 600-pin LBGA package (ChipCoolers part number HST357-D with airflow of 400 LFPM) or equivalent.

Electrical Characteristics

Table 788. LVTTL 3.3 V Logic Interface Characteristics

These logic levels are TTL 5 V compliant.

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
Input Leakage Current	I_L	—	—	20	µA
Output Voltage: Low MPU_INTN, MPU_DTN, RXDATA[A—D][0—15], RXEOP[A—D], RXERR[A—D], RXPPA[A—D], RXPRTY[A—D], RXSOP[A—D], RXSPA[A—D], RXSZ[A—D], TXPPA[A—D], TXSPA[A—D], TDO	$V_{OLLVTTL}$	–10 mA	GND	0.4	V
GPIO[3—0], RXTOHCLK[A—D], RXTOHD[A—D], RXTOHF[A—D], RXREF, TXTOHCLK, TXTOHF		–6 mA			
High MPU_DTN, RXDATA[A—D][0—15], RXEOP[A—D], RXERR[A—D], RXPPA[A—D], RXPRTY[A—D], RXSOP[A—D], RXSPA[A—D], RXSZ[A—D], TXPPA[A—D], TXSPA[A—D], TDO	$V_{OHLVTTL}$	10 mA	2.4	V_{DDD}	V
GPIO[3—0], RXTOHCLK[A—D], RXTOHD[A—D], RXTOHF[A—D], RXREF, TXTOHCLK, TXTOHF		6 mA			
Input Capacitance	C_I	—	—	5.2	pF
Load Capacitance	C_L	—	—	—	pF

Electrical Characteristics (continued)

Table 789. LVPECL 3.3 V Logic Interface Characteristics

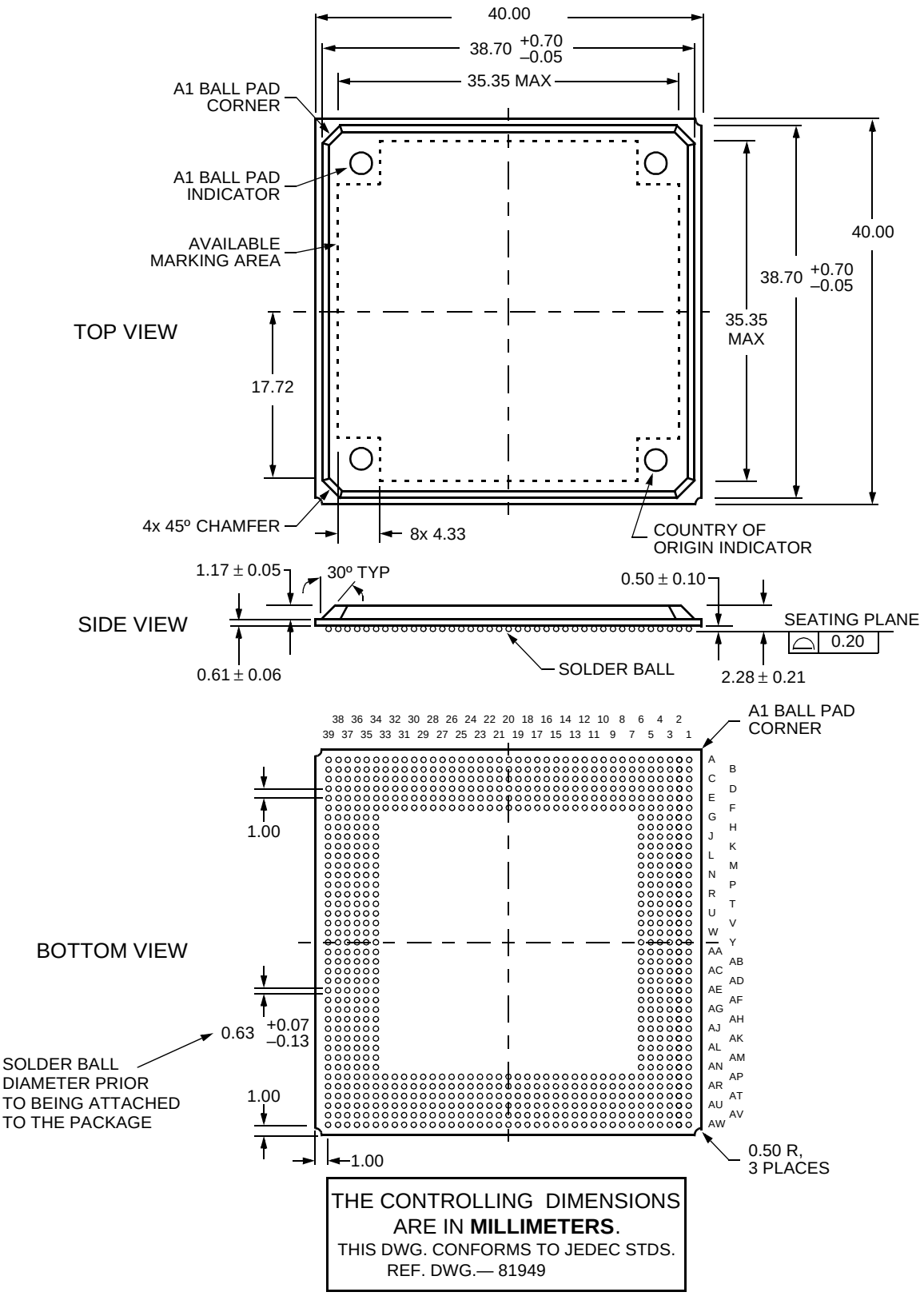
V_{DDD} has a range of 3.165 V < V_{DDD} < 3.465 V, V_{DDD} typical = 3.3 V.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typical	Max	Unit
Input Leakage Current	I_L	—	—	20	µA
Input Common-mode Voltage Range*	V_{CMR}	0.8	—	2.6	V
Output Voltage: Low High	 $V_{OLLVPECL}$ $V_{OHLVPECL}$	 V_{DDD} – 1.97 V_{DDD} – 1.025	—	 V_{DDD} – 1.620 V_{DDD} – 0.72	 V V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OSWING}	0.595	—	1.25	V
Input Capacitance	C_I	—	—	2.3	pF
Load Capacitance	C_L	—	—	0.4	pF
Input Buffer Gain	V_G	—	125	—	dB

* With a differential input swing of 100 mV minimum.

Outline Diagrams

792-Pin PBGA



5-9800(F)ar.2

Outline Diagrams (continued)

600-Pin LBGA

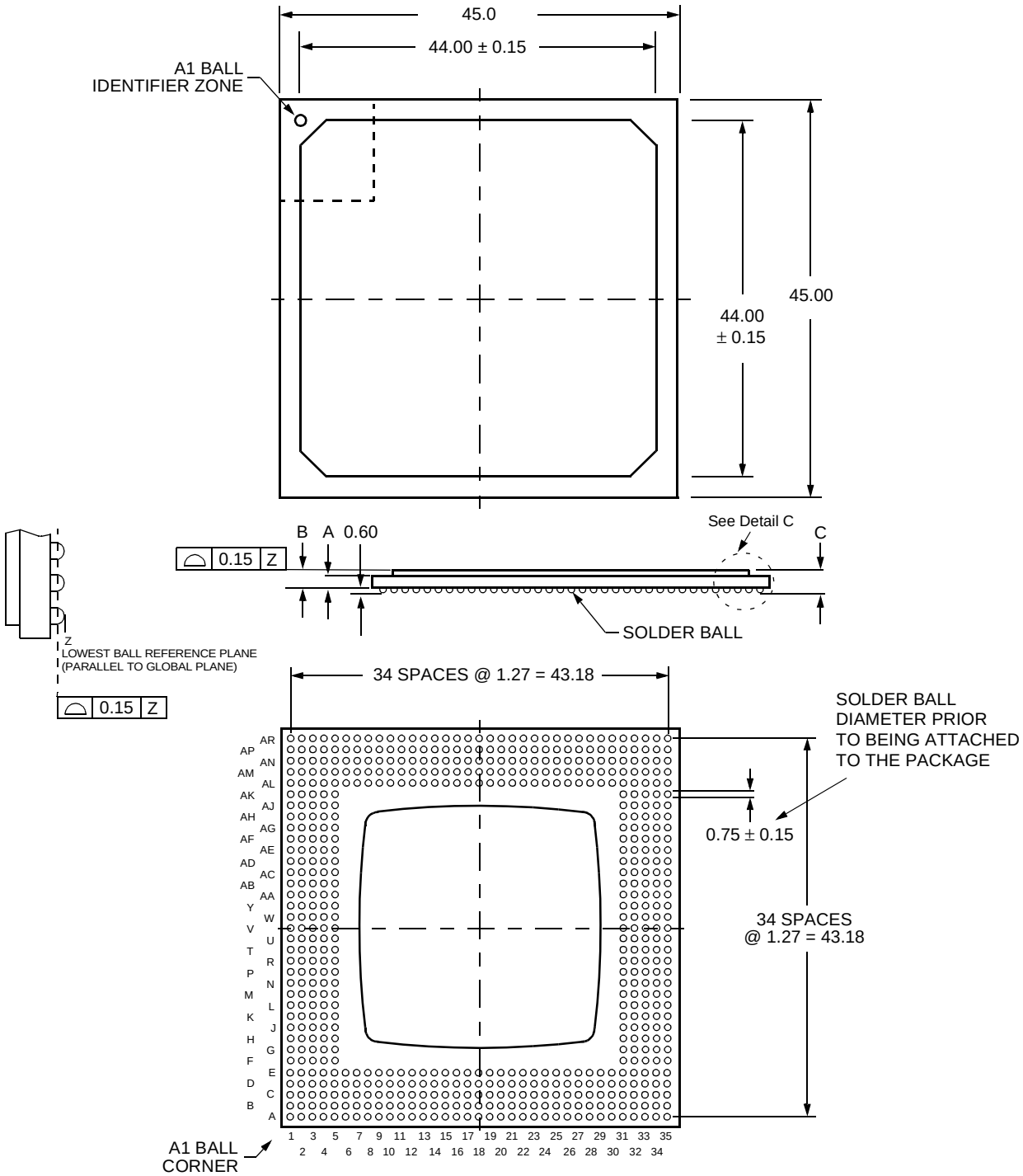


Table 790. Substrate Thickness

A	B	C
1.16 ± 0.10	1.66 ± 0.20	2.26 ± 0.30
1.14 ± 0.10	1.64 ± 0.20	2.24 ± 0.30
1.11 ± 0.10	1.61 ± 0.20	2.21 ± 0.30

Ordering Information

Device Code	Version	Package*	Temperature	Comcode (Ordering Number)
Derivatives				
TDAT162G52-BA23	V2.3	792-pin PBGA	–40 °C to +85 °C	700058140
TDAT162G52-3BAL†	V2.2	792-pin PBGA	–40 °C to +85 °C	700048364M
M-TDAT162G52-3BAL2†	V2.0	792-pin PBGA	–40 °C to +85 °C	700023755M
Low-Speed Device				
TDAT161G2-BA23	V2.3	792-pin PBGA	–40 °C to +85 °C	700058138
TDAT12622-BA23	V2.3	792-pin PBGA	–40 °C to +85 °C	700058137

* Contact Agere Systems for other package options.
† These devices are only for existing customers using earlier versions of the device. All new customers are required to use the current 792-pin package device (please contact Marketing with any questions).

Note: All references for the 600 LBGA found in this document are meant as support for existing customers. All new customers are required to use the current 792-pin package device (please contact Marketing with any questions).

MARS2G5 P-Pro (TDAT162G52) (Version 2.2 and 2.3 Only)

GFP Payload Area CRC-32 Insertion (Version 2.2 and 2.3 Only)

GFP block upgrade on transmit and receive to calculate the CRC-32 over only the payload information area.

- MARS2G5 P-Pro (version 2.0/2.1) calculated CRC-32 over everything except the PLI field.
- Two modes are supported for CRC-32 insertion/checking.
  1. Null-extension headers.
     - 4-byte header.
     - Calculation starts after PLI field and 4 bytes of TYPE field.
  2. Linear-extension headers.
     - 8-byte header.
     - Calculation starts after PLI field and 4 bytes of TYPE field and 4 bytes of EXT header field.
- PLI field value will be modified on transmit by +4 to include CRC-32 bytes.
- PLI field value will be modified on receive by –4 when CRC-32 is stripped.
- MARS2G5 P-Pro (version 2.2 and 2.3) does not touch PFI field value because it will corrupt tHEC.

MPU Register Descriptions

Table 24. MPU_VERR[0—5], Version Control Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0000	15:0	MPU_VER0	Indicates version number for version 2.2.	0x0227
			Indicates version number for version 2.3.	0x0237

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions

Table 60. TOHP_MODE_VERR, Mode (R/W) and Block Version (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0800	15:13	TOHP_RX_MODE[2:0]	**Receive Direction Mode.** TOHP_RX_MODE[2], bit 15, has two functions: default value for the registers and the number of errored frames required before declaring and OOF condition in the framer. [2] 1 = SDH, 0 = SONET [1] 1= OC-48, 0 = OC-3/12 [0] 1 = OC-12, 0 = OC-3	011
	12:10	TOHP_TX_MODE[2:0]	**Transmit Direction Mode.** TOHP_TX_MODE[2], bit 12, has two functions: default value for the registers and the number of errored frames required before declaring and OOF condition in the framer. [2] 1 = SDH, 0 = SONET [1] 1 = OC-48, 0 = OC-3/12 [0] 1 = OC-12, 0 = OC-3	011
	9:0	TOHP_VER[9:0]	**Block Version Number.** Block version register will change each time the device is changed.	0000000 001

MARS2G5 P-Pro (TDAT162G52) (Version 2.2 and 2.3 Only) (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 66. TOHP_CNTD[A—D][1—2], 0x081A—0x0821, Continuous N-Times Detect (CNTD) Values (R/W)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x081A, 0x081C, 0x081E, 0x0820	15:12	TOHP_CNTDK2 [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for K2[2:0] Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, CNTDK2[A] is valid.	0x3
	11:8	TOHP_CNTDK1K2 [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for APS (K1, K2[7:3]) Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, CNTDK1K2[A] is valid.	0x3
	7:4	TOHP_CNTDF1[A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for F1 Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, CNTDF1[A] is valid.	0x3
	3:0	TOHP_CNTDJ0Z0 [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for J0Z0 Bytes.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, CNTDJ0Z0[A] is valid.	0x3
0x081B, 0x081D, 0x081F, 0x0821	15:13	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	12	—	**APS Babble.** 0 = Use either K1 and K2[7:3] or K1 and K2[7:0] 1 = K1 only	—
	11:8	TOHP_CNTDS1BABLE [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for S1 Byte Babbling.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, TOHP_CNTDS1BABLE[A] is valid.	0x5
	7:4	TOHP_CNTDS1 [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for S1 Byte.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, TOHP_CNTDS1[A] is valid.	0x3
	3:0	TOHP_CNTDK1K2FRAME [A—D][3:0]	**Continuous N-Times Detect for APS Frame.** The valid range for this register is 0x3—0xF. Invalid values will be mapped to a value of 0x3. In STS-48 mode, TOHP_CNTDK1K2FRAME[A] is valid.	0xC

MARS2G5 P-Pro (TDAT162G52) (Version 2.2 and 2.3 Only) (continued)

TOHP-48 Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 75. TOHP_SF_SETR[A—D][1—2], 0x0852—0x0859, Signal Fail Set BER Algorithm Control Registers [1—2] (R/W)*

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x0852, 0x0854, 0x0856, 0x0858	15:0	TOHP_SFNSSET [A—D][17:2]	**Signal Fail Ns Set.** Number of frames in a monitoring block for signal fail (SF) of slice[A—D] is equal to TOHP_SFNSSET[A—D][17:0], respectively.	0x00000
0x0853, 0x0855, 0x0857, 0x0859	1:0	TOHP_SFNSSET [A—D][1:0]		
0x0853, 0x0855, 0x0857, 0x0859	15:10	TOHP_SFMSET [A—D][5:0]	**Signal Fail M Set.** Threshold of the number of bad monitoring blocks in an observation interval. If the number of bad blocks is above this threshold, then signal fail is set.	0x00
	9:2	TOHP_SFLSET[A—D][7:0]	**Signal Fail L Set.** Error threshold for determining if a monitoring block is bad.	0x00

* See page 208 for the description of reading and writing parameters of more than 16 bits.

MARS2G5 P-Pro (TDAT162G52) (Version 2.2 and 2.3 Only) (continued)

DE Register Descriptions

Table 717. Rx Payload Type and Payload Control Summary Table

	Payload Control[12:0]												
Type[15:13]	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
000 PPP			0 = discard 1 = no discard		Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync	0 = header stripped 1 = header on	0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32	0 = CRC stripped 1 = CRC on	0 = CRC reversed 1 = CRC normal	0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no unscrambling 01 = post-unscrambling 10 = pre-unscrambling 11 = undefined	
001 CRC					Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync		0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32	0 = CRC stripped 1 = CRC on	0 = CRC reversed 1 = CRC normal	0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no unscrambling 01 = post-unscrambling 10 = pre-unscrambling 11 = undefined	
010 HDLC					Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync					0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no unscrambling 01 = post-unscrambling 10 = pre-unscrambling 11 = undefined	
011 ATM				0 = X^{43} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync				Unassigned Cell 0 = discard 1 = passthrough	0 = idle cell discard 1 = idle cell passthrough	00 = no discard* 01 = discard† 10 = smart discard‡ 11 = undefined	
100 GFP				0 = X^{43} scrambler 1 = X^{48} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync	0 = length stripped 1 = length on			Length offset = 0x0 to 0xF			
101 CRC GFP	See Table below for description of bits [12:10].			0 = X^{43} scrambler 1 = X^{48} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off	0 = byte sync 1 = bit sync	0 = length stripped 1 = length on	0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32	0 = CRC stripped 1 = CRC on	Length offset = 0x0 to 0xF			
110 Transparent Payload						0 = no align 1 = frame align							
111 Not defined													

* No discard—pass all ATM cells with no error correction.
† Discard—discard cells with multiple-bit header errors. Correct and pass all cells with single-bit header errors.
‡ Smart discard—discard cells with multiple-bit header errors, and only correct and pass the first of back-to-back single-bit header errors.

Table 717. Rx Payload Type and Payload Control Summary Table (continued)

Note: This is an expansion of Table 717 for Rx payload type CRC GFP bits [12:10] and **applies to only version 2.2 and 2.3** of the device.

12	11	10
0 = Indicates non-GFP mode. 1 = Must be set to1 in CRC-GFP mode.	0 = PLI field unchanged. 1 = Subtract four from the PLI field if the CRC-32 bytes are stripped.	0 = Start CRC calculation after first 32 bits of payload (i.e., assume null extension header. 1 = Start CRC calculation after first 64 bits of payload (i.e., assume linear extension header.

MARS2G5 P-Pro (TDAT162G52) (Version 2.2 and 2.3 Only) (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 741. Tx Payload Type and Payload Control Summary Table

	Payload Control[12:0]												
Payload Type[15:13]	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
000 PPP	0 = leading 1 = trailing	00 = 1 flag between packet 01 = 2 flags between packets 10 = 3 flags between packets 11 = 4 flags between packets		Bit-Sync Inter-Pckg-Fill 0 = 7E 1 = FF	Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = HDLC byte 1 = HDLC bit		0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32		0 = CRC reversed 1 = CRC normal	0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no scrambling 01 = postscrambling 10 = prescrambling 11 = undefined	
001 CRC	0 = leading 1 = trailing	00 = 1 flag between packet 01 = 2 flags between packets 10 = 3 flags between packets 11 = 4 flags between packets		Bit-Sync Inter-Pckg-Fill 0 = 7E 1 = FF	Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = HDLC byte 1 = HDLC bit		0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32		0 = CRC reversed 1 = CRC normal	0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no scrambling 01 = postscrambling 10 = prescrambling 11 = undefined	
010 HDLC	0 = leading 1 = trailing	00 = 1 flag between packet 01 = 2 flags between packets 10 = 3 flags between packets 11 = 4 flags between packets		Bit-Sync Inter-Pckg-Fill 0 = 7E 1 = FF	Bit Sync 1 = no invert 0 = invert	0 = HDLC byte 1 = HDLC bit					0 = no dry mode 1 = dry mode	00 = no scrambling 01 = postscrambling 10 = prescrambling 11 = undefined	
011 ATM				0 = X^{43} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off								
100 GFP				0 = X^{43} scrambler 1 = X^{48} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off								
101 CRC GFP	See Table below for description of bits [12:10].			0 = X^{43} scrambler 1 = X^{48} scrambler	0 = scrambler on 1 = scrambler off			0 = CRC-16 1 = CRC-32					
110 Transparent Payload													
111 Not Defined													

Table 741. Tx Payload Type and Payload Control Summary Table (continued)

Note: This is an expansion of Table 741 for Rx payload type CRC GFP bits [12:10] and **applies to only version 2.2 and 2.3** of the device.

12	11	10
0 = Indicates non-GFP mode. 1 = Must be set to 1 in CRC-GFP mode.	0 = PLI field unchanged. 1 = Add four to the PLI field to include CRC-32 bytes.	0 = Start CRC calculation after first 32 bits of payload (i.e., assume null extension header). 1 = Start CRC calculation after first 64 bits of payload (i.e., assume linear extension header).

MARS2G5 P-Pro (TDAT162G52) (Version 2.3 Only)

DE Register Descriptions

Table 690. General Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6000	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7:0	DE_VERSION[7:0]	**Version ID.** The version of the block will increment each time a change occurs to the block functionality. Indicates version number for version 2.0.	0x02
			Indicates version number for version 2.2.	0x03
			Indicates version number for version 2.3.	0x07

Table 725. GFP Interrupt Masks R/W

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x65C0 — 0x65CF	—	GFP_IRQEN_CH0 — GFP_IRQEN_CH15	**GFP Interrupt Mask Channel 0—15.** When active (logic 1), the associated event/delta is inhibited from contributing to the interrupt on a per-channel basis.	0x00FF
	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	—	**B_Message Reception.**	0x1
	6	—	**A_Message Reception.**	0x1
	5	—	**Uncorrectable Special Payload Error.**	0x1
	4	—	**Uncorrectable Bit Error.**	0x1
	3	—	**Reserved.** Must be set to 1.	0x1
	2	—	**Single Bit Error.**	0x1
	1	—	**Scrambler Out of Sync.**	0x1
	0	—	**Framer State Mask Bit.** Must be set to 1.	0x1

MARS2G5 P-Pro (TDAT162G52) (Version 2.3 Only) (continued)

DE Register Descriptions (continued)

Determining the Per-Channel Framer State

Bit 4 and bit 0 of registers 0x6600—0x660F (Table 727. GFP Interrupts (COW)) are used to determine the per-channel framer state. The following table indicates the per-channel framer state (see bit 0 of registers 0x6600—0x660F (Table 727. GFP Interrupts (COW))).

Table 726. Per-Channel Framer State

Uncorrectable Bit Error (Bit 4)	Framer State (Bit 0)	Per-Channel Framer State
0	0	Out of frame
0	1	In frame
1	0	Undefined (Not Possible)
1	1	Framing was lost since the last read of this register. Perform a COW and then read again to confirm if framing is still lost.

Table 727. GFP Interrupts (COW)

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x6600 — 0x660F	—	GFP_IRQ_CH0 — GFP_IRQ_CH15	**GFP Interrupt Channel 0—15.** Used to record various occurrences within the GFP framer. The bits will generate an interrupt if defined by the interrupt mask, but the register values here are independent of the interrupt mask values.	0x0000
	15:8	—	**Reserved.**	0x00
	7	—	**B_Message Reception.**	0x0
	6	—	**A_Message Reception.**	0x0
	5	—	**Uncorrectable Special Payload Error.**	0x0
	4	—	**Uncorrectable Bit Error.**	0x0
	3	—	**Reserved.**	0x0
	2	—	**Single Bit Error.**	0x0
	1	—	**Scrambler Out of Sync.**	0x0
	0	—	**Framer State. This bit is a state bit and must always be masked to prevent constant presentation of an interrupt to the MPU.** Bit 0 of registers 0x65C0—0x65CF (Table 725. GFP Interrupt Masks R/W) is the mask bit. The value contained in this bit will persist until a COW is performed, or until a transition (from 0 to 1) occurs on the signal. To determine the per-channel frame state, see Table 726. Per-Channel Framer State.	0x0

Appendix: Line Loopback Block

Introduction

This is a feature offered for testing purposes only, to allow line loopback. The example of the loopback configuration script is available upon on request. Please contact your Agere Representative for details.

Table 791. Loopback Mode

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0×2080	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:8	—	**Loopback Mode for Streams A—D.** 0 = Loopback Mode. Bit 11 = Stream A. Bit 10 = Stream B. Bit 9 = Stream C. Bit 8 = Stream D.	0
	7:4	—	**W/P MUX Control Selection for Line Loopback Stream A—D.**	0
	3:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0×2090	15:12	—	**Stream A MUX Control.** 1111 = Line Loopback Mode.	0 0
	11:8	—	**Stream B MUX Control.** MUX control settings as per stream A control.	0
	7:4	—	**Stream C MUX Control.** MUX control settings as per stream A control.	0
	3:0	—	**Stream D MUX Control.** MUX control settings as per stream A control.	0
0×2091	15	—	**Reserved.**	0
	14:12	—	**Stream A MUX Control.** 000 = Line Loopback.	0
	11	—	**Reserved.**	0
	10:8	—	**Stream B MUX Control.** MUX control settings as per stream A control.	0
	7	—	**Reserved.**	0
	6:4	—	**Stream C MUX Control.** MUX control settings as per stream A control.	0
	3	—	**Reserved.**	0
	2:0	—	**Stream D MUX Control.** MUX control settings as per stream A control.	0
0×2094	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0×2300	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	0
	11:0	—	**Selection of Line Loopback.** 0 = Line Loopback selected.	0
0×2301, 0×2302, 0×2303	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	—	**Selection of Line Loopback.**	0

Appendix: Line Loopback Block

Introduction

This is a feature offered for testing purposes only, to allow line loopback. The example of the loopback configuration script is available upon on request. Please contact your Agere Representative for details.

Table 791. Loopback Mode

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0×2310, 0×2311, 0×2312, 0×2313	15:12	—	**Reserved.**	—
	11:0	—	**Selection of Line Loopback.**	0
0×2330	15:10	—	**Reserved.**	0
	9:5	—	**Line Loopback Mode.** 0 = No override.	
	4:0	—	**Control for Line Loopback Mode.** 0 = Line Loopback.	0
0×2333	15:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	—	**Control for W/P Line Loopback Mode Stream A—D.** 0 = Line Loopback.	0
0×2334	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0×2360—0×236B	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Audited Line Loopback Time Slot 1—12.**	0
0×2500	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:6	—	**Stream A, Time Slot 1 Mapping.** 000 = Line Loopback Mode input port selection. Others = Unused.	0
	5:4	—	**Reserved.**	0
	3:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0×2501—0×250B	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	—
	8:0	—	**Stream A, Time Slot 2—12 Mapping.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2520	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2521	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2522	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2523	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2524	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2525	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2526	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2527	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2528	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2529	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2530	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2531	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2532	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2533	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2534	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2535	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2536	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2537	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream A.**	0
0x2540	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2541	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2542	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2543	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2544	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2545	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2546	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2547	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2548	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2549	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2550	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2551	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2552	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2553	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2554	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2555	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2556	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2557	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2560	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2561	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2561	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2562	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2563	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2564	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2565	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2566	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2567	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2568	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2569	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2570	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2571	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2572	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2573	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2574	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2575	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2576	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2577	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream B.**	0
0x2580	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2581	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2582	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2583	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2584	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2585	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2586	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2587	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2588	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2589	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2590	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2591	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2592	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2593	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2594	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2595	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2596	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x2597	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25A0	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25A1	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25A2	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25A3	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25A4	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25A5	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25A6	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25A7	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25A8	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25A9	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25B0	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25B1	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x25B2	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25B3	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25B4	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25B5	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25B6	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25B7	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream C.**	0
0x25C0	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25C1	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25C2	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25C3	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25C4	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25C5	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25C6	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25C7	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25C8	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25C9	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25D0	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x25D1	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25D2	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25D3	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25D4	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25D5	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25D6	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25D7	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25E0	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25E1	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25E2	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25E3	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25E4	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25E5	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25E6	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25E7	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25E8	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25E9	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x25F0	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25F1	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25F2	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25F3	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25F4	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25F5	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25F6	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x25F7	15:9	—	**Reserved.**	0
	8:0	—	**Line Loopback Mode Stream D.**	0
0x2600—0x2617	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Registers 0x2600—0x260B must be set to 0x0000—0x000B	0
0x2620—0x2637	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2640—0x2657	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Registers 0x2640—0x264B must be set to 0x0010—0x001B	0
0x2660—0x2677	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2680—0x2697	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Registers 0x2680—0x268B must be set to 0x0020—0x002B	0
0x26A0—0x26B7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x26C0—0x26D7	15:0	—	**Reserved.** Registers 0x26C0—0x26CB must be set to 0x0030—0x003B	0
0x26E0—0x26F7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2700—0x2717	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2720—0x2737	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2740—0x2757	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2760—0x2777	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2780—0x2797	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x27A0—0x27B7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x27C0—0x27D7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x27E0—0x27F7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2800—0x2817	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2820—0x2837	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2840—0x2857	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2860—0x2877	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2880—0x2897	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x28A0—0x28B7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x28C0—0x28D7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x28E0—0x28F7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2900	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2901	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2902	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2903	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2904	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2905	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2906	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2907	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2908	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2909	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2910	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2911	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2912	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2913	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2914	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2915	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2916	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2917	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2920	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2921	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2922	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2923	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2924	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2925	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2926	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2927	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2928	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2929	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2930	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2931	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2932	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2933	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2934	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2935	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2936	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2937	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2940	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2941	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2942	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2943	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2944	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2945	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2946	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2947	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2948	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2949	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2950	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2951	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2952	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2953	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2954	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2955	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2956	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2957	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2960	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2961	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2962	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2963	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2964	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2965	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2966	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2967	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2968	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2969	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2970	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2971	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2972	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2973	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2974	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2975	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2976	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2977	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2980	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2981	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2982	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2983	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2984	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2985	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x2986	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2987	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2988	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2999	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2990	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2991	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2992	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2993	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2994	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2995	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2996	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x2997	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29A0	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29A1	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29A2	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29A3	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29A4	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29A5	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29A6	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29A7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29A8	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29A9	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29B0	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29B1	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29B2	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29B3	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29B4	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29B5	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29B6	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29B7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29C0	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29C1	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29C2	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29C3	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0

Appendix: Loopback Block (continued)

Loopback Register Descriptions (continued)

Table 792. Connection Memory Map (WO)

Note: Use audit memories to read the connection maps

Address	Bit	Name	Function	Reset Default
0x29C4	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29C5	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29C6	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29C7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29C8	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29C9	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29D0	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29D1	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29D2	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29D3	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29D4	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29D5	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29D6	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29D7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29E0	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29E1	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29E2	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29E3	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29E4	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29E5	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29E6	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29E7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29E8	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29E9	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29F0	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29F1	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29F2	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29F3	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29F4	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29F5	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29F6	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0
0x29F7	15:0	—	**Reserved.**	0

Appendix: Line Loopback Block Script

Loopback Block Example Script

This script should be used after full chip configuration, for debugging purpose only.

```
writeport(0x2080, 0x0000);
writeport(0x2090, 0x1111);
writeport(0x2091, 0x0000);
writeport(0x2600, 0x0000);
writeport(0x2601, 0x0001);
writeport(0x2602, 0x0002);
writeport(0x2603, 0x0003);
writeport(0x2604, 0x0004);
writeport(0x2605, 0x0005);
writeport(0x2606, 0x0006);
writeport(0x2607, 0x0007);
writeport(0x2608, 0x0008);
writeport(0x2609, 0x0009);
writeport(0x260a, 0x000a);
writeport(0x260b, 0x000b);
writeport(0x2640, 0x0010);
writeport(0x2641, 0x0011);
writeport(0x2642, 0x0012);
writeport(0x2643, 0x0013);
writeport(0x2644, 0x0014);
writeport(0x2645, 0x0015);
writeport(0x2646, 0x0016);
writeport(0x2647, 0x0017);
writeport(0x2648, 0x0018);
writeport(0x2649, 0x0019);
writeport(0x264a, 0x001a);
writeport(0x264b, 0x001b);
writeport(0x2680, 0x0020);
writeport(0x2681, 0x0021);
writeport(0x2682, 0x0022);
writeport(0x2683, 0x0023);
writeport(0x2684, 0x0024);
writeport(0x2685, 0x0025);
```

Appendix: Line Loopback Block Script (continued)

```
writeport(0x2686, 0x0026);
writeport(0x2687, 0x0027);
writeport(0x2688, 0x0028);
writeport(0x2689, 0x0029);
writeport(0x268a, 0x002a);
writeport(0x268b, 0x002b);
writeport(0x26c0, 0x0030);
writeport(0x26c1, 0x0031);
writeport(0x26c2, 0x0032);
writeport(0x26c3, 0x0033);
writeport(0x26c4, 0x0034);
writeport(0x26c5, 0x0035);
writeport(0x26c6, 0x0036);
writeport(0x26c7, 0x0037);
writeport(0x26c8, 0x0038);
writeport(0x26c9, 0x0039);
writeport(0x26ca, 0x003a);
writeport(0x26cb, 0x003b);
```

Telcordia Technologies is a registered trademark of Telcordia Technologies, Inc.
ANSI is registered trademark of American National Standards Institute, Inc.
IEEE is a registered trademark of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
ISO is a registered trademark of The International Organization for Standardization.
IEC is a registered trademark of The International Electrotechnical Commission.

For additional information, contact your Agere Systems Account Manager or the following:
INTERNET: **http://www.agere.com**
E-MAIL: **docmaster@agere.com**
N. AMERICA: Agere Systems Inc., Lehigh Valley Central Campus, Room 10A-301C, 1110 American Parkway NE, Allentown, PA 18109-9138
1-800-372-2447, FAX 610-712-4106 (In CANADA: **1-800-553-2448**, FAX 610-712-4106)
ASIA: Agere Systems Hong Kong Ltd., Suites 3201 & 3210-12, 32/F, Tower 2, The Gateway, Harbour City, Kowloon
Tel. (852) 3129-2000, FAX (852) 3129-2020
CHINA: **(86) 21-5047-1212** (Shanghai), **(86) 755-25881122** (Shenzhen)
JAPAN: **(81) 3-5421-1600** (Tokyo), KOREA: **(82) 2-767-1850** (Seoul), SINGAPORE: **(65) 6778-8833**, TAIWAN: **(886) 2-2725-5858** (Taipei)
EUROPE: **Tel. (44) 1344 296 400**

August, 2004
DS02-197SONT